

PEST MANAGEMENT GUIDE

Field Crops

2016



Published by: Virginia Cooperative Extension

Content Coordinators: D. Ames Herbert, Jr., Department of Entomology

Michael Flessner, Department of Plant Pathology, Physiology and Weed Science

Produced by: Communications and Marketing, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences,
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 2016



Virginia Cooperative Extension
Virginia Tech • Virginia State University

www.ext.vt.edu

Virginia Cooperative Extension programs and employment are open to all, regardless of age, color, disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, national origin, political affiliation, race, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, veteran status, or any other basis protected by law. An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer. Issued in furtherance of Cooperative Extension work, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Virginia State University, and the U.S. Department of Agriculture cooperating. Edwin J. Jones, Director, Virginia Cooperative Extension, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg; M. Ray McKinnie, Interim Administrator, 1890 Extension Program, Virginia State University, Petersburg.

Keys to the Proper Use of Pesticides

1. Read the label on each pesticide container before each use. Follow the printed instructions to the letter; heed all cautions and warnings; note precautions about residues.
2. Store pesticides in the containers in which you bought them. Put them where children and animals cannot get to them - preferably locked-up and away from food, feed, seed, and other materials that may become harmful if contaminated.
3. Dispose of empty pesticide containers properly.

See your physician if symptoms of illness occur during or after the use of pesticides.

Disclaimer

Commercial products are named in this publication for informational purposes only. Virginia Cooperative Extension does not endorse these products and does not intend discrimination against other products which also may be suitable.

NOTICE:

Because pesticide labels can change rapidly, you should read the label directions carefully before buying and using any pesticides.

Regardless of the information provided here, you should always follow the latest product label when using any pesticide. If you have any doubt, please contact your local Extension agent, VDACS pesticide investigator, or pesticide dealer for the latest information on pesticide label changes.

See Chapter 1 - Regulations and Basic Information for pesticide handling information.

Field Crops - 2016 - Chapter Section Table of Contents

1 Regulations and Basic Information	Orchardgrass, Timothy, and Bermudagrass	4-13
Safe and Effective Use	Corn	4-17
Protecting Honey Bees	Small Grains	4-49
2 Livestock	Sorghum.....	4-55
Livestock Area Fly Control	Soybeans.....	4-59
Poultry Area Fly Control	Peanuts.....	4-75
Beef External Parasites.....	Cotton	4-85
Dairy External Parasites	5 Weeds Control in Field Crops	
Swine External Parasites	Introduction	5-1
Sheep External Parasites.....	Corn	5-53
Horse External Parasites.....	Sorghum.....	5-125
Poultry External Parasites.....	Soybeans.....	5-151
3 Disease and Nematode Management in Field Crops	Small Grains	5-203
Disease and Nematode Management.....	Forages: Alfalfa and Other Legumes.....	5-225
Corn and Sorghum Diseases.....	Problem Weeds	5-283
Soybeans	Tobacco.....	5-293
Small Grains	Peanuts.....	5-301
Forage Crop Diseases	Cotton	5-319
Tobacco.....	6 Plant Regulators	
Peanuts.....	Cotton Growth Regulators.....	6-1
Cotton	Cotton Harvest Aids	6-3
4 Insect Control in Field Crops	7 Author Contact List.....	7-1
Grain Crops, Soybeans, Forages		
Forages: Alfalfa and Other Legumes.....		

1 Regulations and Basic Information

Safe and Effective Use.....	1-1
Introduction	1-1
Pesticide Applicator Certification.....	1-2
Pesticide Laws, Regulations, and Restrictions	1-3
Table 1.1 - Pesticide Application Record for Agricultural Producers in Virginia	1-11
Table 1.2 - Commercial Applicator Pesticide Application Record.....	1-12
Pesticide Use Precautions	1-17
Poisonings.....	1-19
Poison Information and Treatment Resources For Virginians.....	1-19
Pesticide Information Directory	1-21
Emergency Information	1-21
General Information	1-22
Industry Associations	1-23
Protective Clothing and Equipment.....	1-23
Table 1.3 - EPA Chemical Resistance Category Selection Chart	1-26
Table 1.4 - Tables of Weights and Measures	1-28
Table 1.5 - Abbreviations For Pesticide Formulations.....	1-28
Calibration Tables And Information	1-28
Table 1.6 - Travel Speed Chart	1-28
Table 1.7 - Equivalent Quantities of Liquid Materials (Emulsifiable Concentrates, Etc.) for Various Quantities of Water.....	1-29
Table 1.8 - Pounds of Active Ingredients per Gallon, Pounds per Pint of Liquid, and the Number of Pints for Various per Acre Rates	1-29
Table 1.9 - Available Commercial Materials in Pounds Active Ingredients per Gallon Necessary to Make Various Percentage Concentrate Solutions.....	1-29
Table 1.10 - Converting Pounds Active Ingredients per Acre to Smaller Units for Small Plots	1-30
Table 1.11 - Determination of Product Rate per Acre from Active Ingredient Rate	1-31
Table 1.12 - Determination of Product Rate per Acre from Active Ingredient Rate	1-31
Calibration of Boom Sprayers	1-32
Table 1.13 - "Ounce" Method Distances	1-32
Chemical Information Chart	1-33
Table 1.14 - Toxicity Categories.....	1-33
Table 1.15 - Chemical Information Chart	1-34
Protecting Honey Bees	1-45
Causes of Honey Bee Poisoning	1-45
Ways to Reduce Honey Bee Poisoning	1-45
Relative Toxicity of Pesticides to Honey Bees by Laboratory and Field Tests	1-46

2 Livestock

Livestock Area Fly Control	2-1
Fly Control in Milk Rooms	2-1
General Fly Control Methods for Livestock	2-1
Poultry Area Fly Control	2-5
Fly Biology.....	2-5
An IPM Program to Control House Flies	2-5
Table 2.1 - Some Commercial Insecticides Registered for Control of House Flies in Poultry Houses	2-7
Beef External Parasites	2-9
Beef External Parasite Control.....	2-9
Table 2.2 - Dust Bags.....	2-9
Table 2.3 - Hand Dusting	2-9
Table 2.4 - Backrubbers and Facerubbers.....	2-10
Table 2.5 - Sprays	2-11

4 *Table of Contents*

Table 2.6 - Pour-ons.....	2-12
Table 2.7 - Spot-ons.....	2-13
Table 2.8 - Mineral Mixtures and Feed Additives.....	2-14
Table 2.9 - Ear Tags.....	2-15
Table 2.10 - Injectables.....	2-16
Table 2.11 - Bolus.....	2-16
When to Treat for Cattle Grubs.....	2-17
When to Treat for Cattle Lice.....	2-17
Dairy External Parasites.....	2-19
Table 2.12 - Dust Bags.....	2-19
Table 2.13 - Backrubbers - Lactating Cows.....	2-19
Table 2.14 - Hand Dusting - Lactating Cows.....	2-20
Table 2.15 - Wetting Sprays - Lactating Cows.....	2-21
Table 2.16 - Mist Sprays - Lactating Cows.....	2-21
Table 2.17 - Injectables - Males and Females Not of Breeding Age.....	2-22
Table 2.18 - Bolus.....	2-23
Table 2.19 - Pour-ons - Lactating Cows.....	2-23
Table 2.20 - Pour-ons - Non-lactating Cows.....	2-24
Table 2.21 - Ear Tags.....	2-24
Table 2.22 - Mineral Mixtures and Feed Additives.....	2-25
Swine External Parasites.....	2-27
Table 2.23 - Sprays.....	2-27
Table 2.24 - Dusts.....	2-28
Table 2.25 - Pour-ons.....	2-28
Table 2.26 - Injectables.....	2-29
Table 2.27 - Oral Treatments.....	2-29
Sheep External Parasites.....	2-31
Table 2.28 - Sprays or Dips.....	2-31
Table 2.29 - Pour-ons.....	2-32
Table 2.30 - Dust.....	2-32
Scabies.....	2-32
Horse External Parasites.....	2-33
Table 2.31 - Oral.....	2-33
Table 2.32 - Sprays and Wipe-ons.....	2-33
Table 2.33 - Hand Dusting.....	2-34
Poultry External Parasites.....	2-35
Table 2.34 - Caged Layer Treatments.....	2-35
Table 2.35 - Litter Treatment.....	2-35

3 **Disease and Nematode Management in Field Crops**

Disease and Nematode Management in Field Crops.....	3-1
Corn and Sorghum Diseases.....	3-2
Seed and Seedling Diseases of Corn and Sorghum.....	3-2
Foliar Diseases of Corn.....	3-2
Fungicide Efficacy for Control of Corn Diseases.....	3-3
Table 3.1 - Fungicides(s).....	3-4
Foliar, Stalk, and Grain Diseases of Sorghum.....	3-6
Table 3.2 - Foliar applied fungicides.....	3-6
Nematode Diseases of Corn.....	3-6
Table 3.3 - Corn - Nematicide recommendations.....	3-7
Soybeans.....	3-9
Managing Seed and Seedling Diseases of Soybeans.....	3-9
Table 3.4 - Fungicide Efficacy for Control of Soybean Seedling Diseases.....	3-9
Management of Soybean Seedling Diseases.....	3-10

Table 3.5 - Seed treatment products containing seedling disease fungicides	3-10
Managing Foliar, Stem, and Pod Diseases of Soybeans	3-11
Fungicides for Managing Soybean Diseases	3-12
Table 3.6- Foliar Fungicide Efficacy for Control of Foliar Soybean Diseases—April 2015	3-13
Managing Nematodes in Soybean	3-16
Table 3.7 - Nematode Risk Thresholds for Soybeans (per 500 cm ³ soil).....	3-16
Table 3.8 - Acceptable Rotations Using Common Crops Grown in Virginia for Several Nematode Species (note that an “X” indicates that the crop is not a good rotational crop).	3-16
Table 3.9 - Nematode seed treatments for soybean	3-17
Small Grains	3-19
Small Grain Diseases.....	3-19
Table 3.10 - Effectiveness of Management and Cultural Practices on Diseases of Wheat	3-19
Table 3.11 - Effectiveness of Management and Cultural Practices on Diseases of Barley	3-19
Table 3.12 - Efficacy of Fungicides for Wheat Disease Control Based on Appropriate Application Timing.....	3-21
Scouting Small Grains for Disease	3-22
Diseases of Small Grains.....	3-23
Virus Diseases	3-23
Foliar Diseases	3-24
Head Diseases.....	3-27
Table 3.13 - Deoxynivalenol (DON) Advisory Levels Established by the FDA.....	3-27
Other.....	3-28
Forage Crop Diseases	3-31
Table 3.14 - Major Diseases, Probability of Outbreaks and Recommended Minimum Level of Resistance for Alfalfa Cultivars to be Grown in the Mid-Atlantic.....	3-31
Table 3.15- Fungicide Treatment	3-32
Tobacco.....	3-33
Disease Management Practices	3-33
Table 3.16 - Usefulness of Various Rotation Crops for Tobacco Disease Control	3-33
Disease-resistant Varieties.....	3-34
Disease Control in Tobacco Greenhouses.....	3-34
Diseases	3-34
Table 3.17 - Interpreting Root-knot Nematode Infestation Levels.....	3-36
Application Methods.....	3-38
Table 3.18 - Diseases of Tobacco Seedlings	3-39
Table 3.19 - Foliar Diseases in the Field.....	3-40
Table 3.20 - Root and Stem Diseases in the Field.....	3-42
Table 3.21 - Nematodes.....	3-43
Table 3.22 - No Chemical Available for the Following Diseases	3-43
Peanuts.....	3-45
Weather-Based Crop Advisories	3-45
Clinical Services.....	3-45
Predictive Nematode Assay	3-45
Management Inputs	3-45
Sanitation	3-45
Crop Rotation.....	3-45
Resistant Varieties	3-46
Scouting	3-46
Chemicals	3-46
Table 3.23 - Seed Treatments.....	3-47
Table 3.24 - Fungicide Sprays	3-48
Table 3.25 - Soil Treatments	3-53
Cotton	3-55
Seed and Seedling Diseases	3-55

6 Table of Contents

Table 3.26 - In-furrow and Hopper-box Fungicides for Cotton	3-55
Foliar Diseases and Boll Rots	3-56
Table 3.27 - Foliar Fungicides for Control of Leaf Spots and Boll Rots	3-56
Nematodes	3-56
Table 3.28 - Nematicides for Use in Cotton	3-57

4 Insect Control in Field Crops

Insect Control in Field Crops	4-1
Grain Crops, Soybeans, Forages	4-1
Cultural Control Methods	4-1
Table 4.1 - Chemical Class, Oral LD ₅₀ , Worker Re-entry Time, and Toxicity of Some of the Insecticides Recommended in this Publication	4-2
Table 4.2 - Restricted and General-use Pesticides	4-3
Forages: Alfalfa and Other Legumes	4-5
Alfalfa Weevil	4-5
Table 4.3 - Recommended Insecticides for Control of Alfalfa Weevil	4-7
Potato Leafhopper	4-8
Table 4.4 - Recommended Insecticides for Control of Potato Leafhopper	4-9
Grasshopper	4-10
Table 4.5 - Grasshopper	4-10
Armyworm, Cutworm	4-11
Table 4.6 - Armyworm (AW), Cutworm (CW)	4-11
Pea Aphid	4-12
Table 4.7 - Recommended Insecticides for Controlling Pea Aphids	4-12
Orchardgrass, Timothy, and Bermudagrass	4-13
Table 4.8 - Orchardgrass Hay	4-13
Table 4.9 - Timothy Hay	4-15
Table 4.10 - Bermudagrass Pasture	4-16
Corn	4-17
Seedcorn Maggot	4-17
Table 4.11 - Recommended Pesticides for Controlling Seedcorn Maggot	4-17
Wireworms	4-18
Table 4.12 - Recommended Pesticides for Controlling Wireworms	4-18
White Grubs	4-19
Table 4.13 - Recommended Pesticides for Controlling White Grubs	4-20
Corn Root Aphid	4-22
Billbug	4-22
Table 4.14 - Preemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Billbugs	4-23
Table 4.15 - Postemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Billbugs	4-23
Cutworm	4-23
Table 4.16 - Preemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Cutworms	4-24
Table 4.17 - Postemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Cutworms	4-25
Armyworm	4-26
Table 4.18 - Preemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Armyworms	4-27
Table 4.19 - Postemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Armyworms	4-28
Slugs and Snails	4-29
Table 4.20 - Postemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Slugs and Snails	4-29
Stalk Borer	4-30
Table 4.21 - Preemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Stalk Borers	4-30
Garden Symphylan	4-32
Table 4.22 - Postemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Garden Symphylan	4-32
Western Corn Rootworm	4-32
Table 4.23 - Determining the number of traps to place in a field	4-34
Table 4.24 - Western Corn Rootworm	4-35

Table 4.25 - Bt proteins active against western corn rootworm	4-35
Corn Rootworm Resistance Management	4-36
European Corn Borer (ECB)	4-37
General Guidelines for Use of Bt Corn in Virginia	4-38
Results of 1997-1999 Field Studies Conducted in Eastern Virginia	4-39
General Guidelines for Planting Bt Corn Borer Hybrids in Virginia	4-39
EPA Refuge Requirements for Planting Bt Corn Hybrids	4-39
Table 4.26 - European Corn Borer (ECB)	4-40
Flea beetle	4-42
Table 4.27 - Flea Beetle	4-42
Grasshoppers.....	4-44
Table 4.28 - Grasshoppers.....	4-44
Spider Mite	4-45
Table 4.29 - Spider Mite	4-45
Corn Leaf Aphid	4-45
Table 4.30 - Corn Leaf Aphid	4-45
Japanese Beetle	4-46
Table 4.31 - Japanese Beetle	4-46
Fall Armyworm	4-47
Table 4.32 - Fall Armyworm	4-47
Small Grains	4-49
Armyworm.....	4-49
Table 4.33 - Recommended Insecticides for Armyworm Control	4-49
Aphids	4-50
Table 4.34 - Aphid Numbers.....	4-50
Table 4.35 - Recommended Insecticides for Aphid Control	4-51
Cereal Leaf Beetle	4-52
Table 4.36 - Recommended Insecticides for Cereal Leaf Beetle Control	4-52
Hessian Fly	4-53
Table 4.37 - Safe Planting Dates	4-53
Sorghum	4-55
Greenbug Aphid	4-55
Table 4.38 - Greenbug Aphid Control.....	4-55
Table 4.39 - Greenbug, English Grain Aphid, Bird Cherry-Oat Aphid Control.....	4-55
Table 4.40 - Treatment Thresholds for Greenbug Aphids	4-56
Fall Armyworm (in Whorls).....	4-56
Table 4.41 - Fall Armyworm (in Whorls) Control	4-56
Corn Earworm and Fall Armyworm	4-56
Sorghum Webworm Sampling	4-57
Table 4.42 - Corn Earworm, Fall Armyworm, and Sorghum Webworm (in Seed Heads)	4-57
Sorghum Midge Sampling.....	4-58
Table 4.43 - Sorghum Midge Control	4-58
Soybeans	4-59
Essentials of a Good Soybean Insect Pest Management Program	4-59
Mexican Bean Beetle, Green Cloverworm, Bean Leaf Beetle	4-60
Table 4.44 - Recommended Insecticides for Mexican Bean Beetle, Green Cloverworm, and Bean Leaf Beetle Control.....	4-60
Thrips	4-63
Table 4.45 - Recommended Insecticides for Thrips Control	4-63
Potato Leafhopper.....	4-63
Table 4.46 - Recommended Insecticides for Potato Leafhopper Control.....	4-64
Spider Mites	4-64
Table 4.47 - Recommended Insecticides for Spider Mite Control	4-65
Corn Earworm	4-65

8 *Table of Contents*

Table 4.48 - Recommended Insecticides for Corn Earworm Control	4-66
Grasshopper	4-67
Table 4.49 - Recommended Insecticides for Grasshopper Control	4-67
Armyworms	4-68
Table 4.50 - Recommended Insecticides for Fall, Yellowstriped, and Beet Armyworm.....	4-68
Stinkbugs	4-69
Table 4.51 - Recommended Insecticides for Stinkbug Control	4-69
Soybean Looper.....	4-70
Table 4.52 - Recommended Insecticides for Soybean Looper Control.....	4-70
Soybean Aphid.....	4-70
Table 4.53 - Recommended Insecticides for Soybean Aphid Control.....	4-70
Pest Thresholds	4-72
Table 4.54 - Corn Earworm Thresholds in Soybeans	4-72
Table 4.55 - Other Soybean Insect Pest Thresholds	4-72
Table 4.56 - Revised Stink Bug Thresholds for Soybean (all stink bug species combined)	4-73
Soybean aphid	4-73
Peanuts.....	4-75
Thrips	4-75
Table 4.57 - Recommended Insecticides for Thrips Control	4-75
Potato Leafhopper.....	4-76
Table 4.58 - Recommended Insecticides for Potato Leafhopper Control.....	4-76
Southern Corn Rootworm	4-77
Table 4.59 - Recommended Insecticides for Southern Corn Rootworm Control	4-78
Corn Earworm	4-78
Table 4.60 - Recommended Insecticides for Corn Earworm Control	4-78
Table 4.61 - Recommended Insecticides for Fall Armyworm Control	4-79
Spider Mite	4-80
Table 4.62 - Recommended Insecticides for Spider Mite Control.....	4-81
Lesser Cornstalk Borer	4-81
Table 4.63 - Recommended Insecticides for Lesser Cornstalk Borer Control	4-81
Grasshopper	4-82
Table 4.64 - Recommended Insecticides for Grasshopper Control	4-82
Pesticide Usage Charts.....	4-82
Table 4.65 - Insecticide Activity of Products Applied at Time of Planting	4-82
Table 4.66 - Insecticide Activity of Granules Applied at Time of Pegging.....	4-82
Table 4.67 - Insecticide Activity of Foliar Treatments Applied when Pests Are Present.....	4-83
Cotton	4-85
Thrips	4-85
Table 4.68 - Recommended Insecticides for Thrips Control	4-85
Plant Bugs.....	4-86
Table 4.69 - Sampling for Plant Bugs and Thresholds in Cotton	4-86
Table 4.70 - Recommended Insecticides for Plant Bug Control.....	4-87
Tobacco Budworm/Cotton Bollworm	4-88
Table 4.71 - Bollworm and Tobacco Budworm Thresholds in Cotton.....	4-88
Table 4.72 - Recommended Insecticides for Bollworm Control	4-89
European Corn Borer	4-90
Table 4.73 - Recommended Insecticides for European Corn Borer Control.....	4-91
Stink Bugs	4-91
Table 4.74 - Sampling for Stink Bugs and Thresholds in Cotton.....	4-92
Table 4.75 - Recommended Insecticides for Stink Bug Control.....	4-92
Aphids	4-92
Table 4.76 - Aphid Rating Scale.....	4-93
Table 4.77 - Recommended Insecticides for Aphid Control	4-93
Table 4.78 - Recommended Insecticides for Aphid/Bollworm Control	4-93

Spider Mites4-93
 Table 4.79 - Recommended Insecticides for Spider Mite Control4-94
 Loopers4-94
 Fall Armyworms4-94
 Table 4.80 - Recommended Insecticides for Fall Armyworm Control4-95
 Table 4.81 - Recommended Insecticides for Beet Armyworm Control4-96
 Table 4.82 - Recommended Insecticides for Cutworm Control4-97
 Beneficial Insects4-97

5 Weed Control in Field Crops

Introduction to Weeds and Weed Management5-1
 Weeds and Their Impacts5-1
 Characteristics of Weeds5-1
 Problems with Weeds5-3
 Cost of Weeds5-3
 Benefits of Weeds5-4
 Weed Ecology and Biology5-4
 Weed Management Techniques5-5
 Herbicides5-9
 Table 5.1 - Important Herbicide Groups for Corn, Soybean, Small Grain, Commercial
 Vegetable and Forage5-12
 Table 5.2 - Selected Glyphosate (Group 9) Products and Premixes for Agronomic Use5-17
 Table 5.3 - Selected Generic (or Post-Patent) Alternative Herbicides for Agronomic Uses5-21
 Managing Herbicides5-24
 Table 5.4 - Herbicide Rotational Restrictions for Cash Crops5-26
 Table 5.5 - Corn Herbicide Half-Lives and Their Potential to Injure Fall Cover Crops5-34
 Table 5.6 - Soybean Herbicide Half-Lives and Their Potential to Injure Fall Cover Crops5-38
 Table 5.7 - Weed species prone to resistance and of concern in the Mid-Atlantic Region5-43
 Corn Weed Management5-53
 Integrated Weed Management5-53
 Chemical Weed Control5-53
 Herbicide-Resistant Varieties5-54
 Herbicide Resistant Weeds in Corn5-54
 Table 5.8 - Corn Herbicides and Their Restrictions5-55
 Table 5.9 - Corn Herbicide Prepackaged Mixes or Co-Packs, and Equivalents5-59
 Table 5.10 - Relative Effectiveness of “Burndown” Treatments for Control of Weeds in No-Till Corn ...5-64
 Table 5.11 - Effectiveness of Herbicides for Control of Common Cash or Cover Crops in
 Spring Before Corn Establishment5-66
 Table 5.12 - Characteristics of “Burndown” Herbicides for No-Till Corn5-67
 Water Solubility and Residual Length Of Soil-Applied Herbicides5-71
 Table 5.13 - Water Solubility and Residual Length Of Soil-Applied Herbicides5-72
 Table 5.14 - Relative Effectiveness of Soil-Applied (Preemergence) Corn Herbicides on Grasses,
 Grasslike Species, and Broadleaf Weeds¹5-73
 Table 5.15 - Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Min-, or No-Till Corn5-77
 Table 5.16 - Corn Herbicide Preplant or Preemergence Rates Per Acre Based on Soil Texture
 and Organic Matter5-90
 Table 5.17 - Maximum Corn and Weed Sizes for Delayed Preemergence/Early Postemergence
 Herbicide Applications5-91
 Table 5.18 - Relative effectiveness of foliar-applied (postemergence) corn herbicides on grasses,
 grasslike species, and broadleaf weeds5-93
 Table 5.19 - Herbicide Effectiveness on Perennial Broadleaf Weeds5-97
 Table 5.20 - Postemergence Herbicides for Corn5-98
 Table 5.21 - Weed Sizes for Postemergence Corn Herbicides5-113
 Table 5.22 - Postemergence Herbicide Application Restrictions for Corn5-116

10 Table of Contents

Table 5.23 - Spray Additives and Rainfastness for “Burndown” and Postemergence Corn Herbicides	5-118
Table 5.24 - Harvest Aid Herbicides for Corn.	5-121
Table 5.25 - Grazing and Forage Restrictions for Corn Herbicides	5-122
Sorghum Weed Management	5-125
Integrated Weed Management.....	5-125
Chemical Weed Control	5-125
Herbicide Resistant Weeds in Sorghum	5-126
Table 5.26 - Sorghum Herbicides and Their Restrictions.....	5-126
Table 5.27 - Sorghum Herbicide Prepackaged Mixes or Co-Packs, and Equivalents	5-128
Table 5.28 - Relative Effectiveness of “Burndown” Herbicides for No-Till Sorghum	5-129
Table 5.29 - Comments on “Burndown” Herbicides for No-Till Sorghum	5-130
Table 5.30 - Water Solubility and Residual Length of Control for Soil-Applied Herbicides	5-132
Table 5.31 - Relative Effectiveness of Soil-Applied (Preemergence) Sorghum Herbicides on Individual Weed Species.....	5-133
Table 5.32 - Comments on Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Min-, or No-Till Sorghum	5-135
Table 5.33 - Sorghum Herbicide Preplant or Preemergence Rates Per Acre Based on Soil Texture and Organic Matter	5-139
Table 5.34 - Relative Effectiveness of Foliar-Applied (Postemergence) Sorghum Herbicides on Grasses, Grasslike Species, and Broadleaf Weeds	5-140
Table 5.35 - Postemergence Herbicides for Sorghum	5-142
Table 5.36a - Herbicide Effectiveness on Perennial Broadleaf Weeds	5-147
Table 5.37 - Grain Harvest and Forage Restrictions for Sorghum Herbicides	5-148
Table 5.38 - Chemical Options for Harvest-Aid in Sorghum	5-149
Soybean Weed Management.....	5-151
Integrated Pest Management.....	5-151
Chemical Weed Control	5-151
Genetically Enhanced Varieties	5-151
Herbicide-resistant Weeds in Soybeans	5-152
No-till Weed Management.....	5-152
Weed Management of Soybeans Planted After Wheat or Barley	5-152
Management of Glyphosate-Resistant Horseweed.....	5-152
Management of Palmer Amaranth	5-152
Table 5.40 - Soybean Herbicide Prepackaged Mixes or Co-Packs, and Equivalents.....	5-156
Table 5.41 - Relative Effectiveness of “Burndown” Herbicides for Control of Weeds in No-Till Full-Season Soybeans.....	5-159
Table 5.42 - Relative Effectiveness of Herbicides for Control of Common Cash or Cover Crops in the <u>Spring</u> before Planting Soybeans	5-160
Table 5.43 - Comments for “burndown” herbicides for no-till soybean.....	5-161
Table 5.44 - Water Solubility and Longevity of Soil-Applied Herbicides.....	5-165
Table 5.45 - Relative Effectiveness of Soil-Applied Herbicides on Individual Weed Species	5-167
Table 5.46 - Comments on Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Minimum, or No-Till Soybeans.....	5-169
Table 5.47 - Soybean Herbicide Preplant or Preemergence Rates Based on Soil Texture and Organic Matter	5-178
Table 5.48 - Herbicides Commonly Used after Soybean Emergence (POST).	5-179
Table 5.49 - Relative Effectiveness of Postemergence Herbicides on Individual Weed Species	5-181
Table 5.50 - Effectiveness of Postemergence Herbicides on Perennial Broadleaf Weeds in Soybean (Based on Seasonal Control).....	5-183
Table 5.51 - Weed Sizes for Postemergence Soybean Herbicides	5-184
Table 5.52 - Comments on Postemergence Herbicides for Soybean	5-188
Table 5.53 - Spray Additives and Rainfastness for “Burndown” or Postemergence Herbicides in Soybean	5-196

Table 5.54 - Feeding Restrictions on Soybean Forage or Grain, Based on Days/Intervals Between Application and Forage or Grain Harvest.....	5-199
Table 5.55 - Chemical Options for Harvest-aid in Soybeans	5-201
Small Grains Weed Management	5-203
Fall Planted Small Grains:.....	5-203
Fig. 5.56	5-204
Table 5.57 - Small Grain Herbicides and their Characteristics and Restrictions.....	5-205
Table 5.58 - Relative Effectiveness of “Burndown” Treatments for No-Till Small Grains	5-207
Table 5.59 - Characteristics of “Burndown” Herbicides for No-Till Small Grains.....	5-208
Table 5.60 - Relative Effectiveness of Fall Planted Small Grain Herbicides for Winter Annuals	5-210
Table 5.61 - Relative Effectiveness of Fall Planted Small Grain Herbicides for Postemergence Perennial Weed Control.....	5-212
Table 5.62 - Herbicides for Small Grains	5-213
Table 5.63 - Spray Additives and Rainfastness for “Burndown” or Postemergence Herbicides in Small Grains.....	5-220
Table 5.64 - Chemical Options for Harvest-aid in Small Grains.....	5-222
Table 5.65 - Grazing and Feeding Restrictions for Small Grain Herbicides and Livestock use	5-224
Forages, Crop, and Farmstead Weed Management	5-225
Legumes	5-225
Control Before and During Establishment.....	5-226
Control in an Established Stand.....	5-226
Grass Forages and Pastures	5-226
Poisonous Weeds	5-228
Table 5.66 - Forage and Pasture Herbicides, their Characteristics, and their Restrictions.....	5-229
Table 5.67 - Relative Effectiveness of “Burndown” Treatments for No-Till Forages.....	5-232
Table 5.68 - Burndown Herbicides for No-Till Forages	5-232
Table 5.69 - Application Timings for Herbicides Used in Legume Forage.....	5-233
Table 5.70 - Relative Effectiveness of Herbicides on Weeds and Crop Tolerance in Legume Forages.....	5-235
Table 5.71 - Herbicides for Legume Forages.....	5-237
Table 5.72 - Adjuvants and Rainfastness for Postemergence Herbicides in Legume Forage	5-247
Table 5.73 - Grazing, Harvest, Haying, and Slaughter Restrictions for Legume Forage Herbicides ..	5-249
Table 5.74 - Application Timings for Herbicides Used in Grass Pasture or Hay	5-250
Table 5.75 - Relative Effectiveness of Grass Pasture, Hay, and CRP Grassland Herbicides.....	5-252
Table 5.76 - Herbicides for Grass Forages or Pasture and CRP Grassland Areas	5-256
Table 5.77 - Adjuvants and Rainfastness for Postemergence Herbicides in Grass Pasture or Hay ...	5-272
Table 5.78 - Grazing, Harvest, Haying, and Slaughter Restrictions for Grass Forage and Pasture Herbicides.....	5-274
Table 5.79 - Herbicides Labeled for Use in Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) acres.....	5-276
Table 5.80 - Herbicides Labeled for Summer Annual Grass Crops	5-277
Table 5.81 - Optimum Time of Year for Foliar Application of Systemic Herbicides to Selected Weeds.....	5-278
Table 5.82 - Accurate Herbicide Volume and Weight Measurements for Small Volume Applications.....	5-279
Table 5.83 - Herbicides Labeled for Farmstead Use.....	5-281
Problem Weeds.....	5-283
Burcucumber.....	5-283
Common pokeweed	5-284
Common ragweed.....	5-285
Giant ragweed.....	5-286
Henbit.....	5-287
Horsenettle.....	5-288
Horseweed	5-289
Annual ryegrass	5-290

12 Table of Contents

Tobacco.....	5-293
Soil Texture	5-293
Soil Preparation.....	5-293
Spray Equipment.....	5-293
Preplant Incorporated (PPI)	5-293
Overtop after Transplanting.....	5-293
Layby.....	5-294
No-till	5-294
Weeds	5-294
Relative Effectiveness of Herbicides for Tobacco	5-294
Table 5.84 - Grasses and Nutsedge	5-294
Table 5.85 - Broadleaf Weeds.....	5-295
Table 5.86 - Field-grown Tobacco	5-295
Precautionary and Restriction Statements	5-299
Peanuts.....	5-301
Problem Weeds.....	5-301
Recommended Herbicides for Weed Control in Peanuts.....	5-303
Table 5.87 - Preplant Incorporated.....	5-303
Table 5.88 - Preemergence.....	5-305
Table 5.89 - Ground Cracking.....	5-306
Table 5.90 - Postemergence	5-307
Table 5.91 - Weed Species Response to Soil-applied Herbicides for Peanuts.....	5-311
Table 5.92 - Weed Species Response to Postemergence Herbicides for Peanuts	5-312
Table 5.93 - Recommended Weed Sizes for Treatment and Application Rates for Control of Annual Grasses with Poast, Poast Plus, Select, and Select Max.....	5-313
Table 5.94 - Plant Size And Application Rates for Control of Perennial Grasses with Poast, Poast Plus, Select, and Select Max.....	5-313
Table 5.95 - Recommended Weed Sizes for Treatment and Application Rates for Control of Annual Broadleaf Weeds with Basagran, Blazer, and Storm.....	5-314
Table 5.96 - Restrictions on Feeding Herbicide-treated Peanut Vines to Livestock and Preharvest Intervals (PHI) for Peanut Herbicides	5-315
Table 5.97 - Suggested Rain-free Periods after Applications of Postemergence Herbicides and Tank Mixes	5-315
Table 5.98 - Adjuvant Recommendations for Postemergence Herbicides	5-316
Table 5.99 - Rotational Restrictions for Peanut Herbicides.....	5-317
Cotton	5-319
Table 5.100 - Early Preplant Burndown and Preplant Incorporated.....	5-319
Table 5.101 - Preemergence.....	5-320
Table 5.102 - Postemergence Over-the-top: Annual Grasses	5-322
Table 5.103 - Postemergence Over-the-top: Perennial Grasses	5-323
Table 5.104 - Early Postemergence: Over-the-top.....	5-326
Table 5.105 - Early Postemergence Directed: Cotton 3-6 Inches Tall.....	5-331
Table 5.106 - Late Postemergence Directed: Cotton 6-8 Inches or Larger.....	5-331
Table 5.107 - Late Postemergence Directed: Cotton at Least 12 Inches Tall	5-334
Table 5.108 - Late Postemergence Directed: Cotton at Least 16 Inches Tall	5-334
Table 5.109 - Relative Effectiveness of Herbicides for Grass Weed Control in Cotton.....	5-336
Table 5.110 - Relative Effectiveness of Herbicides for Broadleaf Weed Control in Cotton	5-337
Table 5.111 - Burndown Herbicides for Stale Seedbed and Conservation Tillage Cotton for Application 30 to 45 Days Prior to Planting	5-338
Table 5.112 - Burndown Herbicides for Stale Seedbed and Conservation Tillage Cotton for Application 7 to 21 Days Prior to Planting.....	5-338
Table 5.113 - Application Rates and Perennial Grass Sizes for Treatment with Assure, Fusilade DX, Fusion, Poast, Poast Plus, and Select.....	5-339

Table 5.114 - Application Rates and Annual Grass Sizes for Treatment with Assure II,
Fusilade DX, Fusion, Poast, Poast Plus, and Select..... 340
Table 5.115 - Rotational Restrictions 340

6 Plant Regulators

Cotton Growth Regulators 6-1
 Table 6.1 - Plant Growth Regulation (PGR)..... 6-1
 Timing Suggestions – the Modified Early Bloom Technique 6-1
 Table 6.2 - Matchhead Square (MHS) (typically 3rd to 4th week in June)..... 6-1
 Table 6.3 - Early Bloom – Use this chart if PGR was applied at MHS 6-1
 Table 6.4 - Early Bloom – Use this chart if no PGR has been applied..... 6-2
 Table 6.5 - 10 to 14 Days after Early Bloom 6-2
Cotton Harvest Aids 6-3
 Table 6.6 - Cotton Harvest Aids 6-3

7 Author Contact List..... 7-1

Safe and Effective Use

*Patricia A. Hipkins, Assistant Coordinator, Virginia Tech Pesticide Programs
Michael J. Weaver, Extension Coordinator, Virginia Tech Pesticide Programs*

Introduction

The Pest Management Guide Series

The Virginia Pest Management Guide (PMG) series lists options for management of major pests: diseases, insects, nematodes, and weeds. These guides are produced by Virginia Cooperative Extension and each guide is revised annually. PMG recommendations are based on research conducted by the Research and Extension Division of Virginia Tech, in cooperation with other land-grant universities, the USDA, and the pest management industry.

These guides are not a comprehensive control plan for all pests in Virginia. However, they do provide management tactics for major pest problems. For specific recommendations beyond the scope of these guides, please contact the Extension specialist(s) associated with the particular commodity or specialty area.

Chemicals listed in the PMG's are registered by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (VDACS). When used in accordance with label directions, residues should be within tolerance limits set by the EPA. Pesticide users must follow label directions with regard to application site(s), rates of application, number of applications, and minimum time interval between application and harvest. Violation of label directions may result in unsafe residues, fines to the applicator and grower, crop seizure, and loss of public confidence and product marketability.

Use pesticides only on labeled sites, and follow all label directions to the letter!

How To Get Help with a Pest or Pesticide Management Problem

The first rule in solving any problem is to identify the cause before you seek a solution. This is especially true for pest management. You **MUST** identify the pest before you make any attempt to control it. If you need assistance with pest identification, contact your local Extension office. Extension offices are located in local county or city governmental units throughout Virginia. The agents and staff members of these units are dedicated professionals. They are part of a unique alliance between the United States Department of Agriculture, Virginia's land-grant universities, and local government. Local Extension offices are listed in the telephone directory. There is also a complete list of all Virginia Cooperative Extension offices at www.ext.vt.edu/offices/ on the Internet.

If a pest is especially difficult to identify or if you need more information, your agent will send a specimen and/or samples to Virginia Tech. Services available include: the Plant Disease Diagnostic Clinic, the Insect Identification Laboratory, the Weed Identification Laboratory, the Soil Testing Laboratory, and the Forage Testing Laboratory. One or more of these services may help to solve pest—or pesticide—management problems.

Alternative Pest Controls

Pest management includes more than the use of pesticides. Virginia agriculture employs a number of non-chemical methods. Alternative controls are an integral part of any production system. However, where chemical controls are necessary, they must be used in such a way as to provide for a safe food supply, a clean and healthy environment for humans and wildlife, and a productive and profitable agricultural industry.

Integrated Pest Management (IPM)

Integrated Pest Management (IPM) is an ecological approach to pest control, based on the life cycle and habitat of the pest. It combines all appropriate pest management techniques into a single, unified program or plan. The goal of any IPM program is to reduce pest populations to an acceptable level in a way that is practical, cost-effective, and safe for people and the environment.

Virginia Tech has developed a number of specific IPM programs with precise monitoring (scouting) tactics and thresholds. Each is based on scientific studies of local pest populations and the crops/sites these pests damage. Specific IPM protocols take time and resources to generate; as a result, there is not a prescribed program for each and every pest + site combination in the commonwealth. However, an experienced pest manager can apply IPM principles to any situation by: identifying the

1-2 Regulations and Basic Information: Safe and Effective Use

pest; learning about its life cycle, basic needs, and the environmental conditions that influence its population size and activity; assessing pest population size and distribution by monitoring (scouting); deducing what attracted or brought the pest to the site; acquiring accurate information about management tactics, both chemical and non-chemical; and making long-term plans to prevent or suppress this pest in years to come. For more information about IPM, contact your local Extension agent.

Pesticide Management in Virginia

Virginia Cooperative Extension offers educational programs for the public in pest management and pesticide safety. Examples are commodity production meetings and pesticide safety workshops, including pesticide applicator training and recertification.

Issues and programs such as farmworker protection, recordkeeping, endangered species protection, food and water quality, and re-registration of pesticides often result in additional state and federal regulations impacting pesticide users. In Virginia, the Virginia Pesticide Control Act and regulations promulgated under the act affect growers and commercial pesticide applicators. State and federal pesticide laws and regulations are enforced by the Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Office of Pesticide Services.

Growers and applicators are responsible for meeting all requirements imposed by state and federal agencies. For more information about programs, laws, and regulations, contact your local Extension office and/or VDACS/OPS.

Pesticide Applicator Certification

In Virginia, most commercial pesticide users, all aerial applicators, and growers who use restricted-use pesticides must be certified. The Virginia Pesticide Control Act and regulations drafted under the act define “pesticide use” as actual application, supervision of an application, or commercial recommendation of a pesticide. This includes the routine activities that are part of a pesticide application, such as mixing, loading, clean-up, and disposal. Handling, transfer, or transport after the manufacturer’s original seal is broken is considered “use.” (Pesticide handling typically managed by persons other than the mixer/loader/applicator, such as long-distance transport, long-term storage, or ultimate disposal, is not considered part of routine use.)

Before preparing for certification, you must first decide if you plan to become a Private Applicator, Commercial Applicator, or Registered Technician. Private and Commercial Applicators must be certified in one or more categories, based on the type(s) of pesticide use planned.

Types of Pesticide Applicators

Two general types of certified pesticide applicator are recognized by the Commonwealth of Virginia. Each is described below. Persons engaged in several sorts of pesticide-related activities may need to be certified as both a private and a commercial applicator.

Private Applicator

A certified applicator who uses or supervises the use of any restricted-use pesticide (RUP) to produce an agricultural commodity. Applications must be made on property owned or rented by the user or his/her employer; or, if applied without compensation other than trading of personal services between producers of agricultural commodities, on the property of another person. Noncertified applicators employed by agricultural producers may use RUPs only when under the direct supervision of a certified Private Applicator. Direct supervision, in this case, means the RUP is used by a competent person who is acting under the instructions and control of a certified Private Applicator. The certified Private Applicator is responsible for the actions of the uncertified farmhand. The certified Private Applicator who is in charge of the pesticide use must either be in close proximity to the pesticide user or within telephone or radio contact.

Commercial Applicator

A person using any pesticide for any purpose on the job other than as described for a Private Applicator (production of an agricultural commodity on property the grower owns or leases). Most commercial applicators must be certified. There are two certification options: Commercial Applicator or Registered Technician.

Certified Commercial Applicator

A person who has fulfilled the competency requirements set for Commercial Applicators in Virginia to use or supervise the use of any pesticide for any purpose or on any property on the job other than as described for a Private Applicator.

Certified Registered Technician

An individual who performs services similar to those of a certified Commercial Applicator. Such a person has completed training and demonstration of those competency standards required for Registered Technicians but not the requirements for Commercial Applicator certification. (Registered Technician trainees receive general pesticide safety training and job-specific instruction in pesticide use.) Registered Technicians may use general-use pesticides without supervision. They may use restricted-use pesticides under the direct supervision of a certified Commercial Applicator. Registered Technicians who work for hire must work for a licensed Pesticide Business.

Pesticide Applicator Training Manuals

Pesticide applicator training manuals are sold by Virginia Tech. Orders can be placed online: www.vtpp.ext.vt.edu or vtpp.org. Alternatively, a government purchase orders can be arranged by email: vcdistributioncenter@vt.edu

Certification procedures differ for Private Applicators, Commercial Applicators, and Registered Technicians. For the most up-to-date information about certification requirements, categories, initial certification procedures, and how to keep a certificate in force, contact your local Extension office, Virginia Tech Pesticide Programs, or VDACS Office of Pesticide Services.

Pesticide Laws, Regulations, and Restrictions

The Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) has been amended several times since it was passed in 1947. The amendments to this act are some of the most significant laws impacting American agriculture.

The 1972 amendment is known as the Federal Environmental Pesticide Control Act (FEPCA). FEPCA stipulates that the use of any pesticide inconsistent with its labeling is prohibited; that violations of FEPCA by growers, applicators, and dealers can result in heavy fines and imprisonment; that pesticides must be classified for either general use or for restricted use; that anyone using or purchasing restricted-use pesticides must be certified by their state of residency; that pesticide manufacturing plants must be inspected by the EPA; that states may register pesticides on a limited basis for special local needs; that all pesticides must be registered by the EPA; that all product registrations must be backed by scientific evidence to control the pests on the label; not injure people, crops, animals, or the environment; and not result in illegal residues in food and feed when used according to label directions.

A 1978 amendment was designed to improve the registration processes. It stipulates that efficacy data can be waived and that generic standards can be set for active ingredients rather than for each product. Re-registration of older products is required to make certain that scientific data exists to back them. Pesticides can be given a conditional registration prior to full registration. Registrants can use supporting data supplied from other companies if paid for. Trade secrets are to be protected. States have primary enforcement responsibility for both federal and their own state pesticide laws and regulations. States can register pesticides under a Special Local Needs (SLN or 24C) label. Finally, the phrase “to use any registered pesticide in a manner inconsistent with its labeling” was defined in detail.

It is illegal to use a pesticide in any way not permitted by the labeling. A pesticide may be used only on the plants, animals, or sites named in the directions for use. You may not use higher rates or more frequent applications. You must follow all directions for use, including directions concerning safety, mixing and loading, application, storage, and disposal. You must wear the specified personal protective equipment. Pesticide use directions and label instructions are not advice, they are legal requirements. Persons who derive income from the application, recommendation, sale, or distribution of pesticides CANNOT make recommendations which call for uses inconsistent with labeling.

However, federal law does allow you to use some pesticides in ways not specifically mentioned in the labeling. You may: apply a pesticide to control a pest not listed on the label (as long as the application is made in accordance with label directions); use any appropriate equipment or method of application not specifically prohibited by the label; mix two or more pesticides if not prohibited by one or more labels and all the dosages are at or below the label rate; and mix a pesticide or pesticides with fertilizer if the mixture is not prohibited by the labeling.

A major change to FIFRA, provided by a 1988 amendment, requires EPA to accelerate the re-registration of all pesticide products registered prior to 1978. As a result, some older pesticide registrations and/or product uses are being dropped.

The Food Quality Protection Act (FQPA) of 1996 amends both the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FFDCA) and FIFRA. FQPA provides a unified, comprehensive health-based plan for pesticide residues. Because it requires the EPA to consider pesticide use and safety data in new ways, it will result in significant changes in U.S. pesticide use patterns.

1-4 Regulations and Basic Information: Safe and Effective Use

In 2006, EPA initiated a program to re-evaluate all pesticide registrations on a regular cycle. Re-registration and FQPA will impact pesticide availability and labels.

The Virginia Pesticide Control Act

The Virginia Pesticide Control Act is enforced by the Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (VDACS). The act and regulations which support it affect pesticide use in Virginia. Information concerning regulatory changes impacting pesticide use is available from Virginia Tech, VDACS Office of Pesticide Services, and your local Extension office.

Responsibilities of Pesticide Applicators in Virginia

I. Follow the Pesticide Label

The pesticide label is a legal agreement between the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the product manufacturer, and the user. Pesticide product labels provide instructions for all stages/phases of use. Applicators must read, understand, and follow label directions carefully. Pesticides may not be applied to any site not listed on the product label. Materials may not be applied more often, or at rates higher, than the label directs. Pesticide applicators must follow all label directions for transport, mixing, loading, application, storage, and disposal of pesticide products and containers. State and federal laws prohibit the use of any pesticide in a way that is not consistent with its label. There are state and federal penalties for violations.

II. Adhere to Certification Requirements

Pesticide use means actual application and/or supervision of an application. “Use” includes the routine activities that are part of a pesticide application, such as mixing, loading, cleanup, and disposal. Handling, transfer, or transport after the manufacturer’s original seal is broken is considered “use.” (Pesticide handling typically managed by persons other than the mixer/loader/applicator—such as long-distance transport, long-term storage, or ultimate disposal—is not considered part of routine use.)

Private Applicators:

- In Virginia, a private applicator is a person engaged in producing an agricultural commodity on private property (owned, rented, or leased by the producer).
- Growers using restricted-use pesticides (RUP) must be certified or work under the direct supervision of a certified private applicator.

Commercial Applicators:

- The Virginia Pesticide Control Act defines a person who, as part of his or her job duties, uses or supervises the use of any pesticide for any purpose (other than production of agricultural commodities on private land) as a commercial pesticide applicator.
- Certification options for commercial applicators:
 - registered technician
 - commercial applicator
- Certification requirements depend on the commercial applicator class and scope of pesticide use. In addition, The Virginia Business License Regulation requires that people who make recommendations for-hire be certified. There are four classes of commercial applicator:
 - *Government employees* must be certified to use any pesticide for any purpose.
 - *For-hire* commercial applicators must be certified to use any pesticide for any purpose, and to make recommendations for hire (ex. as a crop consultant).
 - *Not-for-hire* commercial applicator certification requirements vary. People who do not work for hire but do use pesticides on the job must be certified if:
 - Using restricted-use pesticides, or
 - Using pesticides on the sites in the following list:

- on any area open to the public at the following establishments:
 - * Educational institutions,
 - * Health-care facilities,
 - * Day-care centers, or
 - * Convalescent facilities;
- where open food is stored, processed or sold; or
- on any recreational land over five acres.

- *Inactive* status is a way to maintain certified applicator status while not employed as a pesticide user.

The Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (VDACS) is responsible for the certification of applicators and for all enforcement aspects of the Virginia Pesticide Control Act and its regulations.

Certificates may be suspended or revoked if the holder, in the eyes of VDACS, presents a substantial danger or threat of danger to public health and safety or to the environment. A suspension may be issued on an emergency basis, and a certificate may be revoked after a hearing has taken place. If a person's certificate is revoked, he or she may not reapply for Virginia certification for two years.

Persons who have a history of repeat violations of any federal, state, or local pesticide law may not apply for certification. In addition, persons who have had a Virginia applicator certificate revoked may not be granted certification within a two-year period following that action. However, persons in either of these circumstances may petition for certification.

III. Keep Your Certificate in Force

A. Renewal of Certificates

Commercial: Commercial applicator certificates must be renewed every two years. They expire June 30 of the second year after issue. VDACS Office of Pesticide Services will send each commercial applicator a renewal notice when it is time to renew. Return the notice with the \$70 renewal fee on or before June 30 to avoid a \$14 penalty. No late renewals will be accepted after August 29. (See the last paragraph in this section for special conditions for certified applicators who work for federal, state, or local government.)

Applications for renewal will not be processed unless the applicator has met the requirements for recertification credit in the proper category or categories (see section B, which follows). If you allow your certificate(s) to lapse by more than 60 days, you must retest in both the core material and the specific category or categories to reinstate your certificate(s).

All applicators must inform the VDACS-OPS/Certification, Licensing, Registration, and Training Section if their mailing address or employment status changes.

Commercial applicators who work for hire will not be issued renewed certificates unless they have, or work for someone who has, a valid Virginia pesticide business license.

Government applicators do not have to pay application and renewal fees. For this reason, VDACS Office of Pesticide Services does not send renewal notices to government employees who are certified Commercial Applicators and Registered Technicians. Government employee applicators who have met their recertification requirements will receive their renewed certificates automatically.

Private: Private applicator certificates are automatically renewed biennially at recertification. There is no fee. Private applicator certificates expire on December 31, two years following issue. Late renewals will not be accepted after March 1.

B. Recertification

Private and commercial applicators and registered technicians must participate in an ongoing pesticide education program. At a minimum, commercial applicators and registered technicians must attend at least one fully approved recer-

1-6 Regulations and Basic Information: *Safe and Effective Use*

tification session, per category, every two years. Private applicators must accumulate three credits per category every two years before their certificate expires. Applicators may accumulate up to four years of recertification credit. Persons who fail to recertify will not be able to renew their certificates.

Virginia Cooperative Extension (VCE), pesticide-related trade and professional organizations, and others offer recertification courses. A listing of all Virginia-approved courses may be obtained from:

Virginia Cooperative Extension offices or
Virginia Tech Pesticide Programs (VTPP) Unit:

www.vtpp.ext.vt.edu/ (private applicator courses; searchable database)

VDACS/OPS/Certification, Licensing, Registration, and Training Unit:

www.vdacs.virginia.gov/pesticides/categories.shtml (commercial applicator courses)

Program availability varies by time of year and by category. Most courses are offered between September and March. Applicators are advised to keep in touch with Virginia Cooperative Extension and/or professional organizations to avoid missing recertification opportunities.

Certified applicators based out of state may be able to become certified and recertify in Virginia by reciprocity. Contact the Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Service Office of Pesticide Services for more information.

Failure to maintain a certificate, either due to failure to respond to the renewal notice or failure to recertify, will result in expiration. Persons who allow their certificate(s) to lapse (for more than 60 days) must retest.

Applicators must inform VDACS/OPS if their address changes.

IV. Supervise Employees

A. Registered Technicians by Commercial Applicators

Certified commercial applicators must provide on-the-job training, instruction, and supervision of registered technicians employed by them or assigned to them by their employer. Registered technicians may use restricted-use pesticides only under the direct supervision of a commercial applicator. The supervising commercial applicator must either be physically present or be where the registered technician may contact the applicator by telephone or radio. Certified applicators are responsible for the work of registered technicians under their supervision and must provide the registered technicians with clear, specific instructions on all aspects of pesticide use. A registered technician may apply general-use pesticides unsupervised.

Uncertified persons may apply pesticides commercially while in training to become registered technicians *only* when under the direct, *on-site* supervision of a properly certified commercial applicator.

B. Uncertified Handlers by Private Applicators

Uncertified but competent persons may apply restricted-use pesticides in the production of agricultural commodities on private property when under the direct supervision of a certified private applicator. The certified private applicator is responsible for the actions of the uncertified person.

Direct supervision means the act or process by which the application of a pesticide is made by a competent person acting under the instructions and control of a certified applicator who is responsible for the actions of that person. The certified applicator must be accessible to the applicator by being nearby or within reach by telephone or radio.

V. Handle Pesticides Safely

Although there are no specific storage and disposal regulations in Virginia, unsafe use/handling/storage/disposal practices can be cited under the enforcement regulation: 2 VAC 20-20-10 through 20-220 (VAC is the Virginia Administrative Code).

Provisions to Note:

Handling and Storage:

“No person shall handle, transport, store, display, or distribute pesticides in a manner which may endanger humans or the environment, or food or feed or other products...”

Disposal:

“No person shall dispose of, discard, or store any pesticide or pesticide containers in a manner that may cause injury...or pollute...”

Application Equipment:

“...must...be in good working order...dispense the proper amount of material...be leakproof...have cutoff valves and backflow prevention...”

Service Container Labeling:

Containers other than the original registrant’s or manufacturer’s containers used for the temporary storage or transportation of pesticide concentrates or end-use dilutions must have abbreviated labeling for identification.

A. Pesticide Concentrate:

1. If the pesticide to be temporarily stored or transported is a concentrate to be further diluted, the container shall bear a securely attached label with the following information:
 - a. Product name or brand name from product label;
 - b. EPA registration number from the product label;
 - c. Name and percentage of active ingredient(s) from the product label; and
 - d. Appropriate signal word; i.e., Poison, Danger, Warning, Caution (from the product label).
2. The above labeling is required for concentrate service containers, regardless of container type, size, or capacity. (Note: If possible, keep pesticides in their original container.)

B. Pesticide End-Use Dilutions or End-Use Concentrates:

1. If the pesticide to be temporarily stored or transported will be applied without further dilution, its container must bear a securely attached label with the following information:
 - a. Product name (brand name from product label) preceded by the word “Diluted” or “End-Use Concentrate”;
 - b. EPA registration number from the concentrate product label;
 - c. Name of active ingredient(s) and percentage(s) of end-use dilution; and
 - d. Appropriate signal word; i.e., Poison, Danger, Warning, Caution (from the product label).
2. Exemptions: abbreviated service container labeling is not required for:
 - a. End-use dilution containers not exceeding 3 gallons liquid or 3 pounds dry capacity, when such containers are used as application devices; i.e., hand-held sprayers, dusters, puffers, etc.
 - b. Containers used by farm-supply dealers for the temporary storage or transportation of pesticide concentrate or end-use dilution, provided that sales invoices or delivery tickets adequately identifying the pesticide(s) accompany each shipment or delivery.
 - c. Farm concentrate or end-use dilution containers or application equipment used for the temporary storage or transportation of such pesticides for agricultural use.
 - d. Aircraft-mounted containers used for temporary storage or transportation of concentrate or end-use dilution pesticides, provided that aircraft logs or other documents on board adequately identify the pesticide(s).

1-8 Regulations and Basic Information: *Safe and Effective Use*

VI. Keep Accurate Records

A. Commercial Applicators

Virginia regulations require all commercial applicators to keep records of all pesticide applications. These records must be maintained for two years following the pesticide use. Commercial applicator records must contain the following information:

1. Name, address, and telephone number (if applicable) of the treatment site property owner, and address/location of the application site, if different;
2. Name and certification number of the person making or supervising the application;
3. Date of application (day, month, year);
4. Type of plants, crops, animals, or sites treated;
5. Principal pest(s) to be controlled;
6. Acreage, area, or number of plants or animals treated;
7. Identification of pesticide used:
 - Brand name or common name of pesticide used, and
 - EPA product registration number;
8. Amount of pesticide concentrate and amount of diluent (water, etc.) used, by weight or volume, or the volume and concentration applied to a structure as defined in #6; and
9. Type of application equipment used.

Commercial applicators and WPS compliance:

Commercial applicators who apply pesticides to agricultural commodities on farms, forests, nurseries, and greenhouses should be sure their record data elements conform to those required by both the **Worker Protection Standard (WPS)** and the **Food, Agriculture, Conservation, and Trade (FACT) Act**, also known as the 1990 Farm Bill.

- If a grower hires a commercial applicator to apply an RUP, the commercial applicator is responsible for making and maintaining the application records required by the FACT Act.
- If a grower with farm-worker or pesticide-handler employees hires a commercial applicator to apply any pesticide, the commercial applicator must provide the grower with information about the application in advance. This is necessary so that the grower can comply with WPS notification, restricted-entry, and record-keeping requirements.

A sample commercial applicator record-keeping form follows at the end of this section.

B. Private Applicators

The Food, Agriculture, Conservation and Trade (FACT) Act of 1991, also known as the 1990 Farm Bill, requires certified private pesticide applicators to record applications of restricted-use pesticides (RUPs). RUP applications made by a private applicator must be recorded within 14 days and maintained for a period of two years. Private Applicator records must contain the following nine data elements:

1. The restricted-use pesticide brand or product name;
2. The EPA registration number;
3. The total amount of the restricted-use pesticide product applied;
4. The month, day, and year of application;
5. The location of the treated area;
6. The crop, commodity, stored product, or site to which the restricted-use pesticide was applied;

7. The size of area treated;
8. The name of the certified applicator who applied or supervised the application of the restricted-use pesticide; and
9. The certificate number of the person named in number 8, who made or supervised the application.

Records of spot-treatments may require less information. A spot application is a treatment of an area totalling less than one-tenth of an acre made on the same day. For spot applications record:

1. Brand or product name;
2. EPA registration number;
3. Total amount applied;
4. Month, day, and year of application; and
5. Location of treated area, designated as a “spot application” (with a brief but concise description of the site).

Recording the name and certificate number of the certified private applicator who made or supervised the RUP spot treatments is recommended, although it is not required by federal law.

(Note: Nursery and greenhouse RUP applications do NOT qualify as spot treatments. Greenhouses and nurseries must record all required recordkeeping data elements.)

Certified applicators are required to make records available, upon request, to any Federal or State agency that deals with pesticide use or any health or environmental issue related to the use of restricted-use pesticides. In addition, medical professionals need access to records in the event of an exposure.

The certified applicator who applies a RUP is responsible for making and maintaining the application records required by the FACT Act. However, if a grower hires a commercial applicator to apply a RUP, the commercial applicator is responsible for the FACT Act recordkeeping.

The FACT Act requires commercial applicators to provide a copy of a restricted-use pesticide application record to the person for whom the application was made within 30 days of the application. However, if a private applicator has employees, he/she should obtain the record information prior to any for-hire application — RUP or not — to ensure compliance with WPS posting and notification requirements.

The Federal Worker Protection Standard (WPS) also involves some recordkeeping. Growers who employ field workers or pesticide handlers must display pesticide use and safety information at a central location. WPS requires growers who employ agricultural workers to make, maintain, and post pesticide application records. WPS application records must be kept for every pesticide used on the farm, not just for those that are restricted-use. Growers must post information about each application for 30 days after the expiration of the restricted-entry interval (REI). In addition, this information must be kept on file for two years. A WPS application list must record:

1. Brand or product name;
2. EPA registration number;
3. Active ingredient(s) of the product used;
4. Location of the treated area;
5. Time and date of the application; and
6. Restricted entry interval for the pesticide (duration and expiration).

WPS application information and safety data sheets (SDSs) must be displayed at a central location within 24 hours of the end of an application, and before workers enter the treated area. Application information and SDSs must be posted for 30 days after the restricted-entry interval (REI) expires—and kept on file for two years following. On-file application information and SDSs must be available to workers, handlers, designated/authorized representatives (identified in writing), or treating medical personnel upon request.

1-10 Regulations and Basic Information: Safe and Effective Use

Additionally, employers will be required to keep records of WPS training. Please keep in touch with your local Extension agent for the latest information on record keeping. Your agent will also know about WPS and other pesticide laws and regulations affecting agricultural producers. A sample record-keeping form for producers follows at the end of this section.

Table 1.1 - Pesticide Application Record for Agricultural Producers in Virginia

Note: WPS requires posting of all pesticide application information at a central location for 30 days after the restricted-entry interval expires. USDA records of restricted-use pesticide applications must be kept for two years.

³ Year Mo/Date	¹ Time of Day	² Crop or Commodity	³ Location & Description of Treated Area	³ Brand or Product Name	¹ Active Ingredient Common Name	³ EPA Registration Number	# of Units or Acres Treated	² Total Amount of Product Used (oz., lb., pt., qt., gal.)	² Applicator Information: (Name & Certificate No.)	¹ Restricted-Entry Interval (REI)	
										Duration (Hours)	Expiration (Mo/Date/ Time)

¹Required for Worker Protection Standard

²Required for Federal Pesticide Recordkeeping Requirements, USDA

³Required for Worker Protection Standard and Federal Pesticide Recordkeeping Requirements

Prepared by Virginia Cooperative Extension and VDACS (Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services), Office of Pesticide Services, 1999.

Table 1.2 - Commercial Applicator Pesticide Application Record

Note: The Commonwealth of Virginia requires commercial applicator records of pesticide applications to be kept for two years.

Name, Address, and Telephone Number of Property Owner	Address and Location of the Application Site <small>(if different than recorded in left column)</small>	Certified Applicator's Name and Certificate Number	Date: <small>(Month, Day, Year)</small>	Type of Plants, Crops, Animals, or Sites Treated	Principal Pest to be Controlled	Acreage, Area, or Number of Plants or Animals Treated	Brand or Common Name of Pesticide	EPA Product Registration Number	Total Amount of Product and Diluent <small>(if used)</small>	Type of Application Equipment

Prepared by Virginia Cooperative Extension and VDACS (Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services) Office of Pesticide Services, 2006.

VII. Report Pesticide Accidents

Pesticide accidents or incidents that constitute a threat to any person, to public health or safety, and/or to the environment must be reported. Telephone notification is required within 48 hours. A written report describing the accident or incident must be filed within 10 days of the initial notification.

Telephone contacts and written reports should be directed to:

Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services
Office of Pesticide Services/Enforcement and Field Operations
P. O. Box 1163, Richmond, VA 23218
(804) 371-6560

In the event of an emergency release, notify local authorities immediately, and contact the Virginia Department of Emergency Management (VDEM) Operations Center at 1-800-468-8892 or (804) 674-2400.

If the accident or incident involves a spill which may pose a threat to people and/or the environment, the applicator should contact VDACS/OPS to determine whether the release is governed under SARA Title III (the Community Right-to-Know Law). The chemical hazard and the volume of the released chemical determine reporting under SARA Title III, which involves notifying the National Response Center at 1-800-424-8802.

VIII. Obtain a Pesticide Business License

Certified commercial applicators working *for hire* must have a pesticide business license or work for someone who does. Registered technicians working *for hire* must work for a properly licensed pesticide business.

The Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services is responsible for all enforcement aspects of the Virginia Pesticide Control Act and its regulations. Business licenses may be suspended or revoked if the holder, in the eyes of VDACS, presents a substantial danger or threat of danger to public health and safety or to the environment.

IX. Ensure Financial Responsibility

The commercial applicator *for hire*, or his/her employer, must provide VDACS with evidence of financial responsibility protecting persons who may suffer legal damages as a result of use of any pesticide by the applicator. The coverage must provide for liability that may result from the operation of a pesticide business and for liability relating to completed operations (for businesses that *apply* pesticides). The Commonwealth insures Virginia's state employees for activities performed as official job duties.

1-14 Regulations and Basic Information: Safe and Effective Use

Sources of Information

Questions regarding federal and state pesticide regulations, the legal responsibilities of pesticide users, and certificate/license status:

Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (VDACS)
Office of Pesticide Services (OPS)
P.O. Box 1163
Richmond, VA 23218

(804) 786-3798

www.vdacs.virginia.gov/pesticides/

Questions regarding federal and state pesticide regulations, legal responsibilities of pesticide users, pesticide management techniques, and sources of approved preparatory training sessions and recertification workshops:

Virginia Cooperative Extension (VCE)
Virginia Tech Pesticide Programs (MC 0409)
302 Agnew Hall
460 West Campus Drive
Virginia Tech
Blacksburg, VA 24061

(540) 231-6543

www.vtpp.ext.vt.edu/ or vtpp.org

Pest management information available on the World Wide Web from Virginia Tech:

Department of Entomology: www.ento.vt.edu

Department of Plant Pathology, Physiology, and Weed Science: www.ppws.vt.edu/

The Hazard Communication Standard

As of May 23, 1988, all employers must adhere to restrictions under the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard. This standard is a worker right-to-know law, which requires employers to train and inform all workers who may be exposed to hazardous chemicals in the workplace. The new law especially targets operations, including agricultural operators, with 10 or more employees. These employers must file a Hazard Communication Plan in their offices and inform their employees of the content of this plan. These employers must obtain and file Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all chemicals used by their employees. In addition, employers must provide training on the information in the plan, the MSDS, and chemical labeling to each employee who may be potentially exposed to a chemical hazard. This training is very specific to each operation and therefore must be conducted by the employer. Also, when new chemical hazards are introduced into the workplace, the employer must provide new training to protect the employee.

For agricultural operators with fewer than 10 employees, it is not necessary to develop and file a Hazard Communication Plan. However, MSDS and Labeling should be maintained, and employees must be informed of proper use and safe handling according to the MSDS and labeling information. For more information on the standard, contact your local Extension office or the Virginia Department of Labor and Industry.

Community Right To Know (SARA Title III)

The Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA Title III) was drafted to require industries and others producing or storing hazardous chemicals to provide communities with the identity and amounts of chemicals located in their vicinity. The law also addresses the need for communities to establish emergency response plans to follow in the event of an emergency.

Section 302 requires a facility to send a one-time written notification to the Virginia Emergency Response Council (VERC) and its jurisdictional local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC) if the presence of an Extreme Hazardous Substance (EHS) at the facility, at any time, exceeds or equals the threshold planning quantity (TPQ) for that material. For more information, visit this section of the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality website: VAEmergencyResponsePlanningOrganizations.aspx (Navigation: DEQ, Programs, Air, Air Quality Planning & Emissions, SARA Title III, VA Emergency Response & Planning Organizations.)

The amount of formulated product that may be stored but not reported depends on the active ingredient itself and percent active ingredient in the product. If a product was 10 percent active ingredient and the TPQ was 10 pounds, then you could store up to 100 pounds of the formulated product before you would be required to report to local authorities.

In the event of a spill, contact local authorities immediately. For help with spill management, contact the Virginia Department of Emergency Management's Operations Center at (800) 468-8892 or (804) 674-2400. Spills that pose a threat to people and/or the environment must be reported to VDACS Office of Pesticide Services at (804) 371-6560. If the spill is of a reportable quantity (information available from VDACS), then contact the National Response Center (800) 424-8802.

Worker Protection Standard for Agricultural Pesticides

The EPA's Worker Protection Standard for Agricultural Pesticides (WPS) was developed to protect workers and pesticide handlers from exposures to agricultural pesticides, thus reducing the risks of pesticide poisonings and injuries. The WPS targets workers who perform hand-labor operations in agricultural fields, nurseries, greenhouses, and forests treated with pesticides. It also impacts employees who handle pesticides (mix, load, apply, etc.) for use in those locations. Labels of pesticides used in agricultural plant production, nursery/greenhouse operations, and forestry refer to WPS requirements.

WPS has requirements referenced (**but NOT explained in detail**) on pesticide labels. You will find general information about WPS in the Virginia Core Manual: *Applying Pesticides Correctly*. For comprehensive information, consult the EPA manual: *The Worker Protection Standard for Agricultural Pesticides – How to Comply*. In addition, a *WPS Summary Guide* produced by VDACS Office of Pesticide Services is available on the agency's website. It provides a great deal of compliance assistance information, including a self inspection checklist. If you have questions about the WPS, please contact your local Extension agent or call the Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services/Office of Pesticide Services at (804) 786-4845.

Groundwater Restrictions

The EPA and Congress have placed special emphasis on protection of water resources. Water quality programs are being implemented in education and research programs throughout the country. Federal and state efforts to protect groundwater are resulting in revised pesticide product label instructions and new use restrictions. Applicators should expect a continued emphasis on protection of water supplies.

As an applicator and landowner, you must adhere to label restrictions and should follow the best management practices in handling pesticides. Particular attention should be given to prevention of spills, backsiphoning, and disposal of pesticides. Applicators can do much to prevent contamination by following label directions and maintaining and calibrating application equipment. In Virginia, it is against the law to use equipment in poor repair or to fill tanks directly from a water source without an anti-siphon device in use on the spray equipment.

For more information on anti-siphon devices, sometimes referred to as back-flow preventers, contact your local water authority. (*Note: most check valves do not qualify as "anti-siphon" devices because they do not break the siphon.*)

Endangered Species Pesticide Use Restrictions

Under the authority of the Endangered Species Act and FIFRA, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the EPA may restrict pesticide use where such use jeopardizes a federally listed threatened or endangered species.

The EPA's Endangered Species Protection Program (ESPP) is designed to protect federally listed endangered and threatened species from exposure to pesticides. The program's goal is to ensure that pesticide use does not adversely affect the survival, reproduction, and/or food supply of listed species.

The agency will inform users of enforceable use limitations by means of ESPP Bulletins. Bulletins will provide product users with information about geographically-specific pesticide use restrictions. Bulletins will be referenced on pesticide product labels and available on the internet at www.epa.gov/espp or by calling 1-800-447-3813. (Internet search tip: At the main ESPP page, click on "Bulletins Live!" to view pesticide use limitations for a specific county or active ingredient.)

Applicators using a product with an ESPP reference on the label must check for—and access—a bulletin no more than 6 months prior to applying this pesticide. Failure to follow label-referenced bulletin instructions and provisions, whether or not that failure results in harm to a listed species, is subject to enforcement under the misuse provisions of FIFRA and state law.

Note that not all pesticide active ingredients will have restrictions, and not all pesticide uses are banned in restricted areas.

1-16 Regulations and Basic Information: Safe and Effective Use

Please observe pesticide labeling for changes and keep up to date on this topic. Information is available through your local Extension office or the Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services.

Guidelines for Disposal of Pesticides and Empty Containers

Always dispose of pesticides and empty containers so they pose no hazard to humans or the environment. Follow label directions and consult your local Extension agent if you have questions. The best solution to the problem of what to do with excess pesticide is to avoid having any. Waste minimization strategies include:

- Buy only the amount needed for a year or a growing season.
- Minimize the amount of product kept in storage.
- Calculate how much diluted pesticide you will need for a job, and mix only that amount.
- Apply pesticide with properly calibrated equipment.
- Use all pesticides in accordance with label instructions.
- Purchase pesticide products packaged in such a way as to minimize disposal problems, or packaged in containers that have legal disposal operations available in your area.

The best disposal option for excess usable pesticide is to find a way to apply the material as directed by the label. Please note that the total amount of active ingredient applied to a site, including all previous applications, must not exceed the rate and frequency allowed by the labeling.

Other pesticide waste disposal options include:

- Follow valid label disposal directions.
- Return product to the dealer, formulator, or manufacturer.
- Participate in a federal indemnification program for canceled/suspended products.
- Employ a professional waste-disposal firm.
- Participate in a state or local “clean day,” such as the Virginia Pesticide Control Board-sponsored Pesticide Disposal Program.

Pesticide wastes that cannot be disposed of right away should be marked to indicate the contents and then stored safely and correctly until legal disposal is possible.

EPA container and containment regulations require registrants to place instructions for container cleaning on product labels. In addition, users should read the label to learn if a container is refillable or non-refillable. One-way, non-refillable containers will have guidelines for proper cleaning and disposal.

Federal law (FIFRA) requires pesticide applicators to rinse “empty” pesticide containers before discarding them. Pesticide containers that have been properly rinsed can be handled and disposed of as non-hazardous solid waste. However, the containers of some commonly used pesticides are classified as hazardous waste if not properly rinsed. Proper disposal of hazardous waste is highly regulated. Improper disposal of a hazardous waste can result in high fines and/or criminal penalties.

A “drip-drained” pesticide container contains product. Immediate and proper rinsing generally removes more than 99 percent of container residues. Properly rinsed pesticide containers pose minimal risk to people and their environment.

There are two methods for proper rinsing:

- Triple Rinsing, and
- Pressure Rinsing.

Pesticide containers should be rinsed as soon as they are emptied. So, the time to rinse is during mixing/loading. If containers are rinsed as soon as they are emptied, the rinse water (rinsate) can be added to the spray tank. This avoids the problem of rinsate disposal and makes sure that nothing is wasted. If containers are rinsed immediately, residues do not have time to dry inside. Dried residues are difficult (or impossible!) to remove. Never postpone container rinsing!

Be sure to wear protective clothing when rinsing pesticide containers. See the product label for information on what to wear.

Pesticide Phone Sales – Buyers Beware

Telephone solicitation of pesticides is a chronic problem for growers and applicators in Virginia. As a general rule, applicators should be wary about buying pesticide products “sight unseen.” Here is a general description of problems often associated with telephone sales offers:

1. The product actually contains a very low percentage of pesticide active ingredient per unit volume. So, it is actually quite expensive to use on a per-area basis.
2. Often, weed control products contain a small proportion of herbicide formulated with diesel fuel or some other petroleum product. These are generally not recommended and not usable in many situations.
3. The product name is similar to the trade name of another well-known pesticide product or sounds like one from a major pesticide manufacturer’s line.
4. The solicitor gives an EPA establishment number but not an EPA registration number. In many cases, this is because the product is not registered with EPA.
5. The product is not registered with VDACS, despite being offered for sale in the commonwealth. This is an illegal practice.

If the potential buyer wishes to follow up on a telephone sales solicitation, he/she should ask for the following information: company name, address, and telephone number; name of salesperson; product name; product registration number; percent active ingredient(s) per unit volume; use site(s); and use rate(s). It is wise to ask for a copy of the label and product MSDS before making a commitment to purchase. If a telephone salesperson does not provide the information you request, the “bargain” is better passed by.

Information given over the telephone can be verified, and the claims for the product can be compared to industry standards or known performance data for the product’s active ingredient(s). To check federal and state product registrations, call:

VDACS/Office of Pesticide Services (804) 786-3798 or VCE/Virginia Tech Pesticide Programs (540) 231-6543

If you receive what you suspect to be an improper sales offer, you’re encouraged to get as much information as possible and make a complaint to VDACS Office of Pesticide Services by calling (804) 786-3798.

Based on the difficulties associated with telephone solicitations, pesticide users are advised to buy from established dealers and from sellers they know.

Pesticide Use Precautions

Efficient and economical control of insects, plant diseases, and weeds is a factor in the production of all crops. Both management costs and losses resulting from inadequate control can reach tremendous proportions. The use of today’s pesticides requires a great degree of precision. In some instances, rates are given in ounces per acre. This requires that pesticide users know how to calibrate equipment and follow detailed directions on product labels.

All pesticides should be used with care. The following suggestions will help minimize the likelihood of injury (from exposure to such chemicals) to people, animals, and non-target plants and animals.

Read the Label: Before buying and applying pesticides, always read all label directions. Follow them exactly when you handle and apply the product. Notice warnings and cautions before opening the container. Repeat the process every time, no matter how often you use a pesticide. The label directions for pesticides often change. Apply materials only on crops specified, at the rate(s) and times indicated on the product label.

Store Pesticides Properly: A suitable storage site for pesticides protects:

- People and animals from accidental exposure.
- The environment from accidental contamination.
- Stored products from damage (from temperature extremes and excess moisture).
- The pesticides from theft, vandalism, and unauthorized use.

1-18 Regulations and Basic Information: *Safe and Effective Use*

All pesticides should be stored under lock and key, outside the home. Storage facilities should be well-ventilated and well-lit. Pesticide storage areas should be located away from water sources such as ponds or wells. However, a supply of clean water for decontamination is recommended. Use non-porous materials for flooring and shelving. It is important to arrange materials in the storage site so cross-contamination does not occur. Do not store pesticides with food, feed, seed, or fertilizer. An emergency plan should be worked out with local authorities, notifying them of the contents of pesticide storage facilities. If substantial quantities of highly toxic pesticides are stored, you must notify (according to law) your local Emergency Response Council. Proper records should be maintained to provide an up-to-date list of contents at all times. Always store pesticides in their original containers and keep them tightly closed. Never keep pesticides in unmarked containers.

Avoid Physical Contact with Pesticides: Never smoke, eat, chew tobacco, or use snuff while handling or applying pesticides. Use the protective clothing and equipment the label requires. Protect your eyes from pesticides at all times. Avoid inhaling sprays or dusts. Do not spill pesticides on skin or clothing. If they are accidentally spilled, remove contaminated clothing immediately and wash exposed skin thoroughly. Wash hands and face and change to clean clothing after applying pesticides. Wash protective clothing, separate from the family laundry, each day, before re-use. Do not spray with leaking hoses or connections. Do not use the mouth to siphon liquids from containers or to blow out clogged lines, nozzles, etc. **See a doctor if symptoms of illness occur during or after the use of pesticides.** A list of Poison Control Centers located in and around Virginia is included in this guide.

Apply Pesticides Carefully: Successful pest control requires application of the correct amount of pesticide uniformly over a targeted area. Pesticide application is a precise operation requiring reliable, properly calibrated equipment. For example, many herbicides have narrow ranges of selectivity. At the suggested rates of application, they will generally control weeds without damaging the crop, but at a slightly higher rate they may damage or kill the crop.

Dispose of Pesticides Correctly: All pesticides should be disposed of according to container directions. All empty containers should be triple rinsed (or equivalent), crushed, and disposed of as directed by the product label. Rinsate should be placed in the spray tank at the time of mixing. Leftover diluted pesticides should be used according to label directions. Leftover concentrates should be disposed of according to EPA guidelines only after exhausting other options. Amounts of chemicals that do not qualify for disposal under these guidelines must be disposed of by an approved hazardous-waste handler.

Protect Pets, Fish, and Wildlife: To protect fish and other wildlife, do not apply pesticides to streams or areas where drainage may be expected to enter waterways unless the product is labeled for use in such areas. Incorporate all granular pesticides into the soil to prevent birds and other animals from eating particles. Scout fields for dead animals and birds before and after application. Remove any carcasses to prevent poisoning of birds-of-prey and scavengers. Report any wildlife poisonings to the Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries. Be aware of bee cautions; see section to follow on protecting honeybees from pesticides.

Cover food and water containers when treating around livestock or pet areas. Do not discard leftover materials into drainage channels. Confine chemicals to the property and crop being treated.

Prevent Drift: Drift can be a problem with any pesticide. However, herbicide drift is the most commonly encountered cause of pesticide damage to susceptible crops. No pesticide can be applied by either aerial or ground equipment without some drift. Spray drift is influenced by a number of factors, including, droplet size, environmental conditions, and equipment configuration and operation.

To minimize particle drift, application should be made as close to the ground as possible using spray nozzles which produce large droplets and eliminate “fines.” In some instances, spray additives may be used to reduce drift.

Some highly volatile herbicide products are capable of causing injury to off-target plants by movement in the vapor phase after the spray has dried. Use low-volatility formulations and avoid making spray applications when the temperature is high and humidity is low to reduce the possibility of vapor drift.

The farmer and the applicator are liable for damages caused by particle drift or volatility.

Select Pesticide Products Wisely: Two or more pesticides may be equally effective in a given situation. Also, the same active ingredient may be available in a variety of formulations. Your selection of a pesticide and its formulation will be determined by the:

1. Site/crop to be treated.
2. Pest species involved.

3. Product availability.
4. Equipment availability.
5. Hazards to humans, domestic animals, wildlife, and desirable plants.
6. Time of application.
7. Relative total costs of materials and application.

All recommended rates of application are based on the amount of active ingredient in a given product. Many commercial products vary in the percentage of active ingredient. The label will give the exact amount of active ingredient in the container and the amount of product to be used in a given area.

To make an accurate cost comparison, it is wise to calculate the cost per area. In general, concentrated products are more economical. However, they may require more handling (measuring, mixing, and loading) than ready-to-use products.

Poisonings

The procedure to be followed *in case of suspected poisoning*:

- (1) Call a physician immediately. If a doctor is not available, take the exposed person to the nearest hospital emergency room along with the product label and safety data sheet. (If you take a label affixed to a product container, do not carry it in the passenger compartment of a vehicle.)
- (2) If necessary, the attending physician will call the nearest poison control center for further information on toxicity of the suspected agent, treatment, and prognosis. The EPA publication *Recognition and Management of Pesticide Poisonings* is an invaluable resource and can be viewed, downloaded, or ordered online.
- (3) You may call a poison control center for information. However, don't delay seeking medical attention.

NOTE: This information is correct to the best of our knowledge. Listings below were checked for this revision. Please note that this information is subject to change. You should confirm locations and phone numbers of nearby emergency contacts now rather than at the time of a poisoning incident.

Poison Information and Treatment Resources For Virginians

National Poison Control Center

Toll-Free Number for all U.S.: (800) 222-1222

Calls to this number will be routed to the closest Regional/Area Poison Control Center.

Website for the American Association of Poison Control Centers is: www.aapcc.org/

Regional Poison Control Center

Provides 24-hour information and consultation services by Poison Information Specialists and board-certified Medical Toxicologists. Located in a hospital equipped for all toxicologic (poison) emergencies.

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

Blue Ridge Poison Center

University of Virginia Health Systems

Jefferson Park Place

1222 Jefferson Park Avenue

Charlottesville, VA 22908

(800) 222-1222 or (800) 451-1428

www.medicine.virginia.edu/community-service/centers/brpc

1-20 Regulations and Basic Information: Safe and Effective Use

Area Poison Control Centers

Hospitals with staff who will provide poison information by telephone. Hospitals equipped for most toxicologic emergencies.

WASHINGTON, D.C.

National Capital Poison Center

3201 New Mexico Ave., NW, Suite 310

Washington, DC 20016

(800) 222-1222

www.poison.org/

CHARLESTON, W.V.

West Virginia Poison Center

3110 MacCorkle Ave., SE

Charleston, WV 25304

(800) 222-1222

www.wvpoisoncenter.org/

RICHMOND, VA.

Virginia Poison Center

Virginia Commonwealth University Medical Center, VCU Health System

1250 East Marshall Street

PO Box 980522 - Richmond, VA - 23298-0522

(800) 222-1222 or (804) 828-9123

(Calls from Central and Eastern Va. only)

www.virginiapoison.org or www.vapoison.org

A complete list of Poison Control Centers is available on the World Wide Web at www.aapcc.org/

Pesticide Information Directory

This directory is intended for use by persons who need assistance with general and emergency pesticide-related information. We hope that it will save time and money by directing you to the proper government and industry sources.

The pages that follow include **Emergency Information, General Information, and Industry Associations**. In the blank lines provided, please take time to list your local phone numbers for these sources. In the case of an emergency, it might save a life, as well as possible added expense and inconvenience. Keep a copy of this guide, with this directory section marked, near your phone and/or in your service vehicle for future reference.

Emergency Information

Poisonings For Treatment: If poisoned, have someone take you immediately to your nearest emergency room with the label of the container.

My Nearest Poison Control Center Is Located At: The blanks below are supplied for recording the name and telephone number of the nearest poison control center. Please refer to the Regional and Area Poison Control Centers listed previously in this section.

Phone number

Spills accidents and other related emergencies	CHEMTREC (for assistance) Chemical Transportation Emergency Center Industry assistance with clean-up procedures, etc.	(800) 262-8200 <i>chemtrec.com/</i>
Accidents or Incidents that constitute a threat to any person, public safety and health, or the environment must be reported to:	Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services Office of Pesticide Services Field Operations	(804) 371-6560
For Assistance with Spills and Emergencies Take time to write your local emergency numbers in the space provided.	State Police Fire Department Ambulance Virginia Department of Emergency Management (VDEM) Emergency Operations Center <i>pio@vdem.virginia.gov</i> - E-mail monitored during regular business hours. <i>http://www.vaemergency.gov/aboutus/locationscontact-us</i>	 (804) 897-6500 (Mon-Fri) 8:15am-5pm (804) 674-2400 (800) 468-8892 24 hours / day
	Local Emergency Services Coordinator	<hr/>
	Local Emergency Response Council	<hr/>

General Information

<p>General Information about pest identification and management and about pesticide safety and use patterns</p>	<p>Virginia Tech Your Local Extension Office www.ext.vt.edu/offices/ Virginia Tech Pesticide Programs (0409) Blacksburg, VA 24061 www.vtpp.ext.vt.edu/ or vtpp.org</p>	<p>(540) 231-6543</p>
<p>Regulatory Information including certificate or license status</p>	<p>Virginia Dept. of Agriculture and Consumer Services Office of Pesticide Services 102 Governor Street P.O. Box 1163 Richmond, VA 23218 www.vdacs.virginia.gov/pesticides/</p>	<p>(804) 786-3798</p>
<p>Community Right-to-know Environmental Programs</p>	<p>Department of Environmental Quality 629 East Main Street P.O. Box 1105 Richmond, VA 23218 http://www.deq.virginia.gov</p>	<p>(804) 698-4000 (800) 592-5482</p>
<p>EPA Cooperator for general pesticide information</p>	<p>National Pesticide Information Center (NPIC) Ag. Chemistry Extension Oregon State University 310 Weniger Hall Corvallis, OR 97331-6502 npic.orst.edu/</p>	<p>(800) 858-7378 M-F 11:00 am – 3:00 pm ET</p>
<p>Animal Poisonings Assistance</p>	<p>Va.-Md. Regional College of Veterinary Medicine 265 Duck Pond Drive Virginia Tech (0442) Blacksburg, VA 24061 www.vetmed.vt.edu/</p>	<p>(540) 231-4621 (hospital) Ask your veterinarian to call on your behalf</p>
	<p>ASPCA Animal Poison Control Center \$65.00 consultation fee, credit cards accepted University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign College of Veterinary Medicine 2001 S. Lincoln Ave. Urbana, IL 61802 aspca.org/pet-care/animal-poison-control</p>	<p>(888) 426-4435</p>
<p>RCRA & Superfund Industry Assistance Hotline</p>	<p>EPA - Resource Conservation Recovery Act (Superfund regulations) www.epa.gov/rcraonline/ and http://www2.epa.gov/rcra</p>	<p>(800) 424-9346</p>
<p>Toxicology Information</p>	<p>Virginia Dept. of Health Division of Environmental Epidemiology/Toxicology Program 109 Governor Street P.O. Box 2448 Richmond, VA 23218 www.vdh.virginia.gov/</p>	<p>(804) 864-8127 (toxic substance information)</p>

General Information (cont.)

EPA Safe Drinking Water Hotline	For information on drinking water regulations and pesticides in drinking water. www.epa.gov/safewater/	(800) 426-4791 M-F 10:00 am-4:00 pm
Hazard Communication/OSHA Compliance Information	Virginia Dept. of Labor & Industry 600 East Main Street Suite 207 Richmond, VA 23219 www.doli.virginia.gov/	(804) 371-2327 M-F 8:15 am – 5:00 pm

Industry Associations

Croplife America 1156 15 th St., N.W. Washington, DC 20005		(202) 296-1585 www.croplifeamerica.org/
Virginia Crop Production Association, Inc. (VCPA) 6442 Cross Keys Road Mt. Crawford, VA 22841		(540) 234-9408 www.vacropproduction.com
Responsible Industry for a Sound Environment (RISE) 1156 15th Street, N.W., Suite 400 Washington, DC 20005		(202) 872-3860 www.pestfacts.org/
National Pest Management Association (NPMA) 10460 North Street Fairfax, VA 22030		(703) 352-6762 (800) 678-6722 www.pestworld.org/ (consumer info.) www.npmapestworld.org (PMPs)
Virginia Pest Management Association (VPMA) 102 Bell Road Fredericksburg, VA 22405 P. O. Box 7161 Fredericksburg, VA 22404-7161		(540) 374-9200 (877) 875-8722 www.vpmaonline.com/
National Association of Landscape Professionals (NALP) 950 Herndon Parkway, Suite 450 Herndon, VA 20170		(800) 395-2522 (703) 736-9666 www.landscapeprofessionals.org
Virginia Turfgrass Council (VTC) P.O. Box 5989 Virginia Beach, VA 23471		(757) 464-1004 www.vaturf.org/
Virginia Nursery and Landscape Association 383 Coal Hollow Road Christiansburg, VA 24073-6721		(800) 476-0055 (540) 382-0943 www.vnla.org/

This directory neither endorses the groups listed nor intends to exclude those not listed. To be included in future revisions contact P.A. Hipkins, Virginia Tech Pesticide Programs, 302 Agnew Hall (0409) Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA 24061, telephone: (540) 231-8957.

Protective Clothing and Equipment

Dermal exposures account for most of all handler exposures that occur during liquid spray applications. Wearing protective clothing will prevent pesticides from coming into contact with the skin. Any body covering will provide some protection, because dermal absorption is reduced to some degree by a fabric barrier. Protective clothing may be classified according to the part of the body it protects; i.e., feet (boots and shoes), hands (gloves), eyes (goggles and faceshields), head (hats and hoods), and trunk and arms and/or legs (jackets, shirts, pants, coveralls, overalls, and raincoats).

Because of its comfort, conventional work clothing is worn most often. Wearing cotton clothing with a stain-repellent finish provides some protection from dusts and spray mists. However, cotton fabric will provide little or no protection from accidental spills of concentrated pesticides.

Use chemical-resistant garments when handling pesticide concentrates and applying liquids. Adjust work habits and take precautions to prevent heat exhaustion.

Cleaning/Laundering Recommendations

Laundering Information for Pesticide-contaminated Clothing - Before laundering, read the pesticide label. Key words on all pesticide labels identify the toxicity of the product: **DANGER POISON** (highly toxic), **WARNING** (moderately toxic), and **CAUTION** (slightly toxic). Wear waterproof gloves when handling pesticide-contaminated clothing and equipment.

1. **Cotton or Denim Fabric** - Hold and wash contaminated clothing separately from the family wash. Pesticide residues may be transferred from contaminated clothing to other clothing in a hamper, and clothing worn when handling pesticides requires extra washing steps.

Note: Regular laundering will not clean fabric contaminated with highly toxic and/or concentrated pesticide. Clothing saturated with either should be discarded, after slashing/cutting to make the item unusable.

Pre-treating contaminated clothing before washing will help remove pesticide particles from the fabric. This can be done by:

1. Pre-soaking in a suitable container.
2. Pre-rinsing with agitation in an automatic washing machine.
3. Spraying/hosing garments outdoors.
4. Pretreating soiled areas with heavy-duty liquid detergent or a stain-removal product.

Clothing worn while using slightly toxic pesticides may be effectively laundered in one machine washing. It is strongly recommended that multiple washings be used on clothing worn while applying more toxic pesticides. Also, multiple wash cycles are recommended for protective clothing treated with starch or water/stain repellents.

When machine-washing, use a full tank of hot water. Choose heavy-duty liquid detergent. Heavy-duty detergents are particularly effective in removing oily soils (the kind emulsifiable concentrate formulations make). In addition, their performance is not affected by water hardness. Increasing the amount of detergent used is recommended, especially if the fabric has been treated with a stain/water repellent finish.

If several garments are contaminated, wash only one or two garments in a single load. Wash garments contaminated by the same pesticide(s) together. Use a full water level to allow the water to thoroughly flush the fabric.

Clothing exposed to pesticides should be laundered daily. It is much easier to remove pesticides from clothing by daily laundering than attempting to remove residues that have accumulated over a period of time.

Pesticide carry-over to subsequent laundry loads is possible because the washing machine may retain residues, which are then released in following loads. Rinse the washing machine with an "empty load," using hot water, the same detergent, and machine settings and cycles used for laundering contaminated clothing.

Line drying is recommended for these items. Many pesticides break down when exposed to heat and sunlight. Line drying eliminates the possibility of residues collecting in the dryer.

When dry, apply fabric starch or stain repellent on clothing.

2. **Vinyl-coated fabric, neoprene, or rubber** - This type of outer protective clothing should be pan-washed in warm water using a good detergent. Double or triple washing of heavily contaminated outer protective clothing is desirable. Rinse through two water changes and hang up to air dry. Wash after each use.
3. **Gloves and boots** should be rinsed before taking them off, then pan-washed inside and out using a good detergent with several rinses. Remember, gloves must be clean inside because the inner surface will be in contact with your skin. Wash rubber boots the same as gloves.
4. **Respirators** require special care. Wash inside with a cloth, detergent, and warm water. Change filters according to instructions on the original container. Keep the respirator in a plastic bag, original container, or some other suitable container when it is not being used. Keep the respirator properly adjusted to your face. Filters and prefilters should be kept sealed in a plastic bag when not in use.
5. **Goggles** should be washed with a mild detergent so as not to scratch the lens.

Give all of your protective clothing and equipment the best of care. They may save your life.

Chemical Resistance

Many pesticide labels require the use of specific personal protective equipment (PPE) — clothing and devices that protect the body from contact with pesticides or pesticide residues. Some labels call for **chemical-resistant** PPE — items that the pesticide cannot pass through during the time it takes to complete the task. The labels of a few pesticides, such as some fumigants, prohibit the use of chemical-resistant PPE. Please refer to specific product labels for details.

Most chemical-resistant PPE items are plastic or rubber. But not all these materials are equally resistant to all pesticides and under all conditions.

Three factors affect a material's chemical resistance: the exposure time, the exposure situation, and the chemical properties of the pesticide product to which the material is exposed.

Unless the pesticide label directs otherwise, do not use items that are made of — or lined with — absorbent materials such as cotton, leather, or canvas. These materials are not chemical-resistant, and they are difficult or impossible to clean after a pesticide gets on them. Even dry formulations can move quickly through woven materials and may remain in the fibers.

Look for PPE items whose labels state that the materials have been tested using American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM) test methods for chemical resistance, such as test method F739-91. Footwear — and in most cases, gloves — should be at least 14 mils thick.

Pesticides can leak through stitching holes and gaps in seams. For chemical resistance, PPE should have sealed seams.

Any waterproof material is resistant to dry and to water-based pesticides.

Dry pesticides include dusts, granules, pellets, wettable powders, dry flowables (water-dispersible granules), microencapsulated products, soluble powders, and some baits. Water-based pesticides include soluble powders and some solutions.

The type of material that is resistant to non-water-based liquid pesticides depends on the contents of the formulation.

Liquid pesticides that are not water-based may be emulsifiable concentrates, ultra-low-volume and low-volume concentrates, flowables, aerosols, dormant oils, and invert emulsions. Common solvents are xylene, fuel oil, petroleum distillates, and alcohol.

Choosing Chemical-Resistant PPE

Materials are not listed on label.

If the pesticide label requires the use of chemical-resistant PPE but does not indicate the types of materials that are resistant to the product, select sturdy barrier-laminate, butyl, or nitrile materials. Then watch for signs that the material is not resistant to the product. If it is not, it may:

- Change color.
- Become soft or spongy.
- Swell or bubble.
- Dissolve or become jelly-like.
- Crack or develop holes.
- Become stiff or brittle.

If any of these changes occur, discard the item and choose another type of material for the task.

Chemical-Resistance Category Listed on Label.

If the pesticide label specifies the PPE materials that **must** be worn when using the product, follow those instructions.

Some labels may list **examples** of PPE materials that are highly resistant to the product. The label may say, for example: "Wear chemical-resistant gloves, such as barrier laminate, butyl, nitrile, or viton." You may choose PPE items made from any of the listed materials.

Pesticide labels sometimes specify a chemical-resistance category (A through H) for PPE to use when working with the product. This allows you to consult an EPA chemical-resistance chart (see below) for PPE material options.

Table 1.3 - EPA Chemical Resistance Category Selection Chart

For use when PPE section on pesticide label lists chemical resistance category

Selection Category Listed On Pesticide Label	Type Of Personal Protective Material							
	Barrier Laminate ≥ 14 mils	Butyl Rubber ≥ 14 mils	Nitrile Rubber ≥ 14 mils	Neoprene Rubber ≥ 14 mils	Natural Rubber ¹	Polyethylene	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) ≥ 14 mils	Viton ≥ 14 mils
A (dry and water-based formulations)	high	high	high	high	high	high	high	high
B	high	high	slight	slight	none	slight	slight	slight
C	high	high	high	high	moderate	moderate	high	high
D	high	high	moderate	moderate	none	none	none	slight
E	high	slight	high	high	slight	none	moderate	high
F	high	high	high	moderate	slight	none	slight	high
G	high	slight	slight	slight	none	none	none	high
H	high	slight	slight	slight	none	none	none	high

¹Includes natural rubber blends and laminates

HIGH: Highly chemical resistant. Clean or replace PPE at end of each day’s work period. Rinse off pesticides at rest breaks.

MODERATE: Moderately chemical resistant. Clean or replace PPE within an hour or two of contact.

SLIGHT: Slightly chemical resistant. Clean or replace PPE within ten minutes of contact.

NONE: No chemical resistance. Do not wear this type of material as PPE when contact is possible.

When choosing an appropriate material, consider the dexterity needed for the task and whether the material will withstand the physical demands of the task. The PPE will protect you if:

- the item is in good condition, and no punctures, tears, or abrasions allow pesticide to penetrate the material, and
- pesticide does not get inside the PPE through careless practices, such as allowing pesticide to run into gloves or footwear or putting the PPE on over already-contaminated hands or feet.

Highly Resistant PPE

A rating of **high** means that the material is highly resistant to pesticides in that category. PPE made of this type of material can be expected to protect you for an 8-hour work period. The outside of the PPE, especially gloves, should be washed at rest breaks — about once every 4 hours. Highly resistant PPE is a good choice when handling pesticides, especially concentrates, for long periods of time.

Moderately Resistant PPE

A rating of **moderate** means that the material is moderately resistant to pesticides in that category. PPE made of this type of material can be expected to protect you for 1 or 2 hours. After that, replace the PPE with clean chemical-resistant PPE or thoroughly wash the outside of the PPE with soap and water. Moderately resistant PPE may be a good choice for pesticide handling tasks that last only a couple of hours.

Slightly Resistant PPE

A rating of **slight** means that the material is only slightly resistant to pesticides in that category. PPE made of this type of material can be expected to protect you for only a few minutes after exposure to the pesticide product. Slightly resistant PPE is not a good choice for most pesticide handling tasks.

Inexpensive disposable gloves or shoe covers, such as those made from polyethylene, may be useful for such brief tasks as:

- Adjusting contaminated parts of equipment.
- Unclogging or adjusting nozzles.
- Opening pesticide containers.
- Moving open pesticide containers or containers with pesticides on the outside.
- Handling heavily contaminated PPE.
- Climbing in and out of cabs or cockpits where the outside of the equipment is contaminated.
- Operating closed systems.

These disposable PPE items should be used only once, for a very short-term task, and then discarded. At the end of the task, it is a good idea to wash the outside of the gloves or shoe covers first, and then remove them by turning them inside out. Discard them so they cannot be reused.

Table 1.4 - Tables of Weights and Measures

<p>Weights: 28.35 grams = 1 ounce 16 ounces = 1 pound = 453.6 grams 1 pint of water = 1.04 pounds 1 gallon of water = 8.34 pounds 1000 micrograms = 1 milligram 1000 milligrams = 1 gram = 0.035 ounce avoirdupois 1000 grams = 1 kilogram = 2.2 pounds</p> <p>Volume And Liquid Measure: 3 teaspoons = 1 tablespoon = 14.8 cubic centimeters (cc) 2 tablespoons = 1 fluid ounce = 29.6 cc 8 fluid ounces = 16 tablespoons = 1 cup = 236.6 cc = 1/2 pint 2 cups = 32 tablespoons = 1 pint = 473.1 cc = 16 fluid ounces 2 pints = 64 tablespoons = 1 quart = 946.2 cc = 0.946 liter 4 quarts = 256 tablespoons = 1 gallon = 3785 cc 1 gallon = 128 fluid ounces = 231 cubic inches = 3785 cc 1 milliliter (ml) = 1 cubic centimeter = 0.034 fluid ounces 1000 milliliters = 1 liter = approximately 1 quart, 1 fluid ounce 1 liter of water = 1 kilogram 1 bushel soil = 1.25 cubic feet</p>	<p>Land Measure: 43,560 square feet = 1 acre = 0.404 hectare 1 mile = 5280 feet = 1609.35 meters 10 millimeters = 1 centimeter = 0.3937 inches 100 centimeters = 1 meter = 39.37 inches</p> <p>Length Of Row Required For One Acre: <i>Row Spacing Length or Distance</i> 24 inch 7260 yards = 21,780 feet 30 inch 5808 yards = 17,424 feet 36 inch 4840 yards = 14,520 feet 40 inch 4356 yards = 13,069 feet 42 inch 4149 yards = 12,446 feet 48 inch 3630 yards = 10,890 feet</p>
---	--

Table 1.5 - Abbreviations For Pesticide Formulations

A = Aerosol	M = Microencapsulated
B = Bait	P = Pellet
C = Concentrate	RTU = Ready to Use
D = Dust	S = Solution
DF = Dry Flowable (see WDG)	SP = Soluble Powder
E or EC = Emulsifiable Concentrate	ULV = Ultra Low Volume
F = Flowable	W or WP = Wettable Powder
G = Granule	WDG = Water Dispersible Granule (see DF)
H/A = Harvest Aid	WS = Water Soluble
IE = Invert Emulsion	WSP = Water Soluble Packet
LC = Liquid Concentrate	

Calibration Tables And Information

Table 1.6 - Travel Speed Chart

Time Required in Seconds to Travel			
Miles per Hour	100 ft	200 ft	300 ft
1	68	136	205
2	34	68	102
3	23	46	68
4	17	34	51
5	14	27	41
6	11	23	34
7	10	20	29
8	9	17	26
9	8	15	23
10	7	14	21

1 mph = 88 feet per minute
 1 mph = 1.466 feet per second
 Speed in mph = Number of 35-inch steps per minute/30

Table 1.7 - Equivalent Quantities of Liquid Materials (Emulsifiable Concentrates, Etc.) for Various Quantities of Water

Water	Quantity of Material					
	100.0 gal ¹	0.5 pt	1.0 pt	2.0 pt	3.0 pt	4.0 pt ¹
50.0 gal	4.0 fl oz	8.0 fl oz	1.0 pt	24.0 fl oz	1.0 qt	2.5 pt
5.0 gal	0.4 fl oz (1.0 tbsp) ²	0.8 fl oz	1.6 fl oz	2.4 fl oz	3.2.0 fl oz	4.0 fl oz
1.0 gal ¹	0.08 fl oz (0.5 tsp) ²	0.16 fl oz (1.0 tsp) ²	0.32 fl oz (2.0 tsp) ²	0.48 fl oz (3.0 tsp) ²	0.64 fl oz ¹	0.8 fl oz (5.0 tsp) ²

¹Example: If 4 pints of a liquid concentrate is recommended to 100 gallons of water, 4 teaspoonsful of the chemical to 1 gallon of water will give a mixture of approximately the same strength.

²Approximate figure.

Table 1.8 - Pounds of Active Ingredients per Gallon, Pounds per Pint of Liquid, and the Number of Pints for Various per Acre Rates

Pounds of Active ingredients in one gallon of commercial product	Pounds of active ingredients per pint ¹	Pints of commercial product needed each acre to give the following pounds of active ingredient					
		0.25 lb/A	0.50 lb/A	0.75 lb/A	1.0 lb/A	1.50 lb/A	2.0 lb/A
2.00	0.25	1.00	2.00	3.00	4.00	6.00	8.00
2.64	0.33	0.75	1.50	2.25	3.00	4.50	6.00
3.00	0.375	0.67	1.33	2.00	2.67	4.00	5.33
3.34	0.42	0.60	1.20	1.80	2.40	3.60	4.80
4.00	0.50	0.50	1.00	1.50	2.00	3.00	4.00
6.00	0.75	0.33	0.67	1.00	1.33	2.00	2.67

¹1 pint = 16 liquid ounces.

Table 1.9 - Available Commercial Materials in Pounds Active Ingredients per Gallon Necessary to Make Various Percentage Concentrate Solutions

Pounds of active ingredients in one gallon of commercial product	Pounds of active ingredients per pint ¹	Liquid ounces of commercial product per one gallon of solution to make:				
		1/2%	1%	2%	5%	10%
2.00	0.25	2.68	5.36	10.72	26.80	53.60
2.64	0.33	2.02	4.05	8.10	20.25	40.44
3.00	0.375	1.78	3.56	7.12	17.80	35.58
3.34	0.42	1.59	3.18	6.36	15.90	31.96
4.00	0.50	1.34	2.67	5.33	13.34	26.69
6.00	0.75	0.89	1.78	3.56	8.90	17.79

¹Based on 8.34 pounds per gallon (weight of water).

Table 1.10 - Converting Pounds Active Ingredients per Acre to Smaller Units for Small Plots

<i>Liquid</i>																
Cubic centimeters (ml) per 100 square feet necessary to apply the following pounds of active ingredients per acre																
Concentrate lbs/A																
lbs/gal	1/8	1/4	1/2	3/4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
8.00	0.14	0.27	0.54	0.81	1.08	2.16	3.24	4.32	5.40	6.48	7.56	8.64	9.72	10.80	11.88	12.96
7.00	0.16	0.31	0.62	0.93	1.24	2.48	3.72	4.96	6.20	7.44	8.68	9.92	11.16	12.40	13.64	14.88
6.66	0.16	0.33	0.65	0.99	1.30	2.60	3.91	5.21	6.51	7.80	9.10	10.40	11.70	13.03	14.30	15.60
6.00	0.18	0.36	0.72	1.10	1.45	2.89	4.34	5.78	7.23	8.70	10.15	11.60	13.05	14.46	15.95	17.40
5.00	0.22	0.44	0.87	1.31	1.74	3.47	5.21	6.94	8.68	10.44	12.18	13.92	15.66	17.35	19.14	20.88
4.00	0.27	0.54	1.09	1.64	2.17	4.34	6.51	8.68	10.85	13.02	15.19	17.36	19.53	21.69	23.87	26.04
3.33	0.33	0.65	1.31	1.97	2.61	5.21	7.82	10.42	13.03	15.66	18.27	20.88	23.49	26.06	28.71	31.32
3.00	0.36	0.72	1.45	2.16	2.89	5.78	8.67	11.56	14.45	17.34	20.23	23.12	26.01	28.90	31.79	34.68
2.50	0.43	0.87	1.74	2.61	3.47	6.94	10.41	13.88	17.36	20.82	24.29	27.76	31.12	34.71	38.17	41.64
2.00	0.54	1.09	2.17	3.25	4.34	8.68	13.01	17.35	21.69	26.04	30.38	34.72	39.06	43.38	47.74	52.08
1.00	1.08	2.17	4.34	6.51	8.68	17.35	26.03	34.71	43.39	52.08	60.76	69.44	78.12	86.76	95.48	104.16

<i>Dry</i>												
Grams per 100 square feet necessary to apply the following pounds of active ingredient per acre												
% Active ingredients	lbs											
	1/2	3/4	1	2	3	4	5	7.5	10	20	50	
100.0	0.52	0.78	1.04	2.08	3.12	4.15	5.19	7.79	10.39	20.77	51.94	
90.0	0.58	0.87	1.15	2.31	3.46	4.62	5.77	8.66	11.54	23.08	57.71	
80.0	0.65	0.97	1.30	2.60	3.90	5.19	6.49	9.74	12.98	25.97	64.92	
75.0	0.69	1.04	1.38	2.77	4.15	5.54	6.92	10.39	13.85	27.70	69.25	
50.0	1.04	1.56	2.08	4.15	6.23	8.31	10.39	15.58	20.77	41.55	103.87	
25.0	2.08	3.12	4.15	8.31	12.46	16.62	20.77	31.16	41.55	83.10	207.75	
22.5	2.31	3.46	4.62	9.23	13.85	18.46	23.08	34.62	46.17	92.33	230.83	
20.0	2.60	3.90	5.19	10.39	15.58	20.77	25.97	36.37	51.94	103.87	259.69	
18.5	2.81	4.21	5.61	11.23	16.84	22.46	28.07	42.11	56.15	112.30	280.74	
12.5	4.15	6.23	8.31	16.62	24.93	33.24	41.55	62.32	83.10	166.20	415.50	
10.0	5.19	7.79	10.39	20.77	31.16	41.55	51.94	77.91	103.87	207.75	519.37	
7.5	6.92	10.39	13.85	27.70	41.55	55.40	69.25	103.87	138.50	277.00	692.50	
5.0	10.39	15.58	20.77	41.55	62.32	83.10	103.87	155.81	207.75	415.50	1038.74	
4.0	12.98	19.48	25.97	51.94	77.91	103.87	129.84	194.76	259.69	519.37	1298.43	
2.0	25.97	38.95	51.94	103.87	155.81	207.75	259.69	389.53	519.37	1038.74	2596.86	
1.0	51.94	77.91	103.87	207.75	311.62	415.50	519.37	779.06	1038.74	2077.49	5193.72	

Table 1.11 - Determination of Product Rate per Acre from Active Ingredient Rate

(Liquid Formulations)

Active Ingredient per gallon					
Active Rate lb/A	1.5 lb	2.0 lb	3.0 lb pt/A	4.0 lb	6.0 lb
0.25	1.33	1.0	0.83	0.5	0.33
0.5	2.67	2.0	1.33	1.0	0.67
1.0	5.33	4.0	2.67	2.0	1.33
2.0	10.67	8.0	5.33	4.0	2.67
3.0	16.00	12.0	8.00	6.0	4.00
4.0	21.33	16.0	10.67	8.0	5.50
5.0	27.00	20.0	13.33	10.0	6.67

Table 1.12 - Determination of Product Rate per Acre from Active Ingredient Rate

(Dry Formulations)

Percentage of Active Ingredient in Product										
Active Rate lb/A	5	10	20	25	50	65	70	75	80	90
	lb/A									
0.25	5.0	2.5	1.2	1.0	0.5	0.37	0.36	0.32	0.3	0.28
0.5	10.0	5.0	2.5	2.0	1.0	0.75	0.72	0.65	0.6	0.55
1.0	20.0	10.0	5.0	4.0	2.0	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.2	1.10
2.0	40.0	20.0	10.0	8.0	4.0	3.00	2.90	2.60	2.4	2.20
3.0	60.0	30.0	15.0	12.0	6.0	4.50	4.30	3.90	3.6	3.30
4.0	80.0	40.0	20.0	16.0	8.0	6.00	5.80	5.20	4.8	4.40
5.0	100.0	50.0	25.0	20.0	10.0	7.50	7.20	6.50	6.0	5.50

Calibration of Boom Sprayers

Be sure to calibrate your sprayer properly. NEVER exceed the labeled rate. Using too much pesticide is illegal and may injure your crop. Using too little may result in little or no pest control. Pressure, nozzle orifice size, spacing of nozzles, and speed all affect the application rate. Be sure that all of your spray equipment is in good working order and your sprayer is configured properly.

Large-area Method

1. Measure and stake off one acre (43,560 sq ft) in the field to be treated.
2. Fill sprayer tank with water.
3. Maintain constant pressure and speed while spraying the acre. Mark pressure, throttle, and gear settings.
4. Measure the amount of water used. The amount of water necessary to refill the tank is equal to gallons per acre applied.
5. Make up the spray solution with the correct amount of chemical, based on the amount of water applied per acre.
6. Make the application at pressure, throttle, and gear settings used in calibrating.

“Ounce” Method

1. Mark off a test course, based on the chart below.
(Measure nozzle spacing for booms; row spacing for directed and band rigs.)
2. Fill your tank half full (average weight). Set the throttle for spraying. Get a running start. Drive the test course three times while operating the equipment under field conditions. Record driving times (# of seconds) for each trial.
3. Calculate the average time in seconds required to drive the measured distance.
4. Run the equipment for the average time it took to drive the course, using the same settings (RPMs, pressure). Catch output during that time in a container marked in ounces. (If you are using a boom sprayer, catch the output from one nozzle. If you are using a directed/band rig, catch the spray from all nozzles per row for the prescribed time.)
5. Output in ounces = gallons per acre (GPA) applied.

Table 1.13 - “Ounce” Method Distances

Row Width or Nozzle Spacing (inches)	Distance (feet)	Row Width or Nozzle Spacing (inches)	Distance (feet)
48	85	30	136
46	89	28	146
44	93	24	170
42	97	20	204
40	102	18	227
38	107	15	272
36	113	10	408

This method works because the test course is 1/128th of an acre, and an ounce is 1/128th of a gallon — the proportions are the same.

A word of caution: Be sure to use the right nozzle (and pressure) for the job. Check ALL nozzles (or sets of nozzles, in the case of banding/directed applications) to be sure the pattern and output from each one (or each set) is the same. To check pattern, use a tray designed for this purpose or spray a hard surface and observe how the wetted area dries. Check output with a flow meter, or by catching the output from each for a short time (ex. 10 seconds). Replace any nozzles that do not match the pattern and flow rate of the one(s) you used in the calibration test.

For more information and/or for guidance on calibration methods for other types of equipment, contact your local Extension agent.

Chemical Information Chart

This section contains a chart listing commonly used pesticides (chemical name/trade name), their manufacturers, their actions, and their acute toxicity rating (oral LD₅₀). Pesticides which have been canceled are given only as a reference to their toxicity and should not be used.

This list is for information purposes only and was not meant to endorse or exclude any manufacturers or their products. The names are correct to the best of our knowledge. If mistakes were made, they were unintentional. Please notify the authors if corrections or additions are needed for the next edition.

Names

The common chemical name is the approved name given a pesticide by the American National Standards Committee. An active ingredient may have many trade names, given to a pesticide by the manufacturers/producers.

Action

The specific actions of the pesticides listed are abbreviated as follows:

A	- acaricide	IGR	- insect growth regulator
Anti	- antibiotic	M	- molluscicide
Av	- avicide	Mi	- miticide
B	- bactericide	N	- nematocidal
F	- fungicide	PGR	- plant growth regulator
Fum	- fumigant	R	- rodenticide
H	- herbicide	Rep	- repellent
HA	- harvest aid (defoliant)	T	- termiticide
I	- insecticide	V	- vertebrate control

Toxicity

Toxicity is the quality, state, or degree of being poisonous. The toxicities listed here are oral. Oral LD₅₀ (mg/kg) is the dosage in milligrams per kilogram of body weight required to kill 50 percent of test animals when given as a single dose by mouth. A milligram/kilogram (mg/kg) is equal to 1 part per million (1 lb in 500 tons). The lower the LD₅₀, the higher the toxicity. Dermal LD₅₀ ratings are in most cases higher (lower in toxicity) than oral ratings.

When registering pesticides, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) uses acute LD₅₀ values to determine the toxicity category, words, and symbols that must be placed on the label. For this purpose the test animals are usually mice, rats, or rabbits. The letters LD stand for lethal dose.

Table 1.14 - Toxicity Categories

Toxicity Category	Signal Words* Required on Label by EPA	Oral LD ₅₀ (mg/kg)	Probable Lethal Adult Human Dose
I Highly Toxic	DANGER and POISON, plus skull and crossbones symbol	0 to 50	A few drops to 1 teaspoon
II Moderately Toxic	WARNING	50 to 500	1 teaspoon to 2 teaspoons
III Slightly Toxic	CAUTION	500 to 5,000	1 ounce to 1 pint (1 pound)
IV Almost non-toxic	CAUTION	more than 5,000	1 pint (1 pound)

***Please note:** certain products may use signal words which do not correlate with LD₅₀ ratings due to some special property of the chemical. For example, chlorothalonil has a very low toxicity (LD₅₀ 10,000 mg/kg) yet has DANGER and WARNING signal words on many of its formulations, due to a possibility of an extreme allergic reaction in some people. Also, toxicity (LD₅₀) is relative to the concentration of active ingredient in question and the body weight of the victim.

All LD₅₀ ratings listed here are for technical grade compounds; however, pesticide products are not sold as 100 percent concentrations. To find the LD₅₀ for a specific pesticide product – which takes into account the toxicity of the active ingredients, its concentration, and all other components in the formulation – consult the MSDS. Remember that, if misused, any pesticide can be highly toxic to humans, domestic animals, and wildlife.

Restricted-Use Pesticides (1)

Those active ingredients having some or all products designated as **restricted use** are marked with a **superscript one (1)** in Table 1.15. Products that are restricted usually have a higher toxicity, concentration, or other property which makes them more hazardous than products which are designated for general use. Refer to the product label as a guide. Applicators must be certified to use or purchase restricted-use pesticides. Contact your local Extension agent for information on how to become a certified applicator.

Table 1.15 - Chemical Information Chart

Common Name or Designation (1=restricted use)	Trade Names Other Names	Action	Company	Acute LD ₅₀ Values for White Rats- Oral (mg/kg) Technical
abamectin ¹	Agri-Mek, Avid, various	I/Mi	Syngenta, various	300
acephate	Orthene, various	I	Amvac, BASF, various	866-945
acetamiprid	Assail, Tristar	I	United Phosphorus, Cleary	314-417
acetic acid	vinegar	H	various	331
acetochlor	Breakfree, Confidence, Degree, Harness, Surpass	H	Dow AgroSciences, DuPont, Monsanto	2,953
acifluorfen	Blazer, Storm	H	United Phosphorus	2,025
<i>Agrobacterium radiobacter</i>	Galltrol-A	B	AgBioChem	low toxicity
alachlor ¹	Bullet, Intro, Lariat, Micro-Tech	H	Monsanto	~1,000
aldicarb ¹	Meymik, Temik	I	Ag Logic, Bayer	1
allethrin	various	I	various	680-1,000
allyl isothiocyanate	Dominus	Rep	Engage Agro USA	151
aluminum phosphide ¹	Phosfume, Phostoxin, Weevil-Cide	Fum	Degesch, Douglas, United Phosphorus	0.3
ametryn	Evik	H	Syngenta	1,110
ametoctradin	Orvego, Zampro	F	Bayer	> 2,000
amicarbazone	Xonerate	H	Arysta	> 2,000
aminocyclopyrachlor	Method	H	Bayer	> 5,000
4-aminopyridine ¹	Avitrol	Av	Avitrol Corp	20-29
aminopyralid	Milestone	H	Dow AgroSciences	> 5,000
amitraz ¹	Apivar	H	Arysta	800
ancymidol	A-Rest, Abide	PGR	Fine Americas, Sepro	4,500
asulam	Asulox	H	United Phosphorus	5,000
atrazine ¹	Aatrex	H	Syngenta, various	3,080
avitrol ¹	Avitrol	AV	Avitrol Corp.	20
azadirachtin	Amazin, Aza-Direct, Azatin, Azatrol, Ecozin, Ornazin	IGR, I, F, Rep	Amvac, Certis, Gowan, Olympic, PBI Gordon, Sepro	> 5,000
azoxystrobin	Abound, Dynasty, Headway, Heritage, Quadris	F	Syngenta, various	> 5,000
<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	Pix Plus	PGR	Arysta	> 5,000
<i>Bacillus firmus</i>	Nortica, Vovito	N	Bayer	> 5,000
<i>Bacillus licheniformis</i>	Roots Ecoguard	F	Novozymes	> 5,000
<i>Bacillus pumilus</i>	Ballad Plus, Sonata, Yield-Shield	F	Bayer	> 5,000

Table 1.15 - Chemical Information Chart (cont.)

Common Name or Designation (¹ =restricted use)	Trade Names Other Names	Action	Company	Acute LD ₅₀ Values for White Rats- Oral (mg/kg) Technical
<i>Bacillus sphaericus</i>	Fourstar, Vectolex, Vectomax, Spheratax	I	Advanced Microbiologics, Fourstar, Valent	> 5,000
<i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	Companion, Serenade, Rhapsody	F	AgraQuest, Growth Products	> 5,000
<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	DiPel, various	I	various	> 5,000
<i>Beauveria bassiana</i>	balEnce, Botaniguard, Mycotrol, Naturalis	I	Jabb, LAM, Troy Biosciences	> 5,000
benefin (benfluralin)	Balan, Team	H	Dow AgroSciences, various	> 10,000
bensulide	Prefar	H	Gowan, various	770
bentazon	Basagran, Rezult	H	Arysta, BASF, various	1,100
bifenazate	Acramite, Floramite, Sirocco	Mi	Chemtura, OHP	> 5,000
bifenthrin ¹	Talstar, various	I	FMC, various	54.5
bispyribac-sodium	Tradewind, Velocity	H	Valent	4,111
BLAD	Fracture	F	FMC	> 5,000
borax	various	I	various	4,500-6,000
Bordeaux Mixture	Copper/Sulfur	F	various	low toxicity
boric acid	various	I	various	low toxicity
boscalid	Emerald	F	BASF	> 2,000
brodifacoum	Final, Talon, various	R	Bell Labs, Syngenta, various	0.27
bromacil	Hyvar, various	H	Bayer, various	5,200
bromadiolone	Contrac, various	R	Bell Labs, various	0.56-0.84
bromethalin	Assault, Fastrac, various	R	Bell Labs, various	2.0
bromoxynil	Buctril, various	H	Bayer	190
buprofezin	Applaud, Talus, various	IGR	Nichino, Sepro	180-400
butralin	Butralin	H, PGR	Chemtura	890-1,540
capsaicin	Hot Sauce, various	Rep	various	> 2,500
captan	Captan, various	F	various	9,000
carbaryl	Sevin, various	I/Mi	various	850
carbendazim	Fungisol, Imisol	F	J.J. Mauget	> 15,000
carbofuorfen	Acifluorfen 2, Avalanche, Leivity	H	various	> 5,000
carboxin	Vitavax	F	various	3,820
carfentrazone-ethyl	Aim, various	H	FMC, various	> 5,000
chlorantraniliprole	various	I	DuPont, Syngenta, various	> 5,000
chlorethoxyfos ¹	SmartChoice	I/Mi	Amvac	1.8-4.8
chlorfenapyr	Phantom, Pylon	I/Mi	BASF	441
chlorimuron ethyl	Cemax, Classic	H	Agsurf, DuPont	4,102
chlormequat chloride	Citadel, Cycocel, Chlormequat	PGR	various	> 5,000
chlorophacinone ¹	Rozol	R	Liphatech	3.15
chloropicrin ¹	Tri-Pic	Fum	Triest	250
chlorothalonil	Bravo, Chloronil, various	F	Syngenta, various	> 10,000
chlorpropham	Shield, various	H, PGR	Aceto Ag, Decco	3,800

Table 1.15 - Chemical Information Chart (cont.)

Common Name or Designation (¹=restricted use)	Trade Names Other Names	Action	Company	Acute LD₅₀ Values for White Rats- Oral (mg/kg) Technical
chlorpyrifos ¹	Dursban, Lorsban	I	Dow AgroSciences, various	135-163
chlorsulfuron	Telar	H	Bayer	5,545
chlorthal	Dacthal	H	Amvac	3,000
cholecalciferol	Agrid 3, Terad 3	R	Bell	352
clethodim	Envoy, Select, Volunteer	H	Valent, various	1,630
clofentezine	Apollo, Ovation	Mi	Makhteshim-Agan, Everris	> 5,200
clomazone	Command	H	FMC	2,077
clopyralid	Lontrel	H	Dow AgroSciences	> 4,300
cloransulam-methyl	FirstRate	H	Dow AgroSciences	> 5,000
clothianidin	Arena, Belay, Poncho	I	BASF, Valent	> 5,000
copper chelate	Citrine, various	H(aq)	Applied Biochemists	0.50-2.00
copper hydroxide	Kocide, various	F/B	DuPont, Sepro, various	1,000
copper sulfate	Bluestone, various	H(aq), F/B	various	470
coumaphos ¹	Checkmite +, Co-Ral	I/A	Bayer, Mann Lake	56-230
m-cresol	Gallex	B	Agbiochem	242
creosote ¹	coal tar	F/I	various	885
cyantraniliprole	Exirel, Ference, Fortenza, Mainspring, Verimark, Zyrox	I	DuPont, Syngenta	> 5,000
cyazofamid	Ranman, Segway	F	various	> 5,000
cyclanilide	Finish, Stance, Terminate	PGR	Bayer, NuFarm	> 5,000
cycloate	Ro-Neet	H	HelmAgro	2,000-3,190
cyflufenamid	Torino	F	Gowan	> 5,000
cyflumetofen	Nealta, Sultan	Mi	BASF	> 2,000
cyfluthrin ¹	Tempo, Tombstone, various	I	Bayer, Loveland, various	400
(gamma-) cyhalothrin ¹	Declare, Proaxis	I	Cheminova	50
(lambda-) cyhalothrin ¹	Demand, Karate, Warrior, various	I	Syngenta, various	79
cymoxanil	Curzate, Tanos	F	DuPont	1,100
cypermethrin ¹	Ammo, Demon, Fastac	I	various	250-4,150
cyproconazole	Alto	F	Syngenta	1,020
cyprodinil	Vanguard	F	Syngenta	> 2,000
cyromazine	Citation, Trigard	IGR	Syngenta	3,387
2,4-D	various	H/PGR	various	300-700
2,4-DB	various	H	various	370-1,500
DCPA	see chlorthal	—	—	—
daminozide	B-Nine, Dazide	PGR	various	8,400
dazomet	Basamid, various	Fum	various	520
decanol	Royaltac, various	PGR	various	18,000
deet	OFF, various	Rep	SC Johnson, various	8,500

Table 1.15 - Chemical Information Chart (cont.)

Common Name or Designation (¹ =restricted use)	Trade Names Other Names	Action	Company	Acute LD ₅₀ Values for White Rats- Oral (mg/kg) Technical
deltamethrin	Deltadust, Deltagard, various	I/Mi	Bayer, various	> 5,000
diazinon ¹	Diazion	I	various	1,250
dicamba	Banvel, Engenia, Vanquish, various	H	BASF, Syngenta, various	1,707-6,764
dichlobenil	Casoron	H	various	> 3,160
1,3-dichloropropene ¹	Telone	Fum	Dow AgroSciences	250-500
dichlorvos	Vapona, various	I	various	56-80
diclofop-methyl ¹	Hoelon, Illoxan	H	Bayer	563
diclosulam	Strongarm	H	DowAgroSciences	> 5,000
dicrotophos ¹	Bidrin, Inject A Cide	I	Amvac, Mauget	22
difenacoum	various	R	various	<1
difenoconazole	Dividend, Inspire	F	Syngenta	1,453
difethialone	Generation, Hombre, various	R	Liphatech	1-7
diflubenzuron ¹	Advance, Dimilin	IGR, T	BASF, Chemtura	> 4,640
diflufenzopyr-sodium	no stand-alone products	H	BASF	> 5,000
dikegulac sodium	Augeo, Atrimmec, Pinscher	PGR	various	18,000-31,000
dimethoate	Dimethoate	I	various	290-325
dimethomorph	Forum, Stature	F	BASF	3,900
dinotefuran	Venom	I	Valent	2,804
diphacinone	various	R	various	3
diquat dibromide	Diquat, Enforcer, Reward, Weedtrine-D	H	various	231
disulfoton ¹	Di-Syston	I	Bayer	12.7
dithiopyr	Dimension, various	H	Dow AgroSciences, various	3,600
diuron	Karmex	H	various	3,400
dried blood	various	Rep	various	low toxicity
egg solids	various	Rep	various	34,600
emamectin ¹	Enfold, Proclaim	I	Syngenta	76-89
endosulfan	Thionex	I	Makhteshim Agan	40
endothall	Aquathol, Hydrothal	H/H(aq)	United Phosphorus	51
EPTC	Eptam	H	Gowan	1,630
esfenvalerate ¹	Asana, various	I	Valent, various	75-458
ethaboxam	Intego	F	Valent	> 5,000
ethalfuralin	Curbit, Sonalan, Strategy	H	Dow AgroSciences, Loveland	> 10,000
ethephon	Cerone, Ethrel, Florel	PGR	Bayer, various	4,000
ethofenprox	Zenivex	I	Wellmark	> 40,000
ethofumesate	Ethotron, Poa Constrictor, Progress	H	Bayer, United Phosphorus	6,400
ethoprop (ethoprophos) ¹	Mocap	I/N	Amvac	62

Table 1.15 - Chemical Information Chart (cont.)

Common Name or Designation (¹ =restricted use)	Trade Names Other Names	Action	Company	Acute LD ₅₀ Values for White Rats- Oral (mg/kg) Technical
etoxazole	Beethoven, Tetrasan, Zeal	Mi, IGR, Mi	BASF, Valent	> 5,000
etridiazole	Banrot, Terrazole, Truban	F	various	1,077
famoxadone	Tanos	F	DuPont	> 5,000
fatty acid salts/soaps	various	I/Mi, H, PGR, Rep	various	50 - > 5,000
fenamidone	Fenstop, Reason	F	Bayer, OHP	> 5,000
fenazaquin	Magister, Magus	Mi	Gowan	134
fenbuconazole	Indar	F	Dow AgroSciences	> 2,000
fenbutatin-oxide (hexakis) ¹	Meraz, Vendex	Mi	United Phosphorus	2,630
fenhexamid	Captevate, Decree, Elevate	F	Arysta, Sepro	> 2,000
fenoxaprop-p-ethyl	Acclaim, Double Check, Tacoma	H	Bayer, Loveland, Winfield	4,670
fenpropathrin ¹	Danitol, Tame	A/I	Valent	70
fenpyrazamine	Protexio	F	Valent	> 2,000
fenpyroximate	Akari, Portal	I/Mi	Nichino, Sepro	480
fentin hydroxide ¹	Agri-Tin, Super Tin	F/I/Mi	NuFarm, United Phosphorus	160
ferbam	Ferbam	F	Taminco	> 17,000
ferric sodium EDTA	Slug and Snail Killer	M	various	low toxicity
fipronil ¹	Frontline, Regent, Termidor	I/Mi/T	Bayer, BASF	336
flazasulfuron	Katana	H	PBI Gordon	> 5,000
flonicamid	Aria, Beleaf	I	FMC	> 2,000
florasulam	Defendor	H	Dow AgroSciences	> 5,000
fluazifop-P-butyl	Fusilade	H	Syngenta, various	3,680
fluazinam	Omega, Secure	F	Syngenta	> 5,000
flubendiamide	Belt, Synapse, Turismo, Vetica	I	Bayer, Nichino	> 2,000
flucarbazone-sodium	Finesse, Everest, Sierra	H	Arysta, DuPont, Syngenta	> 5,000
fludioxonil	Maxim, Medallion	F	Syngenta	> 5,000
fluensulfone	Nimitz	N	Makhteshim Agan	> 2,000
flufenacet	Axiom, Define	H	Bayer	589-1,617
flumetralin	Prime +, various	PGR	Syngenta, various	> 5,000
flumetsulam	Python	H	Dow AgroSciences	> 5,000
flumiclorac-pentyl	Action, Resource	H	Amvac, Valent	> 5,000
flumioxazin	Broadstar, Clipper, Gangster, Payload, SureGuard, Valor	H/H(aq)	Valent	> 5,000
fluometuron	Cotoran, Shotaran	H	various	6,416-8,900
fluopicolide	Adorn, Presidio, Stellar	F	Valent	> 5,000
fluopyram	Ilevo	F/N	Bayer	> 2,000
fluoxastrobin	Aftershock, Disarm, Evito	F	Arysta, Loveland	> 5,000

Table 1.15 - Chemical Information Chart (cont.)

Common Name or Designation (*=restricted use)	Trade Names Other Names	Action	Company	Acute LD ₅₀ Values for White Rats- Oral (mg/kg) Technical
flupyradifurone	Sivanto	I	Bayer	> 2,000
fluridone	Avast, Sonar	H (aq)	Alligare, Sepro	> 10,000
fluroxypyr	Position, Starane, Vista	H	Dow AgroSciences	> 2,405
flurprimidol	Cutless, Topflor	PGR	Sepro	709-914
fluthiacet-methyl	Cadet	H	FMC	> 5,000
flutolanil	Moncoat, Prostar	F	Bayer, Nichino	> 10,000
flutriafol	Fortix	F	Arysta	1,140
fluvalinate	Apistan, Mavrik	I	Wellmark	260-280
fluxopyroxad	Systiva, Xzemplar	F	BASF	> 2,000
folpet	Fungitrol	F	International Specialty Products	> 10,000
fomesafen	Sinister	H	Helena	1,250-2,000
formic acid	Mite-Away	Mi	Nod Apiary Products	110
fosamine ammonium	Krenite	H	Bayer	10,200
fosetyl-Al	Aliette, various	F	Bayer, various	5,800
furfural	Multiguard Protect	F/N	Agriguard	65
gibberellic acid	GibGro, ProGibb	PGR	various	630
<i>Gliocladium virens</i>	Soil Gard	F	Certis	low toxicity
glufosinate-ammonium	Finale, Ignite, Liberty, Rely, Remove, various	H	Bayer, various	1,620-2,000
glyphosate	Accord, Rodeo, Roundup, various	H	Dow AgroSciences, Monsanto, various	4,050-5,600
halosulfuron-methyl	Sandea, Sedgehammer, various	H	Monsanto, Nufarm, various	1,287
harpin protein	Axiom, various	B, I, F, N, PGR	various	low toxicity
hexaflumuron	Shatter	T, IGR	Dow AgroSciences	> 5,000
hexazinone	Velossa, Velpar	H	DuPont, Helena	1,690
hexythiazox	Hexygon, Onager, Savey	Mi	Gowan	> 5,000
hydramethylnon	Amdro	I	various	1,131-1,300
hydroprene	Gentrol, various	IGR	various	> 34,600
IBA	Hormodin, various	PGR	various	100 (mice)
imazalil	Fungaflor	F	Whitmire	227-343
imazamox	Beyond, Clearcast, Raptor	H/ H(aq)	BASF, Sepro	> 5,000
imazapic	Cadre, Plateau	H	BASF, NuFarm	> 5,000
imazapyr	Arsenal, Chopper, Habitat, various	H	BASF, Sepro, SSI Maxim	> 5,000
imazaquin	Image	H	BASF	> 5,000
imazethapyr	Pursuit	H	BASF	> 5,000
imazosulfuron	Celero, League	H	Valent	> 5,000
imidacloprid	Admire, Advantage, Merit, various	I/A	Bayer, various	450
imiprothrin	see metaflumizone	---	---	---

Table 1.15 - Chemical Information Chart (cont.)

Common Name or Designation (¹ =restricted use)	Trade Names Other Names	Action	Company	Acute LD ₅₀ Values for White Rats- Oral (mg/kg) Technical
indaziflam	Alion, Esplanade, Marengo, Specticle	H	Bayer, OHP	> 2,000
indoxacarb	Advion, Avaunt, Steward	I	DuPont	268-1,732
iodosulfuron	Autumn	H	Bayer	2,678
ipconazole	Acceleron, Rancona, Vortex	F	Bayer, Chemtura, Monsanto	> 5,000
iprodione	Eclipse, Rovral, various	F	FMC, Sipcam Agro, various	3,500
isoxaben	Gallery	H	Dow AgroSciences	> 10,000
isoxaflutole	Balance	H	Bayer	> 5,000
kasugamycin	Kasumin	F	Arysta	> 5,000
kinoprene	Enstar	IGR	Wellmark	4,900-5,000
kresoxim-methyl	Sovran	F	BASF	> 5,000
lactofen	Cobra, Phoenix	H	Valent	> 5,000
linuron	Linex, Lorox	H	Tessenderlo Kerley	1,500-4,000
magnesium phosphide ¹	Fumi-Cel, Fumi-Strip, Magtoxin	Fum	Degesch	0.3
malathion	Malathion, various	I	various	1,375-2,800
maleic hydrazide	MH-30, various	H/PGR	various	6,950
mancozeb	Dithane, Fore, Manzate, various	F	various	> 5,000
MCPA	MCPA, various	H	various	700-800
mecoprop	MecoMec, various	H	PBI/Gordon, various	930
mefenoxam	see metalaxyl-M	—	—	—
mefluidide	Embark	H/PGR	PBI/Gordon, various	> 4,000
mepiquat chloride	various	PGR	various	464
mepiquat pentaborate	Pentia	HA/ PGR	BASF	500
mesotrione	Callisto, Tenacity	H	DuPont, Syngenta	> 5,000
metaflumizone	Altrevin, Siesta	I	BASF	1,800
metalaxyl-M (mefenoxam)	Apron, Subdue	F	various	1,040
metaldehyde	Deadline, various	M	various	630
metam-sodium ¹	Vapam, various	Fum	Amvac, various	1,800
metconazole	Caramba, Metlock, Quash, Tourney	F	BASF, Valent	660
methamidophos ¹	Monitor	I	Bayer	17
methiocarb ¹	Mesuroi	I/M/Rep	Gowan	15-35
methomyl ¹	Lannate, Nudrin, various	I/N	DuPont, various	17-24
methoprene	Altosid, various	IGR	Wellmark Intl., various	34,600
methoxyfenozide	Intrepid, Troubadour	I	Dow AgroSciences, Helena	> 5,000
methyl anthranilate	various	Rep	various	> 5,000
methyl bromide ¹	Bromo-O-Gas, Metabrom, Meth-O-Gas	Fum	Great Lakes, various	200 (vapor)
metiram	Polyram	F	Loveland	> 10,000

Table 1.15 - Chemical Information Chart (cont.)

Common Name or Designation (¹ =restricted use)	Trade Names Other Names	Action	Company	Acute LD ₅₀ Values for White Rats- Oral (mg/kg) Technical
metolachlor	Cinch, Dual, Pennant , various	H	DuPont, Syngenta, various	2,780
metrafenone	Vivando	F	BASF	> 5,000
metribuzin	Metribuzin, Sencor, Tricor	H	Bayer, various	1,100-2,300
metsulfuron-methyl	Ally, Cimarron, Escort, various	H	Bayer, DuPont, various	> 5,000
mineral oil	Dormant Oil, various	I/Mi	various	low toxicity
MSMA	MSMA, Target	H	Drexel, Luxembourg	1,700
myclobutanil	Eagle, Laredo, various	F	Dow AgroSciences, various	1,600-2,290
NAA	Dip'nGrow, Pomaxa, RootMaster	PGR	Valent, various	1,000
NAD	Amid-Thin, Rootone	PGR	Amvac, Bayer	1,000
naled	Dibrom, Trumpet	I	Amvac	430
naphthalene	"moth balls"	Fum/I /Rep	various	50-500
napropamide	Devrinol	H	United Phosphorus	5,000
neem	see azadirachtin	—	—	—
nicarbazin	Ovocontrol	Av	Innolytics, LLC	10,000
nicosulfuron	Accent	H	DuPont	> 5,000
norflurazon	Solicam	H	Tessenderlo Kerley	> 9,400
<i>Nosema locustae</i>	Nolo Bait	I, M & R	M&R Durango	low toxicity
novaluron	Diamond, Pedestal, Rimon	I	Chemtura, Makhteshim Agan	> 5,000
noviflumuron	Recruit	T, IGR	Dow AgroSciences	> 5,000
oryzalin	Surflan, various	H	United Phosphorus, various	> 10,000
oxadiazon	Ronstar, various	H	Bayer, various	> 8,000
oxamyl ¹	Vydate	I/N	DuPont	5.4
oxydemeton-methyl ¹	MSR	I, Mi	Gowan	65-75
oxyfluorfen	Goal, various	H	Dow AgroSciences, various	> 5,000
oxytetracycline	Mycoject, Mycoshield, Treotech	F	various	low toxicity
paclobutrazol	Bonzi, Cambistat, Piccolo, Profile, Trimmit	PGR	various	5,346
paradichlorobenzene	"moth balls"	I/Rep	various	500-5,000
paraquat ¹	Gramoxone, various	H	Syngenta, various	150
pendimethalin	Pendulum, Prowl, various	H	BASF, Scott's, various	1,250
penoxsulam	Galleon, Sapphire	H/H(aq)	Dow AgroSciences, Sepro	> 5,000
pentachloronitrobenzene	Blocker, Terraclor, Turfcide	F	Amvac	1,650-12,000
penthiopyrad	Fontelis, Velistat, Vertisan	F	DuPont	> 5,000
permethrin ¹	Ambush, Pounce, various	I	Amvac, FMC, various	4,000
phenmedipham	Spin Aid	H	Bayer	> 4,000
phenothrin	Bedlam, various	I	MGK, various	> 5,000
phorate ¹	Thimet	I	Amvac	2-4
phosmet	Imidan	I	Gowan	147-316

Table 1.15 - Chemical Information Chart (cont.)

Common Name or Designation (¹ =restricted use)	Trade Names Other Names	Action	Company	Acute LD ₅₀ Values for White Rats- Oral (mg/kg) Technical
phosphine gas ¹ (hydrogen phosphide)	Eco ₂ Fume, VAPORPH ₃ OS	I/Mi, Fum	Cytec Ind.	0.3
phostebupirim ¹	Aztec ¹ (w/cyfluthrin)	I	Bayer	2.9-3.6
picaridin	Cutter, Off, various	Rep	S.C. Johnson, various	4,743
picloram ¹	Tordon K, various	H	Dow AgroSciences, various	8,200
picoxystrobin	Approach	F	DuPont	> 5,000
pinoxaden	Axial	H	Syngenta	> 5,000
piperalin	Pipron	F	Sepro	2,500
piperonyl butoxide	(used as a synergist)	I	various	> 7,500
polybutene	Hot Foot, various	Rep	various	low toxicity
polyoxin D	Affirm, Endorse, Ph-D, Veranda	F	Arysta	> 5,000
potassium bicarbonate	Armicarb, Kaligreen, Milstop	F	various	500-5,000
primisulfuron-methyl	Beacon	H	Syngenta	5,050
prodiamine	Barricade, various	H	Syngenta, various	> 5,000
prohexadione calcium	Anuew, Apogee, Kudos	PGR	BASF, Cleary, Fine	> 5,000
prometon	Pramitol, various	H	various	2,980
prometryn	Caparol, CottonPro	H	Syngenta, Makhteshim Agan	5,235
pronamide ¹ (propyzamide) ¹	Kerb	H	Dow AgroSciences	5,620-8,350
propamocarb hydrochloride	Banol, Previcur, Proplant	F	Bayer, Lesco, Sipcam	8,600
propargite	Omite	Mi	Chemtura	2,200
propiconazole	Alamo, Banner, Tilt, various	F	Syngenta, various	1,517
propoxur	Invader, various	I/Mi	FMC, various	95-104
propyzamide ¹	see pronamide	—	—	—
prosulfuron	Peak	H	Syngenta	4,360
prothioconazole	Proline	F	Bayer	> 6,200
pymetrozine	Endeavor, Fulfill	I/Mi	Syngenta	5,820
pyraclostrobin	Cabrio, Headline, Insignia	F	BASF	> 5,000
pyraflufen-ethyl	Edict, Venue	H, HA	Nichino	> 5,000
pyrethrum	Pyrethrins	I	various	584-900
pyridaben	Nexter, Sanmite	I/Mi	Gowan	820-1,350
pyridalyl	Overture	I	Valent	> 5,000
pyrimethanil	Scala	F	Bayer	4,149
pyriproxyfen	Distance	IGR	Valent	4,733
pyrithiobac-sodium	Pyrimax, Pysonex, Staple	H	Agsurf, DuPont, Makhteshim Agan	4,000
pyroxasulfone	Zidua	H	BASF	> 2,000
pyroxsulam	GR1, PowerFlex	H	Dow AgroSciences, DuPont	> 2,000
quinclorac	Facet, various	H	BASF, various	> 2,610
quinoxyfen	Quintec	F	Dow AgroSciences	> 5,000

Table 1.15 - Chemical Information Chart (cont.)

Common Name or Designation (¹ =restricted use)	Trade Names Other Names	Action	Company	Acute LD ₅₀ Values for White Rats- Oral (mg/kg) Technical
quizalofop-p-ethyl	Assure II, Targa	H	DuPont, Gowan	1,182-1,210
resmethrin ¹	Scourge	I	Bayer, various	> 2,500
rimisulfuron	Matrix, various	H	DuPont, various	> 5,000
rotenone ¹	CFT Legumine, Prenfish, Prentox	V	Central Garden & Pet Co.	132-1,500
saflufenacil	Detail, Integrity, Sharpen, Treevix	H	BASF	> 2,000
sethoxydim	Poast, Rezult, various	H	BASF, various	2,676-3,200
siduron	Tupersan, various	H	various	> 7,500
silica/silicon dioxide	various	I	various	3,160
simazine	Princep, various	H	Syngenta, various	> 5,000
sodium bentazon	Basagran, Rezult B, various	H	Arysta, BASF, various	1,100-2,063
sodium chlorate	Defol, various	H	Drexel, various	1,200
sodium chloride	TABLE SALT	---	Morton, various	3,320
sodium cyanide ¹	M-44	V	USDA-APHIS-WS	6.4
sodium fluoroacetate ¹	1080	V	USDA-APHIS-WS	0.22
spinetoram	Delegate, Radiant	I	Dow AgroSciences	> 5,000
spinosad	SpinTor, Tracer, various	I/Mi	Dow AgroSciences, various	> 5,000
spiromesafen	Forbid, Judo, Oberon	I/Mi	Bayer, OHP	> 2,500
spirotetramat	Kontos, Movento	I	Bayer, OHP	> 2,000
starlicide ¹	Compound DRC-1339, Starlicide Complete	Av	USDA-APHIS-WS, Vlrbac AH	1,770
streptomycin sulfate	Agri-Mycin, various	F	various	> 10,000
sulfentrazone	Authority, Spartan, various	H	FMC, various	2,855
sulfometuron-methyl	Oust, various	H	Bayer, various	> 5,000
sulfosulfuron	Certainty, Outrider	H	Monsanto	> 5,000
sulfoxaflor	Closer, Transform	I	Dow AgroSciences	1,000
sulfur	Thiolux, various	F, I/Mi	various	low toxicity
sulfuryl fluoride ¹	Profume, Vikane, Zythor	Fum	Dow AgroSciences, Ensystem II	100
tebuconazole	various	F	various	4,000
tebufenozide	Confirm, Mimic	I	Gowan, Valent	> 5,000
tebupirionfos ¹	see phostebupirim ¹	—	—	—
tebuthiuron	Spike, various	H	Dow AgroSciences, various	579
tefluthrin ¹	Force, Precept	I/Mi	Monsanto, Syngenta	20-35
tembotrione	Laudis	H	Bayer	> 2,000
temephos	Abate	I	Clarke	8,600-13,000
terbacil	Sinbar	H	Tessenderlo Kerley	> 5,000
terbufos ¹	Counter	I	Amvac	1.6
tetrachlorvinphos	Rabon	I/Mi	Bayer, various	4,000-5,000
tetraconazole	Domark, Mazinga	F	Isagro, Sipcam Agro	1,248
tetramethrin	various	I	various	4,640

Table 1.15 - Chemical Information Chart (cont.)

Common Name or Designation (¹ =restricted use)	Trade Names Other Names	Action	Company	Acute LD ₅₀ Values for White Rats- Oral (mg/kg) Technical
thiabendazole	Mertect	F	Syngenta	3,810
thiacloprid	Calypso	I	Bayer	621
thiamethoxam	Actara, various	I/Mi	Syngenta, various	1,563
thiencarbazone-methyl	no stand-alone products	H	Bayer	> 2,000
thidiazuron	Ginstar, various	HA	Bayer, various	> 5,000
thifensulfuron-methyl	Harmony, various	H	DuPont, various	> 5,000
thiophanate methyl	3336, Spectro, Topsin	F	Cleary, various	7,500
thiram	Spotrete, various	F/Rep	Cleary, various	780
tolclofos-methyl	Rizolex	F	Valent	5,000
tolfenpyrad	Apta, Hachi-Hachi, Torac	I	Nichino, Sepro	260-386
topramezone	Armezon, Frequency, Impact, Pylex	H	Amvac, BASF	> 2,000
triadimefon	Bayleton, various	F	Bayer, various	317-568
triadimenol	Baytan	F	Bayer	700-1,200
tribenuron-methyl	Express	H	DuPont	> 5,000
tribuphos (tribufos)	DFT 6, Folex 6, Vestage	HA	Amvac, Loveland, Red Eagle	250
trichlorfon	Dylox	I	Bayer	560-630
<i>Trichoderma harzianum</i>	Rootshield, Turfshield	F	Bioworks	low toxicity
triclopyr	Garlon, various	H	Dow AgroSciences, various	713
trifloxystrobin	Compass, Flint, Gem	F	Bayer, OHP	> 4,000
trifloxysulfuron-sodium	Envoke, Monument	H	Syngenta	> 5,000
triflumizole	Procure, Terraguard, Viticure	F	Chemtura	2,230
trifluralin	Preen, Treflan, various	H	Dow AgroSciences, various	> 10,000
trinexapac-ethyl	Primo, various	PGR	Syngenta, various	> 5,000
triticonazole	Trinity	F	BASF	> 5,000
uniconazole	Concise, Sumagic	PGR	Fine, Valent	2,020
vinclozolin	Curalan, Touche	F	BASF	> 10,000
warfarin	Rodex	R	Bell, Hacco, various	186
zinc phosphide ¹	various	R	Bell, Hacco, various	45.7
ziram	Ziram	F	United Phosphorus, Taminco	1,400
zoxamide	Gavel, Zing, Zoxium	F	Gowan	> 5,000

Protecting Honey Bees

Troy Anderson, Assistant Professor of Insect Toxicology, Virginia Tech

Honey bees are a valuable service to apiculture and agriculture not only because of they produce honey and beeswax, but they are the most important pollinators of cultivated crops. Pesticide poisoning of honey bees, and other beneficial insects, can be a serious problem. Every effort should be made to minimize the exposure of honey bees to pesticides in treated areas.

Causes of Honey Bee Poisoning

1. The majority of honey bee poisoning occurs when pesticides are applied to crops in bloom. This includes crop plants such as sweet corn, which is routinely sprayed when in tassel. Honey bees do not pollinate corn; however, they will collect pollen from corn tassels and transport it back to the honey bee hive.
2. The application of pesticides to fields with weeds in bloom. The spring application of pesticides to alfalfa fields with flowering weeds is a particular problem in Virginia.
3. The drift of toxic sprays or dusts to adjoining crops or weeds in bloom.
4. The contamination of flowering ground-cover crops in orchards treated with pesticides.
5. The contamination of water or dew on foliage and flowers. This includes the water collected by honey bees for drinking and cooling the honey bee hive.
6. The application of systemic pesticides and the potential contamination of nectar and pollen collected by foraging honey bees. The use of neonicotinoid pesticides (e.g., clothianidin, imidacloprid, and thiamethoxam) is a concern for honey bee poisoning; although, there is a need for more research evidence.

The most serious poisonings result with honey bees that collect pesticide-contaminated pollen or nectar and transport these materials to the honey bee hive. Pesticide dusts (e.g., Sevin) and encapsulated pesticides are especially dangerous. These pesticides can adhere to foraging honey bees, be transported to the hive, and stored for long periods of time. Such pesticides may cause honey bee mortality in the hive for several months.

Ways to Reduce Honey Bee Poisoning

1. Contact beekeepers with honey bee hives near areas to be treated with pesticides that are hazardous to honey bees.
2. Do not apply pesticides that are toxic to honey bees on crops in bloom.
3. Use pesticides that are less toxic to honey bees when such choices are consistent with pest control recommendations (e.g., see table of relative pesticide toxicities).
4. Choose the least hazardous pesticide formulations when possible. Pesticide dusts and encapsulations are more toxic than sprays of the same material. Pesticides applied as wettable powder sprays tend to have longer residual effects (and are more toxic) than the emulsifiable concentrate sprays. Granular applications of pesticides are typically the safest method of treatment in areas with honey bee hives.
5. Avoid drift of toxic pesticide sprays onto ground-cover plants, weeds, and crops in nearby fields.
6. Control weeds in fields and avoid direct pesticide applications to flowering weeds when possible. Mow before pesticide application, if orchards have ground-cover plants in bloom.
7. Apply pesticides in the late evening or early morning when honey bees are not actively foraging. This is important with crops such as corn, since pollen is released in the morning. The evening application of pesticides to such crops are less hazardous and will reduce the unintentional poisoning of honey bees.
8. Do not apply pesticides if temperatures are expected to be unusually low following pesticide treatment. Pesticide residues can remain toxic to honey bees for longer periods of time under low temperature conditions.
9. Avoid the direct application of pesticides over honey bee hives.
10. Allow beekeepers an option to move or confine honey bee hives that are near areas to be treated with pesticides, if there is a potential for honey bee loss.

Relative Toxicity of Pesticides to Honey Bees by Laboratory and Field Tests

Group I. Highly Toxic

Severe losses may be expected if these pesticides are used when honey bees are present at treatment time or within a day *thereafter*.

Abamectin	Baytex (fenthion)	Denim (emamectin benzoate)	(zeta-cypermethrin)	Titan, Clutch, Acceleron, Arena, Belay, Celero (clothianidin)	Supracide (methidathion)
Acetamiprid, Assail, Tristar	Baythroid (cyfluthrin)	Dibrom (naled)	Guard Star (permethrin) ¹		Swat (bonyl)
Acramite (bifenazate)	Bidrin (dicrotophos)	De-fend, Dimate (dimethoate)	Guthion (azinphos-methyl)	Pounce (permethrin)	Synthrin (resmethrin)
Actara, Centric, Platinum, Helix, Cruiser, Adage (thiamethoxam)	Capture, Annex, Brigade (bifenthrin)	Diazinon (spectracide)	Imidan (phosmet)	Prallethrin	Talstar
Acephate	Carzol	Dimecron (phosphamidon)	Karate	Proaxis (gamma-cyhalo- thrin)	Tameron (methamidophos)
Admire, Advantage, Gaucho, Merit, Premise, Touchstone (imidacloprid)	Cidial (phenthoate)	Dinotefuran	Lannate D (methomyl)	Proclaim (emamectin)	Tefluthrin (Force)
Advantage	Clutch (clothianidin)	Dursban, Eradex (chlorpyrifos)	Lindane	Provado (imidacloprid)	Temik (aldicarb)
Ambush (permethrin)	Comply (fenoxycarb)	Ectrin (fenvalerate)	Lorsban (chlorpyrifos)	Pydrin (fenvalerate 0.1 lb/A) ²	TEPP
Ammo (Fury) (>.025 lb/A) (cypermethrin)	Curacron (profenofos)	Endigo	Malathion	Pylon, Phantom (chlorfenapyr)	Tralomethrin (Saga)
Apollo, Ovation (clofentezine)	Cygon (dimethoate)	Envidor (spiroadiclofen)	Matacil (aminocarb)	Pyramite	Trimax
Asana (esfenvalerate)	Cymbush	EPN	Mesuroil (methiocarb)		Vapona (dichlorvos)
Avaunt (Advion) (indoxacarb)	Danitol (fenoprothathin)	Ethyl guthion (azinphos-ethyl)	Monitor (methamidophos)	Rebelate (dimethoate)	Venom (dinotefuran)
Avid (avermectin)	Dasanit (fensulfothion)	Famphos (famphur)	Nexter (pyridaben)	Resmethrin	Warrior (lambda-cyhalo- thrin)
Azodrin (monocrotophos)	DDVP (dichlorvos)	Ficam (bendiocarb)	Nudrin (methomyl)	Scout (tralomethrin)	Zectran (mexacarbate)
Baygon (propoxur)	Decis (decamethrin)	Flagship (thiamethoxam)	Orthene (acephate)	Sevin (carbaryl) ³	Zephyr (Agri-Mek) (abamectin)
	Delegate, Radiant (spinetoram)	Folimat	Parathion	Sniper	Zeta-cypermethrin
		Fipronil	Pay Off (flucythrinate)	Spectracide	
		Furadan F (carbofuran)	Phosphamidon	Steward (indoxacarb)	
		Fury	Pirimiphos-methyl (Execute, Actellic)	Sumithion (fenitrothion)	
			Poncho,		

¹Can be applied to ground in front of honey bee hives for the control of small hive beetles.

²Can be applied in the late evening at rate of 0.1 lb/A or less.

³Some formulations of Sevin XLR are rated as moderately toxic to honey bees.

Group II. Moderately Toxic

These can be used around honey bees if dosage, timing, and method of application are correct, but should not be applied directly on honey bees in the field or at the honey bee hive.

Abate (temophos)	Calypso (thiacloprid)	Decis, Battalion (deltamethrin)	Ethodan (Ethion)	Oil sprays (superior type)	Systox (demeton)
Acramite, Floramate (bifenazate)	Carzol (formetanate)	Di-Syston (disulfoton)	Larvin (thiocarb)	Rimon, Pedestal (novaluron)	Trigard (cyromazine)
Assail (acetamiprid)	Chlordane	Dyfonate (fonofos)	Metasystox (demeton-s- methyl)	SpinTor, Conserve SC, Entrust, Success (spinosad)	Thimet (phorate) ²
Banol (carbanolate)	Ciodrin (crotoxyphos)	Elgetol (dinitrocresol)	Metasystox R (oxydemeton- methyl)	Spirotetramet (Movento)	Thionex (endosulfan)
Bolstar (sulprofos)	Coumaphos ¹ (Agridip, Asunthol)	endrin	Mocap (ethoprop)		Trithion, Thiodan (carbophenothion)
	Counter (terbufos)	Esteem (pyriproxyfen)			Vydate (oxamyl)

¹Checkmite (coumaphos) strips can be used in honey bee hives to treat for varroa mites and small hive beetles.

²Thimet EC should only be applied during late evening.

Group III. Relatively Nontoxic

These can be used around honey bees with a minimum of injury; safest if applied in the evening or early morning.

Acaraben (chlorobenzilate)	Calypso (thiacloprid)	Ethrel (ethephon)	(halofenozide)	Pyrellin (rotenone/ pyrithrin)	Talus (buprofezin)
Acarol (bromopropylate)	Chlorantraniliprole	Esteem (pyriproxyfen)	Mavrik (tau-fluvalinate) ¹	Pyrethrum (natural)	Tedion (tetradifon)
Agri-Mek (avermectin)	Chlorparacide (chlorbenside)	Fonicamid	Methoxychlor (Marlate)	Rotenone	Tetram
Allethrin	Confirm, Mimic (tebufenozide)	Fujimite, Akari (fenpyroximate)	Mitac (amitraz)	Ryania	Tetrasan
Altosid (methoprene)	Cyd-X (CM granulovirus)	Fulfill (pymetrozine)	Morocide (binapacryl)	Sabadilla	Torak (dialifor)
Amitraz	Cyrolite	Fundal, Galecron (chlordimeform)	Murvesco (fenson)	Saphos (menazon)	Trigard (cyromazine)
Apollo, Ovation (clofentezine)	Delnav (dioxathion)	<i>Heliothis polyhe- drosis</i> virus	Neemix, Align (azadirachtin)	Savey, Onager (hexythiazox)	Vendex (fenbutatin oxide)
Applaud, Centaur (buprofezin)	Demize (D-Limonene)	Herculex	Neotran	Shuttle	Yieldgard
Aza-direct (azadirachtin)	Dessin (dinobuton)	Hexygon	Nicotine	Smite (sodium azide)	Zeal, Secure (etoxazole)
Baam (amitraz)	Dimilin (diflubenzuron)	Intrepid (methoxyfenozide)	Omite (propargite)	Spiromesifen (Oberon, Forbid)	
<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> (Accoate, Biotrol, Dipel, Thuricide)	Dinocap (Karathane)	Isomate	Ovotran (ovex)	Spur (fluvalinala)	
Birlane (chlorfenvinphos)	Dylox (trichlorfon)	Kanemite (acequinocyl)	Pentac (dienochlor)	Sucroicide (sucrose octano- ate esters)	
	Endeavor (Pymetrozine)	Kelthane (dicofol)	Plictran [mitacid] (cyhexatin)	Surround (kaolin)	
		Mach 2	Pynamin		

¹tau-Fluvalinate is used in Apistan strips to treat honey bee hives for varroa mites. It is illegal to use Mavrik in honey bee hives.

1-48 Regulations and Basic Information: *Protecting Honey Bees*

Fungicides

As a general rule, fungicides are safe to use around honey bees.

Afugan (pyrazophos)	Polyphase) Copper oxides	(captafol) Dithane D-14 (nabam)	Indar (butrizol) Iprodoine ² Karathane	Phygon (dichlone) Plantvax (oxycarboxin)	Sulfur Syllit (dodine) Terraguard ¹ , Procure (triflumizole)
Arasan (thiram)	Copper oxychloride sulfate	Dithane M (maneb, manzeb)	Lesan (fenaminosulf)	Polyram (metriam)	Tetraconazole (Domark, Eminent)
Bayleton (triadimefon)	Copper sulfate	Dithane Z (zineb)	Maneb Mancozeb	Propiconazole ¹ (Alamo, Banner)	Thiram
Benlate (benomyl)	Cupric hydroxide (Kocide)	Du-Ter (fentin hydroxide)	Morestan (oxythioquinox)	Pyraclostrobin ²	Thylate
Bordeaux mixture	Cyprix (dodine)	Dyrene (anilazine)	Morocide (binapaeryl)	Pyrimethanil ¹ (Philabuster, Penbotec)	Vinclozolin ²
Boscalid (emerald, endura, pristine)	Daconil (chlorothalonil)	Ferbam	Myclobutanil	Ridomil	Vitavax (carboxin)
Bravo (chlorothalonil)	Dessin (dinobuton)	Fluoxastrobin	Mylone (dazomet)	Rovral (iprodione) ²	Zineb
Captan	Difenoconazole	Glyodin			
Carbendazim (Fungisol,	Difolatan	Hinosan (edifenphos)			

¹ May increase the toxicity of neonicotinoid pesticides to honey bees if used together.

² May cause loss of honey bee larvae. Use with caution where honey bees are foraging.

Herbicides, Defoliants and Desiccants

2,4-D	Basagran (bentazon)	Dual (metolachlor)	Hyvar (bromacil)	Nortron (ethofumesate)	Ronstar (oxadiazon)
2,4-DB	Betanal AM (bentanex)	Endothall (endothall)	IPC (propham)	Oxyfluorfen ¹	Sancap (dipropetryn)
2,4-DP (dichlorprop)	Bladex (cyanazine)	Eptam	Karmex (diuron)	Paarlan (isopropalin)	Sencor (metribuzin)
Alachlor	Blazer (acifluorfen)	Evik (ametryn)	Kerb (proamide)	Paraquat	Sinbar (terbacil)
Alanap (naptalam)	Blazer (acifluorfen)	Evital (norflurazon)	Lasso (alachlor)	Pendimethalin ¹ (Prowl)	Surflan (oryzalin)
Alopex (clofop-isobutyl)	cacodylic acid	Exhalt 800	Lorox (linuron)	Phenmedipham (Betanal)	Sutan (butylate)
Amiben (chloramben)	Cambilene (2,3,6-TBA)	Folex (desmedipham)	MCPA	Pramitol (prometone)	Telvar (monuran)
Amitrol	Caparol (prometryn)	Garlon (triclopyr)	Methar, DSMA	Princep (simazine)	Tolban (profluralin)
Ammate	Chloro-IPC (chlorpropham)	Glyphosate	Milogard (propazine)	Probe (methazole)	Tordon (picloram)
Atrex (atrazine)	Cotoran (fluometuron)	Gramoxone (paraquat)	Modown (bitenox)	Propanil ¹	Treflan (trifluralin) ¹
Avenge (difenzoquat)	Daconate (MSMA)	Herbisan (EXD)	MSMA	Prowl (pendimethalin)	Vegadex
Balan (benefin)	Dalapon	Hoelon (diclofop-methyl)	Mylone (dazomet)	Pyramin (chloridazon)	Zorial (norflurazon)
Banvel (dicamba)	Diquat			Ramrod (propachlor)	
	DSMA			Randox	

¹ Slightly toxic to honey bees

Livestock Area Fly Control

Eric R. Day, Extension Entomologist, Virginia Tech

Fly Control in Milk Rooms

Warning: Extremely small amounts of pesticide residues can be detected in milk. For all practical purposes, the tolerance level for pesticide residues in milk is ZERO. Moreover, the presence of such residues in milk is virtually always illegal. To avoid pesticide residues in milk, dairy producers are cautioned to use ONLY those pesticides that are labeled for use in dairy operations. The following steps are suggested for managing flies in milk rooms:

- (a) Use good sanitation and only labeled insecticides in dairy barns to reduce the number of flies entering the milk room.
- (b) Use tight screens (14-16 mesh per inch) in good repair on milk room doors and windows. Screens made of copper, aluminum, bronze, plastic, or rust-resisting materials are best.
- (c) Use sticky flypaper, sex pheromone sticky paper (Fly Stik with Muscalure), or sticky foil flypaper with flies printed on it to attract other flies.
- (d) Dichlorvos (Vapona) resin strips work best in controlling flies if windows and doors are kept closed. Replace strips when they become ineffective.
- (e) **Use only labeled** space spray treatments in milk rooms when the above strips do not give adequate fly control. Avoid contaminating milking utensils, cans, bulk tanks, and containers. Remove these items from the milk room or completely cover them before spraying.

General Fly Control Methods for Livestock

Sanitation

Good sanitation practices are the basis for all fly control programs and can account for as much as 75% toward the prevention of fly breeding. **Sanitation should be the first line of defense against house flies and other filth-breeding fly species.** Under optimum conditions, house flies can complete their life cycle (egg to adult) in as few as 9 days. By adhering to a strict manure management program throughout the period of greatest fly activity (i.e., the spring and summer months) it is possible to disrupt the life cycles of these pests.

- (a) Remove all manure from livestock pens as frequently as possible. Pens with calves or bulls require special attention and should be cleaned once or twice a week. Remember, a clean livestock barn has fewer fly problems.
- (b) Manure that has been removed should be spread thinly on fields or other large outside areas to facilitate rapid drying. This will help kill developing fly eggs and larvae. Another option is to stack the manure and cover **completely** with black plastic.
- (c) Eliminate silage seepage areas, wet litter, manure stacks, old wet hay or straw bales, and other organic matter accumulations that may attract flies on the farm. Wet feed remaining at the ends of mangers also will breed flies.
- (d) Provide proper drainage in barnyards. Use clean gravel and other fill to eliminate low spots in livestock yards. Proper tiling can reduce wet barnyards.

To be successful in controlling flies it is important that producers implement a control program that best fits their particular operation. Reliance on a single practice or pesticide product is not the best approach to achieving effective and economical pest control. A better approach is to combine routine sanitation with a variety of pesticide strategies such as baits, residual sprays, space sprays, and larvicides whenever flies are a problem. Do not wait for heavy fly populations to build up. It is much easier and less expensive to prevent fly populations from increasing at the beginning of the season than to attempt to control them after they have reached unacceptable density levels. As fly populations begin to increase, take time and treat as needed.

Residual Sprays

The next line of defense is residual sprays applied to the outside and inside of buildings. Other practices such as the application of larvicides, space sprays, and baits should be considered supplementary to sanitation and residual sprays. Residual sprays

2-2 Livestock: *Livestock Area Fly Control*

are applied to walls, ceilings, partitions, stanchions, posts, and other fly resting places. These sprays are much more effective in stanchion barns than in loose-housing, open barns where landing and resting surfaces are minimal. Also, barn surfaces vary in the amount of spray that should be applied to them. Smooth surfaces require less spray than rough, porous surfaces. Thoroughly wet the surface to the point of runoff at low pressures of 80-100 pounds per square inch. Avoid contaminating feed, drinking water, milk, milking utensils, and milk rooms. The importance of *following directions exactly according to the label* cannot be stressed enough when using any pesticide.

Long-Term Residual Treatments

- (a) Fenvalerate [10%]. This product is labeled for use only in swine or horse buildings as a premise spray. Mix 1 quart product in 10 gal water and apply at the rate of 1 gal of spray per 750 sq ft. Remove animals before spraying. Keep animals out of treated buildings for at least 4 hours. **Do not** allow feed or drinking water to become contaminated.
- (b) Permethrin [25%]. **This product is not labeled for use in milk rooms.** Mix 6.67 oz product in 10 gal water and apply at the rate of 1 gal of spray per 1,000 sq ft. **Do not** make direct applications to animals, feed, or drinking water.
- (c) Permethrin [10%]. Mix 1 qt product in 25 gal water and apply at the rate of 1 gal of spray per 750 sq ft. Can be used in barns, dairies, feedlots, stables, and poultry houses.
- (e) Tetrachlorvinphos [50%]. Follow directions according to label. Remove calves and lactating animals before spraying. Keep them out of treated buildings for at least 4 hours. **Do not** allow feed or drinking water to become contaminated. Can be used in dairy barns, poultry houses, swine buildings, and other animal buildings.
- (f) Lambda-cyhalothrin
- (g) Malathion, various formulations. See label for directions.
- (h) Beta-cyfluthrin, various formulations. See label for directions.
- (i) Gardona, various formulations. See label for directions.
- (j) Pyrethrins
- (k) Spinosad
- (l) Bifenthrin

Medium-Term Residual Treatments

- (a) Deltamethrin [0.02%]. Controls stable flies, horn and face flies, house flies, deer flies, mosquitoes, and gnats in livestock and horse facilities. Apply thoroughly to surfaces until wet. Apply as needed, but not more than once per week. Do not spray animals or humans. Do not contaminate feed or drinking water. **Do not use in milk room or milking parlor.**

Short-Term Residual Treatments

- (a) Dichlorvos [43.2%]. Make up a 0.5% solution by mixing 1 gal product in 100 gal water and apply diluted spray as an overall premise application. Particular attention should be given to areas where flies congregate. Animals may be present during treatment. **Do not** allow feed, water or foodstuffs, milk or milking utensils to become contaminated. Apply to cattle feedlots, stockyards, holding pens, and corrals.
- (b) Naled [58%]. Follow directions according to label.
- (c) Pyrethrins [0.1%] and piperonyl butoxide [1.0%]. Follow directions according to label. Apply as a space spray for quick knockdown and kill of house flies, stable flies, and horn flies in barns, milk rooms, and dairies.
- (d) Pyrethrins [0.5%] and piperonyl butoxide [4.0%]. Controls stable flies and other flies, mosquitoes, fleas, and wasps in livestock, dairy, hog, and poultry facilities. Close all windows and doors and apply at a rate of 2 to 3 seconds/1,000 cubic feet of area. Do not remain in treated area. Thoroughly vent treated area after 15 minutes.

Bait Treatments

Although fresh baits will help control flies, results may be poor if fly breeding is excessive. It is suggested that baits be applied following the removal of all floor litter and manure. For best control, use baits liberally and repeat as needed. It may be necessary to increase amounts when flies are breeding heavily, but check label for proper use directions for any bait product. Baits are most effective when used in conjunction with other control measures. Do not use bait in areas where animals can slip and fall or where children may come in contact with the bait.

- (a) Methomyl [1%]. No mixing required. Bait can be used only around the outside of feed lots, broiler houses, livestock barns, and on walkways in caged layer houses. Scatter bait (do not put in piles) at rate of approximately 0.25 lb per 500 sq ft of fly feeding area, keeping 1- to 2-inch intervals between particles. **Do not** allow food-producing animals to have access to treated areas. **Do not** allow contamination of feed or drinking water.
- (b) Methomyl [1%] and (Z)-9-Tricosene [0.025%]. See label for use directions.

Space Treatments

Space sprays or aerosols can be effective for rapid knockdown and kill of adult flies. It is important to reduce air movement as much as possible. Follow directions according to label.

- (a) Pyrethrins [0.1%] and piperonyl butoxide [1.0%]. Before spraying, close doors and windows. Apply as a fog or fine mist, directing spray toward ceiling and upper corners until area is filled with mist. Use about 0.5 oz solution per 1,000 cu ft. Allow mist to settle on animals. Leave room closed for 5 minutes after treatment, remembering to ventilate area before reoccupying. Repeat as needed. Wash teats of dairy animals before milking. Avoid breathing fumes by wearing mask or respirator of a type recommended by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.
- (b) Dichlorvos [23.4%]. Apply by fogging or misting at rate of 1 quart of 0.5% solution per 8,000 cu ft. Reduce air movement as much as possible before applying. **Do not** use in areas where animals have received a direct application within 8 hours. **Do not** allow feed, water, milk, or milking utensils to become contaminated.
- (c) Dichlorvos resin strips. Suspend from ceiling as directed on label. Use 1 strip per 1,000 cu ft. These strips work best in closed rooms. **Do not** place over water or feed. Keep strips away from animals and children.
- (d) Spinosad [2.46%]. Dilutable spray for control of stable and house flies on animal premises, including in and around poultry, beef, dairy, horse, swine, and sheep premises. **Do not** apply product in milking parlor or milk room. Mix 20 oz product per 5 gal water and apply at a rate of 1 gal solution per 500-1,000 sq ft. **Do not** use in overhead sprinkler system. Refer to label for more directions.

Larvicides

Oral Treatments

The use of oral larvicides such as cyromazine, tetrachlorvinphos, and diflubenzuron [9.7%], is not legal in all states. These feed additives and boluses often are not the answer to fly control unless used very extensively. All manure must be treated within an area in order to effectively reduce the fly population. In many cases the area must be very large because flies rapidly move from one herd to the next over large geographic regions.

Oral larvicides work by preventing the development of flies in manure. They are not effective against existing adult flies, and should be used in conjunction with a regular manure sanitation practice. Supplemental fly control often is needed where flies breed in manure from untreated animals or other organic sources.

- (a) Cyromazine [1%]: See Poultry section.
- (b) Diflubenzuron [9.7%]. This product is a controlled-release bolus for beef and dairy cattle that aids in the suppression of house and stable flies. Administer 1/2 bolus to cattle weighing 300-550 lb, and 1 bolus to cattle weighing 550-1,100 lb or more. **Do not** administer to cattle weighing less than 300 lbs. NEVER administer more than 1 bolus to any animal.
- (c) Tetrachlorvinphos [97.3%]. Follow directions according to label. For beef cattle and lactating dairy cattle, feed at the rate of 70 mg product/100 lb of body weight. Start feeding in early spring before flies begin to appear, and continue through the summer and fall until cold weather restricts fly activity.

2-4 Livestock: *Livestock Area Fly Control*

Manure Treatments

- (a) Tetrachlorvinphos [23%] and dichlorvos [5.3%]. Mix 1 gal product in 25 gal water and apply at the rate of 1 gal of spray per 100 sq ft of droppings. Repeat at 7- to 10-day intervals until droppings begin to cone up, then treat only “hot spots” (small areas found to have large numbers of maggots). Can be used in poultry and livestock facilities. **Do not** spray animals directly. **Do not** contaminate feed or drinking water.
- (b) Tetrachlorvinphos [50%]. Apply at the rate of 1 gal of 1% solution per 100 sq ft of poultry droppings, manure piles, etc. Repeat every 7-10 days until control is achieved. **Do not** spray animals directly. **Do not** contaminate feed or drinking water.

Mineral Mixtures and Feed Additives

- (a) S-Methoprene [10.5% and other formulations]. The AI in Altosid Cattle Custom Blending Premix is an insect growth regulator (IGR) that interrupts the development of the horn fly (and possibly other species of filth-breeding flies) in the manure of treated cattle. Begin use in the spring before horn flies appear on cattle and continue feeding until cold weather restricts horn fly activity. Product is safe for beef and dairy cattle, including breeding cattle, lactating cattle, and calves. Product can be fed up to slaughter and to lactating dairy cows without withholding milk. Refer to label for details on proper feed to weight blending ratios.

Perimeter Area Treatments

- (a) Citric Acid and crystalized propanetricarboxylic acid [100%]. Apply 1/8 cup per sq ft of treatment area. Treatment area should have a moderately salted appearance after application. Apply every 7 days during fly season. See label for specific area applications.

Poultry Area Fly Control

Eric R. Day, Extension Entomologist, Virginia Tech

There are several species of flies commonly found around caged layer poultry houses. The most common species are the house fly and the lesser house fly. Other annoying flies are blow flies (which breed on bird carcasses, broken eggs, and other garbage), soldier flies, fruit flies, gnats, and rat tailed maggots.

The house fly is by far the most important problem in caged layer operations. Not only are they a nuisance but they also are carriers of diseases. With the spread of non-farm residences into rural areas near poultry operations, egg producers are faced with increasing pressures from non-farm residents and health officials to control house flies. Also, the shift to large poultry operations has resulted in heavy concentrations of manure, a major source of fly breeding. According to workers in Georgia, as many as 1000 flies can develop in one pound of suitable breeding media. They are difficult to control, especially when the population becomes extremely high. A dedicated effort involving integrated pest management (IPM) will be needed to maintain house flies at a low level.

Fly Biology

All flies pass through four life stages: egg, larva (maggot), pupa, and adult. During its life cycle, which is about 30 days, a house fly female can lay up to 1000 eggs. These eggs are deposited on moist manure or any type of moist rotten or decaying organic matter. The eggs hatch in 10-12 hours and the maggots move into the wet manure. Fly maggots mature in 4-5 days under warm moist conditions. Pupation occurs in the drier parts of manure with the adult flies emerging in 3-5 days. Under ideal conditions a house fly can complete its life cycle in 9-14 days. The life cycle can be much longer in cooler temperatures. Although capable of movement up to several miles, house flies normally move no more than one half to three quarters of a mile from their breeding sites.

An IPM Program to Control House Flies

Step 1. Population Monitoring

It is essential to know as early as possible which houses are the major sources of fly breeding. The simplest and quickest method of taking quantitative fly counts is the moving tape method. A roll of ordinary sticky fly tape is carefully extended full length and held by the top loop so that the cardboard carton is almost touching the floor. The operator then walks at a normal pace up and down a standardized number of rows (at least 2 full rows) holding the tape by his or her side and slightly in front. At the end of the circuit, the number of flies that have stuck on the tapes is counted and recorded on a chart. These counts should be made in each house twice a week. Population increases and decreases can then be seen and compared from each house. The problem houses can thus be determined early enough to begin supplemental control measures before the fly population gets out of control. The producer also has quantitative evidence of the progress of his or her IPM program to present to interested neighbors or health officials.

The producer has to judge, based on the population dynamics in each house, when to apply supplementary control measures (**treatment threshold**). This decision is based on application costs and the nuisance situation to the surrounding residents.

Step 2. Sanitation and Manure Management

Inside: Manure is usually removed once a year in high-rise egg houses. It is allowed to cone up under the cages and kept as dry as possible. If at all possible, this manure should be removed during the cooler months of the year. Do not disturb the manure during the summer months. When it is spread on fields it is important to scatter the manure thinly so that the eggs and larvae are killed by drying. It is best to plow or disk it under immediately after spreading. In shallow pit houses, frequent removal of manure once or twice a week reduces fly breeding. It is important to make sure that spilled manure is not left in wet piles around the disposal equipment and in areas that the disposal equipment does not reach. If manure has to be stored, be sure to cover it completely with a heavy grade of black plastic. Cover the edges of the plastic with soil to prevent house flies from entering. House fly eggs need relative humidity levels of 90% or higher to develop successfully.

Flies normally breed in wet manure (above 40% moisture). **Leaking waterers are a major source of wet manure.** Thousands of house flies can breed in just one leaking water spot. Daily inspection and repair of all leaking waterers is essential. Provide abundant cross ventilation by the use of fans above the cages and in the manure pits, especially in hot weather.

2-6 Livestock: *Poultry Area Fly Control*

Outside: All garbage, leaking feed, spilled manure, bird carcasses, eggs, and miscellaneous trash should be removed regularly. Vegetation, weeds, and grass should be kept trimmed around the houses. Junk, trash, and rusting equipment which provide resting sites for flies should be removed. Install proper eave troughs and down spouts on houses to carry rain water away from buildings. Provide proper drainage in poultry yards and roadways.

Step 3. Biological Control

Natural fly predators (insects and mites that actively feed on fly eggs and larvae) and parasites (small, stingless wasps that lay their eggs in and kill the pupae of house flies) can build up in manure accumulations. They can significantly reduce house fly breeding. Biological control is more effective if the sanitation and manure management as listed in Step 2 is conscientiously applied. In high-rise houses, never clean out a house completely of manure. Leave at least a fourth of the manure undisturbed so that the natural enemies can survive and move into the new manure. Biological control is not as effective in shallow-pit houses; however, if manure is kept dry, the natural enemies are more effective.

Several commercial companies sell parasites for release in poultry houses. These parasites are supposed to be self-propagating in the process of controlling flies; however, quality control of these commercially available parasites is quite variable. Often, only a small percentage of the parasites are actually alive by the time the producer receives them. Producers intending to use these parasites are advised to set aside a small sample of them to check for emergence before releasing them in the houses.

A specific biological control program for house flies in high-rise poultry houses has been developed for Virginia. A predaceous fly larva, *Hydrotaea aenescens*, is mass-reared and released, resulting in a low house fly population with a reduced need for chemical control.

Step 4. Chemical Control

Insecticides should be used to supplement steps 2 (sanitation) and 3 (biological control). Insecticides can be used to attract and kill those flies that survived the larval stages. They should be applied so that they will not contact and kill house fly predators and parasites. Other insecticides can be used as an emergency control measure when fly populations threaten to overwhelm IPM control measures.

Fly Baits: These are designed to kill flies that have escaped the natural enemies in the manure and should be a regular part of the house fly IPM program. They are inexpensive and simple to use. They should be put out at the beginning of the fly season and renewed at least once a week through warm weather. Baits should be placed in containers (i.e., egg cartons) or glued onto cardboard panels so they will not fall into the manure pits.

Contact Sprays: If the moving tape counts indicate that the fly population in a house is threatening to overwhelm the natural controls, contact sprays can be used. As the name implies, these sprays kill flies on contact and are effective as a quick knock down treatment. Contact spray insecticides have a short residual life and will not prevent a later reinfestation. Do not spray in the manure pits or directly on the birds, eggs, feed, or water.

Residual Sprays: These insecticides have a longer residual life and can be used both inside and outside where flies congregate. In darkness, flies tend to “roost” on the upper walls and ceilings of layer houses, so residual insecticides should be concentrated in these areas. Because insecticide resistance is possible, residual sprays should be applied only to problem houses and areas where the moving tape counts indicate that the population growth is becoming serious.

Step 5. Feed-Through Larvicides

When the moving tape counts indicate that the fly population is about to explode, or when equipment failure has caused a temporary build up of wet spots in the manure, application of larvicides in the feed is a practical option. It should be applied until the tape counts indicate that the flies have been significantly reduced.

These syrphid fly larvae live in highly polluted water such as livestock lagoons, polluted abandoned fish pools, foul pools, and streams associated with barnyards. The maggots are able to live in the water if sufficient solids are present as food. The adult flies resemble honey bees and are often seen “hovering” near the ground in the barnyard vicinity. Because the rattailed maggot breeds and feeds in highly polluted water, an effort must be made to keep the lagoon in optimum condition. Usually, the lagoon becomes “out-of-balance” when the water level is not in proper relationship with the solids. Never allow accumulations of manure above the water line, either floating or sticking to the sides, because these conditions promote fly development. Keep the banks steep and the weeds under control.

Use loose soil and construct a soil barrier between the milk house and the rattailed maggot source. As maggots migrate to the soil barrier, they will dig into it to pupate rather than move into the milk house.

Try to agitate the pit contents frequently during the spring and summer by pumping the pits routinely (at least once a week) to disrupt maggot development. Always maintain a waterline above the manure solids. Clean out the pit contents on a routine basis, if possible.

Usually the occurrence of rattailed maggots is a management problem directly related to improper care of the lagoon or a poorly constructed lagoon. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is very concerned with run-off and over-flow leading to pollution. It is very important to coordinate with agricultural designers and Health Department officials before constructing new liquid manure tanks and lagoons. Plans are available from these agencies for constructing tanks to prevent manure seepage and polluted waters, thereby avoiding a rattailed maggot problem.

Table 2.1 - Some Commercial Insecticides Registered for Control of House Flies in Poultry Houses

Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information
Fly Baits	
Methomyl [1%]	Ready-to-use bait.
Contact Sprays	
Pyrethrins [0.1% - 0.6%] + Piperonyl Butoxide [1% 6%]	Ready-to-use oil spray; apply as mist or fog. Spray at a rate of 1-2 seconds per 1,000 cubic feet. Close windows and doors for 15 min. or double dosage if area can't be closed.
Dichlorvos [43.2%]	Mix with water as instructed on label, apply as mist or fog.
Tetrachlorvinphos [50%] walls and ceilings	Mix with water as instructed on label, apply to inside or outside
Permethrin [5.7% to 25%]	Check label for specific application instructions.
Tetrachlorvinphos [23%] and Dichlorvos [5.3%]	Check label for specific application instructions.
Dibrom 37% EC	Check label for specific application instructions.
Stirophos	Check label for specific application instructions.
Imidacloprid	Check label for specific application instructions.
Sevin	Check label for specific application instructions.
Feed-Through Larvicides	
Cyromazine [1%] ton of feed. Follow directions according to label.	feed to egg-laying hens only. Mix 1 lb product per

Rattailed Maggots (Syrphid Fly Larvae)

Frequently during the warm summer months, rattailed maggots are reported as a nuisance pest migrating from livestock lagoons and manure pits. These insects are not a problem as long as they remain in the liquid manure pit. However, they have been known to move out of the pit or lagoon in large numbers contaminating livestock feed, accumulating in electrical boxes causing short circuits, and congregating in stacks of egg cartons and other unwanted places. The maggots migrate in search of drier places in which to pupate.

Rattailed maggots, known as the larval or immature stage of syrphid flies, are about 1 1/4 inches long. The body portion is about 3/4 inch long and the tail portion (breathing tube) is about 1/2 inch long. These maggots are white in color and semi-transparent with the body portion being an elongated, oval, cylindrical shape. What appears to be a long tail is actually a breathing tube.

These syrphid fly larvae live in highly polluted water such as livestock lagoons, polluted abandoned fish pools, foul pools, and streams associated with barnyards. The maggots are able to live in the water if sufficient solids are present as food. The adult flies resemble honey bees and are often seen “hovering” near the ground in the barnyard vicinity. Because the rattailed maggot breeds and feeds in highly polluted water, an effort must be made to keep the lagoon in optimum condition. Usually, the lagoon becomes “out-of-balance” when the water level is not in proper relationship with the solids. Never allow accumulations of

2-8 Livestock: *Poultry Area Fly Control*

manure above the water line, either floating or sticking to the sides, because these conditions promote fly development. Keep the banks steep and the weeds under control.

Use loose soil and construct a soil barrier between the milk house and the ratted maggot source. As maggots migrate to the soil barrier, they will dig into it to pupate rather than move into the milk house.

Try to agitate the pit contents frequently during the spring and summer by pumping the pits routinely (at least once a week) to disrupt maggot development. Always maintain a waterline above the manure solids. Clean out the pit contents on a routine basis, if possible.

Usually the occurrence of ratted maggots is a management problem directly related to improper care of the lagoon or a poorly constructed lagoon. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is very concerned with run-off and over-flow leading to pollution. It is very important to coordinate with agricultural designers and Health Department officials before constructing new liquid manure tanks and lagoons. Plans are available from these agencies for constructing tanks to prevent manure seepage and polluted waters, thereby avoiding a ratted maggot problem.

Beef External Parasites

Eric R. Day, Extension Entomologist, Virginia Tech

Beef External Parasite Control

Table 2.2 - Dust Bags

Pests	Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Insecticide Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
horn flies, lice (aids in control of face flies)	Coumaphos [1%] Dust Permethrin [0.25%] Dust Gardona (lis-isomir)	No mixing is necessary. Install burlap bags or commercial ready-to-use bags of dust in areas where animals must come in contact. Keep bags in place during winter months to aid in control of lice. DUST BAGS MUST HANG 4-6 INCHES BELOW TOPLINE OF CATTLE.	Do not contaminate feed or water.

Table 2.3 - Hand Dusting

Pests	Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Insecticide Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
horn flies, face flies, lice	Tetrachlorvinphos [3%]	Read label before use. Wear rubber gloves and apply approximately 2.0 oz of dust to the upper portions of the back, neck, and poll, and to the face as an aid in the control of face flies. Rub in lightly to carry the dust beneath the hair.	Do not contaminate feed or water.
	Permethrin [0.25%]	Apply 2.0 oz (6.0 tbsp) of dust per animal by shaker can. Repeat as necessary.	Do not contaminate water, food or feed by storage or disposal. Keep container sealed when not in use.
	Malathion Dust [4%]	For horn flies: apply 4 tbsp on the back and neck. Repeat at 10-14 day intervals. Dust calves lightly. For lice and ticks: dust animal thoroughly. Repeat treatment after 2-3 weeks if needed.	Do not treat calves under 1 month of age. Do not contaminate water.
	Coumaphos [1%]	No mixing is necessary. Apply not more than 2.0 oz per animal. Dust evenly into the hair over the head, neck, shoulders, back, and tailhead. Repeat as necessary but not more than once every 10 days.	Do not contaminate feed or water.
	Zeta-Cypermethrin [0.075%] + Piperonyl Butoxide [0.15%]	Check label for specific application instructions.	

Table 2.4 - Backrubbers¹ and Facerubbers

Pests	Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Insecticide Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
face flies, horn flies, stable flies, house flies, black flies, mosquitoes, eye gnats, mange mites	Permethrin [11%] (Atroban 11% EC) Permethrin [10%] Permethrin [5.7%] and others	Follow directions according to labels. Use only #2 diesel oil or any approved backrubber base oil.	Read and adhere to all precautions on labels. Do not use motor oil or waste oil on backrubbers. Keep rubbing device charged. Results improve daily with forced use.
face flies, horn flies	Coumaphos Dichlorvos [5.3%] Phosmet [11.6%] Permethrin [7.4%] + Piperonyl Butoxide [7.4%] Gardona (cis-isomer)	Follow directions according to label. Use only #2 diesel oil or any approved backrubber base oil.	Read and adhere to all precautions on labels. Do not use motor oil or waste oil on backrubbers.

¹Backrubbers will suppress cattle lice, but usually do not result in complete control.

Table 2.5 - Sprays

Pests	Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Insecticide Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
face flies, horn flies, grubs ¹ , lice, screwworms, ticks	Coumaphos Pyrethrin	Follow directions according to label. Apply spray at high pressure so as to wet the skin. Use only between August 1 and November 1 for grub control. ¹ Do not use after November 1 unless animals are known to be grub-free, because paralysis or suffocation may result.	Do not apply to sick animals or those less than 3 months old. Do not apply in conjunction with oral drenches or internal medications.
horn flies, lice, ticks	Tetrachlorvinphos [50%]	For horn flies and lice, mix 4.0 lbs product in 75.0 gal water. For ticks mix 4 lb product in 50.0 gal of water. Apply as coarse spray. Use 0.5-1.0 gal of spray per animal depending on size and thickness of hair coat.	Do not contaminate feed or water.
horn flies, lice, lone star ticks, face flies (aids in control)	Tetrachlorvinphos [23%] and Dichlorvos [5.3%]	Check label for proper dilution for each pest. Apply as coarse spray. Use between 0.5-1.0 gal of spray/animal depending on size and hair coat.	Do not treat more often than every 10 days. Do not contaminate feed or water.
face flies, horn flies, stable flies, lice, ticks	Permethrin [11%] Permethrin [10%]	Check labels for specific application instructions.	Do not contaminate feed or water.
Permethrin [5.7%] face flies, horn flies, lice	(Ectiban EC) and others Permethrin [7.4%] + Piperonyl Butoxide [7.4%]	Check label for specific application information.	Can be applied topically to livestock and their premises. Check label for precautions.
horn flies, lice, ticks, sarcop- tic mange horn flies, lice	Phosmet [11.6%] (Liquid Insecticide) Spinosad [2.46%]	See label for specific mixing and rate information Refer to label for specific mixing and rate information.	Do not contaminate feed or water. Does not control cattle grubs. Do not make more than 5 consecutive treatments with this product. Do not apply more than once every 7 days. Do not apply within 2 days of slaughter.

¹Cattle grubs - dips and sprays - Do not apply to sick, convalescent, or stressed animals or animals less than three months old. Do not dip or spray animals for 10 days before or after shipping or weaning, or after exposure to contagious or infectious diseases. Do not apply in conjunction with oral drenches, or with internal medications such as phenothiazine, or with natural or synthetic pyrethroids or their synergists, or with other organic phosphates. Do not apply in a confined, non-ventilated area. Destruction of *Hypoderma* larvae (cattle grubs) at the period when these grubs are in vital areas may cause undesirable host-parasite reactions including the possibility of fatalities. Killing *Hypoderma lineatum* when it is in the tissue surrounding the gullet may cause salivation and bloat; killing *H. bovis* when it is in the vertebral canal may cause staggering or paralysis. These reactions are not specific to treatment with Ivomec, but can occur with any successful treatment of grubs. Cattle should be treated either before or after these stages of grub development. Consult your veterinarian or Extension entomologist concerning proper timing of treatment.

2-12 Livestock: *Beef External Parasites*

Table 2.6 - Pour-ons¹

Pests	Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Insecticide Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
horn flies, face flies	Lambda-Cyhalothrin [1.0%]	Ready to use. Apply down backline at rate of 0.33 oz/ animal up to 600 lbs of body weight. For animals weighing more than 600 lbs use 0.5 oz/animal.	Do not apply to face of animal. Non-systemic, will not control cattle grubs. Repeat as needed, but not more than once every 2 weeks and not more than 4 times within 6 months. Two treatments at 14- day intervals are recommended for control of sucking lice.
	Permethrin [10.0 %]	Ready to use. Apply from poll down neck to shoulders and along midline of back. Use 0.125 oz/250 lbs of body weight.	Non-systemic, will not control cattle grubs. Repeat as needed, but not more often than once every 2 weeks.
	Spinosad [2.46%]	Ready to use. Apply along back and down face. See label for complete use directions.	Repeat as needed, but not more than once every 2 weeks. Do not make more than 5 consecutive treatments with this product. Do not apply more than once every 7 days. Do not apply within 2 days of slaughter.
lice	Permethrin [1.0%]	Ready to use. Apply along back and down face. Use 0.5 oz/100 lbs of body weight, up to 5 oz/animal.	Repeat as needed, but not more than once every 2 weeks.
	Cyfluthrin [1.0%]	Rates for horn flies and face flies: 4 oz < 400 lb body wt 8 oz 400 to 800 lb body wt 12 oz > 800 lb body wt Rates for biting and sucking lice: 8 oz < 400 lb body wt 16 oz 400 to 800 lb body wt 24 oz > 800 lb body wt	Does not control cattle grubs.
	Permethrin [1.0%] + Piperonyl Butoxide [1.0%]	Apply at rate of 0.5 oz/100 lb of body wt up to maximum dosage of 5 oz/animal.	Repeat as needed, but not more often than once every 2 weeks. Check label for additional precautions.

¹Do not use any pour-ons for lice control between Nov. 1 and Feb. 1. **Apply all pour-on grub treatments after Aug. 1 but no later than Nov. 1.**

²Destruction of *Hypoderma* larvae (cattle grubs) at the period when these grubs are in vital areas may cause undesirable host-parasite reactions including the possibility of fatalities. Killing *Hypoderma lineatum* when it is in the tissue surrounding the gullet may cause salivation and bloat; killing *H. bovis* when it is in the vertebral canal may cause staggering or paralysis. These reactions are not specific to treatment with Ivomec, but can occur with any successful treatment of grubs. Cattle should be treated either before or after these stages of grub development. Consult your veterinarian or Extension entomologist concerning proper timing of treatment.

Refrain from smoking or eating when handling. Wash hands after using. Keep this and all drugs out of reach of children.

Table 2.6 - Pour-ons¹ (cont.)

Pests	Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Insecticide Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
lice (cont.)	Spinosad [2.46%]	Ready to use. Apply along back and down face. See label for complete use directions.	Repeat as needed, but not more than once every 2 weeks. Do not make more than 5 consecutive treatments with this product. Do not apply more than once every 7 days. Do not apply within 2 days of slaughter.
	L-cyhalothrin	See label.	0 days to slaughter.

Avoid using products with grubicidal activity in Virginia from Nov. 1 to Feb. 1.²

grubs, horn flies, lice, sarcopic mange, chorioptic mange See footnote ²	Eprinomectrin	Use 1.0 ml of product for each 22.0 lb of body weight. Apply along backline in a narrow strip extending from the withers to tailhead.	When used according to label, no pre-slaughter withdrawal period is required.
--	---------------	---	---

¹Do not use any pour-ons for lice control between Nov. 1 and Feb. 1. **Apply all pour-on grub treatments after Aug. 1 but no later than Nov. 1.**

²Destruction of *Hypoderma* larvae (cattle grubs) at the period when these grubs are in vital areas may cause undesirable host-parasite reactions including the possibility of fatalities. Killing *Hypoderma lineatum* when it is in the tissue surrounding the gullet may cause salivation and bloat; killing *H. bovis* when it is in the vertebral canal may cause staggering or paralysis. These reactions are not specific to treatment with Ivomec, but can occur with any successful treatment of grubs. Cattle should be treated either before or after these stages of grub development. Consult your veterinarian or Extension entomologist concerning proper timing of treatment.

Refrain from smoking or eating when handling. Wash hands after using. Keep this and all drugs out of reach of children.

Table 2.7 - Spot-ons

Pests	Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Insecticide Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
ear ticks, screwworm	Coumaphos [5%]	Shake well. Squeeze container to release dust in short bursts of light clouds. Hold nozzle 2-4 inches from area to be treated and apply a light, even coat around the area.	For screwworm, treat infested wounds with light but thorough coverage. For ear ticks, dust into the area and also treat adjacent head area.

Table 2.8 - Mineral Mixtures and Feed Additives

Pests	Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Insecticide Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
face flies, horn flies, house flies, stable flies	Tetrachlorvinphos [7.6%] Gardona (cis-isomer) Diflubenzuron	Follow directions according to label. Start feeding in early spring before flies begin to appear, and continue throughout the summer and fall until cold weather restricts fly activity.	Check label for precautions.
horn flies (and possibly other species of filth-breeding flies)	s-Methoprene [10.5%]	Refer to label for details on proper feed to weight blending ratios.	S-Methoprene is an insect growth regulator (IGR) that interrupts the development of the horn fly (and possibly other species of filth-breeding flies) in the manure of treated cattle. Begin use in spring before horn flies appear on cattle and continue feeding until cold weather restricts horn fly activity. Product is safe for beef and dairy cattle, including breeding cattle, lactating cattle, and calves. Product can be fed up to slaughter and to lactating dairy cows without withholding milk.

Table 2.9 - Ear Tags

Pests	Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Insecticide Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
face flies, horn flies	Pyrethroid Class Tags Beta-Cyfluthrin insecticide, Cyfluthrin insecticide, Cypermethrin insecticide & Piperonyl Butoxide synergist, Permethrin insecticide, Permethrin insecticide & Piperonyl Butoxide synergist, Lambda-Cyhalothrin insecticide & Piperonyl Butoxide synergist	Follow directions according to labels. Apply with recommended applicator.	Carefully read instructions to avoid ear damage. Remove tags before slaughter.
	Organophosphate Class Tags Diazinon, Coumaphos	Follow directions according to labels. Apply with recommended applicator.	Carefully read instructions to avoid ear damage. Remove tags before slaughter.
	Pyrethroid & Organophosphate Class Tags Cypermethrin & Chlorpyrifos insecticide & Piperonyl Butoxide synergist, Lambda-Cyhalothrin & Pirimiphos-methyl insecticide, Permethrin and Chlorpyrifos insecticide & Piperonyl Butoxide synergist	Follow directions according to labels. Apply with recommended applicator.	Carefully read instructions to avoid ear damage. Remove tags before slaughter.

Table 2.10 - Injectables¹

Pests	Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Insecticide Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
lice (sucking): (<i>Linognathus vituli</i>), (<i>Haematopinus eurysternus</i>), (<i>Solenopotes capillatus</i>) grubs: (<i>Hypoderma bovis</i>), (<i>H. lineatum</i>) mange mites: (<i>Psoroptes ovis</i>), (<i>Sarcoptes scabiei</i>) See footnote ¹	Ivermectin [1%] Dectomax [1%]	Ivermectin should be given only by subcutaneous injection at the recommended dose level of 200 mcg ivermectin/kg of body weight. Each 10 mg of ivermectin is sufficient to treat 110 lb (50 kg) of body weight. Use of a 16 gauge, 1/2 to 3/4" needle is suggested. Inject under the loose skin in front of or behind the shoulders.	Do not treat cattle within 35 days of slaughter. This product is not for intravenous or intra-muscular use. Animals should be appropriately restrained to achieve the proper route of administration. Use sterile equipment and sanitize the injection site by applying a suitable disinfectant. Clean, properly disinfected needles should be used to reduce potential injection-site infections.

¹Observe cattle for injection site reactions. Reactions may be due to clostridial infection and should be aggressively treated with appropriate antibiotics.

Ivermectin is highly effective against all stages of cattle grubs. However, proper timing of treatment is important. For most effective results, cattle should be treated as soon as possible after the end of the heel fly (warble fly) season.

Destruction of *Hypoderma* larvae (cattle grubs) at the period when these grubs are in vital areas may cause undesirable host-parasite reactions including the possibility of fatalities. Killing *Hypoderma lineatum* when it is in the tissue surrounding the gullet may cause salivation and bloat; killing *H. bovis* when it is in the vertebral canal may cause staggering or paralysis. These reactions are not specific to treatment with ivermectin, but can occur with any successful treatment of grubs. Cattle should be treated either before or after these stages of grub development. Consult your veterinarian or Extension entomologist concerning proper timing of treatment.

Cattle treated with ivermectin after the end of the heel fly season may be retreated with ivermectin during the winter for internal parasites, mange mites, or lice without danger of grub-related reactions. **A planned parasite control program is recommended.**

Transitory discomfort has been observed in some cattle following subcutaneous administration. A low incidence of soft-tissue swelling at the injection site has been observed. These reactions have disappeared without treatment. Divide doses greater than 10 ml between two injection sites to reduce occasional discomfort or site reaction. Protect from light.

CAUTION: Ivermectin injection for cattle has been developed specifically for use in cattle and reindeer only. This product should not be used in other animal species because severe adverse reactions, including fatalities in dogs, may result.

Refrain from smoking or eating when handling. Wash hands after using. Keep this and all drugs out of reach of children.

Table 2.11 - Bolus

Pests	Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Insecticide Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
face flies, horn flies, house flies, stable flies	Diflubenzuron [9.7%]	This product is a controlled-release bolus for beef and dairy cattle that aids in the suppression of house and stable flies. Administer 1/2 bolus to cattle weighing 300-550 lb, and 1 bolus to cattle weighing 550-1,100 lb or greater.	Do not administer to cattle weighing less than 300 lb. Never administer more than 1 bolus to any animal.

When to Treat for Cattle Grubs

Proper timing of treatment is important when using systemic grubicide pour-ons and spot-ons on beef and non-lactating dairy cattle. For most effective results, cattle should be treated for grubs after the end of heel fly activity in September. Host-parasite reactions such as bloat, salivation, staggering and paralysis may sometimes occur when cattle are treated while the common cattle grub, *Hypoderma lineatum*, is in the gullet, or while the northern cattle grub, *H. bovis*, is in the area of the spinal cord. Therefore, avoid using products with grubicidal activity on cattle in Virginia from Nov. 1-Feb. 1.

Follow Instructions on the Label

If it is impossible to determine the origin of the cattle, and thus the exact stage of the grubs is unknown, it is recommended that the cattle receive only dry hay or a maintenance ration of low energy feed a couple of days before and during the treatment period. This lessens the likelihood of severe bloat, which may occur in cattle on full feed when the common grub is killed in the gullet.

When to Treat for Cattle Lice

Systemic pour-ons and spot-ons for lice control on beef and non-lactating dairy cattle are convenient. Grub treatment before the November cutoff date often will not take care of cattle lice problems. Louse eggs are not as susceptible to insecticides as the lice themselves and therefore animals should be re-examined about three weeks after treatment to determine if viable lice eggs have hatched and reinfested the herd.

Do not use grubicides such as coumaphos (Co-Ral), famphur (Warbex - registration cancelled), fenthion (Tiguvon or Spotton - registration cancelled) or phosmet (Prolate) from November through January on cattle not previously treated for grubs due to possible host-parasite reactions. After February 1, grub larvae have migrated from the spinal canal, or esophagus, and usually encyst in the back; cattle may then be treated safely with grubicides. It is then safer to treat for lice to minimize the host-parasite reaction.

For cattle previously treated for grubs, a second treatment later in the season may become necessary should lice become a problem. The second treatment usually should not be applied sooner than 35 days after the first treatment. Be sure to follow instructions on the label for any safety precautions.

Systemic spot-ons and pour-ons that kill lice but not grubs can be applied anytime throughout the fall and winter months. Be sure to follow instructions on the label for any safety precautions.

Dairy External Parasites

Eric R. Day, Extension Entomologist, Virginia Tech

Insecticides should be applied with extreme caution to cows or calves in poor health. This means light applications of safer materials. Extremely small amounts of pesticide residues can be detected in milk. For all practical purposes, the tolerance level for pesticide residues in milk is ZERO. Moreover, the presence of such residues in milk is virtually always illegal. To avoid pesticide residues in milk, dairy producers are cautioned to use ONLY those pesticides that are labeled for use in dairy operations.

Table 2.12 - Dust Bags¹

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
horn flies, lice (aids in control of face flies)	Coumaphos [1%] Dust Gardona Permethrin Rabon	No mixing is necessary. Install burlap bags of dust in doorway where cattle leave milking barn or enter loafing barn. Keep in place during winter months to aid in control of lice.	Do not contaminate feed or water.

¹Closed-mesh bags must be used to prevent waste of dust.

Table 2.13 - Backrubbers¹ - Lactating Cows

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
face flies, horn flies, stable flies	Permethrin [11%]	Dilute 1.0 pt product/10.0 gal #2 diesel oil.	Use only #2 diesel oil or any other approved backrubber base oil. Do not use motor oil or waste oil. Keep rubbing device charged. Results improve with daily forced use. Install backrubbers where cattle leave the milking barn.
	Permethrin [10%]	Mix 1.0 qt product/20.0 gal #2 diesel oil.	
	Permethrin [5.7%]	Mix 1.0 qt product/10.0 gal #2 diesel oil.	
	Cumophos	1.25 cups/gal #2 diesel oil	
face flies, horn flies, lice	Permethrin [7.4%] + Piperonyl Butoxide [7.4%]	Mix 2.1 oz/gal mineral oil. Results improve with daily forced use.	

¹Backrubbers will suppress cattle lice, but usually do not result in complete control.

Table 2.14 - Hand Dusting - Lactating Cows

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
face flies, horn flies, lice	Tetrachlorvinphos [3%] Dust	Follow directions according to label. Wear rubber gloves to apply. Apply approximately 2 oz dust to the upper portions of the back, neck and poll, and to the face as an aid in the control of face flies. Rub in lightly to carry the dust beneath the hair.	Do not contaminate feed or water.
	Permethrin [0.25%]	Apply 2 oz (6.0 tbsp) of dust/animal by shaker can. Repeat as necessary.	Do not contaminate water, food or feed by storage or disposal. Keep container sealed when not in use.
horn flies, lice	Coumaphos [1%] Dust	No mixing is necessary. Apply not more than 2.0 oz/ animal. Dust evenly into the hair over the head, neck, shoulders, back, and tail-head. Repeat as necessary.	Do not contaminate feed or water.
	Zeta-Cypermethrin [0.075%] + Piperonyl Butoxide [0.15%]	See label for specific application instructions.	

Table 2.15 - Wetting Sprays - Lactating Cows

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
face flies, horn flies, horse flies, house flies, stable flies, lice, mites, ticks	Permethrin [11%]	Mix 1.0 pt product in 25.0 gal water. Apply 1-2 qts of coarse spray/ animal over entire body surface.	Spray lactating dairy animals only after milking is completed. Do not contaminate feed or drinking water.
face flies, horn flies, stable flies, ticks	Permethrin [5.7%]	Mix 1.0 qt product in 25.0 gal water. Apply 1-2 qts spray/ animal over entire body surface.	
lice	Permethrin [5.7%]	Mix 1.0 quart product in 100 gal water.	A second application is recommended 2-3 weeks later.
	Coumaphos [25%]	Mix 1.0 lb product in 100 gal water. Apply spray to run-off.	
face flies, horn flies, horse flies, stable flies, lice, mites, ticks, etc.	Permethrin [10%]	Mix 1.0 quart product in 200 gal water. Apply spray to thoroughly cover animal.	For lice and mites a second application is recommended 2-3 weeks later.
face flies, horn flies, lice	Permethrin [7.4%] + Piperonyl Butoxide [7.4%] Pyrethrin	Check label for specific application instructions.	Can be applied topically to lactating dairy animals and their premises. Check label for precautions.
horn flies, lice	Spinosad [2.46%]	For lactating and non-lactating beef and dairy cows. Refer to label for specific mixing and rate information.	Do not make more than 5 consecutive treatments with this product. Do not apply more than once every 7 days. Do not apply within 2 days of slaughter.

Table 2.16 - Mist Sprays - Lactating Cows

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
horn flies, stable flies	Synergized pyrethrins	Apply 1.0-2.0 oz of product directly to animal once daily, preferably in morning.	If other mist sprays are used on lactating dairy cattle, please read label carefully.
face flies, horn flies, stable flies	Dichlorvos [40.2%]	Dilute 5.0 oz product in 2.0 gal water. Apply 1.0- 2.0 oz of diluted solution/animal daily as a fine mist. Thoroughly cover all parts of the animal, including the legs, but do not wet the skin.	Do not contaminate feed or drinking water. Do not apply in combination with trichlorfon. Do not apply to calves under 6 months.

Table 2.17 - Injectables - Males and Females Not of Breeding Age¹

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
lice (sucking): <i>Linognathus vituli</i> , <i>Haematopinus eurysternus</i> , <i>Solenopotes capillatus</i> grubs: <i>Hypoderma bovis</i> , <i>H. lineatum</i>	Ivermectin [1%]	Ivermectin should be given only by subcutaneous injection at the recommended dose level of 200 mcg ivermectin/kilogram of body weight. Each 10 mg of ivermectin is sufficient to treat 110 lb (50 kg) of body weight. A 16 gauge, 1/2 to 3/4" needle is suggested. Inject under the loose skin in front of or behind the shoulders.	Do not treat cattle within 35 days of slaughter. Because a withdrawal time in milk has not been established, do not use in female dairy cattle of breeding age. This product is not for intravenous or intramuscular use. Animals should be appropriately restrained to achieve the proper route of administration. Use sterile equipment and sanitize the injection site by applying a suitable disinfectant. Clean, properly disinfected needles should be used to reduce the potential for injection-site infections.

¹Ivermectin - Observe cattle for injection-site reactions. Reactions may be due to clostridial infection and should be aggressively treated with appropriate antibiotics.

Ivermectin is highly effective against all stages of cattle grubs. However, proper timing of treatment is important. For most effective results, cattle should be treated as soon as possible after the end of the heelfly (warble fly) season.

Destruction of *Hypoderma* species larvae (cattle grubs) at the period when these grubs are in vital areas may cause undesirable host-parasite reactions including the possibility of fatalities. Killing *Hypoderma lineatum* when it is in the tissue surrounding the gullet may cause salivation and bloat; killing *H. bovis* when it is in the vertebral canal may cause staggering or paralysis. These reactions are not specific to treatment with ivermectin, but can occur with any successful treatment of grubs. Cattle should be treated either before or after these stages of grub development. Consult your veterinarian or Extension entomologist concerning proper timing of treatment.

Cattle treated with ivermectin after the end of the heelfly season may be retreated with ivermectin during the winter for internal parasites, mange mites, or lice without danger of grub-related reactions. A planned parasite control program is recommended.

Transitory discomfort has been observed in some cattle following subcutaneous administration. A low incidence of soft-tissue swelling at the injection site has been observed. These reactions have disappeared without treatment. Divide doses greater than 10 ml between two injection sites to reduce occasional discomfort or site reaction.

Protect from light.

CAUTION: Ivermectin injection for cattle has been developed specifically for use in cattle and reindeer only. This product should not be used in other animal species because severe adverse reactions, including fatalities in dogs, may result.

Refrain from smoking or eating when handling. Wash hands after using. Keep this and all drugs out of reach of children.

Table 2.18 - Bolus

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
face flies, horn flies, house flies, stable flies	Diflubenzuron [9.7%]	Administer 0.5 bolus to cattle weighing 300-550 lb, and 1 bolus to cattle weighing 550- 1,100 lb or more. Follow directions according to label.	Do not administer to cattle weighing less than 300 lb. Never administer more than 1 bolus to any animal.

Table 2.19 - Pour-ons - Lactating Cows¹

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
horn flies, lice	Permethrin [10.0%]	Ready to use. Apply from poll down neck to shoulders and along midline of back. Use 0.125 oz/250 lbs of body weight.	Non-systemic, will not control cattle grubs. Repeat as needed, but not more often than once every 2 weeks.
	Spinosad [2.46%]	Ready to use. Apply along back and down face. See label for complete use directions.	Repeat as needed, but not more than once every 2 weeks. Do not make more than 5 consecutive treatments with this product. Do not apply within 2 days of slaughter.
face flies, horn flies, lice	Permethrin [5.0%]	Apply 0.10 oz/100 lbs of body weight, up to a maximum of 1.01 oz/animal.	Non-systemic, will not control cattle grubs. Repeat as needed, but not more often than once every 2 weeks.
	Permethrin [1.0%]	Ready to use. Apply along back and down face. Use 0.5 oz/100 lbs of body weight, up to 5 oz/animal.	Repeat as needed, but not more than once every 2 weeks.
	Permethrin [1.0%] + Piperonyl Butoxide [1.0%]	Apply at rate of 0.5 oz/100 lb body weight up to a maximum dosage of 5 oz/ animal.	Repeat as needed, but not more than once every 2 weeks. Check label for additional precautions.
	Cyfluthrin [1.0%]	Rates for horn flies and face flies: 4 oz <400 lb body wt 8 oz 400 to 800 lb body wt 12 oz >800 lb body wt Rates for biting and sucking lice: 8 oz <400 lb body wt 16 oz 400 to 800 lb body wt 24 oz >800 lb body wt	Does not control cattle grubs.
	Diflubenzuron + Permethrin	See label.	
grubs, horn flies, lice sarcopic mange, choriopic mange	Ivomec Eprinex	Use 1.0 ml of product for each 22.0 lb body wt. Apply along backline in a narrow strip extending from the withers to tailhead.	When used according to label, neither a pre-slaughter withdrawal period nor a milk discard time is required.

¹Avoid using products with grubicidal activity in Virginia from Nov. 1 to Feb. 1.

Table 2.20 - Pour-ons - Non-lactating Cows¹

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
face flies, horn flies, lice	Permethrin [1.0%] + Piperonyl Butoxide [1.0%]	Pour along back at rate of 0.5 oz/100 lbs body wt up to a maximum of 5 oz/animal.	Repeat as needed, but not more than once every 2 weeks. Check label for additional precautions.
grubs ² , horn flies, lice sarcopic mange, chorioptic mange	Eprinomectrin (Ivomec Eprinex)	Use 1.0 ml of product for each 22.0 lb body wt. Apply along backline in a narrow strip extending from the withers to tailhead.	When used according to label, neither a pre-slaughter withdrawal period nor a milk discard time is required.
horn flies, lice	Spinosad [2.46%]	Ready to use. Apply along back and down face. See label for complete use directions.	Repeat as needed, but not more than once every 2 weeks. Do not make more than 5 consecutive treatments with this product. Do not apply within 2 days of slaughter.

¹Please read label carefully if other pour-ons for grub control are used on non-lactating dairy cattle.

²Avoid using products with grubicidal activity in Virginia from Nov. 1 to Feb. 1.

Table 2.21 - Ear Tags

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
face flies, horn flies	<p>Pyrethroid Class Tags Beta-Cyfluthrin insecticide, Cyfluthrin insecticide, Cypermethrin insecticide & Piperonyl Butoxide synergist, Permethrin insecticide, Permethrin insecticide & Piperonyl Butoxide synergist, Fenvalerate insecticide</p> <p>Organophosphate Class Tags Pirimiphos-Methyl, Coumaphos, Diazinon Chlorpyrifos insecticide & Piperonyl Butoxide synergist</p> <p>Pyrethroid & Organophosphate Class Tags Cypermethrin insecticide & Chlorpyrifos insecticide & Lambda-cyhalothrin, Piperonyl Butoxide synergist, Permethrin insecticide & Chlorpyrifos insecticide & Piperonyl Butoxide synergist</p> <p>Tags From Other Classes Avermectin B1</p>	Follow directions according to labels and apply with recommended applicator.	Carefully read instructions to avoid ear damage. Remove tags before slaughter.

Table 2.22 - Mineral Mixtures and Feed Additives

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
face flies, horn flies, house flies, stable flies	Tetrachlorvinphos [7.6%] Diflubenzuron	Follow directions according to label. Start feeding in early spring before flies begin to appear, and continue throughout the summer and fall until cold weather restricts fly activity.	Check label for precautions.
horn flies (and possibly other species of filth-breeding flies)	s-Methoprene [10.5%]	Refer to label for details on proper feed to weight blending ratios.	The Ai in Altosid Cattle Custom Blending Premix is an insect growth regulator (IGR) interrupts the development of the horn fly (and possibly other species of filth-breeding flies) in the manure of treated cattle. Begin use in spring before horn flies appear on cattle and continue feeding until cold weather restricts horn fly activity. Product is safe for beef and dairy cattle, including breeding cattle, lactating cattle, and calves. Product can be fed up to slaughter and to lactating dairy cows without withholding milk.

Swine External Parasites

Eric R. Day, Extension Entomologist, Virginia Tech

Table 2.23 - Sprays

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
lice	Coumaphos [25%]	Mix 2.0 lbs product in 100 gal water. Apply to point of run-off.	Check label for details.
	Tetrachlorvinphos [50%]	Dilute 4.0 lbs in 50.0 gal water. Apply as a coarse spray, using 1-2 qts/animal.	Repeat in 2 weeks if necessary.
lice, mange mites, ticks	Amitraz [12.5%]	Mix 1 can (760-ml = 25.7 oz) in 50.0 gal water (equivalent to 0.5 oz product/gal spray solution). Use solution within 6 hr of mixing. Spray entire pen area at 70-150 psi. Spray all animals to run-off and thoroughly treat jowl, legs, inside the ears, and underside of body. If necessary, make second application in 7-10 days for mites and 10-14 days for lice.	Remove feed from pen and cover drinking bowls. Remove and destroy bedding. Hose out feces and excess feed. Do not apply to swine within 3 days of slaughter. Do not treat animals more than 4 times per year.
lice, mange mites	Fenvalerate [10%]	Mix 1.0 qt product in 50.0 gal water. Wet entire animal with up to 8.0 oz of spray.	Do not apply within 1 day of slaughter.
	Phosmet [11.6%] ¹	Mix 1.0 qt product in 25.0 gal water. Apply to run-off. Repeat if necessary after 14 days.	Check label for details. Do not apply within 1 day of slaughter. Do not apply to sick, convalescent or stressed animals. Do not apply to suckling pigs.
	Permethrin [11%] Stirofos Piperonyl Butoxide + Pyrethrins s-Methoprene	Follow directions according to labels.	Check labels for precautions.

¹Do not use this product in conjunction with other cholinesterase-inhibiting drugs, pesticides, or chemicals.

Table 2.24 - Dusts

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
lice	Coumaphos [1%]	No mixing is necessary. Ready-to-use. Do not use more than 1.0 oz of product/animal.	Do not use more frequently than once every 10 days.
	Tetrachlorvinphos [3%] ¹	Use 3-4 oz/animal. Repeat as necessary, but not more often than once every 14 days. In severe infestations, both animals and bedding should be treated. Use 1.0 lb/150.0 sq ft of bedding.	Check label for details.
	Permethrin [0.25%]	Apply up to 1.0 oz (3.0 tbsp) of dust to the head, shoulders, and neck. Repeat as necessary, but not more than once every 10 days.	Do not contaminate water, food or feed by storage or disposal. Keep container sealed when not in use.

¹Do not use this product in conjunction with other cholinesterase-inhibiting drugs, pesticides, or chemicals.

Table 2.25 - Pour-ons

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
lice, mange mites	Amitraz [2%] Fenualerate Fenthion Permethrin	Requires specially designed dosing gun. Apply proper dosage (consult chart on label) to the inside of each ear and along the midline of the back.	Restrain animals. Do not treat within 7 days of slaughter. Retreat in 7 to 10 days, if necessary. Check label for details.

Table 2.26 - Injectables

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
sucking lice (<i>Haematopinus suis</i>), mange mites (<i>Sarcoptes scabiei</i> var. <i>suis</i>)	Ivermectin [1%] (Ivomec)	Ivomec should be given only by subcutaneous injection at the recommended dose level of 300 mcg ivermectin/kgm of body wt. Each ml of Ivomec contains 10 mg of ivermectin, sufficient to treat 75 lb (33 kg) of body weight. Use of a 16- or 18-gauge 1/2 to 3/4" needle is suggested. The recommended route of administration is by subcutaneous injection in the neck, behind the ear. Use aseptic technique.	This product has been developed for use in swine only. Do not treat swine within 18 days of slaughter. This product is not for intravenous or intra-muscular use. Restrain animal to achieve the proper route of administration. Use sterile equipment and sanitize the injection site by applying a suitable disinfectant. Clean, properly disinfected needles should be used to reduce potential injection-site infection. Protect product from light. Keep this and all drugs out of reach of children.

Table 2.27 - Oral Treatments

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
lice	Gardonia Tetrachlorvinphos	See label.	See label.

Sheep External Parasites

Eric R. Day, Extension Entomologist, Virginia Tech

Table 2.28 - Sprays or Dips¹

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
lice, sheep keds	Permethrin [7.4%] + Piperonyl Butoxide [7.4%], Cumaphos, Diazinon	Check label for specific application instructions.	Can be applied topically to sheep and their premises. Check label for precautions.
	Fenvalerate [10%]	Mix 1.0 qt product in 100 gal water. Wet animal with up to 1.0 qt of solution.	For use only on non-lactating sheep or goats. Repeat application in 30 days if necessary. Do not apply more than 2 times in spring and 2 times in fall. Do not apply within 2 days of slaughter.
lice, mites, sheep keds, ticks	Permethrin [11%]	Mix 1.0 pt product in 25.0 gal water. Apply 1-2 qt of coarse spray/ animal over entire body surface.	Do not contaminate feed or drinking water. Check label for details.
lice, sheep keds, ticks, fleeceworms	Coumaphos [25%]	Follow directions according to label.	Repeat as necessary but not within 15 days of slaughter.
fleeceworms	Permethrin	Follow directions according to label.	See label.

¹May be applied as a spray or dip.

Do not apply to sick, convalescent, or stressed livestock, or to any animals less than 3 months old except in Federal and State eradication programs. Do not treat animals for 10 days before or after shipping or weaning, or after exposure to contagious and infectious diseases except in Federal or State eradication programs. Do not spray in confined non-ventilated area.

Animals must be wet thoroughly to penetrate wool for control of lice next to the skin. Dipping is the most reliable method of eliminating lice on sheep.

Table 2.29 - Pour-ons

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
lice, sheep keds	Fenvalerate [10%]	Mix 4.0 oz product in 1.5 gal of water. Apply up to 4.0 oz of solution down midline of back 1-2 times in the spring.	For use only on non-lactating sheep and goats. Repeat application in 30 days if necessary. Do not apply more than 2 times in the fall pest season. One application after shearing is usually adequate for sheep ked control. Do not apply within 2 days of slaughter. Repeat as needed, but not more than once every 2 weeks.
	Permethrin [1.0%] & Piperonyl Butoxide synergist [1.0%]	Apply 0.25 oz/50 lbs of body weight, up to maximum of 3 oz/animal.	
	Permethrin [1.0%]	Ready to use. Apply along back. Use 0.25 oz/50 lbs of body weight, up to 3 oz/animal.	
	Permethrin [1.0%] + Piperonyl Butoxide [1.0%]	Apply at rate of 0.25 oz/50 lb body weight up to a maximum dosage of 3 oz/animal.	
face flies, horn flies, lice, sheep keds	Permethrin [5%]	Apply 0.05 oz/50 lbs body weight, up to 0.61 ml/animal.	Repeat as needed, but not more than once every 2 weeks

Table 2.30 - Dust

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
lice, sheep keds, ticks	Zeta-Cypermethrin [0.075%] + Piperonyl Butoxide [0.15%]	Check label for specific application instructions.	Check label for precautions.

Scabies

Sheep scabies is a disease caused by mange mites. Virginia has been declared free of this disease for several years. Nevertheless, scabies may occur occasionally on sheep in areas that have been declared free of the disease. Scabies suspected on sheep in Virginia should be reported immediately to your county Extension office or to representatives of the State Veterinarian's office of the Virginia Department of Agriculture and Commerce, Richmond, Virginia. Inspection and diagnosis is a free service. If scabies is positively identified, the necessary treatment will be applied without charge by the Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services.

Horse External Parasites

Eric R. Day, Extension Entomologist, Virginia Tech

Research conducted in Virginia indicates that petroleum jelly applied in the ears of horses will provide up to 4 days protection from black flies.

Table 2.31 - Oral

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
bots	Ivermectin [1.87%]	Administer paste with single oral syringe at the dose rate of 91 mcg/lb. Each weight marking on the plunger delivers enough paste to treat 250 lb. It is important to know your horse's weight in order to calculate the proper dosage.	Refrain from smoking or eating when handling. Avoid contact with the eyes. Wash hands thoroughly after administration. Do not contaminate ground water. Swelling and itching reactions sometimes occur with severe infections. Consult a veterinarian if condition does not improve.
	Ivermectin [10 mg]	For liquid, 10 mg will treat a 1,100 lb horse. Read label for step-by-step instructions.	

Table 2.32 - Sprays and Wipe-ons

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
horn flies, lice, screwworms, ticks	Coumaphos [25%]	For horn flies and lice, mix 2 lb product in 100 gal water. To control ticks mix 4.0 lbs product in 100 gal water. To control screwworms mix 8.0 lbs product in 100 gal water.	Check label for precautions. Do not contaminate feed or water.
face flies, horn flies, house flies, stable flies	Fenvalerate [10%]	Mix 1.0 qt product in 25.0 gal water. Apply 8.0 oz as light spray with attention to head and legs. Repeat as necessary.	Do not treat animals intended for slaughter.
deer flies, horn flies, house flies, horse flies, mosquitoes	Tetrachlorvinphos [1%] + Pyrethrins [0.09%] + Piperonyl Butoxide [0.18%] + Repellent [0.8%]	No mixing is necessary. Available in ready-to-use form. Apply 1.0-2.0 oz/animal as a wipe-on or spray to evenly cover the flanks, belly, and back of the horse or pony.	Do not allow product to come in contact with eyes. More frequent applications may be necessary if the legs are exposed to high grass and water. Do not treat slaughter animals. Repeat as necessary on perspiring animals.
face flies, house flies	Tetrachlorvinphos [1%] + Pyrethrins [0.09%] + Piperonyl Butoxide [0.18%] + Repellent [0.8%]	Apply 1.0-2.0 oz/animal as a wipe-on preferably to the head area. Pay particular attention to area around the nostrils and eyes.	Do not allow product to come in contact with eyes. Do not treat slaughter animals. Repeat as necessary on perspiring animals.

Table 2.32 - Sprays and Wipe-ons (cont.)

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
stable flies	Tetrachlorvinphos [1%] + Pyrethrins [0.09%] + Piperonyl Butoxide [0.18%] + Repellent [0.8%]	Apply 1.0-2.0 oz/animal as a wipe-on or spray to the legs and flanks, leaving no unprotected area. More frequent application may be necessary if the legs are exposed to high grass or water. Repeat as necessary on perspiring animals.	Do not allow product to come in contact with eyes.
biting gnats	Tetrachlorvinphos [1%] + Pyrethrins [0.09%] + Piperonyl Butoxide [0.18%] + Repellent [0.8%]	Apply 1.0-2.0 oz/animal as a wipe-on preferably to the head, neck, belly, and forelegs. Be sure to apply to the inside surfaces of the ears.	Check label for details. Do not allow product to come in contact with eyes. Repeat as necessary on perspiring animals.
horse flies, house flies, stable flies, face flies, horn flies, deer flies, gnats, mosquitoes, lice, deer ticks	Cypermethrin [0.15%] + Pyrethrins [0.2%] + Piperonyl Butoxide [1.6%] + Butoxypoly-propylene glycol [5%]	Shake well before using. Shampoo and rinse dirty horses thoroughly. Wait until coat is dry before applying. For horse's face, always apply as a wipe. Use clean, absorbent cloth, towel or sponge. Spray or wipe entire body while brushing against the lay of the coat. Apply liberally. Reapply every 5-7 days initially, then every 10-14 days, and reapply each time animal is washed or exposed to heavy rain.	Wear rubber gloves or mittens when applying as a wipe. Avoid getting spray in horses eyes, nose or mouth.
lice, stable flies, horn flies, face flies, deer flies, eye gnats, ticks	Permethrin [7.4%] + Piperonyl Butoxide [7.4%] Dichlorvos Synthrin s-Methoprene Cyphenothrin	Can be applied topically to horses. Check label for specific application instructions	Check label for precautions.

Table 2.33 - Hand Dusting

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
horn flies, lice, ticks	Zeta-Cypermethrin [0.075%] + Piperonyl Butoxide [0.15%]	Check label for specific application instructions.	
horn flies, lice	Permethrin [0.25%] (horse lice duster)	Ready to use. Apply 2.0 oz dust per animal to the head, neck, shoulders, and back and tailhead.	Avoid getting dust in the animal's eyes. Wear face mask respirator when applying dust formulations.

Poultry External Parasites

Eric R. Day, Extension Entomologist, Virginia Tech

Table 2.34 - Caged Layer Treatments

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
northern fowl mite ¹	Permethrin [5.7%]	Mix 1 qt product in 25.0 gal of water. Apply 1.0 gal of diluted spray/100 birds. Be sure to treat vent area thoroughly.	Check label for precautions and apply only to animals listed on label.
lice, mites	Tetrachlorvinphos [50%]	Mix 8.0 lb product in 100 gal of water. Apply at a rate of 1.0 gal solution/100 birds. Spray, vent, and fluff areas from below. Repeat when necessary. For northern fowl mite, use a power sprayer at 100-125 psi.	Do not repeat more often than once every 14 days. Treat roosters carefully and individually to avoid reinfestation of breeding flocks.
	Tetrachlorvinphos [23%] & Dichlorvos [5.3%]	Mix 1.0 gal product in 50.0 gal of water. Apply 1.0 gal of solution/100 birds under high pressure (no less than 100-125 psi) to the vent and fluff areas from below.	Repeat as needed but not more often than once every 14 days. Treat roosters carefully and individually to avoid reinfestation of breeding flocks.
lice, mites	Cumaphos	3.0-6.0 oz/5 gal of water.	3.0-oz rate for mites. 6.0-oz rate for lice.
	Sevin	Mix 4.0 oz/5 gal of water. Use 1 gal/100 birds.	Check label for precautions.
lice, mites	Piperonyl + Pyrethrins s-Methoprene	See label.	Check label for precautions.

¹This treatment will aid in the control of adult house flies.

Table 2.35 - Litter Treatment

Pests	Insecticide Active Ingredient [Percent A.I. in Product]	Mixing and Application Information	Precautions
lice, mites (including northern fowl mite), litter beetles	Tetrachlorvinphos [50%]	Mix 4.0 lbs product in 50.0 gal of water. Apply 1.0-2.0 gal of spray/100 square feet. Can be used as a dry dust. Use 0.75 oz product/100 sq ft. Use a rotary, mechanical or electrostatic duster.	Wear a face mask when applying.
lice, mites	Sevin, Dichlorvos, Tetrachlorvinphos	Follow label	Check label for precautions.

Disease and Nematode Management in Field Crops

Hillary L. Mehl, Extension Plant Pathologist, Virginia Tech Tidewater AREC

Nathan Kleczewski, Extension Plant Pathologist, University of Delaware

Disease control is an essential component of crop management for maximizing yield potential. However, the need for and best tactics for disease control vary by crop, field, and year, and an **integrated** approach to disease management is necessary to minimize unnecessary inputs and maximize profits to the grower. Integrated disease management combines multiple approaches including cultivar selection, cultural practices such as crop rotation, and judicious use of pesticides based on disease advisories and/or scouting. The following points should be considered when making disease management decisions:

- **Susceptibility of crop variety to disease.** Varieties have a high turnover rate so check with your local extension office or seed dealer for current information on which varieties have some level of resistance to diseases in the region. Be aware of the specific diseases your variety is susceptible or resistant to.
- **Yield potential and commodity price.** If yield potential or price received is low, you do not have much to gain and fungicide applications are less likely to be profitable.
- **Previous crop and cropping system (e.g. no till).** Many pathogens are able to survive on crop residues. Tillage and rotation to non-host crops helps bury and decompose this residue. Keep in mind that some require a living plant host and must move in from warmer regions each year (e.g. some rusts).
- **Crop growth stage and timing of fungicide applications.** Diseases are more likely to impact yield at particular growth stages of the crop (typically during development of the grain) so timing fungicide applications accordingly is key.
- **Proper pathogen identification.** Field crops can be affected by numerous fungi, bacteria, viruses, and nematodes. Each type of pathogen requires a different approach for disease management. Proper disease identification is key to avoiding ineffective or unnecessary chemical applications.
- **Disease pressure.** Are diseases present at amounts that require intervention? Scout fields regularly to maximize profits.
- **Weather.** Temperature and humidity greatly influence the onset and development of disease. Even if the crop is susceptible and a pathogen is present, the risk of yield loss to disease may be low if environmental conditions are not conducive pathogen growth and reproduction. Warm, humid conditions are favorable for many foliar diseases in our region. In some cases, the micro-climate within a field may be conducive for disease development even when ambient conditions are relatively dry, especially when high plant populations and a dense canopy are present in a field.

All of these factors should be considered before making plant disease management decisions, especially before applying a fungicide that may or may not be needed. Diseases are most effectively managed by integrating several of the following practices:

1. **Adapted, disease resistant cultivars** - produce plants able to resist disease attack. Every variety has a disease resistance “package” that provides levels of resistance or tolerance to specific diseases. This information can be obtained from seed dealers, commercial companies, and University variety trials such as those conducted at Virginia Tech and The University of Delaware. Some diseases cannot be managed with resistance, and not every variety has adequate resistance to all diseases. However, growers who do not consider disease resistance when selecting varieties are taking a considerable and likely a costly, risk.
2. **Rotation** - avoid presence of pathogens by not continually planting soybean in the same fields year after year. Rotation reduces the amount of residue, and therefore the amount of some pathogens, in fields. Rotation also is essential for reducing populations of some plant parasitic nematodes.
3. **Sanitation** – use tillage and weed management. Deep tillage (not disking) buries plant pathogens, favoring their decomposition and reducing their ability to reach the plant and cause damage. However, many pathogens are “regional” and therefore disking one field may not have any impact on disease if nearby fields contain ample residue. In addition, the widespread use of conservation or no-till agriculture prohibits the use of tillage, making it impractical in many cases.
4. **Planting date** - avoid pathogen or reduce the infection period by avoiding early planting. This is particularly effective in managing seedling diseases.
5. **Seed bed preparation and balanced fertility** - provide good seed to soil contact and fertility to promote vigorous plant stands. Healthy plants are likely to be less stressed and less prone to some diseases.

3-2 Disease and Nematode Management in Field Crops: *Corn and Sorghum*

- 6. Good quality, disease-free seed** - promote healthy, vigorous seedling development. In addition, some diseases can move in or on seed. Using clean, certified seed can help reduce the development of these diseases and maximize stands.
- 7. Seed treatment fungicides** - depending on fungicide and situation, these can help protect developing seedlings from a number of pathogens.
- 8. Seed treatment nematicides/insecticides** – insecticides can sometimes reduce the spread of plant viruses that are spread by insect vectors. Seed treatment nematicides are available for some crops and can help minimize nematode damage to seedling roots.
- 9. Foliar applied fungicides** - can protect the yield established when cultural practices and cultivar resistance fail to prevent economically significant losses of yield. However, in order to be most economical these often must be applied preventively and at the appropriate timing.

This section includes lists of fungicides and nematicides that are currently registered for use in field crops in the region. The information in this section is provided as a guide to available products but does not substitute for or supersede the information found on the pesticide label of a specific product. Trade names are included to aid in the identification of the specific active ingredient of a pesticide known to be effective. No discrimination against a similar product is intended or implied by omission. Mention of a commercial product does not constitute an endorsement by the authors or by their respective Extension Services. Consult the pesticide label for any changes in rate, timing, handling, or registration. Use pesticides only as directed.

Corn and Sorghum Diseases

Seed and Seedling Diseases of Corn and Sorghum

Seed treatment for corn continues to be a highly effective and inexpensive disease management tool for early-season seed and soilborne problems. In particular, because corn yield depends on plant population, seed treatments help to protect the yield potential by reducing stand losses from early-season diseases. As a result all major brands of hybrid seed are sold already treated. Similarly, hybrid sorghum production also benefits from seed treatments, as nontillering types depend on emergence to achieve optimum plant populations. Treating sorghum seed is also important to preventing the development of certain seedborne smut diseases and the systemic form of downy mildew and to reducing the introduction of and damage caused by sorghum ergot. Hybrid sorghum seed, like corn, is therefore sold already treated.

Foliar Diseases of Corn

A few chemical control measures are registered for foliar diseases of corn. However, they are generally not necessary when resistant hybrids and proper crop rotations are employed. Occasionally, when a highly susceptible hybrid is planted no-till into corn stubble and favorable conditions develop for a disease such as gray leaf spot, an economic return on a fungicide can be realized. Use resistant hybrids, especially in continuous no-till production systems. Many disease causing organisms are harbored in infested corn debris; thus, they are more readily available to infect corn in systems where debris remains on the soil surface and is allowed to build up. Foliar fungicides do not directly control stalk rots. However, lodging due to stalk rotting can be reduced through the management of foliar diseases. Hybrids with resistance to leaf diseases or susceptible hybrids treated with a fungicide are less likely to have severe stalk rotting. Hybrids with good “stay green” characteristics are also less likely to have severe stalk rotting. Foliar fungicide use in the absence of foliar disease pressure or risk is not recommended.

Gray Leaf Spot of Corn

Foliar disease caused by the fungus *Cercospora zeae-maydis* is of economic importance in many parts of the commonwealth and the mid-Atlantic region. It is recognized by its characteristically long rectangular lesions (1/8 - 1/4 inch wide and 1/2 to 2 1/2 inches in length). These lesions typically show a grayish cast when the fungus is sporulating. As the disease progresses from the lower leaves upward and the disease becomes more severe, lesions may coalesce and cause the death of the entire leaf. (See Virginia Cooperative Extension Fact Sheet: Grayleaf Spot Disease of Corn, Pub. No. 450-612, at <http://pubs.ext.vt.edu/450/450-612/450-612.html>).

Yield Loss

Gray leaf spot is most damaging when leaves are blighted at or just after silking stage. At this critical time it can cause severe yield reduction. Early blighting of the leaves above the ear leaf on susceptible hybrids has led to severe yield losses often exceeding 50% in experimental plots in Virginia. Blighting that does not occur until well into the grain-fill period results in very little grain loss. Premature stalk death and lodging is enhanced by severe leaf blighting and leads to difficulty in mechanically harvesting. Hybrids that are more resistant and slow to blight may prevent significant yield reduction.

Epidemiology

An understanding of the epidemiology of gray leaf spot is helpful in understanding why the disease has increased in intensity, severity, and distribution over the past 25 years. *C. zea-maydis* overwinters in the debris of previously diseased corn plants remaining on the soil surface. In spring, conidia (spores) are produced and disseminated to corn plants by wind and perhaps splashing rain. These conidia require several days of high relative humidity to germinate and infect corn leaves. Several weeks may be required for the development of mature lesions on leaves. Conidia for secondary spread are produced from two to four weeks after initial leaf infection. Tillage systems that leave quantities of previously diseased crop residue on the soil surface provide the primary inoculum to produce severe levels of gray leaf spot in the next season.

Management of Gray Leaf Spot

It is recommended that growers continue to use conservation tillage methods wherever practical. Growers should, however, consider planting different crops in rotation with corn in their farming system. A one- or two-year rotation away from corn would help reduce inoculum levels of *C. zea-maydis*. However, infested (diseased) corn debris on adjacent fields may be plentiful enough to initiate significant disease losses on moderately- to highly-susceptible hybrids. Growers who experience gray leaf spot are encouraged to select one or more of the newer gray leaf spot resistant hybrids for use in fields where the potential for gray leaf spot is high. Selection should be based on yield potential and standability under gray leaf spot pressure.

Fungicide Efficacy for Control of Corn Diseases

The Corn Disease Working Group (CDWG) has developed the following information on fungicide efficacy for control of major corn diseases in the United States. Efficacy ratings for each fungicide listed in the table were determined by field testing the materials over multiple years and locations by the members of the committee. Efficacy ratings are based upon level of disease control achieved by product, and are not necessarily reflective of yield increases obtained from product application. Efficacy depends upon proper application timing, rate, and application method to achieve optimum effectiveness of the fungicide as determined by labeled instructions and overall level of disease in the field at the time of application. Differences in efficacy among fungicide products were determined by direct comparisons among products in field tests and are based on a single application of the labeled rate as listed in the table. **Table includes systemic fungicides available that have been tested over multiple years and locations. The table is not intended to be a list of all labeled products**¹. Efficacy categories: NR=Not Recommended; P=Poor; F=Fair; G=Good; VG=Very Good; E=Excellent; NL = Not Labeled for use against this disease; U = Unknown efficacy or insufficient data to rank product.

Table 3.1 - Fungicides(s)

Class	Fungicide(s)				Anthracnose leaf blight	Common rust	Gray leaf spot	Northern leaf blight	Southern rust	Harvest Restriction ²
	Active ingredient (%)	Product/Trade name	Rate/A (fl oz)	Product/Trade name						
QoI Strobilurins Group 11	Azoxystrobin 22.9%	Quadris 2.08 SC Multiple Generics	6.0 - 15.5		VG	E	E	G	G	7 days
	Pyraclostrobin 23.6%	Headline 2.09 EC/SC	6.0 - 12.0		VG	E	E	VG	E	7 days
	Picoxystrobin	Approach 2.08 SC	3.0 – 12.0		VG	VG-E	F-VG	VG	U	7 days
DMI Triazoles Group 3	Propiconazole 41.8%	Tilt 3.6 EC Multiple Generics	2.0 - 4.0		NL	VG	G	G	G	30 days
	Prothioconazole 41.0%	Proline 480 SC	5.7		U	VG	U	VG	G	14 days
Mixed mode of action	Tebuconazole 38.7%	Folicur 3.6 F Multiple Generics	4.0 - 6.0		NL	U	U	VG	U	36 days
	Tetraconazole 20.5%	Domark 230 ME Multiple Generics	4.0 – 6.0		U	U	E	U	G	R3 (milk)
Mixed mode of action	Azoxystrobin 13.5%	Quilt Xcel 2.2 SE Aframe	10.5 - 14.0		VG	VG-E	E	VG	VG	30 days
	Propiconazole 11.7%	Plus 2.2 SE								
	Cyproconazole 7.17%	Approach Prima 2.34 SC	3.4 – 6.8		U	U	E	VG	VG	30 days
	Picoxystrobin 17.94%									
	Flutriafol 19.3%	Fortix	4.0 -6.0		U	U	E	VG	VG	R4 (dough)
	Fluoxastrobin 14.84%	3.22 SC								

¹Additional fungicides are labeled for disease on corn, including contact fungicides such as chlorothalonil. Certain fungicides may be available for diseases not listed in the table, including Gibberella and Fusarium ear rot. Applications of Proline 480 SC for use on ear rots requires a FIFRA Section 2(ee) and is only approved for use in Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Louisiana, Maryland, Michigan, Mississippi, North Dakota, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and Virginia.

²Harvest restrictions are listed for field corn harvested for grain. Restrictions may vary for other types of corn (sweet, seed or popcorn, etc.), and corn for other uses such as forage or fodder. Many products have specific use restrictions about the amount of active ingredient that can be applied within a period of time or the amount of sequential applications that can occur. Please read and follow all specific use restrictions prior to fungicide use. This information is provided only as a guide. It is the responsibility of the pesticide applicator by law to read and follow all current label directions. Reference to products in this publication is not intended to be an endorsement to the exclusion of others that may be similar. Persons using such products assume responsibility for their use in accordance with current directions of the manufacturer. Members or participants in the CDWG assume no liability resulting from the use of these products.

Table 3.1 - Fungicides(s) (cont.)

Class	Fungicide(s)				Common rust	Gray leaf spot	Northern leaf blight	Southern rust	Harvest Restriction ²
	Active ingredient (%)	Product/Trade name	Rate/A (fl oz)	Anthracnose leaf blight					
Mixed mode of action	Pyraclostrobin	Headline AMP	10.0 - 14.4	U	E	VG	VG	20 days	
	13.6% Metconazole 5.1% SC	1.68							
	Pyraclostrobin	Priaxor	4.0 - 8.0	U	VG	U	G	21 days	
	28.58% Fluxapyroxad	4.17 SC							
	14.33%								
	Trifloxystrobin	Stratego YLD	4.0 - 5.0	VG	E	VG	VG	14 days	
	32.3%	4.18							
	Prothioconazole	SC							
	10.8%								
	Azoxystrobin	Affiance	10.0 - 17.0	U	U	U	U	7 days	
	9.35%								
	Tetraconazole								
	7.48%								

¹Additional fungicides are labeled for disease on corn, including contact fungicides such as chlorothalonil. Certain fungicides may be available for diseases not listed in the table, including Gibberella and Fusarium ear rot. Applications of Proline 480 SC for use on ear rots requires a FIFRA Section 2(ee) and is only approved for use in Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Louisiana, Maryland, Michigan, Mississippi, North Dakota, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and Virginia.

²Harvest restrictions are listed for field corn harvested for grain. Restrictions may vary for other types of corn (sweet, seed or popcorn, etc.) and corn for other uses such as forage or fodder. Many products have specific use restrictions about the amount of active ingredient that can be applied within a period of time or the amount of sequential applications that can occur. Please read and follow all specific use restrictions prior to fungicide use. This information is provided only as a guide. It is the responsibility of the pesticide applicator by law to read and follow all current label directions. Reference to products in this publication is not intended to be an endorsement to the exclusion of others that may be similar. Persons using such products assume responsibility for their use in accordance with current directions of the manufacturer. Members or participants in the CDWG assume no liability resulting from the use of these products.

Foliar, Stalk, and Grain Diseases of Sorghum

Diseases impacting sorghum grain production in the mid-Atlantic include anthracnose, stalk rots, and head mold. *Colletotrichum sublineolum*, the causal agent of sorghum anthracnose, infects vegetative portions of the plant (leaf, stalk), the panicle, and the grain, and significant yield losses to this disease have been documented. Stalk rots, caused by fungi including *C. sublineolum* and *Fusarium* spp., can interfere with grain filling and cause lodging of the sorghum plant. Head mold of sorghum, caused by various fungi including mycotoxin-producing *Fusarium* spp., reduces grain mass and quality, has the potential to result in mycotoxin contamination of the grain, and may result in further grain deterioration during storage. Best management practices for controlling fungal diseases of sorghum include selection of resistant hybrids, maintaining soil fertility, and timely harvest so that fungal deterioration and mycotoxin contamination of grain is less likely to occur. Sorghum anthracnose can be controlled with foliar applications of the registered fungicides listed below.

Table 3.2 - Foliar applied fungicides

Active ingredient	Fungicide trade name	Application rate per acre	PHI (days)	Remarks
Azoxystrobin	Quadris	6.0-15.5	14	Group 11 fungicides. To reduce the development of fungi resistant to this group of fungicides, do not apply more than two sequential applications of this or other group 11 containing fungicide per season.
Pyraclostrobin	Headline	6.0-12.0	7	Group 11 fungicides. To reduce the development of fungi resistant to this group of fungicides, do not apply more than two sequential applications of this or other group 11 containing fungicide per season.
Azoxystrobin + Propiconazole	Quilt	10.5-14.0	21	Group 11 fungicides. To reduce the development of fungi resistant to this group of fungicides, do not apply more than two sequential applications of this or other group 11 containing fungicide per season.
Picoxystrobin	Approach	6.0-12.0	Do not apply after flowering.	Group 11 fungicides. To reduce the development of fungi resistant to this group of fungicides, do not apply more than two sequential applications of this or other group 11 containing fungicide per season.
fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin	Priaxor	4.0 – 8.0	21	Do not make more than one application. Do not apply more than 8 fl oz/A per season.

Nematode Diseases of Corn

Cultural practices, in particular rotation with non-host crops or fallow, are the most effective nematode management tactics. The length of rotation needed depends on nematode population level and species. Only when these practices are not feasible should chemical control measures be considered. Fumigant nematicides are not recommended. Non-fumigant nematicides will suppress populations and reduce infection but will not provide full-season control. Seed treatments are also appearing in the market place that have early season activity against nematodes. Until more independent test information is available, expect seed treatment control of nematodes to be shorter-lived than soil treatments. Nematode infestations are not uniformly distributed in fields. Therefore, plan to treat problem sites rather than whole fields. Base the need for a nematicide on the results of a soil test for the presence and level of plant pathogenic nematodes and on the site history. The best time to collect samples for nematode testing is fall, immediately after harvest. Before deciding to use a nematicide, consult your county Extension office for information on proper soil sampling procedures for nematode testing and for information on threshold levels. Nematode testing is available for a fee through Virginia Cooperative Extension and some commercial soil testing laboratories.

Table 3.3 - Corn - Nematicide recommendations

Nematodes	Active ingredient	Trade name	Application rate per acre	PHI (days)	Remarks
Southern root-knot, stubby-root, sting, lesion, lance, and stunt	terbufos	Counter 20G	5.0-6.5 oz	7	Apply at planting in seed furrow or 8 in. band over row and incorporate in soil. Use of ALS herbicides on corn treated with Counter may cause crop injury.
	clothianidin + <i>Bacillus firmus</i>	Poncho/Votivo	2.7 fl oz/80,000 seeds	-	Must be applied to seed by commercial liquid application equipment for suppression of insect pests and nematodes
	abamectin + thiamethoxam	Avicta Duo	Rate based on seed count per bag	-	Application only in Syngenta-certified corn seed treatment facilities having closed transfer and application systems.

3-8 *Disease and Nematode Management in Field Crops: Corn and Sorghum*

Soybeans

Hillary L. Mehl, Extension Plant Pathologist, Virginia Tech Tidewater AREC
Nathan M. Kleczewski, Extension Plant Pathologist, University of Delaware

Managing Seed and Seedling Diseases of Soybeans

There are several pathogens that can kill seedlings and reduce soybean stands. Seedling diseases that may be problematic in mid-Atlantic soybeans include *Rhizoctonia* spp., *Fusarium* spp., and on occasion, *Pythium* spp. In general, environmental conditions that reduce germination and emergence increase the risk for seedling blights.

Scouting: Examine at least one site per 10 acres of field every week until 3-4 weeks after emergence.

Management: Plant soybeans when the daily soil temperatures at the 4 inch depth average at least 65 F or more. Avoid compaction and improve drainage when practical. Consider seed treatments for seed lots that have less than 85 percent germination (by the warm germination test). There are many commercial seed treatments available that may help with stand establishment, and can help improve stands in some circumstances. Treat seed with a fungicide if germination is lower than 85 percent. Seed with germination below 75 percent generally should not be treated or used for seed. Many of the newer seed treatments have low use rates and must be applied by certified seed treatment applicators. Consult with your chemical or seed salesperson or agricultural supply dealer for product information. Hopper-box or slurry applications are still available. Remember, once seed are treated, they cannot be used for food, feed, or oil.

Table 3.4 - Fungicide Efficacy for Control of Soybean Seedling Diseases

Fungicide active ingredient	Pythium sp. ¹	Phytophthora root rot	Rhizoctonia sp.	Fusarium sp. ^{1,2}	Sudden death syndrome (SDS) (<i>Fusarium virguliforme</i>)	Phomopsis sp.
Azoxystrobin	P	NS	E	G	NR	G
Carboxin	U	U	G	U	NR	U
Chloroneb	U	P	E	P	NR	P
Ethaboxam	E	E	U	U	U	U
Fludioxonil	NR	NR	G	F-E	NR	G
Fluopyram	NR	NR	NR	NR	VG	NR
Fluxapyroxad	U	U	E	G	NR	G
Ipconazole	P	NR	F-G	F-E	NR	G
Mefenoxam	E	E	NR	NR	NR	NR
Metalaxyl	E	E	NR	NR	NR	NR
PCNB	NR	NR	G	U	NR	G
Penflufen	NR	NR	G	G	NR	G
Prothioconazole	NR	NR	G	G	NR	G
Pyraclostrobin	P	NR	F	F	NR	F
Sedaxane	NS	NS	E	NS	NR	G
Thiabendazole	NS	NS	NS	NS	U	U
Trifloxystrobin	P	P	F-E	F-G	NR	G

¹ Products may vary in efficacy against different *Fusarium* and *Pythium* species.

² Listed seed treatments do not have efficacy against *Fusarium virguliforme*, causal agent of sudden death syndrome.

Management of Soybean Seedling Diseases

Fungicide Efficacy for Control of Soybean Seedling Diseases

The members of the Identification and Biology of Seedling Pathogens of Soybean project funded by the North Central Soybean Research Program and plant pathologists across the United States have developed the following ratings for how well fungicide seed treatments control seedling diseases of soybeans in the United States. Efficacy ratings for each fungicide active ingredient listed in the table were determined by field-testing the materials over multiple years and locations by the members of this group, and include ratings summarized from national fungicide trials published in Plant Disease Management Reports (and formerly Fungicide and Nematicide Tests) by the American Phytopathological Society at <http://www.apsnet.org>. Each rating is based on the fungicide's level of disease control, and does not necessarily reflect efficacy of fungicide active ingredient combinations and/or yield increases obtained from applying the active ingredient.

The list includes the most widely marketed products available. It is not intended to be a list of all labeled active ingredients and products. Additional active ingredients may be available, but have not been evaluated in a manner allowing a rating. Products listed are the most common products available as of the release date of the table; all available products may not be listed. Additional active ingredients may be included in some products for insect and nematode control, however; only active ingredients for pathogen control are listed and rated.

Many active ingredients and their products have specific use restrictions. Read and follow all use restrictions before applying any fungicide to seed, or before handling any fungicide-treated seed. This information is provided only as a guide. It is the applicator's and users legal responsibility to read and follow all current label directions. Reference in this publication to any specific commercial product, process, or service, or the use of any trade, firm, or corporation name is for general informational purposes only and does not constitute an endorsement, recommendation, or certification of any kind by members of the group, or by the North Central Soybean Research Program. Individuals using such products assume responsibility for their use in accordance with current directions of the manufacturer. Efficacy categories: E = Excellent; VG = Very Good; G = Good; F = Fair; P = Poor; NR = Not Recommended; NS = Not Specified on product label; U = Unknown efficacy or insufficient data to rank product. Please note: Efficacy ratings may be dependent on the rate of the fungicide product on seed. Contact your local Extension plant pathologist for recommended fungicide product rate information for your area.

Table 3.5 - Seed treatment products containing seedling disease fungicides

Product/Trade name	Active ingredient
Acceleron	DX-612 Fluxapyroxad
	DX-309 Metalaxyl
	DX-109 Pyraclostrobin
Allegiance FL	Metalaxyl
Allegiance LS	Metalaxyl
Apron XL LS	Mefenoxam
ApronMaxx RFC	Fludioxonil
	Mefenoxam
ApronMaxx RTA	Fludioxonil
	Mefenoxam
Catapult XL	Chloroneb
	Mefenoxam
CruiserMaxx	Fludioxonil
	Mefenoxam
CruiserMaxx Advanced or Cruiser Maxx Plus	Fludioxonil
	Mefenoxam
CruiserMaxx Advanced Vibrance	Fludioxonil
	Mefenoxam
	Sedaxane

Table 3.5 - Seed treatment products containing seedling disease fungicides (cont.)

Product/Trade name	Active ingredient
Dynasty	Azoxystrobin
EverGol Energy SB	Metalaxyl
	Penflufen
	Prothioconazole
ILeVO	Fluopyram
Inovate Pro	Ipconazole
	Metalaxyl
Intego	Ethaboxam
Maxim 4FS	Fludioxonil
Mertect 340 F	Thiabendazole
Prevail	Carboxin
	Metalaxyl
	PCNB
Trilex 2000	Metalaxyl
	Trifloxystrobin
Vibrance	Sedaxane
	Fludioxonil
Warden CX	Mefenoxam
	Sedaxane
	Fludioxonil
Warden RTA	Fludioxonil
	Mefenoxam

Managing Foliar, Stem, and Pod Diseases of Soybeans

Foliar fungicides are tools that protect yields from plant pathogenic fungi. Research indicates that foliar applied fungicides do not always increase soybean yields in the mid-Atlantic and may not be economical in the absence of disease.

Scouting: Scout fields for foliar disease at 7 to 14 day intervals from growth stage R1 (flowering) up to R6 (full seed) for early detection of disease and effective timing of fungicide sprays.

Management: Plant varieties with resistance or tolerance to common foliar diseases. Fungicides may be needed to protect yield if a variety is susceptible to disease, disease pressure is high, and/or weather conditions are conducive for disease development (e.g. warm and wet/humid). Fungicides are more likely to be beneficial and economical for soybeans that are grown for seed production, as seed quality can be protected from moderate infestations and/or late season diseases.

Vegetative Growth Stages: Current data indicate that fungicide applications are not needed in the early vegetative growth stages. Spraying just prior to crop flowering (R1) may be prudent if a disease is increasing. Fungicide applications are not recommended after the crop reaches the full pod (R6) growth stage.

R1-R5 Reproductive Stages: Foliar, pod, and stem diseases are most prevalent, and increase most rapidly, during crop reproductive-growth stages. Foliar fungicides may or may not be needed to protect soybean yield. Decisions of whether or not to apply foliar fungicides should be based on susceptibility of the planted variety to disease, disease pressure, weather conditions, and cropping system (see introduction for more information on integrated disease management). In the absence of a need for disease control at growth stages R1-R2, the most likely stages for disease to impact yield would be stages R3, R4, or R5. Consecutive applications of either strobilurins or triazoles alone should never be made due to resistance concerns. For example, resistance to QoI (Group 11) fungicides has been reported in frogeye leaf spot in Virginia and other states where soybean is grown. Refer to fungicide labels for specific directions and restrictions.

3-12 Disease and Nematode Management in Field Crops: *Soybeans*

R6 and later: Spraying at late-growth stages is not recommended due to lack of yield response. In addition, many fungicides have days-to-harvest (preharvest) intervals or growth-stage restrictions. Refer to fungicide labels for specific directions and restrictions.

Fungicides for Managing Soybean Diseases

The North Central Regional Committee on Soybean Diseases and the Regional Committee for Soybean Rust Pathology (NCERA-212 and NCERA-208) have developed the following information on foliar fungicide efficacy for control of major foliar soybean diseases in the United States. Efficacy ratings for each fungicide listed in the table were determined by field-testing the materials over multiple years and locations by the members of the committee. Efficacy ratings are based upon level of disease control achieved by product, and are not necessarily reflective of yield increases obtained from product application. Efficacy depends upon proper application timing, rate, and application method to achieve optimum effectiveness of the fungicide as determined by labeled instructions and overall level of disease in the field at the time of application. Differences in efficacy among fungicide products were determined by direct comparisons among products in field tests and are based on a single application of the labeled rate as listed in the table, unless otherwise noted. Table includes systemic fungicides available that have been tested over multiple years and locations. The table is not intended to be a list of all labeled products.

Table 3.6- Foliar Fungicide Efficacy for Control of Foliar Soybean Diseases—April 2015

Class	Fungicide(s)		Aerial web blight	Anthracnose	Brown spot	Cercospora leaf blight ²	Frogeye leaf spot ³	Phomopsis/ Diaporthe (Pod and stem blight)	Soybean rust	White mold ⁴	Harvest Restriction ⁵
	Active ingredient (%)	Product/Trade name									
QoI Strobilurins Group 11	Azoxystrobin	Quadris 2.08 SC	6.0-15.5	VG	G	F	P	U	G-VG	P	14 days
	Fluoxastrobin	Aftershock 480 SC	2.0-5.7	VG	G	F	P	U	U	NL	R5 (beginning seed) 30 days
		Evito 480 SC									
DMI Triazoles Group 3	Picoxystrobin	Approach 2.08SC	6.0-12.0	VG	G	F	P	U	G	G ⁸	14 days
	Pyraclostrobin	Headline 2.09 EC/SC	6.0-12.0	VG	G	F	P	U	VG	NL	21 days
	Cyproconazole	Alto 100 SL	2.75-5.5	U	U	F	F	U	VG	NL	30 days
	Flutriafol	Topguard 1.04SC	7.0-14.0	U	VG	F	VG	U	VG-E	F	21 days
MBC Thiophanates Group 1	Propiconazole	Tilt 3.6EC Multiple ⁶ Generics	2.0-4.0	P	G	NL	F	NL	VG	NL	R5 (beginning seed)
	Prothioconazole	Proline 480SC ⁷	5.0-5.7	NL	NL	NL	VG	NL	G-VG	F	21 days
SDHI Carboximides Group 7	Tetraconazole	Domark 230ME Multiple Generics	4.0-5.0	NL	VG	F	G	U	VG-E	F	R5 (beginning seed)
	Thiophanate-methyl	Topsin-M Multiple Generics	10.0-20.0	U	U	F	VG	U	G	F	21 days
	Boscalid 70%	Endura 0.7 DF	3.5 - 11.0	U	VG	U	P	NL	NL	V-G	21 days

Table 3.6 - Foliar Fungicide Efficacy for Control of Foliar Soybean Diseases—April 2015 (cont.)

Class	Fungicide(s)		Aerial web blight	Anthracnose	Brown spot	Cercospora leaf blight ²	Frogeye leaf spot ³	Phomopsis/Diaporthe (Pod and stem blight)	Soybean rust	White mold ⁴	Harvest Restriction ⁵
	Active ingredient (%)	Product/Trade name									
	Azoxystrobin	Quadris Top	8.0 – 14.0	U	U	U	VG	U	VG	NL	14 days
	Dificonazole	2.72 SC									
	Azoxystrobin	Avaris 1.66 SC									
	7.0%	Quilt 1.66 SC	14.0	U	G	U	F	U	VG	NL	21 days
	Propiconazole	HM-0812 1.66 SC	– 20.5								
Mixed mode of action	Azoxystrobin	Quilt Xcel	10.5 - 21.0	E	VG	G	F	F	U	VG	NL
	Propiconazole	2.2 SE									R6
	Fluoxastrobin	Evito T	4.0-6.0	U	F	VG	F	U	U	NL	30 days
	Tebuconazole	3.99 F									
	Pyraclostrobin	Priaxor	4.0 – 8.0	E	VG	E	F	U	VG	P	21 days
	Fluxapyroxad	4.17 SC									
	Trifloxystrobin	Stratego YLD	4.0 – 4.65	VG	VG	VG	F	F	U	NL	21 days
	Prothioconazole	4.18 SC ⁸									
	Cyproconazole	Approach Prima	5.0-6.8	U	U	U	G	U	U	NL	14 days
	Picoxystrobin	2.34 SC									
	Flutriafol 19.3%	Fortix	4.0-6.0	U	U	U	G	U	U	U	R5 (beginning seed)
	Fluoxastrobin										

Table 3.6 - Foliar Fungicide Efficacy for Control of Foliar Soybean Diseases—April 2015 (cont.)

Class	Fungicide(s)		Aerial web blight	Anthracnose	Brown spot	Cercospora leaf blight ²	Frogeye leaf spot ³	Phomopsis/Diaporthe (Pod and stem blight)	Soybean rust	White mold ⁴	Harvest Restriction ⁵
	Active ingredient (%)	Product/Trade name									
	Pyraclostrobin 28.58%	Priaxor D 4.17 SC	U	U	U	U	G	U	U	U	21 days
	Fluxapyroxad 14.33%	SC 1.9 SC	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	R5 (beginning seed)
	Tetraconazole 20.50%		U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	
	Trifloxystrobin 32.3%	Stratego YLD	U	VG	VG	F	F	U	VG	NL	21 days
	Prothioconazole 10.8%	4.18 SC ⁸	U	VG	VG	F	F	U	VG	NL	21 days
	Tetraconazole 7.48%	Affiance SC	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	14 days
	Azoxystrobin 9.35%		U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	

The table is not intended to be a list of all labeled products¹. Efficacy categories: NR=Not Recommended; P=Poor; F=Fair; G=Good; VG=Very Good; E=Excellent; NL = Not Labeled for use against this disease; U = Unknown efficacy or insufficient data to rank product efficacy.

¹Multiple fungicides are labeled for soybean rust only, powdery mildew, and Alternaria leaf spot, including tebuconazole (multiple products) and Laredo (myclobutanil). Contact fungicides such as chlorothalonil may also be labeled for use.

²Cercospora leaf blight efficacy relies on accurate application timing, and standard R3 application timings may not provide adequate disease control. Fungicide efficacy may improve with earlier or later applications. Fungicides with a solo or mixed QoI or MBC mode of action may not be effective in areas where QoI or MBC resistance has been detected in the fungal population that causes Cercospora leaf blight.

³In areas where QoI-fungicide resistant isolates of the frogeye leaf spot pathogen are NOT present, QoI fungicides may be more effective than indicated in this table.t.

⁴White mold efficacy is based on an R1-R2 application timing, and lower efficacy is obtained at an R3 application timing, or if disease symptoms are already present at the time of application.

⁵Harvest restrictions are listed for soybean harvested for grain. Restrictions may vary for other types of soybean (edamame, etc.) and soybean for other uses such as forage or fodder.

⁶Multiple generic products containing this mode of action may also be labeled in some states.

⁷Proline has a supplemental label (2ee) for soybean, only for use on white mold in IL, IN, IA, MI, MN, NE, ND, OH, SD, WI. A separate 2ee for NY exists for white mold.

⁸Stratego YLD has a supplemental label (2ee) for white mold on soybean only in IL, IN, IA, MI, MN, NE, ND, OH, SD, WI.

Many products have specific use restrictions about the amount of active ingredient that can be applied within a period of time or the amount of sequential applications that can occur. Please read and follow all specific use restrictions prior to fungicide use. This information is provided only as a guide. It is the responsibility of the pesticide applicator by law to read and follow all current label directions. Reference to products in this publication is not intended to be an endorsement of the exclusion of others that may be similar. Persons using such products assume responsibility for their use in accordance with current directions of the manufacturer. Members or participants in the NCERA-137 group assume no liability resulting from the use of these products.

Managing Nematodes in Soybean

Scouting and sampling: Scout every other week from flowering (R1) through maturity. Affected plants often occur in circular patches, in sandy soils, and raised areas of the field. Symptoms include stunting, wilting, yellowing of leaf margins, and reduced nodulation of roots. In severe cases plants may die. In order to determine if nematodes are present, growers should collect soil samples and have them assessed by a nematode diagnostic lab. In Virginia, the Nematode Advisory Program provides this service at a charge per sample of \$11.00 (vermiform) or \$19.00 for vermiform and cysts. Growers interested in this program should note that soil samples must be collected in the fall no later than November 20. More information can be found at <https://www.ppws.vt.edu/extension/nematode-laboratory/index.html>. Consult your local Extension office for more information on proper sampling procedures for nematode testing. Once nematodes are identified and quantified, management decisions can be made based on whether or not nematode populations present in the field exceed economic risk thresholds.

Table 3.7 - Nematode Risk Thresholds for Soybeans (per 500 cm³ soil)

	LOW	MODERATE	HIGH
Soybean cyst larvae	0-20	20-60	>60
Cysts	0	-	>1
Soybean cyst eggs	0-500	500-4,000	>4,000
Lance	0-300	300-1,000	>1,000
Lesion	0-100	100-500	>1,000
Ring	0-200	200-700	>700
Root-Knot	0-50	50-170	>170
Spiral	0-1000	>1,000	-
Sting	0-10	10-20	>20
Stubby Root	0-90	>90	-
Stunt	0-300	300-1,000	>1,000

Low = nematodes will not likely cause crop damage.

Moderate = borderline populations in which crop damage may occur if other factors stress the crop

High = populations likely to cause crop damage and significant yield loss

Prevention and Sanitation: The best management tactic can be those that prevent the spread of nematodes. Equipment, especially tillage equipment, will spread nematodes from one field to another. Reducing tillage has been an effective means of control. All equipment should be cleaned thoroughly after coming out of a field known to be infected with nematodes.

Rotation: Crop rotation is the best option for reducing nematodes. However, many nematodes can survive, reproduce and/or increase in numbers in other crops. For rotation to work, the rotational crop must not be a host to that particular nematode. Unfortunately, soybeans host nearly all damaging species. Use the table below to help choose good rotational crops.

Table 3.8 Acceptable Rotations Using Common Crops Grown in Virginia for Several Nematode Species (note that an "X" indicates that the crop is not a good rotational crop).

Nematode	Corn	Cotton	Peanut	Soybean	Perennial grass forage
Soybean Cyst				X	
Dagger			X	X	
Lance	X	X		X	X
Lesion	X	X	X	X	
Ring	X		X	X	X
Northern Root- Knot			X	X	
Southern Root-Knot	X	X		X	
Spiral				X	
Sting	X	X	X	X	
Stubby Root	X	X	X	X	X
Stunt				X	

Resistant Varieties: Use of resistant or tolerant varieties, when available, is an effective strategy for managing nematodes. One year of a rotation to a non-host crop may not reduce nematode populations below thresholds. Depending on the nematode species and one's crop rotation, variety selection may be the only option. Integrating a resistant variety with effective rotation will result in a greater response than just one tactic. Before purchasing seed review local reports of cultivar performance and characteristics for the region. Most soybean varieties have soybean cyst nematode resistance and a few have root-knot nematode resistance. Check seed-company guides or contact your seed provider for a list a nematode resistance and other traits.

Chemical control: The use of nematicides should be considered as a last resort due to economic factors and performance inconsistencies. Thus, growers should not rely solely on nematicides or seed treatments to control nematode populations. Seed treatments are generally applied to seed by commercial liquid application equipment and the rate is based on the seed count per bag.

Table 3.9 - Nematode seed treatments for soybean

Product	Nematode	Activity	Nematicide a.i.
Avicta Complete Beans	Root knot, soybean cyst, others	Fungicide Insecticide Nematicide	Abamectin
ILeVO	Root knot, soybean cyst, others	Fungicide Nematicide	Fluopyram
Clariva	Soybean cyst	Biological nematicide	<i>Pasteuria</i>
Poncho/VOTIVO	Root knot, soybean cyst	Biological nematicide	<i>Bacillus firmus</i>

Small Grains

Hillary L. Mehl, Extension Plant Pathologist, Virginia Tech, Tidewater AREC
Nathan Kleczewski, Extension Plant Pathologist, University of Delaware

Small Grain Diseases

Disease management is critical for those interested in maximizing small grains yields and grain quality. Many diseases attack small grains in the mid-Atlantic and several can and do significantly impact yields in disease favorable years. This section discusses how to manage many of the diseases growers and consultants will encounter in mid-Atlantic small grains fields. Remember, management starts with accurate diagnosis. Contact your local extension agent, Plant disease diagnostic clinic, or Extension Specialist for assistance with identifying and diagnosing issues in your small grains.

Table 3.10 - Effectiveness of Management and Cultural Practices on Diseases of Wheat

Diseases	Sanitation	Crop rotation	Planting date	Balanced fertility	Disease free seed	Resistant cultivars	Fungicide Seed	Fungicide Foliar	Insecticide Seed
Powdery mildew	-	-	2 ¹	3	-	1	1	1	-
Leaf rust	-	-	3	-	-	1	3	1	-
Leaf and glume blotch	2	2	-	-	2	3	2	1	-
Tan spot	2	2	-	-	-	3	-	2	-
Loose smut	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-
Head scab ²	3	2	3	-	-	2	-	2	-
Take-all	2	1	3	3	-	-	-	-	-
Barley yellow dwarf	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	1
Wheat spindle streak	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	-
Wheat streak mosaic virus	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

¹1 = highly effective; 2 = moderately effective; 3 = slightly effective; and - = no effect in reducing disease.

²Seed infested with the head scab fungus will produce weak seedlings that are prone to seedling blight. A fungicide seed treatment may be of some benefit if germination rates are acceptable. Scabby seed does not produce head-scabbed plants.

Table 3.11 - Effectiveness of Management and Cultural Practices on Diseases of Barley

Diseases	Sanitation	Crop rotation	Planting date	Balanced fertility	Disease free seed	Resistant cultivars	Fungicide Seed	Fungicide Foliar	Insecticide Seed
Covered smut	-	-	-	-	1 ¹	2	1	-	-
Loose smut	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	-
Powdery mildew	-	-	2	3	-	1*	2	1	-
Leaf rust	-	-	2	-	-	1	3	1	-
Barley scald	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
Net blotch	1	1	-	-	-	1	2	1	-
Head scab ²	1	2	3	-	-	-	-	2	-
Barley stripe	2	3	-	-	1	2	1	-	-
Barley yellow dwarf	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	1

¹1 = highly effective; 2 = moderately effective; 3 = slightly effective; and - = no effect in reducing disease.

²Seed infested with the head scab fungus will produce weak seedlings that are prone to seedling blight. A fungicide seed treatment may be of some limited benefit if germination rates are acceptable. Scabby seed does not produce plants with head scab.

* The powdery mildew population has been shifting and some varieties that were previously resistant may now be susceptible to this disease. An example of this occurring can be seen in Thoroughbred.

Managing Seed and Seedling Diseases of Small Grains

Some diseases such as loose smut, stinking smut, ergot, and some Fusarium diseases can be transmitted in or on seed. These diseases can potentially cause losses, although infrequently, in Mid-Atlantic small grains. Fungicide seed treatments, properly applied, can be considered inexpensive stand establishment insurance. Seed treatments minimize losses from seed decay, seedling blights, and seed and soil borne diseases, and for small grains are the only means of combating the smut diseases. There are currently numerous seed treatment fungicides that are available for small grains. Many of these chemicals must be applied by certified seed treatment applicators. Consult with your chemical or seed salesperson or agricultural supply dealer for product information. Hopper-box or slurry applications are still available.

Foliar Fungicides in Small Grains

The North Central Regional Committee on Management of Small Grain Diseases (NCERA-184) has developed the following information on fungicide efficacy for control of certain foliar diseases of wheat for use by the grain production industry in the U.S. Efficacy ratings for each fungicide listed in the table were determined by field testing the materials over multiple years and locations by the members of the committee. Efficacy is based on proper application timing to achieve optimum effectiveness of the fungicide as determined by labeled instructions and overall level of disease in the field at the time of application. Differences in efficacy among fungicide products were determined by direct comparisons among products in field tests and are based on a single application of the labeled rate as listed in the table. Table 3.11 includes most widely marketed products, and is not intended to be a list of all labeled products.

Table 3.12 - Efficacy of Fungicides for Wheat Disease Control Based on Appropriate Application Timing

Class	Fungicide(s)		Rate/A (fl. oz)	Powdery mildew	Stagonospora leaf/glume blotch	Septoria leaf blotch	Tan spot	Stripe rust	Leaf rust	Stem rust	Head scab	Harvest Restriction
	Active ingredient	Product										
Strobilurin ¹	Picoxystrobin 22.5%	Approach SC	6.0 - 12	G ¹	--	VG ²	VG	E ³	VG	VG	NL	Feekes 10.5
	Fluoxastrobin 40.3%	Evito 480 SC	2.0 - 4.0	G	--	--	VG	--	VG	--	NL	Feekes 10.5 and 40 days
	Pyraclostrobin 23.6%	Headline SC	6.0 - 9.0	G	VG ²	VG ²	E	E ³	E	G	NL	Feekes 10.5
	Metconazole 8.6%	Caramba 0.75 SL	10.0 - 17.0	VG	VG	--	VG	E	E	E	G	30 days
Triazole	Propiconazole 41.8%	Tilt 3.6 EC ⁴	4.0	VG	VG	VG	VG	VG	VG	VG	P	Feekes 10.5
	Prothioconazole 41%	Proline 480 SC	5.0 - 5.7	--	VG	VG	VG	VG	VG	VG	G	30 days
	Tebuconazole 38.7%	Folicur 3.6 F ⁴	4.0	NL	NL	NL	NL	E	E	E	F	30 days
	Prothioconazole 19%	Prosaro 421 SC	6.5 - 8.2	G	VG	VG	VG	E	E	E	G	30 days
Mixed modes of action ⁵	Metconazole 7.4%	TwinLine 1.75 EC	7.0 - 9.0	G	VG	VG	E	E	E	VG	NL	Feekes 10.5
	Pyraclostrobin 12%											
	Fluxapyroxad 14.3%	Priaxor	4.0 - 8.0	G	VG	VG	E	VG	VG	G	NL	Feekes 10.5
	Pyraclostrobin 28.6%											
Mixed modes of action ⁵	Propiconazole 11.7%	Quilt Xcel 2.2 SE ⁴	10.5 - 14.0	VG	VG	VG	VG	E	E	VG	NL	Feekes 10.5
	Azoxystrobin 13.5%											
	Prothioconazole 10.8%	Stratego YLD	4.0	G	VG	VG	VG	VG	VG	VG	NL	Feekes 10.5 35 days
Mixed modes of action ⁵	Trifloxystrobin 32.3%											
	Cyproconazole 7.17%	Approach Prima SC	3.4-6.8	VG	--	VG	VG	E	VG	--	NR	45 days
Mixed modes of action ⁵	Picoxystrobin 17.94%											

¹Efficacy categories: NL=Not Labeled; NR=Not Recommended; P=Poor; F=Fair; G=Good; VG=Very Good; E=Excellent; -- = Insufficient data to make statement about efficacy of this product.

²Product efficacy may be reduced in areas with fungal populations that are resistant to strobilurin fungicides.

³Efficacy may be significantly reduced if solo strobilurin products are applied after stripe rust infection has occurred.

⁴Multiple generic products containing the same active ingredients also may be labeled in some states. Products including tebuconazole include: Embrace, Monsoon, Muscle 3.6 F, Onset, Orius 3.6 F, Tebucon 3.6 F, Tebustar 3.6 F, Tebuzol 3.6 F, Tegrrol, and Toledo. Products containing propiconazole include: Bumper 41.8 EC, Fitness, Propiconazole E-AG, and PropiMax 3.6 EC. Products containing propiconazole + azoxystrobin include: Aframe Plus, Avaris 2XS.

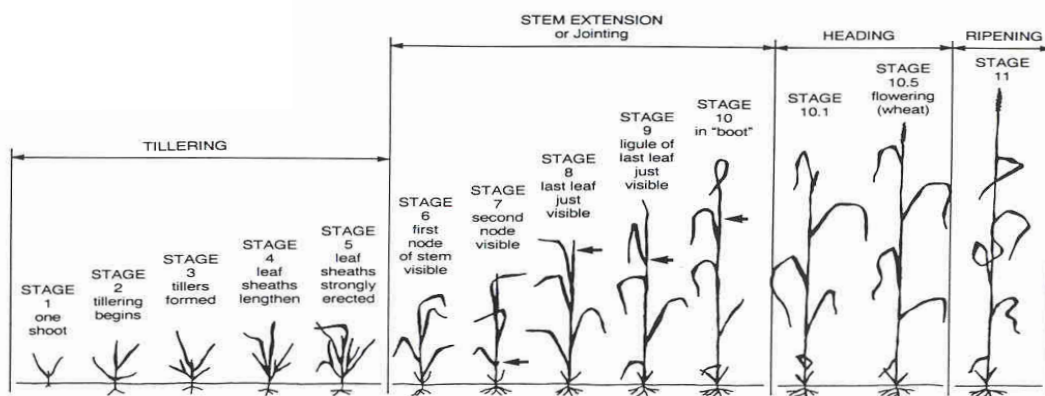
⁵Products with mixed modes of action generally combine triazole and strobilurin active ingredients. Priaxor is an exception to this general statement and combines carboxamide and strobilurin active ingredients.

3-22 Disease and Nematode Management in Field Crops: *Small Grains*

Fungicides are not needed in every field every year and the use of fungicides may not always be profitable. Although some individuals claim that fungicides may boost yield in situations where diseases are absent, university research indicates this not to be the case. Foliar fungicides are likely to be most profitable in 1) high yield settings (70+ bu/A); 2) fields where susceptible varieties are planted and scouting indicates threshold levels of disease are present; 3) the stage of crop growth is suitable for treatment; and 5) the forecast indicates that conditions will be favorable for continued disease development, in particular long periods of humid or rainy weather.

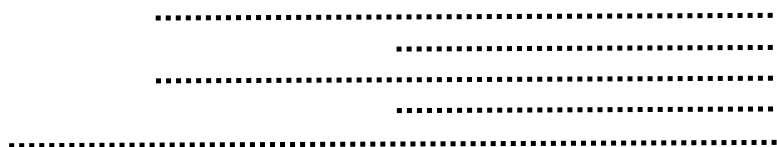
Scouting Small Grains for Disease

Scouting fields is an easy way to ensure that you are staying on top of yield-robbing diseases. Growers that scout their fields will benefit from scouting by 1) being able to make or not make pesticide applications in a timely manner and 2) learning about the disease issues associated with a particular field or variety. This information can be used in future seasons to better maximize productivity. There are many diseases that can impact mid-Atlantic small grains, but seldom do they all attack at the same time. Often, specific diseases occur at certain times of the year when the environment or plant is conducive for disease development.



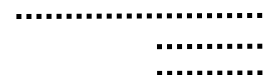
Foliar Diseases

- Powdery Mildew
- Rusts
- Leaf Blotch Complex
- Tan Spot
- Viruses



Head Diseases

- Glume Blotch
- Fusarium Head Blight
- Loose Smut



Other

- Take All
- Root/crown rots



Scouting Calendar for Major Diseases of mid-Atlantic Small Grains

Diseases of Small Grains

Virus Diseases

Scouting: Examine fields at least once a month during active growing periods from Feekes' 2 through Feekes' 10.5. Scout at least 1 site per 10 acres of field. At each site observe plants within a 5-10 foot radius.

General Symptoms: Stunted, deformed plants. Foliage may be streaked or mottled. Leaf discoloration (red/orange). Often entire fields are not affected. Instead look for single plants or plants in small groups or patches.

Diagnosis: Specialized tests that can be conducted by the Plant Disease Clinic or special testing services such as Agdia Inc.

Barley Yellow Dwarf

Barley yellow dwarf is the most widely distributed and destructive of the viral diseases that affect wheat. Symptoms of barley yellow dwarf are often confused with various nutritional or non-biological disorders. Leaf discoloration induced by the virus infection typically ranges from shades of yellow to red and sometimes purple, especially extending from the leaf tip to the base and from the leaf margin to the mid-rib. Seedling infections reduce yields most. Plants infected in the fall of the year may not survive the winter or are severely stunted and discolored when growth resumes in the spring. These diseased plants often occur in circular patches within the field. These patches are associated with the feeding and colonization by the aphid vectors in the fall and early spring. Grain yields from such plants have been shown to be reduced by 30 to 35 percent in experimental plots in Virginia. The virus can be transmitted by more than 20 species of aphids (five species of which are known to occur in Virginia). The virus persists in small grains (barley, oats, rye, and wheat), in corn, and in over 80 species of perennial and annual grasses. The spread of this virus is entirely dependent on the activity of the aphid vectors. The environmental conditions that favor barley yellow dwarf epidemics are cool temperatures (50° to 65°F) with rainfall that favors wheat and grass growth as well as aphid reproduction and movement. Infections can occur throughout the season and are most abundant where high populations of aphids survive the winter. The leaf discoloration symptoms indicating virus infection develop within about two weeks of inoculation at temperatures between 65° to 70°F. When infections occur at temperatures above 85°F, symptoms do not develop.

Management: Plant after the Hessian fly-free date. Plant varieties tolerant to BYDV. Manage aphids in the fall via insecticide seed treatments. Foliar insecticides may provide some benefit if aphid populations increase past threshold levels in the fall, within a month of planting, or early spring.

Wheat Spindle Streak Virus (Wheat Yellow Mosaic)

Wheat spindle streak virus is common in some fields in Virginia. Symptoms are typically expressed in leaves as yellow-green mottling with parallel dashes or streaks with tapered ends—hence the name wheat spindle streak. The virus is transmitted to wheat by a soil-borne fungus, *Polymyxa graminis*, which, in the absence of wheat, is associated with the roots of grassy weeds and other monocot crops (e.g., barley, corn, millet, rye, sorghum, etc.). Most significant infections take place during cool, wet periods in the fall. Often large areas of a field may be affected. Infection does not occur at temperatures above 68°F. Thus, an increase in temperature allows the plant to outgrow the virus and may mask symptoms later in the growing season. The optimal temperature for symptom expression is between 48° and 55°F. The earlier in the life of the wheat plant that infection occurs, the more severe the symptom expression. During cool spring conditions, the yellow spindle streaks may become necrotic. Affected plants may be mildly stunted and produce fewer tillers and seeds per head.

Management: Plant resistant wheat varieties. Plant after the Hessian fly-free date. Improve soil drainage and improve compaction in problem fields.

Wheat Streak Mosaic Virus

Wheat streak mosaic virus (WSMV) was observed for the first time in more than 25 years during the 2000 growing season. The incidence and severity of this disease depends on the environment, vector survival, distribution and frequency of volunteer wheat plants that serve as a source of virus and a haven for the vector, and wheat cultivar susceptibility. Symptoms of wheat streak mosaic virus typically appear in the spring. These symptoms can look very similar to wheat spindle streak caused by wheat spindle streak mosaic virus. However, the field pattern of wheat streak mosaic is related to the distribution and activity of the vector, the wheat curl mite, *Aceria tulipae*. As the wheat crop develops, plants affected with WSMV are typically severely

3-24 Disease and Nematode Management in Field Crops: *Small Grains*

stunted with yellow mottled and streaked leaves. These yellow streaks are often seen as discontinuous dashes running parallel to the leaf veins. As the season progresses, plants affected and colonized by the curl mites may develop “leaf rolling.” Leaves appear upright while the margins roll inward. This symptom of mite feeding looks like drought stress in the affected plants. Wheat streak mosaic symptoms tend to become more severe as the weather warms, and severely affected plants may produce sterile heads or die prematurely. The mite requires living hosts such as volunteer wheat or corn to survive and move to emerging wheat in the fall. Mites can then move to nearby or distant sources into wheat fields, feed on wheat, and can spread the virus.

Management: Eliminate volunteer wheat and corn before wheat emerges in the fall.

Foliar Diseases

Leaf Blotch Complex

Examine the following leaf positions at the indicated growth stage:

Flag-4 and Flag-5 for Zadoks’ growth stages 31 to 37 and Feekes’ growth stages 6 to 8 (jointing to flag leaf emergence)

Flag-3 for Zadoks’ growth stages 38 to 45 and Feekes’ growth stages 9 to 10 (flag leaf fully expanded to boot)

Flag-2 for Zadoks’ growth stages 46 to 59 and Feekes’ growth stages 10.1 to 10.5 (boot splitting to heading)

Scout fields weekly from Zadoks’ growth stage 31 through 59 (Feekes’ 6 through 10.5). Randomly select 10 locations within a wheat field. At each location, examine and record the number of indicator leaves out of ten main tillers with one or more leaf and glume blotch lesions. If 25 percent of the 100 indicator leaves in the field have one or more lesions, then a fungicide application may be beneficial.

Scouting: Examine fields at least every other week during active growing periods from Feekes’ 5 through Feekes’ 10.5. Scout at least 1 site per 10 acres of field. At each site observe plants within a 5-10 foot radius.

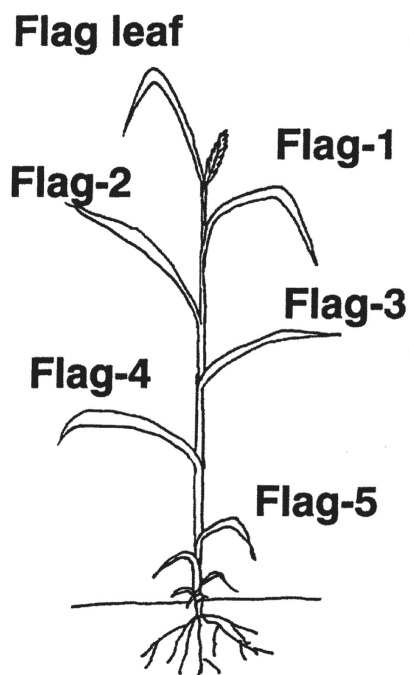


Fig 3.1 Determination of treatment threshold for septoria leaf and glume blotch in wheat.

General Symptoms: Lesions that may be blocky, oblong, or cats-eye in shape and surrounded by a thin yellow halo. *Septoria tritici* lesions tend to follow leaf veins and often contain multiple, black fungal structures within a lesion. Cream-colored cirri can be produced under extended periods of wet or humid weather. Lesions caused by *Stagonospora nodorum* are shaped like a cats-eye and contain very small, brownish colored fungal structures within the lesion. Lesions may be hard to see and can be embedded in the plant tissue. Cirri can also be produced under humid conditions but unlike *S. tritici*, they are salmon colored.

Diagnosis: May be diagnosed by trained individuals in the field with the aid of a hand lens. Confirmation through culturing or other techniques can be carried out by a Plant Diagnostic Clinic.

Description:

Leaf blotch complex is caused by two fungal diseases: *Stagonospora nodorum*, which also causes Glume Blotch, and *Septoria tritici*. Both diseases are residue- and seed-borne and develop first on lower leaves and move up the plant under favorable environmental conditions. *S. tritici* is a cool weather pathogen and is favored by high humidity and temperatures between 59-69°F. *Stagonospora nodorum* does best under warmer conditions (69-81°F) and humid weather. Epidemics of both diseases can originate from wind or rain dispersed spores, either from local or distal sources. Infection by *S. nodorum* tends to occur later in the stages of plant development. Both diseases can significantly reduce yields in susceptible varieties and under appropriate environmental conditions. Test weights may also be reduced.

Management: Plant resistant varieties. Varieties with resistance to *Stagonospora* leaf blotch may not be resistant to glume blotch and vice versa. Plant certified disease free seed and use recommended fungicide seed treatments. Destroy weeds and volunteer wheat or barley in fields prior to planting. If a susceptible variety is planted, foliar fungicides applied after flag leaf emergence can be beneficial if the disease is present and the environment conducive for further disease development.

Tan Spot

Scouting: Examine fields at least every other week during active growing periods from Feekes' 5 through Feekes' 10.5. Scout at least 1 site per 10 acres of field. At each site observe plants within a 5-10 foot radius.

General Symptoms: Tan spot is caused by *Pyrenophora tritici-repentis* and produces symptoms very similar to Leaf Blotch Complex. Tan spot lesions are cats-eyed shaped but unlike *S. nodorum*, lesions do not often coalesce. The lesions will have dark centers but do not have black or brown fungal structures within lesions.

Diagnosis: May be diagnosed by trained individuals in the field with the aid of a hand lens. Confirmation through culturing or other techniques can be carried out by a Plant Diagnostic Clinic.

Description: *Pyrenophora tritici-repentis* is a residue-borne organism that can infect wheat, barley, rye, and numerous other grassy hosts. Disease occurs over a wide temperature range, but symptoms are often more pronounced at later stages in crop growth. Depending on the variety, as few as 6 hours of leaf wetness may be needed for disease development. The disease spreads through the dissemination of spores in wind and rain.

Management: Same as for Leaf Blotch Complex

Powdery Mildew

Scouting: Examine fields at least every other week during active growing periods from Feekes' 2 through Feekes' 10.5. Scout at least 1 site per 10 acres of field. At each site observe plants within a 5-10 foot radius.

General Symptoms: White fuzzy growth on stems and foliage of plants. Over time black pinhead-like structures can be observed in and on the white growth. Very old infections appear grey to brown.

Diagnosis: Easily identified with the naked eye in the field.

Description:

Erysiphe graminis f.sp. *tritici* (wheat) and *E. graminis* f.sp. *hordei* (barley) are common throughout the mid-Atlantic. The fungus overwinters in small grain stubble as well as overwintering wheat and barley. Powdery mildew is favored by cool temperatures (60-68°F) and high relative humidity (>90% RH). Unlike other foliar diseases, free water on the leaf surface may inhibit spore germination and infection. Disease progress ceases at temperatures above 77°F. Disease increases with nitrogen fertilization and lush growth. Spores of powdery mildew can be dispersed on air currents over large distances. Infection can cause lodging as well as yield losses resulting from foliar infection. Population shifts have overcome previously effective resistance genes in barley and this may occur in wheat.

Management: Plant resistant varieties. Avoid planting wheat or barley early in the fall. Avoid excessive nitrogen levels. Foliar fungicides, especially when a susceptible variety is planted and the disease is detected early in the growing season, may be beneficial in some years. Protection of the flag leaf is key.

Rusts (Stripe and Leaf)

Scouting: Examine fields every week during active growing periods from Feekes' 2 through Feekes' 10.5. Scout at least 1 site per 10 acres of field. At each site observe plants within a 5-10 foot radius. Consider a fungicide application for a high yield crop when rust covers 1 percent of upper, fully expanded leaves prior to heading, Fig 3.2.

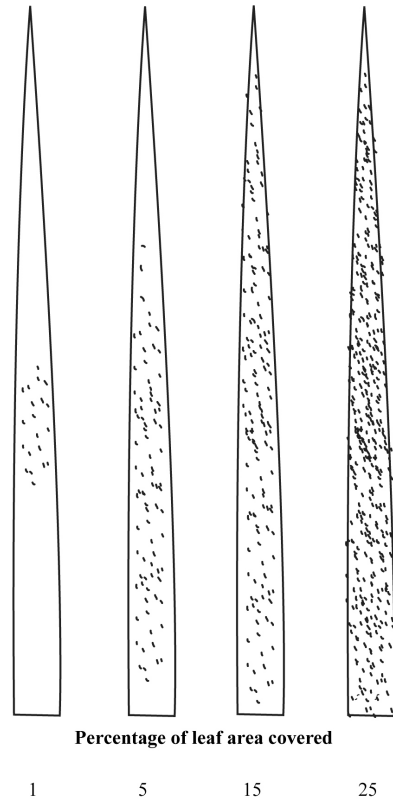


Fig 3.2

Percentage of leaf area affected by leaf rust. (James, C. 1971. A Manual of Assessment Keys for Plant Diseases. Publication 1458. Canada Department of Agriculture.)

General Symptoms: Early infections appear as small yellow/orange spots on the foliage. Spots eventually develop into brown/orange raised pustules that will leave a brown/red rusty residue on fingers when pustules are rubbed between fingers. Leaf rust appears on the upper leaf surface and is generally brown in color. Stripe rust follows the leaf veins and is light orange in color.

Diagnosis: Easily identified with the naked eye in the field.

Description:

Puccinia recondita f.sp *tritici* (leaf rust) and *P. striiformis* f.sp *tritici* (stripe rust) occur frequently in the mid-Atlantic. These rusts may overwinter as mycelium in dormant wheat in the southernmost areas of the mid-Atlantic, particularly following a mild winter. More commonly rusts blow in from the south and therefore arrive later in the growing season. Leaf rust does well under moderate temperatures (60-70°F) whereas stripe rust is favored by cool weather (50-60°F). Temperatures above 68°F inhibit stripe rust. Spores produced from pustules are wind distributed over large distances and are deposited by rain onto plants. When the environment is favorable, epidemics can develop rapidly and cause losses approaching 50% in susceptible varieties. Early season infections have the most impact on yield and can reduce root and tiller formation. Late season infections, which are common in many parts of the mid-Atlantic, are unlikely to cause significant yield reductions. New races of stripe rust have been identified that can better tolerate warm temperatures and ever-changing populations have overcome resistance in some varieties.

Management: Plant resistant varieties. Foliar fungicides applied before disease is present or reported in the area may be beneficial, particularly if a susceptible variety is planted. Avoid planting a variety in a subsequent year if stripe rust was detected in that variety the previous season.

Head Diseases

Glume Blotch

Scouting: Examine fields every week from Feekes' 9 through Feekes' 10.5. Scout at least 1 site per 10 acres of field. At each site observe plants within a 5-10 foot radius.

General Symptoms: Gray to brown spots form the chaff, typically starting on the upper ¾ of the glumes. Over time lesions can grow and brownish fungal structures form within gray centers of the lesion.

Diagnosis: Can be confused with other disorders such as bacterial diseases or chemical injury. Fungal structures are diagnostic but difficult to see without the aid of a hand lens.

Description:

Glume blotch is caused by *Stagonospora nodorum*, a component of Leaf Blotch Complex, which is described in the previous section.

Management: Plant resistant varieties. Varieties with resistance to *Stagonospora* leaf blotch may not be resistant to glume blotch and vice versa. Plant certified disease free seed and use recommended fungicide seed treatments. Destroy weeds and volunteer wheat or barley in fields prior to planting. Foliar fungicides applied before disease is present on the glumes may be beneficial if the environment is favorable for disease development.

Fusarium head blight

Scouting: Examine fields every week from Feekes' 10.5 to Feekes' 11. Scout at least 1 site per 10 acres of field. At each site observe plants within a 5-10 foot radius.

General Symptoms: Heads completely or partially bleached. Under humid conditions, masses or orange spores may be present at the base of infected kernels. Severely infected kernels may be shrunken, chalky, and shriveled. Infected heads may have elevated levels of deoxynivalenol (DON) a mycotoxin.

Diagnosis: Can be confused with other disorders such as insect injury, eyespot, or frost damage

Description:

Fusarium head blight (FHB) in the mid-Atlantic is caused predominantly by *Fusarium graminearum*. This is a reemerging disease that is likely to increase in incidence and severity due to widespread no-till and corn acres. This fungus overwinters in small grain or corn residue and produces spores under wet conditions (>70 % RH) and over a wide temperature range (60-85°F). Longer periods of wet weather are required for severe epidemics to occur under cool conditions. Approximately 70% of spores are ejected and carried long distances on wind currents and deposited at night. The remaining spores (30%), called macroconidia, are locally dispersed via rain splash. FHB only causes disease on heads and disease is most severe when appropriate conditions occur at or around flowering (Feekes' 10.5.1-yellow anthers observable at the center of heads). Once spores germinate, they can enter the head, resulting in kernel abortion and characteristic head bleaching. Depending on the environment, variety, and fungal strain, mycotoxins (DON and others) may be produced. Elevated levels of DON can result in dockage or rejection at the grain mill. Bleaching does not always indicate elevated DON levels in grain.

Table 3.13 Deoxynivalenol (DON) Advisory Levels Established by the FDA

Maximum Allowable DON Level (ppm)	Consumer
1	Humans
5	Swine and all animal species except cattle and poultry (Not to exceed 20% of the diet for swine and 40% for other animals)
10	Ruminating beef and feedlot cattle older than 4 months and poultry (Not to exceed 50% of diet).

3-28 Disease and Nematode Management in Field Crops: *Small Grains*

Management: Plant moderately resistant varieties with good tolerance to DON accumulation. DON management should be the focus when selecting a variety as DON levels do not correlate well with levels of bleaching, although bleached heads may indicate elevated levels of mycotoxins in a field. Research indicates that overall, the use of a locally adapted, moderately resistant variety can reduce DON by over 50% compared to susceptible varieties. Virginia Tech screens commercial and experimental wheat varieties for DON accumulation and growers should refer to these ratings when selecting a variety. FHB does not grow as well on soybean residue, so planting wheat after soybeans may help reduce local inoculum levels. Burial of residue through tillage may also help reduce local levels of inoculum. However, because the pathogen can be dispersed over long distances, local residue management may only have a minor effect on overall suppression of FHB and DON, particularly during severe epidemics. Staggering planting date may help reduce the likelihood that all fields will enter a susceptible stage when the environment favors FHB, although differences in flowering are likely to be subtle in warm environments. Several fungicides are available for suppression of FHB and DON. These products should be applied at least 10-15 gallons per acre at 35 psi with nozzles angled in a forward direction (30° optimal) if travelling above 10 mph in a ground rig. Aerial applicators should apply at 5 gallons per acre. The lowest labeled rate of a non-ionic surfactant may improve coverage of the head. Maximum product efficacy is obtained if fungicides are applied when plants have entered Feekes' 10.5.1. Fungicides can be applied up to 6 days after the start of Feekes' 10.5.1 without a notable drop-off in efficacy. Research trials indicate that currently, the best fungicides for suppression are Prosaro®, Caramba® and Proline®. If applied properly these products reduce DON by approximately 45% compared to untreated controls. The use of moderately resistant varieties and recommended fungicides applied around Feekes' 10.5.1 has been shown to reduce DON levels by 70% relative to untreated susceptible varieties in replicated national trials. The Fusarium Head Blight Prediction Center uses multiple sources of environmental weather data to determine the probability of FHB epidemics for wheat at a susceptible stage of growth: <http://www.wheatscab.psu.edu/>. This site can be used to help determine if a fungicide application is likely to be needed during the growing season. Remember, fungicide use alone is not likely to bring down DON levels to a manageable level if a susceptible variety is planted in an FHB-favorable year. Therefore, growers should integrate multiple practices to manage this disease.

Loose Smut

Scouting: Examine fields every week from Feekes' 10.5 until harvest. Scout at least 1 site per 10 acres of field. At each site observe plants within a 5-10 foot radius.

General Symptoms: Heads will contain a black/brown dusty mass of spores in the place of kernels and chaff. These spores eventually blow away, leaving a bare spike with a sooty appearance. Heads of infected tillers emerge from the boot earlier than healthy tillers and prior to heading diseased plants may appear darker than healthy plants.

Diagnosis: Easily identified in the field.

Description:

Loose smut is a disease that is infrequent in the mid-Atlantic, mostly as a result of seed treatment fungicides in wheat production systems. The disease is caused by the fungus, *Ustilago tritici* and yield losses can be significant in some situations. Spores of the fungus often enter the field on infested seed. After seed germination, the fungus grows within the plant without producing symptoms. When the head emerges the fungus invades the contents of the head, converting everything except the pericarp membrane and rachis to a mass of black fungal spores. Wind then disperses spores over long distances where they may land on flowering wheat or barley. Light rains and temperatures between 60 and 72°F favor germination of spores and infection. Once the fungus has established itself in the kernel it goes into dormancy. Infected seeds cannot be distinguished from healthy seeds. The fungus only becomes active again when the infected kernel germinates.

Management: Plant certified disease-free seed. Utilize recommended seed treatment fungicides.

Other

Take-All

Scouting: Examine fields every other week from Feekes' 5 through harvest. Scout at least 1 site per 10 acres of field. At each site observe plants within a 5-10 foot radius.

General Symptoms: Around head emergence leaves may become yellow and plants may be stunted or uneven. The most conspicuous symptom is premature white tillers. Take all often occurs in patches but can also be uniform in distribution in some fields. The roots of infected plants will be brittle and rotten. If the outer leaf sheath is removed from the stem a shiny discoloration of the basal stem will be evident.

Diagnosis: Can be confused with other disorders such as head blight, sharp eyespot, frost injury, and insect damage. The shiny black appearance of the basal stem is diagnostic for the disease.

Description:

Take all is caused by the fungus *Gaeumannomyces graminis*. This pathogen survives in fields on residue from infested small grains or grassy weeds. During the growing season, the fungus invades plant roots, compromising nutrient and water uptake. The pathogen is often most active in cool soils. Poorly drained soils, low soil fertility, and alkaline conditions may favor infection by *G. graminis*. Take all is not often an issue due to the crop rotations that are commonly practiced in the mid-Atlantic.

Management: Rotation away from small grains for 2 years will reduce inoculum levels in the soil. Apply fertilizers and lime according to soil test recommendations. Minimize compaction and drainage issues.

On a related note, growers may have heard of a phenomenon known as, “Take-all decline.” This has been observed in other regions where wheat monocultures are used extensively. In these cases, several years of wheat monoculture allows for the accumulation of antagonistic bacteria that compete with the pathogen for soil nutrients and resources.

Forage Crop Diseases

Hillary L. Mehl, Extension Plant Pathologist, Virginia Tech, Tidewater AREC

Disease management in perennial forage crops is based on planting locally adapted, disease-resistant cultivars and using good cultural practices to help reduce losses from diseases. Disease resistance ratings of alfalfa cultivars are compiled by the National Alfalfa & Forage Alliance and are updated annually. The list can be viewed on the web at <http://www.alfalfa.org>. You may download the list for free, or purchase a copy of the list for a nominal fee from the organization. Note that at this time no commercially available alfalfa cultivars have an acceptable level of resistance to Sclerotinia crown and stem rot.

Sclerotinia crown and stem rot is best managed by avoiding no-till seeding of new stands in the fall. Stand establishment of forage legumes may benefit from the use of seed-protectant fungicides, particularly in spring no-till seeding, when conditions slow the germination process. In general, cool, wet soil conditions favor seed decay and damping-off diseases. Most seed companies now sell alfalfa seed treated with a fungicide for damping-off management. However, most other forage crops are not commonly pretreated.

Table 3.14 - Major Diseases, Probability of Outbreaks and Recommended Minimum Level of Resistance for Alfalfa Cultivars to be Grown in the Mid-Atlantic

	Bacterial wilt	Verticillium wilt	Fusarium wilt	Anthrax-nose	Phytophthora root rot	Root-knot nematode	Aphanomyces root rot	Sclerotinia crown and stem rot	Leaf & stem spots
Outbreak probability	Low	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Low	Unknown ³	No-till fall seeding High	High
Recommended minimum resistance ¹	MR	MR	MR	R	R	Soil test ²	MR	NA	NA

¹Always get the highest level of resistance available whenever possible. Recommended minimums will not prevent serious losses in the event of a major outbreak. Consider the recommendation as a guideline for choosing between varieties when HR is not available across the board.

²Nematode risk can be determined with a soil test prior to planting. When root-knot nematode is a threat and you must plant alfalfa, choose a variety with as high a level of resistance as you can find.

³Aphanomyces root rot has not been formally identified or surveyed for in the mid-Atlantic. It is, however, likely to be a problem. In general, plant cultivars that have at least an MR rating, except if planting in spring in which case select cultivars with at least an R rating.

Key: MR = moderately resistant, R = resistant, NR = resistance varieties not available.

Table 3.15- Fungicide Treatment

Crop	Disease	Active ingredient	Trade name	Remarks
<i>Seed treatment fungicides</i>				
Alfalfa, forage beans, forage cowpeas, forage soybeans, forage velvet beans, lespe-deza clover, pea vine, hay, trefoil, and vetch	Damping-off and early season Phytophthora root rot	Metalaxyl Mefenoxam	Allegiance FL Apron XL LS	Registered for application by commercial seed treaters only. Excellent control of Pythium damping-off.
Alfalfa, clover, and other small-seeded legumes	Seed decay and damping-off	Thiram	Thiram	Control of Pythium damping-off is less effective than metalaxyl or mefenoxam. Apply seed treatment materials in a slurry or with commercial mist-type equipment. Follow instructions on label.
<i>Soil treatment fungicides</i>				
Alfalfa	Damping-off and early season Phytophthora root rot	Mefenoxam	Ridomil Gold SL	Soil treatment generally is not necessary if seed is treated with Allegiance or Apron. Consider soil treatment only where there is a history of Phytophthora, soil is heavy, cold and wet conditions are expected after seeding, and the variety is relatively susceptible. Most alfalfa seed is treated with Apron. Use the low rate of Ridomil with Apron-treated seed. Apply 1/4 to 1/2 pints per acre of SL formulation as a broadcast surface spray at planting in a minimum of 20 gallons of water per acre. Do not feed green forage or cut hay for 60 days following application.

Tobacco

Charles S. Johnson, Extension Plant Pathologist, Southern Piedmont AREC

Reliable and efficient control of tobacco diseases and nematodes **depends** upon accurate identification of the problems in each field and the simultaneous use of multiple disease management approaches (crop rotation, resistant varieties, sanitation, early stalk and root destruction, etc.).

Disease Management Practices

Crop Rotation

The use of the proper rotation crop can be **critical** to avoid losing yield and quality to diseases and nematodes. Tobacco following tobacco should be avoided.

Table 3.16 - Usefulness of Various Rotation Crops for Tobacco Disease Control¹

Rotation Crop	Black Shank	Granville Wilt	Root-Knot Nematodes	Tobacco Cyst Nematodes	Tobacco Mosaic Virus	Black Root Rot
Fescue	H	H	H	H	H	H
Small grain	H	H	H	H	H	H
Lespedeza 'Rowan'	H	H	H	-	H	L
Soybean	H	H	L ²	H	H	L
Corn	H	M	L	H	H	H
Sweetpotato	H	M	L ³	-	H	H
Cotton	H	M	N	-	H	L
Milo	H	M	L	H	H	H
Peanuts	H	L	N	H	H	L
Pepper	H	N	N ⁴	L	N	H
Potato, irish	H	N	L	L	H	H
Tomato	H	N	N ²	N	N	M

¹Adapted from Flue-Cured Tobacco Information, North Carolina Cooperative Extension Service. Ratings indicate the value of each rotation crop for reducing damage caused by each disease in the subsequent tobacco crop, and assume excellent weed control in each rotation crop; H = highly valuable, M = moderately valuable, L = Little value, N = no value – may be worse than continuous tobacco, - = unknown.

²However, root-knot resistant cultivars can be highly effective as rotation crops for managing root-knot nematodes on tobacco.

³Root-knot resistant sweetpotato cultivars are moderately effective rotation crops for tobacco.

⁴May be highly valuable for some species or races of root-knot nematodes

Early Stalk and Root Destruction

Helps reduce disease, insect, and weed infestation levels that will carry over into future tobacco crops. *Most effective when tobacco stalks and roots are destroyed immediately after final harvest.*

The following steps should be completed to gain maximum benefit: 1) **flue-cured** - cut stalks into small pieces with bushhog or similar equipment the day that harvest is completed in each field; 2) **all types** - disc or plow-out roots the day harvest is completed. Roots must be exposed to air for about 2 weeks to obtain maximum drying of roots; 3) after 2 weeks, re-disc field to provide additional root kill and to bury crop refuse; 4) plant a cover crop when root systems are killed and plant debris is buried.

Disease-resistant Varieties

Offer excellent control of most of the major diseases of tobacco. However, growers should consider the major disease problems and the level of infestation when selecting a resistant variety. In severe disease situations, disease control chemicals may also be required to obtain satisfactory results. The Virginia Cooperative Extension Tobacco Production Guides summarize the latest disease resistance information on the most current tobacco cultivars.

Disease Control in Tobacco Greenhouses

Disease causing organisms can enter a greenhouse in soil or plant debris. Entrances should be covered with asphalt, concrete, gravel, or rock dust. Footwear should be cleaned or disinfected before entering a greenhouse. Float bays should be re-lined with fresh plastic each year and be free of soil and plant debris. Greenhouse equipment should also be sanitized periodically. A 1:10 solution of household bleach and water is sufficient for these purposes, as are most disinfectants.

If tobacco mosaic (TMV) may have occurred in the previous year, greenhouse surfaces that may come in contact with plants should be disinfected. Such surfaces include side-curtains, center walkways, and the 2x6 boards that form the float bays. There is no need to spray the purline supports or the plastic covers over the greenhouse. *Relatively new float trays that may have been used when TMV may have been present should be washed and rinsed thoroughly before being fumigated.* Older trays should be discarded and replaced with new trays. Mosaic has a number of weed hosts (horsenettle, ground cherry) which should be removed from the vicinity of tobacco greenhouses.

As of late 2015, methyl bromide can no longer be purchased for sanitizing tobacco float trays, although growers who already possess methyl bromide can use what they have to sanitize their trays. Float trays should always be thoroughly cleaned before fumigation. Dry trays should be loosely stacked no more than 5 ft high and completely enclosed in plastic. Three pounds of methyl bromide will fumigate 1,000 cubic feet (1,200 trays). Trays should be fumigated 24 to 48 hours, and then aerated for at least 48 hours before use. Be sure to read the label for space fumigation and follow it exactly. If float trays are to be sanitized by steaming, they should remain in aerated steam at 140°F to 175°F for at least 30 minutes in order to minimize *Rhizoctonia* damping-off and sore shin, as well as *Pythium* damping-off.

Do not fill float bays with water from streams or ponds as these sources may be contaminated. To reduce the potential spread of water-borne pathogens, do not move water from one bay to another. Be careful to avoid introducing disinfectants into water intended for plant uptake.

To avoid spreading TMV, mower blades and decks should be sanitized with a 1:1 bleach and water solution between greenhouses and after each clipping. Plant debris left on trays after clipping is one of the primary causes of collar rot problems. High vacuum mowers should be used to clip tobacco seedlings. Clippings, unused plants, and used media should be dumped at least 100 yards from the greenhouse.

Condensation on the underside of the greenhouse top and on leaf surfaces create conditions that favor disease. This condensation results from a difference in temperature between the inside and outside of the greenhouse, particularly at sunset. **Increasing air exchange near dusk by temporarily lowering the side curtains will reduce such differences in air temperature. Ventilating the greenhouse with horizontal airflow fans will also help reduce potential condensation.** Minimize overhead watering and potential splashing of media from one tray cell to another. Correcting drainage problems in and around the greenhouse will also help avoid excess humidity.

Bacterial soft rot causes a slimy, watery rot of leaves and stems and can easily be confused with damage from collar rot. Greenhouse management practices that help minimize collar rot will also help prevent bacterial soft rot. Management practices for angular leaf spot and wildfire (two other diseases caused by bacteria) can also help reduce bacterial soft rot as a side effect.

Waiting to seed tobacco greenhouses and float beds until March, and eliminating any volunteer tobacco plants within these structures, should be an essential component of each grower's disease control plan. As a general rule, plants closely related to tobacco (tomatoes, peppers, etc.) should not be grown in greenhouses used for transplant production.

Diseases

Blue Mold

Unused tobacco transplants should be destroyed as soon as possible after transplanting has been completed. If possible, fields

that seem to favor blue mold development (shady areas with poor air drainage) should be avoided. Fields should be irrigated early enough in the day that leaves can dry before nightfall. Suspected blue mold should be reported to Virginia Cooperative Extension.

Black Shank and Granville Wilt

Calculating and recording the percentage of diseased plants in each field at the end of each season can enable growers to evaluate the cost-effectiveness of their disease control program.

Severity Level	Black Shank or Granville Wilt
Low	Less than 1%
Moderate	1-5%
High	More than 5%

Black Shank

Caused by a fungus-like pathogen that lives in the soil and attacks tobacco roots and stalks. Disease losses can be minimized by planting highly resistant cultivars in fields that have been rotated in and out of tobacco production. The longer the interval between tobacco crops, the less black shank to be expected. Black shank-infested fields used to produce burley or dark-fired tobacco should be rotated out of tobacco for longer periods of time than normally used with flue-cured tobacco. **Some tobacco cultivars are highly resistant to race 0 of the black shank pathogen, but are susceptible to other races. Because most tobacco fields in Virginia now contain mostly race 1 of the pathogen, tobacco cultivars should be chosen for their resistance to RACE 1. Current tobacco varieties are always at least as resistant to race 0 as they are to race 1, but many are much less resistant to race 1 than to race 0. If black shank is present in fields to be planted with tobacco, ALWAYS know the resistance to RACE 1 before planting a variety.** Several highly effective black shank fungicides are currently available, but don't forget that maximum use of a soil fungicide will not necessarily protect a variety with low black shank resistance against significant damage, particularly in fields where tobacco was planted the previous year. Consistently reliable black shank control, especially with less resistant tobacco cultivars, will likely require 2-3 fungicide applications during the growing season, starting at or near transplanting. Ridomil Gold, Orondis Gold B, and/or Orondis Gold 200 are all labeled for application at or near transplanting. Follow-up field sprays should alternate to a black shank fungicide with a different mode of action (for example, Presidio). See Table 3.19 for these products and directions for their use. Soil fumigation is not as effective against black shank as it is for the management of Granville wilt or nematodes.

Granville (Bacterial) Wilt

Caused by a soil-inhabiting bacterium that invades tobacco plants through roots and subsequently kills the entire plant. The pathogen can also invade tobacco plants through wounds, such as those caused by cultivation, mechanical topping, and mechanical harvest. For this reason, early, shallow cultivation and topping by hand can help reduce this disease in infested fields. Although symptoms are somewhat similar to those associated with black shank, intermediate symptoms of Granville wilt involve wilting on only one side of affected plants. Leaves of infected plants will tend to wilt more quickly (while still green) and take longer to yellow than plants with black shank. Crop rotation (particularly with soybeans) and the use of resistant varieties are *essential* for Granville wilt control. Disease reduction and yield increases are generally much larger from the use of resistant varieties than from using soil fumigation. However, Granville wilt-resistant varieties are not available in burley and dark-fired tobacco. These types of tobacco generally should *not* be planted in fields infested by the Granville wilt pathogen.

Nematodes

Nematodes are microscopic roundworms. Many live in soil and parasitize plant roots. Root-knot, lesion, and tobacco-cyst nematodes are important pests of all tobacco types grown in Southside Virginia. Because symptoms of nematode injury are often confused with other problems, nematodes may go undetected for years. The specific pesticides, rotation crops, and resistant varieties vary among the different types of nematodes that damage tobacco. A Nematode Assay Clinic at Virginia Tech provides a *Diagnostic Nematode Assay* and a *Predictive Nematode Assay*. The *Diagnostic Nematode Assay* determines if plant-parasitic nematodes are the cause of stunted or unthrifty plants. Plant roots should always accompany soil samples submitted for the assay. When nematodes are found to be the cause of problems, it is usually impractical to initiate control measures until the year following the diagnosis. The *Predictive Nematode Assay* focuses on sampling for nematodes in the fall to identify fields with damaging nematode populations so that control measures can be initiated before or at the time of planting. Any soil

3-36 Disease and Nematode Management in Field Crops: Tobacco

samples submitted for this assay should be obtained by a systematic sampling procedure. Each soil sample should represent an area no larger than 2 acres and should consist of at least 25 cores or subsamples taken 6 to 8 inches deep. Predictive nematode assay samples must be received by Virginia Tech by November 30 for results to be available by planting. Assay results indicate the presence or absence of economically significant nematode populations. If damaging nematodes are not found, the producer can choose not to use a nematicide. In addition, the type and number of nematodes will influence the choice of nematicide if one is needed. Contact your local Cooperative Extension agent for information on methods of collecting samples and interpreting assay results.

Lesion Nematodes

Early root and stalk destruction and crop rotation can significantly reduce populations of these nematodes. Use of a nematicide rated good (G) or excellent (E) may be profitable when a soil assay detects 50-100 lesion nematodes/500 cc of soil. A combination of crop rotation and soil fumigation should be used when populations of lesion nematodes are greater than 100 nematodes/500 cc of soil.

Root-knot Nematodes

Root-knot nematodes are common in Virginia tobacco fields, and several types of root-knot can be present in damaging numbers in the same field. Most “root-knot resistant” tobacco cultivars are only resistant to races 1 and 3 of the southern root-knot nematode (*Meloidogyne incognita*), but other types or species are now common. Any root galling on a “root-knot resistant” cultivar indicates the presence of these other types of root-knot. Rotating tobacco with pasture grasses and small grains reduces populations of all types of root-knot, but be careful to rotate tobacco with root-knot resistant cultivars for row crops such as soybean. Forage legumes can increase root-knot nematode populations to damaging levels. Flue-cured tobacco cultivars CC 13, CC 33, CC 35, CC 37, CC 65, and PVH 2275 claim resistance to several types of root-knot. Consult the flue-cured tobacco production guide for more information on these varieties. A preplant nematicide may be necessary when root-knot populations are high, as indicated in the following table.

Table 3.17 - Interpreting Root-knot Nematode Infestation Levels

Risk of Crop Loss	% Roots Galled	Nematodes/500 cc of soil		Control Options ¹
		Fall Sample	Spring Sample	
Very Low	1-10	1-200	1-20	Practice crop rotation and/or plant a resistant variety.
Low	11-25	201-1,000	21-100	Use crop rotation in combination with a resistant variety or a nematicide rated ‘G’ or higher.
Moderate	26-50	1,001-3,000	101-300	Use crop rotation in combination with a resistant variety and a nematicide rated ‘G’ or higher.
High	Over 50	Over 3,000	Over 300	Increase rotation interval if at all possible. Use a resistant variety and a nematicide rated ‘E’.

¹Be aware that most “root-knot resistant” tobacco varieties are only resistant to the most common types of root-knot nematodes. **Risks of crop loss are high if galling on roots of root-knot resistant varieties is greater than 20%.** Rotation intervals should be increased as long as possible and soil fumigation should be used when galling has been observed on root-knot resistant varieties.

Tobacco-cyst Nematode (TCN)

Tobacco-cyst nematode (TCN) (*Globodera tabacum* subsp. *solanacearum*) is present in most tobacco-producing counties in Southside Virginia. Taking soil samples for a Predictive Nematode Assay of tobacco fields on a regular basis (before rotating a field to another crop) will help avoid detecting TCN populations “the hard way.” **Varieties of flue-cured tobacco that possess the *Php* gene will reduce TCN populations to non-damaging levels after several years of use;** TCN populations will increase very quickly to damaging levels when fields are planted continuously with flue-cured tobacco cultivars without the *Php* gene. Crop rotation with corn, sorghum, small grains, or pasture grasses will also significantly improve TCN control, particularly when used in addition to TCN-resistant varieties.

Tobacco Mosaic Virus (TMV)

Anything that moves sap from diseased to healthy plants will also move TMV. TMV can spread via contaminated clipping mowers in the greenhouse and from manufactured tobacco products, old tobacco sheets, tobacco roots and stalks left in the soil from previous crops, and from weed hosts such as horse-nettle and ground cherry. Washing hands regularly with detergent can help reduce TMV incidence early in the season. Roguing infected plants before layby will reduce spread of the virus within a field. TMV cannot be eliminated without faithful use of crop rotation and early root and stalk destruction. All burley varieties are resistant to TMV except KY 8959, HB 3307PLC, N 777LC, TN 86LC, VA 509, and HY 502. Flue-cured tobacco cultivars CC 27, CC 37, CC 67, CC 304, NC 102, NC 297, PVH 2310, and PVH 2275 are TMV-resistant”. After this phrase, the sentence should end as, “as are the dark-fired tobacco cultivars KT D6LC, PD 7312LC, PD 7302LC, and VA 312. *TMV-resistant varieties should be planted in flue-cured tobacco fields with a history of 30 to 50 percent of the plants being infected with TMV by the topping stage. If a TMV-resistant variety is used in an infested field, the entire field should be planted with the resistant variety. Planting resistant and susceptible varieties together in TMV problem fields can result in significant crop losses due to a severe hypersensitive reaction in the resistant cultivar that can actually kill plants.*

Tomato Spotted Wilt Virus (TSWV)

Spread by various species of thrips from wild weed hosts to tobacco and other crops. Removing infected plants from a tobacco field will not reduce damage. Crop rotation does not reduce the incidence of TSWV. All commercial tobacco varieties are equally susceptible to the virus. Spraying foliar insecticides is also ineffective. However, application of imidacloprid or thiamethoxam prior to or at transplanting can significantly reduce the damage caused by TSWV to tobacco, as will preplant use of Actigard. Application of Actigard, in addition to imidacloprid or thiamethoxam, before transplanting significantly improves TSWV control compared to use of a single product. Be aware, however, that some risk of significant stunting has been associated with preplant use of Actigard. For this reason, do not apply Actigard before transplanting unless 10% to 15% of the tobacco crop is expected to become infected with TSWV. See the PMG section on tobacco insect control for more specific information on use of imidacloprid or thiamethoxam.

Other Viruses

Tobacco etch virus (TEV), Tobacco vein mottling virus (TVMV), Cucumber mosaic virus (CMV), Peanut stunt virus (PSV), Potato virus Y (PVY), Alfalfa mosaic virus (AMV) - TVMV and TEV are the most common viruses found in burley tobacco, frequently occur together, and are often referred to as a virus complex. Other less common viruses found in the burley virus complex are AMV, CMV, and PSV. All of these viruses are transmitted by aphids that feed on infected weeds and then move into tobacco. Overwintering hosts of these viruses include horsenettle, ground cherry, curly dock (for TVMV), alfalfa (for AMV), and clovers for CMV and PSV. Symptoms of virus infections vary greatly depending on the virus involved, time of infection, and variety. Virus infected plants may show mosaic, vein clearing, stunt, chlorosis, vein banding, etch, and death of veins. The earlier the plants become infected the more severe the stunting, chlorosis, and necrosis. There are no known methods to prevent infection, nor are chemicals available to cure a virus-infected plant. “Consult the KY, TN, VA and NC regional publication *2015-2016 Burley and Dark Tobacco Production Guide* (Virginia Cooperative Extension publication 436-050) for information on resistance to these viruses in currently-grown burley varieties.

Fusarium Wilt

Can become a serious problem when roots are injured, particularly by tobacco cyst or root-knot nematodes, so effective nematode control is critical to controlling this disease. Early destruction of tobacco stalks and roots and crop rotation (for as long as possible, but not with cotton or sweet potato) will also help reduce problems with Fusarium wilt. Soil fumigation using a product that contains more than 2% chloropicrin may be required when significant stand loss occurs.

Application Methods

The performance and safety of a chemical is dependent on following the proper application methods. Proper application procedures will avoid crop injury and poor disease control.

Preplant Incorporated (PPI)

Refer to section under weed control.

Foliar Spray (FS)

Greenhouse sprays should not begin until seedlings are at least the size of a dime, but if repeated should be applied at 5- to 7-day intervals up to transplanting. Use flat-fan, extended-range tips at approximately 40 psi to maximize results. Flat-fan spray tips and spray volumes of 25-50 gallons per acre should generally be used for **field sprays** targeting the soil surface. Foliar field sprays should apply spray volumes of at least 20 gallons/acre at layby, gradually increasing to 100 gallons of spray solution/acre at topping, to maximize spray coverage as tobacco plants increase in size. Hollow cone or similar spray tips should be used for foliar field sprays to reduce spray droplet size, which improves coverage of leaves. Spray pressures should generally range between 40 and 100 psi. Both the tops and bottoms of leaves need to be covered. The use of drop nozzles will significantly improve disease control after layby by improving spray coverage on bottom leaves, where foliar diseases are usually concentrated. Fungicides applied using air-blast sprayers should be mixed at a two-times concentration but only half the spray volume (gal mix/acre) should be delivered compared to a hydraulic sprayer.

Fumigation

Labels for products that contain chloropicrin and metam sodium now require respirator fit-testing, full-face respirators (chloropicrin products only); completed “fumigant management plans” or FMPs *prior to application*; increased posting of treated areas, as well as buffer zones around fumigated fields; minimum distances between treated fields and “difficult to evacuate” sites (schools, etc.), 5-day “entry restricted periods” (ERPs) after soil fumigant application, and official notification requirements. *Special grower meetings will be held in late winter or early spring of 2016 to re-certify growers so that they understand and comply with all of these new label requirements. This recertification is required in order to purchase tobacco fumigants that contain chloropicrin or metam sodium.*

Field Procedures - Performance of all or most field procedures must be documented in the GAP section of the FMP for chloropicrin products, Telone C-17, and metam sodium products. Soil should be in good seed bed condition, free of clods and undecomposed plant material, and with soil moisture at about 1/2 of field capacity when fumigants are applied. If undecomposed plant material is present, plow down and allow to decompose before applying fumigant. Soil temperature should be 50° to 80° F at the depth of injection. Fumigants can be applied by the following procedure: 1) **Row treatment** - inject the fumigant 6-8 inches deep with one chisel-type applicator in center of the row. In the same operation as fumigant application, seal the soil by bedding the fumigated row area with enough soil to bring the soil surface 14-16 inches above the point of infection; 2) **Broadcast treatment** - Space chisels 8 inches apart and inject fumigant 10 to 12 inches below the soil surface. Immediately seal in the fumigant with a roller, drag, disc, or similar equipment.

After fumigation, leave soil undisturbed for an ‘exposure period’ of 7-14 days. Cold, wet soil retards diffusion of fumigants and requires a longer exposure period. Soil should be aerated at the end of the exposure period. Planting is generally considered safe when a residual odor of the fumigant is no longer detectable in the soil root zone. This condition is usually reached within 3 weeks after fumigation. *The following procedures can be used to hasten aeration, especially if rains or cold temperatures occur during the exposure period: 1) Row - Use a chisel in the bed without turning the soil; 2) Broadcast - Plow or cultivate above the depth of the treatment zone. Caution: In both types of treatment, avoid contamination of treated soil with untreated soil. Do not rehill row if there is a danger of contamination with untreated soil. Do not use tools, equipment, and/or residues that are contaminated with soil-borne pathogens. Remember, plant injury will occur if fumigant is still present in the soil at transplanting.*

Precautionary and Restriction Statements

Read and follow all directions, cautions, precautions, restrictions, and special precautions on each product label. This publication must not be used as the only source of precautionary and restriction statements.

Table 3.18 - Diseases of Tobacco Seedlings

Disease	Material	Rate	Remarks
Blue mold (<i>Peronospora tabacina</i>)	Aliette (for blue mold)	0.5lb/50 gal 8 fl oz/acre	Foliar spray; apply no more than 0.6 lb/1,000 sq ft; can burn plants if washed into media or float water ; no more than 2 sprays/ greenhouse season. Begin applications prior to disease development and continues on a 7-10 day interval. Make no more than 2 consecutive applications before switching to an effective non-Group 40 fungicide. May be tank-mixed with another blue mold fungicide with a different mode of action. Adding a spreader-penetrator, such as a non-ionic surfactant, may increase activity. Thorough coverage is needed for maximum activity.
Tomato Spotted Wilt Virus (TSWV)	Actigard 50WG	1.0-2.0 oz/100,000 plants (~347-288-cell trays)	<i>Must submit liability waiver to receive a copy of the label, which is required for use. One</i> foliar application in the greenhouse 5-7 days prior to transplanting in sufficient water to ensure good coverage (~6 gal/1,000 sq ft); use of accurate rate is CRITICAL to avoid crop injury . A 10% to 15% stand loss due to TSWV should be expected before considering use. Systemic insecticides such as imidacloprid or thiamethoxam as well as Actigard will significantly improve control of TSWV. Tank mixtures are not recommended, but product may be left on foliage or washed off into the root ball.
		0.5 oz/A	Field application as a banded, foliar spray in sufficient water (at least 20 gal/A) to provide thorough coverage. The initial spray should be made within 7 days of transplanting or whenever plants have recovered from transplant shock, whichever comes first. A total of 3 such field applications may be made, 10 to 14 days apart.
Angular Leaf Spot or Wildfire (<i>Pseudomonas</i>)	Agrimycin 17, etc. Harbour, Fire-Wall 17WP, etc.	100-200 ppm 2-4 tsp/3 gal or 4-8 oz/50 gal	Foliar Spray; preventive use: 100 ppm = 4.0 oz/50 gal or 0.5 lb/100 gal; curative use: 200 ppm = 0.5 lb/50 gal or 1.0 lb/100 gal
Anthracnose (<i>Colletotrichum gloeosporoides</i>) Blue Mold (<i>Peronospora tabacina</i>) Target Spot (<i>Thanatephorus cucumeris</i>)	Penncozeb 75DF	0.5 lb/100 gal (1 level tsp/gal)	Apply as a fine spray to the point of run-off to ensure thorough coverage. For best results, begin applications before disease has been observed, but not before seedlings are the size of a dime. Use 3 gal of spray mixture/1000 sq ft when plants are about the size of a dime. Use 6 gal/1,000 sq ft. when the canopy has closed and plants are close to ready for transplanting. Repeat applications on a 5-day interval to protect new growth.

Table 3.18 - Diseases of Tobacco Seedlings (cont.)

Disease	Material	Rate	Remarks
Target Spot (<i>Thanatephorus cucumeris</i>)	Quadris	0.14 oz (4 cc)/1,000 sq ft	One application to tobacco seedlings in transplant greenhouses is allowed. Use enough water for thorough coverage (3-5 gal/1,000 sq.ft.). Follow-up applications are allowed in the field according to the Quadris field label.
Pythium Root Rot (<i>Pythium spp.</i>)	Terramaster 4EC	Preventative: 1.0 fl oz/100 gal Sequential: 1.0 fl oz/100 gal Curative: 1.4 fl oz/100 gal 2nd Curative: 1.0-1.4 fl oz/100 gal	Can be used before or after symptoms appear, but no earlier than 2 weeks after seeding. If symptoms reappear, a second application can be made no later than 8 weeks after seeding. No more than 2.8 fl oz/100 gal of water may be applied to any crop of transplants, regardless of the number of applications. Must be evenly distributed ; when mixing, first form dilute slurry, then distribute slurry evenly and thoroughly in float bed water.

Table 3.19 - Foliar Diseases in the Field

Disease	Material	Rate	Remarks
Blue mold (<i>Peronospora tabacina</i>)	Actigard 50WG	0.5 oz/20 gal/A	Begin applications when blue mold threatens and plants are tall enough (12 inches for flue-cured and dark-fired tobacco, 18 inches for burley). Up to 3 sprays may be applied on a 10-day schedule. Spray weekly for complete coverage until blue mold no longer threatens. Increase spray volume as the crop grows. Spray volumes should range from 20 gal/A for 1- 3 weeks after transplanting to 40 gal/A for tobacco near layby, to 60 gal/A for waist-high tobacco, to 80-100 gal/A for tobacco near topping or thereafter. If using an air blast sprayer, mix fungicide at 2X concentration, but calibrate sprayer to apply 1/2 the spray volume (gal/ acre) used with hydraulic sprayers. Do not spray within 21 days of harvest for flue-cured tobacco or within 30 days of cutting burley tobacco.
	Forum (formerly Acrobat) +	7.0 fl oz/100 gal	
	Penncozeb 75DF	2.0 lb/100 gal	
	Revus or Orondis Ultra B	8 fl oz/acre	Begin applications before disease develops and continue spraying on a 7-10 day interval. Spray no more than twice before switching to another effective fungicide that's not in FRAC Group 40. Revus and Orondis Ultra B may be tank-mixed with another effective blue mold fungicide that has a different mode of action. Thorough spray coverage is important in maximizing disease control; adding a spreader-penetrating adjuvant may improve activity.
Blue mold (<i>Peronospora tabacina</i>)	Presidio	4 fl oz/A	Two foliar sprays are allowed, the first before or at disease onset. The second spray should be at least 7 days after the first Presidio application. Presidio must be tank-mixed with another blue mold fungicide for resistance management.

Table 3.19 - Foliar Diseases in the Field (cont.)

Disease	Material	Rate	Remarks
	Orondis Ultra A	2.9-4.8 fl oz/A	Do not use if Orondis Gold 200 has previously been applied to soil. Begin applications before disease development and continue on a 7-to 10-day interval. Use higher rates when disease is present, for longer application intervals, or more susceptible varieties. Make no more than 2 sequential applications before rotating to a fungicide with a different mode of action. See label for additional use restrictions.
	Aliette	2.5-4.0 lb/A	Foliar spray; no more than 5 sprays allowed, 3-day preharvest interval; don't tank mix.
	Penncozeb 75DF	2.0 lb/100 gal	Spray weekly for complete coverage until blue mold no longer threatens. Gradually increase spray volume as the crop grows. Spray volumes should range between 80 and 100 gal/A on tobacco ready to be topped. If using an air blast sprayer, mix fungicide at 2X concentration, but calibrate sprayer to apply 1/2 the spray volume (gal/acre) used with hydraulic sprayers. Don't spray within 21 days of harvest for flue-cured tobacco, or within 30 days of cutting burley tobacco.
	Ridomil Gold SL UltraFlourish MetaStar 2E AG	0.5-1.0 pt 1.0-2.0 pt 2.0-4.0 pt	Flue-Cured – Apply low rate for early season control. Burley & dark-fired — Apply high rate for early season control. Note: Apply broadcast & incorporate in top 2-4 inches of soil preplant. Do not use in plant beds or float systems.
	Ridomil Gold SL UltraFlourish MetaStar 2E AG	0.5 pt 1.0 pt 2.0 pt	Apply to soil beneath plants just before layby cultivation - don't spray leaves. Do not apply if mfenoxam or metalaxyl-insensitive pathogen strains have been reported to be present.
Blue mold (<i>Peronospora tabacina</i>); Frogeye (<i>Cercospora nicotianae</i>); Target Spot (<i>Thanatephorus cucumeris</i>)	Quadris	6.0-12.0 fl oz	First application should be made prior to disease development or at first indication of disease development in the area; sprays should be applied every 7-14 days, with shorter intervals when weather is conducive for disease, in sufficient water volume for complete coverage and canopy penetration; may enhance weather flecking, but this does not affect yield or quality; up to 4 applications/year allowed; may be applied up to the day of harvest; tank mixing with insecticides formulated as ECs or containing high amounts of solvents may cause some crop injury.

Table 3.20 - Root and Stem Diseases in the Field

Disease	Material	Rate/Acre	Remarks
Black shank (<i>Phytophthora nicotianae</i>)	Ridomil Gold SL	4.0-8.0 fl oz (0.25- 0.5 pt)	Apply Ridomil Gold and/or Orondis Gold 200 in at least 100 gal (200 gal for burley and dark tobacco) transplant water/A. Transplant water use carries a risk of plant injury. Use higher rates if disease pressure is expected to be severe. Ultra Flourish and Meta Star are not registered for transplant water application. Season-long disease control usually requires an additional black shank fungicide application at 1st cultivation and/or layby. Orondis Gold 200 must not be applied sequentially (back-to-back).
	Orondis Gold 200	4.8-19.2 fl oz (0.30- 1.2 pt)	
Flue-Cured			Apply preplant sprays broadcast, then incorporate into the top 2-4 inches of soil. Presidio and Orondis Gold 200 are not labelled for this use. Black shank fungicides should always be used in conjunction with crop rotation and resistant varieties. Failure to control nematodes in treated fields may result in poor black shank control.
	Ridomil Gold SL	1.0-2.0 pt	
	Ultra Flourish	2.0-4.0 pt	
	MetaStar 2E AG	4.0-8.0 pt	
Burley and Dark			Direct banded sprays to soil beneath plants during field cultivation. If significant disease is likely, use after a pre- or at-plant black shank fungicide application. Do not apply Presidio and Orondis sequentially (back-to-back), but alternate each with another black shank fungicide. Later application during cultivation usually extends disease control further through the harvest season. Do not exceed 3.0 pt of Ridomil Gold, 6.0 pt of Ultra Flourish, 12.0 pt of Meta Star, 8.0 fl oz of Presidio/acre, or 38.6 fl oz Orondis Gold 200.
	Ridomil Gold SL	2.0-3.0 pt	
	Ultra Flourish	4.0-6.0 pt	
	MetaStar 2E AG	8.0-12.0 pt	
	Ridomil Gold SL	1.0-2.0 pt	
	Ultra Flourish	2.0-4.0 pt	
	MetaStar 2E AG	4.0-8.0 pt	
	Presidio	4.0 fl oz	
	Orondis Gold 200	4.8-19.2 fl oz	
Ridomil Gold SL			For no-till tobacco, split between 2 sprays, before and 30-35 days after transplanting. See comments in tobacco weed control section for directions in calculating rates for band applications.
	Ultra Flourish	3.0 pt	
	MetaStar 2E AG	6.0 pt	
	Chlor-O-Pic	3.0 gal	Inject 8 inches deep with one shank in center of row when soil temperatures are above 50° F. Wait 2-3 weeks after fumigation before planting. Fumigants should always be used in conjunction with host resistance and crop rotation. Soil fumigants should always be used with a soil fungicide if applied for black shank control.
	Chloropicrin 100	3.0 gal	
	Pic+	4.2 gal	
	Telone C-17	10.5 gal	
Fusarium Wilt (<i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> f. sp. <i>nicotianae</i>)	Chlor-O-Pic	3.0 gal	In severe cases, use a multipurpose chemical, and apply a soil fumigant containing more than 2% chloropicrin, and rotate the field out of tobacco for at least 2-3 years between tobacco crops. Do not rotate with sweet potatoes, since the same fungus attacks both crops.
	Chloropicrin 100	3.0 gal	
	Pic+	4.2 gal	
Granville Wilt (<i>Pseudomonas solanacearum</i>)	Chlor-O-Pic	3.0 gal	Fumigants should always be used in conjunction with host resistance and crop rotation.
	Chloropicrin 100	3.0 gal	
	Pic+	4.2 gal	
	Telone C-17	10.5 gal	

Table 3.21 - Nematodes^{1,2}

Material	Rate/A	Application Method	Root-Knot And Others	Tobacco Cyst	Remarks
Non-Fumigants					
Vydate C-LV	68 fl oz	PPI	F	F	With spray volume at least 40 gal/A; best if within 24 hr transplanting.
Vydate L	1 gal	PPI	F	F	With spray volume at least 40 gal/A; at least 48 hr before transplanting.
Fumigants					
Chlor-O-Pic	3.0 gal	Row	E	G	
42% metam sodium	20.0-25.0 gal	Row	nd	G	Metam CLR, Vapam, Sectagon, etc.
Pic+	4.2 gal	Row	E	G	
Telone II	9.0-10.0 gal	Row	E	G	
Telone C-17	10.5 gal	Row	E	G	

¹ Control rating – E = Excellent; G = Good; F = Fair; P = Poor, - = no control or not labeled for disease; nd = no data

² **PPI** – Applied broadcast, preplant-incorporated. **Row** – Inject 8 inches deep in row with single shank – 21 day waiting period before planting.

Table 3.22 - No Chemical Available for the Following Diseases

Disease	Comments
Botrytis Blight (<i>Botrytis cinerea</i>)	This disease occurs more commonly in “organic” than “conventional” tobacco greenhouses, and only very rarely in the field. A wet rot is often first observed on stems or leaves. A gray, downy material may be present on the surface of diseased areas. Management practices effective for collar rot and target spot also help reduce incidence and severity of Botrytis blight.
Collar Rot (<i>Sclerotinia sclerotiorum</i>)	Symptoms of this disease (occurring only in greenhouse systems) resemble damping-off. Small groups of plants have brown, wet lesions near the base of stems. Leaf rot may appear to progress from leaf margins or tips toward the stem. White, cottony mold may be visible. Irregularly shaped, white to black objects (sclerotia) may also be found attached to severely infected plant parts. Infected plants, as well as plants immediately adjacent to diseased areas, should be discarded as soon as possible. Proper clipping procedures, improving ventilation, and reducing excess moisture will help reduce spread of the causal organism.
Frenching (nonpathogenic causal agent)	This disorder has been associated with toxins produced by a nonpathogenic bacterium (<i>Bacillus cereus</i>) and other nonpathogenic microorganisms. Frenching is more prevalent on wet, poorly aerated soils. This problem can be more severe on neutral or alkaline soils and is sometimes associated with lack of available nitrogen or other minerals. Proper soil drainage and fertilization can be beneficial. Do not plant in alkaline soils and avoid heavy application of lime.
Weather fleck (ozone)	This disorder appears as small brown to tan leaf spots in the plant bed and field. The major cause of this problem is ozone from thunderstorms and air pollution. Burley and flue-cured tobacco are more susceptible than dark-fired varieties.

Peanuts

Hillary L. Mehl, Extension Plant Pathologist, Virginia Tech, Tidewater AREC

Weather-Based Crop Advisories

The Peanut/Cotton Weather Network system is designed to electronically collect data from remote weather stations in the peanut and cotton producing areas of Southeastern Virginia. The data are used to provide daily summaries (air and soil temperature, rainfall), peanut leaf spot and Sclerotinia blight advisories, heat unit reports for peanuts, and degree-day reports for cotton. The Peanut Frost Advisory is another weather-based program that is provided during the fall-harvest period. Each program is designed to guide growers in making decisions that maximize yield, quality, and net profit. Because of constant changes in weather and pest populations during the growing season, information must be updated daily and made readily available to growers. The Tidewater Agricultural Research and Extension Center (AREC) in cooperation with Extension agents, growers, and industry make this information available in the following ways:

- **Peanut/Cotton InfoNet:** Information from four weather monitors is available on the Internet at <http://www.ipm.vt.edu/infonet/>. Up-to-date leaf spot and Sclerotinia fungicide advisories, heat units, and frost advisories are reported.
- Contact your local Extension agent or call (757) 657-6450 and ask for Dr. Hillary Mehl or Linda Byrd-Masters if you need assistance.

Clinical Services

Diagnostic services for plant diseases are provided by the Tidewater AREC in Suffolk. Plant samples should be submitted with the required forms by unit Extension agents. A period of 3 to 5 days is needed to complete biopsy tests and email reports. Diagnostic tests for nematodes and soil fertility problems during the season are also performed in cooperation with laboratories at Virginia Tech. Diagnostic assays are provided free of charge for agents and growers.

Predictive Nematode Assay

This program provides data on the numbers and kinds of nematodes in soil and recommendations on needs for control. Soil samples must be collected in the fall no later than November 20. Local Extension offices have instructions, sample information sheets, and bags for packaging samples. A service charge of \$11 per sample is required at the time of sample submission.

Management Inputs

The most effective and economical strategy for disease control combines the benefits of sanitation, crop rotation, resistant varieties, scouting, and judicious use of pesticides. For example, changing from a 2-year to a 3-year rotation of peanut with corn or cotton can reduce disease losses to leaf spot, Sclerotinia blight, and *Cylindrocladium* black rot by as much as 50 percent in as few as two or three cycles. Inputs for disease control should be determined on the basis of field history, scouting, disease advisory programs, and recommendations by Virginia Cooperative Extension. This approach to disease management will enable the judicious use of chemicals while providing for a maximum return on investments.

Sanitation

The decay of excess crop residues can be enhanced by disking fields after harvest. Plant debris may contain residual inoculum of organisms that cause disease and improve their capability for long-term survival in fields. Wash equipment frequently to avoid transport of inoculum from field to field. Peanut combines should be cleaned to remove loose soil and plant material after harvesting fields with heavy infestations of soil-borne diseases. Attempts at removal and/or destruction of peanut vines after harvest have some value in disease management, but this practice negates a significant part of the soil fertility benefits of peanut hay in the following year.

Crop Rotation

Using a 4-year rotation of peanuts with corn, grain sorghum, fescue, and other grass-type crops is beneficial to control of peanut diseases. Cotton is also a good rotational crop for peanuts in Virginia, but growers should not apply potash (K) in excess of recommended rates of the soil test report. Elevated levels of potash can interfere with calcium uptake and result in pod rot

3-46 Disease and Nematode Management in Field Crops: *Peanuts*

by fungi such a *Rhizoctonia* and *Pythium* species. Soybean and other leguminous crops share many of the common destructive diseases with peanuts and should be avoided. Where soybean is grown in a peanut rotation, double crop soybean with wheat and follow with either cotton, corn, or another grass-type crop.

Resistant Varieties

No peanut varieties are immune to disease, but there is a wide range in susceptibility. Some important differences are noted below with respect to the most common diseases.

- **Cylindrocladium black rot (CBR):** Bailey, Sugg, Sullivan, and Wynne are resistant to CBR. Disease severity in other varieties in other varieties can be reduced by good nematode control and delayed planting to May 10 or later. Cool, wet conditions after planting favor epidemics of CBR.
- **Sclerotinia blight:** Sullivan and Bailey are partially resistant to this disease. Early planting at seed rates of 110 lb/A or lower can reduce the susceptibility of varieties in some years. However, this practice will increase the risk of tomato spotted wilt disease.
- **Early leaf spot:** Sullivan, Bailey, and Wynne are moderately susceptible. All other Virginia-type varieties are susceptible.
- **Tomato spotted wilt virus:** Bailey, Wynne, and Sullivan are resistant to TSWV. Sugg, Champs, and Gregory are moderately less susceptible, but can sustain significant damage in early plantings before May 1 in years of heavy disease pressure.

Scouting

Peanut fields should be scouted once a week for disease after pegging. Scouts should use different entry and exit points as well as travel patterns across fields at each visit. After a canopy of foliage covers the soil, scouts should part the vines and look for signs of soilborne diseases on plant stems at the soil surface.

Chemicals

A wide array of chemicals are registered for disease control in peanuts. Selection of the most effective/economical chemical requires knowledge of the target disease and other diseases in the field. Whenever the cause of disease is uncertain, plant samples should be submitted for diagnostic tests in the plant pathology clinic at the Tidewater AREC. Whenever nematode or soil fertility problems are suspected, a 1 pt sample of soil should be submitted. The Peanut/Cotton InfoNet is an important source of information for timing of fungicide applications to control leaf spot and Sclerotinia blight. The following tables provide listings of approved chemicals for control of specific disease problems. **Read the label instructions attached to the pesticide containers before application.**

Table 3.23 - Seed Treatments

Disease	Product and Formulation	Rate of Formulation/100 lb seed	Method and Timing of Application	Precautions and Remarks ¹
Seed decay and seedling disease	Allegiance-FL (metalaxyl)	0.1-0.375 fl oz	Apply as water-based slurry with commercial seed treatment equipment.	Controls Pythium seed rot and damping-off. Use in combination with a broad spectrum fungicide.
	Apron XL LS (mefenoxam)	0.16-0.64 fl oz	Same as above.	Same as above.
	Protégé (azoxystrobin)	0.153-1.53 fl oz	Same as above.	Controls Aspergillus crown rot and Rhizoctonia damping-off.
	Maxim 4FS (fludioxonil)	0.08-0.16 fl oz	Same as above.	Protects against seed decay, damping-off, and seed transmission of <i>Cylindrocladium</i> black rot.
	Captan 30DD OR Captan 400	6.0 fl oz 3.0-6.0 fl oz	Same as above.	Same as above.
	RTU-PCNB	1.75-2.5 fl oz	Same as above.	Controls damping-off by <i>Rhizoctonia sp.</i>
	42-S Thiram	3.0 fl oz	Same as above.	Protects against seed decay, damping-off and seedling blights.
	Vitavax-30C	3.0 fl oz	Same as above.	Controls Sclerotium rot and damping-off. Use in combination with a broad spectrum fungicide.
	Thiram 50WP	4.5 oz	Apply with dust treater.	Controls seed decay, damping-off, and seedling blights.
	Vitavax PC (captan + PCNB + Vitavax)	4.0-5.0 oz	Same as above.	Same as above.
	Trilex Optimum DS (captan, trifloxystrobin, metalaxyl)	4.0 oz	Same as above.	Same as above.
	Trilex Star DS (captan, trifloxystrobin, thiophanate methyl, metalaxyl)	4.0 oz	Same as above.	Same as above, and suppresses seed transmission of CBR.
	Dynasty PD (azoxystrobin + fludioxonil + mefenoxam)	3.0-4.0 oz	Same as above.	Controls seed decay, seedling diseases, and seed transmission of <i>Cylindrocladium</i> black rot.

¹Do not use treated seed for food, feed, or oil purposes. Bags with treated seed should bear a tag or label cautioning against their use for these purposes as well as the reuse of bags.

Table 3.24 - Fungicide Sprays

Disease	Product and Formulation	Rate of Formulation/Acre	Method and Timing of Application ¹	Precautions and Remarks ²		
Early and late leaf spot web blotch	Bravo 720	1.5 pt	Apply according to leaf spot advisory program.	Caution: Sclerotinia blight will be more difficult to control when these products are applied repeatedly for foliar disease control.		
	Bravo Ultrex WDG	1.4 lb				
	Echo 720	1.5 pt				
	Echo 90DF	1.2 lb				
	Equus 720 (chlorothalonil)	1.5 pt				
	Bravo 720 +	1.0-1.5 pt			Same as above.	Same as above.
	SoyOil 937	0.5-1.0% (v/v)				
	Tilt/Bravo Twin Pak (propiconazole + chlorothalonil)	Use contents to treat 10 acres.			Same as above.	Do not add Latron AG-98 or Latron B-1956 as phytotoxicity may result.
	Tilt/Bravo SE	1.5 pt			Same as above.	Same as above.
	Echo Propimax (tetraconazole + chlorothalonil) Co-Pack	Use contents to treat 10 acres			Same as above.	Same as above.
	PropiMax EC +	2.0 fl oz			Same as above.	Same as above.
	Echo 720 (Co-Pack)	1.0 pt				
	Stratego 2.08EC (trifloxystrobin + propiconazole)	7.0 oz			Same as above.	Label also allows up to 2 sprays at 14 oz/A for control of <i>Rhizoctonia</i> limb rot in addition to foliar diseases.
Folicur 3.6F (tebuconazole) +	7.2 fl oz Use lowest rate recommended on label of surfactant.	Same as above.	Also controls stem rot and suppresses pod rot diseases. Apply chlorothalonil as final season spray.			
Fontelis 1.67SC (penthiopyrad)	12-24 fl oz (Use higher rate when disease pressure is high)	Apply prior to disease onset and continue on 14- to 21-day interval or according to leaf spot advisory. Do not apply more than three consecutive sprays before rotation to a different mode of action fungicide.	Also controls Sclerotinia blight, <i>Rhizoctonia</i> pod and limb rot, and suppresses CBR. Do not apply more than 72 fl oz/A per season.			
Priaxor 4.17SC (pyraclostrobin + fluxapyroxad)	4-8 fl oz	Same as above, except do not apply more than two consecutive sprays before rotation to a different mode of action fungicide.	Higher rate also controls <i>Rhizoctonia</i> limb and pod rot, southern stem rot, and suppresses CBR. Do not apply more than 24 fl oz/A per season.			

¹For best results, apply sprays according to leaf spot advisory program in a volume of 12.0 to 15.0 gal/A by ground sprayers or 5.0 gal/A with aircraft.

²Read labels and observe all precautions and restrictions on application, pre-harvest interval, and restrictions on feeding treated hay, vines, or hulls to livestock.

Table 3.24 - Fungicide Sprays (cont.)

Disease	Product and Formulation	Rate of Formulation/Acre	Method and Timing of Application ¹	Precautions and Remarks ²
Early and late leaf spot and web blotch (cont.)	Provost 433SC (prothioconazole + tebuconazole)	7-8 fl oz	Apply according to leaf spot advisory program followed by chlorothalonil as final spray for resistance management.	Also controls southern stem rot, Rhizoctonia limb and pod rot, and suppresses CBR. Label allows up to four sprays or total of 42.8 fl oz/A per season.
	Proline 480SC (prothioconazole)	5-5.7 fl oz	Same as above	Label allows up to four sprays or total of 22.8 fl oz/A per season.
	Evito 480SC	3.8-5.7 fl oz	Same as above.	The number of sprays must be no more than one-half the total, and each spray should be followed by a non-strobilurin fungicide.
	Absolute 500SC (tebuconazole + trifloxystrobin)	3.5-7.0 fl oz	Same as above.	Do not make more than four applications, and apply chlorothalonil as final season spray.
	Abound 2.08F (azoxystrobin)	9.0-12.3 fl oz	Apply according to leaf spot advisory program, but make only two applications.	Do not apply within 50 days of harvest. Not recommended for last spray.
	Headline 2.09EC (pyraclostrobin)	6.0-9.0 fl oz	Apply according to leaf spot advisory program. Makes no more than two sequential sprays, then follow with a non-strobilurin fungicide for resistance management.	Not recommended for last spray. See label for further instructions.
	Endura 70 WG (boscalid)	6.5-10.0 oz	Apply according to Sclerotinia advisory program for suppression of leaf spot and control of Sclerotinia blight.	Do not apply more than 2 sequential sprays or more than 3 sprays per season.

¹For best results, apply sprays according to leaf spot advisory program in a volume of 12.0 to 15.0 gal/A by ground sprayers or 5.0 gal/A with aircraft.

²Read labels and observe all precautions and restrictions on application, pre-harvest interval, and restrictions on feeding treated hay, vines, or hulls to livestock.

Table 3.24 - Fungicide Sprays (cont.)

Disease	Product and Formulation	Rate of Formulation/Acre	Method and Timing of Application ¹	Precautions and Remarks ²
Southern stem rot (<i>Sclerotium rolfsii</i>) and Rhizoctonia pod and limb rot	Folicur 3.6F (tebuconazole) + surfactant	7.2 fl oz Use lowest rate recommended on label of surfactant for sustaining control of foliar diseases.	Apply with leaf spot nozzles at spray volume of 15 gal/A on 14-day schedule starting at pegging. Four applications may be required to control soil-borne diseases. The total seasonal dose must not exceed 28.8 fl oz/A.	Also controls leaf spot and suppresses web blotch and pod rot by CBR. Apply chlorothalonil as final season spray.
Southern stem rot (<i>Sclerotium rolfsii</i>) and Rhizoctonia pod and limb rot	Tebuzone 3.6F (tebuconazole) + surfactant	7.2 fl oz Use lowest rate recommended on label of surfactant.	Same as above.	Same as above.
	Artisan (flutoloniil + propiconazole)	18.5-24.6 fl oz	Apply 2 times starting 45 to 60 days after planting.	Also controls leaf spot.
	Convoy 3.8F (flutaloniil)	1.0 pt	Apply at 50 to 70 days after planting and 30 days later.	Does not control leaf spot. OR Apply once only at 50 to 70 days after planting.
		2.0 pt		
	Moncut 70DF (flutaloniil)	0.7-1.4 lb	Band over row in spray volume of 40 gal/A. Two applications may be necessary depending on disease pressure.	Does not control leaf spot or other foliar diseases.
	Abound 2.08F (azoxystrobin)	18.5-24.6 fl oz	Make two applications in spray volume of 15 gal/A between 60 and 90 days after planting.	Do not use more than 49.2 fl oz/season. Abound also controls early leaf spot and web blotch. Do not apply within 50 days of harvest.
	Headline 2.09EC (pyraclostrobin)	9.0-15.0 fl oz	Make no more than two sequential applications, then apply a non-strobilurim fungicide for resistance management.	Also controls leaf spot and web blotch.

¹For best results, apply sprays according to leaf spot advisory program in a volume of 12.0 to 15.0 gal/A by ground sprayers or 5.0 gal/A with aircraft.

²Read labels and observe all precautions and restrictions on application, pre-harvest interval, and restrictions on feeding treated hay, vines, or hulls to livestock.

Table 3.24 - Fungicide Sprays (cont.)

Disease	Product and Formulation	Rate of Formulation/Acre	Method and Timing of Application¹	Precautions and Remarks²
	Endura 70 WG (boscalid)	8.0-10.0 oz	Make no more than two sequential applications, then apply a fungicide having a different mode of action for fungicide resistance management.	Also suppresses leaf spot, and controls web blotch and Sclerotinia blight.
	Fontelis 1.67SC (penth iopyrad)	12-24 fl oz	Apply prior to disease onset and continue on 14- to 21-day interval or according to leaf spot advisory. Do not apply more than three consecutive sprays before rotation to a different mode of action fungicide.	Also controls Sclerotinia blight and leafspot, and suppresses CBR. Do not apply more than 72 fl oz/A per season.
	Priaxor 4.17SC (pyraclostrobin + fluxapyroxad)	8 fl oz	Apply prior to disease onset and continue at 14- to 28- day interval. Do not apply more than two consecutive sprays before rotation to a different mode of action fungicide	Also controls leaf spot, and suppresses CBR and Sclerotinia blight. Do not apply more than 24 fl oz/A per season.
	Proline 480SC (prothioconazole)	5.7 fl oz	Apply up to four consecutive sprays at 14-day interval or according to leaf spot advisory program from pegging to full seed.	Also controls leaf spot and suppresses CBR. Apply chiorothalonil as final season spray for managing resistance. Do not apply more than 22.8 fl oz per season.
	Provost 433 SC (prothioconazole + tebuconazole)	7.0-8.0 fl oz	Same as above.	Label also allows use at 10.7 fl oz/A for suppression of <i>Cylindrocladium</i> black rot.
Rhizoctonia limb rot	Stratego (trifloxystrobin + propiconazole)	14.0 oz	Apply two times spaced 30 days apart (early July and early August).	Sprays also control leaf spot and web blotch.

¹For best results, apply sprays according to leaf spot advisory program in a volume of 12.0 to 15.0 gal/A by ground sprayers or 5.0 gal/A with aircraft.

²Read labels and observe all precautions and restrictions on application, pre-harvest interval, and restrictions on feeding treated hay, vines, or hulls to livestock.

Table 3.24 - Fungicide Sprays (cont.)

Disease	Product and Formulation	Rate of Formulation/Acre	Method and Timing of Application ¹	Precautions and Remarks ²
Sclerotinia blight (<i>Sclerotinia minor</i> , <i>S. sclerotiorum</i>)	Omega 500 (fluazinam)	1.0-1.5 pt	Make first application according to disease scouting and the Sclerotinia advisory program. Up to two additional sprays may be applied depending upon disease pressure.	Provides good control of Sclerotinia blight and suppression of southern stem rot and Rhizoctonia pod rot.
	Endura 70 WG (boscalid)	8.0-10.0 oz	Make first application according to the Sclerotinia advisory program and disease scouting in problem fields. Up to three sprays are allowed, but do not make more than two sequential applications.	Provides partial control of Sclerotinia blight and suppression of stem rot. Also suppresses leaf spot and provides excellent control of web blotch.
Sclerotinia blight <i>Sclerotinia minor</i> and Rhizoctonia pod and limb rot	Fontelis 1.67SC (penthiopyrad)	16-24 fl oz (use higher rate if disease pressure in high)	Apply prior to disease onset and thereafter, according to 14- or 21 day schedule and continue to scout fields and monitor Sclerotinia blight advisory.	Also controls leaf spot, southern stem rot, and suppresses CBR. Do not apply more than three sequential sprays or 72 fl oz/A per season.
	Propulse 3.34SC (prothioconazole + fluopyram)	13.6 fl oz	Apply the first spray when disease is initially detected, and if needed, a second application according to scouting for Sclerotinia blight advisory.	Also suppresses CBR. Do not apply more than 34.2 fl oz/A per season.

¹For best results, apply sprays according to leaf spot advisory program in a volume of 12.0 to 15.0 gal/A by ground sprayers or 5.0 gal/A with aircraft.

²Read labels and observe all precautions and restrictions on application, pre-harvest interval, and restrictions on feeding treated hay, vines, or hulls to livestock.

Table 3.25 - Soil Treatments

Disease	Product and Formulation	Rate of Formulation /acre	Method and Timing of Application	Precautions and Remarks ¹
Cylindrocladium black rot (CBR) (<i>Cylindrocladium parasiticum</i>) and nematodes	Vapam HL 42%	7.5-gal	Use with resistant varieties in cases of severe disease pressure; plant other varieties only in cases of light CBR pressure. Apply 8 inches deep at least 14 days preplant with one injector shank in front of a bed shaper to mark rows. Do not mix treated soil with untreated soil by tillage or other cultural practices after application.	Apply after soil temperatures exceed 60° F at 4-inch depth, and temperatures are likely to be above this level for 5 days. Do not apply when rainfall levels are likely to exceed 1 inch in the 72-hour period after treatment.
	Metam 42%	7.5-gal		
	Sectagon 42% (metam sodium)	7.5-gal		
Cylindrocladium black rot (CBR)	Proline 480SC (prothioconazole)	5.7 fl oz or 0.4 fl oz/1000 ft of row	Apply to the seed furrow at planting in a volume of 5 gal/A with either a spray nozzle or micro-tube	Use for suppression of CBR in conjunction with crop rotations of 3 years or longer. Proline may help to reduce seed transmission of CBR as well as root infection in naturally infested soil.
Nematodes	Telone II (1,3 dichloropropene)	3.0-6.0 gal	Apply 8-12 inches deep in row and bed soil. Wait 7-14 days before planting.	See label for precautions and restrictions.
	Velum Total (fluopyram + imidacloprid)	18 fl oz	Apply in-furrow during planting directed on or below seed. May also be applied by chemigation into the root-zone.	Also controls thrips and suppresses early and late leaf spot.

¹Read labels and observe all precautions and restrictions on application, pre-harvest interval, and restrictions on feeding treated hay, vines, or hulls to livestock.

Cotton

Hillary L. Mehl, Extension Plant Pathologist, Virginia Tech, Tidewater AREC

Seed and Seedling Diseases

Rapid emergence and strong early-season growth are recognized as being most important to success in cotton production. Seedling diseases occur more frequently under cool, wet conditions immediately after planting. Soil temperatures at the 4-inch depth should average above 60°F and the forecast should favor continuation of these conditions over the next 3 days. Daily soil temperatures and cotton degree days are available on the Web at <http://www.ipm.vt.edu/infonet/>. It is also advisable to check the 10-day forecast. Other factors, such as planting too deep, heavy soil crusting, sting and/or reniform nematodes, and misuse of herbicides may increase the problem. Seedling diseases do not usually kill an entire seedling population, but rather cause uneven, slow growing stands with skips in the row.

The first line of defense against seedling disease is to plant high quality seed that is coated with seed protectant fungicides and insecticides. Try to obtain seed with cool germination levels of 80 percent or higher. Avoid seed with cool germination levels below 70 percent. All commercial seed is routinely sold with protectant fungicide coatings which include Captan, Thiram, or Baytan plus PCNB, and metalaxyl. New treatments include Dynasty CST (azoxystrobin, fludioxonil, mefenoxam) and Trilex Advanced (Trilex, Baytan, Allegiance) for seedling diseases and Avicta Complete Pak (Dynasty CST, Cruiser, Avicta) and Aeris (thiodicarb, imidacloprid) for control of thrips and nematodes.

If additional protection is desired, an in-furrow fungicide treatment or hopper-box treatment can be used. Benefits would most likely be seen in fields with a history of seedling disease problems when planting early or when cold, wet weather is expected shortly after planting. Field trials at multiple locations in Virginia since 1990 have not shown an economic benefit from the use of in-furrow or hopper-box fungicide treatments.

Table 3.26 - In-furrow and Hopper-box Fungicides for Cotton

Disease	Fungicide Common Name	Fungicide Trade Name	Formulated Rate	Remarks
Seedling disease; Damping-off; seed rot.	PCNB +	Terraclor Super X 12.5G	8.0-12.0 lb/A	Apply to seed furrow at planting. Read and follow all label restrictions.
	etridiazole	Terraclor Super X 18.8G (Note: also available in liquid formulation)	6.0-9.0 lb/A	
	metalaxyl +	Ridomil PC (Note: Also available in liquid formulation.)	7.0-10.0 lb/A	Same as above.
	PCNB			
	azoxystrobin	Quadris	0.4-0.6 fl oz/1000 row ft	Same as above.
	carboxin +	Prevail	8.0-16.0 oz/cwt	Apply to seed in hopper at planting.
PCNB +				
metalaxyl				
pyraclostrobin	Headline 2.09SC	0.1-0.8 fl oz/1000 row ft	Apply in seed furrow. Do not apply more than 12 fl oz/A. See adjusted rates according to row spacing.	

Foliar Diseases and Boll Rots

Common leaf spot diseases of cotton in Virginia are caused by fungi that may include *Stemphylium*, *Cercospora*, *Colletotrichum*, and more recently *Corynespora*. Other diseases include boll rots caused by *Fusarium*, *Colletotrichum*, *Phoma*, and other fungi. Crop stress caused by drought, excesses of rainfall, and nutrient deficiencies are often associated with leaf and boll diseases and may be predisposing factors in cases with significant loss of yield. Rank growth favors development of *Corynespora* target spot which starts in the lower canopy and can potential cause premature defoliation. Annual evaluations of foliar fungicides since 2000 in Virginia have provided little or no yield response to fungicide. In severe cases, target spot may cause yield loss and foliar fungicides may be warranted for control of this disease. The table below lists fungicides currently registered for control of foliar and boll pathogens of cotton in Virginia.

Table 3.27 - Foliar Fungicides for Control of Leaf Spots and Boll Rots

Disease	Fungicide Common Name	Fungicide Trade Name	Formulated Rate	Remarks
Alternaria leaf spot Anthracnose Ascochyta leaf spot Cercospora blight Diplodia boll rot Hard lock boll rot <i>Phoma</i> boll rot Rust <i>Stemphylium</i> leaf spot Target spot	pyraclostobin	Headline 2.09SC	6-12 fl oz/A	Apply 1st spray prior to disease development and continue on 7- to 14-day interval if conditions are conducive for disease. Apply no more than two consecutive sprays of Headline. Do not apply more than 36 fl oz/A per season including in-furrow and foliar applications. PHI= 30 days.
	pyraclostrobin + metconazole	TwinLine 1.75EC	7-8.5 fl oz/A	Same as above. Do not apply more than 26 fl oz/A per season. PHI = 30 days.
	azoxystrobin	Quadris	6.0-9.0 fl oz/A	Same as above. Do not apply more than 27 fl oz/A per year. PHI = 45 days.
	fluxapyroxad + pyraclostrobin	Priaxor	4 to 8 fl oz/A	Same as above. Do not apply more than 24 fl oz/A per season. PHI = 30 days. May also be applied in-furrow (0.1 to 0.6 fl oz/1000 row ft) for control or suppression of seedling diseases.

Nematodes

Nematodes cause significant damage to cotton in some fields in Southeastern Virginia. Sting nematode is recognized as highly destructive to cotton because of the crop's extreme sensitivity to this nematode but is generally only a problem in soils with >80% sand content. Root knot nematodes are generally not a problem when peanut and cotton are rotated in the same field since the two crops are hosts for different root knot nematode species. However, southern root knot nematodes have become an increasing problem where cotton is grown continuously for 5 or more years.

Diagnostic assays for nematodes in soil planted to cotton are conducted by the Nematode Diagnostic Laboratory at Virginia Tech. The Virginia Predictive Nematode Assay Program offers growers an opportunity to locate problem fields prior to planting. The best time to collect soil samples for assay is in the fall following harvest. Assay forms, sample bags, and instructions should be obtained from a local Virginia Cooperative Extension office before collecting samples. A service charge of \$11.00 for vermiform or \$19.00 for cyst nematodes is levied on each sample. Counts of vermiform species are all that is needed if cotton is the only crop to be grown. However, if soybean or possibly tobacco might be considered as possible alternative crops, then counts of cyst nematodes would be more important or even critical.

Nematode control is best accomplished by preventing the buildup of harmful numbers of nematodes in soil through crop rotation and good weed control. Some cotton varieties with resistance or tolerance to southern root knot nematode are available. If nematodes pose a threat to cotton production, chemical control can be used to minimize the risk of crop damage.

Table 3.28 - Nematicides for Use in Cotton

Nematode	Nematicide Common Name	Nematicide Trade Name	Formulated Rate	Remarks¹
Sting, Reniform, Lesion, Lance, Root knot, Stubby root	1,3 - D	Telone II	3.0 gal/A	Apply 8-12 inches deep in row and bed soil. Wait 7-14 days before planting.
	abamectin	Avicta Complete Pak (seed treatment)	Mixture of Dynasty CST + Cruiser + Avicta	Must be applied by commercial applicator equipment with rate adjusted for seed size. Mixture protects against seedling disease, early season thrips, and early season root damage by nematodes.
	thiodicarb	Aeris Seed-applied Insecticide/Nematicide	Mixture of thiodicarb + Gaucho	Same as above, except lacks a fungicide for additional seedling disease control, and must be applied as an overcoat on fungicide-treated seed.
	Velum Total (fluopyram + imidacloprid)	Velum Total	14-18 fl oz/A	Apply in-furrow during planting directed on or below seed. May also be applied by chemigation into the root-zone. Also controls thrips and suppresses Fusarium spp. and target spot.

¹Read product label carefully. Note application hazards, re-entry statements, restrictions on feeding livestock, rotation restrictions, and protective clothing required before treatment. Read and observe all requirements as defined on labels.

Insect Control in Field Crops

Curt Laub, Research Associate, Virginia Tech

Note: before applying any insecticide to a crop, make sure that a definite insect problem exists. If you are unable to make this determination, contact your local county Extension agent for advice or assistance. Use pesticides only when necessary.

Grain Crops, Soybeans, Forages

Cultural Control Methods

Although the recommendations in this publication deal primarily with chemical control, the use of insecticides on field crops should be considered supplementary to insect control by cultural methods. In many instances, growers who follow accepted cultural practices can expect little trouble from insect pests. This is especially true in the case of insects attacking conventionally tilled field corn.

Some of the most beneficial cultural methods for problem insects affecting field crops are plowing, fertilization, and crop rotation. Deep and clean plowing in the spring destroys insects in the soil (corn earworms and root aphids) and in dead stalks (European corn borer), as well as those feeding on winter weeds and clover (root webworms and cutworms). Proper fertilization gives corn and other field crops the ability to outgrow insect attacks. Rotating corn prevents trouble with corn root aphids and corn rootworms.

In addition to cultural methods, there are field crop varieties on the market that are resistant to certain insects. For example, some of the field corn varieties show resistance to corn leaf aphids and at least two of the varieties of wheat recommended in Maryland are resistant to Hessian fly.

Alfalfa Weevil

There are two cultural control tactics that can be utilized to reduce alfalfa weevil damage. In the late fall, remove the alfalfa for hay or by grazing. This removes the overwintering egg-laying sites for the adult weevils, and will help reduce the number of alfalfa weevil larvae attacking the crop the following spring. Early harvest can sometimes be used in the spring instead of insecticide sprays, if the crop has obtained sufficient growth before larval feeding damage becomes severe.

Potato Leafhopper

Spring-planting alfalfa with a companion crop of oats will help prevent soil erosion, and also reduce potato leafhopper infestations in the first summer cutting of alfalfa.

True Armyworm

In no-till corn planted into winter rye cover crop, research at Virginia Tech has shown that rotary mowing of the rye cover crop after it has initiated seed heads will not only kill the cover crop, but also will dramatically reduce the number of armyworm larvae early in the growing season when the corn is susceptible to damage from armyworm feeding. If mowing is to be used to kill the winter cover crop, corn planting should follow as soon as possible after mowing to facilitate coulters penetration of the rye mulch.

Northern and Western Corn Rootworms

Rotating corn with any other crop [except for squash, pumpkin, etc. (Cucurbitaceae)] for one year will control corn rootworms, since the eggs of these pests are laid in corn fields during the summer.

Note: Any insecticide applied to a crop in bloom will kill honey bees and other pollinating insects. The magnitude of bee loss can be lessened considerably by spraying in late afternoon or evening.

4-2 Insect Control in Field Crops: Grain Crops, Soybeans, Forages

Table 4.1 - Chemical Class, Oral LD₅₀, Worker Re-entry Time, and Toxicity of Some of the Insecticides Recommended in this Publication

Insecticides	Trade name	Toxicity to Mammals			Acute dermal	Worker re-entry time in days	Toxicity ³ to		
		Chemical class ¹	Oral LD ₅₀ ²	Acute oral			Birds	Fish	Bees
Acephate	Orthene	OP	361	Moderate	Moderate	*	Moderate	Low	NA
<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	Dipel, Thuricide	LO	—	Very low	Very low	*	Very low	Very low	Very low
Carbaryl	Sevin	C	500	Low	Low	*	Low	Very low	High
Chlorpyrifos	Dursban, Lorsban	OP	163	Moderate	Moderate	*	Moderate	NA	NA
Diazinon	Diazinon	OP	76	Moderate	Moderate	*	Moderate	High	High
Dimethoate	Dimethoate	OP	215	Moderate	Moderate	*	Moderate	Low	High
Disulfoton	Di-Syston	OP	2	High	High	*	Moderate	NA	Moderate
Ethion		OP	70	Moderate	Moderate	1	High	High	Low
Ethoprop	Mocap	OP	62	High	High	*	Moderate	NA	NA
Fenvalerate	Pydrin	P	450	Moderate	Low	*	NA	High	High
Malathion		OP	1,000	Low	Low	*	Low	High	High
Methidathion	Supracide	OP	25-65	High	Moderate	*	NA	NA	NA
Methiocarb	Mesuroil	C	130	Moderate	Low	*	High	High	High
Methomyl	Lannate, Nudrin	C	17	High	Moderate	*	Low	NA	NA
Microencapsulated methyl parathion	Penncap-M	OP	270	Low	Low	*	High	High	High
Permethrin	Ambush, Pounce	P	4,000	Low	Low	*	NA	High	High
Phorate	Thimet	OP	1	High	High	*	Moderate	NA	Moderate
Phosmet	Imidan	OP	147	Moderate	Low	*	Moderate	NA	NA
Terbufos	Counter	OP	4	High	High	*	High	High	NA
Thiodicarb	Larvin	C	66	Moderate	Low	*	NA	NA	Moderate

*Worker cannot enter a treated field without protective clothing until the spray has dried or the dust has settled.

¹C = carbamate; CH = chlorinated hydrocarbon; LO = living organism; OP = organophosphate; P = pyrethroid.

²Based on technical product.

³NA = Not available

Table 4.2 - Restricted and General-use Pesticides

Insecticide	Restricted (R)¹ or general (G) use	Insecticide	Restricted (R)¹ or general (G) use
Acephate	G	Malathion	G
Azinphosmethyl	R 3	Methidathion	R 6
<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i>	G	Methiocarb	G
Carbaryl	G	Methomyl	R 4, 8
Chlorpyrifos	G	(microencapsulated)	R 2, 4, 6, 8
Diazinon	G	Monocrotophos	R 6, 8
Dimethoate	G	Parathion	R 2, 3, 6, 7, 8
Disulfoton	R 2, 3	Permethrin	R 7
Ethion	G	Phorate	R 2, 6, 8
Ethoprop	R 2	Phosmet	G
Fenvalerate	R 7	Thiodicarb	G

¹Reasons for restrictions are as follows: R 1 = acute oral toxicity; R 2 = acute dermal toxicity; R 3 = acute inhalation toxicity; R 4 = accident history; R 5 = possible oncogenicity; R 6 = effects on birds; R 7 = effects on fish or other aquatic life; and R 8 = effects on terrestrial wildlife.

*4-4 Insect Control in Field Crops: **Grain Crops, Soybeans, Forages***

Forages: Alfalfa and Other Legumes

Curt Laub, Research Associate, Virginia Tech

Alfalfa Weevil

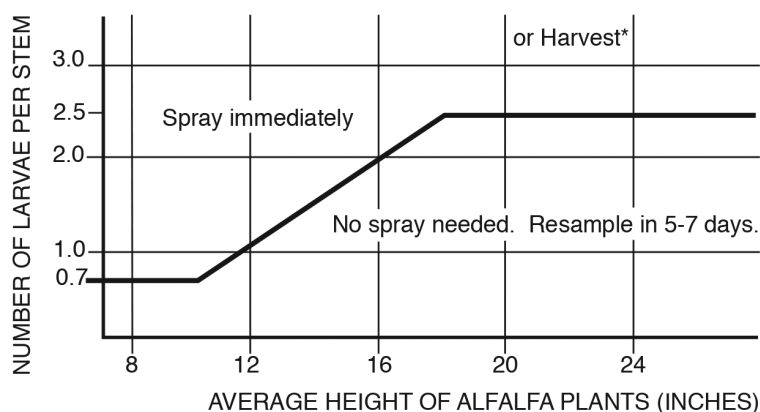
Sampling to Determine Whether Control Measures Are Needed

When the alfalfa starts growing in the spring, walk through the field at least once a week and closely inspect alfalfa tips for feeding injury. When damage and weevil larvae are observed, systematic sampling should be conducted (using the procedure described below) at least once weekly (or more frequently if weevil populations are approaching the action threshold) until the fields are sprayed, harvested, or the weevil season is over. If you are required to spray early and you use a short-residual insecticide, wait 2 to 3 weeks after spraying and resume the sampling program.

Equipment needed to sample a field includes a 3- to 5-gallon bucket, a shallow dishpan, a clipboard with pencil and paper, and tape measure or folding rule. Mentally divide the field into 6 equal sections and walk to the approximate center of the first section. Randomly pull 10 entire stems and place them, tip end first, into the bucket. Be careful to hold the bucket under each stem tip as it is pulled to catch any weevil larvae that may fall off. When the ten stems are collected, grasp them firmly by the base and shake them vigorously against the sides of the bucket for 5 to 10 seconds. As you are shaking the stems, hold the clipboard over the top of the bucket to prevent larvae from being thrown out. Pour the contents of the bucket into the shallow dishpan and count the total number of all weevil larvae.

Randomly select two of the stems from your sample and measure their lengths. Record the number of larvae and the two stem lengths on your clipboard. Walk to the approximate center of the other 5 sections of field and repeat the sampling procedure. Note: in a fairly large field (greater than 20 acres) you may wish to take a few extra samples to improve your sampling accuracy. When you have finished the field, total the larvae and stem lengths for all six sample sites. Determine the average number of larvae/stem by dividing the total by 60 (10 stems at 6 sites) and the average stem length by dividing by 12. Then refer to the decision-making chart, Fig. 4.1. Plot your average number of larvae/stem against stem height. If the point falls near or above the economic threshold line, either harvest or treat the field with a short-residual insecticide. If the point falls below the threshold line, no control measures are recommended; sample again in 5 to 7 days. More frequent sampling may be desired if population levels are approaching the threshold and daily temperatures are above 70° F. **Note: these thresholds are intended for alfalfa growing under adequate fertility and soil moisture conditions. Under drought stress conditions, when alfalfa is growing slowly, the threshold should be lowered by about 0.5 weevil per stem.**

FIG 1. Alfalfa Weevil Decision Making Chart



* If harvested without spraying, inspect stubble closely after hay is removed for presence of weevils and feeding damage. A stubble spray may be required.

Fig. 4.1. Decision-making chart for determining the need to apply insecticides for alfalfa weevil control.

Table 4.3 - Recommended Insecticides for Control of Alfalfa Weevil

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.0125-0.022 lb	1.6-2.8 oz	hay harvest: 7 grazing: 7	RESTRICTED USE. Maximum product allowed per cutting is 5.6 oz/A. Maximum product allowed per crop season is 22.4 oz/A.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 4E)	0.5-1 lb	1.0-2.0 pt	1 pt: 14 > 1 pt: 21	Some temporary yellowing may occur after application, but this will disappear within a week and not cause yield loss. Do not apply if nearby bees are clustered outside of hives and bees are foraging in the area to be treated. Do not apply more than 4 times/year or more than once/cutting.
chlorpyrifos, zeta-cypermethrin (Stallion [3.03 lb AI/gal prod])	—	9.25-11.75 oz	7 cutting, grazing, or harvesting seed	RESTRICTED USE. Do not make applications of Stallion or other products containing chlorpyrifos <10 days apart. Maximum 32.5 oz product/A/season. Product is highly toxic to bees if exposed to direct application to alfalfa.
indoxacarb (Steward EC)	0.065-0.11 lb	6.7-11.3 oz	7	Apply no more than once per cutting. A total of 45 oz/A may be applied/season.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate [2.08EC]) (Warrior II [2.08EC])	0.02-0.03 lb	1.28-1.92 oz	forage harvest: 1 hay harvest: 7	RESTRICTED USE. Apply as required by scouting. Ground application: use 10 to 20 gal water/A. Aerial application: use 2 to 10 gal water/A. Apply in sufficient water for full coverage. Do not apply >0.12 pt/A/cutting. Do not apply >0.48 pt/A/season.
methomyl (Lannate LV 2.4)	0.9 lb	3.0 pt	7	RESTRICTED USE. 48 hour re-entry interval. Also labeled for beet armyworm.
phosmet (Imidan 70-W)	1.0 lb	1-1.3 lb	7	RESTRICTED USE. Follow safety precautions on label. Do not apply more than once/cutting. Five day restricted entry interval.
permethrin (Pounce 25WP) (Ambush 25WP)	0.1-0.2 lb 0.1-0.2 lb	6.4-12-8 oz 6.4-12.8 oz	≤ 0.1 lb AI/A: 0 > 0.1 lb AI/A: 14	RESTRICTED USE. Do not apply more than 0.2 lb AI/A per cutting. When honey bees are foraging, apply during early morning or evening.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.014-0.025 lb	2.24-4.0 oz	cutting/grazing: 3 seed harvest: 7	RESTRICTED USE. Minimum 7 days between applications. Maximum 0.025 lb AI/cutting. Maximum 0.075 lb AI/season.

Note: to avoid injury to honey bees, do not apply insecticides during bloom.

Potato Leafhopper

Sampling Methods and Action Thresholds

Although several natural enemies prey upon potato leafhoppers in alfalfa, damaging levels of leafhopper are often reached, requiring insecticide application or harvest management. Leafhopper infestations are highly variable from field to field and from year to year; therefore, monitoring of individual fields is required for effective pest management decision-making. Leafhoppers are most easily sampled using a standard 15-inch diameter sweep net. At each of 6 randomly selected sites in a field, take 10 pendular sweeps with the net (swinging it back and forth in front of you) as you walk. One sweep equals one stroke of the net. After the last sweep, quickly grab the net to prevent insects from escaping. Carefully unfold the net, working your way toward the bottom. Count the number of leafhopper adults and nymphs as they emerge and leafhoppers in the bottom of the net. In fields with high leafhopper infestations, many leafhopper nymphs can be seen on the top and edge of the sweep net before the net is opened to examine the contents. Include these in your count. At each sample site, also measure and record the lengths of two randomly selected stems.

Record the total number of leafhoppers for all 6 sites and divide by 60 to determine the number of leafhoppers per sweep. Divide the total stem length by 12 to estimate average stem length. Then go to the Decision Making Chart shown in Fig. 4.3.

Using the Decision Making Chart

(Fig. 4.3) From the average number of leafhoppers per sweep and the average height of the plants, draw horizontal and vertical lines until they intersect. If the intersection point is above the treatment line, spray or harvest (see below) as soon as possible; if the intersection falls below the line, resample in 5 to 7 days. As can be seen from this chart, the economic threshold is variable, depending on plant height.

For example, if you collected 30 leafhoppers in 60 sweeps for an average of 0.5 leafhoppers per sweep, and your average plant height was 4 inches, spraying would be indicated by the chart. If your average plant height was 12 inches for the same leafhopper count, no spray would be indicated. Keep in mind that this decision-making chart is intended for general use, and individual fields may vary considerably in plant response to the leafhopper feeding depending on soil moisture, fertility, and cultivar.

Spray or Harvest?

Alfalfa should be harvested whenever the crop is in 10 percent or more flower regardless of leafhopper levels. Insecticidal control is most effective if applied early in the crop's growth (assuming leafhopper densities are above the economic threshold), since the spray will protect the alfalfa during the most susceptible stage of growth. As the alfalfa grows in height, the economic return on investment for insecticidal control is reduced but can still be justified if damaging population levels are present. Beyond a crop height of 14 inches, the value of insecticidal control becomes marginal, since considerable clogging of the plant's vascular tissue will have already occurred.

If plants are greater than 14 inches tall and leafhopper numbers are above the treatment threshold (see Decision-Making Chart), two management options are recommended. If the leafhopper count is above the treatment line but less than 2.3 per sweep, and the crop is showing 80 percent or more bud and less than 10 percent flower, harvest as soon as weather conditions are favorable. If the crop is not yet flowering, wait 7 to 10 days, then harvest. If the leafhopper count is greater than 2.3 per sweep, harvest as soon as the alfalfa shows 25 percent bud. Harvest as soon as possible if considerable damage has already occurred.

Harvesting will remove the damaged stems and allow new growth to begin. Newly-planted fields established in the spring are often so severely stunted by potato leafhoppers that harvesting would not produce a significant amount of hay. The crop should still be clipped to remove weeds and the damaged plants.

Determining the Need for Stubble Sprays

Harvesting alfalfa has been shown to kill most potato leafhopper nymphs and many adults. The adults are highly mobile and most adult leafhoppers surviving harvest will leave the field. Even though high numbers of leafhoppers may be present in the field prior to cutting, stubble sprays are not necessarily needed to protect the next cutting. Ideally, the alfalfa should be sampled with a sweep net (as described above) about a week after harvest, or as soon as the alfalfa starts to grow back. If leafhoppers are present at levels greater than 0.4/sweep, spraying is recommended. If sampling the regrowth is not feasible, and high numbers of leafhoppers are present before harvest, a stubble spray on the regrowth may be a good protective measure, especially if green alfalfa was left in the field following harvest. For best results, wait about 5 to 7 days after harvest, or until 4 to 6 inches of new growth has appeared.

Table 4.4 - Recommended Insecticides for Control of Potato Leafhopper

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.0065-0.0125 lb	0.8-1.6 oz	hay harvest: 7 grazing: 7	RESTRICTED USE. Maximum product allowed per cutting is 5.6 oz/A. Maximum product allowed per crop season is 22.4 oz/A.
dimethoate (Dimethoate 4EC)	0.25-0.5 lb	0.5-1.0 pt	10	Dimethoate also will control aphids and grasshoppers. Make only one application/cutting.
carbaryl (Sevin 80 Solpak) (Sevin 4F)	1.0 lb 1.0 lb	1.25 lb 2.0 pt	7 7	Highly toxic to bees; avoid spraying weeds in bloom or alfalfa beyond 10 percent bloom.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 4E)	0.25-0.5 lb	0.5-1.0 pt	0.5 pt: 7 1 pt: 14	Some temporary yellowing may occur after application, but this will disappear within a week and not cause yield loss. Do not apply if nearby bees are clustered outside of hives and bees are foraging in the area to be treated. Do not apply more than 4 times/ year or more than once/cutting.
chlorpyrifos, zeta-cypermethrin (Stallion [3.03 lb AI/ gal prod])	—	5.0-11.75 oz	7 cutting, grazing, or harvesting seed	RESTRICTED USE. Do not make applications of Stallion or other products containing chlorpyrifos <10 days apart. Maximum 32.5 oz product/A/season. Product is highly toxic to bees if exposed to direct application to alfalfa.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate [2.08EC]) (Warrior II [2.08EC])	0.015-0.025 lb	0.96-1.60 oz	forage harvest: 1 hay harvest: 7	RESTRICTED USE. Apply as required by scouting. Ground application: use 10 to 20 gal water/A. Aerial application: use 2 to 10 gal water/A. Apply in sufficient water for full coverage. Do not apply >0.12 pt/A/cutting. Do not apply >0.48 pt/A/season.
phosmet (Imidan 70-W)	1.0 lb	1-1.3 lb	7	Follow safety precautions on label. Do not apply more than once/cutting. Five day restricted entry interval.
permethrin (Pounce 25WP) (Ambush 25WP)	0.1-0.2 lb 0.05-0.2 lb	6.4-12.8 oz 3.2-12.8 oz	≤0.1 lb AI/A: 0 >0.1 lb AI/A: 14	RESTRICTED USE. Do not apply more than 0.2 lb AI/A/ cutting. When honey bees are foraging, apply during early morning or evening.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.014-0.025 lb	2.24-4.0 oz	cutting/grazing: 3 seed harvest: 7	RESTRICTED USE. Minimum 7 days between applications. Maximum 0.025 lb AI/cutting. Maximum 0.075 lb AI/season.

Note: do not wait until yellowing occurs. Materials should be used as a preventative treatment after leafhoppers first appear.

4-10 Insect Control in Field Crops: Forages: Alfalfa and Other Legumes

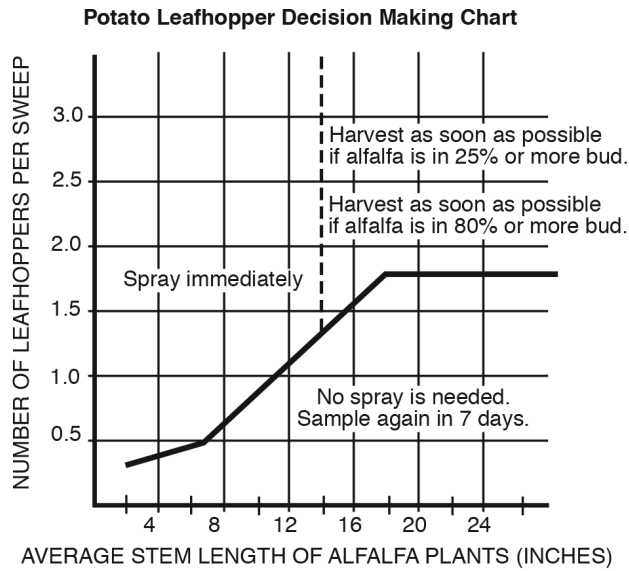


Fig. 4.3. Decision-making chart for determining the need to apply insecticides for potato leafhopper control.

Grasshopper

Table 4.5 - Grasshopper

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.0155-0.022 lb	2.0-2.8 oz	hay harvest: 7 grazing: 7	RESTRICTED USE. Maximum product allowed per cutting is 5.6 oz/A. Maximum product allowed per crop season is 22.4 oz/A.
carbaryl (Sevin 80 Slopak) (Sevin 4F)	0.5-1.5 lb 0.5-1.5 lb	0.67-1.875 lb 0.5-1.5 qt	7	Grasshoppers usually cause problems only during drought and in new fall seedlings. Use the lower rate for nymphs on small plants or sparse vegetation. Use the higher rate for adults or applications to dense vegetation.
chlorpyrifos, zeta-cypermethrin (Stallion [3.03 lb AI/gal prod])	—	9.25-11.75 oz	7 cutting, grazing, or harvesting seed	RESTRICTED USE. Do not make applications of Stallion or other products containing chlorpyrifos <10 days apart. Maximum 32.5 oz product/A/season. Product is highly toxic to bees if exposed to direct application to alfalfa.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate [2.08EC]) (Warrior II [2.08EC])	0.02-0.03 lb	1.28-1.92 oz	forage harvest: 1 hay harvest: 7	RESTRICTED USE. Apply as required by scouting. Ground application: use 10 to 20 gal water/A. Aerial application: use 2 to 10 gal water/A. Apply in sufficient water for full coverage. Do not apply >0.12 pt/A/cutting. Do not apply >0.48 pt/A/season.
malathion (Malathion 5EC, Malathion 57EC)	1.0-1.5 lb	1.5-2.0 pt	0	Spray may be applied by air or ground equipment. Dilute application: use 20 to 60 gal water/A. Concentrate application: use ≥5 gal water/A.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.017-0.025 lb	2.8-4.0 oz	cutting/grazing: 3 seed harvest: 7	RESTRICTED USE. Minimum 7 days between applications. Maximum 0.025 lb AI/cutting. Maximum 0.075 lb AI/season.

Armyworm, Cutworm

Table 4.6 - Armyworm (AW), Cutworm (CW)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	AW 0.0125-0.022 lb CW 0.0065-0.0125 lb	1.6-2.8 oz 0.8-1.6 oz	hay harvest: 7 grazing: 7	RESTRICTED USE. Maximum product allowed per cutting is 5.6 oz/A. Maximum product allowed per crop season is 22.4 oz/A. Effective against small armyworm larvae up to 2nd instar.
carbaryl (Sevin 80 Solpak) (Sevin 4F)	1.0-1.5 lb 1.0-1.5 lb	1.25-1.875 lb 1.0-1.5 qt	7 7	Apply when insects begin to cause injury. A 5% Sevin bait at 20 lb/A also is effective against cutworms.
chlorpyrifos, zeta-cypermethrin (Stallion [3.03 lb AI/gal prod])	—	AW 9.25-11.75 oz CW 2.5-11.75 oz	7 cutting, grazing, or harvesting seed	RESTRICTED USE. Do not make applications of Stallion or other products containing chlorpyrifos <10 days apart. Maximum 32.5 oz product/A/season. Product is highly toxic to bees if exposed to direct application to alfalfa.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate [2.08EC]) (Warrior II [2.08EC]) armyworm use: cutworm use:	0.02-0.03 lb 0.015-0.025 lb	1.28-1.92 oz 0.96-1.60 oz	forage harvest: 1 hay harvest: 7	RESTRICTED USE. Apply as required by scouting. Ground application: use 10 to 20 gal water/A. Aerial application: use 2 to 10 gal water/A. Apply in sufficient water for full coverage. Do not apply >0.12 pt/A/cutting. Do not apply >0.48 pt/A/season.
permethrin (Pounce 25WP) (Ambush 25WP)	0.05-0.2 lb 0.05-0.2 lb	3.2-12.8 oz 3.2-12.8 oz	≤0.1 lb AI/A: 0 >0.1 lb AI/A: 14	RESTRICTED USE. Do not apply more than 0.2 lb AI/A/cutting. When honey bees are foraging, apply during early morning or evening.
methomyl (Lannate LV) (Lannate SP)	0.225 - 0.9 lb	AW 1.5-3.0 pt CW 0.75-3.0 lb AW 0.5-1.0 pt CW 0.25-2.0 pt	7	RESTRICTED USE. Do not apply to dormant or semi-dormant alfalfa when minimum daily temp. is ≤50°F. Wait 7 days after application before grazing or feeding livestock.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.014-0.025 lb	AW 2.8-4.0 oz CW 2.24-4.0 oz	cutting/grazing: 3 seed harvest: 7	RESTRICTED USE. Minimum 7 days between applications. Maximum 0.025 lb AI/cutting. Maximum 0.075 lb AI/season.

Pea Aphid

Sampling/Decision Making

The need to treat for pea aphids is rare (1 year in 10) in Virginia, Maryland, and Delaware because lady bird beetles, wasp parasites, and other beneficial insects usually control this pest. The best sampling technique requires the same 15-inch sweep net used for potato leafhoppers. Ten sweeps at 10 random locations should be used to sample both the aphids and beneficials. If 50 or more aphids per sweep are collected and no beneficials are present, it is recommended that the field be cut early. Avoid spraying first crop because sprays will kill alfalfa weevil parasites.

Table 4.7 - Recommended Insecticides for Controlling Pea Aphids

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.022 lb	2.8 oz	hay harvest: 7 grazing: 7	RESTRICTED USE. Maximum product allowed per cutting is 5.6 oz/A. Maximum product allowed per crop season is 22.4 oz/A.
chlorpyrifos, zeta-cypermethrin (Stallion [3.03 lb AI/gal prod])	—	9.25-11.75 oz	7 cutting, grazing, or harvesting seed	RESTRICTED USE. Do not make applications of Stallion or other products containing chlorpyrifos <10 days apart. Maximum 32.5 oz product/A/season. Product is highly toxic to bees if exposed to direct application to alfalfa.
dimethoate (Dimethoate 4EC)	0.25-0.5 lb	0.5-1.0 pt	10	Make only one application/ cutting.
malathion (Malathion 5EC) (Malathion 57EC)	1.0-1.5 lb	1.5-2.0 pt	0	RESTRICTED USE. Warm weather favors parasites and predators of aphids; thus control may not be required if the weather forecast predicts a warm trend. Spray may be applied by air or ground equipment. Dilute application: use 20 to 60 gal water/A. Concentrate application: use ≥5 gal water/A.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate [2.08EC]) (Warrior II [2.08EC])	0.02-0.03 lb	1.28-1.92 oz	forage harvest: 1 hay harvest: 7	RESTRICTED USE. Apply as required by scouting. Ground application: use 10 to 20 gal water/A. Aerial application: use 2 to 10 gal water/A. Apply in sufficient water for full coverage. Do not apply >0.12 pt/A/cutting. Do not apply >0.48 pt/A/season.
methomyl (Lannate LV) (Lannate SP)	0.45 - 0.9 lb	1.5-3.0 pt 0.5-1.0 pt	7	RESTRICTED USE. Do not apply to dormant or semi- dormant alfalfa when minimum daily temp. is ≤50°F. Wait 7 days after application before grazing or feeding livestock.
permethrin (Pounce 25WP) (Ambush 25WP)	0.05-0.2 lb 0.05-0.2 lb	3.2-12.8 oz 3.2-12.8 oz	≤0.1 lb AI/A: 0 >0.1 lb AI/A: 14	RESTRICTED USE. Do not apply more than 0.2 lb AI/A per cutting. When honey bees are foraging, apply during early morning or evening. When pea aphid densities are heavy, use maximum rate. A second application may be necessary if pest densities remain above the economic threshold.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.014-0.025 lb	2.24-4.0 oz	cutting/grazing: 3 seed harvest: 7	RESTRICTED USE. Minimum 7 days between applications. Maximum 0.025 lb AI/cutting. Maximum 0.075 lb AI/season.

Orchardgrass, Timothy, and Bermudagrass

Curt Laub, Research Associate, Virginia Tech

The immature stage of white grubs (i.e., Japanese beetle grubs and other related species) and billbug grubs (i.e., bluegrass billbug, hunting billbug, etc.) are the most important root-feeding pests on orchardgrass hay in Virginia. With the exception of Karate and Warrior (billbug suppression), none of the insecticides labeled for orchardgrass hay include these insects on their labels. The products listed below target surface feeders and insects found in the thatch layer. Ongoing research in Virginia is working to address this problem for billbugs. Recent research conducted in Virginia showed that conspicuous “paired” feeding-holes on young orchardgrass leaves in April indicate the presence of billbugs moving into fields. More importantly, these paired feeding holes, which are found within the first 15-20 feet of a field’s border, begin showing up at about the same time or several days earlier than the first billbug adults are found in pitfall traps. **Be sure your crop is listed on the product label before you spray.**

Table 4.8 - Orchardgrass Hay

Pests	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
armyworms, cutworms, army cutworm, cereal leaf beetle, green cloverworm, meadow spittlebug	beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.0125-0.015 lb	1.6-1.9 oz	grass for pasture, rangeland and seed: 0 grazing	RESTRICTED USE. For grass grown for hay, pasture, seed, or rangeland, the maximum Baythroid XL allowed per 5-day interval is 0.022 lb AI/A (2.8 oz/A). The maximum Baythroid XL allowed per crop season or cutting is 0.089 lb AI/A (11.3 oz/A)
fall armyworm (1st & 2nd instar) yellowstriped armyworm (1st & 2nd instar) Lygus bug, stink bugs, leafhoppers, Japanese beetle (adult), June beetle (adult), grasshoppers, grass thrips, tarnished plant bug (refer to label for additional pests)	beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.0125-0.022 lb	2.6-2.8 oz	grass for hay: 0 harvest grass in mixed stands with alfalfa: 7 harvest 7 grazing	For grass in mixed stands with alfalfa, the maximum Baythroid XL allowed per cutting is 0.022 lb AI/A (2.8 oz/A). The maximum Baythroid XL allowed per crop season is 0.089 lb AI/A (11.3 oz/A). Check label for additional details.
armyworm, fall armyworm, striped grass looper, chinch bugs, thrips, range caterpillar, range crane fly, essex skipper, ticks	carbaryl (Sevin XLR Plus and Sevin SL)	1.0-1.5 lb	1.0-1.5 qt	14 harvest or grazing	Caution. Apply as needed by scouting. Up to 2 applications per year may be made but not more often than once every 14 days. Do not exceed a total of 3 qts/A/year.
	carbaryl (Sevin 80 Solpak)	1.0-1.5 lb	1.25-1.875 lb	14 harvest or grazing	Caution. Up to 2 applications per year may be made but not more often than once every 14 days. Do not exceed a total of 3.75 lbs product/A/year.

4-14 *Insect Control in Field Crops: Orchardgrass, Timothy, and Bermudagrass*

Table 4.8 - Orchardgrass Hay (cont.)

Pests	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
army cutworm, cutworms, Essex skipper, range caterpillar, striped grasslooper	lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate [2.08EC]) (Warrior II [2.08EC])	0.015-0.025 lb	0.96-1.6 oz	0 grazing 0 cut for forage 7 harvest after last application	RESTRICTED USE. Apply as required by scouting. Timing and frequency of applications should be based on locally determined economic thresholds. Use sufficient water for full coverage. Use ≥2 gal by air and ≥7 gal by ground.
billbug species (suppression only), beet armyworm, blue stem midge, cereal leaf beetle, chinch bug, crickets, true armyworm, yellowstriped armyworm, fall armyworm, English grain aphid, bird cherry-oat aphid, Russian wheat aphid, sugarcane aphid, greenbug [aphid] (for aphid species best control is obtained before insects begin to roll leaves), flea beetles, leafhoppers, spittlebugs, stink bugs, thrips, grasshoppers, green June beetle (adult), Japanese beetle (adult), webworms	lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate [2.08EC]) (Warrior II [2.08EC])	0.02-0.03 lb	1.28-1.92 oz		Do not apply >0.03 lb AI (1.92 oz product)/A/cutting for pastures, rangeland, and grass grown for seed. A minimum retreatment interval of 30 days is required for pastures and rangeland receiving 0.03 lb AI/A which have not been cut between applications. Do not apply >0.09 lb AI (5.76 oz product)/A/season. Check label for further details.
armyworms, aphids, cereal leaf beetle, grasshoppers, leafhoppers	malathion (Malathion 5EC)	15.0-20.0 oz	1.5-2.0 pt	0 harvest or grazing	Warning. REI = 12 hours. Maximum 1 application per cutting

Table 4.8 - Orchardgrass Hay (cont.)

Pests	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
cutworms, flea beetles, meadow spittlebug, potato leafhopper, webworms, blue alfalfa aphid, green peach aphid (Refer to label for additional pests.)	zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.014-0.025 lb	2.24-4.0 oz	0 forage or hay	RESTRICTED USE. Apply minimum 2 gal/A by air or 10 gal/A by ground. Use sufficient water to ensure thorough coverage of foliage. Applications ≥7 days apart for hay and forage. Maximum of 0.025 lb AI/A/cutting. Maximum 0.10 lb AI/A/season.
armyworms, cereal leaf beetle, grasshoppers, plant bugs (including <i>Lygus</i> spp. and stinkbugs) (Refer to label for additional pests.)	zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.0175-0.025 lb	2.8-4.0 oz	0 forage or hay	RESTRICTED USE. Apply minimum 2 gal/A by air or 10 gal/A by ground. Use sufficient water to ensure thorough coverage of foliage. Applications ≥7 days apart for hay and forage. Maximum of 0.025 lb AI/A/cutting and Maximum 0.10 lb AI/A/season.

Table 4.9 - Timothy Hay¹

Pests	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
cereal rust mite ²	carbaryl (Sevin XLR Plus)	1.0-1.5 lb	1.0-1.5 qt	14 harvest or grazing	Caution. Apply with ground equipment only with adequate water for complete coverage (10-50 gal by ground). <i>Apply at approximately 4 weeks after green-up in the spring.</i> Treatment is recommended in fields with a previous history of cereal rust mite and/or when 25% of the plant tillers exhibit curled tips of the new leaf blades within several weeks of green-up. In general, one application at 1.0-1.5 qt/A should provide control. If needed, a second application can be made at least 14 days after the first application. A maximum of 2 applications/year may be made. Do not exceed a total of 3.0 qt/A/cutting.

¹ Note: The following recommendation for timothy hay is made as permitted under FIFRA Section 2(ee).

² The cereal rust mite, *Abacarus hystrix*, is a very small eriophyid mite (approximate length of an adult mite is 0.008 inch) that infests several grass species, with timothy being a preferred host. The deeply grooved timothy blades seem to be preferred over the smoother leaf blades of orchardgrass and other forage grasses. In Maryland, populations of more than 3,220 cereal rust mites per square inch (i.e., 500 mites per square cm) have been reported. Initial damage symptoms include lengthwise curling-up (or 'piping-up') of the leaf blade followed by the distal ends of the grass blades turning yellow then brown with the lower leaves drying out.

Cultural control option: Maryland research has shown that cereal rust mite may be controlled culturally by removing most of the aboveground growth immediately before or after the first fall frost. This action removes potential egg-laying sites.

4-16 *Insect Control in Field Crops: Orchardgrass, Timothy, and Bermudagrass*

Table 4.10 - Bermudagrass Pasture

Pests	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
fall armyworm, armyworm, striped grass looper	methomyl (Lannate LV)	3.6-14.4 oz	0.75-3.0 pt	7 grazing 3 cutting for hay	RESTRICTED USE. (Danger Poison) 48 hour restricted entry interval. Refer to label for proper handling and application instructions. Do not apply more than 3 pt product/A/crop. Do not make more than 4 applications/crop.

Corn

Curt Laub, Research Associate, Virginia Tech

Seedcorn Maggot

Seedcorn Maggot Sampling/Decision Making

Preventive treatment is advised on early and no-till plantings before soil is warm enough to promote quick germination. Old sod fields, pasture, heavily manured fields and fields with previous histories of seedcorn maggot damage should be treated regardless of planting time or type of tillage.

Table 4.11 - Recommended Pesticides for Controlling Seedcorn Maggot

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient	Amount product	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.022 lb AI/A (based on 30-inch row spacing)	0.12-0.16 oz/1,000 row ft 2.0-2.8 oz/A	grain or fodder: 21 Green forages after last application: 0	RESTRICTED USE. Maximum product per 7-day interval: 2.8 oz/A. Maximum product per crop season: 11.2 oz/A. Row width adjustment: for row spacing <30 inches, adjust rate of product not to exceed 2.8 oz/A. Note: Diminished control may occur when rates are decreased below recommended minimum rates per 1,000 row ft.
bifenthrin (Capture LFR)	0.04-0.16 lb AI/A	3.4-13.6 oz/A 0.2-0.78 oz/1000 row ft	—	Apply 5- to 7-inch band (T-band) over open furrow or in-furrow with the seed. Maximum 0.1 lb/A/season as an at-plant application. Maximum 0.3 lb/A/season of at-plant plus foliar applications of other bifenthrin products. Use of Capture LFR is prohibited in all coastal counties.
clothianidin (Poncho 600)	0.25-0.5 mg AI/kernel	1.13-2.26 oz/80,000 seeds	—	Product is usually applied by manufacturer to seed upon request of grower at the time seed is ordered. Avoid breathing dust and contact with skin and eyes.
thiamethoxam (Cruiser 5FS)	0.25 mg AI/kernel	1.13 oz/80,000 seeds	—	Product is usually applied by manufacturer to seed upon request of grower at the time seed is ordered. Avoid breathing dust and contact with skin and eyes.

Note: Check labels of the various granular and liquid soil insecticides for information and product efficacy on seedcorn maggot control.

Wireworms

Wireworm Sampling/Decision Making

First-year corn following established sod is frequently attacked by wireworms. Early sampling before planting should include bait stations. Two paired bait stations per acre are made by placing 0.5 cup of an equal mixture of untreated corn/wheat in the soil 4 inches deep and 9 inches wide. Set bait stations in fields to be planted at least 3 weeks before the planting date. Check by digging in about 2 weeks and record the number of wireworms for each station. Economic thresholds for wireworms have not been established on corn; however, if an average of 1 or more wireworms per bait station are found, a soil insecticide should be applied in the seed furrow to protect the germinated seed and newly-emerged seedlings.

Table 4.12 - Recommended Pesticides for Controlling Wireworms

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per 1,000 row ft	Amount product per 1,000 row ft	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.022 lb AI/A (based on 30-inch row spacing)	0.12-0.16 oz/1,000 row ft 2.0-2.8 oz/A	grain or fodder: 21 Green forages after last application: 0	RESTRICTED USE. Maximum product per 7-day interval: 2.8 oz/A. Maximum product per crop season: 11.2 oz/A. Row width adjustment: for row spacing <30 inches, adjust rate of product not to exceed 2.8 oz/A. Note: Diminished control may occur when rates are decreased below recommended minimum rates per 1,000 row ft.
bifenthrin (Capture 1.15G)	0.032-0.096 oz	3.2-8.0 oz (3.5-8.7 lbs/A)	30	RESTRICTED USE. Apply in-furrow at planting. Use highest rate for heavy pest pressure.
bifenthrin (Capture LFR)	0.04-0.16 lb/ AI/A	3.4-13.6 oz/A 0.2-0.78 oz/ 1000 row ft	—	Apply 5- to 7-inch band (T-band) over ope furrow or in-furrow with the seed. Maximum 0.1 lb/ A/season as an at-plant application. Max-imum 0.3 lb/A/season of at-plant plus foliar applications of other bifenthrin products. Use of Capture LFR is prohibited in all coastal counties.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 15G)	2.4 oz	8.0 oz	35 grain, 14 silage, 14 grazing	Apply at planting in a 6- to 7-inch band over the row, in front of the presswheel and incorporate the granules into the top 1 inch of soil. Can also be applied in-furrow.
clothianidin (Poncho 250)	0.25-0.5 mg AI/ kernel	1.13-2.26 oz/80,000 seeds	—	Product is usually applied by manufacturer to seed upon request of grower at the time seed is ordered. Avoid breathing dust and contact with skin and eyes.
ethoprop (Mocap 15G Lock'N Load)	1.2 oz	8.0 oz	—	RESTRICTED USE. Apply at planting in a 6- to 7-inch band on the row over a closed seed furrow. Mix the granules with the top 0.5 inch of soil.
fipronil (Regent 4SC)	0.12 oz (min. 30-in rows)	0.24 oz	—	RESTRICTED USE. Make 1 in-furrow application at planting only. Apply in 1 gal water/A directly into the seed furrow. Do not apply more than 0.13 lb AI/A or 4.2 fluid oz of Regent 4SC/A.
phorate (Thimet 20G) Lock & Load, SmartBox, EZLoad	1.2 oz	4.5-6.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. Apply at planting in a 7-inch band over the row, in front of or behind the presswheel and lightly incorporate. Do not apply Thimet in-furrow.
tefluthrin (Force 3G)	0.12-0.15 oz	4.5-5.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. Apply in-furrow at planting for best control. Rotational crops may be planted 30 days after application.

Table 4.12 - Recommended Pesticides for Controlling Wireworms (cont.)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per 1,000 row ft	Amount product per 1,000 row ft	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
terbufos (Counter 20G SmartBox®)	0.9-1.2 oz	4.5-6.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. Apply at planting in 7-inch band over the row, in front of or behind the presswheel and lightly incorporate. Can also be applied in-furrow. If application is made at planting, do not make postemergence or cultivation time treatments of Counter. Use of Accent or Beacon herbicides following Counter applications may result in crop injury.
thiamethoxam (Cruiser 5FS)	0.25 mg AI/ kernel	1.13 oz/80,000 seeds	—	Product is usually applied by manufacturer to seed upon request of grower at the time seed is ordered. Avoid breathing dust and contact with skin and eyes.

White Grubs

White Grub Sampling/Decision Making

Spring planting into former soybean fields or old sod fields are often at risk for white grubs and, to a lesser extent, wireworms. In most years, white grub species stop feeding to pupate in mid- to late May in Virginia. Late-planted corn and conventional-tilled corn are at lower risk from white grubs.

Insecticidal seed treatments for seed and root feeders like white grubs are now applied by the manufacturer and must be ordered at the time the seed order is placed; usually from late fall to early winter. A fall soil sampling method for predicting spring-planted cornfields with economic infestations of white grubs is described below.

Compact Method (CM) Soil Sampling Strategy: Fall and spring research-based action thresholds in corn

The CM is a soil sampling strategy for white grubs that provides timely and useful information for pest management decision-making. The CM is based on an 8-inch square by 6-inch deep volume of soil that is hand-sifted for white grubs on a green plastic leaf collection bag placed on the ground next to the sample site. The CM is as accurate as the traditional 12-inch square/standard method, but is about 57% faster, with much lower sample fatigue. The CM soil sampling strategy was designed for fall sampling as a means to provide producers with a field-specific pest management tool for better managing white grubs on their farms. Using the CM for spring soil sampling of white grubs before planting corn is as useful as fall sampling with the CM. However, keep in mind that sampling in the fall gives you more time to make a decision about white grub management than sampling in the spring.

Definition of Action Threshold (AT): Levels of pest populations at which control should be implemented to avoid significant damage to the crop (determined from research-based relationship of pest levels on yields).

Thresholds: The fall AT is ≥ 1.6 white grubs per CM soil sample. The spring AT is ≥ 1.04 white grubs per CM soil sample.

The following represents the minimum number of compact method samples needed per field to be 95 percent confident your sample average is within the specified percentage of the actual field mean:

- 25% 3 to 4 samples/field (about 10-15 minutes)
- 20% 5 to 6 samples/field (about 20-25 minutes)
- 15% 10 samples/field (about 30-40 minutes)
- 10% 22 samples/field (about ≥ 1.5 hours)

One point of caution, although soil sampling for white grubs works well in most soils: it is easier to hand sift lighter, sandier soils than heavier soils which do not break apart easily. No data is available for muck soils.

4-20 Insect Control in Field Crops: Corn

Table 4.13 - Recommended Pesticides for Controlling White Grubs

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per 1,000 row ft	Amount product per 1,000 row ft	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.022 lb AI/A (based on 30-inch row spacing)	0.14-0.16 oz/1,000 row ft 2.5-2.8 oz/A	grain or fodder: 21 Green forages after last application: 0	RESTRICTED USE. SUPPRESSION ONLY. Maximum product per 7-day interval: 2.8 oz/A. Maximum product per crop season: 11.2 oz/A. Row width adjustment: for row spacing <30 inches, adjust rate of product not to exceed 2.8 oz/A. Note: Diminished control may occur when rates are decreased below recommended minimum rates per 1,000 row ft.
bifenthrin (Capture 1.15G)	0.032-0.096 oz	3.2-8.0 oz (3.5-8.7 lbs/A)	30	RESTRICTED USE. Apply in-furrow at planting. Use highest rate for heavy pest pressure.
bifenthrin (Capture LFR)	0.04-0.16 lb AI/A	3.4-13.6 oz/A 0.2-0.78 oz/1000 row ft	—	Apply 5- to 7-inch band (T-band) over open furrow or in-furrow with the seed. Maximum 0.1 lb/A/season as an at-plant application. Maximum 0.3 lb/A/season of at-plant plus foliar applications of other bifenthrin products. Use of Capture LFR is prohibited in all coastal counties.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 15G)	2.4 oz	8.0 oz	35 grain, 14 silage, 14 grazing	Apply at planting in a 6- to 7-inch band over the row, in front of the presswheel and incorporate the granules into the top 1 inch of soil. Can also be applied in-furrow.
clothianidin (Poncho 250)	0.25-0.5 mg AI/ kernel	1.13-2.26 oz/80,000 seeds	—	Product is usually applied by manufacturer to seed upon request of grower at the time seed is ordered. Avoid breathing dust and contact with skin and eyes. Note: Research conducted in Virginia, with partial funding from the VCB, has indicated that the lowest rate of this product gives inconsistent control of white grubs.
phorate (Thimet 20G) Lock & Load, SmartBox, EZLoad	1.2 oz	4.5-6.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. Apply at planting in a 7-inch band over the row, in front of or behind the presswheel and lightly incorporate. Do not apply Thimet in-furrow.
tefluthrin (Force 3G)	0.12-0.15 oz	4.0-5.0 oz	—	RESTRICTED USE. Available only in SMARTBOX closed handling system. Apply as needed by scouting. Apply in furrow at planting for best control. Rotational crops may be planted 30 days after application.
terbufos (Counter 20G SmartBox®)	0.9-1.2 oz	4.5-6.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. Apply at planting in a 7-inch band over the row, in front of or behind the presswheel and lightly incorporate. Can also be applied in-furrow. If application is made at planting, do not make postemergence or cultivation time treatments of Counter. Use of Accent or Beacon herbicides following Counter applications may result in crop injury.
thiamethoxam (Cruiser 5FS)	0.25 mg AI/ kernel	1.13 oz/80,000 seeds	—	See previous remarks. Note: Research conducted in Virginia, with partial funding from the VCB, has indicated that the lowest rate of this product gives inconsistent control of white grubs.

Baited Wire Trap Procedure for Scouting

Seedcorn maggot, wireworms, and white grubs can be scouted before planting

The wire trap itself consists of a 2-ft long by 3-inch wide strip of 0.25-inch hardware cloth (see image below). To strengthen the hardware cloth strip and to facilitate the placement of the corn seed bait, the strip should be bent lengthwise at a 90° angle. Use only corn seeds that have **not been treated** with an insecticidal seed treatment for bait. About 2 weeks before planting, place 20 seeds about 1 inch apart in each wire trap and then bury the baited wire trap 2 inches deep in the soil. Install at least 1 baited wire trap for every acre of corn to be planted. Remove the traps from the soil after 2 weeks and determine the average number of seeds with feeding damage in the wire traps. The following suggested guidelines may help you determine whether your field is at risk to wireworms, seedcorn maggots, or white grubs.

Suggested Treatment Guidelines Using the Baited Wire Trap Method

Conditions for using the baited wire trap method for field corn

1. Unless continuous corn fields have already been scouted for corn rootworms, baited wire traps should only be used in fields in which corn typically is grown in rotation with soybeans, alfalfa, sorghum, or peanuts (see exceptions below for explanation).
2. Refer to the following suggested treatment guidelines for seedcorn maggots, wireworms, and annual white grubs to determine if a granular insecticide may be needed at planting to prevent serious stand loss.

Seedcorn maggot

A granular insecticide may be needed at planting if the average number of seeds damaged by seedcorn maggots in the baited wire traps is **25 percent** or more; otherwise, an insecticidal seed treatment should be sufficient.

Wireworms

A granular insecticide may be needed at planting if the average number of seeds damaged by wireworms in the baited wire traps is **10 percent** or more; otherwise, an insecticidal seed treatment should be sufficient.

Annual white grubs (i.e., grubs with a 1-year life cycle: Japanese beetle, green June beetle, etc.):

A granular insecticide may be needed at planting if the average number of seeds damaged by annual white grubs in the baited wire traps is **5 percent** or more. **Note: unlike seedcorn maggot and wireworms, insecticidal seed treatments are not labelled for control of white grubs.**

Default

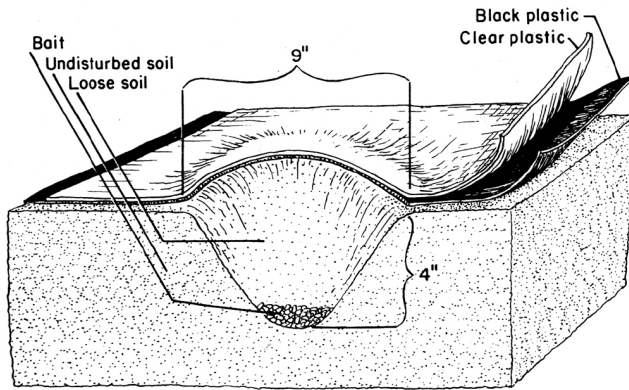
If you are unable to discern which pest is responsible for damaging the corn seeds in the baited wire traps, and if the average number of seeds damaged in the baited wire traps is **5 percent** or more, then a granular insecticide may be needed at planting to prevent serious stand loss.

Exceptions

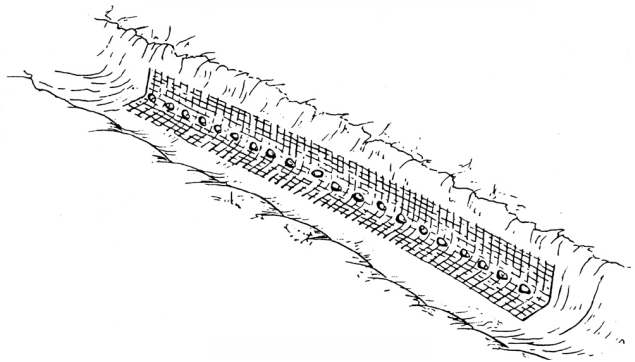
Cropping situations in which the producer is encouraged to make an in-furrow, T-band, or banded over-the-row application of a granular insecticide when planting field corn (**and not just rely on an insecticidal seed treatment**) are the following:

- a. when planting corn in old sod or pasture fields, because severe damage from wireworms may occur. Less frequently, damage may occur from true white grubs (i.e., *Phyllophaga* spp. with 2- to 3-year life cycles).
- b. when a field is in continuous corn production, because of the potential for corn rootworm damage, and because the low rate of seed treatments do not control corn rootworms.

4-22 Insect Control in Field Crops: Corn



Bait Station (Cross Section)



Baited Wire Trap

Corn Root Aphid

Corn root aphids are a sporadic pest of field corn in Virginia. Planting field corn no-till in fields with a history of corn root aphid problems can lead to serious root injury if a proper soil insecticide has not been applied at planting. Corn root aphids injure corn by piercing the roots with their stylet-like mouthparts and extracting the sap. The growth of infested corn plants often is stunted and, under severe infestations, may be arrested at a height of only 10 inches.

The ability of this aphid to infest corn roots is highly dependent upon certain species of ants commonly known as corn field ants. Shortly after germination, the ants begin carrying the aphids to the developing corn roots. Aphid numbers increase rapidly once in contact with the roots; females are capable of producing 40 to 50 live nymphs each, and generations can be as short as eight days during warm growing conditions. The ants benefit from this relationship by harvesting the droplets of honeydew produced by the aphids while feeding on the roots.

To determine if a field is at risk to corn root aphids, no-till fields should be scouted for the presence of anthills before planting because, unlike conventionally tilled fields, no-till fields are more likely to have established ant colonies. It should be kept in mind, however, that it is possible for a field to have anthills present without the presence of corn root aphids. Although no specific label reference to corn root aphids has been found among the list of insecticides currently available for use on field corn, application of a granular insecticide at planting to control wireworms or corn rootworms may alleviate a corn root aphid problem. In addition, two cultural practices which can play a role in minimizing corn root aphid infestations are deep tillage every other year to weaken ant colonies, and crop rotation to prevent the buildup of large ant and aphid populations.

Billbug

The southern corn billbug and maize billbug are known to occur throughout the coastal plain of North Carolina and in the Tidewater Region of southeastern Virginia. Unlike other areas of Virginia, the relatively higher organic matter content and poorer drainage characteristics of the soils in southeastern Virginia are two factors considered favorable to billbug infestations.

Both adult and immature stages of billbugs damage corn seedlings. Adult billbugs chew into the side of corn seedlings and feed on the inner plant tissue. Eggs are deposited by females within the feeding cavity and hatch in 4 to 15 days. The legless larvae feed in and around the taproot for several weeks. There is only one generation per year. Damaged seedlings which survive infestation typically are stunted, or otherwise deformed, and may exhibit excessive suckering and rows of transverse holes on the leaves.

Rotation is considered the least expensive and most effective method of controlling billbug infestations provided that corn is rotated about 0.25 mile from its previous location. When rotation is not possible, it is suggested that border rows and volunteer clumps of corn be inspected for billbug infestations. If an insecticide is to be used to control billbugs, it should be applied when billbugs are first observed or at the first indication of feeding damage.

Table 4.14 - Preemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Billbugs

Note: at-plant granular insecticide applications are not considered to be as effective as postemergence applications for controlling billbugs.

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per 1,000 row ft	Amount product per 1,000 row ft	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 15G)	1.2-2.4 oz	8.0 oz	35 grain, 14 silage, 14 grazing	Apply at planting in a band or T- band. Do not apply in-furrow.
clothianidin (Poncho 1250)	1.25 mg AI/ kernel	5.64 oz/80,000 seeds	–	Product is usually applied by manufacturer to seed upon request of grower at the time seed is ordered. Avoid breathing dust and contact with skin. Follow up foliar sprays may be needed under heavy pest pressure.
terbufos (Counter 20G SmartBox®)	0.9-1.2 oz	4.5-6.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. Apply at planting in a 7-inch band over the row, in front of or behind the presswheel and lightly incorporate. Can also be applied in-furrow. If application is made at planting, do not make postemergence or cultivation time treatments of Counter. Use of Accent or Beacon herbicides following Counter applications may result in crop damage.
thiamethoxam (Cruiser 5FS)	1.25 mg AI/ kernel	5.64 oz/80,000 seeds	—	See previous remarks.

Table 4.15 - Postemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Billbugs

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per 1,000 row ft	Amount product per 1,000 row ft	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 4E)	1.0 lb/A	2.0 pt/A	35 grain, 14 silage, 14 grazing	Apply with sufficient water to ensure a minimum spray volume of 20-40 gal/A and 40 psi by ground. On corn less than 6 inches tall, apply spray in a 9-12 inch wide band over the row. On corn over 6 inches tall, apply the insecticide spray using drop nozzles directed at the base of the plant.

Cutworm

Cutworm Sampling/Decision Making

Late-planted, minimum-till fields with heavy spring weed growth on poorly drained soils are the most likely to encounter cutworms. Corn fields should be checked twice a week from the spike through the 5th-leaf stage. Leaf feeding is the first sign that cutworms are present. Look for small, irregular holes in leaves and cut plants. Note any leaf feeding that may have resulted from cutworms too small to cut plants and check these areas again in 24 to 48 hours. If cutworms are present, examine at least 10 sets of 20 plants throughout the field and record the percentage of cut or damaged plants. At the same time, look under clods and dig 1 to 2 inches deep around the bases of damaged plants to find cutworms. Record the average size and number of cutworms.

4-24 Insect Control in Field Crops: Corn

As a general guideline, before the 3rd- to 5th-leaf stage, a rescue treatment should be applied if 10% or more of the young plants show fresh leaf feeding and cutworms are present. At the 3rd- to 5th-leaf stage, treatment should be applied if 5% of the plants are cut and there are 4 or more cutworms per 100 plants.

Table 4.16 - Preemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Cutworms

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
Optimum® AcreMax™ 1				Product allows growers to reduce their corn rootworm refuge by placing it in the bag. An in-the-bag product that contains 90% of a Pioneer® brand hybrid with Herculex® XTRA (CRW/CB/LL/RR2) insect protection, and 10% of a Pioneer hybrid – same genetic family – with the Herculex 1 trait (CB/LL/RR2), which serves as the corn rootworm refuge. AcreMax, or some other suitable corn borer refuge corn, allows growers the flexibility to plant their corn borer refuge up to 1/2 mile away.
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.0065-0.0125 lb	0.8-1.6 oz	grain or fodder: 21 Green forages after last application: 0	RESTRICTED USE. Maximum product per 7-day interval: 2.8 oz/A. Maximum product per crop season: 11.2 oz/A. Maximum number of applications per season: 4. Minimum application volume (water): 10 gal/A by ground, 2 gal/A by air.
bifenthrin (Capture LFR)	0.04-0.16 lb	3.4-13.6 oz 0.2-0.78 oz/ 1000 row ft	—	RESTRICTED USE. Insecticide must be preplant incorporated (PPI) and can be tank mixed with PPI herbicides. Product should be applied no deeper than intended planting depth. Use of product is prohibited in all coastal counties.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 4E)	0.5 - 1.0 lb	1.0-2.0 pt	35 grain, 14 silage, 14 grazing	Broadcast – use minimum of 20 gal water/A.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 15G)	1.2 oz/1,000 row ft	8.0 oz/1,000 row ft	35 grain, 14 silage, 14 grazing	At plant band or T-band application.
chlorpyrifos zeta-cypermethrin (Stallion [3.03 lbs AI/gal prod])	—	3.75-11.75 oz	30 grain and storage, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. For grain, silage, seed. Make only one at-plant application in-furrow, band, or T-band treatment; minimum 4-inch band.
esfenvalerate (Asana XL)	0.03-0.05 lb	5.8-9.6 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Broadcast apply as necessary to maintain control.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate [2.08EC]) (Warrior II [2.08EC])	0.015-0.025 lb	0.96-1.60 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Apply by ground or air using sufficient water for full coverage. Aerial application: Use ≥2 gal water/A. Do not apply >0.48 pt/A/season. Do not apply >0.24 pt/A after silk initiation. Do not apply >0.12 pt/A after milk stage.
permethrin (Ambush 25WP)	0.1-0.2 lb	6.4-12.8 oz	30 grain and fodder (stover), 0 forage	RESTRICTED USE. Apply from 5 days before planting up to emergence. Band or Broadcast—use minimum 10 gal finished spray/A by ground or 2 gal/A by air.

Table 4.16 - Preemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Cutworms (cont.)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
permethrin (Pounce 25WP)	0.1-0.2 lb	4.0-8.0 oz	30 grain and fodder (stover), 0 forage	RESTRICTED USE. See previous remarks.
tefluthrin (Force 3G)	0.12-0.15 lb	3.0-4.0 oz/1,000 row ft	—	RESTRICTED USE. Apply at planting in a 7-inch band over the row, in front of or behind the presswheel. Do not apply as either a band or T-band unless the granules can be incorporated into the top 1 inch of soil using tines, chains, or other suitable equipment. Rotational crops may be planted 30 days after application.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.001 lb	0.16 oz/1,000 row ft	30 grain and stover, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. Apply as in-furrow, band, or T-band, using a minimum 4-inch band.

Table 4.17 - Postemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Cutworms

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.0065-0.0125 lb	0.8-1.6 oz	grain or fodder: 21 Green forages after last application: 0	RESTRICTED USE. Maximum product per 7-day interval: 2.8 oz/A. Maximum product per crop season: 11.2 oz/A. Maximum number of applications per season: 4. Minimum application volume (water): 10 gal/A by ground, 2 gal/A by air.
bifenthrin (Capture LFR)	0.047-0.062 lb	4.0-5.3 oz	—	RESTRICTED USE. Insecticide must be preplant incorporated (PPI) and can be tank mixed with PPI herbicides. Product should be applied no deeper than intended planting depth. Use of product is prohibited in all coastal counties.
bifenthrin zeta-cypermethrin (Hero [1.24 lbs AI/ gal prod])	0.025-0.06 lb	2.6-6.1 oz	30 grain and stover, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. For grain, silage, and seed. Use of Hero on corn is prohibited in all coastal counties. Do not apply more than 0.4 lb AI/A/season for foliar applications. Do not graze livestock in treated areas or cut treated crops for feed within 30 days of last application. Do not apply if heavy rainfall is imminent.
carbaryl (Sevin XLR Plus)	2.0 lb	2.0 qt	0	For optimum control, apply 12-inch band over the row using sufficient water to ensure thorough coverage of treated plants. Broadcast— use minimum 20 gal water/A.
carbaryl (Sevin 4F)	2.0 lb	2.0 qt	0	See previous remarks.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 4E)	0.5-1.0 lb	1.0-2.0 pt	35 grain 14 silage 14 grazing	Use sufficient water to ensure thorough coverage of treated plants.

Table 4.17 - Postemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Cutworms (cont.)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
chlorpyrifos zeta-cypermethrin (Stallion [3.03 lbs AI/ gal prod])	—	3.75-11.75 oz	30 grain and fodder (stover), 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. Do not make second application of Stallion or any other product containing chlorpyrifos within 10 days of first application. Do not apply in tank mixes with Steadfast or Lighting herbicides.
esfenvalerate (Asana XL)	0.03-0.05 lb	5.8-9.6 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Use sufficient water to ensure thorough coverage of treated plants.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate [2.08EC]) (Warrior II [2.08EC])	0.015-0.025 lb	0.96-1.60 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Apply as required by scouting, usually at intervals of 7 or more days. Apply by ground or air using sufficient water for full coverage. Aerial application: use ≥ 2 gal water/A. Do not apply >0.48 pt/A/season. Do not apply >0.24 pt/A after silk initiation. Do not apply >0.12 pt/A after milk stage.
methomyl (Lannate LV) (Lannate SP)	0.45 lb 0.45 lb	1.5 pt 0.5 lb	3 forage 21 ears 21 fodder	RESTRICTED USE. Apply when insects first appear. Use sufficient water to ensure thorough coverage of treated plants.
permethrin (Ambush 25WP)	0.1-0.2 lb	6.4-12.8 oz	30 grain and fodder (stover), 0 forage	RESTRICTED USE. See previous remarks.
permethrin (Pounce 25WP)	0.1-0.2 lb	4.0-8.0 oz	30 grain and fodder (stover), 0 forage	RESTRICTED USE. Use minimum 2 gal finished spray/A by air or 10 gal/A by ground. Apply prior to brown silk stage.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.008-0.0175 lb	1.28-2.8 oz	30 grain and stover, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. Use minimum 10 gal water/A.

Armyworm

True Armyworm Sampling/Decision Making

No-till fields planted into a small grain cover crop, pastures, or weedy fields all have a high risk for armyworm infestation. Survey field edges where margins border small grains or large grassy areas and watch for damaged plants. If armyworm damage is seen, examine 20 plants at each of 5 locations within the field and record the percentage of damaged plants, the average size, and the severity of injury.

Armyworms usually migrate from small grains starting in late May. Spot treatments may be warranted if infestations are confined to small areas. Control for armyworms is recommended if 35 percent or more of the plants are infested and 50 percent or more defoliation is seen on the damaged plants, provided that larvae average less than 0.75 inch long. Worms greater than 1.25 inches in length usually have completed their feeding.

Table 4.18 - Preemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Armyworms

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
Optimum® AcreMax™ 1				Product allows growers to reduce their corn rootworm refuge by placing it in the bag. An in-the-bag product that contains 90% of a Pioneer® brand hybrid with Herculex® XTRA (CRW/CB/LL/RR2) insect protection, and 10% of a Pioneer hybrid – same genetic family – with the Herculex 1 trait (CB/LL/RR2), which serves as the corn rootworm refuge. AcreMax, or some other suitable corn borer refuge corn, allows growers the flexibility to plant their corn borer refuge up to 1/2 mile away.
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.0125-0.022 lb	1.6-2.8 oz	grain or fodder: 21 Green forages after last application: 0	RESTRICTED USE. Effective against 1st and 2nd instars only. Maximum product per 7-day interval: 2.8 oz/A. Maximum product per crop season: 11.2 oz/A. Maximum number of applications per season: 4. Minimum application volume (water): 10 gal/A by ground, 2 gal/A by air.
bifenthrin (Capture LFR)	0.04-0.16 lb	3.4-13.6 oz 0.2-0.78 oz/1000 row ft	—	RESTRICTED USE. Insecticide must be preplant incorporated (PPI) and can be tank mixed with PPI herbicides. Product should be applied no deeper than intended planting depth. Use of product is prohibited in all coastal counties.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 4E)	0.5-1.0 lb	1.0-2.0 pt	35 grain, 14 silage, 14 grazing	Broadcast-use minimum of 20 gal water/A.
permethrin (Pounce 25WP)	0.1-0.2 lb	4.0-8.0 oz	30 grain and fodder (stover), 0 forage	RESTRICTED USE. Apply from 5 days before planting up to emergence. Band or Broadcast use minimum of 10 gal finished spray/A by ground or 2 gal/A by air.
permethrin (Ambush 25WP)	0.1-0.2 lb	6.4-12.8 oz	30 grain and fodder (stover), 0 forage	RESTRICTED USE. See previous remarks.
esfenvalerate (Asana XL)	0.03-0.05 lb	5.8-9.6 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Broadcast apply as necessary to maintain control.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate [2.08EC]) (Warrior II [2.08EC])	0.02-0.03 lb	1.28-1.92 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. For control of small larvae only. Apply as required by scouting, usually at intervals of 7 or more days. Apply by ground or air using sufficient water for full coverage. Aerial application: use ≥2 gal water/A. Do not apply >0.48 pt/A/season. Do not apply >0.24 pt/A after silk initiation. Do not apply >0.12/A pt after milk stage.

4-28 Insect Control in Field Crops: Corn

Table 4.19 - Postemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Armyworms

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> (Biobit WP)	—	0.5-2.0 lb	0	Make initial application when economically-damaging populations exist. Applications must be made to early instars — repeat as necessary.
<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> (Javelin WG)	—	0.5-1.5 lb	0	See previous remarks.
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.0125-0.022 lb	1.6-2.8 oz	grain or fodder: 21 Green forages after last application: 0	RESTRICTED USE. Effective against 1st and 2nd instars only. Maximum product per 7-day interval: 2.8 oz/A. Maximum product per crop season: 11.2 oz/A. Maximum number of applications per season: 4. Minimum application volume (water): 10 gal/A by ground, 2 gal/A by air.
bifenthrin (Capture LFR)	0.047-0.062 lb	4.0-5.3 oz	—	RESTRICTED USE. Insecticide must be preplant incorporated (PPI) and can be tank mixed with PPI herbicides. Product should be applied no deeper than intended planting depth. Use of product is prohibited in all coastal counties.
bifenthrin zeta-cypermethrin (Hero [1.24 lb AI/gal prod])	0.04-0.1 lb	4.0-10.3 oz	30 grain and stover, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. For grain, silage, and seed use. Use of Hero on corn is prohibited in all coastal counties. Do not apply more than 0.4 lb AI/A/season for foliar applications. Do not graze livestock in treated areas or cut treated crops for feed within 30 days of last application. Do not apply if heavy rainfall is imminent.
carbaryl (Sevin XLR Plus)	1.0-2.0 lb	1.0-2.0 qt	0	See previous remarks.
carbaryl (Sevin 4F)	1.0-2.0 lb	1.0-2.0 qt	0	See previous remarks.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 4E)	0.5-1.0 lb	1.0-2.0 pt	35 grain, 14 silage, 14 grazing	Use sufficient water to ensure thorough coverage of treated plants.
chlorpyrifos zeta-cypermethrin (Stallion [3.03 lbs AI/gal prod])	—	9.25-11.75 oz	30 grain and fodder (stover), 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. Do not make second application of Stallion or any other product containing chlorpyrifos within 10 days of first application. Do not apply in tank mixes with Steadfast or Lighting herbicides.
esfenvalerate (Asana XL)	0.03-0.05 lb	5.8-9.6 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Use sufficient water to ensure thorough coverage of treated plants.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate [2.08EC]) (Warrior II [2.08EC])	0.02-0.03 lb	1.28-1.92 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. For control of small larvae only. Apply as required by scouting, usually at intervals of 7 or more days. Apply by ground or air using sufficient water for full coverage. Aerial application: use ≥2 gal water/ A. Do not apply >0.48 pt/A/season. Do not apply >0.24 pt/A after silk initiation. Do not apply >0.12/A pt after milk stage.

Table 4.19 - Postemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Armyworms (cont.)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
methomyl (Lannate LV) (Lannate SP)	0.225-0.45 lb 0.225-0.45 lb	0.75-1.5 pt 0.25-0.5 lb	3 forage 21 ears 21 fodder	RESTRICTED USE. Apply when insects first appear. Use sufficient water to ensure thorough coverage of treated plants.
permethrin (Pounce 25WP)	0.1-0.2 lb	4.0-8.0 oz	30 grain and fodder (stover), 0 forage	RESTRICTED USE. Use minimum 2 gal finished spray/A by air or 10 gal/A by ground. Apply prior to brown silk stage.
permethrin (Ambush 25WP)	0.1-0.2 lb	6.4-12.8 oz	30 grain and fodder (stover), 0 forage	RESTRICTED USE. Use minimum 2 gal finished spray/A by air or 10 gal/A by ground. Apply prior to brown silk stage.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.02-0.025 lb	3.2-4.0 oz	30 grain and stover, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. Use minimum 10 gal water/A.

Slugs and Snails

Slug, Snail Sampling/Decision Making

Slugs can become serious pests in no-till fields during spring periods of cool, wet weather. Fields with heavy layers of manure, crop refuse, or thick weed cover are at higher risk from slugs. Because slugs feed at night and hide during the day in the mulch and surface trash near the seedlings, they often are not suspected of being the cause of the shredded leaves on the young corn seedlings. Yet slugs can be found during the day by turning over clods of dirt and surface trash near the seedlings. It is suggested that samples be taken from the area around 5 plants in 10 locations of the field to determine the average number of slugs associated with each plant. Populations of 5 or more slugs around each plant at the spike through the 3rd-leaf stage may be economic, especially if injury is heavy, plant growth is slow, and cool, wet conditions prevail. During dry, warm weather, 10 or more slugs per plant may be tolerated. Also, corn seedlings that have reached the 3rd-leaf stage of growth generally are able to outgrow feeding damage by slugs.

Cultural practices which may help reduce slug populations include reduction in the use of manure, shift to conventional tillage practices for at least one season, and minimum tillage to reduce the amount of surface trash.

Table 4.20 - Postemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Slugs and Snails

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
metaldehyde (Deadline M-Ps)	0.4-1.6 lb	10.0-40.0 lb	0	For best results, apply product in evening. Especially beneficial if applied following rain or watering. It should be noted that most corn-producing states are suggesting an application rate of 12 to 15 lb/A, if banded over or along side the row after the plants have emerged. Recent Delaware field trials indicate good results against slugs using 10 lb Deadline M-Ps/A broadcast with a cyclone spreader. Spreader must be calibrated to deliver at least 5 pellets/sq ft. Slugs generally stop feeding in 2-3 hours and die within 2-3 days.

Table 4.20 - Postemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Slugs and Snails (cont.)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
methomyl ¹ (Lannate LV)	0.45 lb	1.5 pt	21	RESTRICTED USE. Maximum number of applications per season: 10. Maximum product per crop season: 7.5 pts. Apply at 5-7 day intervals to maintain control. Slugs mainly feed in the early evening, at night, or in cool morning hours. Slugs are most active when weather conditions are moist and cool. It is recommended to apply product in early evening through early morning when slugs are active and feeding.

Stalk Borer

Stalk Borer Sampling/Decision Making

Good weed control can help eliminate some stalk borer egg-laying sites, but overwintering eggs may be laid on fall-planted small grains such as rye. A postemergence insecticide application is suggested **only** if the larvae **have not bored** into the stalks. Given this restriction, a treatment may be warranted if more than 4, 6, or 10 percent of the plants at the 2nd-, 3rd-, or 4th-leaf stages exhibit signs of stalk borer feeding damage. Refer to sampling procedures for true armyworm.

An alternative strategy for managing stalk borer infestations is to apply a burndown herbicide **at least 10 days before** corn is planted. The slightly earlier burndown herbicide application means that a suitable alternative host (i.e., corn) will not be available to the stalk borer larva as it emerges from its herbicide-treated host. As a consequence of this action, the exposed larvae are subject to a much higher mortality rate from such factors as predation, starvation, and adverse environmental conditions.

Table 4.21 - Preemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Stalk Borers

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
DO NOT rely on a preemergence burndown herbicide and combination insecticide application to control stalk borer.				
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.0125-0.022 lb	1.6-2.8 oz	grain or fodder: 21 Green forages after last application: 0	RESTRICTED USE. Maximum product per 7-day interval: 2.8 oz/A. Maximum product per crop season: 11.2 oz/A. Maximum number of applications per season: 4. Minimum application volume (water): 10 gal/A by ground, 2 gal/A by air.
bifenthrin (Capture LFR)	0.04 lb	3.4 oz	—	RESTRICTED USE. Insecticide must be preplant incorporated (PPI) and can be tank mixed with PPI herbicides. Product should be applied no deeper than intended planting depth. Use of product is prohibited in all coastal counties.
bifenthrin (Capture LFR)	0.04-0.16 lb A/A	3.4-13.6 oz/A	—	Apply 5- to 7-inch band (T-band) over open furrow or in-furrow with the seed. Maximum 0.1 lb/A/season as an at-plant application. Maximum 0.3 lb/A/season of at-plant plus foliar applications of other bifenthrin products. Use of Capture LFR is prohibited in all coastal counties.

Table 4.21 - Preemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Stalk Borers (cont.)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
bifenthrin zeta-cypermethrin (Hero [1.24 lbs AI/ gal prod])	0.04-0.10 lb	4.0-10.3 oz	30 grain and stover, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. For grain, silage, and seed. Use of Hero on corn is prohibited in all coastal counties. Do not apply more than 0.4 lb AI/A/season for foliar applications. Do not graze livestock in treated areas or cut treated crops for feed within 30 days of last application. Do not apply if heavy rainfall is imminent.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 4E)	1.0 lb	2.0 pt	35 grain, 14 silage, 14 grazing	Apply approximately 11 days after application of Roundup herbicide or 3 to 5 days after complete burndown with Gramoxone (paraquat). DO NOT use Lorsban 4E in combination with a burndown herbicide for control of stalk borer.
chlorpyrifos zeta-cypermethrin (Stallion [3.03 lbs AI/ gal prod])	—	9.25-11.75 oz	30 grain and fodder (stover), 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. For foliar use only. Do not make second application of Stallion or any other product containing chlorpyrifos within 10 days of first application. Do not apply in tank mixes with Steadfast or Lighting herbicides.
esfenvalerate (Asana XL)	0.03-0.05 lb	5.8-9.6 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Application must be made early in migration from grassy areas to corn, before stalk borers enter plants.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate [2.08EC]) (Warrior II [2.08EC])	0.02-0.03 lb	1.28-1.92 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Must be applied before larva bores into stalk. Apply as required scouting. Apply by ground or air using sufficient water for full coverage. Aerial application: use ≥ 2 gal water/A. Do not apply >0.48 pt/A/season. Do not apply >0.24 pt/A after silk initiation. Do not apply >0.12 pt/A after milk stage.
permethrin (Pounce 25WP)	0.1-0.2 lb	4.0-8.0 oz	30 grain and fodder (stover), 0 forage	RESTRICTED USE. Apply when or shortly before stalk borer larvae move into corn from surrounding weeds, grasses, or rye cover crop. Mowing or application of a burndown herbicide is suggested to initiate movement. Use minimum 2 gal finished spray/ac by air or 10 gal/A by ground. Apply prior to brown silk stage.
permethrin (Ambush 25WP)	0.1-0.2 lb	6.4-12.8 oz	30 grain and fodder (stover), 0 forage	RESTRICTED USE. See previous remarks.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.017-0.025 lb	2.72-4.0 oz	30 grain and stover, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. Use minimum 10 gal water/A.

Garden Symphylan

Garden Symphylan Sampling/Decision Making

Because of its sensitivity to low soil moisture, garden symphylans frequently will move up and down as much as 2 to 3 ft in the soil profile. Thus, it is possible to observe typical feeding symptoms of root hair pruning and purple leaves without garden symphylans being present. No sampling method is available. Treat only if field history indicates that heavy infestations are likely.

Table 4.22 - Postemergence Use of Insecticides to Control Garden Symphylan

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
terbufos (Counter 20G SmartBox®)	0.9-1.2 oz oz/1,000 row ft	4.5-6.0 oz oz/1,000 row ft	30	RESTRICTED USE. Apply at planting in a 7-inch band over the row, in front of or behind the presswheel and lightly incorporate. Can also be applied in-furrow. If application is made at planting, do not make postemergence or cultivation time treatments of Counter. Use of Accent or Beacon herbicides following Counter applications may result in crop injury.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 15G)	1.2 oz/1,000 row ft	8.0- oz/1,000 row ft	35 grain, 14 Silage, 14 grazing	Apply at planting in a 6- to 7- inch band over the row, in front of the presswheel and incorporate the granules into the top 1 inch of soil.

Western Corn Rootworm

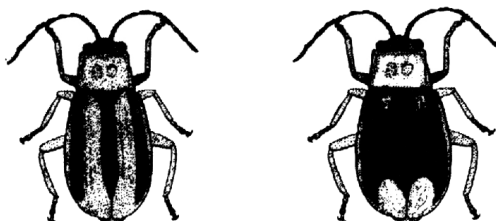


Fig. 4.5 Western Corn Rootworm Adults

Markings range from distinct black and yellow regions (left) to a 'blotchy' black (right).

There is one generation of western corn rootworm (WCR) per year. In late summer, adults lay eggs in soil **in cornfields**. Eggs overwinter in the soil and hatch the following spring. Larvae (grubs) immediately search for corn roots on which to feed, and then pupate in the soil. Adults (beetles) emerge from late June through August and fly to corn plants to feed and mate.

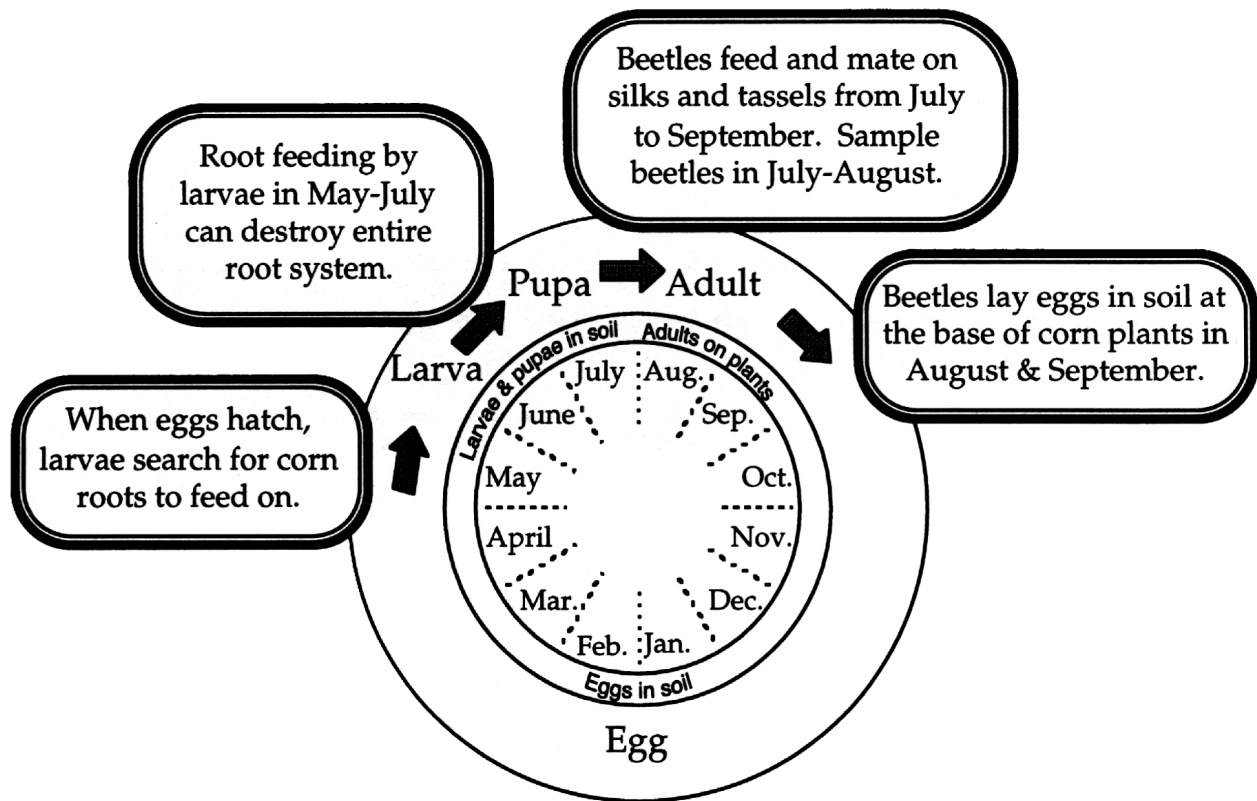


Fig. 4.6 Western corn rootworm life cycle in Virginia

Larvae feed almost exclusively on corn roots, so control is easily accomplished through crop rotation. However, many farmers do not have the option of rotating out of corn, thus the next best control measure is to apply a granular insecticide at planting. As the life cycle indicates, treatment of first year corn to control WCR is not necessary. Also, rootworm populations in subsequent years of continuous corn may not be large enough to warrant treatment. Economic damage thresholds for rootworm beetles have been developed by correlating beetle populations in a particular field with subsequent larval feeding damage occurring the following year.

Sampling

Western corn rootworm beetles should be sampled in July and August to determine whether a control measure is needed the following year. Two methods for scouting corn rootworm beetles are described here.

1. Yellow sticky card method

Place 4 x 6 inch Olson® (available from Olson Products, P. O. Box 1043, Medina, OH 44258) two-sided yellow sticky cards (traps) in cornfields starting in early July. Use the table below to determine how many traps to install. Place traps about 300 feet apart and at least 100 feet in from all field edges. Place a series of traps along the same corn row. When approaching the field edge, cross over about 30 rows and place another series of traps along a row until the entire field is covered. Use flags to mark the location of each trap. Use continuous flagging (forestry tape) when crossing rows and to mark the start of the trap line. Attach traps to corn plants at a height of about 4 feet. Break off any leaves on the plant and adjacent plants that could possibly stick to a trap. Monitor the traps every 9 to 10 days, recording the number of western corn rootworm beetles on each trap. At each site remove the release paper from the unused side of the trap and re-install the trap on the corn stalk with the fresh side exposed. Install new traps every other visit.

4-34 Insect Control in Field Crops: Corn

Table 4.23 - Determining the number of traps to place in a field

Field Size (Acres)	Number of Traps per Field
1 to 5	3
6 to 10	6
11 to 15	9
16 to 20	13
21 to 25	16
26 to 30	19
31 to 35	23
36 to 40	26
41 to 45	30
46 to 50	34
51 to 55	37
56 to 60	40

Decision Making

After counting the rootworm beetles on all traps, determine the average number of beetles per trap per week using the following formula:

$$\text{Average beetles per trap per week} = \text{Total Beetles} \div \text{No. of usable traps} \div \text{No. of days since last sampled} \times 7$$

If a field has 20 or more rootworm beetles per trap per week, that field is above threshold and should be rotated out of corn or treated with a granular insecticide at corn planting next year for rootworm control. Once a field exceeds the threshold there is no need to scout it again this year.

If trap catch never reaches 20 beetles per trap per week, the field is below threshold and no treatment is recommended for rootworm control the following year. Scouting can be discontinued if trap counts decline for three consecutive sampling periods.

2. Ear zone count method

Survey fields 4 or 5 times from the second week in July through the third week in August to estimate the number of western corn rootworm beetles in the field. Count the corn rootworm beetles in the ear zone of 50 corn plants throughout each field. The ear zone is the area from the upper surface of the leaf just below the ear to the lower surface of the leaf just above the ear, and includes the ear and ear leaf. Calculate the average number of beetles per ear zone. When scouting fields that have been in corn more than one year, an average count of 1.0 beetle or more per ear zone indicates that a granular insecticide should be applied if the field is to be planted in corn the following year. When scouting first year corn, control for rootworms the following year if the average count is 0.75 beetles or more per ear zone, because primarily egg-laying females migrate to new cornfields.

Syngenta recently received EPA registration for two trait stacks:

Agrisure Viptera® 3220 E-Z Refuge®™ trait stack offers dual modes of action for control of multiple above-ground lepidopteran pests and corn borer.

Agrisure® 3122 E-Z Refuge trait stack is intended for use in areas where corn rootworm and lepidopteran pest management are primary concerns.

What the two products have in common: Products feature 5 percent blended refuge in a bag for convenience and easy compliance, glyphosate tolerance, and, in cotton-growing regions, you will need to plant a supplemental 20 percent refuge.

Table 4.24 - Western Corn Rootworm

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per 1,000 row ft	Amount product per 1,000 row ft	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
bifenthrin Capture 1.15 G	0.006 lb	8.0 oz (8.7 lbs/ac)	30	RESTRICTED USE. Apply at planting in a 5- to 7-inch band over the row, in front of the press wheel. Granules must be incorporated into the top one inch of soil. Apply in-furrow only for light to moderate pest pressure. Do not apply to soil where there is greater than 30% cover of crop residue remaining.
Capture LFR (see label for details)	0.08-0.2	0.39-0.98 oz (6.8-17.0 oz/ac)		
terbufos (Counter 20G SmartBox®)	0.9-1.2 oz	4.5-6.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. Apply at planting in a 7-inch band over the row, in front of or behind the press wheel and lightly incorporate. Can also be applied in-furrow. If application is made at planting, do not make postemergence or cultivation time treatments of Counter. Use of Accent or Beacon herbicides following Counter applications may result in crop injury.
tefluthrin (Force 3G)	0.12-0.15 oz	4.0-5.0 oz	–	RESTRICTED USE. Apply at planting in a 7-inch band over the row, in front of or behind the presswheel and incorporate the granules into the top 1 inch of soil. Can also be applied in-furrow. Rotational crops may be planted 30 days after application.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban15G)	1.2 oz	8.0 oz	35 grain, 14 silage, 14 grazing	Apply at planting in a 6- to 7-inch band over the row, in front of or behind the presswheel and incorporate the granules into the top 1 inch of soil. Can also be applied in-furrow.
fipronil (Regent 4SC)	0.12 oz (min. 30-in rows)	0.24 oz	–	RESTRICTED USE. Make 1 in-furrow application at planting only. Apply in 1 gal water/A directly into the seed furrow. Do not apply more than 0.13 lb AI/A or 4.2 fluid oz of Regent 4SC/A.
clothianidin (Poncho 1250)	1.25 mg AI/ kernel	5.64 oz/80,000 seeds	–	Product is usually applied by manufacturer to seed upon request of grower at the time seed is ordered. Avoid breathing dust and contact with skin.
thiamethoxam (Cruiser 5FS)	1.25 mg AI/ kernel	5.64 oz/80,000 seeds	–	See previous remarks.

Table 4.25 - Bt proteins active against western corn rootworm

Protein*	Product	First Marketed
Cry3Bb1	YieldGard	2003
mCry3A	Agrisure	2006
Cry34/35Ab1	Herculex, Optimum	2005
eCry3.1Ab	Duracade	2014

*Resistance by western corn rootworm (WCR) to Bt hybrids expressing either the Cry3Bb1 or mCry3A protein has been documented in individual Midwestern cornfields since 2009.

In Virginia in 2014 and 2015 a corn rootworm Bt hybrid expressing the Cry3Bb1 protein experienced considerable root damage and lodging from WCR feeding. This was the first confirmed instance in Virginia of potential resistance by WCR to a rootworm Bt hybrid.

4-36 *Insect Control in Field Crops: Corn*

To preserve the efficacy of Bt traits against WCR:

Rotate out of corn every 3 to 4 years to break the corn rootworm life cycle.

Rotate mode of action by planting a hybrid with a different Bt trait or multiple Bt traits for rootworm, or plant a conventional hybrid with a soil insecticide.

Follow refuge compliance: A refuge of non-Bt corn is used to delay the development of resistance to the Bt toxin.

Corn Rootworm Resistance Management

(Adapted from Marlin Rice, Iowa State University.)

EPA requires companies to ensure that 20 percent of the planted acreage of Bt rootworm hybrids be set aside where non-Bt corn will be grown to serve as a refuge. These refuge acres will support populations of corn rootworm not exposed to the Bt protein and reduce the possibility of corn rootworm developing resistance to Bt corn. The corn rootworm population in the refuge will help prevent resistance development by cross-breeding with any insects that may emerge from the Bt cornfield. This resistance management strategy was developed as a condition of registration, and EPA requires monitoring and documentation to show these measures are followed.

The following information on refuge requirements was modified from a Monsanto publication, “YieldGard Rootworm Insect Resistance Management-2003 IRM Guide.”

Refuge Requirements

On each farm, up to 80 percent of corn acres may be planted with Bt rootworm corn. Plant at least 20 percent of the corn acres to a corn refuge that does not contain a Bt technology for control of corn rootworms. The corn refuge can be treated for corn rootworm larvae and other soil pests with soil-applied, seed-applied, or foliar-applied insecticides. The corn refuge can be treated with a non-Bt insecticide to control late-season pests such as European corn borer; however, the Bt rootworm corn also must be treated. Corn refuge options include Bt corn borer hybrids, Roundup Ready corn, and conventional corn, but no other Bt product for corn rootworm management.

Plant the refuge within or adjacent to the Bt rootworm cornfield. The corn refuge can be separated by a ditch or farm road but not by another field. Adjacent refuge fields must be owned by or managed by the grower.

Refuge Planting Requirements

Any corn hybrid that does not contain a Bt technology for control of western or northern corn rootworm and is planted within or adjacent to the Bt rootworm field corn can serve as a refuge.

Plant a refuge on every farm where Bt rootworm corn hybrids are planted.

Plant the refuge at the same time as Bt rootworm corn.

Effectiveness of the refuge can be reduced if the plant stand and plant vigor are decreased. The result of fewer, less thrifty plants translates into fewer susceptible insects in the refuge.

Mixing non-Bt seed with Bt rootworm seed for use in the refuge is not permitted.

Plant the refuge and the Bt rootworm corn in fields with similar crop history. For example, if the field planted to Bt rootworm was corn the previous year, then the refuge also must be planted in a field that was planted to corn the previous year.

Refuge Configuration Options

The refuge on each farm may be arranged in a number of configurations. These options offer the flexibility to easily incorporate an effective corn refuge into farm operations.

Options include the following:

- Plant a corn refuge adjacent to each Bt rootworm cornfield.
- Plant a corn refuge as large strips or blocks within a Bt rootworm field.
- Split the planter to alternate at least 4 (preferably 6) consecutive rows of corn refuge with Bt rootworm corn.
- Plant field perimeters or end rows to a corn refuge.

Stacked Bt corn hybrids contains different Bt proteins that kill more than one pest, for example one Bt protein for above-ground feeders such as European corn borer plus another protein for Western corn rootworm. Below are refuge option guidelines for stacked Bt products, but also read the product use guides for help implementing a corn rootworm resistance management plan for your farm.

1. **Common refuge for both corn borers and corn rootworms in non-cotton-growing counties.** The common refuge must be planted with corn hybrids that do not contain Bt technologies for the control of corn rootworms or corn borers. The refuge area must represent at least 20% of the stacked Bt acres. It can be planted as a block adjacent to the stacked Bt field, perimeter strips, or in-field strips. If perimeter strips are implemented, the strips must be at least 4 (preferably 6) rows wide. If strips within the stacked Bt field are implemented, then at least 4 (preferably 6) consecutive rows could be planted. The common refuge can be treated with a soil-applied or seed-applied insecticide to control rootworm larvae and other soil pests. The refuge can also be treated with a non-Bt foliar insecticide for control of late season pests if pest pressure reaches an economic threshold for damage; however, if rootworm adults are present at the time of a foliar application, then the stacked Bt field must be treated in a similar manner.
2. **Separate refuge areas for corn borers and corn rootworm in non-cotton-growing counties.** Acceptable corn borer refuge options are either a non-Bt conventional corn hybrid or a Bt corn rootworm single stack hybrid. Unacceptable corn borer refuge options are Bt lepidopteran single stack hybrids that target corn borers, cutworms, corn earworm, or armyworms. The refuge must represent at least 20% of the grower's stacked Bt corn acres, and must be planted within a 1/2 mile of the stacked Bt field. The corn borer refuge can be treated with a soil-applied or seed-applied insecticide for corn rootworm larval control, or a non-Bt foliar-applied insecticide for corn borer control if pest pressure reaches an economic threshold for damage. The corn rootworm refuge must be planted with a non-Bt corn rootworm-protected hybrid, but can be planted with Bt hybrids that control corn borers. The corn rootworm refuge must represent at least 20% of the grower's stacked Bt corn acres and be planted as an adjacent block, perimeter strips, or in-field strips. The corn rootworm refuge can be treated with a soil-applied or seed-applied insecticide to control rootworm larvae and other soil pests. The refuge can also be treated with a non-Bt foliar insecticide for control of late season pests; however, if rootworm adults are present at the time of foliar applications then the stacked Bt field must be treated in a similar manner. Growers who fail to comply with the IRM requirements risk losing access to the product.
3. Common and separate refuges for Bt corn grown in cotton-growing counties must be 50% of the Bt acres.

Adapted from:

Sharlene R. Matten, Ph.D., IRM Team Leader

USEPA/OPP/BPPD (7511c), 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Washington D.C. 20460

European Corn Borer (ECB)

First Generation

The potential for first-generation damage in field corn during the whorl stage is impossible to predict prior to planting. The best strategy is to scout each field and apply a whorl application of a granular or liquid insecticide if the ECB infestation exceeds the treatment threshold (see Decision Making below). Historically, not all fields need to be treated with insecticides every year because statewide economic infestations have occurred in only 3 out of the last 22 years. Furthermore, many corn hybrids are able to tolerate moderate levels of leaf and stalk injury without economic yield loss. **Also, corn grown for silage rarely needs to be treated for ECB.**

The decision to treat a first generation ECB infestation should be based on the following two criteria: (1) the number of plants exhibiting fresh whorl feeding damage, and (2) the presence of live larvae. ECB mortality typically is very high during the first 3 to 5 days after egg hatch. Plant resistance, natural enemies, and adverse environmental conditions are major causes of ECB larval mortality.

Sampling Begin checking for whorl feeding damage when the plants with extended leaves are 17 inches. Randomly select 5 sets of 20 consecutive plants from throughout the field. Determine the percentage of plants that exhibit fresh whorl feeding. Note: newly hatched larvae feed on the leaves, causing a characteristic "window pane" or "shothole" type of damage that is readily visible as the whorl unrolls. In addition, dissect 2 infested plants from each sample of 20 plants and look for live larvae in the whorl of the stalk. Check weekly or more frequently.

Decision Making. Treatment is suggested if 80 percent or more of the plants exhibit whorl feeding damage and if 80 percent or more of the damaged plants (i.e., 8 out of the 10 dissected plants) have at least 1 live larva per plant.

Second Generation

Although second generation ECB are more likely to attack corn that has been planted late, all corn grown for grain should be scouted when plants with extended leaves are 17 to 24 inches.

Sampling. To assess the potential for economic damage, begin scouting for egg masses when second generation moths emerge and begin egg-laying. The presence of ECB moths in areas bordering a field can be used to indicate a likely infestation. To survey for these moths, walk along the grassy sides of the field and look for large numbers of moths flying when disturbed. However, if no other information is available, it is suggested that scouting for egg masses be initiated the last week of June and continued at 2 to 3 day intervals through the third week of July. Randomly select 5 sets of 20 consecutive plants from throughout the field. Count the number of egg masses found on each plant. ECB moths usually lay their eggs in masses on the undersides of leaves, 2 or 3 leaves below the ear; however, because they can be laid anywhere, it is suggested that every leaf be inspected for egg masses.

Decision Making. To reduce a potential economic loss from second generation ECB in field corn grown for grain, an insecticide treatment is warranted if 35 percent or more of the plants in the pre- to post-tasseling stage of development have at least 1 egg mass per plant.

General Guidelines for Use of Bt Corn in Virginia

The USEPA has identified specific cotton-growing counties in Virginia where corn growers who plant Bt corn hybrids for corn borers or other lepidopterous insects (such as cutworms, armyworms, etc.) and/or corn rootworms also must plant a 50 percent non-Bt corn refuge.

The Virginia counties subject to the 50 percent corn refuge requirement are: Dinwiddie, Franklin City, Greensville, Isle of Wight, Northampton, Southampton, Suffolk City, Surrey, and Sussex.

Most Bt corn borer hybrids on the market today are targeted at controlling the corn borers and corn rootworms. These pests are capable of causing serious damage to corn and are considered two of the most important insect pests of corn in the U.S. Annual costs associated with corn borer and corn rootworm management and crop loss across the U.S. are estimated at more than \$2 billion.

What Is Bt Corn?

A Bt corn hybrid refers to a corn plant that has been genetically engineered to express a crystalline protein derived from a common soil bacterium, *Bacillus thuringiensis*. Although researchers have identified numerous strains of Bt proteins, only a handful have been incorporated into the current lines of commercial corn hybrids. Bt proteins are highly toxic to European corn borer and corn rootworm larvae. In general, Bt corn plants with the genetic events BT11 and MON810 (YieldGard) express the Bt protein throughout the plant tissue including the green tissue, silk, pollen, and kernels.

European Corn Borer Life Cycle

European corn borer is a moth that has two main generations per year in Virginia. It overwinters as a fifth instar larva inside pieces of corn stalks, and it has a host range of over 200 plant species. The main damage caused by corn borer larvae results from tunnels bored into the stalk about two weeks before silking. A cornfield that averages one or more tunnels per stalk can expect a yield reduction of about 5%. Despite the fact that it is relatively simple to scout for this pest during the growing season, few growers in Virginia actually do. Their main reasons for not scouting are based on years of observing low levels of stalk breakage and ear drop at harvest.

What Other Corn Pests Are Controlled by Bt Hybrids?

The events BT11 (Syngenta Seeds) and MON810 (Monsanto, YieldGard Corn Borer) provide good control of late-season corn earworm and fall armyworm. These events only provide partial control of armyworm. The event TC1507 (Pioneer/Dupont and Dow AgroSciences Herculex I Insect Protection) protects against black cutworm and fall armyworm, as well as European corn borer. The events MON863 (Monsanto, YieldGard Rootworm) and MIR604 (Syngenta, Agrisure) offers excellent protection from corn rootworms.

Pest Risk Philosophy

The inability to identify at planting which cornfields will be at risk of European corn borer infestation means that the decision to plant a Bt corn hybrid must depend on factors other than pest presence. From a grower's perspective, such factors might include:

- 1) A philosophy of general pest risk aversion
- 2) A field's previous pest history (marginal value at best for European corn borer)
- 3) An attempt to minimize buildup of corn earworm populations that might otherwise pose a threat to soybeans late in the season
- 4) A perceived indirect benefit of reducing mycotoxin infections associated with stalk tunneling and ear feeding insects

Unfortunately, clear-cut answers to the above scenarios, as well as others you may think of, are not available. Nevertheless, it is possible to develop reasonable guidelines for use of Bt corn hybrids in Virginia if the question is approached from the standpoint of pest potential and the economics of control.

Results of 1997-1999 Field Studies Conducted in Eastern Virginia

From 1997-1999, European corn borer damage was surveyed in 172 non-Bt cornfields in eastern Virginia, and the performance of selected Bt corn hybrids grown in eastern Virginia was evaluated. Details of these studies can be found in Virginia Cooperative Extension publication 424-031, *Virginia Corn Hybrid and Management Trials*, for each of the study years. For complete details, please consult the following URLs for 1997, 1998, and 1999, respectively: <http://www.ext.vt.edu/pubs/grains/424-031/424-031.html>; <http://www.ext.vt.edu/pubs/grains/424-031-98/424-031-98.html>; <http://www.ext.vt.edu/pubs/grains/424-031-99/424-031-99.html>; The following points summarize the results:

1. Of 172 surveyed fields, only 2% (3 fields) had exceeded the economic threshold for damage (i.e., one or more, >0.5-inch tunnels per stalk).
2. Three years of field tests in eastern Virginia under both irrigated and non-irrigated conditions, and in the absence of economic infestations of European corn borer, revealed that Pioneer 3394 (a non-Bt corn hybrid) consistently produced grain yields as good as or better than those of the Bt corn hybrids.
3. A multi-year doublecrop corn hybrid study showed that late-planted corn (i.e., corn planted after the first week in June) is at severe risk of European corn borer damage. Also, recent survey results of European corn borer damage in non-Bt cornfields of western Virginia were similar to those of surveys conducted in eastern Virginia. Of 78 surveyed fields, less than 8% (6 fields) had exceeded the economic threshold for damage.

General Guidelines for Planting Bt Corn Borer Hybrids in Virginia

1. Most corn ($\geq 90\%$) planted timely in Virginia (i.e., from April to early May) will likely not realize an economic benefit from Bt corn because of the lack of European corn borer pressure early in the season.
2. It is strongly recommended that Bt corn be planted anywhere late-planted corn (i.e., corn planted mid- to late May or later) is grown in Virginia because of the increasing risk of corn borer damage.

EPA Refuge Requirements for Planting Bt Corn Hybrids

In corn growing areas where cotton is not grown, a maximum of **80% Bt corn acres** can be planted **if 20% of the remaining corn acres are planted to a non-Bt corn hybrid**. The non-Bt corn refuge can be located up to **1/2 mile** from the Bt corn field if it is not treated with any foliar insecticides for European corn borer. If there is a possibility that the refuge will be treated with insecticides for European corn borer, then the refuge needs to be within **1/4 mile** of the Bt corn field. Under no circumstances should sprayable Bt insecticides be applied to the non-Bt corn refuge.

In corn growing areas where cotton is also grown, a maximum of **50% Bt corn acres** can be planted **if 50% of the remaining corn acres are planted to a non-Bt corn hybrid**. The refuge must be located within **1/2 mile** of the Bt corn field, and if at all possible it should be placed within **1/4 mile** of the Bt corn field.

4-40 Insect Control in Field Crops: Corn

Acceptable Refuge Planting Schemes

1. Separate non-Bt corn fields within 1/4 to 1/2 mile (see above comments)
2. Large non-Bt corn strips or blocks within the Bt field
3. Split the planter to alternate at least 4 (preferably 6) consecutive rows of corn refuge with the Bt corn borer corn.
4. Planting pivot corners to non-Bt corn
5. Planting field perimeters or end rows to non-Bt corn

For details on YieldGard Plus resistance management plan for European corn borer and western corn rootworm go to the following: http://www.pioneer.com/canada/crop_management/05YGPL.pdf and review the “2005 YieldGard Plus Use Guide.”

Syngenta receives EPA registration for two convenient refuge in a bag trait stacks featuring top performing insect control.

Agrisure Viptera® 3220 E-Z Refuge®™ trait stack offers dual modes of action for control of multiple above-ground lepidopteran pests and corn borer.

Agrisure® 3122 E-Z Refuge trait stack is intended for use in areas where corn rootworm and lepidopteran pest management are primary concerns.

What the two products have in common: Products feature 5 percent blended refuge in a bag for convenience and easy compliance, glyphosate tolerance, and, in cotton-growing regions, you will need to plant a supplemental 20 percent refuge.

The traits will be available from Syngenta’s Garst®, Golden Harvest® and NK® seed brands for the 2013 planting season.

Table 4.26 - European Corn Borer (ECB)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
Optimum® AcreMax™ 1				Product allows growers to reduce their corn rootworm refuge by placing it in the bag. An in-the-bag product that contains 90% of a Pioneer® brand hybrid with Herculex® XTRA (CRW/CB/LL/RR2) insect protection, and 10% of a Pioneer hybrid – same genetic family – with the Herculex 1 trait (CB/LL/RR2), which serves as the corn rootworm refuge. AcreMax, or some other suitable corn borer refuge corn, allows growers the flexibility to plant their corn borer refuge up to 1/2 mile away.
<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> (Agree WG)	0.038-0.076 lb	1.0-2.0 lb	0	Apply when small, newly-hatched larvae are present and actively feeding. Use sufficient water for thorough spray coverage. Use high rate for heavy infestations.
<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> (Dipel 10G)	1.0 lb	10.0 lb	0	First generation: Make whorl application shortly after egg hatch and before larvae bore into the stalks. Second generation: Apply when egg-mass counts reach or exceed the economic threshold.
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.0125-0.022 lb	1.6-2.8 oz	grain or fodder: 21 Green forages after last application: 0	RESTRICTED USE. Application must be made prior to the larva boring into the plant. Maximum product per 7-day interval: 2.8 oz/A. Maximum product per crop season: 11.2 oz/A. Maximum number of applications per season: 4. Minimum application volume (water): 10 gal/A by ground, 2 gal/A by air.

Table 4.26 - European Corn Borer (ECB) (cont.)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
bifenthrin zeta-cypermethrin (Hero [1.24 lb AI/gal prod])	0.04-0.1 lb	4.0-10.3 oz	30 grain and stover, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. For grain, silage, and seed. Use of Hero on corn is prohibited in all coastal counties. Do not apply more than 0.4 lb AI/A/season for foliar applications. Do not graze livestock in treated areas or cut treated crops for feed within 30 days of last application. Do not apply if heavy rainfall is imminent.
carbaryl (Sevin XLR Plus)	1.5-2.0 lb	1.5-2.0 qt	0	For optimum control, use minimum 3 gal water/A by air or 15 gal/A by ground.
carbaryl (Sevin 4F)	1.5-2.0 lb	1.5-2.0 qt	0	See previous remarks.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 15G)	0.9-1.2 oz/1,000 row ft	6.0-8.0 oz/1,000 row ft (band application) 5.0-6.5 lb (broadcast by air)	35 grain, 14 silage, 14 grazing	Uniformly broadcast granules over the plants by air or directly into whorls by ground. Do not exceed 2 applications/season. Do not graze or harvest for silage within 14 days of last treatment.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 4E)	0.5-1.0 lb	1.0-2.0 pt	35 grain, 14 silage, 14 grazing	First generation: Apply when 25 to 50% of plants show pinholefeeding or leaf-feeding scars. Ground applications should be directed into the whorl. Second generation: Apply when egg-mass counts reach or exceed the economic threshold. Do not graze or harvest for silage within 14 days of last treatment.
chlorpyrifos zeta-cypermethrin (Stallion [3.03 lbs AI/gal prod])	—	9.25-11.75 oz	30 grain and storage, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. For grain, silage, seed. Make only one at-plant application in-furrow band or T-band treatment; minimum 4-inch band.
fipronil (Regent 4SC)	0.12 oz (min. 30-in rows)	0.24 oz	—	RESTRICTED USE. For control of first generation only. Make 1 in-furrow application at planting only. Apply in 1 gal water/A directly into the seed furrow. Do not apply more than 0.13 lb AI/ A or 4.2 fluid oz of Regent 4SC/A.
esfenvalerate (Asana XL)	0.04-0.05 lb	7.8-9.6 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. First generation: Apply when eggs are in blackhead stage or starting to hatch. Ground application suggested— use 20-30 gal carrier/A and direct spray to both sides of leaves. Second generation: Apply when eggs are in blackhead stage or starting to hatch. Good coverage above, below, and in the ear zone is essential.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate [2.08EC]) (Warrior II [2.08EC])	0.02-0.03 lb	1.28-1.92 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Must be applied before larva bores into stalk. Apply as required by scouting, usually at intervals of 7 or more days. Apply by ground or air using sufficient water for full coverage. Aerial application: use ≥2 gal water/A. Do not apply >0.48 pt/A/season. Do not apply >0.24 pt/A after silk initiation. Do not apply >0.12 pt/A after milk stage.

4-42 Insect Control in Field Crops: Corn

Table 4.26 - European Corn Borer (ECB) (cont.)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
permethrin (Ambush 25WP)	0.1-0.2 lb	6.4-12.8 oz	—	RESTRICTED USE. See previous remarks.
permethrin (Pounce 1.5G)	0.1-0.15 lb	6.7-10.0 lb	—	RESTRICTED USE. Foliar use—direct granules into the whorl. Do not apply more than 0.4 lb AI/A after brown silk stage.
permethrin (Pounce 25WP)	0.1-0.2 lb	4.0-8.0 oz	—	RESTRICTED USE. Foliar spray—use minimum 1 gal finished spray/A by air or 10 gal/A by ground. Apply prior to brown silk stage.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.017-0.025 lb	2.72-4.0 oz	30 grain and stover, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. Use minimum 10 gal water/A. 60 forage

Flea beetle

Flea Beetle Sampling/Decision Making

Flea beetles rarely require control; however, treatment may be necessary if 10 or more flea beetles are present on young corn seedlings at the 1- to 2-leaf stage of growth. No preemergence treatments are recommended for control of flea beetles.

Table 4.27 - Flea Beetle

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.0065-0.0125 lb	0.8-1.6 oz	grain or fodder: 21 Green forages after last application: 0	RESTRICTED USE. Maximum product per 7-day interval: 2.8 oz/A. Maximum product per crop season: 11.2 oz/A. Maximum number of applications per season: 4. Minimum application volume (water): 10 gal/A by ground, 2 gal/A by air.
bifenthrin zeta-cypermethrin (Hero [1.24 lb AI/gal prod])	0.025-0.026 lb	2.6-6.1 oz	30 grain and stover, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. For grain, silage, and seed. Use of Hero on corn is prohibited in all coastal counties. Do not apply more than 0.4 lb AI/A/season for foliar applications. Do not graze livestock in treated areas or cut treated crops for feed within 30 days of last application. Do not apply if heavy rainfall is imminent.
carbaryl (Sevin XLR Plus)	1.0-2.0 lb	1.0-2.0 qt	0	Optimum timing and good coverage are essential to control.
carbaryl (Sevin 80S)	1.0-2.0 lb	1.25-2.5 lb	0	See previous remarks.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 4E)	0.5-1.0 lb	1.0-2.0 pt	35 grain, 14 silage, 14 grazing	Use sufficient water to ensure thorough coverage of treated plants.

Table 4.27 - Flea Beetle (cont.)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
chlorpyrifos zeta-cypermethrin (Stallion [3.03 lbs AI/ gal prod])	—	9.25-11.75 oz	30 grain and storage, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. For grain, silage, seed. Make only one at-plant application in-furrow band or T-band treatment; minimum 4-inch band.
clothianidin (Poncho 600)	0.25-0.5 mg AI/ kernel	1.13-2.26 oz/80,000 seeds	—	Product is usually applied by manufacturer to seed upon request of grower at the time seed is ordered. Avoid breathing dust and contact with skin and eyes.
esfenvalerate (Asana XL)	0.03-0.05 lb	5.8-9.6 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Use sufficient water to ensure thorough coverage of treated plants.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate [2.08EC]) (Warrior II [2.08EC])	0.02-0.03 lb	1.28-1.92 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Apply as required by scouting. Apply by ground or air using sufficient water for full coverage. Aerial application: use ≥ 2 gal water/A.
methomyl (Lannate LV) (Lannate SP)	0.225-0.45 lb 0.225-0.45 lb	0.75-1.5 pt 0.25-0.5 lb	3 forage, 21 ears, 21 fodder	RESTRICTED USE. Use sufficient water to ensure thorough coverage of treated plants.
permethrin (Ambush 25WP)	0.1-0.2 lb	6.4-12.8 oz	30 grain and stover, 0 forage	RESTRICTED USE. See previous remarks.
permethrin (Pounce 25WP)	0.1-0.2 lb	4.0-8.0 oz	30 grain and stover, 0 forage	RESTRICTED USE. Use minimum 2 gal finished spray/A by air or 10 gal/A by ground.
terbufos (Counter 20G SmartBox®)	0.9-1.2 oz	4.5-6.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. Apply at planting in a 7-inch band over the row, in front of or behind the press wheel and lightly incorporate. Can also be applied in-furrow. If application is made at planting, do not make postemergence or cultivation time treatments of Counter. Use of Accent or Beacon herbicides following Counter applications may result in crop injury.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.017-0.025 lb	2.72-4.0 oz	30 grain and stover, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. Use minimum 10 gal water/A. 60 forage

Grasshoppers

Grasshopper Sampling/Decision Making

Damage may occur during mid- to late-summer, especially during periods of drought. Examine fields next to pastures and other grassy areas where grasshoppers overwinter and develop. Treatment of these adjacent breeding sites before the young grasshoppers move into the corn field may reduce the area that must be sprayed later. Treatment of non-cropped areas is suggested when young grasshoppers reach 20 per square yard. Treat field margins when young grasshoppers enter the field from roadsides. Treatment of entire field is seldom necessary; however, field sprays may be justified when 5 to 8 grasshoppers per square yard are present during the silking period.

Table 4.28 - Grasshoppers

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.0165-0.022 lb	2.1-2.8 oz	grain or fodder: 21 Green forages after last application: 0	RESTRICTED USE. Maximum product per 7-day interval: 2.8 oz/A. Maximum product per crop season: 11.2 oz/A. Maximum number of applications per season: 4. Minimum application volume (water): 10 gal/A by ground, 2 gal/A by air.
bifenthrin zeta-cypermethrin (Hero [1.24 lb AI/gal prod])	0.025-0.026 lb	2.6-6.1 oz	30 grain and stover, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. For grain, silage, and seed. Use of Hero on corn is prohibited in all coastal counties. Do not apply more than 0.4 lb AI/A/season for foliar applications. Do not graze livestock in treated areas or cut treated crops for feed within 30 days of last application. Do not apply if heavy rainfall is imminent.
carbaryl (Sevin XLR Plus)	0.5-1.5 lb	0.5-1.5 qt	0	Use lower rate for nymphs on small plants. Use higher rate for mature grasshoppers.
carbaryl (Sevin 4F)	0.5-1.5 lb	0.5-1.5 qt	0	See previous remarks.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 4E)	0.25-0.5 lb	0.5-1.0 pt	35 grain, 14 silage, 14 grazing	Use sufficient water to ensure thorough coverage of treated plants.
dimethoate (Dimethoate 4EC)	0.5 lb	1.0 pt	14	Do not make more than 3 applications/year. Do not feed or graze within 14 days of last application.
esfenvalerate (Asana XL)	0.03-0.05 lb	5.8-9.6 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Apply as necessary to maintain control.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate [2.08EC]) (Warrior II [2.08EC])	0.02-0.03 lb	1.28-1.92 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Apply as required by scouting. Apply by ground or air using sufficient water for full coverage. Aerial application: use ≥ 2 gal water/A.
malathion (Malathion 8EC)	0.61 lb	0.61 pt	0	For young grasshoppers only. Spray may be applied by air or ground equipment. Dilute application: use 20 to 60 gal water/A. Concentrate application: use ≥ 5 gal water/A.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.017-0.025 lb	2.72-4.0 oz	30 grain and stover, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. Use minimum 10 gal water/A.

Spider Mite

Spider Mite Sampling/Decision Making

Spider mite populations often seem to explode as plants reach the grain-fill period, especially during extended hot, dry weather when the plants are stressed. Sprays applied for other insect pests during mid-summer can devastate the mite predator complex and thus may increase mite populations. If corn has not dented, treatment may be warranted if mite colonies are present along the midribs on the lower surfaces of one-third to one-half of the leaves on 50 percent of the plants. This can also be expressed as 15 to 20 percent of the total leaf area covered with mite colonies, and mites are beginning to colonize significant areas of the field.

Table 4.29 - Spider Mite

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
bifenthrin zeta-cypermethrin (Hero [1.24 lb AI/gal prod])	0.1 lb	10.3 oz	30 grain and stover, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. For grain, silage, and seed. Use of Hero on corn is prohibited in all coastal counties. Do not apply more than 0.4 lb AI/A/season for foliar applications. Do not graze livestock in treated areas or cut treated crops for feed within 30 days of last application. Do not apply if heavy rainfall is imminent.
dimethoate (Dimethoate 4EC)	0.33-0.5 lb	0.67-1.0 pt	14	Do not make more than 3 applications/year. Do not feed or graze within 14 days of last application.

Corn Leaf Aphid

Corn Leaf Aphid Sampling/Decision Making

Aphids are rarely a problem because infestations either build up too late, or they are controlled by beneficial insects such as lady beetles, lacewings, and parasitic wasps. Economic infestations may occur in mid-summer inside the leaf whorl surrounding the developing tassel. If treatment is considered it should be applied before 50 percent of the tassels emerge to be most effective. Unfold the whorl leaves of 20 plants at each of 5 locations in the field and note the severity of aphid colonies and any natural enemy activity. Treatment may be needed when 25 percent of the plants are heavily infested and natural enemy activity is low.

Table 4.30 - Corn Leaf Aphid

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
bifenthrin zeta-cypermethrin (Hero [1.24 lb AI/gal prod])	0.04-0.1 lb	4.0-10.3 oz	30 grain and stover, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. For grain, silage, and seed. Use of Hero on corn is prohibited in all coastal counties. Do not apply more than 0.4 lb AI/A/season for foliar applications. Do not graze livestock in treated areas or cut treated crops for feed within 30 days of last application. Do not apply if heavy rainfall is imminent.
chlorpyrifos zeta-cypermethrin (Stallion [3.03 lbs AI/gal prod])	—	9.25-11.75 pt	30 grain and storage, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. For grain, silage, seed. Make only one at-plant application in-furrow band or T-band treatment; minimum 4-inch band.

Table 4.30 - Corn Leaf Aphid (cont.)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
malathion (Malathion 5EC)	1.0 lb	1.5 pt	0	Spray may be applied by air or ground equipment. Dilute application: use 20 to 60 gal water/A. Concentrate application: use ≥ 5 gal water/A.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate [2.08EC]) (Warrior II [2.08EC])	0.02-0.03 lb	1.28-1.92 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Suppression only. Apply as required by scouting, usually at intervals of 7 or more days. Apply by ground or air using sufficient water for full coverage. Aerial application: use ≥ 2 gal water/A. Do not apply >0.48 pt/A/season. Do not apply >0.24 pt/A after silk initiation. Do not apply >0.12 pt/A after milk stage.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.017-0.025 lb	2.72-4.0 oz	30 grain and stover, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. Use minimum 10 gal water/A.

Japanese Beetle

Japanese Beetle (Adult Feeding) Sampling/Decision Making

Damage is caused when the adult beetles prevent pollination by clipping silks during the early stage of silking. Begin scouting in mid-July before pollination to determine the number of beetles present and the potential for silk clipping damage. Pollination takes place during a period of about 36 hours. If the silks are wilted and/or have turned brown, pollination is complete and further silk feeding will not affect yields. Examine 20 plants in each of 5 locations in the field to determine the stage of pollination, the number of beetles per plant, and the percentage of plants with silks cut back to 0.5 inch or less. An insecticide application may be necessary if 50 percent of the plants have silks cut back to 0.5 inch or less, there is an average of more than 3 Japanese beetles per silk, and the plants are still pollinating.

Table 4.31 - Japanese Beetle

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.0125-0.022 lb	1.6-2.8 oz	grain or fodder: 21 Green forages after last application: 0	RESTRICTED USE. Maximum product per 7-day interval: 2.8 oz/A. Maximum product per crop season: 11.2 oz/A. Maximum number of applications per season: 4. Minimum application volume (water): 10 gal/A by ground, 2 gal/A by air.
bifenthrin zeta-cypermethrin (Hero [1.24 lb AI/gal prod])	0.04-0.1 lb	4.0-10.3 oz	30 grain and stover, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. For grain, silage, and seed. Use of Hero on corn is prohibited in all coastal counties. Do not apply more than 0.4 lb AI/A/season for foliar applications. Do not graze livestock in treated areas or cut treated crops for feed within 30 days of last application. Do not apply if heavy rainfall is imminent.
carbaryl (Sevin 80S)	1.0-2.0 lb	1.25-2.5 lb	0	Direct spray to fresh silks. If corn has been pollinated, there usually is no need for control. Most earworm and borer insecticides also will control Japanese beetles.

Table 4.31 - Japanese Beetle (cont.)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
chlorpyrifos zeta-cypermethrin (Stallion [3.03 lbs AI/ gal prod])	—	9.25-11.75 oz	30 grain and storage, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. For grain, silage, seed. Make only one at-plant application in-furrow band or T-band treatment; minimum 4-inch band.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate [2.08EC]) (Warrior II [2.08EC])	0.02-0.03 lb	1.28-1.92 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Apply as required by scouting. Apply by ground or air using sufficient water for full coverage. Aerial application: use ≥2 gal water/A.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.017-0.025 lb	2.72-4.0 oz	30 grain and stover, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. Use minimum 10 gal water/A.

Fall Armyworm

Fall Armyworm Sampling/Decision Making

Damage occurs during mid-summer through harvest. Scout at least weekly all late plantings of both silage or grain corn before tassel emergence. Examine 20 consecutive plants at each of 5 locations in the field for the presence of whorl feeding. Larvae feed in the whorls of the plants causing a shredded or ragged appearance. They may burrow deep into the whorls and feed on the growing tips. Plants infested with fall armyworms often recover and grow normally without any significant effect on yield. Control at the whorl stage is usually not practical, particularly by air, and should not be attempted unless 75 percent of the plants exhibit whorl feeding and one or more larvae per plant are found. This threshold drops to 50 percent if 2 or more larvae per plant are found. Spray young plants when fall armyworms infest 15 to 20 percent of the plants.

Table 4.32 - Fall Armyworm

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
Optimum® AcreMax™ 1				Product allows growers to reduce their corn rootworm refuge by placing it in the bag. An in-the-bag product that contains 90% of a Pioneer® brand hybrid with Herculex® XTRA (CRW/CB/LL/RR2) insect protection, and 10% of a Pioneer hybrid – same genetic family – with the Herculex 1 trait (CB/LL/RR2), which serves as the corn rootworm refuge. AcreMax, or some other suitable corn borer refuge corn, allows growers the flexibility to plant their corn borer refuge up to 1/2 mile away.
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.022 lb	2.8 oz	grain or fodder: 21 Green forages after last application: 0	RESTRICTED USE. Effective against 1st and 2nd instars only. Maximum product per 7-day interval: 2.8 oz/A. Maximum product per crop season: 11.2 oz/A. Maximum number of applications per season: 4. Minimum application volume (water): 10 gal/A by ground, 2 gal/A by air.

4-48 Insect Control in Field Crops: Corn

Table 4.32 - Fall Armyworm (cont.)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
bifenthrin zeta-cypermethrin (Hero [1.24 lb AI/gal prod])	0.04-0.1 lb	4.0-10.3 oz	30 grain and stover, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. For grain, silage, and seed. Use of Hero on corn is prohibited in all coastal counties. Do not apply more than 0.4 lb AI/A/season for foliar applications. Do not graze livestock in treated areas or cut treated crops for feed within 30 days of last application. Do not apply if heavy rainfall is imminent.
carbaryl (Sevin XLR Plus)	1.0-2.0 lb	2.0-4.0 pt	0	Optimum timing and good coverage are essential for effective control.
carbaryl (Sevin 80S)	1.0-2.0 lb	1.25-2.5 lb	0	See previous remarks.
carbaryl (Sevin 4F)	1.0-2.0 lb	2.0-4.0 pt	0	See previous remarks.
chlorpyrifos zeta-cypermethrin (Stallion [3.03 lbs AI/gal prod])	—	9.25-11.75 oz	30 grain and storage, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. For grain, silage, seed. Make only one at-plant application in-furrow band or T-band treatment; minimum 4-inch band.
methomyl (Lannate LV) (Lannate SP)	0.225-0.45 lb 0.225-0.45 lb	0.75-1.5 pt 0.25-0.5 lb	3 forage 21 ears 21 fodder	RESTRICTED USE. Lannate is considered the insecticide of choice for fall armyworm control. Apply at high rate in a minimum of 50 gal water/A. Spray must be directed into the whorls. Zero days to harvest for ears or 3 days to livestock grazing and feeding.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.02-0.025 lb	3.2-4.0 oz	30 grain and stover, 60 forage	RESTRICTED USE. Use minimum 10 gal water/A.

Small Grains

D. Ames Herbert Jr., Extension Entomologist, Tidewater AREC

Armyworm

Sampling

Armyworms should be detected while they are still small and easier to control. Check fields once each week starting the 2nd week of May. Examine first the debris and undergrowth on the ground surface along field margins and lodged areas. Small worms usually are found curled in a C-shape around the bases of the plants or under the debris and winter annual weeds. Armyworm frass or droppings also may be found on the soil surface. If small armyworms are present in these areas, obtain 10 to 20 worm counts at 50-pace intervals throughout the field. Note the average size of the worms, and whether any defoliation of the flag leaf and/or head clipping has occurred.

Decision Making

Parasites, diseases, insect predators, and birds usually keep armyworms under control in small grains. However, the effectiveness of these natural control agents is reduced during cool, wet springs and during growing seasons that follow years of drought.

As a general rule, barley should be treated if the number of armyworms exceeds one per linear foot between rows and most of the worms are greater than 0.75-inch long. In wheat, armyworms tend to nibble on the tips of kernels rather than clip heads; thus, populations of two to three worms per linear foot between rows are required to justify control. In high management wheat fields with 4-inch rows, treatment is recommended when armyworm levels exceed 3 to 5 per square foot of surface area, or per linear foot of row.

Note that wheat fields with mixed infestations of armyworms and sawfly caterpillars may need treatment even if worm counts of each pest do not exceed threshold levels. Also, if the grain crop is close to harvest or the majority of armyworms are longer than 1.5 inches and no head clipping has occurred, control may not be needed.

Table 4.33 - Recommended Insecticides for Armyworm Control

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.014-0.019 lb	1.8-2.4 oz	30	Do not graze or forage within 7 days.
chlorantraniliprole (Prevathon)	0.047-0.067 lb	14.0-20.0 oz	14	
chlorantraniliprole + lambda-cyhalothrin (Besiege)	0.05-0.078 lb	5.0-8.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Kaiso 24WG)	0.015-0.25 lb	1.0-1.67 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE.
(Karate Z)	0.02-0.03 lb	1.28-1.92 oz	30	Do not apply more than 7.68 oz per acre per season.
(Warrior T)	0.02-0.03 lb	2.56-3.84 oz	30	Wheat, wheat hay, and triticale only (Kaiso).
methomyl (Lannate LV)	0.225-0.45 lb	0.75-1.5 pt	7	RESTRICTED USE.
(Lannate SP)	0.225-0.45 lb	0.25-0.5 lb	7	Do not graze or feed treated forage or hay to livestock within 10 days of last treatment.
microencapsulated methyl parathion (PennCap-M 2F)	0.5-0.75 lb	2.0-3.0 pt	15	RESTRICTED USE.
				Do not apply within 15 days of harvest or grazing.
spinetoram (Radiant SC)	0.023-0.047 lb	3.0-6.0 oz	21	Do not apply within 21 days of grain or straw harvest or within 3 days of forage, fodder, or hay harvest.

Table 4.33 - Recommended Insecticides for Armyworm Control (cont.)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
spinosad (Blackhawk)	0.025-0.074 lb	1.1-3.3 oz	21	Barley, buckwheat, oats, rye, triticale, wheat. Do not apply within 21 days of grain or straw harvest or within 3 days of forage, fodder, or hay harvest.
(fall armyworm)	0.038-0.074 lb	1.7-3.0 oz	21	
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.011-0.025 lb	1.76-4.0 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE. Wheat and triticale only.

Aphids

Grain Aphids at Tillering during Fall and Early Spring

Sampling

Grain aphids usually are held in check by their natural enemies, which include predators, parasites, and fungal diseases. When looking for aphids, it is important to recognize these natural enemies. Check grain fields each week starting in the fall or early spring if damage symptoms are evident. Infestations of aphids, particularly the greenbug and corn leaf aphid, occasionally build up in the fall. Symptoms are often first noticed as circular, yellow to brown spots with dead plants in the center. These spots may increase in size if the infestation is allowed to persist. To determine aphid activity on tillering grain, examine 20 sites throughout the field. Each site should consist of at least 5 linear feet of a row. Look at areas in the field that are showing plant stress symptoms. Aphid damage may be confused with moisture stress and/or nitrogen deficiency. Count the number of aphids on small plants and, if aphids are numerous, estimate the numbers per linear foot of a row of larger plants. Make a tally of the proportion of each species, particularly if greenbugs are present.

Decision Making

Treatment during the fall and early spring is not often necessary, but may be needed if infestations are threatening and the weather is unusually mild. Treatment is suggested if aphid counts exceed 150 per linear foot of row throughout the majority of the field and a low degree of beneficial insect activity is present. The greenbug can be the most destructive because of the toxic substances it secretes during feeding, so maintain close surveillance of fields if this aphid is the predominate species. One exception to the treatment threshold applies to wheat under intensive-management practices grown in Virginia, where the transmission of virus diseases by aphids is more prevalent. Treatment of intensive management wheat in Virginia is suggested based on the following threshold table:

Table 4.34 - Aphid Numbers

Time of year	Suggested number needed to treat
Fall	
Plant until spring growth begins	15-25/row-foot and yellowing areas scattered throughout the field.
Spring	
After spring growth resumes until hard-dough stage	100/row-foot, plants 3-6 inches tall 200/row-foot, plants 7-10 inches tall 300/row-foot, plants 11+ inches tall
Heading	20-25/grain head

Grain Aphids During the Grain Head Stage

Sampling

To determine aphid activity after the grain heads form, count the number of aphids on 100 heads throughout the field. Do not bias sampling by checking a few heads along the field margins where infestations usually are higher. Check for natural enemies at the same time that aphids are being counted. Aphids usually are clustered as colonies among bracts of the grain head and may move slightly when disturbed. Anything that actively moves when disturbed is probably a predator. Make a note of the ratio of predators to aphids.

Decision Making

The need for treatment depends primarily on the number of aphids, plant maturity, and the presence of natural enemies. Treatment during the grain head stage is generally considered when aphid numbers exceed more than 25 per head, especially if the crop is late, when cool weather is forecast and the natural enemy complex is lacking. Control is not advised if the crop is approaching the hard dough stage where there is good predator/parasite activity. Ratios of one or more predators to every 50 to 100 aphids are sufficient to achieve biological control.

Table 4.35 - Recommended Insecticides for Aphid Control

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
<i>Seed Treatments</i>				
imidacloprid (Gaucho XT)	0.43 oz	3.4 oz/cwt	N/A	For wheat and barley. Do not graze or feed livestock on treated areas for 45 days after planting.
+ metalaxyl	0.03 oz	–	–	
+ tebuconazole	0.02 oz	–	–	
thiamethoxam (Cruiser 5FS)	0.47-0.83 oz	0.75-1.33 oz/cwt	N/A	For wheat and barley. 120-day plantback restriction on certain non-labeled crops.
<i>Foliar Treatments</i>				
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.014-0.019	1.8-2.4 oz	30	Do not graze or forage within 7 days.
chlorantraniliprole + lambda-cyhalothrin (Besiege)	0.058-0.098 lb	6.0-10.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE.
dimethoate (Dimethoate 4EC)	0.25-0.38 lb	0.5-0.75 pt	35	May not give acceptable control below 60°F. Do not apply within 14 days of grazing. Labeled for use on wheat only. Do not make more than 2 applications/season.
(Dimethoate 2.67EC)	0.25-0.33 lb	0.75-1.0 pt	35	
flupyradifurone (Sivanto)	0.09-0.137 lb	7.0-10.5 oz	21	
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate Z)	0.02-0.03 lb	1.28-1.92 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. Do not apply more than 7.68 oz per acre per season.
(Warrior T)	0.02-0.03 lb	2.56-3.84 oz	30	
lambda-cyhalothrin + thiamethoxam (Endigo ZC)	0.023+0.03 lb - 0.031+0.04 lb	3.5-4.5 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. Barley only. Do not allow livestock to graze in treated areas or harvest treated forage as feed for meat or dairy animals within 30 days after treatment.
Malathion 57 EC	1.0 lb	1.5 pt	7	Barley and wheat.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.02-0.025 lb	3.2-4.0 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE. Wheat and triticale only. Aids in control.

Cereal Leaf Beetle

Sampling

In many areas of the mid-Atlantic states, cereal leaf beetle eggs are heavily parasitized; thus, the larval stage is the best indicator of the potential yield loss. Once a week, make field inspections of wheat starting in early May and of spring oats starting by mid-May. Examine the flag leaf of wheat or the entire tiller of oats on 5 plants at each of 10 locations in the field. Count the number of larvae per flag leaf or tiller and note any defoliation.

Decision Making

A number of introduced parasites have been instrumental in keeping cereal leaf beetle populations below economic damage levels. Also, favorable planting dates may help suppress populations. Wheat planted early in the fall immediately after the Hessian fly-free date will be more advanced in growth the next spring than late-planted small grains. These early plantings will be less attractive to and more tolerant of the beetles when they peak in the spring. Cereal leaf beetle infestations on spring-planted oats cannot be avoided by means of planting date. Generally, barley is more advanced in maturity and thus less attractive when beetles are active.

Cereal leaf beetle infestations have become more widespread in the last few years. Adults move into small grain in late February and early March and deposit eggs which hatch into larvae. Larvae feed on grain stripping leaves of valuable photosynthetic tissue. New research indicated that damage to both flag and stem leaves reduces yield. New research showed that the best control is achieved if treatments are applied when larvae are small. Treatment should be considered if 25, total, eggs and small larvae are found on 100 stems. Of that 25, at least 1/2 should be larvae. Once wheat reaches the hard dough stage, beetle damage has little effect on yield and controls are not needed.

Table 4.36 - Recommended Insecticides for Cereal Leaf Beetle Control

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.008-0.014 lb	1.0-1.8 oz	30	Do not graze or forage within 7 days.
carbaryl (Sevin XLR PLUS)	1.0 lb	2.0 pt	21	Apply to wheat only. No time limits on use as pasture or forage.
(Sevin 80S)	1.25 lb	1.0 lb	21	
(Sevin 4F)	1.0 lb	2.0 pt	21	
chlorantraniliprole + lambda-cyhalothrin (Besiege)	0.058-0.098 lb	6.0-10.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE.
lambda-cyhalothrin + thiamethoxam (Endigo ZC)	0.023+0.03 lb - 0.031+0.04 lb	3.5-4.5 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. Barley only. Do not allow livestock to graze in treated areas or harvest treated forage as feed for meat or dairy animals within 30 days after treatment.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate Z)	0.02-0.03 lb	1.28-1.92 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. Do not apply more than 7.68 oz per acre per season.
(Warrior T)	0.02-0.03 lb	2.56-3.84 oz	30	
Malathion 57EC	1.0 lb	1.5 pt	7	Barley and wheat.
methomyl (Lannate LV)	0.225-0.45 lb	0.75-1.5 pt	7	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze or feed treated forage or hay to livestock within 10 days of last treatment.
(Lannate SP)	0.225-0.45 lb	0.25-0.5 lb	7	
spinetoram (Radiant SC)	0.016-0.047 lb	2.0-6.0 oz	21	Do not apply within 21 days of grain or straw harvest or within 3 days of forage, fodder, or hay harvest.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.011-0.025 lb	1.76-4.0 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE. Wheat and triticale only.

Hessian Fly

The Hessian fly is not a major pest in the mid-Atlantic states because small grains normally are planted after the adult flies occur ("fly-safe" date). There are no insecticidal control measures that can be applied once the field becomes infested. Control is based entirely upon prevention. The important components of preventative fly management include: planting wheat only after the fly-safe planting date; destroying volunteer wheat plants by tillage methods; and planting resistant varieties, especially when planting very early. Check the following tables for the fly-safe dates in your area and contact your local Extension agent for information on resistant varieties. In Virginia, it is generally thought that the fly-safe date is around Oct. 20. However, flies can infest fields planted after that date by moving from volunteer grain plants in or from nearby fields.

Table 4.37 - Safe Planting Dates

<i>Maryland counties</i>					
Anne Arundel	Oct. 7	Dorchester	Oct. 9	Queen Anne's	Oct. 7
Allegany	Sept. 27	Frederick	Oct. 2	St. Mary's	Oct. 9
Baltimore	Oct. 2	Garrett	Sept. 20	Somerset	Oct. 10
Calvert	Oct. 8	Harford	Oct. 1	Talbot	Oct. 8
Caroline	Oct. 7	Howard	Oct. 2	Washington	Oct. 1
Carroll	Sept. 28	Kent	Oct. 6	Wicomico	Oct. 10
Cecil	Oct. 3	Montgomery	Oct. 4	Worcester	Oct. 11
Charles	Oct. 8	Prince George's	Oct. 7		
<i>Delaware counties</i>					
New Castle	Oct. 3	Kent	Oct. 8	Sussex	Oct. 10

Sorghum

Curt Laub, Research Associate, Virginia Tech

Greenbug Aphid

Sampling/Decision Making

A minimum of 40 randomly selected plants per field should be examined each week. Aphids are seldom evenly distributed across a field, so examine plants from all parts of the field. Avoid examining only field borders. Examine a greater number of plants in fields larger than 80 acres or if making a control decision is difficult.

Consider these factors when making a control decision: the estimates for aphids per plant, leaf damage, percentage parasitized aphids (mummies), and appropriate number of greenbug predators per plant.

Table 4.38 - Greenbug Aphid Control

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
malathion (Malathion 5EC = 57% EC)	0.94 lb	1.5 pt	7	
dimethoate (Dimethoate 4E)	0.25-0.5 lb	0.5-1.0 pt	28	48 hour restricted entry interval. Do not feed or graze within 28 days of last application. Make no more than 3 applications/ season. Do not apply after heading. Ground application: use 25 to 40 gal water/A. Aerial application: use ≥1 gal water/A.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 4E)	0.25-1 lb	0.5-2.0 pt	30	RESTRICTED USE. 24 hour restricted entry interval. Do not apply to sweet sorghum. To minimize chemical injury, do not apply Lorsban 4E to drought stressed grain sorghum within 3 days following irrigation or rain except where the product is applied in irrigation water.

Table 4.39 - Greenbug, English Grain Aphid, Bird Cherry-Oat Aphid Control

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
clothianidin (Poncho 600) Seed treatment	–	5.1-6.4 oz/100 lbs seed	–	Apply prior to planting to provide early season protection of seedlings. Avoid breathing dust and contact with skin and eyes. Poncho aids in control of greenbug, yellow sugarcane aphid, corn leaf aphid, English grain aphid, chinch bugs, white grubs, and wireworms.
thiamethoxam (Cruiser 5FS) Seed treatment	–	5.1-7.6 oz/100 lbs seed	–	Apply prior to planting to provide early season protection of seedlings. Avoid breathing dust and contact with skin and eyes. Cruiser aids in control of greenbug, yellow sugarcane aphid, corn leaf aphid, chinch bugs, fire ants, seedcorn maggot, and wireworms.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.02-0.025 lb	3.2-4.0 oz	14 grain and stover 45 forage	RESTRICTED USE. Minimum 10 days between applications. Do not apply >0.125 lb active ingredient/A/ season.

Table 4.40 - Treatment Thresholds for Greenbug Aphids

Plant size	When to treat
Emergence to about 6 in	Visible damage (plants beginning to yellow) with colonies of greenbugs on plants.
Larger plant to boot	Aphid colonies causing red spotting or yellowing of leaves. Before any entire leaves are killed.
Boot to heading	Before the death of one functional leaf.
Heading to hard-dough	When aphid numbers cause death of two normal-sized leaves.

If more than 20% of the greenbugs appear brown and swollen from being parasitized, and lady bird beetles, lacewing larvae, and syrphid fly larvae are active, then treatment generally is not necessary

Fall Armyworm (in Whorls)

Table 4.41 - Fall Armyworm (in Whorls) Control

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.010-0.022 lb	1.3-2.8 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE. Effective against first and second instars only. Maximum allowed per 10-day interval: 2.8 oz/a. Maximum allowed per crop season: 8.4 oz/a. Minimum application volume (water) is 10 GPA by ground and 2 GPA by air.
methomyl (Lannate LV) (Lannate SP)	0.225-0.45 lb 0.225-0.45 lb	0.75-1.5 pt 0.25-0.5 lb	14 14	RESTRICTED USE. Fall armyworm can be difficult to control. Use ground application or application from helicopter only with high volume. Direct spray into whorls. Treat at 80% infestation (one worm/plant) or 40% infestation (multiple worms/plant). Treat when caterpillars are small.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate [2.08EC]) (Warrior II [2.08EC])	0.02-0.03 lb	1.28-1.92 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. For control of first and second instars only. Apply as required by scouting, usually at intervals of 5 or more days. Apply by ground or air using sufficient water for full coverage. Aerial application: use ≥ 2 gal water/A. Do not apply >0.32 pt/A per season. In soft dough stage, do not apply >0.08 pt/A per season

Corn Earworm and Fall Armyworm

Sampling/Decision Making

Pre-headed sorghum: ragged shothole damage may be evident and at times 40-60% of plant will have dramatic heavy leaf damage, but worm control in the whorl stage is rarely justified. Late-whorl heading: begin to sample heads soon after flowering and continue until the soft dough stage is reached. Sample minimum of 200 plants at 20 sites within a small field of 10 acres or less. Treat only when larvae damage the head or the developing growing point and worms average 2 or more per head. Open-headed hybrids are damaged less than the compact or closed-headed types.

Sorghum Webworm Sampling

Decision Making

Make frequent head inspections when sorghum is beginning to flower and continue at 5-day intervals until hard dough. To examine heads for sorghum webworm, beat heads on a piece of paper or white handkerchief. Small larvae (less than 1/8-inch long) commonly overlooked during head inspections, will be detected with this method.

Application of an approved insecticide is suggested when five or more small larvae are found per head.

Table 4.42 - Corn Earworm, Fall Armyworm, and Sorghum Webworm (in Seed Heads)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.010-0.022 lb	1.3-2.8 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE. For fall armyworm, product is only effective against first and second instars. Maximum allowed per 10-day interval: 2.8 oz/a. Maximum allowed per crop season: 8.4 oz/a. Minimum application volume (water) is 10 GPA by ground and 2 GPA by air.
carbaryl (Sevin XLR Plus)	1.0-2.0 lb	2.0-4.0 pt	21 grain, 14 grazing or silage	Direct spray into forming heads for optimum insect control.
(Sevin 4F)	1.0-2.0 lb	2.0-4.0 pt		
(Sevin 80 Solpak)	1.0-2.0 lb	1.25-2.5 lb		
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate [2.08EC]) (Warrior II [2.08EC])	0.02-0.03 lb	1.28-1.92 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. Apply as required by scouting, usually at intervals of 5 or more days. Apply by ground or air, using sufficient water for full coverage. Aerial application: use ≥ 2 gal water/A Do not apply >0.32 pt/A per season. In soft dough stage, do not apply >0.08 pt/A per season.
methomyl (Lannate LV)	0.225-0.45 lb	0.75-1.5 pt	14	RESTRICTED USE. 48 hour restricted entry interval. Methomyl is product of choice for fall armyworm control. Apply at 50% bloom and 3 to 5 days later if needed. Use higher rates for serious infestations and for aerial applications. Threshold is 1 medium-to-large earworm or armyworm/head or 3 webworms/head.
(Lannate SP)	0.225-0.45 lb	0.25-0.5 lb	14	
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.011-0.025 lb	1.76-4.0 oz	14 grain and fodder 21 forage/silage	RESTRICTED USE. Minimum 10 days between applications. Do not apply >0.125 lb active ingredient/A/season.

Sorghum Midge Sampling

Decision Making

Adult midges do not damage sorghum, but midge larvae feed on and destroy developing seeds during the bloom period. To determine the presence of sorghum midge, fields should be inspected during midmorning until shortly after noon when midges are most active. During the sorghum bloom period, inspect fields daily or every other day to detect sorghum midges. Midge adults can be detected crawling on or flying about flowering grain heads. Use of a clear plastic bag as a trapping device quickly slipped over sorghum heads is helpful in detecting and counting midge adults. Windy weather conditions make midges more difficult to locate and sample accurately.

To determine the need for chemical control, an assessment of crop development, yield potential and midge density is required. Daily evaluation of these factors is encouraged during flowering.

Midge resistant sorghum hybrids are available commercially and, within limits, provide an additional management tool. At similar infestation levels of ovipositing midge females, resistant hybrids generally suffer one-third the damage that susceptible sorghum hybrids suffer. The antibiosis resistance increases the economic threshold level to five adults per head during flowering compared with one midge per head for susceptible hybrids. When adult midge densities exceed five per panicle during flowering in resistant hybrids, insecticide applications at 5-day intervals are required.

Table 4.43 - Sorghum Midge Control

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.008-0.01 lb	1.0-1.3 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE. Maximum number of applications per season is 6. Minimum application volume (water) is 10 GPA by ground and 2 GPA by air.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate [2.08EC]) (Warrior II [2.08EC])	0.015-0.02 lb	0.96-1.28 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. Apply as required by scouting, usually at intervals of 5 or more days. Apply by ground or air, using sufficient water for full coverage. Aerial Application: Use ≥ 2 gal water/A. Do not apply >0.32 pt/A/season. In soft dough stage, do not apply >0.08 pt/A per season.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 4E)	0.25 lb	0.5 pt	30	RESTRICTED USE. 24 hour restricted entry interval. Apply when 30 to 50% of the seed heads are in bloom, repeat at 3-day intervals if needed. Do not apply to sweet sorghum. To minimize chemical injury, do not apply Lorsban 4E to drought stressed grain sorghum within 3 days following irrigation or rain except where the product is applied in irrigation water.
dimethoate (Dimethoate 4E)	0.125-0.25 lb	0.25-0.5 pt	28	48 hour restricted entry interval. Do not feed or graze within 28 days of last application. Make no more than 3 applications/ season. Do not apply after heading. Ground application: use 25 to 40 gal water/A. Aerial application: use ≥ 1 gal water/A.
methomyl (Lannate LV) (Lannate SP)	0.225-0.45 lb 0.225-0.45 lb	0.75-1.5 pt 0.25-0.5 lb	14 14	RESTRICTED USE. 48 hour restricted entry interval. Apply at 50% bloom and 3 to 5 days later if needed.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.008-0.025 lb	1.28-4.0 oz	14 grain and fodder 21 forage/ silage	RESTRICTED USE. Minimum 10 days between applications. Do not apply >0.125 lb active ingredient/A/ season.

Soybeans

D. Ames Herbert Jr., Extension Entomologist, Tidewater AREC

Essentials of a Good Soybean Insect Pest Management Program

Know Soybean Insect Pests

It is very important that you know how to identify common soybean insect pests, and when they are most likely to occur. Different pest species have different economic thresholds and can require different insecticides for effective control. Various Virginia Cooperative Extension publications are available that can be useful in identifying insect pests. Also, consult your local Extension agent.

Know Pest Economic Thresholds

An economic threshold is the number of a particular insect pest that must be controlled to prevent economic loss to the crop. Thresholds have been established through many scientific studies. A treatment before a pest has reached its economic threshold usually will not pay and may cause an increase in other pests, requiring a second insecticide treatment.

Know What Crop Growth Stages Are Most Susceptible to Insect Attack

Leaf feeding insects can attack soybeans at almost any time during the season. Usually leaf feeding occurs continually throughout the season resulting in cumulative leaf damage. New research is showing that full-season and double-crop planting systems may react differently to this leaf damage. Soybean yield appears to be highly related to total leaf area, as measured by LAI (leaf area index). To achieve maximum yield potential, soybeans must develop an LAI of 3.5 to 4.0 or above. An easy way to visualize LAI is to think of a field with an LAI of 4 and having 4 acres of leaf area for every acre of ground. Any leaf canopy above that can be removed (for example: by insect leaf feeders) without reducing the yield potential. Most full-season plantings achieve larger leaf canopies and LAIs, regardless of the climatic conditions (temperature, cloud cover, or rainfall) during the season and are much more tolerant of leaf feeding. However, double-crop plantings do not always achieve as large a leaf canopy and therefore can be more sensitive to defoliation by insects. Until our research is completed, we feel that the “traditional” percent defoliation thresholds (40% prior to bloom, 15% from flowering to pod fill, 35% after pod fill) should only be applied to full-season plantings, or double-crop plantings that, because of good growing conditions, achieve large canopies. Be more conservative with double-crop plantings that do not achieve large canopies due to very late planting, dry conditions, poor soil, or other factors that result in less than optimal growth. With these plantings, allow lower levels of leaf loss before making insecticide treatments. Suggested thresholds for poor growth double-crop plantings are: 20% prior to bloom, 10% from flowering to pod fill, 15% after pod fill.

Know What Conditions Predispose Soybeans to Insect Injury

Corn earworm damage is typically most severe in fields with open leaf canopies, ones having flowers or young pods, or fields under some degree of drought or nematode stress. Therefore, soybeans planted late after small grain or planted in fields affected by drought or nematodes should be watched more closely. In dry seasons, all fields should be watched more closely.

Stay Informed of Current Pest Status

A corn earworm advisory is issued weekly to Virginia Cooperative Extension agents and to some local newspapers from August through September when most soybeans in Virginia are in stages susceptible to corn earworm attack. These advisories summarize current moth activity as monitored by a system of blacklight and pheromone traps. Earworm infestations, if they occur, will most likely follow peak moth activity periods by 8 to 10 days. Stay informed about the moth situation in your area and intensify your scouting efforts during critical periods.

Scout Field Regularly

Scouting (described below) is an essential part of successful economic management of insect pests. You must know what kind and how many insects are in your fields before making treatment decisions. **Do not apply insecticides unless you have confirmed that a real problem exists in your fields.**

Mexican Bean Beetle, Green Cloverworm, Bean Leaf Beetle

Sampling

Check for overwintered Mexican bean beetles as soon as the plants emerge, and first examine the field margins next to overwintering areas. Determine the extent of the infestation because feeding injury usually is not evenly distributed during the early season. Count the number of beetles over a 3-foot section of row in at least five locations in the infested area. Estimate the level of stand reduction if seedlings are killed, or estimate the percentage of defoliation on older plants. Bean leaf beetles also may cause damage to young soybean plants. These insects prefer tender plant tissue and leave rounded holes on leaves. This type of leaf injury is distinguishable from the lacelike injury caused by Mexican bean beetles.

Mexican bean beetle and green cloverworm infestations usually do not reach economic levels before August. Early-planted, full-season soybeans usually attract more colonizing beetles than do later fields. However, double-crop fields may become infested with adults that are moving out of maturing fields late in the season in search of more succulent foliage. Start scouting for both insect pests at least weekly during late July through September. Examine the entire field because larval populations may be localized. Check the undersides of leaves on plants and keep a tally of the number of egg masses, young larvae, older larvae, pupae, and adults. When possible, use a drop cloth to determine numbers in fields with wide rows. Estimate defoliation to the nearest 10 percent on 20 to 30 plants selected throughout the field. Each plant should be pulled up to examine the total leaf area; not just the upper canopy leaves.

When sampling, remember to check for diseased or parasitized larvae because the natural enemies play an important role in controlling these pests. Mexican bean beetles may be suppressed if you release parasitic wasps. The State Departments of Agriculture and grower cooperatives sponsor parasite release programs in several states in the mid-Atlantic area. These tiny parasites, released at carefully managed nursery plots each year, attack the older larvae and help to keep Mexican bean beetle populations below damaging levels. Clover worms are killed by a fungal disease which causes larvae to become hard, mummified, and covered with powdery white to light green spores. The presence of diseased worms usually signals the decline of the pest population.

Decision Making

Spray only when Mexican bean beetles and/or leaf-feeding caterpillars are actively feeding. At seedling, spray when defoliation reaches 40 percent with 2 to 3 beetles per plant throughout the field. At prebloom, spray when defoliation exceeds 30 percent, with 20 or more adults and/or larvae per 3-foot row. At bloom and podset, spray when defoliation exceeds 15 percent, with 16 or more adults and/or larvae per 3-foot of row. Consider the relative size and age composition of the population. If eggs and pupae of the Mexican bean beetle are the predominant stages it is advisable to wait until egg hatch or adult emergence before treating. Also consider the presence of natural controls, such as cloverworms infected with fungal disease or parasitized Mexican bean beetle larvae (mummies).

Table 4.44 - Recommended Insecticides for Mexican Bean Beetle, Green Cloverworm, and Bean Leaf Beetle Control

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
acephate (Orthene 97)	0.73-0.97 lb	0.75-1.0 lb	14	
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL) (Mexican bean and bean leaf beetle) (green cloverworm)	0.0125-0.022 lb	1.6-2.8 oz	45	RESTRICTED USE. Green forage may be fed 15 days after last application.
beta-cyfluthrin + imidacloprid (Leverage 360)	0.02-0.04 lb	2.8 oz	45	RESTRICTED USE.
bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	0.033-0.1 lb	2.1-6.4 oz	18	RESTRICTED USE.

Table 4.44 - Recommended Insecticides for Mexican Bean Beetle, Green Cloverworm, and Bean Leaf Beetle Control (cont.)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
chlorantraniliprole (Prevathon)	0.047-0.066 lb	14.0-20.0 oz	21	
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 4E) (bean leaf beetle) (green cloverworm) (Mexican bean beetle)	0.5-1.0 lb 0.25-0.5 lb 0.5-0.75 lb	1.0-2.0 pt 0.5-1.0 pt 1.0-1.5 pt	28	Do not feed or graze livestock on treated plants.
chlorpyrifos + lambda-cyhalothrin (Cobalt Advanced) (green cloverworm) (Mexican bean beetle and bean leaf beetle)	0.12 + 0.006 – 0.25 + 0.013 lb 0.31 + 0.016 – 0.74 + 0.038 lb	6.0-13.0 oz 16.0-38.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE.
esfenvalerate (Asana XL) (bean leaf beetle)	0.015-0.03 lb 0.03-0.05 lb	2.9-5.8 oz 5.8-9.6 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed or graze livestock on treated plants. Do not exceed 0.2 lb ai per acre per season. Extremely toxic to fish.
flubendiamide (Belt SC) (green cloverworm)	0.0625 lb	2.0 oz	14	
indoxacarb (Steward EC) (green cloverworm)	0.045-0.11 lb	4.6-11.3 oz	21	
lambda-cyhalothrin + chlorantraniliprole (Besiege)	0.016 + 0.033 lb- 0.026 + 0.052 lb	5.0-8.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate Z) (Warrior T)	0.015-0.025 lb 0.015-0.025 lb	0.96-1.6 oz 1.92-3.2 oz	45 45	RESTRICTED USE. Do not apply more than 7.68 oz per acre per season. Do not graze or harvest treated soybean forage, straw or hay for livestock feed.
Malathion 57EC	1.9 lb	3.0 pt	0	

4-62 *Insect Control in Field Crops: Soybeans*

Table 4.44 - Recommended Insecticides for Mexican Bean Beetle, Green Cloverworm, and Bean Leaf Beetle Control (cont.)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
methomyl (Lannate LV) (green cloverworm and Mexican bean beetle)	0.12-0.225 lb	0.4-0.75 pt	14	RESTRICTED USE. Wait 3 days to feed or graze as forage or 7 days for hay. Up to 2 applications may be used.
(Lannate SP) (green cloverworm and Mexican bean beetle)	0.11-0.225 lb	0.125-0.25 lb	14	
(Lannate LV) (bean leaf beetle)	0.225-0.3 lb	0.75-1.0 pt	14	
(Lannate SP) (bean leaf beetle)	0.225-0.34 lb	0.25-0.375 lb	14	
methoxyfenozide (Intrepid 2F) (green cloverworm)	0.06-0.12 lb	4.0-8.0 oz	7 (hay/forage) 14 (seed)	
spinetoram (Radiant SC)	0.15-0.31 lb	2.0-4.0 oz	28	
spinosyn (Blackhawk) (green cloverworm)	0.025-0.05 lb	1.1-2.2 lb	28	Do not feed treated forage or hay to meat or dairy animals.
thiamethoxam + lambda-cyhalothrin (Endigo ZC) (bean leaf beetle)	0.064-0.072 lb	4.0-4.5 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze or harvest treated soybean forage, straw, or hay for livestock feed.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.0175-0.025 lb	2.8-4.0 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze or harvest treated soybean forage, straw, or hay for livestock feed.

Thrips

Sampling/Decision Making

Thrips rarely require treatment; however, early season injury to drought-stressed plants may occasionally reduce yields. Both nymphs and adults feed on the undersides of the leaves, causing small, silvery streaks and whitish or yellowish discoloration. Treatment may be required when injury appears on drought-stressed plants and more than eight thrips per leaflet are found. Treatment is not recommended in non-stressed fields because soybeans can tolerate thrips injury.

Table 4.45 - Recommended Insecticides for Thrips Control

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
acephate (Orthene 97)	0.24-0.49 lb	0.25-0.5 lb	14	
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.0065-0.0125 lb	0.8-1.6 oz	45	RESTRICTED USE. Green forage may be fed 15 days after last application.
bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	0.033-0.1 lb	2.1-6.4 oz	18	RESTRICTED USE.
chlorpyrifos + lambda-cyhalothrin (Cobalt Advanced)	0.31 + 0.016 – 0.74 + 0.038 lb	16.0-38.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE.
clothianidin + ipconazole + metalaxyl (Inovate - Nipsit Inside + Rancona Xtra)	—	4.78 oz/cwt		Seed treatment. Do not graze or feed soybean forage and hay to livestock.
imidacloprid (Gaucho 600)	1.0 oz/cwt	1.6 oz/cwt	N/A	Seed treatment.
methomyl (Lannate LV) (Lannate SP)	0.225-0.3 lb 0.225-0.34 lb	0.75-1.0 pt 0.25-0.375 lb	14 14	RESTRICTED USE. Wait 3 days to feed or graze as forage or 7 days for hay. Up to two applications may be used per season.
thiamethoxam (Cruiser 5FS)	0.8 oz/cwt	1.28 oz/cwt	N/A	Seed treatment.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.02-0.025 lb	3.2-4.0 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Aids in control. Do not graze or harvest treated soybean forage, straw, or hay for livestock feed.

Potato Leafhopper

Sampling/Decision Making

Leafhoppers attack soybeans during late June through July but rarely reach population levels that affect yields. Using a standard 15-in sweep net, take five sweeps in each of five locations in the field. Count the number of leafhoppers and empty the net before proceeding to the next location. A single sweep consists of a swath of the net along the row in the top one-third of the plant in one direction only.

The symptoms of leafhopper injury include localized stippling, curling, and yellowing of leaf margins. Treatment is suggested when injury appears and infestations exceed four leafhoppers per sweep in stressed beans or eight leafhoppers per sweep in normal growing fields. Dense pubescent varieties are less susceptible.

Table 4.46 - Recommended Insecticides for Potato Leafhopper Control

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
acephate (Orthene 97)	0.49-0.97 lb	0.5-1.0 lb	14	
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.0065-0.0125 lb	0.8-1.6 oz	45	RESTRICTED USE. Green forage may be fed 15 days after last application.
bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	0.033-0.1 lb	2.1-6.4 oz	18	RESTRICTED USE.
chlorpyrifos + lambda-cyhalothrin (Cobalt Advanced)	0.31 + 0.016 – 0.74 + 0.038 lb	16.0-38.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE.
esfenvalerate (Asana XL)	0.015-0.03 lb	2.9-5.8 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed or graze livestock on treated plants. Do not exceed 0.2 lb ai per acre per season. Extremely toxic to fish.
lambda-cyhalothrin + chlorantraniliprole (Besiege)	0.016 + 0.033 lb – 0.026 + 0.052 lb	5.0-8.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate Z)	0.015-0.025 lb	0.96-1.6 oz	45	RESTRICTED USE. Do not apply more than 7.68 oz per acre per season. Do not graze or harvest treated soybean forage, straw or hay for livestock feed.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Warrior T)	0.015-0.025 lb	1.92-3.2 oz	45	
thiamethozam + lambda-cyhalothrin (Endigo ZC)	0.056-0.064 lb	3.5-4.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze or harvest treated soybean forage, straw or hay for livestock feed.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.0175-0.025 lb	2.8-4.0 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze or harvest treated soybean forage, straw, or hay for livestock feed.

Spider Mites

Sampling/Decision Making

Mite outbreaks usually are associated with hot, dry weather, which accelerates reproduction and development. During periods of high humidity and field moisture, a fungal disease can reduce populations but high temperatures can nullify these effects. Outbreaks also are associated with the application of certain insecticides that kill natural enemies and/or seem to make the soybean plant more nutritionally suitable for mites.

Check weekly for mites, starting in early July through August, especially during a hot, dry season. Concentrate on the field borders and look for the early signs of white stippling at the bases of the leaves. Do not confuse mite damage with dry weather injury, mineral deficiencies, and herbicide injury. If feeding injury is evident, press the undersides of a few damaged leaves on white paper to reveal any crushed mites. Determine the extent of the infestation and assess the level of injury by examining 20 to 30 plants in the infested area. Field infestations often show defoliated or injured plants at some localized point, with injury becoming less evident and extending in a widening arc into the field.

If isolated spots of mite activity are confined to the perimeter of the field, spot-treatment using ground equipment is recommended to prevent further spread of mites into the field. If the infestation is distributed throughout the interior of the field, treatment of the entire field is suggested if live mites are numerous (20 to 30 per leaflet) and more than 50 percent of the plants show stippling, yellowing, or defoliation over more than one-third of the leaves. If rains come, mite development and survival will decrease but may not drop to economic levels if heavy populations are developing under high temperatures.

Table 4.47 - Recommended Insecticides for Spider Mite Control

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	0.08-0.1 lb	5.12-6.4 oz	18	RESTRICTED USE.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 4E)	0.25-0.5 lb	0.5-1.0 pt	28	RESTRICTED USE. May need second spray 4 to 5 days after initial treatment to control newly hatched mites. Do not graze or feed forage within 14 days after application. Use of vegetable oil as an adjuvant may improve control during hot weather.
dimethoate (Dimethoate 2.67EC)	0.5 lb	1.5 pt	21	Do not feed or graze within 5 days of the last application. Do not store above 90° F or below 32° F.
(Dimethoate 4EC)	0.5 lb	1.0 pt	21	

Corn Earworm

Sampling

Outbreaks often follow a midsummer drought, which causes the corn to ripen earlier and become less attractive to the moths. Female moths prefer to lay eggs in open-canopied, late-blooming soybean fields. Drought conditions also delay soybean maturity and prevent normal canopy growth, so peak moth activity is more coincidental with blooming of open-canopied fields.

Sampling for corn earworm should be done on a weekly basis from mid-August through September. If row spacing is 30 inches or greater any of the techniques described below can be used to sample for insects. Narrow-row beans, 21 inches or less, are best sampled with either the sweep net or rigid beat cloth. Concentrate on high-risk fields, such as ones that have open canopies, are late flowering, or were previously treated with insecticides.

Standard Beat or Ground Cloth

For each sample, place a standard 3-foot ground cloth on the ground between rows and shake the plants bordering both sides vigorously. The number of insects shaken onto the cloth will be the number per 6 feet of row, so divide by 6 to get the number per row-foot. About ten samples should be taken in each 40 acre area. Thresholds are based on number of earworms per row-foot.

Rigid Beat Cloth

The RBC works on the same principle as a standard beat cloth but the RBC is not flexible. Samples are taken by placing the sampler on its side between two rows of plants (plants cannot be seriously lodged) and beating or vigorously shaking adjacent plants into the sampler while it is leaned away from those plants at about a 45° angle. Two 7-inch rows are beaten and one 14-inch or 21-inch row is beaten per sample. Thresholds are based on the number of earworms *per sample*.

Sweep Net

Each sample should consist of 15 net sweeps with a 15-inch diameter sweep net done continuously one after the other. Each sweep consists of swinging the net in one direction through the foliage so that the top of the net passes 2 or 3 inches below the tops of plants. Fifteen consecutive sweeps are done from one side to the other while walking down a middle row. Swing the net with enough force to dislodge insects into the net. If some leaves are not broken off and in the net after the sample, the sampler is not using enough force. Each swing should pass through the tops of 5, 3, or 2 rows in 7-inch, 14-inch, or 21-inch row-space plantings, respectively. After each sample, stop and count how many earworms are in the net. Thresholds are based on the number of earworms *per sample*.

4-66 Insect Control in Field Crops: Soybeans

Decision Making

Treatment is suggested if sample counts exceed economic thresholds. Thresholds are presented at the end of this chapter. Visit the website <http://soybeans.ces.ncsu.edu/thresholds/> for access to the new threshold calculator.

Table 4.48 - Recommended Insecticides for Corn Earworm Control

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> (DiPel ES)	8.0-16.0 BCLUs	1.2 pts	0	For pyrethroid resistant corn earworms when tank-mixed with a pyrethroid at a labeled rate.
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.0125-0.022 lb	1.6-2.8 oz	45	RESTRICTED USE. Green forage may be fed 15 days after last application.
beta-cyfluthrin + imidacloprid (Leverage 360)	0.02 + 0.04 lb	2.8 oz	45	RESTRICTED USE.
bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	0.033-1.0 lb	2.1-6.4 oz	18	RESTRICTED USE.
chlorantraniliprole (Prevathon)	0.047-0.066 lb	14.0-20.0 oz	21	
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 4E)	0.5-1.0 lb	1.0-2.0 pt	28	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed or graze livestock on treated plants.
chlorpyrifos + lambda-cyhalothrin (Cobalt Advanced)	0.31 + 0.016 – 0.74 + 0.038 lb	16.0-38.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE.
esfenvalerate (Asana XL)	0.02-0.03 lb	5.8-9.6 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed or graze livestock on treated plants. Do not exceed 0.2 lb per acre per season. Extremely toxic to fish.
flubendiamide (Belt SC)	0.0625-0.09375 lb	2.0-3.0 oz	14	
indoxacarb (Steward EC)	0.045-0.11 lb	4.6-11.3 oz	21	
lambda-cyhalothrin + chlorantraniliprole (Besiege)	0.016 + 0.033 lb –0.026 + 0.052lb	5.0-8.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate Z)	0.015-0.025 lb	0.96-1.6 oz	45	RESTRICTED USE. Do not apply more than 7.68 oz per acre per season Do not graze or harvest treated soybean forage, straw or hay for livestock feed.
(Warrior T)	0.015-0.025 lb	1.92-3.2 oz	45	
methomyl (Lannate LV)	0.12-0.225 lb	0.4-0.75 pt	14	RESTRICTED USE. Wait 3 days to feed or graze as forage or 7 days for hay. Up to two applications may be used/season.
(Lannate SP)	0.11-0.225 lb	0.125-0.25 lb	14	
spinetoram (Radiant SC)	0.15-0.31 lb	2.0-4.0 oz	28	
spinosyn (Blackhawk)	0.038-0.05 lb	1.7-2.2 oz	0	Do not feed treated forage or hay to meat or dairy animals.

Table 4.48 - Recommended Insecticides for Corn Earworm Control (cont.)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
thiamethozam + lambda-cyhalothrin (Endigo ZC)		3.5-4.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze or harvest treated soybean forage, straw or hay for livestock feed.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.0175-0.025 lb	2.1-6.4 oz	18	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze or harvest treated soybean forage, straw, or hay for livestock feed.

Grasshopper

Table 4.49 - Recommended Insecticides for Grasshopper Control

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
acephate (Orthene 97)	0.24-0.49 lb	0.25-0.5 lb	14	
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.0155-0.022 lb	2.0-2.8 oz	45	RESTRICTED USE. Green forage may be fed 15 days after last application.
beta-cyfluthrin + imidacloprid (Leverage 360)	0.02 + 0.04 lb	2.8 oz	45	RESTRICTED USE.
bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	0.033-1.0 lb	2.1-6.4 oz	18	RESTRICTED USE.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 4E)	0.25-0.5 lb	0.5-1.0 pt	28	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed or graze livestock on treated plants.
chlorpyrifos + lambda-cyhalothrin (Cobalt Advanced)	0.12 + 0.006 – 0.25 + 0.013 lb	6.0-13.0 oz		RESTRICTED USE.
dimethoate (Dimethoate 2.67EC)	0.5 lb	1.5 pt	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed or graze within 5 days of the last application. Do not store above 90°F or below 32°F.
(Dimethoate 4EC)	0.5 lb	1.0 pt	21	
esfenvalerate (Asana XL)	0.03-0.05 lb	5.8-9.6 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed or graze livestock on treated plants. Do not exceed 0.2 lb ai per acre per season. Extremely toxic to fish.
lambda-cyhalothrin + chlorantraniliprole (Besiege)	0.026 + 0.052 lb – 0.033 + 0.065 lb	8.0-10.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate Z)	0.025-0.03 lb	1.6-1.92 oz	45	RESTRICTED USE. Do not apply more than 7.68 oz per acre per season. Do not graze or harvest treated soybean forage, straw or hay for livestock feed.
(Warrior T)	0.025-0.03 lb	3.2-3.84 oz	45	

4-68 Insect Control in Field Crops: Soybeans

Table 4.49 - Recommended Insecticides for Grasshopper Control (cont.)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.02-0.025 lb	3.2-4.0 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze or harvest treated soybean forage, straw, or hay for livestock feed.

Armyworms

Table 4.50 - Recommended Insecticides for Fall, Yellowstriped, and Beet Armyworm

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
acephate (Orthene 97) (except beet)	0.73-0.97 lb	0.75-1.0 lb	14	
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL) (fall armyworm and beet armyworm - 1st and 2nd instars only)	0.0125-0.022 lb	1.6-2.8 oz	45	RESTRICTED USE. Green forage may be fed 15 days after last application.
bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	0.033-0.10 lb	2.1-6.4 oz	18	RESTRICTED USE.
chlorantraniliprole (Prevathon)	0.047-0.066 lb	14.0-20.0 oz	21	
chlorpyrifos + lambda-cyhalothrin (Cobalt Advanced) (beet)	0.43 + 0.022 lb – 0.74 + 0.038 lb	22.0-38.0 oz		RESTRICTED USE.
(yellowstriped)	0.215 + 0.01 – 0.51 + 0.026 lb	11.0-26.0 oz		
flubendiamide (Belt SC)	0.0625-0.09375 lb	2.0-3.0 oz	14	
indoxacarb (Steward 1.25SC)	0.045-0.11 lb	4.6-11.3 oz	21	
lambda-cyhalothrin + chlorantraniliprole (Besiege)	0.026 + 0.052 lb 0.033 + 0.065 lb	8.0-10.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE.
methomyl (Lannate LV)	0.225-0.3 lb	0.75-1.0 pt	14	RESTRICTED USE. Wait 3 days to feed or graze as forage or 7 days for hay. Up to two applications may be used per season.
(Lannate SP)	0.225-0.34 lb	0.25-0.375 lb	14	
methoxyfenozide (Intrepid 2F)	0.06-0.12 lb	4.0-8.0 oz	7 (hay/forage) 14 (seed)	
spinetoram (Radiant SC)	0.15-0.31 lb	2.0-4.0 oz	28	
spinosyn (Blackhawk)	0.038-0.05 lb	1.7-2.2 oz	28	Do not feed treated forage or hay to meat or dairy animals.

Table 4.50 - Recommended Insecticides for Fall, Yellowstriped, and Beet Armyworm (cont.)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
thiamethozam + lambda-cyhalothrin (Endigo ZC) (bean leaf beetle)	0.064-0.072 lb	4.0-4.5 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze or harvest treated soybean forage, straw or hay for livestock feed.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max) (beet and fall) (yellowstriped)	0.02-0.025 lb 0.0175-0.025 lb	3.2-4.0 oz 2.8-4.0 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze or harvest treated soybean forage, straw, or hay for livestock feed.

Stinkbugs

Table 4.51 - Recommended Insecticides for Stinkbug Control

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
acephate (Orthene 97)	0.49-0.97 lb	0.5-1.0 lb	14	
beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.0125-0.022 lb	1.6-2.8 oz	45	RESTRICTED USE. Green forage may be fed 15 days after last application.
beta-cyfluthrin + imidacloprid (Leverage 360)	0.02 + 0.04 lb	2.8 oz	45	RESTRICTED USE.
bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	0.033-0.1 lb	2.1-6.4 oz	18	RESTRICTED USE.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 4E)	1.0 lb	2.0 pt	28	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed or graze livestock on treated plants.
chlorpyrifos + lambda-cyhalothrin (Cobalt Advanced)	0.31 + 0.016 – 0.74 + 0.038 lb	16.0-38.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE.
clothianidin (Belay)	0.05-0.067 lb	3.0-4.0 oz	21	Do not graze or feed soybean forage and hay to livestock.
esfenvalerate (Asana XL)	0.03-0.05 lb	5.8-9.6 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed or graze livestock on treated plants. Do not exceed 0.2 lb ai/A/season. Extremely toxic to fish.
lambda-cyhalothrin + chlorantraniliprole (Besiege)	0.026 + 0.052 lb – 0.033 + 0.065 lb	8.0-10.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate Z) (Warrior T)	0.025-0.03 lb 0.025-0.03 lb	1.6-1.92 oz 3.2-3.84 oz	45 45	RESTRICTED USE. Do not apply more than 7.68 oz/A per season. Do not graze or harvest treated soybean forage, straw or hay for livestock feed.

4-70 Insect Control in Field Crops: Soybeans

Table 4.51 - Recommended Insecticides for Stinkbug Control (cont.)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
thiamethozam + lambda-cyhalothrin (Endigo ZC) (bean leaf beetle)	0.064-0.072 lb	4.0-4.5 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze or harvest treated soybean forage, straw or hay for livestock feed.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.02-0.025 lb	3.2-4.0 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze or harvest treated soybean forage, straw, or hay for livestock feed.

Soybean Looper

Table 4.52 - Recommended Insecticides for Soybean Looper Control

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
chlorantraniliprole (Prevathon)	0.047-0.066 lb	14.0-20.0 oz	21	
flubendiamide (Belt)	0.06-0.09 lb	2.0-3.0 oz	14	
indoxacarb (Steward 1.25SC)	0.055-0.11 lb	5.6-11.3 oz	21	
lambda-cyhalothrin + chlorantraniliprole (Besiege)	0.033 + 0.065 lb	10.0 oz	30	
methoxyfenozide (Intrepid 2F)	0.06-0.12 lb	4.0-8.0 oz	7 (hay/forage) 14(seed)	
spinetoram (Radiant SC)	0.15-0.31 lb	2.0-4.0 oz	28	
spinosyn (Blackhawk)	0.025-0.05 lb	1.1-2.2 oz	28	Do not feed treated forage or hay to meat or dairy animals.

Soybean Aphid

Table 4.53 - Recommended Insecticides for Soybean Aphid Control

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
acephate (Orthene 90S) (Orthene 97)	0.5 -1.0 lb 0.73-0.97 lb	0.56-1.1 lb 0.75-1.0 lb	14 14	Do not graze or cut vines for hay or forage.
bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	0.033-0.1 lb	2.1-6.4 oz	18	RESTRICTED USE.
chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 4E)	0.5-1.0 lb	1.0-2.0 pt	28	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed or graze livestock on treated plants.

Table 4.53 - Recommended Insecticides for Soybean Aphid Control (cont.)

Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount active ingredient per acre	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
chlorpyrifos + lambda-cyhalothrin (Cobalt Advanced)	0.21 + 0.01 – 0.51 + 0.026 lb	11.0-26.0 oz		RESTRICTED USE.
clothianidin (Belay)	0.05-0.067 lb	3.0-4.0 oz	21	Do not graze or feed soybean forage and hay to livestock.
cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.044 lb	2.0-2.8 oz	45	RESTRICTED USE. Green forage may be fed 15 days after last application.
esfenvalerate (Asana XL)	0.03-0.05 lb	5.8-9.6 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed or graze livestock on treated plants. Do not exceed 0.2 lb per acre per season. Extremely toxic to fish.
flupyradifurone (Sivanto)	0.09-0.137 lb	7.0-10.5 oz	21	
imidacloprid (Gaucho 600)	1.0 oz/cwt	1.6 oz/cwt	N/A	Seed treatment.
lambda-cyhalothrin + chlorantraniliprole (Besiege)	0.016 + 0.033 lb – 0.026 + 0.052 lb	5.0-8.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate Z)	0.015-0.025 lb	0.96-1.6 oz	45	RESTRICTED USE. Do not apply more than 7.68 oz per acre per season. Do not graze or harvest treated soybean forage, straw, or hay for livestock feed.
lambda-cyhalothrin (Warrior T)	0.015-0.025 lb	1.92-3.2 oz	45	
thiamethoxam (Cruiser 5FS)	0.8 oz/cwt	1.28 oz/cwt	N/A	Seed treatment.
thiamethozam + lambda-cyhalothrin (Endigo ZC)	0.056-0.064 lb	3.5-4.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze or harvest treated soybean forage, straw or hay for livestock feed.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	0.0175-0.025 lb	2.8-4.0 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze or harvest treated soybean forage, straw, or hay for livestock feed.

Pest Thresholds

Table 4.54 - Corn Earworm Thresholds in Soybeans¹

Sampling Tool	Row Width	Rows Sampled	Threshold
Sweep Net ²	7"	5	2.5
	14"	3	2.4
	21"	2	3.1
	36"	1	3.1
	7"	2	0.9
Rigid Beat Cloth ³	14"	1	0.7
	21"	1	1.2
Beat Cloth	30"	1 or 2	1.0
Standard or Rigid ⁴	36"	1 or 2	1.2

¹ Only count worms 3/8 inch or longer.

² Based on a 15-sweep sample.

³ Number per sample.

⁴ Number per row foot rather than number per sample.

The timing strategy is to wait until most of the larvae are three-eighths of an inch or more in length and then treat when pod damage is first evident. This allows for most egg laying and hatching to occur before treatment and thus reduces the chances of a second spray being needed later. Some defoliation may occur before it is time to treat and this injury should be evaluated just like that of any defoliator. If other defoliating pests are present when pod damage is first evident, then adjustments should be made in the treatment thresholds for earworms. For example, if green cloverworms are actively feeding and have already caused 15 percent defoliation, then insecticide treatment would be justified at lower earworm infestations, about one-half the normal threshold. Finally, treatment may not be necessary if the majority of worms are infected with the fungus disease. This white to greenish white fungus can have a significant impact on earworm populations. Access the web (www.ipm.vt.edu/cew) to calculate thresholds based on your estimated cost of control (product cost plus application cost) and today's bushel value.

Table 4.55 - Other Soybean Insect Pest Thresholds

Pest species	# per row-foot row-spacing		# per 15 sweeps row-spacing		Other comments
	7"-21"	above 21"	7"-21"	above 21"	
<i>Full-season plantings</i>					
Mexican bean beetle	4	6	24	36	40% defoliation - pre-bloom, 15% defoliation - pod-fill, 35+% defoliation - fully developed seeds.
Spider mite	Damage occurring and live mites present				Live mites on 50% of leaves and 50% leaves showing white spotting or premature leaf drop.
Other defoliators ¹					40% defoliation - pre-bloom, 15% defoliation - pod-fill, 35+% defoliation - fully developed seeds.
<i>Double-crop plantings with poor growth</i>					
Mexican bean beetle	2	4	12	24	20% defoliation - pre-bloom, 15% defoliation - fully developed seeds.

¹ Other defoliators include any combinations of green cloverworm, bean leaf beetle, blister beetle, Japanese beetle, soybean looper, yellowstriped armyworm, grasshoppers, or fall armyworm.

Table 4.55 - Other Soybean Insect Pest Thresholds (cont.)

Pest species	# per row-foot row-spacing		# per 15 sweeps row-spacing		Other comments
	7"-21"	above 21"	7"-21"	above 21"	
Spider mite	Damage occurring and live mites present				Live mites on 50% of leaves and 50% leaves showing white spotting or premature leaf drop.
Other defoliators ¹					20% defoliation - pre-bloom, 10% defoliation - pod-fill, 15% defoliation - fully developed seeds.

¹Other defoliators include any combinations of green cloverworm, bean leaf beetle, blister beetle, Japanese beetle, soybean looper, yellowstriped armyworm, grasshoppers, or fall armyworm.

Table 4.56 - Revised Stink Bug Thresholds for Soybean (all stink bug species combined)

Row spacing	# per row foot		# per 15 sweeps	
	7-21" rows	Above 21"	7-21" rows	Above 21"
New (Grain)	1-2	1-2	5	5
New (Seed)	0.5	0.5	2.5	2.5

Apply from R3-4 to R7, double after R7

Soybean aphid

The current economic threshold for aphids is an average of 250 aphids per plant, on two consecutive field visits spaced about 5-7 days apart. This is because aphid populations can “crash” quickly due to heavy pressure by natural enemies like lady beetles, parasitic wasps, and fungal diseases. When scouting, choose a “Z” or “W” shaped pattern to cover the entire field and sample at least 20 to 30 plants per field by examining the entire plant, including stems and upper and lower leaf surfaces. Use the aphid/plant average for determining the need for treatment. The threshold applies to soybeans through the R5 growth stage (3 mm long seed in the pod at one of the four uppermost nodes on the main stem), after which time plants can tolerate 1,000+ aphids with no threat to yield.

Peanuts

D. Ames Herbert, Jr., Extension Entomologist, Tidewater AREC

Thrips

Seedling peanut plants are usually attacked by thrips within the first 6-8 weeks after planting, and thrips may complete several generations per season under favorable conditions. These tiny, spindle-shaped insects feed primarily within the developing, unfolded leaflets causing crinkling of the leaflets and stunting of the plants. Blackening of the small leaflets occurs with severe infestations and can be mistaken for chemical injury. Under favorable conditions, plants normally outgrow this injury with no reduction in yield or grade. However, the delay in vine growth from early season thrips injury may retard maturity. This in combination with other injury, such as herbicide burn, can reduce yield.

Thrips can be controlled with either systemic or with foliar-applied insecticides. Systemics can be incorporated in the furrow with the seed at planting. Foliar treatments can be applied as needed after crop emergence. During dry seasons or seasons with excessive rains, the systemic insecticides may not give adequate thrips control due to poor systemic uptake by the plants or leaching of chemicals from the soil. Foliar treatments may be warranted to allow more rapid plant growth to assist in weed control if systemics are ineffective, or if injury appears excessive. Foliar treatment is recommended when 25 percent of the leaves show thrips damage and pest populations are still active.

Table 4.57 - Recommended Insecticides for Thrips Control

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
Foliar	acephate (Orthene 97)		14	Do not feed treated forage or hay to livestock or allow animals to graze treated areas.
	band rate	3.0-6.0 oz		
	broadcast rate	6.0-12.0 oz		
	beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	2.8 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.
	bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	5.12-6.4 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed immature plants and peanut hay to livestock.
	methomyl (Lannate LV)	1.5-3.0 pt	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed treated vines.
	(Lannate SP)	0.5-1.0 lb	21	
On-seed	acephate (Acephate 90SP)	3.5 oz/100 lbs seed	–	Mix in the planter to obtain good coverage of ALL seed by layering seed and product. Fill the planter box 1/3 full of seed with 1/3 of the product, add the next 1/3 of the seed and product, then add the last 1/3 of the seed and product. Gently stir each layer before adding the next. Caution: Do not use with seed inoculants. Not recommended for air planters. Do not use treated seed for food or feed purposes, or process for oil.
	thiamethoxam (CruiserMaxx Peanut)	3.0-4.0 oz/100 lbs seed	0	
In-furrow	imidacloprid (Admire Pro)	7.0-10.5 oz	14	Apply as an in-furrow spray during planting directed on or below seed.
	imidacloprid + fluopyram (Velum Total)	18 oz	14	Apply as an in-furrow spray during planting directed on or below seed

Table 4.57 - Recommended Insecticides for Thrips Control (cont.)

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
	phorate (Thimet 20G)	5.0 lb	90	RESTRICTED USE. Distribute granules evenly in the furrow. Do not graze or feed treated hay or forage to livestock.

Potato Leafhopper

The potato leafhopper is a common “above-ground” pest of peanuts in Virginia. This small, wedge-shaped, light green to yellow insect damages the peanut plant by feeding on the undersides of leaves in a piercing-sucking manner. Injured leaf tips turn yellow first then brown and tend to curve downward. Apparently, during feeding, toxins are also passed into plants at feeding sites. If enough damage is done, toxins can stop vine growth resulting in reductions in yield and grade. Injury may occur at any time from early June until the middle of August or later in some years. It is important to note that although late-season damage appears worse in some years, damage done early in the season probably affects plant vigor and yield more. Systemic insecticides applied at planting time will usually control potato leafhoppers that occur early, but if no pegging-time insecticide is applied, it may be necessary to make one or two foliar applications in July or early August. Pegging time applications of root-worm insecticides will usually control leafhoppers from that time until harvest.

Foliar treatments should be made only on a basis of need. When 25% of the leaves show tip yellowing typical of leafhopper damage, and active adult and immature leafhoppers are seen, treat with an effective chemical. When foliar treatments are required, the first application usually is made about the middle of July, and the second about the first of August (if needed). If scheduled treatments are being made for control of leafspot, insecticides may be tank mixed. Do not include insecticides with all leafspot treatments as a matter of course. Too many insecticide applications, or applications later in the season, could cause spider mite populations to increase, especially in dry years after adjacent corn and weedy areas have been cut. Make leafhopper applications only when problems have been identified.

Table 4.58 - Recommended Insecticides for Potato Leafhopper Control

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
Foliar	acephate (Orthene 97)	6.0-12.0 oz	14	Do not feed treated forage or hay to livestock or allow animals to graze treated areas.
	beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	1.0-1.8 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.
	beta-cyfluthrin + imidacloprid (Leverage 360)	2.8 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.
	bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	2.1-6.4 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed immature plants and peanut hay to livestock.
	esfenvalerate (Asana XL)	2.9-5.8 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed or graze livestock on treated vines. Do not exceed 29 oz/ season.
Foliar (cont.)	fenpropathrin (Danitol 2.4EC)	6.0-10.6 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze or feed treated peanut vine forage or dried hay within 14 days of the last application. Do not exceed 2.6 pints total application/A/season.

¹**General** - Apply pegging treatments in 10- to 18-inch bands on row during the first 2 weeks in July after pegging begins and before vines close in middles. Effectiveness of treatments is increased if insecticides are covered by shallow cultivation to avoid exposure to sunlight and lateral movement with heavy rains.

Table 4.58 - Recommended Insecticides for Potato Leafhopper Control (cont.)

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
	lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate EC)	1.92-3.2 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE. Do not apply more than 15.36 oz/ A/season. Do not graze livestock in treated areas, or use treated vines or hay for animal feed.
	(Karate Z)	0.96-1.6 oz	14	
	(Warrior T)	1.92-3.2 oz	14	
	methomyl (Lannate LV)	0.75- 3.0 pt	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed treated vines.
	(Lannate SP)	0.25- 1.0 lb	21	
	zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	1.28-4.0 oz	7	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze livestock in treated areas. Do not use treated vines or hay for animal feed.
Pegging ¹	chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 15G)	—	—	Lorsban 15G is not labeled for use against leafhopper but will provide suppression if applied for soil insects.

¹**General** - Apply pegging treatments in 10- to 18-inch bands on row during the first 2 weeks in July after pegging begins and before vines close in middles. Effectiveness of treatments is increased if insecticides are covered by shallow cultivation to avoid exposure to sunlight and lateral movement with heavy rains.

Southern Corn Rootworm

The southern corn rootworm, which is the immature stage of the spotted cucumber beetle, can cause extensive injury to the Virginia peanut crop. Rootworm larvae develop in the soil and feed directly on pegs and pods. Finding rootworms in the soil is very difficult and injury is often not detected until after peanuts are dug, when it is too late for control measures. A preventive treatment is the best strategy. After an infestation is established, control is difficult and often ineffective. Determining the need to treat for southern corn rootworm should be done on a field-by-field basis. Decisions can be based on both adult populations and past history of peanut fields. Adult beetles can be readily detected in peanut fields. Their presence in moderate to high numbers from mid-July to early August should be a warning that a problem could develop. Adults will lay eggs that could develop into the damaging larval stage. Early detection of adults can thus allow for timely treatment and prevention of injury.

Knowledge of the past history of rootworm injury can also be useful in determining the need for treatment. If injury has ever occurred in a field, it will likely occur in other years. Keep field records on the extent of pod and peg injury noticed at harvest time. Pay particular attention to fields with higher levels of organic matter and clay. Rootworms have a higher survival rate in those soils due to higher moisture holding capacity, and injury will typically be more severe than in “light” soils. Use the “Southern Corn Rootworm Risk Index” to aid you in deciding which fields need insecticide treatment.

If rootworm treatments are necessary, they should be applied as 10-18 inch bands on the row during early pegging. Usually, this period occurs during the first 2 weeks of July. Treatment effectiveness is increased if materials are lightly incorporated using shallow cultivation. If vine growth and pegging are in an advanced stage, do not cultivate, as vine “dirtting,” which leads to disease development and injury to pegs, may offset the gain from insect control. Carefully calibrate equipment to deliver recommended insecticide rates. Using more than is recommended will not increase effectiveness and using less could result in a complete insecticide failure.

4-78 Insect Control in Field Crops: Peanuts

Table 4.59 - Recommended Insecticides for Southern Corn Rootworm Control

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
Pegging ¹	chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 15G)	13.0 lb	21	Do not apply more than 13.3 lb/ season. Do not feed peanut forage or hay to meat or dairy animals.
	phorate (Thimet 20G ²)	10.0 lb	90	RESTRICTED USE. Distribute granules as a band over the fruiting zone at pegging. Work into the top few inches of soil immediately. Do not graze or feed treated hay or forage to livestock.

¹**General** - Apply pegging treatments in 10-18 inch bands on row during the first 2 weeks in July after pegging begins and before vines close in middles. Effectiveness of treatments is increased if insecticides are covered by shallow cultivation to avoid exposure to sunlight and lateral movement with heavy rains.

²Labels stipulate light incorporation.

Corn Earworm

Annual infestations of the corn earworm and fall armyworm occur in most Virginia peanut fields. Usually there is a single generation of each species per season. Worms feed on leaf tissue causing peanuts to look ragged; however, research has shown that one-third of peanut foliage can be lost at the normal time of corn earworm infestations (mid-August to early September) without loss of yield or grade. Scouting fields is the only way to determine if treatment is needed. Scout by reaching halfway across 2 row-feet of plants and shaking foliage vigorously towards the row middle. Repeat on the opposite row. Count the worms on the ground and repeat the sample in several spots in the field. Treatment is recommended if an average of 8 or more worms are found per sample, or 4 per row-foot.

If treatment is necessary, apply sprays using systems that provide good canopy penetration and coverage. If spider mites are already present in the field, use of some insecticides may allow for rapid build-up. Scout fields for treatment effectiveness and for possible increases in spider mite activity soon after applications.

Table 4.60 - Recommended Insecticides for Corn Earworm Control

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remark
Foliar ¹	acephate (Orthene 97)	12.0-16.0 oz	14	Do not feed treated forage or hay to livestock or allow animals to graze treated areas.
	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> (DiPel ES)	1.0-2.0 pt	0	For pyrethroid resistant corn earworm when tank mixed with a pyrethroid at a labeled use rate.
	beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	1.8-2.4 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.
	beta-cyfluthrin + imidacloprid (Leverage 360)	2.8 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.
	bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	2.1-6.4 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed immature plants and peanut hay to livestock.
	chlorantraniliprole (Prevathon)	14.0-20.0 oz	1	

¹**General** - Treat only if foliage loss is heavy (1/3 or more). Earworms are easier to control when they are less than 1/2 inch long.

Table 4.60 - Recommended Insecticides for Corn Earworm Control (cont.)

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remark
	esfenvalerate (Asana XL)	2.9-5.8 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed or graze livestock on treated vines. Do not exceed 29.0 oz/season.
	fenpropathrin (Danitol 2.4EC)	10.6-16.0 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze or feed treated peanut vine forage or dried hay within 14 days of the last application. Do not exceed 2.6 pints total application/A/season.
	flubendiamide (Belt SC)	2.0-4.0 oz	3	
	indoxacarb (Steward EC)	6.7-11.3 oz	14	Do not feed or graze livestock on treated fields.
	lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate EC)	2.56-3.84 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE. Do not apply more than 15.36 oz/A/ season. Do not graze livestock in treated areas, or use treated vines or hay for animal feed.
	(Karate Z)	1.28-1.92 oz	14	
	(Warrior T)	2.56-3.84 oz	14	
Foliar ¹ (cont.)	methomyl (Lannate LV)	0.75-3.0 pt	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed treated vines.
	(Lannate SP)	0.25-1.0 lb	21	
	spinetoram (Radiant SC)	3.0-8.0 oz	3	Do not allow grazing of peanut hay.
	spinosyn (Blackhawk)	1.7-3.3 oz	3	Do not allow grazing of crop residue or harvest of crop residue for hay until 14 days after the last application.
	zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	3.2-4.0 oz	7	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze livestock in treated areas. Do not use treated vines or hay for animal feed.

¹**General** - Treat only if foliage loss is heavy (1/3 or more). Earworms are easier to control when they are less than 1/2 inch long.

Table 4.61 - Recommended Insecticides for Fall Armyworm Control

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remark
Foliar ¹	acephate (Orthene 97)	12.0-16.0 oz	14	Do not feed treated forage or hay to livestock or allow animals to graze treated areas.
	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> (DiPel ES)	1.0-2.0 pt	0	For pyrethroid resistant corn earworm when tank mixed with a pyrethroid at a labeled use rate.
	beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	2.4-2.8 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.
	beta-cyfluthrin + imidacloprid (Leverage 360)	2.8 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.

¹**General** - Treat only if foliage loss is heavy (1/3 or more). Earworms are easier to control when they are less than 1/2 inch long.

Table 4.61 - Recommended Insecticides for Fall Armyworm Control (cont.)

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remark
Foliar ¹ (cont.)	bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	2.1-6.4 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed immature plants and peanut hay to livestock.
	chlorantraniliprole (Prevathon)	14.0-20.0 oz	1	
	esfenvalerate (Asana XL)	9.6 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Suppression only. Do not feed or graze livestock on treated vines. Do not exceed 29.0 oz/season.
	fenpropathrin (Danitol 2.4EC)	10.6-16.0 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze or feed treated peanut vine forage or dried hay within 14 days of the last application. Do not exceed 2.6 pints total application/A/season.
	flubendiamide (Belt SC)	2.0-4.0 oz	3	
	indoxacarb (Steward EC)	9.2-11.3 oz	14	
	lambda-cyhalothrin (Kaiso 24WG)	2.0 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.
	methomyl (Lannate LV) (Lannate SP)	0.75-1.5 pt 0.25-0.5 lb	21 21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed treated vines. 2 pints may be required for good control.
	methoxyfenozide (Intrepid 2F) (beet armyworm only)	6.0-10.0 oz	7	
	spinetoram (Radiant SC)	3.0-8.0 oz	3	Do not allow grazing of peanut hay.
	spinosyn (Blackhawk)	1.7-3.3 oz	3	Do not allow grazing of crop residue or harvest of crop residue for hay until 14 days after the last application.
	zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	3.2-4.0 oz	7	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze livestock in treated areas. Do not use treated vines or hay for animal feed.

¹**General** - Treat only if foliage loss is heavy (1/3 or more). Earworms are easier to control when they are less than 1/2 inch long.

Spider Mite

Mites, which have become more numerous during the past several years, are especially injurious during hot, dry weather. While insecticides are very valuable in controlling leafhoppers, thrips, and worms, they may be responsible for destroying some of the natural enemies of spider mites and thus promoting the build-up of mite populations. Insecticides should be used **only when needed** for insect control. Tank mixes that include both fungicides and insecticides are more likely to allow spider mite build-up than when either material is used separately.

Spider mites feed mainly on the undersides of the leaves. They suck the juice from the foliage and cause the leaves to turn brown and eventually drop off. Heavy infestations usually occur first around the borders of peanut fields; then they spread inward throughout the fields. Avoid harvesting spider mite infested cornfields or mowing weedy areas next to peanut fields until peanuts are harvested. Spider mites will readily move into peanuts when corn dries down or is harvested. Be prepared to treat peanuts if adjacent corn is infested.

Important: If you are going to treat, calibrate your equipment to deliver the right amount of pesticide per acre. Arrange and adjust the nozzles or spouts in a manner that will direct the chemical into the desired area to be treated. Adequate sprayer pressure (40 to 60 psi) will aid in getting chemicals in contact with the undersides of leaves and within denser foliage. Penetration of foliage with 20 to 30 gallons of water per acre is very important for the control of spider mites.

Table 4.62 - Recommended Insecticides for Spider Mite Control

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
Foliar	bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	5.12-6.4 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed immature plants and peanut hay to livestock.
	fenpropathrin (Danitol 2.4EC)	10.6-16.0 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze or feed treated peanut vine forage or dried hay within 14 days of the last application. Do not exceed 2.6 pints total application/A/season.
	propargite (Comite 6.5EC) (Omite 30W)	2.0 pt 3.0-5.0 lb	14 14	Use a minimum of 20 gallons/A with ground equipment or 5 gallons by air. Make no more than 2 applications/year (either Comite OR Omite). Do not plant rotational crops within 6 months of last application. Do not feed hay to livestock.

Lesser Cornstalk Borer

Lesser cornstalk borer is typically not a problem in Virginia peanut fields. However, it does thrive under hot dry conditions and can become a problem when those conditions continue for 3-4 weeks. Infestations will be most severe where soils are sandy and in high, well drained areas within fields. Larvae are 0.5 to 0.75 inch long and are banded with alternating brown and blue stripes. They wiggle vigorously when disturbed. Larvae feed by burrowing into main stems, lateral limbs, plant crowns, and pods and can do extensive damage, even kill plants. Larvae produce silk-and-sand web tubes, which are attached to pods or stems at the point of feeding. Evidence of web tubes is a sure sign of borer activity.

If weather conditions become favorable for borers, survey fields for damaged plants and larvae. If damage is obvious and active larvae are still present in 10% or more of the plants, treatment is recommended.

Table 4.63 - Recommended Insecticides for Lesser Cornstalk Borer Control

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
Granular	chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 15G)	6.7-13.3 lb	21	Apply in 10-18 inch band on row at first sign of borer. Do not feed peanut forage or hay to meat or dairy animals. Do not apply more than 13.3 lb/season. 10.0-13.0 lb may be broadcast by air as a rescue treatment.

Grasshopper

Table 4.64 - Recommended Insecticides for Grasshopper Control

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
Foliar	acephate (Orthene 97)	4.0-8.0 oz	14	Do not feed treated forage or hay to livestock or allow animals to graze treated areas.
	beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	1.8-2.4 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.
	bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	2.1-6.4 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed immature plants and peanut hay to livestock.
	esfenvalerate (Asana XL)	5.8-9.6 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not feed or graze livestock on treated vines. Do not exceed 29.0 oz/season.
	zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	3.2-4.0 oz	7	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze livestock in treated areas. Do not use treated vines or hay for animal feed.

Pesticide Usage Charts

Many pesticides control more than one pest. The three tables below summarize the effectiveness of some popular pesticides used at time of planting, at time of pegging, or as foliar treatments for the control of major insect pests which attack peanuts.

Table 4.65 - Insecticide Activity of Products Applied at Time of Planting

Chemical	Pests			
	Thrips	Leafhopper	Rootworm	Spider Mite
Orthene	E	Early	No	No
Thimet	G	Early	P	No

P=poor control, F=fair control, G=good control, E=excellent control, No=not labeled or no activity expected.

Table 4.66 - Insecticide Activity of Granules Applied at Time of Pegging

Chemical	Pests			
	Rootworm	Leafhopper	Spider Mite	Corn Earworm
Lorsban ¹	E	G	No	No
Thimet	G	Aids	No	No

P=poor control, F=fair control, G=good control, E=excellent control, No=not labeled or no activity expected.
¹ **NOT SYSTEMIC.** Do not apply in the furrow.

Table 4.67 - Insecticide Activity of Foliar Treatments Applied when Pests Are Present

Insecticide	Formulation ¹	Pest Species Controlled						
		Thrips	Leaf-hopper	Root-worm	Corn earworm	Fall army-worm	Lesser corn stalk borer	Spider mite
Asana	XI	No	E	No	E	G	No	No ²
Comite, Omite	6.5EC, 30W	No	No	No	No	No	No	E
Danitol	2.4EC	No	E	No	E	G	No	E
Karate	Z	E	E	No	E	G	No	F
Lannate	L	P	G	No	E	G	No	No ²
Malathion	57% EC	P	G	No	P	P	No	P
Orthene	97	E	E	No	G	F	No	No ²
Sevin	4F, 80s, XLR Plus	P	E	No	F	F	No	No ²
Steward	1.25SC	No	No	No	E	E	No	No
Blackhawk		No	No	No	E	E	No	No

P=poor control, F=fair control, G=good control, E=excellent control, No=not labeled or no activity expected.

¹There are other insecticides and other formulations which have federal registration for use on peanuts.

²Use of these insecticides may allow rapid build-up of spider mites. Use with caution during extended periods of dry weather.

Cotton

D. Ames Herbert, Jr., Extension Entomologist, Tidewater AREC

Thrips

Insect pests such as aphids, spider mites, cutworms, plant bugs and thrips affect cotton in the early stages of development. At present, only thrips must be controlled annually. These tiny, spindle-shaped insects complete several generations per season under favorable conditions and feed primarily by puncturing and rasping the outer cells of the young leaves and buds. Damage results in ragged looking plants with crinkled or “possum-eared” leaves. The damage associated with thrips feeding can stunt growth resulting in fruiting at higher positions and delayed maturity. Damage is most severe if young cotton is subjected to adverse growing conditions such as cool or dry weather or when alternate thrips hosts such as small grains dry down prematurely forcing large numbers of thrips to seek other hosts. Adverse growing conditions during the early stages of cotton development may reduce the uptake of systemic insecticides, therefore early inspection of the crop is important due to the length of the growing season in most of Virginia.

Orthene 97 in furrow - Orthene 97 can be dribbled or sprayed in furrow during the planting operation. Orthene provides good thrips control for up to five weeks if applied at 12-16 oz of product per acre. Applications are usually made at 5 to 10 gallons per acre and are compatible with several liquid fungicides.

Gaucho and Cruiser seed treatment - Gaucho- and Cruiser-treated seed provide good thrips control. May need foliar treatment to provide season-long control.

There is no formal threshold for thrips based on insect numbers or plant injury. Treatment is thought to be justified if the following conditions are met: 1) thrips injury is common, 2) 10% or more plants show extensive bud damage, 3) immature thrips can be easily found, and 4) plant growth is poor.

Table 4.68 - Recommended Insecticides for Thrips Control

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
In-furrow or seed	acephate (Orthene 97)	12.0-16.0 oz	21	Apply as a liquid into the seed furrow in 5-10 gal of water/A with a system that insures good seed coverage. Do not feed treated forage or hay to livestock or allow animals to graze treated areas.
	imidacloprid (Admire Pro)	7.4-9.2 oz	—	Apply as an in-furrow spray during planting directed on or below seed. Do not graze treated fields after any application of Admire Pro.
	imidacloprid (Gaucho Grande, Aeris)	0.375 mg ai/ seed	—	—
	imidacloprid + fluopyram (Velum Total)	14-18 oz	30	Apply as an in-furrow spray during planting directed on or below seed
	phorate (Thimet 20G)	6.0-9.0 oz/1,000 row ft	—	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze or feed treated hay or forage to livestock.
	thiamethoxam (Cruiser 5FS, Avicta CP)	0.30-0.375 mg ai/seed	—	—
Foliar	acephate (Orthene 97)	2.5-3.0 oz	21	May be tank mixed with Roundup Ultra or Roundup Ultra Max (for use on Roundup ready cotton), Buctril (for use on BXN cotton), or Staple.

Table 4.68 - Recommended Insecticides for Thrips Control (cont.)

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
Foliar (cont.)	beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.8-1.6 oz	0	RESTRICTED USE
	bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	1.3-6.4 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.
	chlorpyrifos+ lambda-cyhalothrin (Cobalt Advanced)	16.0-38.0 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not allow meat or dairy animals to graze in treated areas. Do not feed gin trash or treated forage to meat or dairy animals.
	spinetoram (Radiant SC)	4.25-8.0 oz	28	1.5-3.0 oz for early season suppression.
	zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	1.28-1.92 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze or feed cotton for forage.

Plant Bugs

Prebloom: Prior to bloom, plant bugs, or Lygus, damage cotton by feeding on tender terminals and small squares causing squares to turn black and abort. Excessive square loss can reduce yields or slow plant maturity. In pre-blooming cotton, Lygus has required treatment on an average of only 6 percent of the cotton acreage in North Carolina over the past 8 years, and on only a few hundred acres in Virginia. The best way to determine the need for pre-bloom plant bug control is to assess square retention rates (percent missing squares). Treatment should be considered if square retention drops below 80% (see threshold table below) and plant bugs are still active.

After blooming: Once blooming begins, plant bugs continue feeding on smaller squares and blooms, both of which can cause 'dirty blooms' (white blooms with brown pollen anthers or brown-streaked petals). The presence of dirty blooms indicates that plant bugs are, or have very recently been, active. Levels at or above 15% dirty bloom indicate a large and active plant bug population and the need for sampling of bolls for damage (see threshold table below).

Boll damage: Once bolls are formed, plant bugs prefer feeding on small bolls up to 3 weeks old. Damage to bolls can range from warts or calluses on the insides of boll walls, to small areas of stain lint, to deformed and rotting fruit that is due to direct feeding on seed. This damage is identical to damage caused by stink bugs. Virginia studies indicate that treatments may be justified if boll damage by plant bugs (and/or stink bugs) exceeds 15% of a random sample of quarter-sized bolls (see threshold table below).

Untreated or minimally treated cotton, such as Bollgard cotton, is most susceptible to plant bug damage. Also, fields treated later in the season are open to invasion for a longer period of time.

Table 4.69 - Sampling for Plant Bugs and Thresholds in Cotton

Prebloom	below 80% square retention and plant bugs active
After blooming	15% dirty blooms indicates the presence of an active population 8 plant bugs per 100 sweeps indicates a large, active population
Boll damage	15% or more damaged quarter-sized bolls (up to 14 days old) and plant bugs active

Table 4.70 - Recommended Insecticides for Plant Bug Control

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
Foliar	acephate (Orthene 97)	4.0-16.0 oz	21	General Treatment not recommended if square retention is in excess of 80%. If square retention is less than 80%, confirmation of threshold levels of plant bugs should be met prior to treatment. Although cotton fields exceeding the treatment threshold for plant bugs are relatively rare, fields adjacent to Irish potatoes, weed fields, and other sources of plant bugs in eastern counties may be at higher risk of plant bug injury.
	acetamiprid (Assail 70WP)	1.1-2.3 oz	28	
	beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	1.6-2.6 oz	0	RESTRICTED USE.
	bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	2.6-6.4 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.
	chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 4EC)	6.1 oz	14	
	chlorpyrifos+ lambda-cyhalothrin (Cobalt Advanced)	16.0-38.0 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not allow meat or dairy animals to graze in treated areas. Do not feed gin trash or treated forage to meat or dairy animals.
	clothianidin (Belay)	3.0-4.0 oz	21	
	dicrotophos (Bidrin XP)	4.0-6.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE.
	dinotefuran (Venom 20SG)	0.44-0.67 lb	14	
	esfenvalerate (Asana XL 0.66EC)	5.8-9.6 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE.
	imidacloprid (Admire Pro)	0.9-1.7 oz	14	
	lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate EC)	2.56-3.84 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE.
	(Karate Z)	1.28-1.92 oz	21	
	(Warrior T)	2.56-3.84 oz	21	
	lambda-cyhalothrin + thiamethoxam (Endigo ZC)	3.5-5.5 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze livestock in treated areas.
	chlorantraniliprole + lambda-cyhalothrin (Besiege)	6.5-12.5 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze livestock in treated areas.
	methomyl (Lannate 2.4 LV)	0.75 pt	15	RESTRICTED USE.
	(Lannate 90SP)	0.5 lb	15	

Table 4.70 - Recommended Insecticides for Plant Bug Control (cont.)

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
	oxamyl (Vydate C-LV)	12.7-17.0 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.
	thiamethoxam (Centric 40WG)	1.25-2.0 oz	21	
	zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	2.64-3.6 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.

Tobacco Budworm/Cotton Bollworm

Bollworms (corn earworms) occur primarily on field corn during their first two generations. Third generation moths usually emerge in large numbers from mid-July to early August when corn is drying and fly to more attractive blooming cotton.

Regular weekly scouting for the bollworm and its cousin, the tobacco budworm, should begin in early to mid-June. Weekly scouting is adequate until egg laying or light-trap catches increase. Fields should then be scouted twice a week, with the emphasis placed upon finding eggs, until insecticide treatments begin. After that, a 4- to 7-day scouting schedule will usually suffice. A 4- to 5-day scouting schedule is suggested for conventional pyrethroid rates and a 6- to 7-day schedule for high rates. Once the egg threshold has been met and treatments made, the primary focus of scouting shifts toward finding small bollworms feeding on squares and bolls, including those under bloom tags.

Tobacco budworm adults are not readily attracted to blacklight traps and sometimes begin laying eggs on cotton prior to the time at which the bollworm egg threshold has been met; occasional fields may reach a 3 percent larval threshold prior to bollworm treatment initiation. Under these circumstances, tobacco budworm pheromone trap deployment and correct sight identification of adult tobacco budworms can assist in recognition of this situation.

After the upper bolls that will be harvested have become difficult to cut with a pocket knife (approximately three weeks after bloom), they are normally safe from bollworm attack. Bollworm scouting can normally be stopped at that time—usually in late August to early September. Spot scouting for fall armyworms and European corn borers should continue through early September, especially in fields of late maturing cotton or in green areas.

Table 4.71 - Bollworm and Tobacco Budworm Thresholds in Cotton

Cotton Type	Threshold	Remarks
<i>Conventional Cotton</i>		
Prebloom	8 bollworms/100 terminals or 6 bollworms/100 squares	Limiting this treatment to one well-timed pyrethroid application is strongly recommended.
Egg	10+ eggs/100 terminals or 2 eggs/100 fruiting forms	After the onset of the major (third generation) bollworm moth flight.
Post-bloom larval	3 live worms/100 terminals, or 3 percent fresh damage to squares, blooms, or bolls	Usually after the egg threshold has been employed; also used after blooming begins and before major bollworm flight, particularly if tobacco budworms are present.
<i>Bollgard Cotton</i>		
Egg	75 to 100 eggs/100 terminals 15 to 20 eggs/100 blooms or bloom tags	Applies only following a period of high egg deposition. Should not be used within 1 week of an insecticide application.

Table 4.71 - Bollworm and Tobacco Budworm Thresholds in Cotton (cont.)

Cotton Type	Threshold	Remarks
Larval	3 second-stage (1/8 inch or larger) bollworms/100 squares or bolls or 2 second-stage bollworms on 2 consecutive scouting trips or 1 second-stage bollworm on 3 consecutive scouting trips	Use against the major bollworm generation. Pay particular attention to bollworms in or under yellow, pink, or dried blooms, but only sample in proportion to their occurrence.
Damage	3 to 6 percent significantly damaged squares (would cause squares to abort) or bolls	

Table 4.72 - Recommended Insecticides for Bollworm Control

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
Foliar (pyrethroids)	beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	1.6 ¹ -2.6 ² oz	0	RESTRICTED USE.
	bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	3.2 ¹ -6.4 ² oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.
	esfenvalerate (Asana XL 0.66EC)	5.8 ¹ -9.7 ² oz	21	RESTRICTED USE.
	fenpropathrin (Danitol 2.4EC)	10.6 ¹ -16.0 ² oz	21	RESTRICTED USE.
	lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate EC)	3.2 ¹ -5.1 ² oz	21	RESTRICTED USE.
	(Karate Z)	1.6 ¹ -2.56 ² oz	21	
	(Warrior T)	3.2 ¹ -5.1 ² oz	21	
	lambda-cyhalothrin + thiamethoxam (Endigo ZC)	3.5-5.5 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze livestock in treated areas.
	chlorantraniliprole + lambda-cyhalothrin (Besiege)	6.5-12.5 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze livestock in treated areas.
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	2.64 ¹ -3.6 ² oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.	
Foliar (others)	<i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> (DiPel ES)	1.0-2.0 pt	0	For pyrethroid resistant corn earworms (bollworms) when tank mixed with a pyrethroid at a labeled use rate.
	chlorpyrifos + lambda-cyhalothrin (Cobalt Advanced)	16.0-38.0 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not allow meat or dairy animals to graze in treated areas. Do not feed gin trash or treated forage to meat or dairy animals.
	flubendiamide (Belt SC)	2.0-3.0 oz	28	
	indoxacarb (Steward EC)	11.3 oz	14	

¹Standard rate

²High rate

Table 4.72 - Recommended Insecticides for Bollworm Control (cont.)

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
	methomyl (Lannate 2.4LV) (Lannate 90SP)	1.5 pt 0.5 lb	15 15	RESTRICTED USE.
	rynaxypyr (Coragen)	3.5-7.0 oz	21	
	spinetoram (Radiant SC) (prebloom) (postbloom)	2.8-8.0 oz 4.25-8.0 oz	28	
	spinosyn (Blackhawk)	1.6-3.2 oz	28	For second-generation tobacco budworms, 1.6 oz is adequate; for post-bloom bollworms, use the 3.2 oz rate.
	chlorantraniliprole (Prevathon)	14.0-27.0 oz	21	

¹Standard rate²High rate

European Corn Borer

European Corn Borer (ECB) larvae damage cotton by feeding on large bolls from early August through mid-September. In rank or late-maturing cotton, this damage can be significant. An earlier tunneling type of damage may occur within stems and leaf petioles, usually in mid-July through late August. Although this damage looks serious, with wilting and eventual death of the tissue above the feeding site, it causes no known economic loss. The major moth flight for the ECB often occurs a few days to three weeks later than the major bollworm flight. The female moths lay egg masses that contain 15-75 eggs each. These small, flat, scale-like masses are deposited on the underside of cotton leaves deep within the canopy. At first, early instars feed within the leaf petioles and stems, but they begin to enter and feed upon large bolls, sometimes within 48 hours, particularly after mid-August. Although the caterpillars of this species generally do not feed as extensively within the bolls as do bollworms, most bolls are destroyed.

Controlling ECB damage presents an unusual problem. The flat egg masses are almost impossible to find, even by the trained scouts searching heavily infested fields. By the time the larvae are found feeding on or within bolls, insecticide treatments are usually ineffective. Thus scouting for this pest benefits the producer little during the present year. However, scouting to detect the caterpillars is advised. If small larvae are present (3 percent or more), treatment may be prescribed if an active flight is confirmed. This situation may indicate a late, rank cotton crop that should be avoided in the future.

No control threshold has been developed since finding the egg masses is virtually impossible, and live caterpillars are spotted too late to achieve effective control. Growers must depend on another observation as a trigger for directing insecticide against the pest. Fortunately, because egg laying of the corn earworm usually occurs somewhat earlier than the ECB flight, employing the egg threshold for bollworm control usually works well for ECB if treatments are extended into the ECB infestation period. An insecticide should be selected that is effective against both insects. If the major part of the ECB flight occurs after the bollworm flight has subsided and spraying has been completed, fields can be particularly susceptible. Under this condition, 3-6 total applications may be required for adequate suppression. This approach is recommended only where late rank growth points toward a high probability of ECB damage. Finding moths of this species in local light or pheromone traps, or flushing the adults from around or within cotton fields can help confirm the need for this extended treatment.

Table 4.73 - Recommended Insecticides for European Corn Borer Control

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
Foliar	beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	1.6-2.6 oz	0	RESTRICTED USE.
	bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	1.3-6.4 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.
	chlorpyrifos + lambda-cyhalothrin (Cobalt Advanced)	16.0-38.0 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not allow meat or dairy animals to graze in treated areas. Do not feed gin trash or treated forage to meat or dairy animals.
	flubendiamide (Belt SC)	2.0-3.0 oz	28	
	lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate EC)	3.2 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE.
	(Karate Z)	1.6 oz	21	
	(Warrior T)	3.2 oz	21	
	lambda-cyhalothrin + thiamethoxam (Endigo ZC)	3.5-5.5 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze livestock in treated areas.
	chlorantraniliprole + lambda-cyhalothrin (Besiege)	6.5-12.5 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze livestock in treated areas.
	rynaxypyr (Coragen)	3.5-7.0 oz	21	
	spinetoram (Radiant SC)	2.8-8.0 oz	28	
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	2.64-3.6 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.	

Stink Bugs

Stink bugs typically begin invading cotton fields in mid-July and build to damaging levels in August. The insecticide applications for the bollworm usually keep stink bug numbers below damaging levels. Problems with stink bugs usually only develop where the bollworm applications are limited or not applied at all. Stink bugs damage cotton by puncturing the carpal walls of bolls and feeding on the soft developing seeds. If bolls are small when feeding occurs, the boll will dry up, turn brown and either remain on the plant or be shed. Bollrot pathogens are sometimes introduced when feeding is concentrated on medium and larger bolls, resulting in portions of the boll being destroyed, hard-lock, and lower grades. External feeding damage appears as small round purplish depressions about the size of a pencil point. The feeding sites are slightly larger but closely resemble the spots that naturally appear on maturing bolls. Stink bug feeding sites can be confirmed by slicing the bolls open under the depressions. The damaged bolls will have a brown stain (bollrot organisms) in the seed area under these spots.

Stink bugs often occur in a clumped distribution within a cotton field; therefore, at least 10 samples should be taken throughout a field to determine if a problem exists. Both sweep nets and shake cloths can be used to sample for stink bugs, but our research is showing that of the two, shake cloths tend to do a better job. A sweep net sample should consist of 25 hard sweeps using a pendulum-like motion with enough speed and force to end up with some leaves and small bolls in the net. An average of one stink bug per 25 sweeps could indicate a problem. A shake cloth sample should consist of placing a 3-foot long cloth on the ground between the rows, bending the bordering plants on either side (first one side, then the other) and vigorously shaking those plants to dislodge any insects. An average of one plant bug per 6 row feet (one 3-foot long shake cloth sample, both sides of the cloth) could indicate a problem.

Research in the southeast has resulted in a dynamic threshold based on percent of bolls injured by stink bug feeding, that changes with week after first bloom (see below).

Table 4.74 - Sampling for Stink Bugs and Thresholds in Cotton

Indicates presence	an average of 1 per 6 row feet using a 3-foot shake cloth
	an average of 1 per 25 sweeps using a 15-inch diameter sweep net
Boll damage	Week of bloom 1 = 50% internal boll damage; week 2 = 30%; weeks 3, 4 and 5 = 10%; week 6 = 20%; week 7 = 30%; week 8 = 50%.

Table 4.75 - Recommended Insecticides for Stink Bug Control

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount per acre product	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
Foliar	acephate (Orthene 97)	8.0-12.0 oz	21	Do not feed treated forage or hay to livestock or allow animals to graze treated areas. For brown and green stink bugs.
	chlorpyrifos + lambda-cyhalothrin (Cobalt Advanced)	22.0-38.0 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not allow meat or dairy animals to graze in treated areas. Do not feed gin trash or treated forage to meat or dairy animals.
	clothianidin (Belay)	3.0-4.0 oz	21	Suppression only
	dicrotophos (Bidrin XP)	4.0-6.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE. For brown and green stink bugs.
	imidacloprid (Admire Pro)	0.9-1.8 oz	14	Suppression only
	imidacloprid + beta-cyfluthrin (Leverage 360)	3.2 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze treated fields after application.
	lambda-cyhalothrin + thiamethoxam (Endigo ZC) (brown stink bug) (green stink bug)	5.5 oz 3.5-5.5 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze livestock in treated areas.
	chlorantraniliprole + lambda-cyhalothrin (Besiege)	6.5-12.5 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze livestock in treated areas.
	pyrethroids (see product labels)			RESTRICTED USE. Pyrethroids, when applied two or more times against bollworms, usually provide adequate suppression of green stink bugs.
	thiamethoxam (Centric 40WG)	2.0 oz	21	

Aphids

A number of beneficial insects and fungal diseases can hold aphid numbers below economic threshold levels. By limiting early season insecticide applications, the grower is allowing beneficial insect populations to build, decreasing the chances of developing resistant aphid populations (observed in North Carolina and Virginia), and possibly reducing or eliminating the need for insecticide applications later in the season. An aphid rating level of four or more just before boll opening, plus the presence of honeydew, is probably a good indicator of the need to treat.

Table 4.76 - Aphid Rating Scale

0	No aphids
1	Occasional plants with low numbers of aphids
2	Plants with low numbers common; heavily infested plants rare; honeydew visible occasionally
3	Most plants with some aphids; occasional plants heavily infested; honeydew easily visible in most areas of the field
4	Heavily infested plants common; aphids clumped on upper leaves
5	Many heavily infested plants

Table 4.77 - Recommended Insecticides for Aphid Control

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
Foliar	acetamiprid (Assail 70WP)	0.6-1.1 oz	28	
	bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	2.6-6.4 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.
	clothianidin (Belay)	3.0-4.0 oz	21	
	dicrotophos (Bidrin 8)	4.0 oz	30	RESTRICTED USE.
	flupyradifurone (Sivanto)	7.0-10.5 oz	14	
	imidacloprid (Admire Pro)	0.9-1.7 oz	14	Aphid control with insecticides should be attempted only as a last resort, particularly in early season (before major bollworm moth flight).
	thiamethoxam (Centric 40WG)	1.25-2.0 oz	21	

Table 4.78 - Recommended Insecticides for Aphid/Bollworm Control

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
Foliar	cyfluthrin + imidacloprid (Leverage 2.7)	3.0-3.75 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE.
	lambda-cyhalothrin + thiamethoxam (Endigo ZC)	3.5-5.5 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze livestock in treated areas.

Spider Mites

Spider mites can occur during any time of the season but are favored by dry weather and/or the removal of alternative hosts. Mite damage first appears as a slight yellowing of the leaves, which later changes to a purplish or bronze color and is usually associated with webbing. Damage occurs especially in spots or on field edges but widespread defoliation is not uncommon if favorable conditions persist.

Spider mites can be checked while scouting for other insect pests. Active mite populations should be confirmed before applications are made. Delaying treatment should also be considered if rainy, humid conditions are predicted in the near future. Rainy, humid conditions favor a fungus that preys upon mites and may greatly reduce mite numbers.

Table 4.79 - Recommended Insecticides for Spider Mite Control

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
Foliar	bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	3.8-6.4 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.
	dicofol (Kelthane MF 4E)	1.5-3.0 pt	30	Do not make more than 2 applications/season. Do not feed cotton stalks or trash to meat or dairy animals.
	etoxazole (Zeal)	0.66-1.0 oz	28	Zeal is predominantly an ovicide (egg activity) and larvicide and should be applied early in the life cycle of mites.
	fenpropathrin (Danitol 2.4EC)	10.6-16.0 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE.
	propargite (Comite 6.55EC ¹)	1.0-2.0 pt	14	
	spiromesifen (Oberon 4SC)	3.0 oz (early season) 4.0-8.0 oz (mid-late season)	30	

¹not after bolls begin to open

Loopers

Cabbage and soybean loopers rarely damage cotton because they prefer foliage, are prone to virus attack and occur sporadically. Scouting for this pest, which normally appears late season, is done by observing foliage during scouting for other pests. As a general rule, if defoliation exceeds 30% in cotton with a significant portion (25% or more) of the bolls still immature and filling out, treatment may be needed. Soybean loopers are difficult to control with insecticides. Because foliage feeding typically begins at the bottom of the cotton plant and proceeds upward and outward, foliage feeding may be beneficial in preharvest cotton that has begun to open. The brownish larval frass (droppings) can be plentiful and temporarily stain opening cotton; however, this is not thought to be an economic problem. Since loopers are usually controlled by naturally occurring diseases and chemical controls are sometimes not effective due to resistance, recommendations will be available on a year to year basis through your local extension office.

Fall Armyworms

The presence of fall armyworms (FAW) and their damage is recorded as part of bollworm scouting. Additional samples are unnecessary. FAW migrate into Virginia from the south so numbers are generally highest in the southern part of the state. FAW prefer blooms and bolls of all sizes. These caterpillars can be extremely damaging if present in moderate numbers and can become established late in the season. They can feed on mature bolls normally resistant to bollworm penetration. Because FAW are not always controlled effectively by the same insecticides as bollworms, it is very important that they be identified correctly. Also, because fall armyworms are difficult to control with insecticides, treatments are best applied at an early boll bract feeding stage. Fall armyworms have a more difficult time becoming established under a bollworm spray regime with certain pyrethroids.

Table 4.80 - Recommended Insecticides for Fall Armyworm Control

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
Foliar	chlorpyrifos (Lorsban 4E)	1.0-2.0 pt	14	Various rates and combinations may be recommended for armyworm control, depending upon the phenology and the age distribution and population levels of larvae. Pyrethroids will provide some control of fall armyworms hatching from egg masses. Fall armyworms may have more difficulty becoming established following Karate or Capture treatments used for bollworm control.
	chlorpyrifos + lambda-cyhalothrin (Cobalt Advanced)	16.0-38.0 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not allow meat or dairy animals to graze in treated areas. Do not feed gin trash or treated forage to meat or dairy animals.
	chlorantraniliprole + lambda-cyhalothrin (Besiege)	6.5-12.5 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze livestock in treated areas.
	flubendiamide (Belt SC)	2.0-3.0 oz	28	
	indoxacarb (Steward EC)	9.2-11.3 oz	14	Various rates and combinations may be recommended for armyworm control, depending upon the phenology and the age distribution and population levels of larvae. Pyrethroids will provide some control of fall armyworms hatching from egg masses. Fall armyworms may have more difficulty becoming established following Karate or Capture treatments used for bollworm control.
	lambda-cyhalothrin + thiamethoxam (Endigo ZC)	3.5-5.5 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze livestock in treated areas.
	methomyl (Lannate 2.4LV)	1.5 pt	15	Various rates and combinations may be recommended for armyworm control, depending upon the phenology and the age distribution and population levels of larvae. Pyrethroids will provide some control of fall armyworms hatching from egg masses. Fall armyworms may have more difficulty becoming established following Karate or Capture treatments used for bollworm control.
	(Lannate 90SP)	0.5 lb	15	
	methoxyfenozide (Intrepid 2F)	4.0-10.0 oz	14	
	rynaxypyr (Coragen)	3.5-7.0 oz	21	
	spinetoram (Radiant SC)	4.25-8.0 oz	28	

Table 4.80 - Recommended Insecticides for Fall Armyworm Control (cont.)

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
	spinosyn (Blackhawk)	2.4-3.2 oz	28	Various rates and combinations may be recommended for armyworm control, depending upon the phenology and the age distribution and population levels of larvae. Pyrethroids will provide some control of fall armyworms hatching from egg masses. Fall armyworms may have more difficulty becoming established following Karate or Capture treatments used for bollworm control.
	chlorantraniliprole (Prevathon)	14.0-27.0 oz	21	

Table 4.81 - Recommended Insecticides for Beet Armyworm Control

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
	flubendiamide (Belt SC)	2.0-3.0 oz	28	
	indoxacarb (Steward EC)	9.2-11.3 oz	14	
	methoxyfenozide (Intrepid 2F)	4.0-10.0 oz	14	
	rynaxypyr (Coragen)	3.5-7.0 oz	21	
	spinetoram (Radiant SC)	4.25-8.0 oz	28	
	chlorantraniliprole + lambda-cyhalothrin (Besiege)	6.5-12.5 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE. Do not graze livestock in treated areas.
	spinosyn (Blackhawk)	2.4-3.2 oz	28	
	chlorantraniliprole (Prevathon)	14.0-27.0 oz	21	

Table 4.82 - Recommended Insecticides for Cutworm Control

Treatment	Insecticide (Formulation)	Amount product per acre	Time limits: days before harvest	Remarks
Foliar	acephate (Orthene 97)	12.0 oz	21	Control is most effective when ground application is made in the evenings and sprays are directed toward the base and lower portion of plants.
	beta-cyfluthrin (Baythroid XL)	0.8-1.6 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.
	bifenthrin (Brigade 2EC)	2.6-6.4 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.
	esfenvalerate (Asana XL 0.66EC)	5.8 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE.
	fenpropathrin (Danitol 2.4EC)	8.0 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE.
	lambda-cyhalothrin (Karate EC)	1.92 oz	21	RESTRICTED USE.
	(Karate Z)	0.96 oz	21	
	(Warrior T)	1.92 oz	21	
zeta-cypermethrin (Mustang Max)	1.28-1.92 oz	14	RESTRICTED USE.	

Beneficial Insects

About a dozen beneficial insects are common in Virginia cotton. Ambush bugs, big-eyed bugs, minute pirate bugs, green lacewings, two species of ladybird beetles, and several types of spiders are examples. They are of two types: 1) predators that prey upon an insect pest, or 2) parasites that live within the host insect. These insects, particularly the predators, reduce the number of eggs and larvae of bollworms, caterpillars and aphids. Because these allies lessen the impact of pest insects, common sense dictates that producers use them as a management tool. Their presence often means that growers can delay and, on occasion, eliminate some insecticide applications.

Many complex factors are involved in determining just how many of each beneficial insect species are needed to influence a given level of pests. Therefore, it is usually not possible to assess the value of these insects except in a very general way. If relatively high numbers of beneficial insects are eating a large portion of aphids or bollworm eggs and larvae, the treatment threshold will be reached later than would otherwise be the case, reducing the number of insecticide applications needed. However, the rapid increase in pest populations, the third generation of bollworms, will often overwhelm the beneficial population and applications become necessary. The careful observation of sound economic thresholds offers the producer the best odds of balancing beneficial insect numbers against damaging insects.

Introduction to Weeds and Weed Management

Charles W. Cahoon, Extension Weed Specialist, Virginia Tech
Michael L. Flessner, Extension Weed Specialist, Virginia Tech
Ronald L. Ritter, Extension Weed Specialist, University of Maryland
Bradley A. Majek, Extension Weed Specialist, Rutgers University
William S. Curran, Extension Weed Specialist, Penn State University
Rakesh Chandran, Extension Weed Specialist, West Virginia University
Mark Van-Gessel, Extension Weed Specialist, University of Delaware

Weeds and Their Impacts

There are numerous definitions of a weed. The following are some common definitions:

- A plant that is out of place and not intentionally sown
- A plant that grows where it is not wanted or welcomed
- A plant whose virtues have not yet been discovered
- A plant that is competitive, persistent, pernicious, and interferes negatively with human activity

No matter which definition is used, weeds are plants whose undesirable qualities outweigh their good points, at least according to humans. Human activities create weed problems, since no plant is a weed in nature. Though we may try to manipulate nature for our own good, nature is persistent. Through manipulation, we control certain weeds while other, more serious weeds may thrive due to favorable growing conditions. Weeds are naturally strong competitors, and those weeds that can best compete always tend to dominate.

Both humans and nature are involved in plant-breeding programs. The main difference between the two programs is that humans breed plants for yield and/or aesthetic qualities, while nature breeds plants for survival.

Characteristics of Weeds

There are approximately 250,000 species of plants worldwide; of those, about 3 percent, or 8,000 species, behave as weeds. Of those 8,000, only 200 to 250 are major problems in worldwide cropping systems. A plant is considered a weed if it has certain characteristics that set it apart from other plant species. Weeds possess one or more of the following characteristics that allow them to survive and increase in nature:

- Abundant seed production
- Rapid population establishment
- Seed dormancy
- Long-term survival of buried seed
- Adaptation for spread
- Presence of vegetative reproductive structures
- Ability to occupy sites disturbed by humans



Abundant Seed Production

Weeds can produce tens or hundreds of thousands of seeds per plant, while most crop plants only produce several hundred seeds per plant. Below are some examples of approximate numbers of seeds produced per weed:

- Giant foxtail—10,000
- Common ragweed—15,000
- Purslane—52,000
- Lambsquarters—72,000
- Pigweed—117,000

5-2 Weed Control in Field Crops: *Introduction*

Since most weeds deposit their seed back to the soil, seed numbers in the soil increase rapidly from year to year if the weeds are not managed. Despite the fact that many weed seeds are either not viable, eaten by animals or insects, or decompose within several months after they are deposited, hundreds of millions of viable weed seeds per acre can still be present and waiting to germinate.

Rapid Population Establishment

Most weeds can germinate and become established relatively quickly. They also produce viable seed even under environmental and soil conditions that are not favorable for most crop plants. Under ideal conditions, dense weed populations can thrive and easily outcompete a crop if left unchecked. Under poor conditions, certain weeds can adapt and produce some viable seed in a relatively short time period (6 to 8 weeks).

Seed Dormancy

Dormancy is basically a resting stage or a temporary state in which the weed seed does not germinate because of certain factors. Seed dormancy allows the weed to disperse itself in time. Dormancy is a survival mechanism that prevents germination when conditions for survival are poor. For example, seeds of summer annual weeds will generally not germinate in the fall, preventing them from being killed by cold, winter conditions. The various factors that affect dormancy are temperature, moisture, oxygen, light, the presence of chemical inhibitors, tough seed coat, and immature embryos.

Long-Term Survival of Buried Seed

Most crop, turf, and ornamental plant seeds lose their viability after a few years and will usually rot if they don't germinate soon after planting. Weed seeds tend to resist decay for longer periods and remain dormant. If conditions are adequate, buried weed seeds have the potential to remain viable for 40 years or more. Broadleaf weed seeds tend to last longer in the soil than grassy weed seeds since they usually have tougher seed coats. In most cases, the majority of seeds only exist in the soil for a few years due to germination, decomposition, predator feeding, or other factors. However, with the large number of seeds produced, a small percentage may remain viable for long-term survival.

Adaptation for Spread

Weeds have certain mechanisms for easy dispersal of seeds. Most seeds or seed pods have special structures allowing them to cling, fly, or float. Common cocklebur and burdock seed pods have hooks that attach to animal fur or feathers; curly dock seeds have bladderlike structures that allow them to float; and milkweed, dandelion, and thistle seeds have a feathery pappus that allows them to be carried by the wind. Other weeds, such as jewelweed or snapweed, have pods that “explode” when the seeds are mature, projecting them several feet from the parent plant. Weeds also can be spread when animals or birds eat their fruit and deposit the seeds with their droppings. Weed seed can be widely spread through crop seeds, grains feed, hay, straw, manure, and mulch, to name a few. These and other human activities probably account for the long-distance spreading of weeds—for example, interstate and worldwide freight transport and travel.

Vegetative Reproductive Structures

Many weeds have two means of reproduction: by seed and vegetatively. Most perennial weeds possess special vegetative structures that allow them to reproduce asexually and survive. These structures contain carbohydrates (food reserves, sugars) and have numerous buds in which new plants can arise. Most of these underground parts grow rapidly (many feet per year) and can penetrate and emerge from deep (2 to 5 feet or more) in the soil. Such perennial structures include the following:

- Stolons—aboveground, horizontal stems that root at the nodes (e.g., crabgrass, bermudagrass, ground ivy)
- Rhizomes—belowground, thickened stems that grow horizontally in the upper soil layers (e.g., quackgrass, Johnsongrass, wirestem muhly, Canada thistle)
- Tubers—enlarged rhizomes with compressed internodes located at the ends of rhizomes (e.g., yellow nutsedge, Jerusalem artichoke, potato)
- Bulbs—modified leaf tissues for carbohydrate storage that are located at the base of the stem or below the soil line (e.g., wild garlic, onion, Star-of-Bethlehem)
- Budding roots—modified roots that can store carbohydrates and grow both vertically and horizontally (e.g., hemp dogbane, Canada thistle).

Despite these vegetative reproductive structures, many perennials also reproduce by seed. Some depend heavily on reproduction by seed (e.g., dandelion), while for others it is less important (e.g., yellow nutsedge).

Ability to Occupy Disturbed Sites

Weeds are very opportunistic and capable of growing under adverse conditions. When conditions are adequate, weed seeds germinate and colonize if left unchecked. When a site is disturbed, weeds are usually the first to emerge. If a weed becomes established first, it has the competitive advantage over crop plants or desirable vegetation.

Problems with Weeds

Weeds are troublesome in many ways. Primarily, they reduce crop yield by competing for:

- Water
- Light
- Soil nutrients
- Space
- CO₂

Other problems associated with weeds include:

- Reducing crop quality by contaminating the commodity
- Interfering with harvest
- Serving as hosts for crop diseases or providing shelter for insects to overwinter
- Limiting the choice of crop rotation sequences and cultural practices
- Producing chemical substances that cause allergies or toxins to humans, animals, or crop plants (allelopathy)
- Producing thorns and woody stems that cause irritations and abrasions to skin, mouths, or hooves of livestock
- Being unsightly, dominant, or aggressive
- Obstructing visibility along roadways, interfering with delivery of public utilities (power lines, telephone wires), obstructing the flow of water in waterways, and creating fire hazards
- Accelerating deterioration of recreational areas, parking lots, buildings, and equipment
- Invading exotic weed species that can displace native species in stabilized natural areas

Cost of Weeds

Weeds are common on all 485 million acres of U.S. cropland and almost one billion acres of range and pasture. Since weeds are so common, people generally do not understand their economic impact on crop losses and control costs. In 2003 it was estimated that the nonuse of herbicides and the likely substitution of alternatives (e.g., cultivation, hand-weeding) would result in a loss of \$13.3 billion in food and fiber production. The total impact of herbicide nonuse would be an income loss of \$21 billion, which includes \$7.7 billion in increased costs for weed control and \$13.3 billion in yield losses.

In the early 1990s, the estimated average annual monetary loss caused by weeds, with current control strategies in the 46 crops grown in the United States, was more than \$4 billion. If herbicides were not used, this loss was estimated to be \$20 billion. Losses in field crops accounted for over 80 percent of this total. Other sources estimate that U.S. farmers annually spend over \$3.5 billion on chemical weed control and over \$2.5 billion for cultural and other methods of control. The total cost of weeds in the United States could approach \$15 to \$20 billion.

Weed control and other input costs (e.g., seed, fertilizer, other pesticides, fuel) vary with the crop. For example, in the mid-1990s herbicides for soybeans cost about \$30/acre, or about half the total per-acre purchased input. For corn, the cost was about \$32/acre, or about a quarter of the total per-acre purchased input. Weed control costs for wheat are about \$6/acre, or about 5 percent of the total per-acre purchased inputs. Decades later, these costs are about the same. However, in most situations herbicide use is still the most economical means to control weeds. The USDA estimated that weed control costs of organic vegetable

5-4 Weed Control in Field Crops: *Introduction*

growers in California can be \$1,000/acre in comparison to \$50/acre that conventional growers spend on herbicides. Several factors help determine the relative costs of herbicides from one crop to another, including the competitive ability of the crop, the weeds present, the contribution of nonchemical control practices, the tillage method, management decisions, the type of crop seed used (i.e., normal versus resistant GMO variety) and the value of the crop. Weeds not only cause losses in crops but also can affect livestock production if poisonous weeds are present or weeds invade and reduce the carrying capacity or render the pasture useless.

Benefits of Weeds

Despite the negative impacts of weeds, some plants usually thought of as weeds may actually provide some benefits such as:

- Stabilizing and adding organic matter to soils
- Providing habitat and feed for wildlife
- Providing nectar for bees and other pollinator species
- Offering aesthetic qualities
- Serving as a genetic reservoir for improved crops
- Providing products for human consumption and medicinal use
- Creating employment opportunities

Weeds have a controversial nature. But to the agriculturist, they are plants that need to be managed, in an economical and practical way, in order to produce food, feed, fiber, and ornamental and vegetative cover for humans and animals. In this context, the negative impacts of weeds indirectly affect all living beings.

Weed Ecology and Biology

Origins of Weeds

Weeds are found throughout the world. However, all are not common in every region. Since weeds can be easily spread, more and more are being disseminated to places where they were not originally found. Only about 40 percent of the weeds found in the United States are native, while the remaining 60 percent are considered exotic or imported. Below are some examples of weeds and their origins:

- United States—common and giant ragweed, common milkweed, hemp dogbane, fall panicum, common cocklebur, poison ivy, maretail (horseweed), nightshade, wild or common sunflower, wild onion, Joepyeweed, ironweed, smooth sumac, spotted waterhemlock, goldenrod, hedge bindweed, burcucumber, dodder, wild four-o'clock, devil's claw, common poke-weed, reed canarygrass, jimsonweed, groundcherry, eastern black nightshade, horsenettle, common cattail, stinging nettle
- South America—pigweed species, prickly sida, giant salvinia, and parrot feather watermilfoil
- Europe—quackgrass, chickweed, dandelion, Canada thistle, common lambsquarters, common purslane, wild garlic, yellow foxtail, common burdock, garlic mustard, purple loosestrife, poison hemlock, wild carrot, chicory, bull thistle, St. Johnswort, yellow nutsedge, ground ivy, downy brome, smooth and large crabgrass, annual bluegrass, Johnsongrass
- Asia or Africa—Johnsongrass, wild carrot, giant foxtail, velvetleaf, shattercane, kudzu, Japanese knotweed, spotted knapweed, multiflora rose, tree-of-heaven, mile-a-minute, Japanese stiltgrass, witchweed, hydrilla, Eurasian watermilfoil, autumn olive, bush honeysuckles, Bradford pear

Weeds not native to an area tend to become invasive and spread rapidly. In some cases, these alien species have displaced natural populations of native vegetation. Alien species distribute so rapidly not only because their natural enemies were not brought with them but also because they may easily adapt to areas disturbed by people.

Classification of Weeds

Almost all plants are categorized by some sort of plant classification system and given a scientific name to identify them anywhere in the world. Keep in mind the scientific name (i.e., genus and species) is universal, but the common name of a weed may

differ from region to region. For example, velvetleaf is also known as buttonweed and butter print; common lambsquarters can be referred to as pigweed, goosefoot, fat-hen, or bacon-weed; and wild carrot is known as Queen Anne's lace. Weeds are also classified by other means. In general, they can be classified by their structure and appearance (for example, dicots [broadleaves] and monocots [grasses and sedges]), habitat, or physiology. A common categorization system groups them according to their life cycle (how long they live). The three major life cycle groups are annuals, biennials, and perennials.

Annuals

Annuals are generally divided further into summer annual and winter annual weeds. Summer annuals germinate in the spring, mature, produce seed, and die in one growing season. Large crabgrass, giant foxtail, smooth pigweed, common lambsquarters, common ragweed, velvetleaf, hairy galinsoga, and common purslane are examples of troublesome summer annuals.

Winter annual weeds germinate in late summer or fall, mature, produce seed, and then die the following spring or summer. Examples of winter annuals include common chickweed, henbit, shepherdspurse, downy brome, and annual bluegrass. (Some annual bluegrass subspecies can occasionally function as a perennial.)



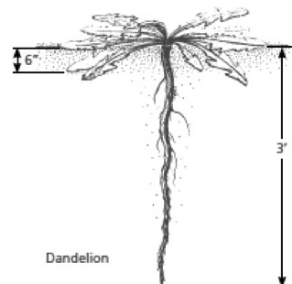
Biennials

Biennial weeds grow from seed any time during the growing season. They normally produce a rosette of leaves close to the soil surface the first year, then flower, mature, and die during the second year. A true biennial never produces flowers or seeds the first year. There are relatively few biennial weeds. Some examples include wild carrot, common burdock, bull and musk thistle, and poison hemlock.



Perennials

Perennial weeds live for more than two years and can be divided into two groups: simple and creeping. Simple perennials form a deep taproot and spread primarily by seed dispersal. Some examples of simple perennials include dandelion, broadleaf plantain, curly/broadleaf dock, autumn olive, and common pokeweed. Creeping perennials may be either herbaceous or woody, and can spread by both vegetative structures as well as by seed. Some common herbaceous perennials include Canada thistle, common milkweed, hemp dogbane, creeping buttercup, slender speedwell, ground ivy, quackgrass, and yellow nutsedge. Some examples of woody perennials include poison ivy, multiflora rose, Japanese knotweed/bamboo, brambles, wild grape, and Virginia creeper. Creeping perennials become established by seed or by vegetative parts. Since perennial weeds live indefinitely, their persistence and spread is not as dependent on seed as the other two weed groups.



Weed Management Techniques

Over the past decade or so there have been a number of rapid changes in weed management techniques and ideologies. New directions in weed management include shifting crop management practices, continuously changing weed control technologies,

5-6 Weed Control in Field Crops: *Introduction*

increasing concern for the environment, and using computer software and electronic information technology for decision making, record keeping, and data managing. Environmental concerns have resulted in more no-till, cover crop, and organic crop production systems. Advancements in technology have allowed the development of lower-use-rate herbicides with less soil persistence, biotechnology that produces genetically modified crops, and computers that allow us to develop predictive models for weed and crop development, while weed mapping and GPS units enhance more precise herbicide application on specific weed patches and at various herbicide rates. However, despite all these advances, mechanical and chemical tactics still provide the majority of weed control in many settings. Regardless of the weed control tactic or setting, knowledgeable and experienced field consultants and technicians will be necessary to diagnose problems, interpret information and results, and provide practical advice about weed management.

Since weeds are so prevalent in many areas of the landscape, management techniques are necessary to maintain order. Weed management is most successful when it involves an integrated approach using a variety of methods. The common methods used to manage weeds include prevention and cultural, mechanical, biological, and chemical means. Relying on any single tactic can lead to severe problems such as high costs and crop failure. In planning a weed management strategy, keep in mind the available equipment and time, land characteristics, weed spectrum, and yield objective. Management inputs such as herbicides sometimes can be reduced, but alternative approaches must be substituted if the production level is to be maintained.

Integrated Weed Management

Corn and soybean fields that are weed-free for the first 4 to 6 weeks after planting will often yield the same as fields that are weed-free for the entire growing season. This approach relies on a residual soil-applied herbicide program. Weeds that germinate with the crop but are controlled in a timely (3 to 4 weeks after planting) fashion will not impact final yields. This approach relies upon effective and timely postemergence weed control. In addition, if weeds are kept out of the field for 4 to 6 weeks after crop emergence, any weeds that later invade will not reduce yield significantly, although they may produce seeds, cause harvesting problems, or reduce crop quality. Also, it is not necessary to control all weeds in a field to achieve maximum yield. Weed populations of 10 to 20 weeds per 10 square yards are sufficient to cause severe yield loss. However, weed populations at 1 plant per 10 square yards will have no impact on final yield. The impact of weed populations between 1 and 10 per yard is difficult to predict. The decision to treat the field depends on the weed species present, crop vigor, weather conditions, and herbicide cost.

Prevention

Preventative methods are used to stop the spread of weeds. It is usually easier to prevent the introduction of weeds than it is to control them after establishment. Preventative practices include cleaning tillage and harvesting or mowing equipment of weed seeds and vegetative structures; planting certified, weed-free crop seed or sod; and controlling weeds in barnyards, around structures, and along fencerows, roadways, and ditch banks. Scouting areas to assess weed populations and controlling them before they spread further is another means for preventing additional weed problems.

Early Season Weed Scouting

The first key to weed management is proper weed identification. The best method for timely identification is through field scouting. The first reports on weed conditions in a field are needed within two weeks after crop emergence to evaluate herbicide performance and to determine if there is a need for rotary hoeing, cultivation, or postemergence herbicides. Earlier scouting will be needed in no-till fields where a knockdown or early preplant herbicide may be applied. Identify and record all weed species found. Determine the severity of the infestation by counting the number of weeds found per 10 feet of row for large infestations or per 100 feet of row for smaller infestations in all areas sampled. Sample areas should represent no more than 5 acres, so sample enough areas to get an accurate count of the different weeds present in the field or on the farm. The approximate height and growth stage of both weeds and crop should be recorded. Along with weed reports, early soil moisture observations are important. They serve as indicators of herbicide effectiveness. Adequate moisture is necessary for effective weed control with all soil-applied herbicides. Too little rainfall can mean there is not enough moisture to allow adequate mobilization of the herbicide; too much rain can cause more soluble herbicides to move downward below the zone where they are most effective. Postemergence herbicides usually are most effective when weeds are young and actively growing. The degree of control with these herbicides will vary due to differences in weed species, growth stages, weather conditions, and herbicide application method. To select the best possible herbicide and apply it at the optimum time to maximize control, the manager needs to be able to identify weed seedlings when they are small.

Cultural

Cultural and crop management techniques provide a healthy crop to best compete with weeds. Competition from crop, turf, or desirable vegetative cover can be an inexpensive and effective aid to weed management if used to its fullest advantage. Examples of cultural techniques include following soil test recommendations for fertilizer and lime; selecting the best varieties for the environmental conditions; planting dense populations at the proper timing; proper mowing practices; scouting fields or areas regularly for weeds, insects, and diseases, and controlling them when necessary; and including crop rotations in the system including cover crops. Composting, ensiling, or feeding weeds or weed-infested crops to livestock can destroy the viability of weed seeds. The heat and/or digestive acids break down the majority of weed seeds. However, some seeds pass through livestock or the composting process unharmed and can germinate if spread back onto the land.

Managing Cover Crops to Help Suppress Weeds

Cover crops provide important benefits to the Mid-Atlantic Region including soil and water conservation and nutrient retention. Some growers are also finding that cover crops can help reduce weed problems and especially winter annuals like horseweed. The following management factors should be considered to enhance weed suppression with your cover crops.

Species selection. Choose cover crops based on your objectives. If weed suppression is an objective, select an aggressive species that will cover the ground quickly. If you desire a cover crop that will protect the soil through the fall and winter and suppress winter annual weeds, plant a winter cereal in late summer or early fall.

Establishment date. Establishing a hardy winter cover, such as cereal rye, as early in the fall as possible will result in greater cover crop biomass over the winter and rapid growth during the spring. Other establishment dates may be preferable for different cover crops depending on the species and your objectives.

Seeding rate, row spacing, and planting arrangement. The seeding rate and arrangement of the cover crop can influence weed suppression. Planting at higher-than-normal seeding rates and in narrow rows can influence the amount of soil cover, particularly in the first several weeks after seeding. Thick, dense cover crop stands can help reduce the establishment of weeds.

Soil fertility. It is important to provide adequate soil fertility to cover crops to ensure they are competitive and successful. This is particularly true for small grains like cereal rye and wheat and forage radish, which require adequate nitrogen. Lime may be necessary to maintain or raise the soil pH for legumes like hairy vetch and red clover. Regular soil tests will help you determine how best to manage your cover crops so as to maximize their beneficial effects on weed suppression and soil quality.

Termination timing. Allowing a cover crop to grow as long as possible before controlling it reduces weed populations through competition for light, nutrients, and moisture. In no-till, letting the cover crop achieve maximum dry matter production (often at flowering or beyond) will increase weed suppression. This may mean delaying termination and cash crop planting until the cover crop has achieved sufficient growth to suppress weeds (weed suppression may require dry matter production of at least 4,000 pounds per acre). Keep in mind, however, that high-biomass cover crops can be more challenging to manage, may need shorter-season cash crops to allow for adequate cover crop growth, and may require specialized planting equipment or may increase the potential for some insect pest problems.

Cover crops can be terminated mechanically or with herbicides. Each method has advantages and disadvantages. Mowing can be effective for some annual cover crops, but the mulch may degrade quite rapidly because it has been chopped. Plowing can be an effective physical control for cover crops, but the benefit of the weed-suppressive mulch in the subsequent cash crop is lost. The roller-crimper offers effective physical control of some annual cover crops, but without an accompanying herbicide, control is delayed until the winter annual cover crops are flowering and control can be inconsistent. Rolling creates a longer-lived mulch layer than mowing. Herbicides can effectively control most cover crops, but product selection and application timing are important.

Mechanical

Mechanical or physical techniques either destroy weeds or make the environment less favorable for seed germination and weed survival. These techniques include hand-pulling, hoeing, mowing, plowing, disking, cultivating, and digging. If adequate weed control is obtained from other methods such as herbicides, tillage or cultivation may not be necessary, which in turn may avoid soil crusting and soil erosion that can occur when soils are routinely tilled. Mowing removes the seed heads of most weeds and reduces the amount of spread of seed in an area. Mowing is used primarily for weed control in lawns, meadows, pastures, waste areas, and along roadsides. Digging or pulling is an effective method of controlling a limited number of weeds. Smaller weeds

5-8 Weed Control in Field Crops: *Introduction*

can be easily hand-pulled or hoed in small garden areas or flower beds; however, the use of heavy machinery may be necessary to remove large woody weeds such as multiflora rose, tree of heaven, and autumn olive. Mulching (straw, wood chips, compost, gravel, plastic, landscape fabric, etc.) can also be considered a mechanical control means since it uses a physical barrier to block light and impede weed growth. In landscaping and vegetable production, it usually helps to reduce the need for other weed management tactics.

Biological

Biological weed control involves the use of other living organisms, such as insects, diseases, or livestock, for the management of certain weeds. In theory, biological control is well suited for an integrated weed management program. However, the limitations of biological control are that it is a long-term undertaking, its effects are neither immediate nor always adequate, only certain weeds are potential candidates, and the rate of failure for past biological control efforts has been fairly high. There have been a few success stories of weed species (e.g., St. Johnswort, prickly pear, multiflora rose, purple loosestrife, thistles) being managed or affected by insect or disease biocontrol agents. Herbivores such as sheep and goats can provide successful control of some common pasture weeds. Finally, conservation biological control may improve our ability to manage weeds and use less herbicide. This involves enhancing populations of natural enemies by manipulating field habitats to create more favorable environments for predator insects and rodents. Ground beetles, crickets, ants, and mice are some of the more common weed seed predators. In general, providing cover in the form of living or dead crops, less soil disturbance, and avoiding the use of toxic pesticides can encourage these biocontrol agents. Research continues in this area of weed management.

Chemical

Chemicals used for the control of weeds are called herbicides. Herbicides can be defined as crop- (or desirable plant) protecting chemicals used to kill weedy plants or interrupt normal plant growth. Herbicides provide a convenient, economical, and effective way to help manage weeds. They allow fields to be planted with less tillage, allow earlier planting dates, and provide additional time to perform the other tasks that farm or personal life require. Due to reduced tillage, soil erosion has been reduced from about 3.5 billion tons in 1938 to one billion tons in 1997, thus reducing soil from entering waterways and decreasing the quality of the nation's surface water. Without herbicide use, no-till agriculture becomes impossible. However, herbicide use also carries risks that include environmental, ecological, and human health effects. It is important to understand both the benefits and disadvantages associated with chemical weed control before selecting the appropriate control.

Herbicides may not be a necessity on some farms or landscape settings, but without the use of chemical weed control, mechanical and cultural control methods become that much more important. There are many kinds of herbicides from which to choose. Many factors determine when, where, and how a particular herbicide can be used most effectively. Understanding some of these factors enables you to use herbicides to their maximum advantage.

No-till Weed Management

Successful production of no-till crops requires control of existing vegetation at planting (cover crops and weeds) and broadleaf and grass weeds that emerge after planting. A diversity of herbicides and cover crop and residue situations makes it impossible to utilize a single program to efficiently control weeds and grasses in all situations. Herbicide selection based on weed identification histories of each field is necessary to achieve maximum yield potential. Fields with heavy crop residues may require the maximum labeled rate of residual herbicides for acceptable performance. Encapsulated formulations, when available, may be less readily absorbed by heavy crop residues and may perform more consistently.

Cultivation and mechanical weed control are very difficult or impossible and are generally not considered an option in most no-till production systems. However, high residue cultivators are manufactured by some companies and are designed for use in no-till/reduced-till systems. We have had a number of trials examining their effectiveness and generally two passes will provide about a 50% reduction in weed dry matter. Combining these tools with herbicides can provide a more integrated approach to weed management.

Existing vegetation is traditionally controlled by the nonselective herbicides, which are often tank mixed with residual herbicides. Burndown herbicide options include paraquat or glyphosate and perhaps a growth regulator herbicide. No-till crop production tends to favor perennial weed populations, because their root systems are not disrupted by tillage. No-till also favors small-seeded broadleaf weeds and grasses (small seeded broadleaves include lambsquarters and pigweed) rather than large-seeded weeds such as velvetleaf.

Escalating herbicide costs and interest in keeping herbicide use to a minimum encourages many people to consider use of postemergence herbicide programs. Experience leads us to suggest that existing vegetation should always be controlled prior to planting. In the mid-Atlantic region, soil moisture is often the factor most limiting yield. The decision to apply postemergence herbicides early preplant, at planting, or as a delayed preemergence (spike) treatment to control existing emerged vegetation should always be made with consideration to the impact of the existing vegetation on the availability of soil moisture. Preemergence or postemergence herbicides that can provide residual weed control can then be selected that will control weeds that emerge after planting. Reducing or eliminating all or some of the residual preemergence herbicides can reduce costs in fields that historically have required postemergence herbicide applications.

Herbicides

Herbicides can be classified several ways, including by weed control spectrum, labeled crop usage, chemical families, mode of action, application timing/method, and others. For this publication, herbicides will be grouped according to mode and site of action, which are also important in understanding herbicide resistance in weeds.

Some Considerations When Using Herbicides

The perfect herbicide does not exist. No single herbicide is capable controlling all weeds that can develop in a crop or planting. Since every herbicide has advantages and disadvantages, selecting the correct herbicide(s) is crucial. Consider these points before you choose or apply a herbicide:

- Is it registered for use on the crop or area you want to treat? If it is, the directions for use and rate of application will appear on the label. Recommended rates for soil-applied herbicides may vary according to the soil texture and the amount of organic matter in the soil. Labels usually give a range of rates because soil types differ in the amount of herbicide that binds to soil particles. The application for postemergence treatments varies with weed size and climatic conditions. Weeds that are growing under dry conditions or during prolonged cool weather will not actively translocate a systemic herbicide. A higher herbicide rate may be needed than the rate used on weeds that are actively growing.
- Will it control the weeds that are causing the biggest problem? And does it take into account methods for managing herbicide resistance? Many weed control measures fail because the chosen herbicide will not control the weeds that are present.
- Can it be used effectively at the current stage of crop or weed growth? Very few herbicides can be applied at any stage during the growth cycle of a plant. Pendimethalin and metolachlor are good examples of how growth stage affects herbicide performance. They are excellent herbicides for annual grasses when applied before the grass weeds emerge. However, they are useless if applied after the weeds have emerged.
- Can the herbicide be used effectively and safely under the current conditions? Soil-applied herbicides must move into the soil to be taken up by roots and shoots of weed seedlings and perennial plant parts. Rainfall is usually adequate to provide soil incorporation of soil-applied herbicides, but in the absence of rainfall, weed control may be poor. The effectiveness of soil-applied herbicides can be reduced if the chemical is intercepted by debris from a previous crop, a prior application of livestock manure, thatch, or other barrier. Reduced-tillage cropping systems may require higher application rates of soil-applied herbicides than are required by conventional systems, depending on the amount of crop residue. Vegetation remaining on the soil surface binds some of the herbicide and prevents even distribution of the herbicide. Herbicides can also be lost to runoff, leaching, or volatilization. These and other processes that move and break down pesticides are discussed in a later chapter.
- Will the herbicide(s) interact negatively with other pesticides, fertilizers, or other inputs being used on the crop or area? Because of such interactions, injury or death to desirable plants may occur.
- Is the herbicide being applied to a “normal” or genetically modified crop? Since genetically modified crops look similar to normal crops once growing, misapplication can occur and the crop can be unintentionally killed or severely injured. Make sure to record the type of crop that was planted in each field.
- Will carryover of the herbicide result in a residue that might affect the crop or cover crop you want to plant next in rotation? Herbicide carryover is a problem with chemicals that persist in sufficient quantity to injure succeeding plantings. Some examples of herbicides prone to carryover include the triazines (atrazine and simazine), dinitroanilines (Treflan, Curbit, Barricade, Prowl), ALS inhibitors (Classic, Cimarron, Steadfast, Outrider, Spirit, Pursuit, Python), and pigment inhibitors (Command, Balance, Callisto, Impact). These herbicides can provide season-long control of certain weeds. However, if an excessive rate was applied, the soil pH was above 7.0, or the weather during the growing season was cool and dry, natural

5-10 Weed Control in Field Crops: **Introduction**

breakdown of the chemicals may not occur and carryover may result. Read labels carefully for warnings about carryover and rotation.

- What is the appropriate method of application (i.e., broadcast, band, directed, spot)? Is it convenient to use such as ready-to-use (RTU) products or does it require special equipment or need to be mixed with water before application? Are there other characteristics, such as compatibility with other herbicides when tank-mixing or staining, that make it difficult to use?
- Does the herbicide label recommend that a surfactant, crop oil, or other additive be used to improve leaf coverage or herbicide performance? Many postemergence herbicides require the use of an adjuvant in the mixture (see later section for more details).
- Can this product be used safely on the intended planting? What is required to handle, mix, and apply it safely during and after use? Is it a restricted-use pesticide (RUP)?
- Can the herbicide injure nontarget plants in adjacent areas? Exercise caution to avoid drift, runoff, leaching to groundwater, and cross-contamination of other materials. Be especially alert to the potential for residues left in sprayers when spraying a different crop. This is discussed in more detail in a later chapter.

Classification of Chemical Weed Control

Timing of Application: Preemergence or Postemergence

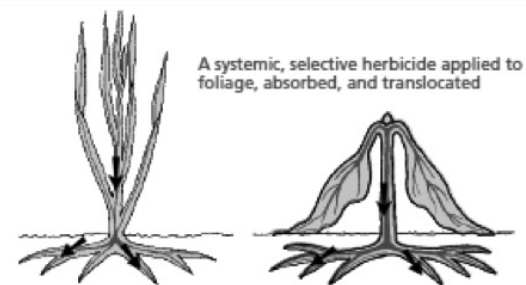
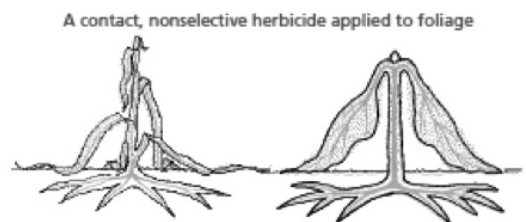
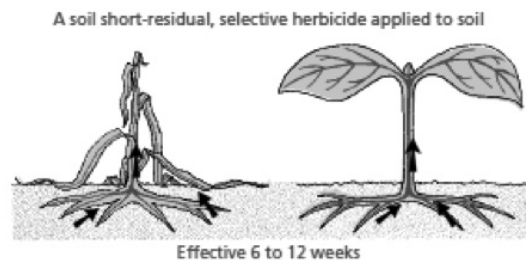
Preemergence or soil-applied herbicides control weeds at the seed germination stage, or as they are emerging from the soil. Postemergence or foliar herbicides control existing weeds. Combinations of preemergence and postemergence herbicides may be necessary to control the various types of weeds in an area.

Contact or Translocated

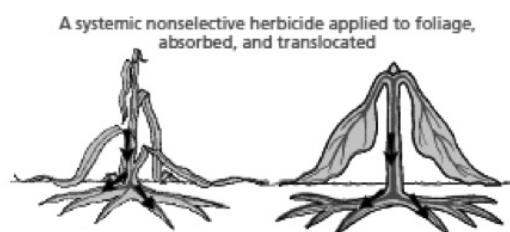
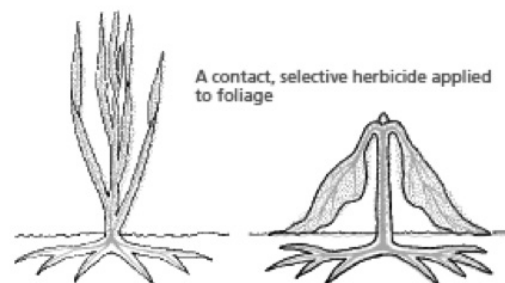
Contact herbicides kill or injure only the part of the plant with which the spray droplets come in contact, so adequate spray coverage is very important. Annual weeds may be killed, but regrowth of perennial weeds from belowground parts usually occurs following application of a contact herbicide. (On a side note, sometimes the term “contact” is used to describe an herbicide that is applied postemergence or is sprayed directly on the weed and thus “contacts” the foliage of the plant. When used in this context, it may have a different meaning and the herbicide could have systemic activity throughout the plant depending on the product.) Translocated (or systemic) herbicides are absorbed by the leaves or roots of the plants and move within the plant. They are needed to kill underground parts of perennial weeds.

Selective or Nonselective

Nonselective herbicides kill or injure almost all plants, while selective herbicides kill some plants but do little or no damage to others. Were it not for the fact that most herbicides can be applied just before crop planting or emergence, and even over the top after crop emergence, without excessive injury, herbicides would be of little value. Most of the herbicides labeled for use today will selectively remove most of the weeds without injuring the crop or planting. Selectivity is accomplished primarily by two methods: selectivity by placement and true selectivity. Selectivity accomplished by avoiding or minimizing contact between the herbicide and the desired crop is called



selectivity by placement. An example is wiping or directing an herbicide, such as glyphosate, on a weed without exposing the desired plant. Selectivity by this means is as good as any, as long as the excess herbicide is not washed off the weeds and leached into the root zone where it might be absorbed by the root. Selectivity by placement also is accomplished when an herbicide that does not readily leach is applied to the soil surface for control of shallow-rooted weeds but does not leach into the root zone of a more deeply rooted crop such as fruit trees or established alfalfa. Selectivity that is true tolerance as a result of some morphological, physiological, or biochemical means is referred to as true selectivity. The herbicide can be applied to the foliage of the crop or to the soil in which the crop is growing without danger of injury. Although true tolerance may be the best type of selectivity, it is not perfect. Such things as crop growth stage, cuticle thickness, hairiness of the leaf surface, location of the growing point, air temperature and humidity, spray droplet size, and the surface tension of spray droplets all can influence herbicide activity. When conditions are ideal for herbicide activity, even true selectivity may not adequately prevent some crop injury.



Fumigants

Fumigants may kill all living things in the soil, including weeds, weed seeds, insects, and disease organisms.

Herbicide Mode and Site of Action

To be effective, herbicides must (1) adequately contact plants, (2) be absorbed by plants, (3) move within the plants to the site of action without being deactivated, and (4) reach toxic levels at the site of action. The term “mode of action” refers to the sequence of events from absorption into plants to plant death, or, in other words, how an herbicide works to injure or kill the plant. The specific site the herbicide affects is referred to as the site or mechanism of action. Understanding herbicide mode of action is helpful in knowing what groups of weeds are killed, specifying application techniques, diagnosing herbicide injury problems, and preventing herbicide-resistant weeds.

A common method of grouping herbicides is by their mode of action. Although a large number of herbicides are available in the marketplace, several have similar chemical properties and herbicidal activity. Herbicides with a common chemistry are grouped into families. Also, two or more families may have the same mode of action and can thus be grouped into classes. Table 5.1 lists several groups of herbicides and information related to their mode of action.

5-12 Weed Control in Field Crops: *Introduction*

Table 5.1 - Important Herbicide Groups for Corn, Soybean, Small Grain, Commercial Vegetable and Forage

Herbicide Class / MOA							
WSSA group ¹	Site of action	No. resistant in U.S.	Family	Active ingredient	Trade name		
<i>Lipid Synthesis Inhibitors</i>							
1	ACCase Inhibitors (acetyl CoA carboxylase)	15	Aryloxyphenoxy-propionate (fops)	diclofop	Hoelon		
				fenoxaprop	Puma, Tecoma		
				fluazifop	Fusilade		
						quizalofop	Assure II, Targa
			Cyclohexanedione (dims)	clethodim	Select Max		
			Phenylpyrazolin	sethoxydim	Poast,		
			pinoxaden	Axial XL			
<i>Amino Acid Synthesis Inhibitors</i>							
2	ALS Inhibitors (acetolactate synthase)	48	Imidazolinone	imaxamox	Beyond, Raptor		
				imazapic	Plateau		
				imazapyr	Arsenal		
				imazethapyr	Pursuit		
				pyrithiobac	Staple		
			Pyrimidinylthio-benzoic acid	flucarbazone	Everest, Pre-Pare		
			Sulfonylaminocarbonyltriazolinone	propoxycarb-azone	Olympus		
				thiencarbazone	<i>component of Capreno, Corvus</i>		
			Sulfonylurea	chlorimuron	Classic		
				chlorsulfuron	Glean		
				foramsulfuron	Option		
				halosulfuron	Permit, Sandea		
				imazosulfuron	League		
				iodosulfuron	Autumn		
				mesosulfuron	Osprey		
				metsulfuron	Cimmaron, others		
nicosulfuron	Accent Q						
primisulfuron	Beacon						
prosulfuron	Peak						
rimsulfuron	Matrix, Resolve						
sulfosulfuron	Maverick						
thifensulfuron	Harmony						

Table 5.1 - Important Herbicide Groups For Corn, Soybean, Small Grain, Commercial Vegetable and Forage (cont.)

Herbicide Class / MOA					
WSSA group ¹	Site of action	No. resistant in U.S.	Family	Active ingredient	Trade name
				tribenuron	Express
				triflurosulfuron	UpBeet
			Triazolopyrimidine	cloransulam	FirstRate
				flumetsulam	Python
				pyroxsulam	PowerFlex
9	EPSP Synthase inhibitor (5-enolpyruvyl-shikimate-3-phosphate)	15	Organophosphorus	glyphosate	Roundup, Touchdown, <i>others</i>
<i>Growth Regulators</i>					
4	T1R1 Auxin receptors (synthetic auxins)	8	Benzoic acid Carboxylic acid	dicamba aminopyralid clopyralid fluroxypyr picloram quinclorac triclopyr	Banvel, Clarity Milestone Stinger Starane, Vista Tordon Facet Garlon, Remedy
			Phenoxy	2-4-D 2,4-DB MCPA	<i>various</i> Butyrac, <i>various</i> <i>various</i>
19	Auxin transport inhibitor	0	Semicarbazone	diflufenzopyr	<i>component of Status</i>
<i>Photosynthesis Inhibitors</i>					
5	Photosystem II inhibitors (mobile) <i>different binding than 6 & 7</i>	26	Phenylcarbamate Triazine	phenmedipham atrazine prometon simazine	Spin-Aid Atrazine Pramitol Princep
			Triazinone	hexazinone metribuzin	Velpar Glory, Metribuzin, TriCor
6	Photosystem II inhibitors (non-mobile) <i>different binding than 5 & 7</i>	1	Uracil Benzothiadiazole Nitrile	terbacil bentazon bromoxynil	Sinbar Basagran Buctril

5-14 Weed Control in Field Crops: *Introduction*

Table 5.1 - Important Herbicide Groups For Corn, Soybean, Small Grain, Commercial Vegetable and Forage (cont.)

Herbicide Class / MOA					
WSSA group¹	Site of action	No. resistant in U.S.	Family	Active ingredient	Trade name
7	Photosystem II inhibitors (mobile) <i>different binding than 5 & 6</i>	11	Urea	diuron linuron tebuthiuron	Direx, Karmex Linex, Lorox Spike
<i>Nitrogen Metabolism Inhibitor</i>					
10	Glutamine synthetase inhibitor	1	Amino acid derivative	glufosinate	Finale, Liberty, Rely
<i>Pigment Inhibitors</i>					
12	Phytoene desaturase biosynthesis inhibitor	1	Pyridazinone	norflurazon	Solicam
13	DOXP Synthase inhibitor (1-deoxy-D-xyulose 5-phosphate)	1	Isoxazolidinone	clomazone	Command
27	HPPD Inhibitors (4-hydroxy-phenyl-pyruvate-dioxygenase)	2	Isoxazole	isoxaflutole mesotrione	Balance Flexx Callisto
			Pyrazole	pyrasulfotole	<i>component of Huskie</i>
			Pyrazolone	topramezone	Armezon, Impact
			Triketone	tembotrione	Laudis
<i>Cell Membrane Disrupters</i>					
14	PPO Inhibitors (protoporphyrinogen oxidase)	2	Aryl triazolinone	carfentrazone fluthiacet sulfentrazone	Aim Cadet Authority, Spartan
			Diphenyl ether	acifluorfen fomesafen lactofen oxyfluorfen	Ultra Blazer Reflex Cobra, Phoenix Goal
			N-phenylphthalimide	flumiclorac flumioxazin	Resource Château, Valor
			Oxadiazole	oxadiazon	Ronstar
			Pyrimidinedione	saflufenacil	Kixor, Sharpen
22	Photosystem I	5	Bipyridylium	diquat	Reglone

Table 5.1 - Important Herbicide Groups For Corn, Soybean, Small Grain, Commercial Vegetable and Forage (cont.)

Herbicide Class / MOA					
WSSA group ¹	Site of action	No. resistant in U.S.	Family	Active ingredient	Trade name
	electron diverter			paraquat	Gramoxone
<i>Seedling Root Growth Inhibitors</i>					
3	Microtubule inhibitors	6	Benzamide	pronamide	Kerb
			Dinitroaniline	ethalfluralin	Curbit, Sonalan
				oryzalin	Surflan
				pendimethalin	Pendulum, Prowl, others
				prodiamine	Barricade
				trifluralin	Treflan, others
			Phthalic acid	DCPA	Dacthal
			Pyridazine	dithiopyr	Dimension
<i>Seedling Shoot Growth Inhibitors</i>					
8	Lipid synthesis inhibitors (not ACCase)	5	Phosphorodithioate	bensulide	Prefar
			Thiocarbamate	butylate	Sutan+
				cycloate	Ro-Neet
				EPTC	Eptam, Eradicane
15	Long-chain fatty acid inhibitors	1	Acetamide	napropamide	Devrinol
			Chloroacetamide	acetochlor	Breakfree, Degree, Harness Topnotch, Warrant, others
				alachlor	Intrro, Micro-Tech
				dimethenamid	Outlook
				metolachlor	Dual, Cinch, others
			Oxyacetamide	flufenacet	Define
			Pyrazole	pyroxasulfone	Zidua
16	Specific site unknown	0	Benzofurane	ethofumesate	Nortron

Table 5.1 - Important Herbicide Groups For Corn, Soybean, Small Grain, Commercial Vegetable and Forage (cont.)

Herbicide Class / MOA					
WSSA group¹	Site of action	No. resistant in U.S.	Family	Active ingredient	Trade name
<i>Cell Wall Synthesis Inhibitors</i>					
20	Cellulose inhibitor (Site A)	0	Nitrile	dichlobenil	Casoron, Norosac, others
21	Cellulose inhibitor (Site B)	0	Benzamide	isoxaben	Gallery
29	Cellulose inhibitor (unspecified site)	0	Alkylazaine	indaziflam	Alion

¹WSSA group is a system of classifying herbicides developed by the Weed Science Society of America, based on site of action. The following section provides a brief overview of herbicide functions in the plant and associated injury symptoms for each of the herbicide classes found in Table 5.1.

Plant Growth Regulators (PGRs) – Groups 4 and 19

These herbicides are effective on annual and perennial broadleaf plants and usually have no activity on grasses or sedges, except at high application rates. They produce responses similar to those of natural growth-regulating substances called auxins. Application of artificial auxins, such as 2,4-D, upsets normal growth as follows:

- Cells of leaf veins rapidly divide and elongate, while cells between veins cease to divide. This results in long, narrow, strap-like young leaves.
- Water content increases, making treated plants brittle and easily broken.
- Cell division and respiration rates increase, and photosynthesis decreases. Food supply of treated plants is nearly exhausted at their death.
- Roots of treated plants lose their ability to take up soil nutrients, and stem tissues fail to move food effectively through the plant.

The killing action of growth-regulating chemicals is not caused by any single factor but results from the effects of multiple disturbances in the treated plant.

Injury Symptoms

Broadleaf plant leaves become crinkled, puckered, strap shaped, stunted, and malformed; leaf veins appear parallel rather than netted; and stems become crooked, twisted, and brittle, with shortened internodes. If injury occurs in grasses (e.g., corn), new leaves do not unfurl but remain tightly rolled in onionlike fashion, and stems become brittle, curved, or crooked, with short internodes. A lesser effect in corn is the fusion of brace roots, noticed later in the season.

Amino Acid Biosynthesis Inhibitors – Groups 2 and 9

These herbicides are effective mostly on annual broadleaves, while a few in this large group have activity on grasses, nutsedge, and/or perennial plants. (Glyphosate [Roundup], for example, is a broad-spectrum herbicide and has activity on all types of plants.) These herbicides work by interfering with one or more key enzymes that catalyze the production of specific amino acids in the plant. When a key amino acid is not produced, the plant's metabolic processes begin to shut down. The effect is like that of an assembly line worker not doing his or her job. Different herbicides affect different enzymes that catalyze the production of various amino acids, but the result is generally the same—the shutdown of metabolic activity with eventual death of the plant.

Injury Symptoms

Plants that are sensitive to these herbicides stop growth almost immediately after foliar treatment; seedlings die in two to four days, established perennials in two to four weeks. Plants become straw colored several days or weeks after treatment, gradually turn brown, and die.

Currently, numerous products contain glyphosate. Most of them are labeled for “burndown”/preemergence and/or spot applications. The majority, but not necessarily all, of the products below are labeled for over-the-top application in Roundup Ready crops (namely, RR corn and RR soybean). Refer to the product label for additional information on crop use, formulation, application rates, and other use restrictions. Other glyphosate-containing products may be available in your area. Contact your local dealer for more details.

Table 5.2 - Selected Glyphosate (Group 9) Products and Premixes for Agronomic Use

Product and Amount of Glyphosate/Gallon ¹	Company	Product Rate (fl oz) Equivalent to:				Formulation	
		0.375 lb ae	0.56 lb ae	0.75 lb ae	1.13 lb ae	Salt ²	Adjuvant Load ³
5 lb ae/5.5 lb ai							
Touchdown HiTech	Syngenta	10	14	19	29	Potassium	minimal
4.5 lb ae/5.5 lb ai							
Credit Xtreme	Nufarm	11	16	22	32	IPA + Potassium	fully loaded
Roundup WeatherMax	Monsanto	11	16	22	32	Potassium	fully loaded
Roundup PowerMax	Monsanto	11	16	22	32	Potassium	fully loaded
4 lb ae/5 lb ai							
Cinco (5.4 ai)	Loveland	12	18	24	36	IPA	partial
Durango DMA/Duramax (5.4 ai)	Dow AgroSciences	12	18	24	36	DMA	fully loaded
Gly Star 5 Extra	Albaugh/AgriStar	12	18	24	36	IPA	fully loaded
Touchdown Total	Syngenta	12	18	24	36	Potassium	fully loaded
Traxion (4.17 ae)	Syngenta	12	18	24	36	Potassium	fully loaded
3 lb ae/4 lb ai							
Abundit Extra	DuPont	16	24	32	48	IPA	fully loaded
Buccaneer	Tenkoz	16	24	32	48	IPA	partial
Buccaneer Plus	Tenkoz	16	24	32	48	IPA	fully loaded
Cornerstone Plus	WinField Solutions	16	24	32	48	IPA	fully loaded
Credit	Nufarm	16	24	32	48	IPA	partial
Credit Extra	Nufarm	16	24	32	48	IPA	fully loaded
Envy	Innvictis	16	24	32	48	IPA	partial
Glyfine Plus	Aceto	16	24	32	48	IPA	fully loaded
Glyfos Xtra	Cheminova	16	24	32	48	IPA	fully loaded
Gly Star Original	Albaugh/AgriStar	16	24	32	48	IPA	partial
Gly Star Plus	Albaugh/AgriStar	16	24	32	48	IPA	fully loaded
Glyphogan	Adama	16	24	32	48	IPA	partial
GlySupreme Plus	MEY Corp.	16	24	32	48	IPA	partial
Helosate	Helm Agro	16	24	32	48	IPA	partial
Honcho	Monsanto	16	24	32	48	IPA	minimal

Table 5.2 - Selected Glyphosate (Group 9) Products and Premixes for Agronomic Use (cont.)

Product and Amount of Glyphosate/Gallon ¹	Company	Product Rate (fl oz) Equivalent to:				Formulation	
		0.375 lb ae	0.56 lb ae	0.75 lb ae	1.13 lb ae	Salt ²	Adjuvant Load ³
Honcho Plus	Monsanto	16	24	32	48	IPA	fully loaded
Hoss Ultra	Helena	16	24	32	48	IPA	fully loaded
Mad Dog	Loveland	16	24	32	48	IPA	partial
Mad Dog Plus	Loveland	16	24	32	48	IPA	fully loaded
Makaze	Loveland	16	24	32	48	IPA	fully loaded
Mirage	Loveland	16	24	32	48	IPA	partial
Mirage Plus	Loveland	16	24	32	48	IPA	fully loaded
Rascal	WinField Solutions	16	24	32	48	IPA	partial
Rascal Plus	WinField Solutions	16	24	32	48	IPA	fully loaded
Showdown	Helena	16	24	32	48	IPA + monoammonium	fully loaded
Wise Up Plus	MEY Corp.	16	24	32	48	IPA	fully loaded

¹ Glyphosate products can be formulated to have different concentrations of glyphosate acid per gallon of product. To improve handling, performance, and concentration, the glyphosate acid is formulated as a salt compound. Acid equivalent (ae) is only the weight of the glyphosate acid, which is herbicidally active. Active ingredient (ai) is the weight of the glyphosate acid plus the salt. It is best to refer to ae when comparing glyphosate products and rates.

² Glyphosate can be formulated as different salts: isopropylamine (IPA), monoammonium, diammonium, or potassium.

³ Some glyphosate products contain all the necessary adjuvants (i.e., fully loaded). Others contain only a limited amount and additional surfactants must be added to the tank before application. All brands of glyphosate recommend adding ammonium sulfate (AMS), if using hard water as a carrier or under other challenging conditions. If using AMS, always add it to the spray solution before glyphosate. Refer to product label for more information.

Fatty Acid (Lipid) Biosynthesis Inhibitors – Group 1

These herbicides are rapidly absorbed by grasses and are translocated to the growing points, where they inhibit meristematic activity, stopping growth almost immediately. They have no activity on broadleaf plants and are most effective on warm-season grasses such as Johnsongrass, shattercane, corn, fall panicum, giant foxtail, and crabgrass. Cool-season grasses like quackgrass, annual and perennial ryegrass, orchardgrass, timothy, and small grains are not as sensitive as warm-season grasses. Some of these herbicides are weaker on perennial species than other products. They are frequently referred to as “postgrass” herbicides.

Injury Symptoms

Growing points are killed first, resulting in the death of the leaves' inner whorl. Older, outer leaves of seedlings appear healthy for a few days, and those of perennials for a couple of weeks, but eventually they also wither and die. After several weeks, the growing points begin to rot, allowing the inner leaves to be pulled out of the whorl. Sensitive grasses commonly turn a purplish color before dying.

Seedling Growth Inhibitors (Root and Shoot) – Groups 3, and 8

Herbicides in this group prevent cell division primarily in developing root tips and are effective only on germinating small-seeded annual grasses and some broadleaves.

Injury Symptoms

Seeds of treated broadleaved plants germinate, but they either fail to emerge or emerge as severely stunted seedlings that have thickened, shortened lower stems, small leaves, and short, club-shaped roots. Seedlings of taprooted plants, such as soybeans and alfalfa, usually are not affected, nor are established plants with roots more than a couple inches deep.

Grass seeds germinate but generally fail to emerge. Injured seedlings have short, club-shaped roots and thickened, brittle stem tissue. Seedlings die from lack of moisture and nutrients because of the restricted root system.

Seedling Growth Inhibitors (Shoot) – Group 15

Herbicides in this class are most effective on annual grasses and yellow nutsedge. Depending on the product, some will control small-seeded annual broadleaves. These herbicides cause abnormal cell development or prevent cell division in germinating seedlings. They stop the plant from growing by inhibiting cell division in the shoot and root tips while permitting other cell duplication processes to continue. Then follows a slow decline in plant vigor.

Injury Symptoms

Germinating grasses normally do not emerge. If they do, young leaves fail to unfold, resulting in leaf looping and an onionlike appearance. The tip of the terminal leaf becomes rigid, not free flapping (flaglike). The leaves of broadleaved plants turn dark green, become wrinkled, and fail to unfold from the bud. The roots become shortened, thickened, brittle, and clublike.

Photosynthesis Inhibitors (Mobile) – Groups 5 and 7

These herbicides are effective primarily on annual broadleaves, while some provide control of grasses as well. Photosynthesis-inhibiting herbicides block the photosynthetic process so captured light cannot be used to produce sugars. In the presence of light, green plants produce sugar from carbon dioxide and water. Energy is needed for carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen atoms to rearrange and form sugar. To supply this necessary energy, electrons are borrowed from chlorophyll (the green material in leaves) and replaced by electrons split from water. If chlorophyll electrons are not replaced, the chlorophyll is destroyed and the plant's food-manufacturing system breaks down. The plant slowly starves to death due to lack of energy.

As soil-applied treatments, these herbicides permit normal seed germination and seedling emergence but cause seedlings to lose their green color soon afterward. With the seeds' food supply gone, the seedlings die. These herbicides are more effective on seedling weeds than on established perennial weeds. Herbicides such as prometon (Primitol) and tebuthiuron (Spike) are considered soil sterilants. Soil sterilants are nonselective chemicals that can kill existing vegetation and keep the soil free from vegetation for one or more years.

Injury Symptoms

In broadleaved plants, early seedling growth appears normal, but shortly after emergence (when energy reserves in cotyledons are depleted), leaves become mottled, turn yellow to brown, and die. In most cases, the oldest leaves turn yellow on the leaf margins first, the veins remain green, and eventually the plant turns brown and dies. Herbaceous and woody perennials starve very slowly because they have large energy reserves in roots or rhizomes to live on while photosynthesis is inhibited. The herbicide may have to effectively inhibit photosynthesis for a full growing season to kill trees or brush. This kind of death may be slow, but it is certain.

Photosynthesis Inhibitors (Nonmobile, "Rapid-Acting") – Group 6

Herbicides in this group have activity primarily on annual and some perennial broadleaves and are applied to the plant foliage. The mode of action is the same as the mobile photosynthesis inhibitors.

Injury Symptoms

Their activity within the plant is similar to that of the mobile photosynthesis inhibitors, except the injury occurs at the site of contact, causing "leaf burning" and eventual death of the plant.

Cell Membrane Disrupters – Groups 14 and 22

These herbicides control mostly broadleaves. Certain products have some activity on grasses, and paraquat (Gramoxone) provides broad-spectrum control of many different species.

These herbicides are referred to as contact herbicides and they kill weeds by destroying cell membranes. They appear to burn plant tissues within hours or days of application. Good coverage of the plant tissue and bright sunlight are necessary for maximum activity. The activity of these herbicides is delayed in the absence of light.

Injury Symptoms

All contact herbicides cause cellular breakdown by destroying cell membranes, allowing cell sap to leak out. Effected plants initially have a "water-soaked" appearance, followed by rapid wilting and "burning" or leaf speckling and browning. Plant death occurs within a few days.

5-20 Weed Control in Field Crops: *Introduction*

Pigment Inhibitors – Groups 12, 13, and 27

These herbicides provide control of many annual broadleaves and some grasses. These products are referred to as “bleachers” because they inhibit carotenoid biosynthesis or the HPPD enzyme by interfering with normal chlorophyll formation.

Injury Symptoms

Symptoms are very evident and easy to identify. Effected plants either do not emerge, or emerge white or bleached and eventually die. Older leaf tissue is affected first.

Phosphorylated Amino Acid (Nitrogen Metabolism) Disrupters – Group 10

This herbicide provides broad-spectrum control of most annual grasses and broadleaves and some perennials. It affects growth by disrupting nitrogen metabolism, thus interfering with other plant processes. It is a contact herbicide with slight translocation throughout the plant. Good spray coverage and sunlight are important for maximum efficacy.

Injury Symptoms

Injury is similar to that of the cell-membrane-disrupter herbicides. Sensitive plants show “leaf burning,” yellowing and browning, and eventual death after a week or so. Perennials generally take longer for symptoms and death to occur.

Unknown Herbicides

This category contains miscellaneous products for which the mode of action and family are unknown. Dazomet (Basamid) and metam (Vapam) are considered soil fumigants. These products are applied to the soil and covered with a gas-tight tarp, where they are converted to gases and penetrate the soil to kill weeds, diseases, and nematodes. Endothall (Aquathol) is used for aquatic weed control. Fosamine (Krenite) is used in noncrop areas to control perennial weeds and brush. Other compounds such as pelargonic acid (Scythe), fatty-acid herbicides, and clove oil and vinegar are contact, nonselective, broad-spectrum, foliar-applied products that are sometimes used for weed control in organic crop production settings. However, because they basically “burn” only the plant tissue they contact, there is potential for plant regrowth.

Trade Name, Formulation Notations, and Premixes

In certain publications, many herbicides are listed by trade name (or product name) and formulation—for example, Roundup 4S or Permit 75WDG. Roundup is the trade name and 4S stands for 4 pounds of active ingredient (glyphosate) per gallon of product in a soluble (S) formulation. Permit is formulated as a water-dispersible granule with each granule (or certain unit) containing 75 percent active ingredient (halosulfuron). The remaining parts of the formulation contain inert ingredients, which have no effect on weed control. Additional information about formulation and ingredients can be found in another part of this publication and on the product’s label and MSDS sheet.

Premixes contain two or more herbicide active ingredients mixed into one product by the manufacturer. The actual premix formulation can vary but commonly contains two or more herbicides that are already used together. The primary reason for using premixes is convenience. Many herbicide products are now marketed as premixes.



Generic or Post Patent Products

The pace of novel herbicide active ingredient commercialization has greatly slowed over the last 15 years and many herbicides are going off-patent. Also, several new manufacturers have entered the herbicide market and are reintroducing older active ingredients. Most original brands still dominate, but the post-patent product market is growing. It can be challenging finding all post-patent herbicides sold in our region, but we have tried to summarize some of the more common ones in the following table. Other generic herbicide products may be available in your area. Be cautious and consider all factors when looking at generic herbicide alternatives, especially guarantees for resprays on product failures. Contact your local dealer for details.

Table 5.3 - Selected Generic (or Post-Patent) Alternative Herbicides for Agronomic Uses

Active ingredient(s)	Trade name	Manufacturer	Labeled crops*	Generic alternative to:
Acetochlor + atrazine	Cadence ATZ (NXT)	Loveland	C	Harness Xtra, Degree Xtra, Keystone (NXT)
	Confidence Xtra	WinField Solutions		
	Overtime ATZ (NXT)	Helena		
	Volley ATZ (NXT)	Tenkoz		
Acetochlor + flumetsulam + clopyralid	Staunch (II)	Tenkoz	C	SureStart, SureStart II
	Trisidual	Winfield		
Acifluorfen	Avalanche Ultra	Winfield	Sb	Ultra Blazer
	Levity	Innvictis		
Chlorimuron	Cemax	AgSurf	Sb	Classic
	Curio	NuFarm		
Chlorimuron + metribuzin	Cedock	AgSurf	Sb	Canopy DF
	Cloak DF	NuFarm		
	Resist	Tenkoz		
Chlorimuron + tribenuron	Cloak EX	NuFarm	Sb	Canopy EX
	FallOut	AgSurf		
Clethodim	Arrow	Adama (MANA)	Sb, A	Select, (Select Max), Prism
	Avatar	Innvictis		
	Clethodim 2EC	Albaugh/Agri-Star		
	Intensity	Loveland		
	(Intensity One)	Loveland		
	Section	WinField Solutions		
	Shadow	Arysta LifeScience		
	TapOut	Helena		
Volunteer		Tenkoz		
Clopyralid	Spur	Albaugh/Agri-Star	C, P, SG	Stinger
Dimethenamid-P + atrazine	Establish ATZ	Tenkoz	C, Sr	Guardzman Max
	Slider ATZ	Loveland		
	Sortie ATZ	Helena		
Flumioxazin	Outflank	Adama (MANA)	Sb	Valor SX
	Panther	NuFarm		
Fluroxypyr	Comet	NuFarm	SG	Starane
Fomesafen	Battle Star	Albaugh/Agri-Star	Sb	Reflex, Flexstar
	Dawn	Cheminova		
	Rhythm	Cheminova		
	Rumble	Adama (MANA)		
	Shafen	Sharda		
	Vamos	Innvictis		

5-22 Weed Control in Field Crops: *Introduction*

Table 5.3 - Selected Generic (or Post-Patent) Alternative Herbicides for Agronomic Uses (cont.)

Active ingredient(s)	Trade name	Manufacturer	Labeled crops*	Generic alternative to:
Fomesafen + metolachlor	Vise	Adama (MANA)	Sb	Prefix
	Statement	Cheminova		
Fomesafen + imazethapyr	Torment	Adama (MANA)	Sb	—
Glufosinate	Glufosinate 280SL	Willowood	LibertyLink C & Sb, other	Liberty 280
	Interline	UPI		
Halosulfuron	Halomax 75	Aceto	C	Permit, Sandea
	Profine 75	Aceto		
Imazethapyr	Thunder	Albaugh/Agri-Star	Sb, A	Pursuit
Imazethapyr + glyphosate	ThunderMaster	Albaugh/Agri-Star	Sb	Extreme
	Tackle	Cheminova		
Nicosulfuron	Primero 75DF & 40SC	Rotam North Amer.	C	Accent (not Accent Q)
Metolachlor	Me-Too-Lachlor	Drexel	C, Sb, Sr	Dual, Dual II
	Me-Too-Lachlor II	Drexel		
	Parallel	Adama (MANA)		
	Stalwart	Sipcam		
Metolachlor + atrazine	Parallel Plus	Adama (MANA)	C, Sr	Bicep II
	Stalwart Xtra	Sipcam		
	Triangle	Tenkoz		
	Trizmet II	Drexel		
	Visor ATZ	Innvictis		
Metolachlor + metribuzin	Galvan	Innvictis	Sb	Boundary
	Ledger	Tenkoz		
	Tailwind	Adama (MANA)		
Metolachlor + imazethapyr	Pummel	Adama (MANA)	Sb	—
S-metolachlor	Brawl	Tenkoz	C, Sb, Sr	Dual Magnum
	Brawl II	Tenkoz		Dual II Magnum
S-metolachlor + atrazine	Brawl II ATZ	Tenkoz	C, Sr	Bicep II Magnum
	Charger MAX ATZ	WinField Solutions		
	Visor S-MOS	Innvictis		
Metribuzin	Derive 75DF	Innvictis	Sb, C, A	formerly Sencor
	Dimetric 75DF	Winfield Solutions		
	Glory	Adama (MANA)		
	Metribuzin 75	Loveland		
	Metribuzin 75DF	Adama (MANA)		
	TriCor 75DF/4F	UPI		

Table 5.3 - Selected Generic (or Post-Patent) Alternative Herbicides for Agronomic Uses (cont.)

Active ingredient(s)	Trade name	Manufacturer	Labeled crops*	Generic alternative to:
Metsulfuron-methyl	Accurate	Cheminova	P	Cimarron 60DF (DuPont no longer sells the single ai product for pastures)
	Ciramet	AgSurf		
	Metsulfuron 60EG AG	Arysta LifeScience		
	Plotter	Rotam North Amer.		
	PureStand	NuFarm		
	Rometsol	Rotam North Amer.		
Metsulfuron-methyl + chlorsulfuron	Chisum	Cheminova	P	Cimarron Plus
Paraquat	Firestorm	Chemtura	All	Gramoxone
	Helmquat	Helm		
	Parazone	Adama (MANA)		
	Quik-Quat 300	Drexel		
Pendimethalin	Acumen	Tenkoz	C, Sb	Prowl 3.3EC, (Prowl H ₂ O)
	Framework	Windfield Solutions		
	Pavilion	Innictis		
	(Satellite HydroCap)	UPI		
	Stealth	Loveland		
Quinclorac	Quinstar 4L or GT	Albaugh/Agri-Star	P	Paramount/Facet
Rimsulfuron	Bestow	Cheminova	C	Resolve, Matrix
	Pravin	Adama (MANA)		
	Solida	Cheminova		
Rimsulfuron + thifensulfuron	Crusher	Cheminova	C, Sb	—
	Harrow	Cheminova		
Sulfentrazone	Blanket	Tenkoz	Sb	Authority 75DF, Spartan
Thifensulfuron	Harass	Cheminova	C, Sb, SG	Harmony GT 75DF (not Harmony SG 50WDG)
	Treaty	NuFarm		
	Volta	Rotam North Amer.		
Thifensulfuron + tribenuron	Edition	Cheminova		Harmony Extra 75DF (not Harmony Extra SG 50WDG)
	Nimble	Cheminova		
	Rapport	NuFarm		
	Treaty Extra	NuFarm		
	T-Square	AgSurf		
Triclopyr + 2,4-D	Volta Extra	Rotam North Amer.	C, Sb, SG	
	Candor	NuFarm		
Triclopyr + 2,4-D	Crossroad	Albaugh/Agri-Star	P	Crossbow

*C = corn, Sb = soybean, Sr = sorghum, P = pasture, A = alfalfa, SG = small grain

Herbicide Spray Additives (Adjuvants)

Additives, or adjuvants, are substances in herbicide formulations or that are added to the spray mixture to improve herbicidal activity or application characteristics. Over 70 percent of all herbicides recommend the use of one or more adjuvants in the spray mixture. In general, there are two types of adjuvants: formulation and spray. Formulation adjuvants are “already in the container” from the manufacturing process. These help with mixing, handling, effectiveness, and providing consistent performance.

Spray adjuvants can be divided into special-purpose adjuvants and activator adjuvants. Special-purpose adjuvants include compatibility agents, buffering agents, antifoam agents, drift retardants, and others that widen the range of conditions for herbicide use. Activator adjuvants are commonly used to enhance postemergence herbicide performance by increasing herbicide activity, absorption, and rainfastness and decreasing photodegradation. These include surfactants (i.e., “surface active agents”), crop oil concentrates, vegetable oil concentrates, wetting agents, stickers-spreaders, N-fertilizers, penetrants, and others. Commonly used surfactants are nonionic surfactants and organosilicones and are typically used at a rate of 1 quart per 100 gallons (0.25 percent v/v) of spray mixture. Crop oil concentrates are 80 to 85 percent petroleum based plus 15 to 20 percent surfactant, while vegetable oil concentrates contain vegetable or seed oil in place of petroleum oil. Oil concentrates are typically included at a rate of 1 gallon per 100 gallons (1 percent v/v) of spray mixture. In general, oil concentrates are “hotter” than surfactants, so they provide better herbicide penetration into weeds under hot/dry conditions, but they are more likely to cause greater crop injury under normal growing conditions. Nitrogen fertilizers, such as UAN (a mixture of ammonium nitrate, urea, and water) or AMS (ammonium sulfate), are used in combination with surfactants or oil concentrates to increase herbicide activity and reduce problems with hard water. Many blended adjuvants are available that include various combinations of special purpose adjuvants or activator adjuvants.

Be sure to include the proper adjuvant(s) for the herbicide being used. Most herbicide labels specify the type and amount of additive to use. Failure to follow the recommendations can result in poor weed control or excessive crop injury.

Managing Herbicides

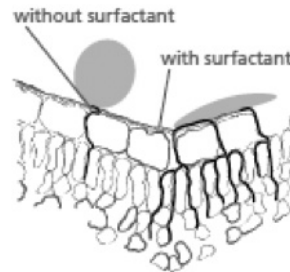
Environmental Hazard Warnings.

Some herbicide labels carry *Environmental Hazard Warnings* on the label. The environmental hazard may specify a “water-quality advisory,” which requires special precautions for coarse-textured soils (sandy), soils with a shallow water table, and soils with other potential water-contamination risks. Herbicides with water-quality advisories have been detected in small amounts in water supplies after normal agricultural use. Additional environmental dangers include toxicity to fish and wildlife and hazards to endangered species. Check the label or specific hazard warning information before using a product.

Herbicide Use Rate

The recommended use rates of soil-applied herbicides often vary with soil texture, organic matter content, and tillage systems. The use of soil-applied herbicide rates that are incorrect for the soil texture, pH, and organic matter may result in poor weed control or crop injury. Consult the herbicide label for the proper herbicide rate for your soils.

Most of the herbicides recommended in this publication are selective. At the recommended rate of application, they will selectively control or injure weeds but will not seriously damage the crop in which these weeds are growing. In using selective herbicides, you should carefully follow the recommended application rate and follow instructions related to the use of surfactants and other additives. Using higher herbicide rates or additives that are not recommended may result in severe crop injury. You must accept the responsibility if you use a herbicide in a manner other than that directed on the herbicide label.



Herbicide Persistence and Rotational Crop Intervals

Herbicides are applied to the soil to manage weeds. It is desirable for the chemicals to control weeds during the season of application, but they should not persist and affect subsequent crop growth. The length of time that a herbicide remains active in the soil is called “soil persistence” or “soil residual life”. With some herbicides, there may be a fine line between controlling the weeds for the entire growing season and then planting a sensitive rotation crop. Anything that affects the disappearance or breakdown of herbicides will affect persistence. Herbicides vary in their potential to persist in the soil. Some herbicide families

that have persistent members include the triazines, uracils, phenylureas, sulfonyleureas, dinitroanilines, isoxazolidinones, imidazolinones, and certain plant growth regulators belonging to the pyridine family. Several factors determine the length of time herbicides persists. These factors fall into three categories: *soil factors*, *climatic conditions*, and *herbicidal properties*. The factors within each of these categories can strongly interact with one another.

Soil Factors. The soil factors affecting herbicide persistence include soil composition, soil chemistry, and microbial activity. Soil composition is a physical factor that is determined by relative amounts of sand, silt, and clay (the soil texture) and the organic-matter content. An important chemical property of the soil that can influence herbicide persistence is pH. The microbial aspects of the soil environment include the type and abundance of soil microorganisms present. Soils containing more clay and organic matter (heavier) tend to bind herbicides more strongly and they will persist longer. Also, higher soil pH (>7) can be more problematic for some herbicides.

Climatic Factors. The climatic variables involved in herbicide breakdown are *moisture*, *temperature*, and *sunlight*. Herbicide degradation rates generally increase as temperature and soil moisture increase, because both chemical and microbial decomposition rates increase with higher temperatures and moisture levels. Cool, dry conditions slow down herbicide degradation. Carryover problems are always greater the year following a drought. If winter and spring conditions are wet and mild following a previously dry summer, the lower the likelihood of herbicide carryover.

Herbicide Properties. An herbicide's chemical properties affects its persistence. Properties include water solubility, vapor pressure, and susceptibility of the molecule to chemical or microbial alteration or degradation. Much of this boils down the herbicide half-life or the time it takes for 50% of the active ingredient to dissipate. Several factors influence the rate of dissipation such as rainfall, soil texture and soil pH, etc. The basic manufactures along with universities and some other research organizations have evaluated the persistence of herbicides in soil for local conditions and it can vary widely.

Avoiding Herbicide Persistence in Subsequent Crops. There are several ways to avoid herbicide carryover problems. First, check the recrop statement on the herbicide label and do not plant a sensitive crop prior to the specified time. Second, always apply the correct rate of any pesticide for your specific soil type and weed problem. This means applying the lowest rate of the chemical consistent with obtaining the desired effect. Higher rates of more persistent products certainly carry more risk of follow crop injury. Accurate acreage determination, chemical measurement, proper sprayer calibration, and uniform application are essential for avoiding misapplication problems. ***Always read the label before applying any herbicide.***

In summary, the first step in avoiding herbicide persistence problems is choosing less persistent products. Check the herbicide label for recrop statements before selecting any material. With all pesticides, use the appropriate rates and the application timings. The use of selective tillage, herbicide combinations, and tolerant crops and varieties will also help reduce the risk of carryover crop injury. Wise herbicide use will ensure the continued availability of these important weed management tools for the future. The following table provides the cash crop rotation restrictions for common herbicides that are used in multiple crops. These restrictions are the label guidelines and may be due to the concern for herbicide residues accumulating in forage or feed or carryover injury.

Table 5.4 - Herbicide Rotational Restrictions for Cash Crops

The information listed in this rotation restriction table is our interpretation of label statements or a "best-guess" estimate. Consult the label if two or more of these materials are applied during the same season. Herbicide labels are constantly changing; therefore, this list is not a substitute for the most recent herbicide label.

Herbicide	Rotational Crops (months after application) ¹																										
	Alfalfa	Cabbage	Clover	Cotton	Cucumber	Field Corn	Grain Sorghum	Lima Bean	Muskmelon	Onion	Peanut	Peas	Pepper	Pumpkin	Snap Bean	Soybean	Spring Oat	Squash	Sweet Corn	Tobacco	Tomato	Watermelon	White Potato	Winter Barley	Winter Rye	Winter Wheat	
2,4-D	AH	3	AH	1	AH	NR	AH	3	3	3	1	AH	AH	AH	AH	0.25-1 ¹	AH	3	NR	NY	AH	3	AH	AH	AH	AH	
Accent/Accent Q	10	10 ²	10	10	10 ²	NR	10	12	10 ²	10 ²	10 ²	10	10 ²	10 ²	10	0.5	8	10 ²	10	10 ²	10 ²	10 ²	10 ²	4	4	4	
Acuron	18	18	18	10	18	NR	10	18	18	18	10	18	18	18	18	10	18	18	NR	18	18	18	10	4	4	4	
Aim	12	1	12	NR	12	NR	NR	1	1	NR	NR	12	12	12	12	NR	NR	1	NR	12	12	1	1	NR	NR	NR	
Anthem	10	18	18	4	18	NR	18	18	18	4	6	18	18	18	11	NR	11	18	NR	18	18	18	4	11	11	4	
Anthem ATZ	SY	18	SY	NY	SY	NR	SY	18	18	18	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	18	NR	SY	SY	18	SY	NY	NY	NY	
Armezon																											
PRO (16-20 fl oz/A) ¹⁹	9	18	18	9	18	NR	9	18	18	18	9	9 ³	18	18	9 ³	9	4	18	NR	18	18	18	9	4	4	4	
Assure II	4	4	4	NR	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	NR	4	4	NR	NR	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Atrazine	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	NR	NR	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	NR	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	NY	NY
Authority Elite/Broadaxe	12	2	12	18 ⁴	12	10	10	12	12	12	4	12	12	12	12	NR	12	12	18	10	4	12	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	
Authority MTZ	12	18	18	18 ⁴	18	10	12	18	18	18	12	18	18	18	18	NR	18	18	18	12	NR	18	12	4	4	4	
Authority XL	18	18	18	18	18	10	10	36	36	36	12	36	36	36	36	NR	18	36	18	36	36	18	36	4	4	4	
Autumn	18	18	18	9	18	1	9	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	3	3	18	18	18	18	18	18	4	4	4	
Axial XL	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	NR	3	NR	
Axiom	12	12	12	8	12	NR	12	12	12	18	12	12	12	12	12	NR	12	NY	12	12	12	12	1	12	12	0.33-4	
Balance Flexx/Pro	10	18	18	10	18	NR	6	18	18	18	11	18	18	18	18	6	18	18	6	18	18	18	6	6	18	4	
Banvel	AH	AH	AH	0.75-1.5 ⁵	AH	NR	NR	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	1 ⁵	1 ⁵	AH	AH	NY	AH	AH	AH	1 ⁵	1 ⁵	1 ⁵	
Basagran	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	
Basis ¹	10	18	10	1 ⁶	10	NR	18	18	18	18	18	10	18	18	10	0.5 ⁶	9	18	10	18	1	18	NR	3	3		
Basis Blend ¹	10 ¹	18	18	1 ⁶	10	NR	106	18	18	18	10	10	18	18	10	0.5 ¹	9	18	10	10	1	18	NR	3	3		
Beacon/NorthStar	8	18	18	8	18	0.5 ¹	8	18	18	18	8	8	18	18	18 ⁶	8	8	18	8	8	18	18	18	18 ⁶	3	3	
Beyond	3	9	18	9	9	8.5 ⁷	9	NR	9	9	9	9	9	9	NR	NR	9	9	8.5	9	9	9	9	9	4	3 ⁷	

Table 5.4. - Herbicide Rotational Restrictions for Cash Crops (cont.)

The information listed in this rotation restriction table is our interpretation of label statements or a "best-guess" estimate. Consult the label if two or more of these materials are applied during the same season. Herbicide labels are constantly changing; therefore, this list is not a substitute for the most recent herbicide label.

Herbicide products/	Rotational Crops (months after application) ¹																										
	Alfalfa	Cabbage	Clover	Cotton	Cucumber	Field Corn	Grain Sorghum	Lima Bean	Muskmelon	Onion	Peanut	Peas	Pepper	Pumpkin	Snap Bean	Soybean	Spring Oat	Squash	Sweet Corn	Tobacco	Tomato	Watermelon	White Potato	Winter Barley	Winter Rye	Winter Wheat	
Cinch ATZ	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	NR	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	NY	NY	NY
Boundary	4.5	12	12	12	12	8	12	12	12	18	12	8	12	12	12	NR	12	12	8	12	12	12	8	4.5	12	4.5	
Breakfree	NY	NI	NY	NY	NI	NR	NY	NI	NI	NI	NY	NY	NI	NI	NI	NY	NY	NI	NR	NY	NI	NI	NY	NY	NY	NY	4
Buctril	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Buctril/ Atrazine	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	NR	NR	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	10	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	10	10	10
Bullet	NY	SY	NY	NY	SY	NR	NR ⁸	NY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	NY	NY	NY
Cadet	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	NR	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	NR	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH
Callisto	10	18	18	10	18	NR	NR	18	18	18	10	18	18	18	18	10	NR	18	NR	10	18	18	10	4	4	4	
Callisto Xtra	NY	18	18	NY	18	NR	NR	18	18	18	NY	18	18	18	18	NY	18	18	NR	NY	18	18	NY	NY	18	NY	
Canopy ¹	10	18	12	10	18	10	12	30	30	30	18	12	30	18	12	NR	30	30	18	10 ⁶	10 ⁶	18	30	4	4	4	
Canopy EX ¹	10	18	12	9	18	10	10	12	30	18	15	12	18	18	12	NR	4	30	18	10 ⁶	10 ⁶	18	30	4	4	4	
Caparol	12	5	12	5	12	5	12	12	12	8	12	5	12	12	12	12	12	12	5	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	
Capreno	10	18	18	10	18	NR	10	18	18	18	11	18	18	18	18	10	10	18	10	18	18	18	18	10	18	4	
Chateau ¹	5	12	5	2 ¹⁰	12	2	2	12	12	12	NR	12	12	12	5	NR	12	12	4	2	12	12	12	4	4	2	
Cimarron Plus	4	B	4	B	B	12	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	12	10	B	B	B	B	B	B	10	4	1	
Celebrity Plus ¹	10	10	10 ¹	10	10 ¹	0.25	10	10	10	10	10 ¹	10	10 ¹	10 ¹	10	4	8	10	10	10 ¹	10 ¹	10	10 ¹	4	4	4	
Clarity	4	4	4	1.5 ⁵	4	NR	NR	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	0.5-1.5 ⁵	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	0.5-1.5 ⁵	0.5-1.5 ⁵	
Classic ¹	12	18	12	10	18	9	9	30	30	30	8	9	30	18	9	NR	3	30	18	9 ¹	9 ¹	18	30	3	3	3	
Cobra	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Command	16	12	16	NR ¹¹	9	9	9	16	9	16	9	NR	NR	NR	9	NR	16	NR	9	NR	9	9	9	16	16	12	
Convus	17	17	17	10	17	NR	17	17	17	17	11	17	17	17	17	9	17	17	9	17	17	17	17	17	9	17	4
Curbit	NR	NR	NI	NI	NR	NR	NR	AH	NR	AH	NI	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	8	NR	NR	NI	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR

Table 5.4. - Herbicide Rotational Restrictions for Cash Crops (cont.)

The information listed in this rotation restriction table is our interpretation of label statements or a "best-guess" estimate. Consult the label if two or more of these materials are applied during the same season. Herbicide labels are constantly changing; therefore, this list is not a substitute for the most recent herbicide label.

Herbicide	Rotational Crops (months after application) ¹																										
	Alfalfa	Cabbage	Clover	Cotton	Cucumber	Field Corn	Grain Sorghum	Lima Bean	Muskmelon	Onion	Peanut	Peas	Pepper	Pumpkin	Snap Bean	Soybean	Spring Oat	Squash	Sweet Corn	Tobacco	Tomato	Watermelon	White Potato	Winter Barley	Winter Rye	Winter Wheat	
Curtail	10.5	10.5	18	18	18	NR	10.5	18	18	10.5	18	18	18	18	18	10.5	1	18	10.5	18	18	18	18	18	1	1	1
Dacthal	8	NR	8	8	AH	8	8	8	8	NR	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	AH	AH	8	8	8	8	8
Define	12	4	12	4	12	NR	12	12	12	12	12	12	4	12	12	NR	12	12	12	12	12	12	1	12	12	12	12
Degree	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	NR	NY	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	NR	NY	SY	SY	NY	NY	AH	AH	AH
Degree Xtra	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	NR	NY	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	NY	NY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	AH
Devrinol	12	NR	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	NR	12	12	12	6	12	12	12	NR	12	12	12	6	6	6
DiFlexx	4	4	4	2	4	NR	2	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	4	2	
Distinct	1	4	4	1	4	0.25	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	1	1	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	1	1	1
Dual products/ Cinch	4	NY	9	NR	12	NR	NR ⁸	NR	12	12	NR	NR	2	NR	NR	NR	4.5	12	NR	NY	2	12	NR	4.5	4.5	4.5	
Envide	12	18	18	10	18	10	10	18	18	18	8	12	30	18	12	NR	30	18	18	10 ⁹	12 ⁹	18	30	4	4	4	
Eptam	NR	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	NR	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	NR	AH	AH	AH	AH
Eradicane	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	NR	NY	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	NR	NY	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH
Evik	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	AH	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	AH	AH	AH
Expert	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	NR	NR ⁸	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	NY	NY	NY
Extreme	4	40B	40B	18	40B	8.5 ¹²	18	NR	40B	40B	NR	4	40B	40B	4	NR	18	40B	18	9.5	40B	40B	18	4	4	3	
Fierce ¹³	10	18	18	1-2 ¹³	18	1 ¹³	18	18	18	12	4	11 ¹³	18	18	11	NR	12 ¹³	18	18	18	18	18	18	12 ¹³	12 ¹³	2 ¹³	
Fierce XLT ¹	18	18	18	18	18	10	18	18	18	18	18	18	30	18	18	NR	30	18	18	18	18	18	30	18	18	18	10
Finesse Grass & Broadleaf	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	4
FirstRate	9	30B	18	9	18	9	9	30B	30B	30B	9	9	18	18	9	NR	9	30B	18	18 ¹⁴	18	30B	18B	12	18	4	
Flexstar	18	18	18	NR	12	10	18	4	12	18	4	4	109	10	NR	NR	18	12	10	18	10 ⁹	10	NR	4	4	4	
Flexstar GT	18	18	18	NR	12	10	18	4	12	18	4	4	10 ⁹	10	NR	NR	18	12	10	18	10 ⁹	10	NR	4	4	4	

Table 5.4. - Herbicide Rotational Restrictions for Cash Crops (cont.)

The information listed in this rotation restriction table is our interpretation of label statements or a "best-guess" estimate. Consult the label if two or more of these materials are applied during the same season. Herbicide labels are constantly changing; therefore, this list is not a substitute for the most recent herbicide label.

Herbicide	Rotational Crops (months after application) ¹																												
	Alfalfa	Cabbage	Clover	Cotton	Cucumber	Field Corn	Grain Sorghum	Lima Bean	Muskmelon	Onion	Peanut	Peas	Pepper	Pumpkin	Snap Bean	Soybean	Spring Oat	Squash	Sweet Corn	Tobacco	Tomato	Watermelon	White Potato	Winter Barley	Winter Rye	Winter Wheat			
Fultime/Keystone/Breakfree ATZ	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	NR	NY	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	15	
Fusilade/Fusion	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	2	2	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	2	NR	2	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	2	2	2		
Galigan	2	2	2	2	2	10	10	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	NR	10	2	10	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	10	10	
Glyphosate	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	
Goal/GoalTender	2	2	2	2	2	10	10	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	NR	10	2	10	2	2	2	2	2	2	10	10	10	
Gramoxone	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	
GrazonNext HL	24B	24B	24B	24B	24B	12	24B	24B	24B	24B	24B	24B	24B	24B	24B	24B	12	24B	12	24B	12	24B	24B	24B	24B	12	12	12	
Guardsman Max	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	NR	NR ⁸	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	NY	NY	NY	
Halex GT	10	18	18	10	18	NR	NR ⁸	18	18	18	10	18	18	18	18	10	4	18	NR	10	18	18	18	10	4	4	4	4	
Harmony Extra SG	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.75	1.5	0.75	0.75	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	NR	
Harmony SG	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.25	1.5	NR	NR	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	NR	NR	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	NR	NR	
Harness	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	NR	NY	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	NR	NY	NY	SY	SY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY
Harness Xtra	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	NR	NY	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	NY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	
Hornet/Stanza ¹⁵	10.5	26	26B	18	26B	NR	12	26	26	26	18	18 ¹⁵	26B	26B	18 ¹⁵	10.5	4	26	18 ¹⁵	18	26B	26B	18	4	4	4	4		
Huskie	4	1B	1B	1B	1B	4	0.25	1B	1B	9	1B	9	1B	1B	9	4	1	1B	1B	1B	1B	1B	1B	9	0.25	1	0.25		
Impact/Armezon (0.75 oz)	9	18	18	9	18	NR	9	18	18	18	9	18	18	18	9	3	3	18	NR	18	18	18	18	9	3	3	3	3	
Instigate	10	18	18	10	18	NR	10	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	10	9	18	10	18	18	18	10	4	4	4	4	4	
Intro	AH	NI	AH	NY	NY	NR	NR ⁸	NI	NI	NI	NR	NY	NY	NY	NY	NR	AH	NI	NR	NY	NY	NI	NY	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	
Karmex	24	24	24	NR	24	NY	NY	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	12	
Kerb ²²	NR	7	NR	5	7	5	5	5	7	7	NI	12	12	7	5	5	12	7	5	NI	7	7	7	12	12	12	12	12	

Table 5.4. - Herbicide Rotational Restrictions for Cash Crops (cont.)

The information listed in this rotation restriction table is our interpretation of label statements or a "best-guess" estimate. Consult the label if two or more of these materials are applied during the same season. Herbicide labels are constantly changing; therefore, this list is not a substitute for the most recent herbicide label.

Herbicide	Rotational Crops (months after application) ¹																									
	Alfalfa	Cabbage	Clover	Cotton	Cucumber	Field Corn	Grain Sorghum	Lima Bean	Muskmelon	Onion	Peanut	Peas	Pepper	Pumpkin	Snap Bean	Soybean	Spring Oat	Squash	Sweet Corn	Tobacco	Tomato	Watermelon	White Potato	Winter Barley	Winter Rye	Winter Wheat
Keystone NXT	15	18	SY	NY	18	NR	NY	18	18	18	SY	18	18	18	18	NY	SY	18	NY	SY	18	18	15	15	15	15
Laudis	10	18	18	10	18	NR	10	18	18	8	11	10	18	18	10	8	4	18	NR	12	10	18	10	4	4	4
Liberty/Interline/Rely 280	6	2.3	6	NR	6	NR	6	6	6	2.3	6	6	6	6	6	NR	2.3	6	6	6	6	18	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3
Lexar/Lexar EZ	18	18	18	NY	18	NR	NR	18	18	18	NY	18	18	18	18	NY	NY	18	NR	18	18	6	18	NY	NY	NY
Lightning	9.5	40B	40B	40B	40B	8.5 ⁷	18	40	40	40	9.5	9.5	40B	40B	9.5	9	18	40	18	9.5	40B	40B	26	9.5	4	4
Lorox/Linex	4	4	4	4	4	NR	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	NR	4	4	4	4	4	4	NR	4	4	4
Lumax/Lumax EZ	18	18	18	NY	18	NR	NR	18	18	18	NY	18	18	18	18	NY	NY	18	NR	18	18	18	18	18	4.5	4.5
Marksman	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	NR	NR	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	NR	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	10	10
Marvel	18	18	18	NR	18	10	18	18	18	18	10	10	4	18	NR	NR	4	18	10	18	4	18	NR	4	4	4
Matrix	4	12	18	10	10	NR	18	10	18	10	18	8	12	12	10	4	9	18	10	18	NR	12	NR	12	12	4
Maverick	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3-12 ¹⁶	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B
Metribuzin	4	18	12	12	12	4	12	18	18	18	12	8	12	12	12	NR	12	18	4	12	4	18	12	4	12	4
Micro-Tech/Intro	AH	NI	AH	NY	NY	NR	NR ⁸	NI	NI	NI	NR	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	AH	NI	NR	NY	NY	NI	NY	AH	AH	AH
Milestone	24B	12B	24B	24B	24B	12	24B	24B	24B	24B	24B	24B	24B	24B	24B	24B	12	24B	24B	24B	24B	24B	24B	12	12	12
Optill	4	40	4	18	18	8.5	18	40	40	40	4	4	18	40	4	0-1	18	40	18	9.5	18	40	18	4	4	4
Option	2	2	2	2	2	0.25	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0.5	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Osprey	10	10	10	3	10	3	3	10	10	10	3	3	10	10	10	3	10	10	12	10	10	10	10	1	10	0.25
Outlook	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NR	NR ⁸	NY	NY	NY	NR	NY	NY	NY	NY	NR	4	NY	NR	NY	NY	NY	NY	4	4	4
Outrider	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	3B	NR
Overdrive	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Paramount	24B	24B	24B	10	24B	10	NR	24B	24B	24B	10	24B	24B	24B	24B	24B	10	24B	10	24B	24B	24B	24B	10	10	NR
Paraquat	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
PastureGard	1	NI	1	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	3	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	3	3
Peak (0.25 oz)	22	22	22	10	22	NR	1	22	22	22	10	10	22	22	10	10	NR	22	10	10	22	22	22	NR	NR	NR
Permit	9	15	9	4	9	1 ⁷	2	9	9	18	6	9	10	9	9	1.5	9 ¹⁶	2	9	3	SY	8	9	2	2	2
Permit Plus	9	15	9	4	9	1 ⁷	2	9	9	18	6	9	10	9	9	1.5	9 ¹⁶	2	9	3	SY	8	9	2	2	2
Poast	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	AH	AH	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	AH	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	AH	AH	AH

Table 5.4. - Herbicide Rotational Restrictions for Cash Crops (cont.)

The information listed in this rotation restriction table is our interpretation of label statements or a "best-guess" estimate. Consult the label if two or more of these materials are applied during the same season. Herbicide labels are constantly changing; therefore, this list is not a substitute for the most recent herbicide label.

Herbicide	Rotational Crops (months after application) ¹																									
	Alfalfa	Cabbage	Clover	Cotton	Cucumber	Field Corn	Grain Sorghum	Lima Bean	Muskmelon	Onion	Peanut	Peas	Pepper	Pumpkin	Snap Bean	Soybean	Spring Oat	Squash	Sweet Corn	Tobacco	Tomato	Watermelon	White Potato	Winter Barley	Winter Rye	Winter Wheat
Powerflex HL	9	12	12	9	12	9	12	12	12	12	9	9	12	12	12	5	9	12	9	12	12	12	9	9	12	1
Prefar	4	NR	4	4	NR	4	4	NR	NR	4	4	4	NR	NR	4	4	4	NR	4	4	NR	NR	4	4	4	4
Prefix	18	18	18	1	18	10	18	18	18	18	10	10	18	18	NR	NR	4.5	18	10	18	18	18	18	4.5	4.5	4.5
Prequel	10	18	18	18	18	NR	10	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	10	10	9	18	10	18	18	18	6	4	4	4
Princep	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	NR	NY	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY ¹⁷	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	NY
Prowl H ₂ O	NY	NY	NY	NR	NY	NR ¹⁵	NY	NR	NY	NY	NR	NY	NY	NY	NY	NR	NY	NY	NY	NR	NY	NY	NY	NY	4	NY
Pulsar	9	12	12	9	12	NR	4	12	12	12	12	9	12	12	12	9	0.75	12	4	12	12	12	9	0.75	0.75	
Pursuit ¹	4	40B	4	18	18	8.5 ⁵	18	NR	40B	40B	NR	4	18 ²	40 ⁴	4	NR	18	40B	18	9.5	18 ²	40B	26	9.5	4	
Pythron/																										
Accolade	4	18	26B	18	26B	NR	12	26B	26B	26B	4	4	26B	26B	26B	NR	4	26B	18	9	26B	12	4	4	4	4
Radius	12	18	18	18	18	NR	12	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	12	6	18	18	12	18	18	18	6	12	12	12
Raptor	3	9	18	9	9	8.5	9	NR	9	9	9	NR	9	9	NR	NR	9	9	8.5	9	9	9	9	4	4	3
Realm Q	10	18	18	10	18	NR	10	18	18	18	10	18	18	18	18	10	9	18	10	18	18	10	10	4	4	4
Reflex	18	18	18	NR	12	10	18	4	12	18	4	4	10 ⁹	10	NR	NR	18	12	10	18	10	10	NR	4	4	4
Remedy Ultra	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Resolve (1 oz)	10	18	10	10	18	NR	10	18	18	18	10	10	18	18	10	10	9	18	10	18	1	18	NR	4	4	4
Resolve Q																										
(1.25 oz)	10	18	10	1	10	NR	10	18	18	18	10	10	18	18	10	10	9	18	10	18	1.5	18	1.5	3	3	3
Resource	1	1	1	1	1	NR	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	NR	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revolin Q ¹	10	18	18	10	18	NR	10	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	10	8	18	10 ¹⁸	18	18	18	10	4	4	4
Ro-Neet	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH
Roundup	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Sandea	9	15	9	4	NR	1	2	NR	NR	18	6	9	10	NR	NR	9	2	NR	3	36	NR	NR	9	2	2	
Scepter ¹²	18	18	18	18	18	9.5 ¹²	11	18	18	18	11	18	18	18	11	NR	11	18	18	9.5	18	18	18	11	18	3
Select/Select Max	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	1	1	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	1	NR	1	1	NR	NR	NR	1	1	1
Sharpen (1 oz) ¹	4	9	4	1.5	4	NR	NR	9	9	9	4	NR	4	4	4	0-1	NR	9	4	4	4	4	9	4	NR	NR

Table 5.4. - Herbicide Rotational Restrictions for Cash Crops (cont.)

The information listed in this rotation restriction table is our interpretation of label statements or a "best-guess" estimate. Consult the label if two or more of these materials are applied during the same season. Herbicide labels are constantly changing; therefore, this list is not a substitute for the most recent herbicide label.

Herbicide	Rotational Crops (months after application) ¹																											
	Alfalfa	Cabbage	Clover	Cotton	Cucumber	Field Corn	Grain Sorghum	Lima Bean	Muskmelon	Onion	Peanut	Peas	Pepper	Pumpkin	Snap Bean	Soybean	Spring Oat	Squash	Sweet Corn	Tobacco	Tomato	Watermelon	White Potato	Winter Barley	Winter Rye	Winter Wheat		
Shotgun	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	NR	NR	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	NY	SY	SY	SY	SY	NY	NY	NY	NY	
Sierra1	24B	24B	24B	24B	24B	11	24B	9	24B	24B	11	24B	24B	24B	24B	6-9	24B	24B	24B	24B	24B	24B	24B	9	9	24B	NR	
Sinbar	12	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Solicam	16	24	24	1-16	24	24	24	24	24	24	1-16	24	24	24	24	1.5-16	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Sonalan	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	9	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH
Solstice	10	18	18	10	18	18	18	18	18	18	10	18	18	18	18	10	AH	18	NR	10	18	19	10	4	4	4	4	
Sonic/Authority First	12	30B	30	18 ⁴	30	10	12	30B	30B	30B	12	12	30	30	30	NR	12	30B	18	30 ⁶	30	30B	18	12	12	12	4	
Spartan	12	NR	12	18	12	10	10	NR	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	NR	12	12	18	NR	NR	12	12	4	4	4	4	
Spartan Advance	12	NR ⁹	12B	12B	12B	4	18	NR	12B	12B	12B	12B	12B	12B	12B	NR	12B	12B	12	12B	12B	12B	4	4	4	4	4	
Spartan Charge	12	NR ⁹	12B	12-18	12B	4	10-18	4	12B	12B	NR	NR	12B	12B	12B	NR	12	12B	12	NR	NR	12B	4	4	4	4	4	
Spin-aid	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	4	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	
Spirit	18	10	18	10	18	17	10	18	18	18	18	10	18	18	10	10	3	18	8	10	10	18	10	3	3	3	3	
Spur	10.5	NR	10.5B	10.5B	18	NR	10.5	18	18	10.5	10.5B	18	18	18	18	10.5	NR	18	NR	10.5B	10.5B	10.5B	18	NR	NR	NR	NR	
Starane Ultra	4	4	4	4	4	NR	NR	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	NR	4	NR	4	4	4	4	4	NR	NR	NR	
Status	1 ⁵	4	4	1 ⁵	4	0.25	1 ⁵	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	1 ⁵	1 ⁵	4	4	4	4	4	4	1 ⁵	1 ⁵	1 ⁵		
Steadfast/ Steadfast Q	10	18	10	10	10	NR	10	18	18	18	10	10	10	10	10	0.5	8	18	10	10	10	18	10	4	4	4		
Steadfast ATZ	18	18	18	10	18	NR	10	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	10	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	10	10	10		
Stinger	10.5	NR	18	18	18	NR	10.5	18	18	10.5	18	18	18	18	18	10.5	NR	18	10.5	18	18	18	18	NR	NR	NR		
Storm	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	NR	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	NR	1.5	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	1.5	1.5	1.5		
Stout	10	18	10	10	18	NR	10	18	18	18	18	10	18	18	10	0.5	8	18	10	18	10	18	10	4	4	4		
SureStart / TripleFLEX	NY	26B	NY	26B	26B	NR	12	NY	26B	26B	26B	NY	26B	26B	26B	NY	NY	26B	18	18	26B	18	18	NY	NY	4		
Surpass NXT	9	18	9	NY	18	NR	NR	NY	18	18	NY	18	18	18	18	NY	NY	18	NR	18	18	18	NY	NY	NY	4		
Surveil ¹⁰	10	30B	30B	9	30B	9	9	30B	30B	30B	9	9	30B	30B	9	NR	9	30B	18	10 ¹⁰	30B	18	30B	18	30B	30B		
Synchrony XP ¹	12	18	12	9	18	9	9	9	30	30	15	9	30	18	9	NR	3	30	18	9 ⁹	18	8	8	3	3	3		
Targa	4	4	4	NR	4	4	4	NR	4	4	NR	4	4	4	4	NR	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	NR	4	NR		
Touchdown	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	
Treflan	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	12	12	NR	5	5	5	NR	NR ⁹	5	NR	NR	NR	5	12	5	NR	5	NR	NR	NR	NR		

Table 5.4. - Herbicide Rotational Restrictions for Cash Crops (cont.)

The information listed in this rotation restriction table is our interpretation of label statements or a “best-guess” estimate. Consult the label if two or more of these materials are applied during the same season. Herbicide labels are constantly changing; therefore, this list is not a substitute for the most recent herbicide label.

Herbicide	Rotational Crops (months after application) ¹																										
	Alfalfa	Cabbage	Clover	Cotton	Cucumber	Field Corn	Grain Sorghum	Lima Bean	Muskmelon	Onion	Peanut	Peas	Pepper	Pumpkin	Snap Bean	Soybean	Spring Oat	Squash	Sweet Corn	Tobacco	Tomato	Watermelon	White Potato	Winter Barley	Winter Rye	Winter Wheat	
Trivence	10	18	18	18	18	10	18	30	30	30	18	12	30	18	30	NR	18	30	18	18	12	18	30	4	18	4	
Ultra Blazer	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	NR	1.5	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	1.5	1.5	1.5	
Valor/Rowel (2.5 oz) ¹	5B	12	5B	2 ¹⁰	12B	2	12	12	12	NR	12B	12B	12B	12B	5B	NR	12B	12	4	2	12B	12	12B	4	4	2	
Valor XLT/Rowel FX ¹	12	18	18	10	18	10	18	18	18	18	12	30	18	18	12	NR	30	18	18	10 ⁸	12 ⁹	18	30	4	4	4	
Verdict	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NR	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	NY	4	4	4
Vida	1	1	1	NR	1	NR	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	NR	1	1	1	1	1	1	NR	1	1	NR	
Warrant	9	NI	9	NR	NI	NR	NI	NI	NI	NR	NY	NY	SY	SY	NY	NR	NY	NI	NY	NY	SY	NI	NY	NY	NY	4	
Warrant Ultra	18	NI	18	1	18	10	18	NI	NI	10	10	18	18	18	NY	NR	4	NI	18	18	18	18	18	4	4	4	
Yukon	9	15	9	4	9	1	2	NI	9	18	6	9	10	9	2	9	2	9	3	36	2	9	9	2	2	2	
Zemax	18	18	18	NY	18	NR	NR	18	18	18	NY	18	18	18	18	18	NY	18	NR	18	18	18	NY	4.5	4.5	4.5	
Zeus	12B	NR	12B	18	12B	10	18	NR	12B	12B	NR	12B	12B	12B	12B	NR	12B	12B	18	NR	12B	12B	12B	4	4	4	
Zidua ¹	10	18	18	1-4	18	NR	6	18	18	18	4	11	18	18	11	NR	11	18	NR	18	18	18	4	11	11	1	

Abbreviations: **AH** = after harvest; **B** = Bioassay of soil recommended before planting; **NY** = next year; **SY** = second year following application, **NR** = no restrictions.

¹ Read the label for additional restrictions due to rainfall, soil, pH, geographical region, variety, or application rate.

² 18 months with a soil pH > 6.5.

³ Rotation interval for pea and snap bean is extended to 18 months if Armezon PRO is applied at greater than 20 fl oz/A.

⁴ Cotton may be planted after 12 months where Authority Elite/Broadaxe was applied at rates less than 36 oz/A, Authority MTZ DF at rates less than 17 oz/A, or Authority First/Sonic at rates less than 5 oz/A and the following conditions are met: Medium and fine soils, pH < 7.2, and rainfall or irrigation must exceed 15" after herbicide application and prior to planting cotton.

⁵ Following application of Banvel/Clarity and a minimum of 1" of rainfall or overhead irrigation, a waiting interval of 21 days is required per 8 fluid ounces per acre applied prior to planting cotton. 30 days per pint restriction for soybean. 20 day per pint restriction for small grains. If less than 1" or rainfall or irrigation is received after application and Status is applied at greater than 5 oz/A the rotational interval is 4 months.

⁶ 8 months if 0.38 oz/A Beacon is applied.

⁷ NR for IMI (IR/IT) or Clearfield (CL) varieties.

⁸ Use safener with seed.

⁹ Transplanted.

¹⁰ 12 months if no-tillage is performed. Cotton may be planted no-till or strip-till after 14 or 21 days when applied at 1 oz/A or 1.5 to 2 oz/A, respectively. At least 1" of rainfall/irrigation must occur between application and cotton planting or crop injury may occur.

¹¹ Command may be applied preemergence to cotton only if Di-Syston or Thimet insecticides are applied in-furrow with the seed at planting.

¹² Corn hybrids that are classified as IMI-corn or as tolerant (IT) or resistant (IR) may be planted in the spring of the year following regardless of rainfall or time interval from chemical treatment to corn planting.

5-34 Weed Control in Field Crops: *Introduction*

¹³ Rotational interval varies by tillage type and use rate. Consult the label for specific rotational intervals.

¹⁴ 10 months if ≤ 0.3 oz/A.

¹⁵ If Hornet WDG rate is < 4 oz/A, snap beans, peas, and some varieties of sweet corn = 10.5 months.

¹⁶ Rotational interval shorter for STS soybean.

¹⁷ If no more than 2 lb ai applied the previous year.

¹⁸ The rotational interval for the sweet corn varieties "Merit", "Carnival", and "Sweet Success" is 15 months.

¹⁹ Transplanted tobacco may be planted 10 months after application of 2.1 oz/A of Surveil. Tobacco in seeded nurseries may be planted 18 months after application of 2.1 oz/A of Surveil and following a successful field bioassay. At rates greater than 2.1 oz/A, a rotational interval of 30 months and a successful field bioassay are required.

Herbicides Persistence and Rotation to Cover Crops

The question about whether corn or soybean herbicide programs will pose a problem for establishing fall cover crops has become a common question, particularly in areas of severe drought where corn is harvested earlier than normal and the desire to plant a cover/forage crop is strong. If you look at the rotation crop restrictions for corn and soybean herbicides in Table 5.4, you will see that many products limit rotation to alfalfa and/or the clovers as well as some of the small grains. This is a good place to start when thinking about rotation to fall cover crops. However, these tables are inadequate because these cash crop rotation restrictions may be due to the concern for herbicide residues accumulating in forage or feed rather than carryover injury. If the crop is not going to be harvested and consumed by livestock or humans, then the primary concern is carryover injury and achieving an acceptable stand that provides the benefits of a fall or winter cover. Cover crops that are not harvested can be planted after any herbicide program, but the grower assumes the risk of crop failure.

Two factors become important when trying to predict the potential for carryover injury to rotational crops. **1.)** How long does the herbicide last or persist in the soil assuming that it has soil activity, and **2.)** How sensitive is the rotational crop to potential herbicide residues? Herbicides with shorter half-lives (the time it takes for 50% of the active ingredient to dissipate) are always less of a concern. Of course several factors influence the rate of dissipation such as rainfall, soil texture and soil pH, etc., however, most guidelines generally are for "normal" conditions (e.g. not severe drought). In general, products with a 4 month or less rotation restriction for the species of interest, close relative, or sensitive species (i.e. clovers) should pose little problem. These products typically have half-lives of less than 30 days. Species sensitivity can play a role if only a small amount of residue is necessary to cause injury and the herbicide persists. Quite often, small seeded legumes and grasses like the clovers and ryegrass and mustard species like canola are very sensitive to some herbicides.

The following table provides some persistence and carryover information for some commonly used corn and soybean herbicides. Some of this information is our best guess and only pertains to the eastern US, not heavy Midwest soils or the western US where soils have high soil pH and rainfall is lower.

Table 5.5. - Corn Herbicide Half-Lives and Their Potential to Injure Fall Cover Crops

CORN Herbicides						
Herbicide	Active ingredient	Normal Rate/acre	Half life (days) ¹	Fall cover crops		Other
				OK to plant	Concern for	
2,4-D 4S	2,4-D	1-2 pt	7	All grasses	Wait 30 days before planting sensitive broadleaves	Amine formulations more water soluble and can leach into seed zone

Table 5.5. - Corn Herbicide Half-Lives and Their Potential to Injure Fall Cover Crops (cont.)

CORN Herbicides						
Herbicide	Active ingredient	Normal Rate/acre	Half life (days) ¹	Fall cover crops		Other
				OK to plant	Concern for	
Accent 75DF/ Steadfast75DF	nicosulfuron/ nicosulfuron+ rimsulfuron	0.66 oz/ 0.75 oz	21	Fall cereal grains, ryegrass	Small seeded legumes, mustards, sorghum	More persistent in high pH soils (> 7)
Atrazine 4L	atrazine	1-2 qt	30-90	Sorghum species	Cereals, ryegrass, legumes, and mustards	More persistent in high pH soils (> 7). Rates < 1 lb/acre can allow more flexibility. Half-life in PA probably closer to 30
Balance Pro 4L Balance Flexx 2L	isoxaflutole	3 fl. oz 6 fl. oz	50-120	Fall cereals grains	Cereals, Ryegrass, legumes, and mustards	15 inches of cumulative precipitation required from application to planting rotation crops except soybean, barely, wheat, sorghum, and sunflower
Callisto (includes Lumax, Lexar, Halex GT, etc.)	mesotrione	3-6 fl. oz	10-50	All grasses	Small seeded legumes, mustards	Sequential applications (PRE fb POST) increase the potential for injury
Clarity/ Banvel 4S (Distinct and Status)	dicamba	16 to 24 fl. oz	5-14	All crops	Only at high rates or less than 120 days after application	Anything can be planted after 120 days with 24 fl. oz/acre or less
Capreno 3.45SC	tembotrione + thiencarbazone	3 fl. oz	15	Wheat, triticale, rye	Small seeded legumes, mustards, sorghum	15 inches of cumulative precipitation required from application to planting rotation crops except wheat

Table 5.5. - Corn Herbicide Half-Lives and Their Potential to Injure Fall Cover Crops (cont.)

CORN Herbicides						
Herbicide	Active ingredient	Normal Rate/acre	Half life (days) ¹	Fall cover crops		Other
				OK to plant	Concern for	
Corvus 2.63SC	isoxaflutole+ thiencarbazon	5.6 fl. oz	50-120	Wheat, triticale, rye	Small seeded legumes, mustards, sorghum	15 to 30 inches of cumulative precipitation from application to planting for sensitive crops
Dual II Mag 7.62E/ Cinch	metolachlor	1.67 pt	15-50	Almost anything	Annual ryegrass or other small seeded grasses	Higher rates and later applications more of a potential problem
Glyphosate 4L	glyphosate	0.75 to 1.25 lb	47	All	None	Glyphosate does not have soil activity at normal use rates
Gramoxone 2S	paraquat	2 pt	1000	All	None	Paraquat does not have soil activity at normal use rates
Harmony 50WDG	thifensulfuron	1/8 oz	12	No restrictions for wheat, barley, and oats	None with 45 day waiting interval	Harmony Extra also contains tribenuron
Harness 7E (Degree, Warrant)	acetochlor	2 pt	10-20	Most crops should be fine	Food or feed residues rather than crop injury may be a concern	Nonfood/feed winter cover crops are allowed after corn harvest
Impact/Armezon 2.8SC	topromesone	0.75 fl. oz	14	Wheat, barley, oats, and rye are allowed after 3 mo. Ryegrass should also be OK	Although many broadleaves are restricted, Impact does not have much soil activity	We have not seen this herbicide carryover in PA.
Laudis 3.5SC	tembotrione	3 fl. oz	14	Cereal grains after 4 mo.	Unknown - Small seeded legumes, mustards could be a problem	Other crops may be seeded after a successful field bioassay.
Liberty 2.34L	glufosinate	22 - 36 fl. oz	7	All	Food or feed residues rather than crop injury may be a concern	Glufosinate does not have soil activity at normal use rates

Table 5.5. - Corn Herbicide Half-Lives and Their Potential to Injure Fall Cover Crops (cont.)

CORN Herbicides						
Herbicide	Active ingredient	Normal Rate/acre	Half life (days) ¹	Fall cover crops		Other
				OK to plant	Concern for	
Metribuzin 75DF (Sencor)	metribuzin	0.33 lb	14-60	Cereal grains and ryegrass	Slight risk for small seeded legumes and mustards	Nonfood/feed winter cover crops allowed
Outlook 6E	dimethenamid	16 fl. oz	20	Most crops should be fine	Food or feed residues rather than crop injury may be a concern	Nonfood/feed winter cover crops should be OK after corn harvest
Peak 57WG (& Spirit)	prosulfuron	1 oz	9-152	Cereal grains and sorghum are labeled, other grasses	Small seeded legumes, mustards	More persistent in high pH soils (> 7)
Permit/Sandea 75DF	halosulfuron	2/3 oz	9-27	Cereal grains and sorghum after 2 mo. and other grasses	Small seeded legumes, mustards	Halosulfuron also an ingredient in Yukon
Prowl H ₂ O 3.8CS	pendimethalin	3 pt	44	Cereal grains	Small seeded legumes and annual ryegrass	We have not seen this herbicide carryover in PA. Nonfood/feed winter cover crops should be OK
Python 80WDG (Hornet and Surestart)	flumetsulam	1 oz	14-120	Cereal grains	Small seeded legumes, mustards, and annual ryegrass	Cover crops and forage grasses are restricted for 9 mo.
Resolve 25DF (Resolve Q)	rimsulfuron	2 oz	2-4	Based on the short half-life, most fall cover crops should be OK in PA	None	More persistent in drought conditions
Sharpen 2.85SC (Verdict and Optill)	saflufenacil	3 fl. oz	7-35	All	None	This product has been reported more persistent in western Canada
Simazine 4L (Princep)	simazine	1-2 qt	60	Sorghum species	Cereals, Ryegrass, legumes, and mustards	Soil pH > 7
Stinger 3S (Hornet and Surestart)	clopyralid	5 oz	40	All grasses	Small seeded legumes	

Table 5.5. - Corn Herbicide Half-Lives and Their Potential to Injure Fall Cover Crops (cont.)

CORN Herbicides						
Herbicide	Active ingredient	Normal Rate/acre	Half life (days) ¹	Fall cover crops		Other
				OK to plant	Concern for	
Zidua (Anthem)	pyroxasulfone	0.133	20	Most crops should be fine	Food or feed residues rather than crop injury may be a concern	Nonfood/feed winter cover crops should be OK after corn harvest

Table 5.6 - Soybean Herbicide Half-Lives and Their Potential to Injure Fall Cover Crops

SOYBEAN Herbicides						
Herbicide	Active ingredient	Normal Rate/acre	Half life (days) ¹	Fall cover crops		Other
				OK to plant	Concern for	
2,4-D 4S	2,4-D	1-2 pt	7	All grasses	Wait 30 days before planting sensitive broadleaves	Amine formulations more water soluble and can leach into seed zone
Assure II/Targa 0.88E	quizalofop	8 oz	60	Most broadleaves	All grasses if less than 120 days or at high rates	Plant anything after 120 days
Authority 75DF (Spartan 4F)	sulfentrazone	4 oz	32-302	Cereals and ryegrass	Small seeded legumes, mustards, sorghum	Labeled on tobacco, sunflowers, transplanted tomato
Classic 25DF (Canopy, Envive, etc.)	chlorimuron	0.5-2 oz	40	Cereals and ryegrass	Small seeded legumes, mustards, sorghum	More persistent in high pH soils (> 7) and with higher soil applied rates
Dual II Mag 7.62E/ Cinch	metolachlor	1.67 pt	15-50	Almost anything	Annual ryegrass or other small seeded grasses	Higher rates and later applications more of a potential problem

Table 5.6 - Soybean Herbicide Half-Lives and Their Potential to Injure Fall Cover Crops (cont.)

SOYBEAN Herbicides						
Herbicide	Active ingredient	Normal Rate/acre	Half life (days) ¹	Fall cover crops		Other
				OK to plant	Concern for	
FirstRate 84WDG	cloransulam	0.3 to 0.6 oz	8-33	Wheat, triticale, rye	Small seeded legumes, mustards, sorghum	The restriction for transplanted tobacco is 10 mo. for 0.3 oz/acre. Sugarbeet and sunflower have a 30 month restriction.
Glyphosate 4L	glyphosate	0.75 to 1.25 lb	47	All	None	Glyphosate does not have soil activity at normal use rates
Gramoxone 2S	paraquat	2 pt	1000	All	None	Paraquat does not have soil activity at normal use rates
Harmony 50WDG	thifensulfuron	1/8 oz	12	No restrictions for wheat, barley, and oats	None with 45 day waiting interval	Harmony Extra also contains tribenuron
Liberty 2.34L	glufosinate	22 - 36 fl. oz	7	All	Food or feed residues rather than crop injury may be a concern	Glufosinate does not have soil activity at normal use rates
Metribuzin 75DF (Sencor)	metribuzin	0.33 lb	14-60	Cereal grains and ryegrass	Slight risk for small seeded legumes and mustards	Nonfood/feed winter cover crops allowed
Outlook 6E	dimethenamid	16 fl. oz	20	Most crops should be fine	Food or feed residues rather than crop injury may be a concern	Nonfood/feed winter cover crops should be OK after corn harvest
Prowl H ₂ O 3.8CS	pendimethalin	3 pt	44	Cereal grains	Small seeded legumes and annual ryegrass	We have not seen this herbicide carryover in PA. Nonfood/feed winter cover crops should be OK

5-40 *Weed Control in Field Crops: Introduction*

Table 5.6 - Soybean Herbicide Half-Lives and Their Potential to Injure Fall Cover Crops (cont.)

SOYBEAN Herbicides						
Herbicide	Active ingredient	Normal Rate/acre	Half life (days) ¹	Fall cover crops		Other
				OK to plant	Concern for	
Pursuit 2S	imazethapyr	4 fl. oz	60-90	Wheat, triticale, rye, alfalfa, clover	Oats, sorghum, mustards	Any crop can be planted 40 months after Pursuit application
Python 80WDG (Hornet and Surestart)	flumetsulam	1 oz	14-120	Cereal grains	Small seeded legumes, mustards, and annual ryegrass	Cover crops and forage grasses are restricted for 9 mo.
Raptor 1E	imazamox	5 fl. oz	20-30	Wheat, triticale, rye, alfalfa, clovers	Slight risk for mustards	Most cash crops allowed 9 mo. following application
Reflex 2E/ Flexstar 1.88E	fomesafen	1.5 pt	100	Cereal grains	Small seeded legumes, mustards, sorghum	Since fomesafen is often applied postemergence, soil activity can surprise users
Scepter 1.5AS	imazaquin	0.66 pt	60-90	Cereal grains	Small seeded legumes, mustards	Carryover much more of a risk with drought
Select 2E	clethodim	10 oz	3 d	All broadleaves	None assuming at least 30 days.	Plant anything after 30 days
Sharpen 2.85SC (Verdict and Optill)	saflufenacil	3 fl. oz	7-35	All	None	This product has been reported more persistent in western Canada
Valor 51WDG	flumioxazin	2.5 oz	12-20	All grasses	Small seeded legumes and mustards	Based on the half-life, all nonfood/feed winter cover crops should be OK
Warrant	acetochlor	2 pt	10-20	Most crops should be fine	Food or feed residues rather than crop injury may be a concern	Nonfood/feed winter cover crops are allowed after corn harvest

Table 5.6 - Soybean Herbicide Half-Lives and Their Potential to Injure Fall Cover Crops (cont.)

SOYBEAN Herbicides						
Herbicide	Active ingredient	Normal Rate/acre	Half life (days) ¹	Fall cover crops		Other
				OK to plant	Concern for	
Zidua (Fierce, Anthem etc.)	pyroxasulfone	0.133	20	Most crops should be fine	Food or feed residues rather than crop injury may be a concern	Nonfood/feed winter cover crops should be OK after corn harvest

¹ Herbicide half-life estimates derived from the WSSA Herbicide Handbook, and from other scientific literature.

Herbicide-Resistant Crops

Herbicide-resistant crops are available for use in crop production systems. Corn, soybean, sorghum, alfalfa, and canola varieties are currently the key agronomic crops with herbicide resistance that can be grown in the northeast. Herbicide resistance in crops results from two different procedures: tolerance selection and genetic engineering techniques. Tolerance selection involves selecting naturally occurring herbicide-tolerant cells from a particular crop cultivar or cell culture and incorporating them into crop varieties and hybrids using traditional breeding techniques. Genetically engineering herbicide-resistant plants involves transferring a gene with a certain trait from one organism to another (e.g., from bacteria to plant) using complex technology (also called a GMO). The transferred genetic trait(s) is then incorporated into crop varieties using breeding techniques. (The same genetic engineering technology is used to create crop protection to insect pests—e.g., Bt corn.) Several crop protection chemical companies and seed companies are involved in developing and marketing these crops. Following is a brief summary of the herbicide-resistant corn and soybean varieties currently available or soon to be released. See the corn and soybeans sections of this guide for detailed information on herbicide use for these crops.

Clearfield (CL) corn is non GMO and was developed by tolerance selection to be resistant/tolerant to imidazolinone herbicides (e.g., Pursuit, Scepter). Although these hybrids initially were introduced to help manage herbicide carryover, Pursuit and Pursuit-containing products such as Lightning can be applied directly to the CL corn hybrids as part of the weed-management program.

LibertyLink/GR corn and soybean is genetically engineered (GMO) to allow over-the-top applications of Liberty (glufosinate) herbicide. This program should provide broad-spectrum control of annual broadleaves and grasses of low to moderate pressure. Sequential applications or tank mixtures may be required for new weed flushes and perennials.

Roundup Ready alfalfa, corn, canola, and soybean were developed using genetic engineering techniques (GMO). They have an altered target site not sensitive to glyphosate and allow postemergence applications of glyphosate directly to alfalfa, corn, canola, and soybean. Glyphosate resistant weeds are becoming an increasing issue in Roundup Ready crops.

The STS and BOLT soybean/herbicide system are non GMO's that enhance crop safety from certain sulfonylurea herbicides such as thifensulfuron and chlorimuron. Although these varieties were developed to be used in combination with STS-labeled herbicides, they also provide greater safety from many of the ALS-type herbicides. The BOLT Herbicide-Tolerant trait provides enhanced tolerance to additional herbicides such as rimsulfuron (Basis Blend).

Inzen Z Herbicide Tolerant sorghum is a non-GMO trait that provides tolerance to certain Group 2 or ALS-inhibitor herbicides. Nicosulfuron (Zest) from Dupont is the product that will be co-marketed with Inzen Z sorghum.

Herbicide Resistant Weeds

A number of weed species that once were susceptible to and easily managed by certain herbicides have developed resistance. These weeds are no longer controlled by applications of previously effective herbicides. As a result of repeated use of a certain type of herbicide on the same land, many different species of weeds have developed resistance to these chemicals. Globally, resistance has developed in all herbicide modes of action in about 250 weed species and the number of species continues to increase each year. (More information about herbicide-resistant weeds and herbicide modes of action can be found at www.weedscience.org.) It is believed that within any population of weeds, a few plants have sufficient tolerance to survive any her-

5-42 Weed Control in Field Crops: *Introduction*

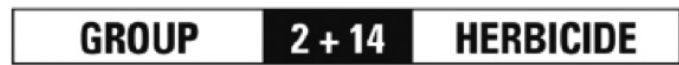
bicide that is used. Since only the survivors can produce seed, it is only a matter of time until the population of resistant weeds (or biotypes) outnumbers the susceptible type. Depending on the herbicide family and weed species, resistance can occur within five to twenty years. Reasons or mechanisms for resistance vary depending on the herbicide family. Resistant biotypes may have slight structural or biochemical differences at the cellular level from their susceptible counterparts that make them less sensitive to certain herbicides and therefore are not killed. Regardless of the mechanism for resistance, becoming familiar with the herbicide mode of

action can help when designing programs that prevent the introduction and spread of herbicide-resistant weeds. Growers, consultants, and those working with herbicides to manage weeds should know which herbicides are best suited to combat specific resistant weeds. The Weed Science Society of America (WSSA) developed a grouping system to help with this process. Herbicides that are classified as the same WSSA group number kill weeds using the same mode of action. Therefore, choose a combination of different herbicide modes of action that each contributes to the control of the target weeds. In other words, make sure to have at least two unique modes of action that are effective against the same weed during the season whether in tank-mixtures or sequential applications. Try to avoid using the same products and herbicide mode of action every year. This is especially important on weeds that are typically prone to resistance such as pigweed species, common lambsquarters and ragweed, horseweed, and foxtail species. WSSA group numbers can be found on many herbicide product labels (see graphic below) and can be used as a tool to choose herbicides in different mode of action groups so mixtures or rotations of active ingredients can be planned to better manage weeds and resistant species. Keep in mind that many products contain similar active ingredients even though the products may have different trade or brand names. Using a different product or brand does not guarantee you are selecting a different herbicide mode of action. Refer to Table 5.1 for herbicide—or WSSA—mode of action group numbers and corresponding herbicides. Other resources, such as university pest guides or recommendations, can provide effectiveness ratings of numerous herbicides on many different weed species to help with this process of developing appropriate weed management programs.

Dependence on a single strategy or herbicide family for managing weeds will increase the likelihood of additional herbicide resistance problems in the future. Management programs to combat herbicide resistance should emphasize an integrated approach. Some management guidelines for an integrated approach include using herbicide tank mixtures containing more than one herbicide mode of action that are active on similar weeds, shorter residual herbicides, crop rotations that allow for application of different herbicide classes, judicious and noncontinuous use of herbicide-resistant crops in a rotation, nonchemical control measures, and combinations of weed management techniques such as avoiding spreading resistant weed seed with machinery or in manure and ensiling to help destroy weed-seed-infested forage.

Reducing the risk for developing herbicide-resistant weed populations requires incorporating a number of guidelines in managing your fields. These guidelines include: (from VanGessel)

- Spray only when necessary
- Use alternative methods of control whenever possible such as mechanical cultivation or delayed planting (row crops), mowing (forage crops), and using weed-free crop seeds
- Rotate crops and their accompanying herbicides' site of action
- Limit number of applications of herbicide(s) with same site of action in a given growing season
- Use mixtures or sequential herbicide treatments having different sites of action that will control the weeds of concern
- Scout fields after herbicide application to detect weed escapes or shifts
- Clean equipment before leaving fields infested with or suspected to have resistant weeds



Examples of herbicide group numbers on product labels

Table 5.7 - Weed species prone to resistance and of concern in the Mid-Atlantic Region

Weed species	WSSA Site of Action Numbering											
	1	2	3	4	5	7	9	10	14	15	22	27
Broadleaf species												
Chickweed, common		■										
Horseweed/marestail		■			■		■				■	
Lambsquarters, common		■			■							
Pigweed (Amaranth), Palmer		■					■					■
Pigweed, redroot/smooth		■			■		■					
Ragweed, common		■			■		■		■			
Ragweed, giant		■					■					
Grass species												
Barnyardgrass	■	■		■	■	■						
Foxtail, giant	■	■			■							
Goosegrass			■		■		■					
Johnsongrass	■	■	■				■					
Ryegrass, annual/Italian	■	■						■		■		
Shattercane		■	■		■		■					

Banded Herbicide Application

Herbicide use can be reduced by fifty to seventy-five percent by applying the herbicide in a narrow strip or band over the row. Preemergence and postemergence herbicides can be applied as banded sprays to reduce cost and the amount of herbicide used in conventional and certain minimum tillage systems. Band spraying consists of applying an herbicide in an 8- to 15-inch band over the crop row, leaving the row middles unsprayed. Weeds that emerge between the rows must be controlled by mechanical cultivation which may be done more economically than treating them with herbicides. Banding is not practical with herbicides that must be preplant incorporated, in no-till planting systems, or when rows are planted at a close spacing.

Drift

Drift is the movement of any pesticide through the air to areas not intended for treatment. During application, droplet or particle drift occurs as spray droplets or dust particles are carried by air movement from the application area to other places. Vapor drift takes place after application as herbicides evaporate (volatilize) and yield fumes (gases) that are carried on wind currents and deposited on soils or plants in untreated areas.

Herbicide drift may injure sensitive crops, ornamentals, gardens, livestock, wildlife, or people, and may contaminate streams, lakes, or buildings. It may contaminate crops and cause illegal or intolerable residues. Excessive drift may mean poor performance in the desired spray area because the application rate is lower than expected.

Drift control should be considered with each pesticide application. Here are some ways to prevent severe drift problems:

- Use sprayer nozzles especially designed for drift reduction
- Use low-volatile or nonvolatile formulations
- Use low spray-delivery pressures (15–30 psi) and nozzles with a larger orifice
- Use drift-inhibiting adjuvants in the spray mixture when spraying under less-than-ideal conditions
- Use nozzles that allow for lowered boom height

5-44 Weed Control in Field Crops: **Introduction**

- Avoid application of volatile chemicals at high temperatures
- Spray when wind speed is low (less than 10 mph) or when the wind is blowing away from areas that should not be contaminated
- Use higher spray volumes during applications (e.g., 20 to 30 gallons per acre versus 5 to 10 gallons per acre)
- Spray during the early morning or evening hours when there is usually less wind
- Leave border areas unsprayed if they are near sensitive crops

General Herbicide Mixing Procedures

Specific mixing or tank-mixing procedures may vary among product labels. When using a product alone, adhere to the mixing instructions on the product label. When tank-mixing two or more products, adhere to the most restrictive label's instructions. If it is difficult to determine which instructions to follow or when the instructions on the labels contradict each other, use the general instructions outlined below.

1. Make sure the spray equipment is properly cleaned according to the labels of the products that were last applied with the sprayer.
2. Make sure the sprayer is properly calibrated, has good agitation, and is equipped with the appropriate screens (no finer than 50 mesh; 100 mesh is finer than 50 mesh) and spray tips.
3. If tank-mixing two or more products, make sure there are no label restrictions prohibiting those products from being tank-mixed.
4. If tank-mixing two or more herbicides that are not specifically allowed on the labels, or if the labels require it, perform a compatibility test (such as a jar test) to assure that the products mix properly.
5. If a suspension or liquid fertilizer is being used as the carrier, perform a compatibility test (such as a jar test) to assure that the products dissolve properly and remain stable.
6. Fill the spray tank $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ full with clean water or suspension or liquid fertilizer (if being used as the carrier) and begin agitation. If possible, maintain agitation until all applications are completed.
7. If ammonium sulfate (AMS) is being added as a water conditioner, add the AMS first. This is particularly important if glyphosate (Roundup, Touchdown, etc.) or paraquat (Gramoxone) products are being used. Make sure the AMS is completely dissolved before continuing.
8. If compatibility agents are required, follow the herbicide label first, followed by the directions with the compatibility agent. Compatibility agents are generally either mixed or slurried with the products and/or added to the carrier solution prior to adding any products.
9. Add water soluble packets and thoroughly mix. Make sure the packets are completely dissolved.
10. Add wettable powders (WP) and thoroughly mix.
11. Add dispersible granules (DG) and dry flowables (DF) that are not in water soluble packets and thoroughly mix.
12. Add liquid flowable (FL) formulations and thoroughly mix.
13. The products in steps 9-12 can be slurried in water to assure that the products are completely dissolved before adding them to the spray tank. Some labels require that the product be slurried, particularly when using a suspension or liquid fertilizer as the carrier. Make sure to use enough water to allow the products to be completely dissolved.
14. Add water soluble concentrates (SC) and other aqueous solution products and thoroughly mix.
15. Add emulsifiable concentrate (EC) formulations and thoroughly mix.
16. Add spray adjuvants (nonionic surfactants, crop oil concentrates, methylated seed oil, etc.).
17. Add nitrogen fertilizer solutions such as urea ammonium nitrate (UAN) or ammonium sulfate (AMS) that is not being added as a water conditioner.

18. Add other tank products such as defoamers, drift control agents, dyes, etc., unless labels require their addition earlier in the mixing process.
19. Finish filling the spray tank.

General Jar Test Procedures

A “jar test” is a type of compatibility test used to determine if two or more herbicides will mix properly, or if an herbicide(s) will mix properly with a carrier solution such as a suspension or liquid fertilizer. Incompatibility of tank mixtures is more common with suspensions of liquid fertilizers and pesticides. The idea of the jar test is to create a miniature of the actual spray tank mixture with all of the components in the proper ratios. Many herbicide labels have specific jar test procedures. If possible, follow the procedures outlined on the product label(s). If it is difficult to determine which label instructions to follow or when the instructions on the labels contradict each other, use the general instructions outlined below.

1. Use only water or carrier solution from the intended source and at the source temperature.
2. One jar will usually be adequate if only herbicide compatibility in water is being tested. Two or three jars may be needed if compatibility agents and/or adjuvants will be compared to the tank mixture alone. Use quart-size jars with re-sealable lids.
3. Add the appropriate amount of water or carrier solution to each quart jar using this formula [spray volume (gal/A) x 0.04 = carrier to add in pint/jar]. For example, for a spray volume of 20 gal/A, add $20 \times 0.04 = 0.8$ pint (378 ml) of carrier to each jar.
4. If a compatibility agent will be used, add the appropriate amount of the compatibility agent to one labeled jar based on this formula: [compatibility agent rate (pint/100 gal) x spray volume (gal/A) x 0.005 = compatibility agent to add in teaspoons/jar]. For example, if the label rate for the compatibility agent is 3 pints/100 gal and the spray volume is 20 gal/A, then $3 \times 20 \times 0.005 = 0.3$ teaspoon (1.5 ml) of compatibility agent to one jar.
5. Add the appropriate amount of pesticides in the proper order (wetttable powders, dispersible granules, dry flowables, liquid flowables, soluble concentrates and other aqueous solutions, and emulsifiable concentrates) to all jars according to one of the methods below. After each addition shake, invert several times, or stir gently to thoroughly mix.
 - a. Use the formula [product rate/A x 0.005], and convert to an appropriate measurement using the conversion factors below. Or,
 - b. For dry products add 1 teaspoon per pound of product per acre, and for liquid products add ½ teaspoon per pint of product per acre.
 - i. Dry product conversion factors:
 1. 1 pound = 16 ounces = 454 grams
 2. 1 ounce = 28.3 grams
 - ii. Liquid product conversion factors:
 1. 1 gallon = 4 quarts = 8 pints = 128 fluid ounces
 2. 1 pint = 2 cups = 16 fluid ounces = 473 milliliters
 3. 1 fluid ounce = 29.57 milliliters = 2 tablespoons = 6 teaspoons
 4. 1 teaspoon = 4.93 milliliters = 60 drops
6. If adjuvants are being tested for compatibility, these should be added last to one labeled jar. Use one of these formulas based on how the adjuvant rate is expressed: [adjuvant rate (pint/100 gal) x spray volume (gal/A) x 0.005 = adjuvant to add in teaspoons/jar], or [adjuvant rate (pint/A) x 0.48 = adjuvant to add in teaspoons/jar].
7. When all components have been added to the jar(s), invert each jar ten times to mix and let stand for 15 to 30 minutes. If the spray solution balls up or forms flakes, sludges, jels, oily films or layers, or other precipitates it is not compatible. If a compatibility agent has not already been tested, repeat the test with a suitable compatibility agent. The tank mixture should not be used if any signs of incompatibility are evident. If the mixture separates but can be remixed readily, the mixture can

5-46 Weed Control in Field Crops: *Introduction*

be sprayed as long as good agitation is used.

8. Compatibility may be improved by using the following methods when testing and mixing.
 - a. Slurry the dry pesticides in water before addition to the mixture.

Oily films are usually caused by incompatibility of emulsifiable concentrates (EC). Add ½ of the compatibility agent to the carrier and ½ to emulsifiable concentrates and/or flowable pesticides before adding them to the mixture.

Sprayer Cleanout (Modified from article Iowa State University of Science and Technology, Ames, Iowa. File code: Pest Management; PAT-30, Nov. 1997.)

Crop injury due to contaminated sprayers is a continuing problem for both vegetables and field crops. Herbicide residues can be dissolved with time and some herbicide formulations are very effective at removing residues. This problem can be avoided by ensuring that sprayers are properly cleaned between tank loads. Sprayer cleaning is particularly important before you begin spraying a different crop. When determining the correct clean-out procedure, it is important to consider the product's mode of action, carrier, and additives. They all have an impact on what cleaning solutions to use and potential damage to sensitive crops.

Rinsate disposal. Clean the sprayer in an area that will not contaminate water supplies, streams, or crops and in an area inaccessible to children, pets, and livestock. Pay particular attention to sensitive vegetation that is in the runoff area. The best method for rinsate disposal is in the field in a manner consistent with the product's label. The easiest way to do this is to have rinse water available in the field, either on the sprayer or support vehicle.

Tank-cleaning agents. A tank-cleaning agent's function is to penetrate, loosen, and dissolve herbicide residues and then to remove them through dilution. In some cases, the agent will provide deactivation or decomposition of the herbicide.

- Commercial tank cleaners are recommended on many product labels and help remove water and oil-soluble herbicides.
- Household ammonia, a commonly recommended cleaning agent, is effective at penetrating and loosening deposits and residues in the spraying system. Although ammonia does not decompose herbicides, it increases the solubility of some herbicides by raising the pH.
- Chlorine bleach can decompose residues of most sulfonylurea and other herbicides into inactive compounds. However, some tank-mix partners may inhibit the decomposition. Care must be used with chlorine bleach. Chlorine bleach can combine with fertilizers containing ammonia to produce dangerous chlorine gas, which is irritating to the eyes, nose, throat, and lungs. Also, rinsate containing chlorine bleach is not labeled for application to cropland.
- Kerosene or fuel oil should be used to remove oil-based herbicide formulations such as 2,4-D esters. Following the oil rinse, the system should be cleaned with detergent or ammo

Removing precipitated pesticides. Tank-mixing more than one pesticide can sometimes result in the chemicals forming a "gunky mess" in the bottom of the tank. The result is that the pesticides are not compatible with one another and the pesticides will settle out (form gunk). If your tank does end up with incompatible pesticides gunking up the bottom use a compatibility agent (usually at a pint/100 gallons, follow directions).

Surfactants and fertilizer additives. When switching from a growth regulator herbicide (2,4-D, Banvel, or Stinger) to a post-emergence application in soybeans, special care should be taken if the application involves surfactants or fertilizer additives. Such materials are particularly adept at removing these herbicides from poly tanks, hoses, and strainers. It is recommended that a small amount of fertilizer or crop oil be flushed through the system before the application.

General cleaning guidelines. To avoid drying and hardening of pesticide residues, and potential corrosion and damage to equipment, clean the sprayer immediately following an application. If you are continuing with the same pesticide the next day, flushing with water is sufficient. However, if you are switching products or crops, a more thorough cleaning is required.

Be sure to clean the entire sprayer system, not just the tank. Operate the pump and flush the cleaning solution through all hoses, strainers, screens, nozzles, and the boom. Small amounts of residue left in these areas can be sufficient to cause serious damage to a sensitive crop.

Most injury occurs when switching between crops. The following procedure is recommended when there are no specific cleaning requirements given on the label.

1. Drain the sprayer tank and lines and rinse tank, boom, and lines with water for a minimum of 5 minutes.

2. Fill the tank with clean water and one of the following cleaning solutions per 100 gallons of water:

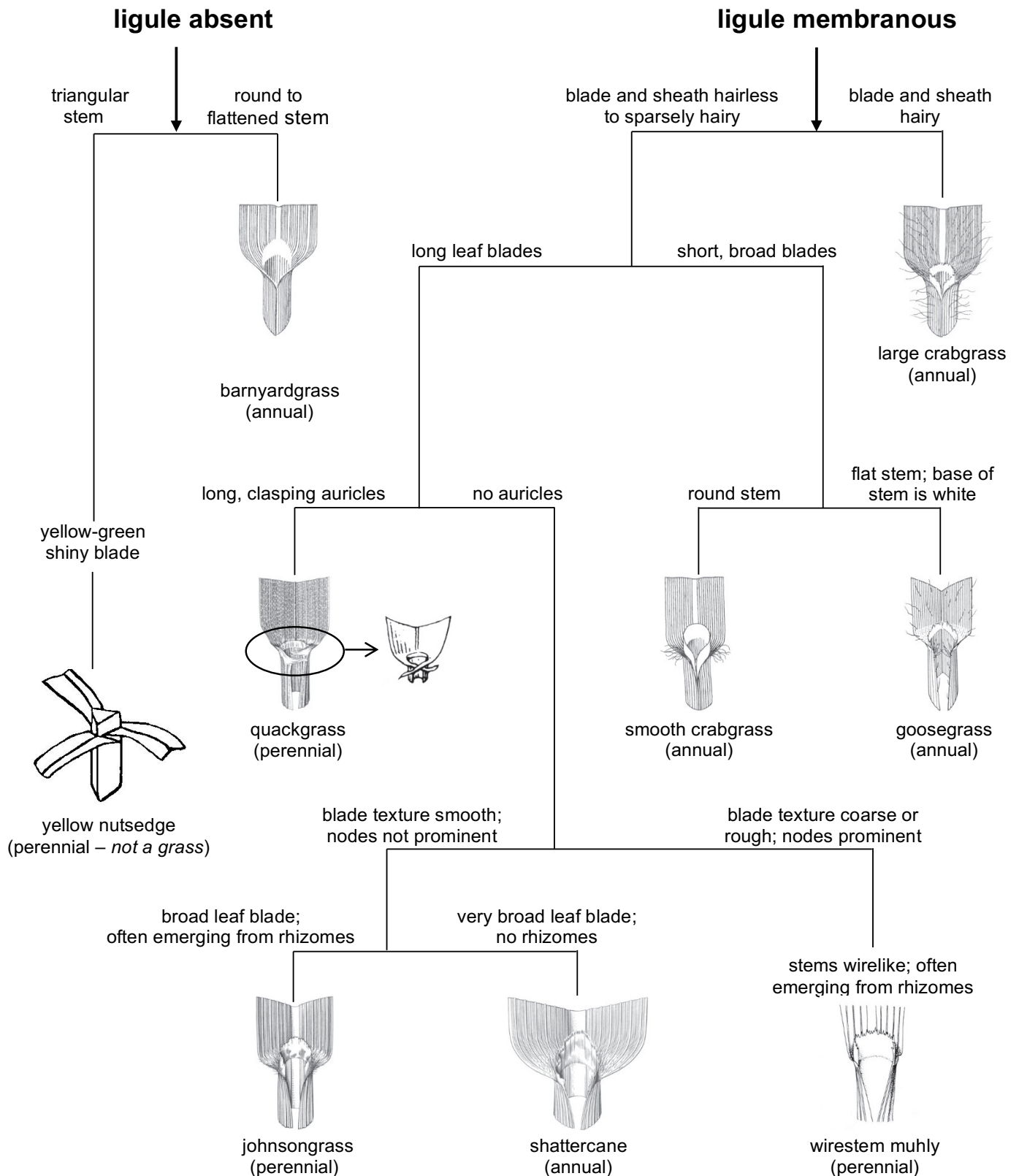
- 1 gallon household ammonia, **or**
- 8 lbs trisodium phosphate cleaner detergent, **or**
- commercial tank cleaner (follow instructions).

Flush the solutions through the entire sprayer system. For growth regulator herbicides (2,4-D, Banvel, Clarity, Distinct, Stinger, etc.), let the solution stand overnight. Add more water to fill tank and agitate solution for at least 15 minutes and flush through the nozzles. Drain the tank.

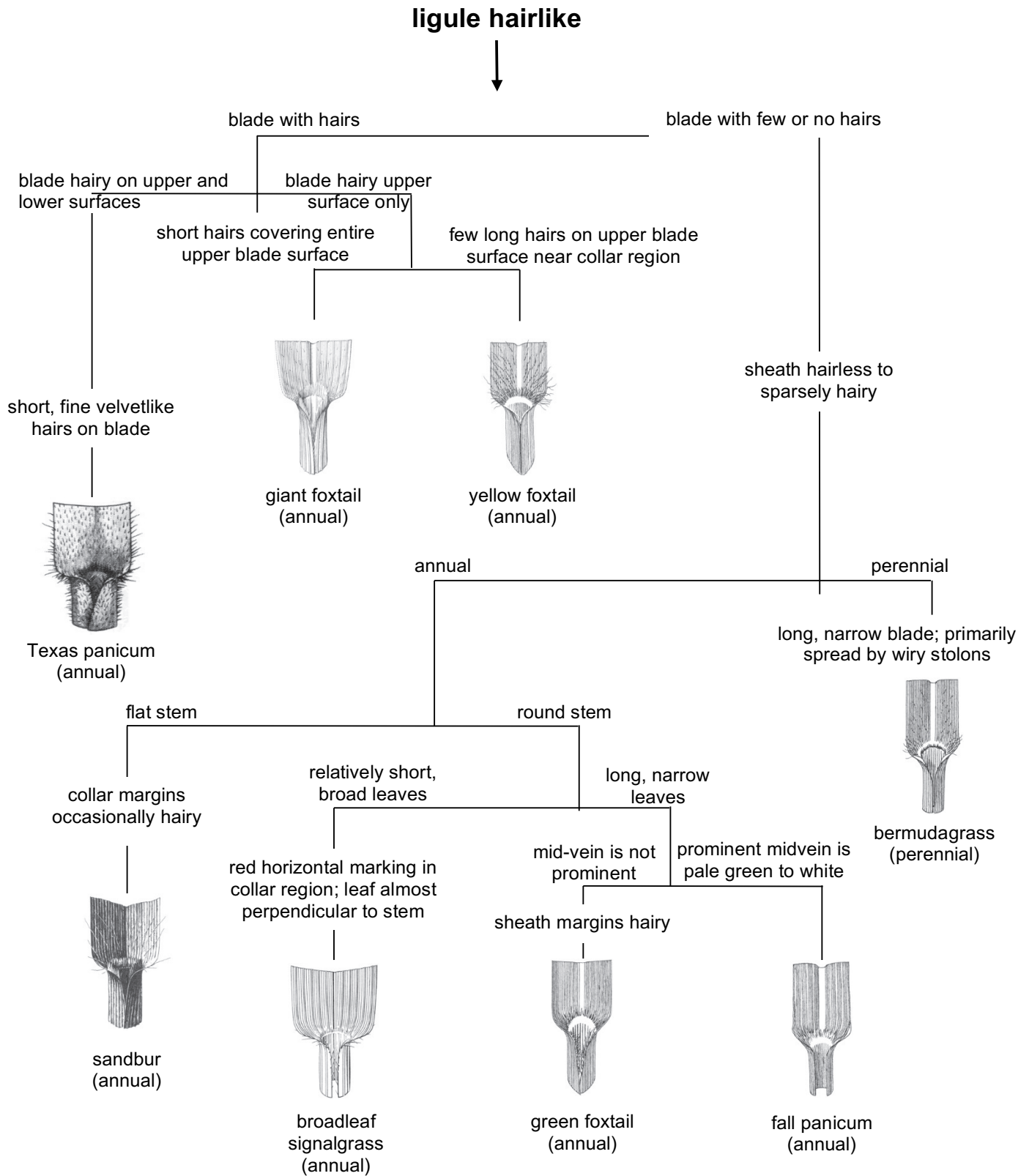
3. Remove the nozzles, screens, and strainers and clean them separately in a bucket of cleaning agent and water.

4. Rinse the entire system with clean water.

VEGETATIVE KEY: SEEDLING GRASS AND GRASSLIKE WEEDS – INCLUDING COMMON SUMMER ANNUAL SPECIES (p. 1 of 2 pages)



VEGETATIVE KEY: SEEDLING GRASS AND GRASSLIKE WEEDS – INCLUDING COMMON SUMMER ANNUAL SPECIES (p. 2 of 2 pages)

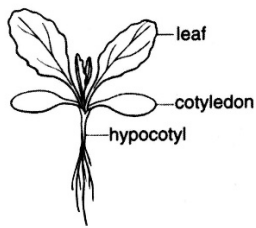


Grass drawings provided by Ciba-Geigy Limited, Basil, Switzerland

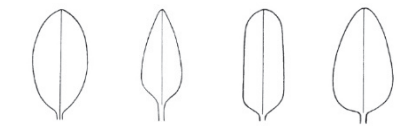
VEGETATIVE KEY: SEEDLING BROADLEAF WEEDS – COMMON SUMMER ANNUAL SPECIES

p. 1 of 3 pages

leaves are alternate →

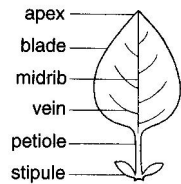


leaf arrangement: opposite



elliptic (spoon) lanceolate oblong ovate

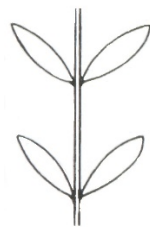
leaf shapes



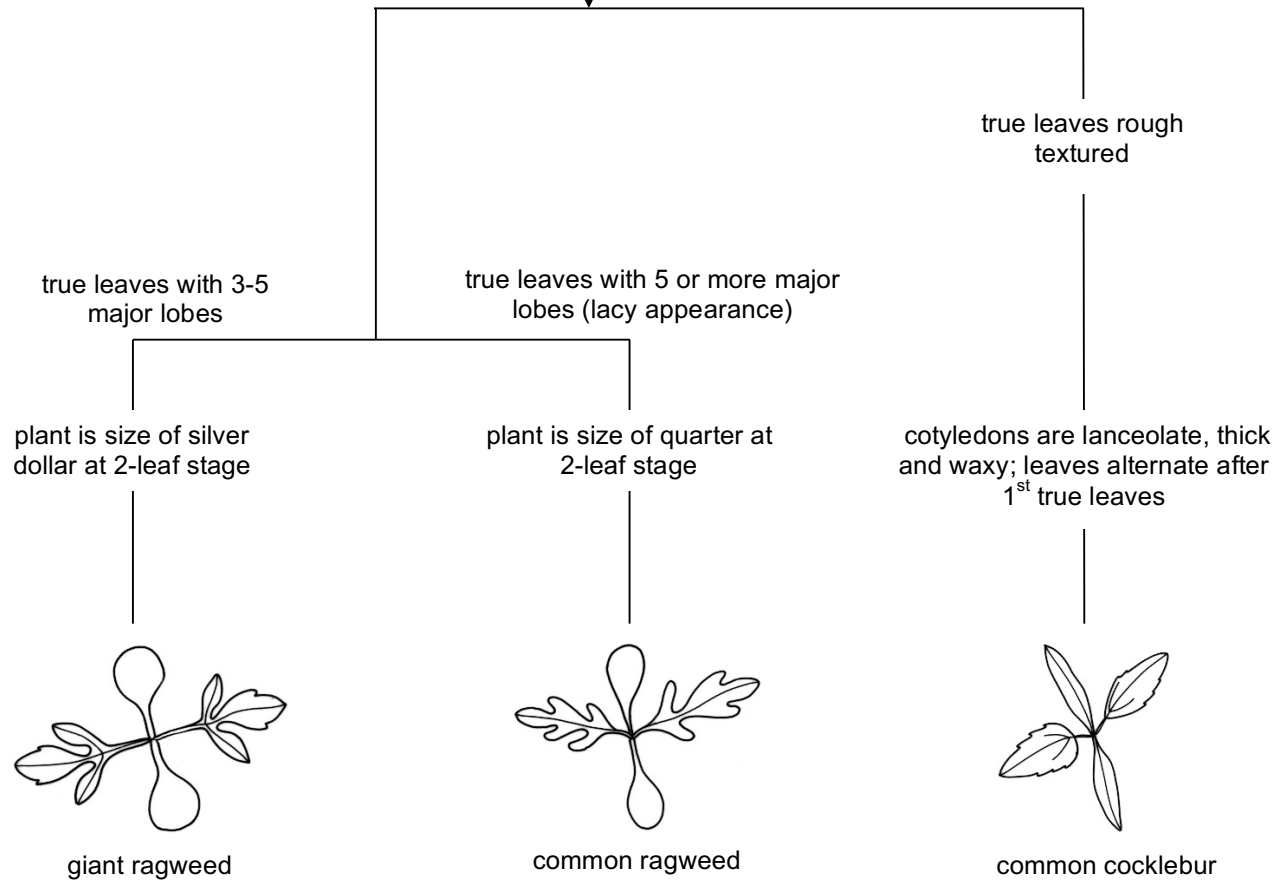
leaf parts



true leaves lobed



true leaves not lobed (entire)

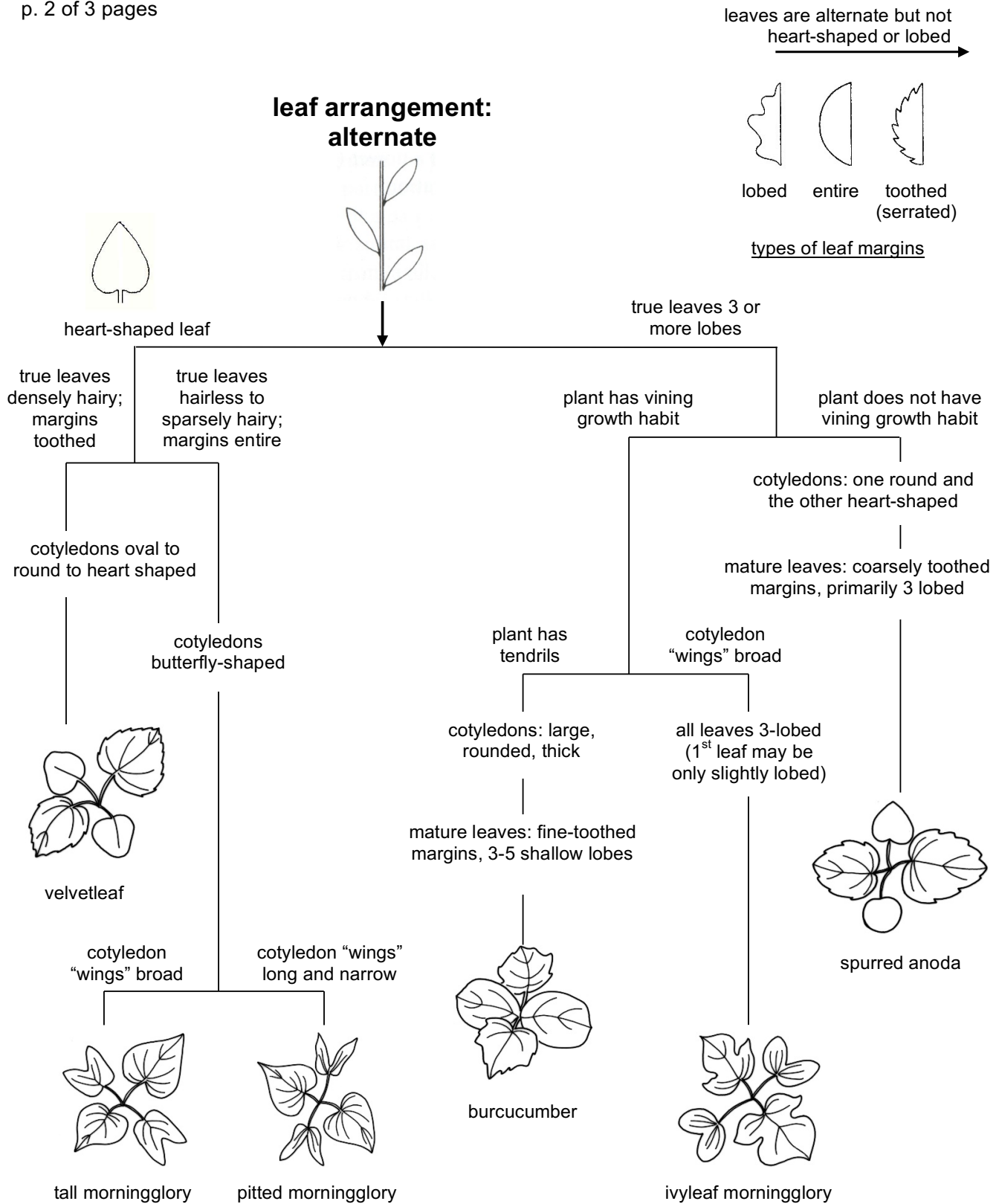


Individual plants drawn by Karen English-Loeb

Drawings of leaf arrangement, margins and shape provided by Ciba-Geigy, Limited, Basel, Switzerland

VEGETATIVE KEY: SEEDLING BROADLEAF WEEDS – COMMON SUMMER ANNUAL SPECIES

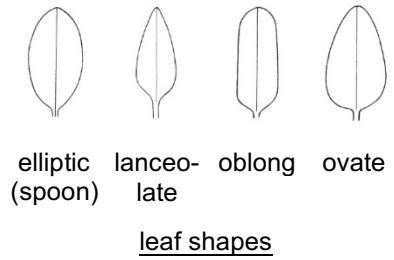
p. 2 of 3 pages



VEGETATIVE KEY: SEEDLING BROADLEAF WEEDS – COMMON SUMMER ANNUAL SPECIES

p. 3 of 3 pages

leaf arrangement: alternate
(leaves with various leaf shapes – not lobed)



true leaves hairy; margins toothed
(first few leaves entire)

true leaves hairless (or sparsely hairy);
margins entire



true leaves oval to ovate

true leaves elliptic or lanceolate

plants with distinctive odor

plants do not have odor

cotyledons have distinctive broad notch; older leaves may be lobed

petiole of third and older leaves has stipules (soft spines); older leaves lanceolate to oblong

plants with distinctive odor

plants with ocrea



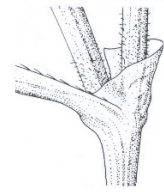
wild mustard



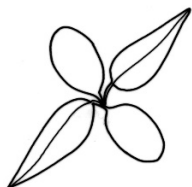
prickly sida



jimsonweed



ocrea
(papery sheath at stem nodes)



tropic croton

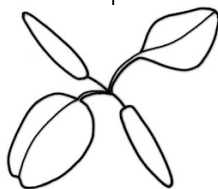
true leaves without white "granules"

true leaves covered with mealy white "granules" or "frost"

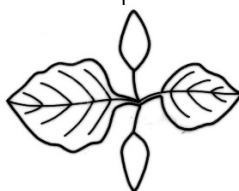
true leaves with notched tip

true leaves without notched tip

cotyledons ovate with distinctive pointed tip



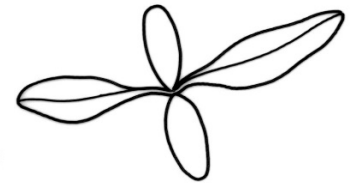
smooth pigweed or redroot pigweed



eastern black nightshade



common lambsquarters



Pennsylvania smartweed

Corn Weed Management

Integrated Weed Management

An integrated approach to managing weeds in corn includes using cultural weed control, mechanical controls where applicable, and the judicious use of herbicides. Corn fields that are weed-free for the first 4 to 6 weeks after planting will often yield the same as fields that are weed-free for the entire growing season. This approach relies on starting with a clean seedbed and using residual soil-applied herbicides or mechanical control. Weeds that germinate with the crop but are controlled in a timely (4 to 5 weeks after planting) fashion will also not impact final yields. This POST herbicide approach relies upon effective and timely postemergence weed control. Also, it is not necessary to control all weeds in a field to achieve maximum yield. However, certain weeds can still be problematic at harvest even at low levels (e.g. burcucumber). Weed populations of 1 to 2 weeds per 10 square feet are sufficient to cause severe yield loss depending on the species. However, weed populations at 1 plant per 100 square feet will have no impact on final yield. The impact of weed populations between 1 and 10 per 100 square feet is difficult to predict. The decision to treat the field depends on the weed species present, crop vigor, weather conditions, and herbicide cost.

Chemical Weed Control

Herbicides are useful tools in most weed management programs and this chapter will focus on herbicides available for use in corn. They should be used to supplement, not replace, other methods or tools available. The following are definitions of terms you will find in this and similar publications on herbicides:

Early preplant (EPP) - The herbicide is applied at least 14 days before planting. EPP applications are generally used in no-till systems to control existing vegetation and provide residual control of early-emerging weed species.

Preplant - The herbicide is applied from 0 to 14 days before planting. Preplant applications are generally used in no-till systems to control emerged weed species.

Preplant Incorporated (PPI) - The herbicide is applied to the soil after primary tillage, but before planting, and mechanically mixed with the top 1 to 3 inches of soil with one of a variety of secondary tillage implements.

Preemergence (PRE) - The herbicide is applied to the soil after the crop is planted but before emergence. Rainfall or irrigation is needed to move the herbicide into the zone of weed seed germination before weed emergence for maximum effectiveness. If adequate rainfall for herbicide activation does not occur, a shallow cultivation or rotary hoeing should be done to control weeds that have germinated.

Postemergence (POST) - The herbicide is applied to the foliage of the crop and weeds after they have emerged.

Post-directed (or directed) - Refers to use of special spray equipment to direct the spray at the weeds but avoid the spray coming in contact with as much of the crop as possible.

Residual activity - Herbicides that can be taken up by plants' roots and shoots and injure or kill the plant. All soil-applied herbicides have residual activity as well as many postemergence herbicides. Length of residual activity ranges from a few weeks to the entire growing season.

Translocated herbicide - These herbicides move throughout the plant and can cause injury to parts of the plants that do not come in direct contact with the herbicide spray.

Contact herbicide - These herbicides do not move throughout the plant. They cause injury only to those parts of the plant that comes in contact with the spray. Spray coverage is more critical for contact than translocated herbicides.

Non-selective herbicide - This refers to herbicides that control a broad-spectrum of plant species, including most crops and weeds. These herbicides are generally used with no-tillage production and are sprayed prior to planting when control of all plants is required.

Herbicide-Resistant Varieties

Some corn hybrids have been genetically enhanced to withstand herbicide applications that previously would have injured or killed corn. Genetically enhanced varieties allow herbicides to be used that provide a broader spectrum of control than would otherwise be available. Herbicide programs for genetically enhanced varieties also reduce the risk of crop injury associated with herbicide programs for conventional varieties.

Clearfield (CL) corn is non GMO and was developed by tolerance selection to be resistant/tolerant to imidazolinone herbicides (e.g., Pursuit, Scepter). Although these hybrids initially were introduced to help manage herbicide carryover, Pursuit and Pursuit-containing products such as Lightning can be applied directly to the CL corn hybrids as part of the weed-management program. These hybrids are harder to find in our area than in the past.

LibertyLink/GR corn is genetically engineered (GMO) to allow over-the-top applications of Liberty (glufosinate) herbicide. This program should provide broad-spectrum control of annual broadleaves and grasses of low to moderate pressure. Sequential applications or tank mixtures may be required for new weed flushes and perennials. This herbicide is becoming more important for the management of glyphosate resistant weeds such as horseweed and Palmer amaranth.

Roundup Ready corn was developed using genetic engineering techniques (GMO). It has an altered target site not sensitive to glyphosate and allow postemergence applications of glyphosate directly to corn. Glyphosate resistant weeds are becoming an increasing issue in Roundup Ready crops.

Enlist corn was developed using genetic engineering techniques (GMO) to tolerate 2,4-D herbicide. This technology may be first available in our area in 2016.

Herbicide Resistant Weeds in Corn

Herbicide resistant weeds are common in corn in the Mid-Atlantic region. Populations of herbicide resistant weeds are selected for by repeated use of the same or similar herbicide over a period of time. Resistance is most likely to occur with residual herbicides having one specific mode of action. Weed species with a very high amount of seed production and a variable genetic pool are more likely to develop resistant populations, for example common lambsquarters and pigweed species. Resistance management requires using herbicides with multiple modes of action, and integrating mechanical (tillage and cultivation) and cultural weed control (cover crops, narrow row spacing, proper crop fertility etc.) with chemical weed control.

Triazine-resistance. Weeds resistant to the Group 5 herbicides in the Mid-Atlantic region include common lambsquarters, Palmer, redroot and smooth pigweed, horseweed, scattered populations of barnyardgrass, giant foxtail, goosegrass, and suspected populations of common ragweed and velvetleaf. Atrazine and simazine are the primary products that are problematic in corn. A number of POST products can provide good control of TR weeds on corn.

For triazine-resistant (TR) pigweed control, include a Group 15 herbicide for residual control (acetochlor, dimethanamid, metolachlor, or pyroxasulfone) at planting. The Group 15 herbicides will suppress initial triazine-resistant pigweed, but in most years a postemergence application of a non-triazine herbicide will be needed for full-season control.

For triazine-resistant lambsquarters, some of the Group 15 herbicides will help suppress emergence (acetochlor and pyroxasulfone), but they are not as active on lambsquarters as pigweed. The Group 3 herbicide, pendimethalin can provide good control of TR lambsquarters when applied prior to emergence. In addition, residual control can be obtained with products such as mesotrione, or isoxaflutole.

ALS-resistance. Weeds resistant to the Group 2 herbicides in the Mid-Atlantic region include several pigweed species, common and giant ragweed, common chickweed, horseweed, Italian ryegrass, giant foxtail, Johnsongrass, and shattercane. The principle issue with most ALS-resistant weeds in corn is lack of efficacy with POST ALS inhibitor products. For example, do not rely on nicosulfuron or rimsulfuron for POST control of resistant foxtail, Johnsongrass, or shattercane. ALS-resistant johnsongrass and shattercane are a particular concern as only glyphosate and glufosinate are available for POST control in corn. Also, ALS-resistant broadleaves will not be controlled with halosulfuron or other Group 2 herbicides.

Glyphosate-resistance. Weeds resistant to the Group 9 herbicide glyphosate in the Mid-Atlantic region include Palmer amaranth and waterhemp, common and giant ragweed, and horseweed. In corn, all of these can be managed with alternative herbicides including the Group 4 growth regulators, the triazines if they are not Group 5 resistant, and several others including the Group 27 herbicides such as mesotrione and isoxaflutole.

Table 5.8 - Corn Herbicides and Their Restrictions

Trade Name	Common Name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Manufacturer	Restricted-Use Pesticide ¹	Water Quality Advisory ²	Worker Reentry (Hours) ³
2,4-D amine 4S	2,4-D amine	4	several	—	—	48
2,4-D LVE 4E	2,4-D LVE	4	several	—	—	12
Aatrex, Atrazine 4L/90DF	atrazine	5	Syngenta, others	yes	yes	12
Accent 75DF/SP	nicosulfuron	2	DuPont	—	—	4
Accent Q 54.5WG	nicosulfuron + safener	2	DuPont	—	—	4
Acuron 3.44SC	s-metolachlor + atrazine + mesotrione + bicyclopyrone	15, 5, 27, 27	Syngenta	yes	yes	24
Aim 1.9EW/2EC	carfentrazone-ethyl	14	FMC	—	—	12
Anthem 2.15SE / Anthem Maxx 4.3SC	pyroxasulfone + fluthiacet	15, 14	FMC	—	yes	12
Anthem ATZ 4.5SE	pyroxasulfone + fluthiacet + atrazine	15, 14, 5	FMC	yes	yes	12
Armezon 2.8SC	topramezone	27	BASF	—	—	12
Armezon PRO 5.35EC	topramezone + dimethenamid-P	27, 15	BASF	—	yes	12
Autumn Super 51WDG	iodosulfuron + thiencazone	2, 2	Bayer CropScience	—	—	12
Axiom 68DF	flufenacet + metribuzin	15, 5	Bayer CropScience	—	yes	12
Balance Flexx 2SC	isoxaflutole + safener	27	Bayer CropScience	yes	yes	12
Banvel 4S	dicamba	4	MicroFlo	—	yes	24
Basagran 4S	bentazon	6	Arysta LifeScience	—	yes	12
Basis Blend 30DF	rimsulfuron + thifensulfuron	2, 2	DuPont	—	—	4
Beacon 75DF	primisulfuron	2	Syngenta	—	—	12
Bicep II Magnum 5.5L/ Cinch ATZ	s-metolachlor + atrazine + safener	15, 5	Syngenta/ DuPont	yes	yes	24
Bicep Lite II Magnum 6L/ Cinch ATZ Lite	s-metolachlor + atrazine + safener	15, 5	Syngenta/ DuPont	yes	yes	24
Buctril 2E	bromoxynil	6	Bayer CropScience	—	—	12
Buctril + atrazine 3L	bromoxynil + atrazine	6, 5	Bayer CropScience	yes	yes	12
Bullet 4ME	alachlor + atrazine	15, 5	Monsanto	yes	yes	12
Cadet 0.91EC	fluthiacet	14	FMC	—	yes	12
Callisto 4SC	mesotrione	27	Syngenta	—	—	12
Callisto Xtra 3.7SC	mesotrione + atrazine	27, 5	Syngenta	yes	yes	12
Camix 3.67SC	s-metachlor + mesotrione	15, 27	Syngenta	—	—	24

5-56 *Weed Control in Field Crops: Corn*

Table 5.8 - Corn Herbicides and Their Restrictions (cont.)

Trade Name	Common Name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Manufacturer	Restricted-Use Pesticide ¹	Water Quality Advisory ²	Worker Reentry (Hours) ³
Capreno 3.45SC	tembotrione + thiencazuron + safener	27, 2	Bayer CropScience	—	yes	12
Celebrity Plus 70DF	nicosulfuron + dicamba + diflufenzopyr	2, 4, 19	BASF	—	yes	12
Clarity 4S	dicamba	4	BASF	—	yes	24
Corvus 2.63SC	isoxaflutole + thiencazuron + safener	27, 2	Bayer CropScience	yes	yes	12
Curtail 2.38L	clopyralid + 2,4-D	4, 4	Dow AgroSciences	—	—	48
Degree 3.8ME	acetochlor	15	Monsanto	—	yes	12
Degree Xtra 4.04ME	acetochlor + atrazine	15	Monsanto	yes	yes	12
DiFlexx 4 SC	dicamba + safener	4	Bayer CropScience	—	yes	24
Distinct 70DF	dicamba + diflufenzopyr	4, 19	BASF	—	yes	12
Dual Magnum 7.62E	s-metolachlor	15	Syngenta	—	—	24
Dual II Magnum 7.64E/ Cinch	s-metolachlor + safener	15	Syngenta/ DuPont	—	—	24
Durango DMA/DuraMax 4S	glyphosate	9	Dow AgroSciences	—	—	4
Equip 32WDG	foramsulfuron + iodosulfuron	2, 2	Bayer CropScience	—	—	12
Eradicane 6.7E	EPTC + safener	8	Gowan	—	—	12
Evik 80W	ametryn	5	Syngenta	—	—	12
Expert 4.88L	atrazine + s-metolachlor + glyphosate	5, 15, 9	Syngenta	yes	yes	12
Fierce 76WDG	pyroxasulfone + flumioxazin	15, 14	Valent	—	yes	12
FulTime NXT 4.04EC	acetochlor + atrazine	15, 5	Dow AgroSciences	yes	yes	12
Gramoxone SL 2S	paraquat	22	Syngenta	yes	—	12–24
Guardman Max 5L/G- Max Lite 5L	dimethenamid-P + atrazine	15, 5	BASF	yes	yes	12
Halex GT 4.39EC	s-metolachlor + mesotrione + glyphosate ⁴	15, 27, 9	Syngenta	—	yes	24
Harmony Extra SG 50WDG	thifensulfuron + tribenuron	2, 2	DuPont	—	—	12
Harmony SG 50WDG	thifensulfuron	2	DuPont	—	—	4
Harness 7E	acetochlor + safener	15	Monsanto	—	yes	12
Harness Xtra 5.6/6L	acetochlor + atrazine	15, 5	Monsanto	yes	yes	12
Hornet 78.5WDG/Stanza	flumetsulam + clopyralid	2, 4	Dow AgroSciences/ FMC	—	yes	48

Table 5.8 - Corn Herbicides and Their Restrictions (cont.)

Trade Name	Common Name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Manufacturer	Restricted-Use Pesticide ¹	Water Quality Advisory ²	Worker Reentry (Hours) ³
Impact 2.8SC/Armezon	topramezone	27	AMVAC/BASF	—	—	12
Instigate 46 WDG	rimsulfuron + mesotrione	2, 27	DuPont	—	—	12
Keystone LA NXT 6SE/ Breakfree NXT Lite	acetochlor + atrazine	15, 5	Dow AgroSciences/ DuPont	yes	yes	12
Keystone NXT 5.6SE/ Breakfree NXT ATZ	acetochlor + atrazine	15, 5	Dow AgroSciences/ DuPont	yes	yes	12
Lariat 4E	alachlor + atrazine	15, 5	Monsanto	yes	yes	12
Laudis 3.5SC	tembotrione	27	Bayer CropScience	—	yes	12
Liberty 280 2.34L ⁵ /Rely 280	glufosinate	10	Bayer CropScience	—	—	12
Lightning 70DG ⁶	imazethapyr + imazapyr	2, 2	BASF	—	yes	12
Lorox 50DF/Linex 4L	linuron	5	Nova Source	—	—	24
Lumax EZ 3.67 SC/Lexar EZ 3.7SC	s-metolachlor + mesotrione + atrazine	15, 27, 5	Syngenta	yes	yes	24
Marksman 3.2L	dicamba + atrazine	4, 5	BASF	yes	yes	48
Metribuzin 75DF/4L	metribuzin	5	various	—	yes	12
Micro-Tech 4ME/Intro	alachlor	15	Monsanto	yes	yes	12
NorthStar 47.4WG	primisulfuron + dicamba	2, 4	Syngenta	—	—	12
Option 35WDG	foramsulfuron	2	Bayer CropScience	—	—	12
Outlook 6E	dimethenamid-P	15	BASF	—	yes	12
Panoflex 50WDG	thifensulfuron + tribenuron	2, 2	DuPont	—	—	12
Peak 57WG	prosulfuron	2	Syngenta	—	yes	12
Permit 75WG	halosulfuron	2	Gowan	—	—	12
Permit Plus 74WDG	halosulfuron + thifensulfuron	2, 2	Gowan	—	—	12
Prequel 45WG	isoxaflutole + rimsulfuron	27, 2	DuPont	yes	yes	12
Princep, Simazine, 4L/90DF	simazine	5	Syngenta, others	—	yes	12
Priority 62.5WDG	halosulfuron + carfentrazone	2, 27	Tenkoz	—	—	12
Prowl 3.3E	pendimethalin	3	BASF	—	—	24
Prowl H ₂ O 3.8CS	pendimethalin	3	BASF	—	—	24
Pursuit 2S/70DG6	imazethapyr	2	BASF	—	—	12
Pursuit Plus 3E6	imazethapyr + pendimethalin	2, 3	BASF	—	—	12

5-58 *Weed Control in Field Crops: Corn*

Table 5.8 - Corn Herbicides and Their Restrictions (cont.)

Trade Name	Common Name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Manufacturer	Restricted-Use Pesticide ¹	Water Quality Advisory ²	Worker Reentry (Hours) ³
Python 80WDG/Accolade	flumetsulam	2	Dow AgroSciences/ FMC	—	yes	12
Radius 4SC	isoxaflutole + flufenacet	27, 15	Bayer CropScience	yes	yes	14
Ready Master ATZ 4L	glyphosate + atrazine	9, 5	Monsanto	yes	yes	12
Realm Q 39WDG	rimsulfuron + mesotrione + safener	2, 27	DuPont	—	yes	12
Resicore 3.28SE	acetochlor + mesotrione + clopyralid + safener	15, 27, 4	Dow AgroSciences	—	yes	12
Resolve 25DF	rimsulfuron	2	DuPont	—	—	4
Resolve Q 22.4WDG	rimsulfuron + thifensulfuron + safener	2, 2	DuPont	—	—	4
Resource 0.86E	flumiclorac	14	Valent	—	—	12
Revulin Q 51.2WDG	nicosulfuron + mesotrione	2, 27	DuPont	—	—	12
Roundup WeatherMax 4.5S/PowerMax 4.5S	glyphosate	9	Monsanto	—	—	4
Sharpen 2.85SC	saflufenacil	14	BASF	—	yes	12
Shotgun 3.25L	atrazine + 2,4-D	5, 4	UAP	yes	yes	12
Solstice 4SC	fluthiacet + mesotrione	14, 27	FMC	—	—	12
Spirit 57WG	primisulfuron + prosulfuron	2, 2	Syngenta	—	yes	12
Starane 1.5L	fluroxypyr	4	Dow AgroSciences	—	—	12
Status 56WG	dicamba + diflufenzopyr + isoxadifen	4, 19	BASF	—	yes	12
Steadfast 75DF	nicosulfuron + rimsulfuron	2, 2	DuPont	—	—	4
Steadfast ATZ 89.3WDG	nicosulfuron + rimsulfuron + atrazine	2, 2, 5	DuPont	yes	yes	12
Steadfast Q 37.7WG	nicosulfuron + rimsulfuron + safener	2, 2	DuPont	—	—	4
Stinger 3S	clopyralid	4	Dow AgroSciences	—	yes	12
Stout 72.5WDG	nicosulfuron + thifensulfuron	2, 2	DuPont	—	—	4
SureStart II 4.25SE/ TripleFLEX II	acetochlor + flumetsulam + clopyralid	15, 2, 4	Dow AgroSciences/ Monsanto	—	yes	12
Surpass NXT 7E/ Breakfree NXT	acetochlor + safener	15	Dow AgroSciences/ DuPont	—	yes	12
Sutan+ 6.7E	butylate + safener	8	Helm	—	—	12

Table 5.8 - Corn Herbicides and Their Restrictions (cont.)

Trade Name	Common Name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Manufacturer	Restricted-Use Pesticide ¹	Water Quality Advisory ²	Worker Reentry (Hours) ³
TopNotch 3.2ME	acetochlor + safener	15	Dow AgroSciences	—	yes	12
Touchdown HiTech 5S	glyphosate	9	Syngenta	—	—	12
Touchdown Total 4.17S	glyphosate	9	Syngenta	—	—	12
ValorSX 51WDG	flumioxazin	14	Valent	—	—	12
Verdict 5.57EC	saflofenacil + dimethenamid-P	14, 15	BASF	no	yes	12
Warrant 3CS	acetochlor	15	Monsanto	—	yes	12
Yukon 67.5WDG	halosulfuron + dicamba	2, 4	Gowan	—	—	12
Zemax 3.67SC	s-metolachlor + mesotrione	15, 27	Syngenta	—	yes	24
Zidua 85WDG	pyroxasulfone	15	BASF	—	yes	12

¹ Only licensed applicators may purchase and apply restricted-use pesticides. To become licensed, contact the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture.

² These herbicides have properties that may result in ground or surface water contamination. Do not apply them in areas where soils are permeable or coarse and groundwater is near the surface. Practices should be followed to minimize the potential for dissolved runoff and/or runoff erosion. See the herbicide label for specific restrictions.

³ If soil-applied products are injected or incorporated at application time, under certain circumstances the Worker Protection Standard allows workers to enter the treated area if they will have no contact with anything that has been treated. Personal protective equipment is required for early entry to treated areas if contact with treated soil, plants, or water is involved.

⁴ For use on glyphosate-resistant corn hybrids only (Roundup Ready).

⁵ For use on glufosinate-resistant corn hybrids only (Liberty Link).

⁶ For use only on IMI (IR/IT) or Clearfield (CL) corn hybrids.

Table 5.9 - Corn Herbicide Prepackaged Mixes or Co-Packs, and Equivalents

Product	Components (ai/gal or lb)	If you apply (per acre)...	You have applied (ai)	An equivalent tank-mix of
Acuron 3.44SC	2.14 lb s-metolachlor	2.5 qt	1.34 lb s-metolachlor	1.4 pt Dual II Magnum 7.64E
	0.24 lb mesotrione		0.15 lb mesotrione	4.8 oz Callisto 4SC
	0.06 lb bicyclopyrone		0.038 lb bicyclopyrone	0.038 lb bicyclopyrone
Anthem ATZ 4.5SE	1 lb atrazine	2 pt	0.625 lb atrazine	0.625 qt atrazine 4L
	4 lb atrazine		1 lb atrazine	2 pt atrazine 4L
Armezon PRO 5.35EC	0.485 lb pyroxasulfone	24 fl oz	0.12 lb pyroxasulfone	2.25 oz Zidua
	0.014 lb fluthiacet		0.004 lb fluthiacet	0.6 fl oz Cadet
Armezon PRO 5.35EC	0.1 lb topramezon	24 fl oz	0.017 lb topramezon	0.76 fl oz Armezon
	5.25 lb dimethenamid-P		0.84 lb dimethenamid-P	18 fl oz Outlook

5-60 *Weed Control in Field Crops: Corn*

Table 5.9 - Corn Herbicide Prepackaged Mixes or Co-Packs, and Equivalents (cont.)

Product	Components (ai/gal or lb)	If you apply (per acre)...	You have applied (ai)	An equivalent tank-mix of
	0.544 lb flufenacet		0.544 lb flufenacet	17 oz Define 4SC
Axiom 68DF	0.136 lb metribuzin	16 oz	0.136 lb metribuzin	2.9 oz Metribuzin 75DF
	0.20 lb rimsulfuron		0.01 lb rimsulfuron	0.64 oz Resolve 25DF
Basis Blend 30DF	0.10 lb thifensulfuron	0.825 oz	0.005 lb oz thifensulfuron	0.16 oz Harmony SG 50DF
Bicep II Magnum 5.5L/	2.4 lb s-metolachlor	2.1 qt	1.26 lb s-metolachlor	1.33 pt Dual II Magnum 7.64E
Cinch ATZ	3.1 lb atrazine		1.63 lb atrazine	1.63 qt atrazine 4L
Bicep Lite II Magnum 6L/	3.33 lb s-metolachlor	1.3 qt	1.08 lb s-metolachlor	1.13 pt Dual II Magnum 7.64E
Cinch ATZ Lite	2.67 lb atrazine		0.87 lb atrazine	0.87 qt atrazine 4L
	2.5 lb alachlor		1.875 lb alachlor	1.9 qt Micro-Tech 4ME
Bullet 4ME	1.5 lb atrazine	3 qt	1.125 lb atrazine	1.13 qt atrazine 4L
	0.38 lb mesotrione		0.095 lb mesotrione	3.04 fl oz Callisto
Callisto GT	3.8 lb glyphosate	2 pt	0.95 lb glyphosate	1.8 pt Touchdown
	0.5 lb mesotrione		0.09 lb mesotrione	3 fl oz Callisto
Callisto Xtra 3.7SC	3.2 lb atrazine	24 fl oz	0.6 lb atrazine	1.2 pt atrazine 4L
	2.88 lb tembotrione		0.068 lb tembotrione	2.5 fl oz Laudis 3.5SC
Capreno 3.45SC	0.57 lb thiencazone	3 fl oz	0.21 oz ai thiencazone	0.21 oz ai thiencazone
	0.424 lb dicamba		0.12 lb dicamba	3.4 oz Status 56WDG
	0.17 lb diflufenzopyr		0.05 lb diflufenzopyr	
Celebrity Plus 70DF	0.106 lb nicosulfuron	4.7 oz	0.031 lb nicosulfuron	0.67 oz Accent 75DF
	1.88 lb isoxaflutole		0.083 lb isoxaflutole	5.3 fl oz Balance Flexx 2SC
Corvus 2.63SC	0.75 lb thiencazone	5.6 fl oz	0.52 oz thiencazone	0.52 oz ai thiencazone
	0.38 lb clopyralid		0.095 lb clopyralid	0.25 pt Stinger 3S
Curtail 2.38L	2.0 lb 2,4-D	2 pt	0.5 lb 2,4D	1.0 pt 2,4-D 4S
	2.7 lb acetochlor		2.03 lb acetochlor	4.3 pt Degree 3.8ME
Degree Xtra 4.04ME	1.34 lb atrazine	3 qt	1.0 lb atrazine	1.0 qt atrazine 4L
	1.74 lb s-metolachlor		1.3 lb s-metolachlor	1.4 pt Dual II Magnum 7.64E
	2.14 lb atrazine		1.6 lb atrazine	1.6 qt atrazine 4L
Expert 4.88L	0.75 lb ae glyphosate	3 qt	0.75 lb glyphosate	1.5 pt glyphosate 4S
	0.75 lb glyphosate		0.75 lb glyphosate	1.5 pt Roundup Ultra 4S
	2.0 lb acetochlor		2.0 lb acetochlor	2.25 pt Harness 7E
Field Master 4.25SE	1.5 lb atrazine	4 qt	1.5 lb atrazine	1.5 qt atrazine 4L

Table 5.9 - Corn Herbicide Prepackaged Mixes or Co-Packs, and Equivalents (cont.)

Product	Components (ai/gal or lb)	If you apply (per acre)...	You have applied (ai)	An equivalent tank-mix of
Fierce 76WDG	0.335 lb flumioxazin		1.0 oz flumioxazin	2.0 oz Valor SX 51WG
	0.425 lb pyroxasulfone	3 oz	1.28 oz pyroxasulfone	1.5 oz Zidua 85WG
FulTime NXT 4.04CS	2.7 lb acetochlor		2 lb acetochlor	2.5 qt TopNotch 3.2ME
	1.34 lb atrazine	3 qt	1 lb atrazine	1 qt atrazine 4L
Guardsman Max 5L	1.7 lb dimethenamid-P		0.74 lb dimethenamid	15.9 fl oz Outlook 6E
	3.3 lb atrazine	3.5 pt	1.44 lb atrazine	1.44 qt atrazine 4L
Halex GT 4.39EC	2.09 lb s-metolachlor		0.94 lb s-metolachlor	1.0 pt Dual Magnum
	0.209 lb mesotrione		0.09 lb mesotrione	3.0 fl oz Callisto
	2.09 lb glyphosate	3.6 pt	0.94 lb glyphosate (ae)	24 fl oz Touchdown HiTech
Harness Xtra 6.0L	4.3 lb acetochlor		2.15 lb acetochlor	2.46 pt Harness 7E
	1.7 lb atrazine	2 qt	0.85 lb atrazine	0.85 qt atrazine 4L
Harness Xtra 5.6L	3.1 lb acetochlor		1.94 lb acetochlor	2.21 pt Harness 7E
	2.5 lb atrazine	2.5 qt	1.56 lb atrazine	1.56 qt atrazine 4L
Hornet 78.5 WDG/ Stanza	0.185 lb flumetsulam		0.924 oz flumetsulam	1.15 oz Python 80WDG
	0.5 lb clopyralid	5 oz	0.195 lb clopyralid	6.7 fl oz Stinger 3S
Instigate 46WDG	0.0417 lb rimsulfuron		0.25 oz rimsulfuron	1 oz Resolve 25WG
	0.417 lb mesotrione	6 oz	2.5 oz mesotrione	5 fl oz Callisto 4SC
Keystone LA NXT 6SE or Breakfree NXT Lite	4.3 lb acetochlor		2.47 lb acetochlor	2.7 pt Surpass NXT 7EC
	1.5 lb atrazine	2.3 qt	1.43 lb atrazine	1.95 pt atrazine 4L
Keystone NXT 5.6SE or Breakfree NXT ATZ	3.1 lb acetochlor		1.94 lb acetochlor	2.22 pt Surpass/ Breakfree NXT
	2.5 lb atrazine	2.5 qt	1.57 lb atrazine	3.15 pt atrazine 4L
Lariat 4L	2.5 lb alachlor		2.5 lb alachlor	2.5 qt Lasso 4E
	1.5 lb atrazine	4 qt	1.5 lb atrazine	1.5 qt atrazine 4L
Lexar EZ 3.7SC	1.74 lb s-metolachlor		1.3 lb s-metolachlor	1.36 pt Dual II Magnum 7.64E
	0.224 lb mesotrione	3 qt	0.168 lb mesotrione	5.36 oz Callisto 4SC
	1.74 lb atrazine		1.3 lb atrazine	1.3 qt atrazine 4L
Lumax EZ 3.67SC	2.49 lb s-metolachlor		1.67 lb s-metolachlor	1.75 pt Dual II Magnum 7.64E
	0.249 lb mesotrione		0.168 lb mesotrione	5.36 oz Callisto 4SC
	0.935 lb atrazine	2.7 qt	0.625 lb atrazine	0.625 qt atrazine 4L

5-62 *Weed Control in Field Crops: Corn*

Table 5.9 - Corn Herbicide Prepackaged Mixes or Co-Packs, and Equivalents (cont.)

Product	Components (ai/gal or lb)	If you apply (per acre)...	You have applied (ai)	An equivalent tank-mix of
Marksman 3.2L	1.1 lb dicamba	3.5 pt	0.48 lb dicamba	0.96 pt Banvel 4S/ Clarity 4S
	2.1 lb atrazine		0.92 lb atrazine	1.84 pt atrazine 4L
NorthStar 47.4WDG	0.075 lb primisulfuron	5 oz	0.375 oz primisulfuron	0.5 oz Beacon 75WG
	0.399 lb dicamba		2.2 oz dicamba	4.0 oz Banvel 4S/Clarity 4S
Permit Plus 74WDG	0.662 lb halosulfuron	0.75 oz	0.5 oz halosulfuron	0.67 oz Permit 75WG
	0.078 lb thifensulfuron		0.06 oz thifensulfuron	0.12 oz Harmony SG
Prequel 45WG	0.15 lb rimsulfuron	1.66 oz	0.016 lb rimsulfuron	1 oz Resolve 25 WG
	0.30 lb isoxaflutole		0.04 lb isoxaflutole	0.66 oz isoxaflutole 75WG
Radius 4SC	3.57 lb flufenacet	18 fl oz	0.5 lb flufenacet	16 fl oz Define 4SC
	0.43 lb isoxaflutole		0.06 lb isoxaflutole	1.92 fl oz Balance Pro 4SC
Realm Q 38.75WDG	0.075 lb rimsulfuron	4 oz	0.3 oz rimsulfuron	1.2 oz Resolve 25WG
	0.313 lb mesotrione		0.078 lb mesotrione	2.5 fl oz Callisto 4SC
Resolve Q 22.4WDG	0.184 lb rimsulfuron	1.25 oz	0.225 oz rimsulfuron	0.9 oz Resolve SG
	0.04 lb thifensulfuron		0.05 oz thifensulfuron	0.1 oz Harmony SG
Revulin Q 51.2WDG	0.144 lb nicosulfuron	4 oz	0.58 oz nicosulfuron	1.1 oz Accent Q WG
	0.368 lb mesotrione		1.5 oz mesotrione	3 fl oz Callisto 4SC
Shotgun 3.25L	2.25 lb atrazine	2 pt	0.56 lb atrazine	1.12 pt atrazine 4L
	1.0 lb 2,4-D		0.25 lb 2,4-D	0.53 pt 2,4-D 4S
Solstice 4SC	0.216 lb fluthiacet	3 fl oz	0.0051 lb fluthiacet	0.7 fl oz Cadet 0.91EC
	3.784 lb mesotrione		0.089 lb mesotrione	2.85 fl oz Callisto 4SC
Spirit 57WG	0.142 lb prosulfuron	1 oz	0.009 lb prosulfuron	0.25 oz Peak 57WG
	0.428 lb primisulfuron		0.027 lb primisulfuron	0.58 oz Beacon 75WG
Steadfast 75DF	0.5 lb nicosulfuron	0.75 oz	0.023 lb nicosulfuron	0.5 oz Accent 75DF
	0.25 lb rimsulfuron		0.012 lb rimsulfuron	0.19 oz rimsulfuron
Steadfast Q 37.7WG	0.125 lb rimsulfuron	1.5 oz	0.012 lb rimsulfuron	0.76 oz Resolve 25WG
	0.252 lb nicosulfuron		0.02 lb nicosulfuron	0.7 oz Accent Q 54.5WG
Stout 72.5WDG	0.675 lb nicosulfuron	0.75 oz	0.031 lb nicosulfuron	0.67 oz Accent
	0.05 lb thifensulfuron		0.002 lb thifensulfuron	0.05 oz Harmony GT 75DF
SureStart II 4.25SE or	3.75 lb acetochlor	2 pt	0.94 lb acetochlor	1.1 pt Surpass NXT 7E
	0.29 lb clopyralid		1.2 oz clopyralid	3.2 fl oz Stinger 3S
TripleFLEX II	0.12 lb flumetsulam	2 pt	0.48 oz flumetsulam	0.6 oz Python WDG

Table 5.9 - Corn Herbicide Prepackaged Mixes or Co-Packs, and Equivalent (cont.)

Product	Components (ai/gal or lb)	If you apply (per acre)...	You have applied (ai)	An equivalent tank-mix of
	5.0 lb dimethenamide-P		0.5 lb dimethenamide-P	11 fl oz Outlook 6EC
Verdict 5.57EC	0.57 lb saflufenacil	13 fl oz	0.058 lb saflufenacil	2.6 fl oz Sharpen 2.85L
	0.125 lb halosulfuron		0.03 lb halosulfuron	0.67 oz Permit 75WG
Yukon 67.5WDG	0.55 lb dicamba	4 oz	0.125 lb dicamba	4.0 fl oz Clarity 4S
	3.34 lb s-metolachlor		1.67 lb s-metolachlor	1.75 pt Dual II Magnum 7.64E
Zemax 3.67SC	0.33 lb mesotrione	2 qt	0.165 lb mesotrione	5.36 fl oz Callisto 4SC

Table 5.10 - Relative Effectiveness of “Burndown” Treatments for Control of Weeds in No-Till Corn

This table compares the relative effectiveness of herbicides on individual weeds. Ratings are based on labeled application rates and weed size or growth stage. Treatments are rated only for control of vegetation existing at the time of application.

Weed control rating:

10 = 95–100% 9 = 85–95% 8 = 75–85% 7 = 65–75% 6 = 55–65% N = less than 55% or no control — = not applicable

Herbicide ¹	Burdock, Common	Chickweed	Dan-delion	Downy Brome	Field Violet/Pansy	Annual Flea- banes	Foxtail	Groundsel, common ²	Hemp Dogbane, Milkweed, etc.	Henbit/ Dead-nettle	Horseweed/ Marestail ³	Lambs- quarters, TR	Mustards spp.	Quack- grass Sod	Ragweed, common	Smart-weed	Thistle, Canada
10 = 95–100%	9 = 85–95%	8 = 75–85%	7 = 65–75%	6 = 55–65%	N = less than 55% or no control	— = not applicable											
2,4-D + dicamba (spring-applied)	8	8	8	N	7	8	N	7	6	6	9	9	9	N	9	9	8+
Atrazine	6	8	N	7	8	7+	7	9	N	8	8	N	8	8	9	9	6
Atrazine + 2,4-D	7+	8	9	7	8	7+	7	9	N	8	9	9	9	7	9	9	8+
Autumn Super + 2,4-D (fall-applied)	9	9 ⁴	9	N	6	8	N	8	N	9	9	—	9	N	—	—	6
Balance/Corvus/ Prequel	7	8	6	N	6	7	6	8	N	7+	7	7	8	N	7	6	6
Glyphosate (fall-applied) ⁵	8+	9	9	9	7	8	—	9	8+	8	8+ ⁶	—	9	9	—	—	9
Glyphosate (spring-applied) ⁵	7	9	6	9	6	7+	9+	9	7	6	8	9	9	8	9	7	8
Glyphosate + Atrazine	7+	9	7	9	8	7+	9	9	N	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	8
Glyphosate + 2,4-D or dicamba (fall-applied)	9+	9	9	9	7	9 ⁶	—	9	9	8+ ⁶	9+ ⁶	—	9 ⁶	9	—	—	9+
Glyphosate + 2,4-D or dicamba (spring-applied)	7+	9	8	9	8	8	9+	9	7+	8+	9	9	9	9	9	8+	8+
Glyphosate + Metribuzin	7	9	6	9	8	8	9	9	7	8+	8+	9	9	9	9	9	8
Gramoxone	N	8+	N	7	8	6	9	8+	6	7	7	8	8	6	8	7	6

Table 5.10 - Relative Effectiveness of “Burndown” Treatments for Control of Weeds in No-Till Corn (cont.)

This table compares the relative effectiveness of herbicides on individual weeds. Ratings are based on labeled application rates and weed size or growth stage. Treatments are rated only for control of vegetation existing at the time of application.

Weed control rating:

10 = 95–100% 9 = 85–95% 8 = 75–85% 7 = 65–75% 6 = 55–65% N = less than 55% or no control — = not applicable

Herbicide ¹	Burdock, Common	Chickweed	Dan-dellion	Downy Brome	Field Violet/Pansy	Annual Flea-banes	Foxtail	Groundsel, common ²	Hemp Dogbane, Dewberry, Milkweed, etc.	Henbit/ Dead-nettle	Horseweed/ Marestalk ³	Lambs-quarters, TR	Mustards spp.	Quack-grass Sod	Ragweed, common	Smart-weed	Thistle, Canada
Gramoxone + 2,4-D or dicamba ⁵	7	9	7	7	8+	7	9	8+	6	8	8+	9	9	6	9	8+	8
Gramoxone + Atrazine	6	9	N	8	8	7	9	8+	6	9	8+	8	8+	8	9	9	7
Gramoxone + Metribuzin	6	9	N	7	8	6	9	8+	6	8	8	8	8+	6	9	9	6
Harmony Extra	6	9	6	N	N	N	N	9	6	8	7+	9	9	N	6	9	8
Hornet/Stanza (spring-applied)	8	N	6	N	N	9	N	8+	N	N	8+	7	N	N	9	7	8
Liberty	6	8	6	6	N	8	8	7	N	6	8	8	8	6	8	8	6
Lumax	8	9	8	N	7	8	6	9	N	8	8	9	8	N	8+	9	7
Sharpen	N	6	7	N	N	7+	N	8	N	6	8	8	8	N	8	8	6
Sharpen + glyphosate	7	9	8	9	6	8	9+	9	7	6	9	9	9	8	9	9	8
Valor SX/Fierce	N	9	7	8 ⁷	N	N	N	7	N	7	6	9	8	N	7	7	N

¹ See Table 5.3 for additional formulations or trade names containing some of these same active ingredients.

² Certain populations of common groundsel in the northeastern U.S. are resistant to triazine herbicides. Herbicide programs that contain bromoxynil (Buctril) or clopyralid (Stinger) provide good control of groundsel in-crop.

³ Roundup, Touchdown, and other glyphosate products are not effective on glyphosate-resistant horseweed biotypes.

⁴ Will not control ALS-resistant common chickweed.

⁵ Activity is reduced if applied in certain tank-mixes; Roundup or Touchdown with photosynthesis inhibitors such as triazine herbicides; 2,4-D and Clarity with Gramoxone. May still be tank-mixed for convenience, but burndown is improved if applied separately.

⁶ Based on control in early spring. Emergence of seedlings in the spring will reduce effectiveness.

⁷ Valor provides control of germinating dandelion seedling; however, it is weak on dandelion when applied post. Table 2-4. Effectiveness of herbicides for control of common cash or cover crops in spring before corn establishment. Control ratings: 10 = 95-100%; 9 = 85-95%; 8 = 75-85%; 7 = 65-75%; 6 = 55-65%; and N = less than 55%.

5-66 *Weed Control in Field Crops: Corn*

Table 5.11 - Effectiveness of Herbicides for Control of Common Cash or Cover Crops in Spring Before Corn Establishment

Control ratings: 10 = 95-100%; 9 = 85-95%; 8 = 75-85%; 7 = 65-75%; 6 = 55-65%; and N = less than 55%.

	Rate ¹ (lb/acre)	Alfalfa ²	Bluegrass/ timothy ²	Bromegrass/ orchardgrass/ fescue ²	Clover, crimson	Clover, red ²	Clover, white ²	Ryegrass, annual	Rye, cereal	Wheat, winter	Vetch, hairy
2,4-D ester	0.5	7+	N	N	7	8	6	N	N	N	9
	1	8	N	N	8	9	7	N	N	N	10
	1.0	N	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7
Atrazine	2.0	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8
Clopyralid	0.25	8+	N	N	8	9	9	N	N	N	9
Dicamba	0.5	9	N	N	8	9	9	N	N	N	9
2,4-D ester +dicamba	0.5 +										
	0.5	9+	N	N	8+	9	9	N	N	N	10
Glyphosate	0.75	6	9	8	8	7	6	8	9	9	7
	1.5	7	9+	8+	8+	7+	7	9	9	9	8
Glyphosate +2,4-D ester or	0.75 +										
	0.5	8+	9	8	9	8	8	8	9	9	10
+dicamba	0.75 +										
	0.5	9	9	8	9	9	9	8	9	9	10
Paraquat	0.5	N	7	6	8	7	7	6	7	8	7
	0.75	N	7+	7	9	8	7	6	8	8+	8
Paraquat+	0.5 +										
Atrazine or	1 or										
Metribuzin	0.25	7	9	8	10	8+	7	7	8+	8+	9
Paraquat + 2,4-D or dicamba	0.75 +										
	0.5	7+	7	6	9	8+	8	6	8	8+	10

¹ 0.75 lb Glyphosate = 32 fl. oz of a 41% glyphosate; 0.5 lb paraquat = 2 pt Gramoxone SL; Clopyralid is a component of Stinger, Hornet, and Surestart/Tripleflex.

² Application in the fall can improve control with some herbicides.

See Table 5.10 for relative effectiveness of these treatments. May need to combine with residual treatment or postemergence program (Tables 5.8 and 5.13) for complete no-till weed-control program.

Table 5.12 - Characteristics of “Burndown” Herbicides for No-Till Corn

Herbicide ¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
2,4-D LVE 4E	2,4-D ester	4	1 – 2 qt	1 – 2

Comments:

- Atrazine may be used at 1–2 qt/A. Most commonly used in combination with other herbicides at 1–1.5 qt.
- On highly erodible ground with less than 30% surface residue, no more than 1.6 qt may be applied prior to crop emergence.
- See atrazine restrictions at the end of Table 5.9-5.14 or refer to a current atrazine label for additional information.
- (*Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory*)

2,4-D LVE 4E + Clarity 4S/Banvel 4S	2,4-D ester + dicamba	4, 4	0.5–1 pt + 0.5–1 pt	0.25–0.5 + 0.25–0.5
--	------------------------------	-------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------

Comments:

- Apply 7–14 days before planting or 3–5 days after planting for greater crop safety.
- Plant corn at least 1.5 inches deep.
- A combination of 2,4-D + Clarity/Banvel controls most annual broadleaf weeds and alfalfa. Emerged perennial broadleaves are partially controlled. This combination is fair on chickweed, henbit, and red dead nettle; ineffective on all grasses.

Atrazine 90DF	atrazine	5	1.8–2.2 lb	1.6–2
----------------------	-----------------	----------	-------------------	--------------

Comments:

- Apply 1.6–2 qt atrazine 4L prior to planting.
- Controls small emerged annual broadleaves and some grasses.
- Can be applied in liquid nitrogen as the carrier to improve burndown characteristics.

ATRAZINE USE RESTRICTIONS

Preplant or Preemergence

- On highly erodible soils (as defined by the U.S. Natural Resources Conservation Service):
- Fields where more than 30 percent of the soil surface is covered with plant residue at planting, apply a maximum of 2.0 lb of active ingredient per acre as a broadcast spray.
- Fields where less than 30 percent of the soil surface is covered with plant residue at planting, apply a maximum of 1.6 lb of active ingredient per acre as a broadcast spray.
- Apply a maximum of 2.0 lb of active ingredient per acre as a broadcast spray.

Postemergence

- If no atrazine was applied prior to crop emergence, use a maximum rate of 2.0 lb of active ingredient per acre.
- If a soil-applied application was made in the same calendar year, the combined preplant or preemergence and postemergence applications may not exceed 2.5 lb of active ingredient per acre.
- Safety Precautions for Using Atrazine
- Do not mix, load, or apply within 50 feet of drinking water wells, livestock wells, agricultural drainage wells, irrigation wells, abandoned wells, or sinkholes.
- Do not mix or load within 50 feet of intermittent streams, perennial streams, rivers, lakes, or reservoirs.

Table 5.12 - Characteristics of “Burndown” Herbicides for No-Till Corn (cont.)

Herbicide ¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Atrazine 90DF (cont.)	atrazine	5	1.8–2.2 lb	1.6–2

Comments:

- Do not apply within 200 feet of lakes or reservoirs.
- Do not apply within 66 feet of the points where surface water runoff enters intermittent streams, perennial streams, or rivers. The 66-foot buffers should be planted to a crop or seeded with grass on highly erodible land.
- (Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory)

Atrazine 4L + 2,4-D LVE	atrazine + 2,4-D ester	5, 4	1.8–2.2 lb + 1 pt	1.6–2 + 0.5
------------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------	------------------------------	------------------------

Comments:

- Adding 2,4-D improves control of broadleaf weeds.
- See the atrazine and 2,4-D comments.
- See atrazine use restrictions above.
- Restricted-use pesticide and environmental hazard warning

Autumn Super 51WDG	iodosulfuron	2	0.3–0.5 oz	0.15–0.26 oz
---------------------------	---------------------	----------	-------------------	---------------------

Comments:

- Autumn Super may be applied after fall harvest and up to 30 days prior to corn planting.
- Do not apply to frozen ground. Apply to actively growing weeds.
- Autumn Super will provide short-term residual control of small seeded broadleaves but will not provide season-long pre control of annual grasses and broadleaf weeds.
- Apply Autumn Super at 0.3–0.5 oz/A plus necessary adjuvants.
- For enhanced burndown activity, tank-mix with 2,4-D, glyphosate, paraquat, simazine, or metribuzin.
- Be cautious of crop rotation restrictions.

Expert 4.88L	s-metolachlor + atrazine + glyphosate	15, 5, 9	2.5–3.75 qt	3.05–4.58
---------------------	--	-----------------	--------------------	------------------

Comments:

- Expert is a premix of metolachlor (Dual II Magnum), atrazine, and glyphosate.
- The 3 qt. rate contains 1.3 lb s-metolachlor, 1.6 lb atrazine and 0.75 lb ae glyphosate.
- Expert can be used as a burndown/preprogram in corn or as an early post application in Roundup Ready hybrids.
- See Expert label for additional information.
- Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory

Gramoxone SL 2S	paraquat	22	2–4 pt	0.5–1.0
------------------------	-----------------	-----------	---------------	----------------

Comments:

- Apply in 20–60 gal/A for control of emerged annual weeds.
- Add 16–32 oz nonionic surfactant/100 gal of spray.
- Phosphate-containing liquid fertilizer solutions diminish paraquat activity if used as a carrier.
- Use appropriate precautions when handling paraquat to minimize exposure to the herbicide.
- Do not use flood jet tips larger than size 20 or spacing greater than 40 inches.
- Gramoxone is a restricted-use pesticide.

Table 5.12 - Characteristics of “Burndown” Herbicides for No-Till Corn (cont.)

Herbicide ¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Gramoxone SL 2S			2–4 pt	0.5–1.0
+			+	+
2,4-D LVE			1 pt	0.5
or	paraquat + 2,4-D ester or		or	or
Clarity 4S/Banvel 4S	dicamba	22, 4	0.5 pt	0.25

Comments:

- See comments under Gramoxone.
- Adding 2,4-D or Clarity/Banvel improves control of large annual broadleaf weeds and alfalfa. Alfalfa control is improved by applying 2,4-D or Clarity/Banvel separately at least one day ahead of paraquat.
- Gramoxone is a restricted-use pesticide.

Gramoxone SL 2S			2–4 pt	0.5–1
+			+	+
Atrazine 90DF	paraquat + atrazine	22, 5	1.1–2.2 lb	1–2

Comments:

- Adding atrazine to paraquat can improve control of fescue and certain other perennial sods.
- See atrazine use restrictions at the end of this table.
- Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory

Harmony Extra SG 50DF	thifensulfuron + tribenuron	2, 2	0.45–0.9 oz	0.014–0.028
------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------	--------------------	--------------------

Comments:

- Adding Harmony Extra to glyphosate or 2,4-D can improve control of certain winter annual broadleaves and perennials.
- Must be applied in fall or early spring at least 14 days ahead of planting.

Hornet 78.5WDG/ Stanza	flumetsulam + clopyralid	2, 4	3–5 oz	0.13–0.21 oz
-------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------	---------------	---------------------

Comments:

- See Table 5.15 for comments about Hornet.

Glyphosate²	glyphosate	9	See Table 5.2	
-------------------------------	-------------------	----------	----------------------	--

Comments:

- Fall applications of glyphosate are better than spring applications for control of orchardgrass sods and quackgrass.
- If controlling orchardgrass sod in spring it is best to spray when sod is 6 to 10 inches tall.
- Use at least 1.13 lbs ae glyphosate or higher, especially if tank-mixing with preresidual herbicide and nitrogen carriers.
- Spring applications may be used for control of annual weeds.
- Using low-volume sprays may allow for a reduced rate.
- For control of small annual weeds or volunteer small grains, glyphosate may be used at reduced rates.
- Glyphosate may be applied in clear liquid nitrogen fertilizers and clear liquid complete-analysis fertilizers, but may be less effective on certain annual grasses and perennials.
- Do not use glyphosate with suspension-type liquid fertilizers.

5-70 Weed Control in Field Crops: *Corn*

Table 5.12 - Characteristics of “Burndown” Herbicides for No-Till Corn (cont.)

Herbicide ¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Glyphosate +			See Table 5.2 +	+
2,4-D LVE or Clarity 4S/Banvel 4S	glyphosate + 2,4-D ester or dicamba	9, 4	1 pt or 0.5 pt	0.5 or 0.25

Comments:

- Adding 2,4-D or Clarity/Banvel improves control of large, annual broadleaf weeds, dandelion, and alfalfa.
- See previous glyphosate, 2,4-D, or Clarity/Banvel comments.

Glyphosate +			See Table 5.2 +	+
Atrazine 90DF	glyphosate + atrazine	9, 5	1.1–2.2 lb	1–2

Comments:

- When tank-mixing glyphosate with residual herbicides, apply in 10–20 gal water/A or 10–60 gal liquid fertilizer nitrogen/A.
- Glyphosate may be applied in clear liquid nitrogen fertilizers and clear liquid complete-analysis fertilizers.
- Do not use glyphosate with suspension-type liquid fertilizers.
- Glyphosate activity may be reduced when tank-mixing with residual herbicides that have contact activity on emerged weeds.
- See atrazine use restrictions above.
- Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory

Metribuzin 75DF/4L	metribuzin	5	2–5.3 oz DF	0.094–0.25
---------------------------	-------------------	----------	--------------------	-------------------

Comments:

- Include metribuzin as part of an herbicide program for burndown of existing vegetation prior to crop emergence.
- Metribuzin may be tank-mixed with 2,4-D LVE, Gramoxone, or glyphosate.
- Use a maximum of 4 oz DF if applying less than 10 days before planting or on soils with less than 2% organic matter.
- Do not use on coarse soils with less than 1.5% organic matter or on soils having pH 7.0 or greater.
- Plant corn at least 1.5 inches deep to avoid injury.
- Water quality advisory

Sharpen 2.85SC	saflufenacil	14	1–3 fl oz	0.022–0.067
-----------------------	---------------------	-----------	------------------	--------------------

Comments:

- Sharpen may be applied as a preplant/burndown treatment from 14 days early preplant through preemergence timings.
- Apply Sharpen (1 oz/a) in a typical glyphosate burndown herbicide program to enhance the speed of burndown and increase weed spectrum including glyphosate-resistant horseweed.
- Depending on the rate, Sharpen can provide some short-term residual control of certain annual broadleaf weeds. Include necessary additives MSO or COC plus nitrogen solution or AMS to the spray mixture.
- Do not apply to emerged corn or if OP or carbamate insecticides are being used. Sharpen is a Group 14 herbicide, and due to concerns for long-term viability of this herbicide mode of action, extension specialists in the Mid-Atlantic region recommend not using it every year.
- This mode of action has greater utility in soybeans than corn, especially for control of glyphosate-resistant horseweed (marestalk). As such, we suggest that Sharpen and other saflufenacil-containing products (e.g., Verdict, Optill) be used in soybean first and only in alternate years.
- The use of Sharpen in continuous corn should also be limited to every other year (alternating years with HPPD-containing herbicide [Group 27]) and avoided if Sharpen is used in soybean in a corn-soybean rotation.

Table 5.12 - Characteristics of “Burndown” Herbicides for No-Till Corn (cont.)

Herbicide ¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Valor SX 51WDG	flumioxazin	14	1–2 oz	0.51–1.02 oz

Comments:

- Valor may be included in a typical no-till burndown herbicide program to enhance the speed of burndown and increase weed spectrum.
- Corn can be planted 7 days after application if there is at least 25% soil residue cover and ¼ inch rainfall.
- Fierce 76WDG contains the active ingredients in Valor and Zidua and can be used in burndown programs; see Table 5.15 for additional details.
- Valor is a Group 14 herbicide, and due to concerns for long-term viability of this herbicide mode of action, extension specialists in the Mid-Atlantic region recommend not using it every year. This mode of action has greater utility in soybeans than corn, especially for control of glyphosate-resistant horseweed (marestail). As such, we suggest that Valor and other flumioxazin-containing products (e.g., Fierce, Valor XLT, Envive) be used in soybean first and only in alternate years.
- The use of Valor in continuous corn should also be limited to every other year (alternating years with HPPD-containing herbicide [Group 27]) and avoided if Valor is used in soybean in a corn-soybean rotation.

¹ See Table 5.1 for additional formulations or trade names containing some of these same active ingredients.

² Refer to current product label for active ingredient concentration and application rate (e.g., 1 qt/A glyphosate 4S = 22 fl oz/A Roundup WeatherMax).

Water Solubility and Residual Length Of Soil-Applied Herbicides

Solubility is measured in parts per million (ppm). It means, how many microliters of the herbicide will dissolve in 1 liter of water. The less soluble the herbicide, the more moisture (rain or irrigation) needed to incorporate (activate) the herbicide. The relative moisture to activate the herbicide is a guideline for rainfall or irrigation needed within a short time after application to move the herbicide into the root zone. Amount of moisture needed also depends on the soil moisture level at time of application.

Relative moisture ranges from little (+) to high amount of moisture (++++).

ppm <100= +++++; 100-250= ++++; 250-500 ppm= ++; >500= +

NOTE: “++++” does not need 4X the moisture as “+”; it is used to demonstrate herbicides with more +’s need more moisture for incorporation (activation).

Comparable residual activity is given for comparison only. These are based on herbicide half-life, which is the length of time it takes for half the herbicide to break down. Herbicide degradation (break-down) is the result of chemical and/or microbial activity, which can be dependent on soil pH, soil temperature and soil moisture levels. Since degradation is dependent on a number of factors, length of time can vary for herbicides based on the specific conditions. Residual activity is not the same as herbicide carryover.

Residual activity:

N= none or negligible S= short (less than 2 wks)

M= moderate (less than one month)

L= long (one to two months)

VL= very long (greater than 2 months to full season, may carry over under certain conditions or if misapplied)

Table 5.13 - Water Solubility and Residual Length Of Soil-Applied Herbicides

Herbicide	Solubility (ppm)	Relative moisture required to activate	Comparable residual activity
Atrazine	33	++++	L
Balance Flexx	7	++++	M
Callisto	1500	+	M
Dual II Magnum / Cinch	488	++	L
	pH5-223	+++	
Harmony SG	pH7-2240	+	S
Harness / Degree / Breakfree / Surpass	223	+++	M
Intro	242	+++	M
Metribuzin	1,200	+	M
Outlook	1,174	+	M
Princep	5	++++	L
Prowl / other pendimethalin formulations	1	++++	L
Python	5,600	+	L-VL
Resolve SG	pH7-7300	+	S
Stinger	1000	+	S-M
thiencarbazone-methyl	436	++	M
Topnotch	223	+++	M
Valor SX	2	++++	L
Zidua	3.49	++++	L
Premixes			
Anthem	Zidua, Cadet		
Anthem ATZ	Zidua, Cadet, atrazine		
Basis Blend	Resolve SG, Harmony SG		
Bicep II Magnum /			
Cinch ATZ	Dual II Magnum (or Cinch), Atrazine		
Bicep Lite II Magnum	Dual II Magnum, Atrazine		
Bullet	Intro, Atrazine		
Corvus	Balance Flexx, thiencarbazone		
Fierce	Valor SX, Zidua		
FulTime / Keystone / Breakfree ATZ	Topnotch (or Surpass), Atrazine		
Harness Xtra / Degree Xtra	Harness (or Degree), Atrazine		
Hornet WDG	Python, Stinger		
Lumax EZ / Lexar EZ	Dual II Magnum, Callisto, Atrazine		
SureStart II / TripleFLEX II	Harness, Python, Stinger		

Table 5.14 - Relative Effectiveness of Soil-Applied (Preemergence) Corn Herbicides on Grasses, Grasslike Species, and Broadleaf Weeds¹

Grasses	Herbicide Group # (Site of Action)	Barnyardgrass	Bermudagrass	Broadleaf signalgrass	Crabgrass	Fall Panicum	Foxtail spp.	Goosegrass	Johnsongrass (Seedling)	Johnsongrass (Rhizome)	Quackgrass	Shattercane	Texas panicum	Wirestem Muhly	Yellow Nutsedge	Weed control rating:	Crop tolerance:
																10 = 95–100%	E = excellent; almost never any crop injury observed
																9 = 85–95%	VG = very good; on rare occasion is crop injury observed
																8 = 75–85%	G = good; seldom is crop injury observed as long as proper management practices are followed (e.g., seedling depth, seed slit closure, herbicide rate and application timing, adjuvants)
																7 = 65–75%	FG = fair to good; occasionally crop injury is observed even with proper management practices; injury is often due to herbicide interactions with environmental conditions
																6 = 55–65%	F = fair; some crop injury is commonly observed
																N = less than 55% or no control	
Atrazine	5	7	N	N	7	6	6+	7	N	N	7+	6	N	6	6		
Balance Flexx ³	27	8	N	N	7	8	84	N	7+	6	N	7+	N	N	N		
Dual products, Cinch	15	9	N	8	9	8+	9	10	6	N	N	6	N	N	8		
Harness, Degree ⁶ , Surpass NXT, or TopNotch	15	9	N	8	9	8+	9	10	7	N	N	6	N	N	7+		
Intro	15	9	N	8	9	8	9	10	6	N	N	6	N	N	7+		
Outlook	15	9	N	8	9	8+	9	9	6	N	N	6	N	N	7+		
Princep	5	8+	N	N	8	8+	8	8	6	N	7	6	N	8	6		
Prowl	3	8+	N	8	9	8	8	7	7	N	N	7	6	N	6		
Zidua	15	8+	N	-	9	8+	8+	10	6	N	N	6	N	N	6		
Mixtures																	
Acuron		9	N	8	9	9	9	10	6	N	6	6	N	6	8+		
Anthem	14/15	8+	N	-	9	8+	8+	10	6	N	N	6	N	N	6		
Anthem ATZ	5/14/15	8+	N	-	9	8+	8+	10	N	N	6	6	N	6	6		
Atrazine + Princep	5/5	8+	N	N	8+	8+	8+	8	6	N	8+	6	N	8	8+		
Axiom	5/15	9	N	N	9	8+	9	8	6	N	N	6	N	N	6		
Bicep, Bullet, Cinch ATZ, or Guardsman	5/15	9	N	8	9	9	9	10	6	N	6	6	N	6	8+		
Corvus	2/27	8	N	N	8	8+	8+	N	7+	7	N	7+	N	N	7		
Fierce	14/15	8+	N	-	9	8+	9	10	6	N	N	6	N	N	6		
Harness Xtra, Degree Xtra, FulTime NXT, Keystone NXT, or Breakfree NXT ATZ	5/15	9	N	8	9	9	9	10	7	N	6	6	N	6	8+		
Hornet/Stanza	2/4	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N		

Table 5.14 - Relative Effectiveness of Soil-Applied (Preemergence) Corn Herbicides on Grasses, Grasslike Species, and Broadleaf Weeds¹ (cont.)

Grasses	Herbicide Group # (Site of Action)	Barnyardgrass	Bermudagrass	Broadleaf signalgrass	Crabgrass	Fall Panicum	Foxtail spp.	Goosegrass	Johnsongrass (Seedling)	Johnsongrass (Rhizome)	Quackgrass	Shattercane	Texas panicum	Wirestem Muhly	Yellow Nutsedge
Instigate	2/27	8	N	N	6	8	8	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Lumax/Lexar	5/15/27	9	N	8	9	9	9	10	6	N	6	6	N	6	8+
Prequel	2/27	8	N	N	7	8	8	N	7	6	N	7	N	N	N
Prowl + Atrazine	3/5	8	N	8	9	9	8	7	7	N	6	7	6	N	7+
Radius + Atrazine	5/15/27	9	N	N	9	8+	9	8	7+	6	N	7+	N	N	6
SureStart II/ TripleFLEX II	2/4/15	8	N	8	8	8	8	10	6	N	N	6	N	N	6
Verdict	14/15	8	N	N	8	8	8	9	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Zemax	15/27	9	N	8	9	9	9	10	6	N	N	6	N	N	8+

¹ See Table 5.3 and 5.8 for additional products that contain these active ingredients.
² Control of certain large-seeded annual weeds or perennials may improve with incorporation of the herbicide.
³ Performance ratings based on full labeled rates.
⁴ Herbicide is less effective on yellow foxtail: Balance-6, Liberty-7, Lightning-8, Pursuit-6, and Option-7+.
⁵ Eradicane requires mechanical incorporation.
⁶ Degree and Degree Xtra may be less consistent on TR Lambsquarters control compared to other acetochlor products.
⁷ For use on IMI or Clearfield (CL) corn varieties only.
⁸ For use on Roundup Ready corn varieties only.
⁹ Glyphosate-containing products include Roundup, Touchdown, Durango, and many others; see Table 5.2.
¹⁰ Large crabgrass only.
¹¹ For use on glufosinate-resistant corn varieties only.
¹² Ratings based on residual control of Warrant.

Table 5.14 - Relative Effectiveness of Soil-Applied (Preemergence) Corn Herbicides on Grasses, Grasslike Species, and Broadleaf Weeds¹ (cont.)

Broadleaves	Herbicide Group (Mode of Action)	Burcucumber	Cocklebur	Jimsonweed	TR Lambs-quarters	Annual Morning Glory	Eastern Black Nightshade	Palmer amaranth / Waterhemp	TR Pigweed	Common Ragweed	Giant Ragweed	Prickly Sida	Smartweed	Spurred anoda	Velvetleaf	Corn Safety medium soils	Corn Safety coarse soils
Atrazine	5	6	8+	9	N	8+	9	9+	N	9	8	9	9+	8	8	F	F
Balance Flexx	27	7	N	8	9	N	9	8	8	8	7	7	7+	-	9	F-G3	G
Banvel	4	N	7+	7+	8+	6	6	8	9	8	N	N	8+	-	7	F-G	F

Table 5.14 - Relative Effectiveness of Soil-Applied (Preemergence) Corn Herbicides on Grasses, Grasslike Species, and Broadleaf Weeds¹ (cont.)

Broadleaves	Herbicide Group (Mode of Action)	Burcucumber	Cocklebur	Jimsonweed	TR Lambs-quarters	Annual Morning Glory	Eastern Black Nightshade	Palmer amaranth / Waterhemp	TR Pigweed	Common Ragweed	Giant Ragweed	Prickly Sida	Smartweed	Spurred anoda	Velvetleaf	Corn Safety medium soils	Corn Safety coarse soils
Dual Products, Cinch	15	N	N	N	6	N	7+	8+	8	6	N	N	N	N	N	G	G
Harness, Degree5, Surpass NTX, or TopNotch	15	N	N	N	7	N	8+	8	9	7+	N	N	7	N	6	G	G
Intrro	15	N	N	N	6+	N	7+	8+	8+	6	N	N	6	N	N	G	G
Lorox	7	N	7+	7	8+	N	6	7	8	7	N	N	9	-	7	F-G	F
Outlook	15	N	N	N	6	N	7+	8	8	6	N	N	6	N	N	G	G
Princep	5	6	8	9	N	9	9	9+	N	9+	7	9	9	8	8	E	E
Prowl	3	N	N	6	9	N	N	8	8	N	N	N	8	N	8	G ³	FG
Python	2	6	8	8	8+	N	7	9	9	7+	6	8	8+	7	8	F-G ³	F-
Zidua	15	N	N	7	8	N	8	9+	9	7+	N	7	6	N	7	G	G
<i>Mixtures</i>																	
Acuron	5/15/27	7	9	9	9	9	9	9+	9	9	8+	9	9	-	9	G	G
Anthem	14/15	N	6	7+	8+	7+	8	9+	9	7+	N	7	7	N	8	G	G
Anthem ATZ	5/14/15	6	9	9	8	8+	9	9+	9	8+	8	9	9	8	8	G	G
Atrazine + Princep	5/5	7	9	9+	N	9	9	9+	N	9	8+	9	9	8	8+	E	E
Axiom	5/15	N	N	6	N	N	N	7	N	N	N	6+	6	-	N	G	FG
Basis Blend/ Resolve10	2/2	N	6	6	8+	N	N	N	9	N	N	N	6	-	6	F-G	F-
Bicep, Bullet, Cinch ATZ, or Guardsman	5/15	6	8+	9	7	8+	9	9+	8+	8+	8	9	9	9	8+	G	G
Corvus	2/27	7	8	8	9	7	9	8	9	8+	7+	7	8+	-	9	G	F
Fierce	14/15	N	6	8	9	7+	9	9	9	7+	6	8	7	8	8	G	F
Harness Xtra, Degree Xtra5, Fulltime NXT, Keystone NXT, Breakfree NXT ATZ	5/15	6	8+	9	7+	8+	9	9+	9	8+	8	9	9	9	8+	G	G
Hornet/Stanza	2/4	N	8+	8	8+	6	8	-	9	8+	8	7+	8+	-	9	F-G ³	F-
Instigate	2/27	7	8	7	9	7	9	8	9	7+	7	7	9	-	9	G	F-
Lexar	5/15/27	7	9	9	9	9	9	9	8+	8+	8+	9	9	9	9	G	G

Table 5.14 - Relative Effectiveness of Soil-Applied (Preemergence) Corn Herbicides on Grasses, Grasslike Species, and Broadleaf Weeds¹ (cont.)

Broadleaves	Herbicide Group (Mode of Action)	Burcucumber	Cocklebur	Jimsonweed	TR Lambs-quarters	Annual Morning Glory	Eastern Black Nightshade	Palmer amaranth / Waterhemp	TR Pigweed	Common Ragweed	Giant Ragweed	Prickly Sida	Smartweed	Spurred anoda	Velvetleaf	Corn Safety medium soils	Corn Safety coarse soils
Lumax	5/15/27	6	8+	9	9	8+	9	9	8+	9	8	7+	9	9	9	G	G
Marksman	4/5	6+	8	8+	8+	8+	9	9+	9	8+	8	8	9	8	8	F-G	F
Prequel	2/27	7	6	8	9	N	8	8	9	8	7	7	7	-	9	F-G	F
Prowl + Atrazine	3/5	6	8+	9	9	8+	9	9+	9	8+	8	9	9+	8	9+	G ³	FG
Radius + Atrazine	5/15/27	7	8+	9	9	8+	9	9	8	9	8	9	9	-	9	F-G ³	-
SureStart II/ TripleFLEX II	2/4/15	N	7	7	8	6	8	8+	8+	8	7+	7	8	-	8	G	F-
Verdict	14/15	6	8	8	9	8	9	9	9	8	8	7	9	-	8	G	G
Zemax	15/27	N	6	8	9	6	8+	8+	8+	7	7	N	8+	-	9	G	G

¹ See Table 5.3 and 5.8 for additional products that contain these active ingredients.

² Control of certain large-seeded annual weeds or perennials may improve with incorporation of the herbicide.

³ See remarks in Table 5.15 and the herbicide label for specific management guidelines to maximize crop safety.

⁴ Eradicane requires mechanical incorporation.

⁵ Degree and Degree Xtra may be less consistent on TR lambsquarters control compared to other acetochlor products.

⁶ For use on Roundup Ready corn varieties only.

⁷ Glyphosate-containing products include Roundup, Touchdown, Durango, and many others; see Table 5.2.

⁸ For use on glufosinate-resistant corn varieties only.

⁹ For use on IMI or Clearfield (CL) corn varieties only.

¹⁰ Corn stunting is likely with products that contain rimsulfuron if: 1) used on coarse-textured soils; 2) applied with 7 days of planting; and 3) growing conditions are less than ideal

Table 5.15 - Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Min-, or No-Till Corn

See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in each field.

- These treatments may be used in conventional, reduced-till, and no-till systems.
- Thiocarbamate herbicides (EPTC and butylate) are highly volatile and are lost if left on the soil surface.
- Other than EPTC, treatments may be applied preplant-incorporated or preemergence, unless stated otherwise.
- Incorporation reduces the need for timely rainfall after application and may improve control of certain weeds.
- The higher rates for a given soil may be required for no-till.
- In no-till situations, “burndown” herbicides may be required to control weeds or cover crops present at time of application. Tables 5.10, 5.11, and 5.12 list characteristics of “burndown” herbicides.
- EPP= early preplant means application prior to plant (in most cases it’s 7-14 days before planting); PPI= applied to conventionally tilled soil than mechanically incorporated; PRE= preemergence (applied before the crop has emerged); EPOST=early postemergence during the early stages of crop and weed growth

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Atrazine 4L	atrazine	5	EPP or PRE	1 – 2 qt	1 – 2

Comments:

- Atrazine may be used at 1–2 qt/A. Most commonly used in combination with other herbicides at 1–1.5 qt.
- On highly erodible ground with less than 30% surface residue, no more than 1.6 qt may be applied prior to crop emergence.

ATRAZINE USE RESTRICTIONS

Preplant or Preemergence

- On highly erodible soils (as defined by the U.S. Natural Resources Conservation Service):
- Fields where more than 30 percent of the soil surface is covered with plant residue at planting, apply a maximum of 2.0 lb of active ingredient per acre as a broadcast spray.
- Fields where less than 30 percent of the soil surface is covered with plant residue at planting, apply a maximum of 1.6 lb of active ingredient per acre as a broadcast spray.
- Apply a maximum of 2.0 lb of active ingredient per acre as a broadcast spray.

Postemergence

- If no atrazine was applied prior to crop emergence, use a maximum rate of 2.0 lb of active ingredient per acre.
- If a soil-applied application was made in the same calendar year, the combined preplant or preemergence and postemergence applications may not exceed 2.5 lb of active ingredient per acre.

Safety Precautions for Using Atrazine

- Do not mix, load, or apply within 50 feet of drinking water wells, livestock wells, agricultural drainage wells, irrigation wells, abandoned wells, or sinkholes.
- Do not mix or load within 50 feet of intermittent streams, perennial streams, rivers, lakes, or reservoirs.
- Do not apply within 200 feet of lakes or reservoirs.
- Do not apply within 66 feet of the points where surface water runoff enters intermittent streams, perennial streams, or rivers. The 66-foot buffers should be planted to a crop or seeded with grass on highly erodible land.
- *Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory*

Table 5.15 - Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Min-, or No-Till Corn (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Balance Flexx 2SC	isoxaflutole + corn safener	27	EPP, PRE, or EPOST	3 – 6 fl oz	0.047 – 0.094

Comments:

- Balance Flexx contains isoxaflutole plus a corn safener (cyprosulfamide) and can be applied from preplant through early postemergence (up to V2 corn).
- The medium soil texture rate is 5 fl oz/A.
- Tank-mix with pregrass products (Define, Dual, Harness, TopNotch, Outlook, etc.) to improve residual grass control. Balance Flexx can be mixed with atrazine, 2,4-D, Gramoxone, or glyphosate plus COC or MSO to improve burndown activity on emerged weeds in a no-till setting.
- Early postemergence applications of Balance Flexx will likely not control weeds that are larger than one-leaf stage, but the addition of atrazine can improve control.
- Balance Flexx also can be used as a foundation herbicide in a planned pre herbicide followed by post herbicide system.
- Do not apply with adjuvants, tank-mix with other herbicides or OP or carbamate insecticides, or use fluid fertilizer carriers after corn has emerged.
- To improve crop safety, it is best to plant corn at least 1.5 inches deep and make sure seed is completely covered and seed slit is firmed.
- *Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory*

Clarity 4S or Banvel 4S	dicamba	4	PRE or EPOST	16 fl oz or 1 pt	0.5
--------------------------------	----------------	----------	---------------------	-------------------------	------------

Comments:

- Clarity or Banvel may be applied after planting on medium- to fine-textured soils.
- Do not apply preemergence to soil containing less than 2% organic matter or to coarse-textured soils.
- Preemergence applications have a greater potential to injure corn under conditions of excessive moisture and cool temperatures.
- Crop tolerance is greatest to dicamba, and weeds are generally most susceptible when corn is from the spike to five-leaf stage of growth.

Dual II Magnum 7.64E/Cinch	s-metolachlor	15	EPP or PRE	1–2 pt	0.96–1.9
-----------------------------------	----------------------	-----------	-------------------	---------------	-----------------

Comments:

- Dual II Magnum/Cinch are similar in activity to Harness, Intro, Outlook, and Surpass.
- Dual II Magnum/Cinch contains a crop-safening agent.
- These may be applied broadcast on up to 5-inch- tall corn prior to weed emergence.
- The medium soil texture rate is 1.67 pt for Dual II Magnum/Cinch .
- For early preplant applications or fields with heavy surface plant residue, the Dual II Magnum/Cinch rate may need to be increased by up to 20%.
- Incorporation improves control of yellow nutsedge.
- *Water quality advisory*

Table 5.15 - Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Min-, or No-Till Corn (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Harness 7E or Degree 3.8 ME or Surpass NXT 7E/Breakfree NXT or TopNotch 3.2CS	acetochlor	15	EPP or PRE	1.25–3.0 pt or 2.25–5.0 pt or 1.25–3.0 pt or 2–3.75 qt	1–2.6.0 or 1.07–2.38 or 1.09–2.6 or 1.6–3.0

Comments:

- Harness, Degree, Surpass NXT, and TopNotch contain acetochlor.
- Acetochlor is similar in activity to Dual, Intro, and Outlook, but is more active on certain broadleaf weeds.
- Acetochlor may be applied on up to 11-inch-tall corn depending on the tank-mix partner.
- The medium soil texture rate is about 2 pt/A for Harness, 2.25 pt for Surpass NXT/Breakfree NXT, 2.25 qt for TopNotch, and 4 pt for Degree.
- For early preplant applications or fields with heavy surface plant residue, the rate of acetochlor may need to be increased by up to 20%.
- Incorporation improves control of yellow nutsedge.
- *Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory*

Lorox 50DF	linuron	7	PRE	0.7–1.0 lb	0.3–0.5
------------	---------	---	-----	------------	---------

Comments:

- Lorox applied at 0.7 to 1.0 lb/A will help control TR lambsquarters.
- Do not incorporate.
- Plant corn at least 1.5 inches deep to minimize risk of crop injury.
- *May cause crop injury under adverse conditions*

Micro-Tech 4ME or Intro 4E	alachlor	15	EPP or PRE	2–4 qt or 3–6 lb	2–4
----------------------------------	----------	----	------------	------------------------	-----

Comments:

- Micro-Tech/Intro is similar in activity to Dual, Harness, Outlook, and Surpass.
- Micro-Tech/Intro may be applied on up to 5-inch-tall corn prior to weed emergence.
- The medium soil texture rate is about 2.25 qt/A.
- For early preplant applications or fields with heavy surface plant residue, increase the rate ofalachlor by up to 20%.
- Incorporation improves control of yellow nutsedge.
- *Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory*

Table 5.15 - Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Min-, or No-Till Corn (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Outlook 6.0E	dimethenamid-P	15	EPP or PRE	10–21 fl oz	0.47–0.98

Comments:

- Outlook is similar in activity to Dual, Harness, Micro-Tech, and TopNotch.
- Outlook (dimethenamid-P) may be applied preemergence on up to 12-inch-tall corn prior to weed emergence.
- The medium soil texture rate is 16 fl oz/A for Outlook.
- For early preplant applications or fields with heavy surface plant residue, increase the Outlook rate by 1–2 fl oz/A.
- Lower use rates, 6–16 fl oz/A, may be used in situations where partial control or reduced length of residue control is required, such as early postemergence applications or preemergence applications followed by postemergence herbicides.
- Incorporation improves control of yellow nutsedge.
- *Water quality advisory*

Princep 90DF	simazine	5	EPP or PRE	1.1–3.3 lb	1–3
---------------------	-----------------	----------	-------------------	-------------------	------------

Comments:

- Princep is similar to atrazine but has better grass activity and less broadleaf control.
- Like atrazine, Princep can persist in soil and leave carryover residues.
- Use in combination with other herbicides to lower the necessary rate and broaden the weed spectrum.
- If using Princep in combination with atrazine, follow recrop restrictions.
- *Water quality advisory*

Prowl 3.3E or Prowl H₂O 3.8CS	pendimethalin	3	PRE or EPOST	1.8–4.0 pt or 3.0–4.0 pt	0.75–1.65 or 1.4–1.9
--	----------------------	----------	---------------------	--	--

Comments:

- Plant corn at least 1.5 inches deep to avoid Prowl injury.
- Do not incorporate.
- Must be applied after planting up until corn reaches 30 inches tall.
- Preemergence applications can injure corn.
- Delaying application until spike stage helps maximize crop safety.
- Prowl H₂O is a water-based capsule suspension formulation that provides similar weed control as the older 3.3E product but causes less staining and odor.

Table 5.15 - Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Min-, or No-Till Corn (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Python 80WDG/ Accolade	flumetsulam	2	EPP or PRE	0.8–1.14 oz	0.04–0.057

Comments:

- Flumetsulam is available as a single active ingredient in Python WDG/Accolade.
- Apply before crop or weed emergence.
- Plant corn at least 1.5 inches deep.
- Do not use where soil pH is greater than 7.8, where organic matter is less than 1.5% or when extended cool, wet conditions exist.
- Apply all insecticides in a T band or a band to avoid serious crop injury.
- Do not use if Counter insecticide was applied. IMI corn hybrids will reduce the potential for crop injury.
- See Table 5.4 for recrop restrictions.
- To prevent herbicide resistance, avoid repeated annual applications of soil-persistent ALS (group 2) herbicides.
- *Water quality advisory*

Resolve 25DF	rimsulfuron	2	PRE	0.5–2.0 oz	0.0078–0.03
---------------------	--------------------	----------	------------	-------------------	--------------------

Comments:

- Resolve can be applied pre and may be tank-mixed with full or reduced rates of other soil-applied corn herbicides.
- Crop injury may occur following an application of Resolve if there is a prolonged period of cold weather and/or in conjunction with wet soil.
- See additional comments about Resolve in Table 5.20 in the postemergence herbicides for corn section.

Zidua 85WDG	pyroxasulfone	15	EPP or PRE	1.5–4.0 oz	0.08–0.21
--------------------	----------------------	-----------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------

Comments:

- Zidua contains the single active ingredient pyroxasulfone.
- Zidua has annual grass activity similar to Dual, Harness, Outlook, Surpass, etc., but also provides good control of several annual broadleaves.
- Zidua can be applied preplant (surface or incorporated) up to 45 days before planting or preemergence.
- The typical use rate is 2.5 oz/A on medium-texture soils. Rates can be adjusted for soil type or two-pass application programs.
- Corn must be planted at least 1 inch deep.
- Zidua does not control existing weeds and must be activated by at least 1/2 inch of rainfall prior to weed germination; otherwise, effectiveness may be reduced.
- Zidua can be tank-mixed with atrazine or other corn herbicides to broaden weed control spectrum.
- Zidua may be applied in a carrier of water (5 gal/A or more) or liquid nitrogen fertilizer solution (20 gal/A or more). Also, it may be impregnated and applied on certain dry bulk fertilizers.
- Zidua may be applied early postemergence, but tank-mix if weeds are emerged.
- Zidua may be applied in the fall.
- Other pyroxasulfone-containing products include Anthem, Anthem ATZ, and Fierce.
- *Water quality advisory*

Table 5.15 - Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Min-, or No-Till Corn (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Mixtures					
Anthem ATZ 4.5SE	pyroxasulfone + atrazine + fluthiacet	15, 5, 14	EPP, PRE, or EPOST	1.75–4.0 pt	0.98–2.25

Comments:

- Anthem ATZ is a premix of pyroxasulfone (Zidua), atrazine, and fluthiacet (Cadet) and provides control of several key annual grasses and broadleaves.
- Anthem ATZ can be applied preplant (surface or incorporated; burndown) up to 45 days before planting.
- The typical use rate is 2 pt/A on medium-texture soils. Rates can be adjusted for soil type or two-pass application programs.
- Anthem ATZ can be tank-mixed with certain other corn herbicides to broaden control spectrum.
- Anthem ATZ may be applied early postemergence from crop emergence to V4 corn stage, but tank-mix if weeds are emerged.
- Anthem ATZ may be applied in the fall.
- Other pyroxasulfone-containing products include Anthem, Fierce, and Zidua.
- *Water quality advisory*

Basis Blend 30WDG	rimsulfuron + thifensulfuron	2, 2	PRE	0.825–1.25 oz	0.015–0.023
--------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------	------------	----------------------	--------------------

Comments:

- Basis Blend is a mixture of rimsulfuron (Resolve) and thifensulfuron (Harmony SG).
- Soil application of Basis Blend is permitted in the mid-Atlantic region including Pennsylvania.
- Soil-applied Basis Blend is effective on triazine-resistant lambs- quarters and pigweed.
- Tank-mix with other products to broaden the spectrum of control.
- For additional remarks, see Basis Blend remarks in the postemergence herbicide for corn section.

Table 5.15 - Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Min-, or No-Till Corn (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
				2.5–6.0 qt	2.5–6.0
				or	or
				1.3–2.6 qt	1.8–3.6
Bicep II Magnum 5.5L/Cinch ATZ				or	or
or				0.9–2.2 qt	1.35–3.3
Bicep Lite II Magnum 6L/Cinch ATZ Lite	s-metolachlor + atrazine			or	or
or				2.9–3.7 qt	2.9–3.7
Degree Xtra 4.04 ME				or	or
or				2.9–4.4 qt	2.9–4.4
FulTime NXT 4.04CS	or acetochlor + atrazine	15, 5	EPP, PRE, or EPOST	or	or
or				2.4–4.0 pt	1.5–2.5
Guardsman Max 5L				or	or
or				2–3.5.0 pt	1.25–2.19
Keystone LA NXT 6SE/Breakfree NXT Lite	or dimethenamide-P + atrazine			or	or
or				1.8–2.7 qt	2.7–4.05
Keystone NXT 5.6SE/Breakfree NXT ATZ				or	or
or				1.4–3.0 qt	1.96–4.2
Harness Xtra 6L	or acetochlor + atrazine			or	or
or				1.8–2.3 qt	2.7–3.4
Harness Xtra 5.6L				or	or
				1.4–3.0 qt	2.0–4.2

Comments:

- These mixtures contain one of the chloroacetamide herbicides plus atrazine.
- Bicep Lite II Magnum, Cinch ATZ Lite, Harness Xtra 6L, G-Max Lite, Keystone LA NXT, and Breakfree NXT Lite are premixes of reduced-atrazine-rate ratios.
- The application rates based on soil texture for each of these products are listed in Table 5.16.
- These products may be applied to emerged corn in a water carrier; refer to Table 5.17 for maximum corn and weed size restrictions.
- Degree Xtra can be applied early post in a UAN carrier if the temperature is below 85°F. Some corn leaf burn should be expected. Refer to label for more details. Do not include surfactants, crop oils, or other additives.
- See individual component sections in this table and atrazine use restrictions under that entry for additional information.
- *Restricted-use pesticides and water quality advisory*

Table 5.15 - Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Min-, or No-Till Corn (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Corvus 2.63SC	isoxaflutole + thiencazabone + corn safener	27, 2	EPP, PRE, or EPOST	3.33–5.6 fl oz	0.07–0.12

Comments:

- Corvus is a premix of isoxaflutole, cyprosulfamide (Balance Flexx), and thiencazabone (ALS-inhibitor herbicide that improves control of annual weeds) and can be applied from preplant through early postemergence (up to V2 corn) to provide residual control of annual broadleaves and grasses especially when tank-mixed with atrazine.
- The typical use rate is 5.6 fl oz/A.
- Corvus can provide some control of small, emerged annual weeds (<6 inches) in no-till.
- To improve burndown activity on emerged weeds in a no-till setting mix with atrazine, 2,4-D, Gramoxone, or glyphosate plus COC or MSO.
- Early postemergence applications of Corvus will control small, emerged weeds, but the addition of atrazine can improve control.
- Corvus also can be used as a foundation herbicide in a planned preherbicide followed by postherbicide system.
- Do not apply with adjuvants (COC or MSO), tank-mix with other herbicides or OP or carbamate insecticides, or use fluid fertilizer carriers after corn has emerged.
- To improve crop safety, it is best to plant corn at least 1.5 inches deep and make sure seed is completely covered and seed slit is firmed.
- *Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory*

Fierce 76WDG	pyroxasulfone + flumioxazin	15, 14	EPP or PRE	3 oz	0.143
---------------------	------------------------------------	---------------	-------------------	-------------	--------------

Comments:

- Fierce contains pyroxasulfone (Zidua) and flumioxazin (Valor) and can be used only in no-till or minimum-tilled fields where crop residue has not been incorporated into the soil and where corn will be planted directly into a stale seedbed, cover crop, or previous crop residue.
- Apply Fierce at 3 oz/A to field corn early preplant.
- Corn must be planted between 7 and 30 days after application.
- When applied as part of a burndown program, Fierce must be tank-mixed with appropriate herbicides and adjuvants to control emerged weeds.
- In addition, Fierce provides residual control of several annual grass and broadleaf weeds, but other herbicides can be tank-mixed to improve control spectrum.
- Do not use on soils with less than 1% organic matter unless an activation rainfall (½ inch or more) has occurred between application and planting.
- Fierce also can be used as part of a fall burndown program.
- *Water quality advisory*

Table 5.15 - Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Min-, or No-Till Corn (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Hornet 78.5WDG/ Stanza	flumetsulam + clopyralid	2, 4	EPP or PRE	3–5 oz	0.13–0.21

Comments:

- Hornet/Stanza is a mixture of flumetsulam (Python/Accolade) + clopyralid (Stinger). The addition of clopyralid improves ragweed control and may help with Canada thistle.
- The medium soil texture rate is 5 oz/A. Hornet WDG/Stanza may be used at 3 oz/A in combination with an atrazine/pre-grass herbicide premix.
- Apply at soil-applied rates to corn up to spike stage before weed emergence.
- Plant corn at least 1.5 inches deep, do use where soil pH is greater than 7.8, where organic matter is less than 1.5%, or when extended cool, not wet conditions exist.
- Apply all soil insecticides in a T-band or a band to avoid serious crop injury. Do not use if Counter insecticide was applied.
- See Table 5.4 for recrop restrictions.
- To prevent herbicide resistance, avoid repeated annual applications of soil-persistent ALS (group 2) herbicides.
- *Water quality advisor*

Instigate 46WDG	rimsulfuron + mesotrione	2, 27	EPP, PRE, or EPOST	5.25–7.0 oz	0.15–0.2
------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------	---------------------------	--------------------	-----------------

Comments:

- Instigate contains rimsulfuron (Resolve) and mesotrione (Callito), the same active ingredients in Realm Q.
- Instigate can be applied from preplant to early post (V2).
- The typical soil-applied use rate is 6 oz/A and will provide some initial residual weed control of annual grasses and broadleaves but will likely need to be followed by a post application of glyphosate (RR-corn), glufosinate (LL-corn), or conventional herbicides as needed.
- Tank-mix with atrazine or other products to improve control and spectrum.
- Crop injury may occur following an application of Instigate if there is a prolonged period of cold weather and/or in conjunction with wet soil.
- Regardless of pre and/or post applications, do not apply more than a total of 1 oz/A/season active ingredient rimsulfuron.
- Do not tank-mix Instigate with foliar-applied organophosphate insecticides such as Lorsban, malathion, parathion, etc., as severe crop injury may occur. To avoid crop injury or antagonism, apply these products at least 7 days before or 3 days after the application of Instigate. Do not apply Counter within 60 days of a preemergence or preplant application of Instigate because crop injury may result. Do not apply Instigate within 45 days of crop emergence where Counter was applied as a treatment because crop injury may occur.
- Do not apply another solo HPPD-inhibitor post herbicide (e.g., Callisto, Laudis, Impact/Armezon) to field that has been treated with Instigate in the same season.

Table 5.15 - Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Min-, or No-Till Corn (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Lexar EZ 3.7SC or Lumax EZ 3.67SC or Zemax 3.67SC or Acuron 3.44SC	s-metolachlor + mesotrione + atrazine or s-metolachlor + mesotrione or s-metolachlor + mesotrione + atrazine + bicyclopyrone	15, 27, 5	EPP, PRE, or EPOST	3.0–3.5 qt or 2.7–3.25 qt or 2.0–2.4 qt or 2.5-3 qt	2.78–3.24 or 2.48–2.98 or 1.8–2.2 or 2.15-2.58

Comments:

- Lexar EZ and Lumax EZ are mixtures of s-metolachlor (Dual II Magnum), mesotrione (Callisto), and atrazine.
- Acuron contains the same active ingredients as Lumax/Lexar with the addition of another group 27 herbicide, bicyclopyrone. In general, it controls a broader weed spectrum and is better on ragweed, cocklebur, annual morningglory, and effective on many annual broadleaves and some grasses compared to Lumax/Lexar.
- The typical use rates in all tillage systems are 3 qt/A Lexar EZ, 2.7 qt/A Lumax EZ, and 2.5 qt/A Acuron.
- These products may be applied broadcast on up to 12-inch-tall corn, but prior to annual grass emergence.
- Do not apply more than 3.5 qt/A Lexar EZ, 3.25 qt/A Lumax EZ, or 3 qt/A Acuron per growing season.
- Do not apply Lexar, Lumax, or Acuron early post if the corn was treated with Counter insecticide. Do not tank mix Lexar, Lumax, or Acuron with organophosphate (OP) or carbamate insecticides and apply as a foliar post application. Do not make a foliar post application of any OP or carbamate insecticide within 7 days before or 7 days after a Lexar EZ, Lumax EZ, or Acuron application or severe corn injury may occur.
- Corn, soybeans, small grains, and sorghum may be planted the spring following Lexar EZ, Lumax EZ, or Acuron application.
- Zemax is similar to Lumax EZ, but contains no atrazine. The typical use rate is 2 qt/A.
- *Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory*

Marksman 3.2L	dicamba + atrazine)	4, 5	PRE or EPOST	2–3.5 pt	0.8–1.4
----------------------	----------------------------	-------------	---------------------	-----------------	----------------

Comments:

- Marksman may be applied after planting on medium- to fine-textured soils.
- Do not apply preemergence on soil containing less than 2% organic matter or to coarse-textured soils.
- Preemergence applications have a greater potential to injure corn under excessive moisture or cool temperature conditions.
- Crop tolerance is greatest and weeds are generally most susceptible to Marksman when corn is from spike to five-leaf stage of growth.
- See remarks under atrazine.
- *Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory*

Table 5.15 - Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Min-, or No-Till Corn (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Prequel 45WG	isoxaflutole + rimsulfuron	27, 2	EPP or PRE	1.66–2.5 oz	0.047–0.7

Comments:

- Prequel is a premix of isoxaflutole (Balance Pro) and rimsulfuron (Resolve) that is designed to be used in a two-pass program.
- The typical use rate is 1.66 oz/A and will provide some initial residual weed control of annual grasses and broadleaves but will likely need to be followed by a postapplication of glyphosate (RR-corn), glufosinate (LL-corn), or conventional herbicides as needed.
- Tank-mixing with atrazine improves control and spectrum.
- Prequel can provide some control of small, emerged weeds in a no-till burndown setting but it is recommended to tank mix with 2,4-D, atrazine, glyphosate, or Gramoxone plus necessary adjuvants to improve control of larger weeds.
- Do not apply to emerged corn or severe crop injury will occur.
- To improve crop safety, it is best to plant corn at least 1.5 inches deep and make sure seed is completely covered and seed slit is firmed. Be cautious of interactions with OP insecticides (e.g., Counter), which can cause corn injury.
- *Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory*

Princep 90DF plus Atrazine 90DF	simazine + atrazine	5, 5	EPP or PRE	1.1–1.7 lb plus 1.1–1.7 lb	1–1.5 plus 1–1.5
--	----------------------------	-------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------

• Comments:

- Both simazine and atrazine have long soil residuals.
- Plant corn, sorghum, or sudangrass the following year.
- Simazine improves annual grass control; use 2:1 ratio of simazine to atrazine in fields with heavy grass pressure.
- See comments under atrazine.
- When tank-mixing or sequentially applying simazine and/or atrazine or products containing either active ingredient to corn, the total pounds of simazine and/or atrazine applied must not exceed 2.5 lbs ai/acre per calendar year.
- *Atrazine is a restricted-use pesticide, and both atrazine and simazine have a water quality advisory.*

Prowl 3.3E or H₂O 3.8CS plus Atrazine 90DF	pendimethalin + atrazine	3, 5	PRE or EPOST	1.8–3.6 pt or 3–4 pt plus 1.1–2.2 lb	0.75–1.5 or 1.4–1.9 plus 1.0–2.0
--	---------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	---	---

Comments:

- Plant corn at least 1.5 inches deep to avoid Prowl injury.
- Do not incorporate.
- Must be applied after planting up until corn reaches 12 inches tall.
- Preemergence applications can injure corn.
- Delaying application until spike stage helps maximize crop safety.
- See remarks under atrazine.
- *Atrazine is a restricted-use pesticide and has a water quality advisory.*

Table 5.15 - Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Min-, or No-Till Corn (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Radius 4SC	isoxaflutole + flufenacet	27, 15	EPP or PRE	14–21 fl oz	0.44–0.66

Comments:

- Radius is a premix of isoxaflutole (Balance Pro) and flufenacet (Define).
- The typical use rate for medium soils is 18 fl oz/A.
- Tank-mix with atrazine to improve broadleaf control.
- Radius is weak on yellow nutsedge.
- Do not use Radius if the water table is less than 25 feet below the ground surface and the soils are coarse with less than 2% organic matter.
- Plant field corn at least 1.5 inches deep.
- Do not apply to emerged corn.
- There are no insecticide restrictions with Radius.
- Refer to product label for additional information and restrictions.
- *Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory*

Shotgun 3.25L	atrazine + 2,4-D	5, 4	EPP, PRE, or EPOST	2–3 pt	0.81–1.22
----------------------	-------------------------	-------------	---------------------------	---------------	------------------

Comments:

- The 2-pint rate contains 0.56 lb atrazine + 0.25 lb 2,4-D.
- Apply 7 to 14 days before planting or 3 to 5 days after planting for greater crop safety.
- Do not apply preplant incorporated.
- Plant corn at least 1.5 inches deep.
- See additional restrictions under atrazine.
- *Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory*

Table 5.15 - Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Min-, or No-Till Corn (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
SureStart II 4.25SE or TripleFLEX II	acetochlor + flumetsulan + clopyralid	15, 2, 4	EPP, PRE, or EPOST	1.5–3.0 pt	0.8–1.6

Comments:

- SureStart II or TripleFLEX II is intended to be used with Roundup Ready or Liberty Link field or silage corn hybrids.
- When applied pre, it is designed to provide early season control of common annual grasses and broadleaf weeds to allow better timing of the in-crop application of glyphosate or glufosinate.
- The typical medium soil rate is 1.75 pt/ A SureStart II/TripleFLEX II. For longer residual control, use up to 3 pt/A.
- SureStart II/TripleFLEX II does not contain atrazine, so it provides a non-atrazine alternative for triazine-sensitive areas. However, atrazine, glyphosate, 2,4-D, and other herbicides can be tank-mixed with SureStart II/TripleFLEX II to broaden the weed control spectrum.
- It contains acetachlor, so be sure to follow acetachlor use restrictions for soil type, organic matter, and depth to water table.
- Adequate soil moisture is required for optimum herbicidal activity. If adequate soil moisture is not received within 7–10 days after a surface-applied treatment, a shallow cultivation is recommended.
- Observe the rotational restrictions on the label.
- Injury to corn has been observed when cool, wet soil conditions follow application.
- Apply soil insecticides in-furrow, a T-band or a band. To avoid serious crop injury if using OP insecticides apply in a T-band or a band. Do not use if Counter or Thimet insecticide was applied. Refer to label for additional restrictions with soil insecticides.
- Corn must be planted at least 1.5 inches deep.
- Do not use as a soil treatment in fields with less than 1.5% organic matter, unless if the risk of crop injury is acceptable.

Verdict 5.57EC	saflufenacil + dimethemamide-P	14, 15	EPP or PRE	10–16 fl oz	0.44–0.7
----------------	--------------------------------	--------	------------	-------------	----------

Comments:

- Verdict can be used in a burndown program or in a planned pre followed by post herbicide system. In a burndown program it is best to include glyphosate and atrazine in addition to the necessary adjuvants (COC or MSO plus AMS or nitrogen solution) to improve control of emerged weeds including horseweed.
- The medium soil texture rate is 13 fl oz/A and will provide some initial residual weed control but will likely need to be followed by a post application of glyphosate (RR-corn), glufosinate (LL-corn), or conventional herbicides as needed.
- The use of Verdict can follow a burndown application of Sharpen (1 fl oz/A).
- Do not apply Verdict to emerged corn or if OP or carbamate insecticides are being used.

¹ See Tables 5.3 and 5.8 for additional formulations or trade names containing some of these same active ingredients

5-90 Weed Control in Field Crops: *Corn*

Table 5.16 - Corn Herbicide Preplant or Preemergence Rates Per Acre Based on Soil Texture and Organic Matter¹

Herbicide	Unit	<1.5–3% O.M.			≥3% O.M.		Inc. for No-till	Max rate on HEL, less than 30% residue
		Coarse	Medium ²	Fine	Medium	Fine		
Acuron 3.44SC	qt	2.5	2.5	2.5	3	3	3	N/A
Anthem 2.15SE	fl oz	6	8	10	10	12	no	—
Anthem ATZ 4.5SE	pt	1.75	2.0	2.25	2.25	2.5	no	3.2
Atrazine 4L ³	qt	1.0	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.04	no	1.6
Atrazine 90DF ³	lb	1.1	1.67	1.67	1.67	2.24	no	1.8
Axiom 68DF	oz	13.0	16.0	20.0	18.0	22.0	1–2 oz	—
Balance Flexx 2SC	fl oz	4.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	no	—
Basis Blend 30DF	oz	0.825	0.825	0.825	0.825	0.825	no	—
Basis 75DF	oz	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	no	—
Bicep II Magnum 5.5L/Cinch ATZ	qt	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.4	2.6	up to 25%	2.1
Bicep Lite II Magnum 6L/Cinch ATZ Lite	qt	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.9	1.9	up to 20%	N/A
Bullet 4L	qt	2.5	3.0	3.75	3.75	4.0	20%	N/A
Corvus 2.63SC	fl oz	5.65	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	no	—
Degree 3.8ME	pt	3.0	4.0	4.25	4.0	5.0	up to 25%	—
Degree Xtra 4.04 ME	qt	2.9	3.0	3.2	3.2	3.7	up to 25%	N/A
Dual II Magnum 7.64E/Cinch	pt	1.33	1.67	1.67	2.0	2.0	up to 20%	—
Fierce 76WDG	oz	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	no	—
FulTime 4.04CS	qt	2.6	2.9	3.1	3.0	4.0	no	4.0
G-Max Lite 5L	pt	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.5	no	N/A
Guardman Max 5L	pt	3.0	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.5	10–20%	3.9
Harness 7E	pt	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.25	up to 25%	—
Harness Xtra 6.0L	qt	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.3	2.3	up to 25%	N/A
Harness Xtra 5.6L	qt	1.4	2.0	2.3	2.3	2.6	up to 25%	2.5
Hornet 78.5WDG/Stanza ⁵	oz	4.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	no	—
Instigate 46WDG	oz	6.0	6.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	no	—
Intro 4ME	qt	2.0	2.25	2.5	2.5	2.75	20%	—
Keystone LA NXT 6SE/ Breakfree NXT Lite	qt	1.8	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.4	no	N/A
Keystone NXT 5.6 SE/ Breakfree NXT	qt	1.4	2.0	2.5	2.5	2.5	up to 20%	2.5
Lexar EZ 3.7SC	qt	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.5	3.5	no	N/A
Lumax EZ 3.67SC	qt	2.7	2.7	2.7	3.25	3.25	no	N/A
Outlook 6.0E	fl oz	14.0	16.0	18.0	16.0	18.0	add 1–2 oz	—

Table 5.16 - Corn Herbicide Preplant or Preemergence Rates Per Acre Based on Soil Texture and Organic Matter¹ (cont.)

Herbicide	Unit	<1.5–3% O.M.			≥3% O.M.		Inc. for No-till	Max rate on HEL, less than 30% residue
		Coarse	Medium ²	Fine	Medium	Fine		
Prequel 45WG ⁶	oz	1.66	1.66	1.66	1.66	1.66	no	—
Princep 90DF	lb	2.2	2.6	3.0	3.0	3.3	no	—
Prowl 3.3E	pt	2.4	2.4	3.6	3.6	4.0	no	—
Prowl H ₂ O 3.8CS	pt	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.0	no	—
Python 80WDG/Accolade	oz	0.8	0.89	1.0	1.0	1.1	no	—
Radius 4SC	fl oz	16.0	18.0	19.0	19.0	21.0	up to 25%	—
Sharpen 2.85SC	fl oz	2.0	2.5	3.0	2.5	3.0	no	—
SureStart II 4.25SE/ TripleFLEX II	pt	1.5	1.75	2.0	1.75	2.0	no	—
Surpass NXT 7E	pt	1.5	2.0	2.25	2.5	2.5	up to 25%	—
Top Notch 3.2ME	qt	2.0	2.25	2.5	2.5	3.0	no	—
Verdict 5.57EC	fl oz	10	13	16	13	16	no	—
Zemax 3.67SC	qt	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.4	2.4	no	—
Zidua 85WDG	oz	2.0	2.5	2.5	2.5	3.0	no	—

¹ This table shows application rates for products applied alone. Rates may vary if tank-mixed with other products, if weed infestations are heavy, or if used in conservation tillage situations. See specific product label for additional information on application rates and use.

² Average soil type in Pennsylvania.

³ On highly erodible ground with less than 30% residue, apply no more than 1.6 qt/A or 1.8 lb/A of 90 DF (i.e., 1.6 lb ai).

⁴ Reduce Corvus rate to 3.33 fl oz/A if soils are coarse and have < 2% O.M.

⁵ On soils with less than 3% organic matter, tank-mix Hornet WDG/Stanza at 3.0 oz/A with a recommended label rate of an atrazine/grass herbicide premix.

⁶ Prequel may be used up to 2.55 oz/A if necessary.

Table 5.17 - Maximum Corn and Weed Sizes for Delayed Preemergence/Early Postemergence Herbicide Applications

See specific herbicide label(s) for additional information on application.

- This type of application generally is used when weather conditions preclude use of standard preemergence program.
- For most products, do not apply in liquid fertilizer if corn has emerged.
- Poor control from residual herbicides may result if annual grasses such as foxtail and panicum have emerged at time of application; tank-mix with product that controls emerged grasses.
- Delayed preemergence/early postemergence programs can work well with herbicide-resistant corn hybrids now available (e.g., Roundup Ready, LibertyLink, Clearfield—CL or IMI).
- When tank-mixing with other pesticides, follow the most restrictive product label.

Herbicide	Maximum Corn Size	Maximum Weed Size
Acuron	12 inches	3-inch broadleaves; inconsistent on emerged grasses
Anthem, Anthem ATZ	4 collars (V4)	2-inch broadleaves, before grass emergence

Table 5.17 - Maximum Corn and Weed Sizes for Delayed Preemergence/Early Postemergence Herbicide Applications (cont.)

See specific herbicide label(s) for additional information on application.

- This type of application generally is used when weather conditions preclude use of standard preemergence program.
- For most products, do not apply in liquid fertilizer if corn has emerged.
- Poor control from residual herbicides may result if annual grasses such as foxtail and panicum have emerged at time of application; tank-mix with product that controls emerged grasses.
- Delayed preemergence/early postemergence programs can work well with herbicide-resistant corn hybrids now available (e.g., Roundup Ready, LibertyLink, Clearfield—CL or IMI).
- When tank-mixing with other pesticides, follow the most restrictive product label.

Herbicide	Maximum Corn Size	Maximum Weed Size
Atrazine	12 inches	1.5 inches
Axiom	before emergence	before emergence
Balance Flexx	2-leaf (V2)	1 true leaf stage
Bicep II Magnum, Cinch ATZ + Prowl	4-leaf or 2 collars	1- to 2-leaf
Bullet or Micro-Tech + atrazine	5 inches	2-leaf
Clarity or Marksman + Dual or Lasso EC	3 inches	2-leaf grass
Clarity or Marksman + Outlook	8 inches	1-inch grass
Corvus	2-leaf (V2)	<2 inches (in general)
Dual or Intro + atrazine, Bullet	5 inches	2-leaf
Dual II Magnum (Dual + atrazine), Bicep II Magnum, Bicep Lite II Magnum, Cinch ATZ Lite	5 inches	2-leaf
Dual II Magnum + Clarity	5 inches	3-inch pigweed
Dual + Marksman	3 inches	2-leaf
Fierce	before emergence	2-inch broadleaves; by tank-mix partner for grasses
Guardman Max/G-Max Lite	12 inches	1.5 inches broadleaves; before grass emergence
Halex GT	30 inches	4 inches
Harness, Harness Xtra1, Degree, or Degree Xtra	11 inches or by tank-mix partner	before broadleaf emergence, 2-leaf grasses or by tank-mix partner
Instigate	2-leaf (V2)	3 inches
Lexar EZ	12 inches	3-inch broadleaves; before grass emergence
Lumax EZ	12 inches	3-inch broadleaves; inconsistent on emerged grasses
Marksman + Prowl	2-leaf	1-inch grass
Outlook	12 inches	before emergence or by tank-mix partner
Prequel	before emergence	before emergence
Princep	before emergence	before emergence
Prowl + Accent ² or Prowl + Accent + Beacon ²	6-leaf	see herbicide labels
Prowl + Atrazine, or Prowl + Banvel	12 inches	1 inch
Prowl + Beacon ²	6-leaf	depends on weed (see Beacon label)
Prowl H ₂ O	30 inches	before weed emergence

Table 5.17 - Maximum Corn and Weed Sizes for Delayed Preemergence/Early Postemergence Herbicide Applications (cont.)

See specific herbicide label(s) for additional information on application.

- This type of application generally is used when weather conditions preclude use of standard preemergence program.
- For most products, do not apply in liquid fertilizer if corn has emerged.
- Poor control from residual herbicides may result if annual grasses such as foxtail and panicum have emerged at time of application; tank-mix with product that controls emerged grasses.
- Delayed preemergence/early postemergence programs can work well with herbicide-resistant corn hybrids now available (e.g., Roundup Ready, LibertyLink, Clearfield—CL or IMI).
- When tank-mixing with other pesticides, follow the most restrictive product label.

Herbicide	Maximum Corn Size	Maximum Weed Size
Python WDG/Accolade	2 inches	before weed emergence
Radius	before emergence	before emergence
Resolve	12 inches	2-inch grasses; 3-inch broadleaves (in general)
SureStart II/TripleFLEX II	11 inches	limited activity on 1-inch broadleaves; before grass emergence
Surpass NXT, FulTime NXT, TopNotch, or Keystone NXT, Breakfree NXT ATZ ³	11 inches or by tank-mix partner	before emergence or by tank-mix partner
Verdict	before emergence	before emergence
Zemax	30 inches (8-leaf)	3-inch broadleaves; before grass emergence
Zidua	early postemergence	before emergence or by tank-mix partner

¹ May be tank-mixed with Accent, Atrazine (Harness), Banvel or Clarity, Marksman, Permit, or Pursuit (IMI or CL-corn), Roundup (Roundup Ready corn).

² Accent rate of 0.33 to 0.66 oz/acre and Beacon rate of 0.38 to 0.75 oz/acre. When tank-mixing all three herbicides, Accent rate is 0.33 oz/acre and Beacon is 0.38 oz/acre.

³ May be tank-mixed with a number of different products including Accent, Banvel or Clarity, Prowl, Pursuit (IMI or CL-corn), etc. See an herbicide label for specific information.

Table 5.18 - Relative effectiveness of foliar-applied (postemergence) corn herbicides on grasses, grasslike species, and broadleaf weeds¹

Weed control rating:	Crop tolerance:															
10 = 95–100%	E = excellent; almost never any crop injury observed															
9 = 85–95%	VG = very good; on rare occasion is crop injury observed															
8 = 75–85%	G = good; seldom is crop injury observed as long as proper management practices are followed (e.g., seedling depth, seed slit closure, herbicide rate and application timing, adjuvants)															
7 = 65–75%	FG = fair to good; occasionally crop injury is observed even with proper management practices; injury is often due to herbicide interactions with environmental conditions															
6 = 55–65%	F = fair; some crop injury is commonly observed															
N = less than 55% or no control																
Postemergence																
Accent Q (0.9 oz)	2	8+	N	9+	7	9	9	N	9	8+	8+	9	9	7	6	
Atrazine (1 qt)	5	8	N	7	6	6	7+	9	N	N	7	6	N	6	7	

Table 5.18 - Relative Effectiveness of Foliar-Applied (Postemergence) Corn Herbicides on Grasses, Grasslike Species, and Broadleaf Weeds¹ (cont.)

Grasses	Herbicide Group # (Site of Action)	Barnyardgrass	Bermudagrass	Broadleaf signalgrass	Crabgrass	Fall Panicum	Foxtail spp.	Goosegrass	Johnsongrass (Seedling)	Johnsongrass (Rhizome)	Quackgrass	Shattercane	Texas panicum	Wirestem Muhly	Yellow Nutsedge
Basagran (1.5 pt)	6	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	8
Beacon (0.75 oz)	2	6	N	N	6	8	7	N	9	8	8+	9	N	6	7
Callisto (3 fl oz)	27	N	N	N	8 ¹⁰	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	8
Glyphosate ^{8,9} (0.75 lb ae)	9	9+	9	10	9+	9+	9+	10	9+	9	9	9	9	9	7
Impact/Armezon (0.75 fl oz)	27	7	N	N	8	8	8+	7	N	N	N	7	8	6	7
Laudis (3 fl oz)	27	8	N	8	8	N	8+	7	6	N	N	7+	8	6	7
Liberty ¹¹ (28 fl oz)	10	8	N	7	8	7+	94	N	8	6	6	8	8	7	6
Option (1.5 oz)	2	9	N	N	7	8+	94	N	9	8+	8+	9	N	7	7+
Permit/Sandea (1 oz)	2	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	9+
<i>Mixtures</i>															
Basis Blend (0.83 oz)/ Resolve Q (1.25 oz)	2/2	8	N	8	6	8+	8+	N	8+	7	7+	8+	7	6	6
Capreno (3 fl oz)	2/27	8	N	6	8	8	8+	7	8	7	6	8	9	6	7
Celebrity Plus (4.7 oz)	2/4	8+	N	9	7	9	9	N	9	8+	9	9	9	6+	6
Halex GT (3.6 pt)	9/15/27	9+	N	10	9+	9+	9+	10	9+	9	9	9	9	9	8
Liberty ¹¹ + atrazine	5/10	8	N	7	8	8	9 ⁴	N	8	N	6	8	8	7	6+
Realm Q (4 oz)	2/27	8	N	8	8	8+	8+	N	8+	7	7+	8+	7	6	8
Revolin Q (4 oz)	2/27	8+	N	9	8	9	9	N	9	8+	8+	9	9	7	8
Spirit (1 oz)	2/2	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	8+	7+	7	8+	N	N	6
Steadfast Q (1.5 oz)	2/2	8+	N	9+	7	9	9	N	9	8	9	9	9	6+	6
Stout (0.75 oz)	2/2	8+	N	9+	7	9	9	N	9	8+	8+	9	9	7	6
Yukon (4 oz) /Permit Plus (0.75 oz)	2	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	9+

Control of Roundup Ready Corn: Volunteers or Replanting

There are times when corn has to be removed from a field with the intention of replanting a corn crop. Tillage is one effective method, but it is not appropriate in no-tillage situations. Use of glyphosate is highly effective for non-Roundup Ready corn. But, the challenge is in removing Roundup Ready hybrids. There are limited herbicides to consistently kill small corn plants. Gramoxone SL, Liberty, and Select are three products that have shown the most activity. Research conducted in this region with Gramoxone and Select demonstrated that Select was the most effective for corn 2 to 3 inches tall. For taller corn (4 to 6 inches tall), Gramoxone in combination with a photosystem II-inhibiting herbicide (metribuzin, Lorox, or atrazine) was the most effective. Liberty is a third option, but it will not control Liberty Link hybrids.

Select Max: up to 6 oz of Select Max with a nonionic surfactant at 0.25% v/v plus AMS at 2.5 to 4 lbs/A. Do not use a COC or MSO. Wait a minimum of 6 days from time of application until planting corn due to risk of crop injury. (Select Max will also control corn hybrids containing Roundup Ready and Liberty Link stacked traits.)

Gramoxone SL: 3 to 4.5 pt/A in combination with metribuzin (4 to 6 oz/A), Lorox (1 pt/A) or atrazine (1 lb/A). These photosystem II inhibitors are not added to control the corn but are used to slow down the Gramoxone activity, which helps provide more consistent control.

Liberty 280: 22 to 29 oz Liberty has not been as consistent for control corn as Gramoxone.

- ¹ See Table 5.3 and 5.8 for additional products that contain these active ingredients.
² Control of certain large-seeded annual weeds or perennials may improve with incorporation of the herbicide.
³ Performance ratings based on full labeled rates.
⁴ Herbicide is less effective on yellow foxtail: Balance-6, Liberty-7, Lightning-8, Pursuit-6, and Option-7+.
⁵ Eradicane requires mechanical incorporation.
⁶ Degree and Degree Xtra may be less consistent on TR Lambsquarters control compared to other acetochlor products.
⁷ For use on IMI or Clearfield (CL) corn varieties only.
⁸ For use on Roundup Ready corn varieties only.
⁹ Glyphosate-containing products include Roundup, Touchdown, Durango, and many others; see Table 5.2.
¹⁰ Large crabgrass only.
¹¹ For use on glufosinate-resistant corn varieties only.
¹² Ratings based on residual control of Warrant.

Table 5.18 - Relative Effectiveness of Foliar-Applied (Postemergence) Corn Herbicides on Grasses, Grasslike Species, and Broadleaf Weeds¹ (cont.)

	Herbicide Group (Mode of Action)	Burcucumber	Cocklebur	Jimsonweed	TR Lambs-quarters	Annual Morning Glory	Eastern Black Nightshade	Palmer amaranth / Waterhemp	TR Pigweed	Common Ragweed	Giant Ragweed	Prickly Sida	Smartweed	Spurred anoda	Velvetleaf	Corn Safety
Broadleaves																
Postemergence																
2,4-D (1 pt)	4	6	9	8	9	9	7	9	9	9	9	9	7	-	8	F ³
Accent Q (0.9 oz)	2	7	7	7	6	7	N	9	9	6	N	N	8	-	7	F-G
Aim (0.8) /Cadet (0.9)	14	N	N	N	9	8+	9	N	9	N	N	7	N	-	9+	G
Atrazine (1 qt)	5	8	9	9	N	9	9	9+	N	9	8	8+	10	-	8	VG
Basagran (1.5 pt)	6	N	9	9	8	N	N	N	6+	8	7	8	9	7	8+	G
Beacon (0.75 oz)	2	8	8+	9	7	6	7	9	9	9	9	7	8	-	8	F-G
Buctril (1 pt)	6	8	9	9	9	8	9	N	7	7+	8	N	9	-	8+	F-G ³
Callisto (3 fl oz)	27	7+	8+	9	9	7+	9	8+	8+	8	8	6	9	8	9	G
Clarity/Banvel (8 fl oz)	4	7	9	9	9	9	8	9	9	9	9	8	10	-	8	F-G ³
DiFlexx (8 fl oz)	4	7	9	9	9	9	8	9	9	9	9	8	10	-	8	G
Glyphosate ^{6, 7} (0.75 lb ae)	9	8+	9	9	8+	7	8	N	9	8+	8	7	8+	8	8	E
Harmony SG (0.125 oz)	2	7	7+	7	9	N	N	9	9	6	N	N	9	N	8+	G
Impact/Armezon (0.75 fl oz)	27	7+	8+	9	9	7+	9	8+	8+	8	8	6	9	-	9	VG
Laudis (3 fl oz)	27	7	8+	9	9	7	9	8+	8+	8	8	N	9	-	9	VG
Liberty ⁸ (22 fl oz)	10	8	9	9	8+	8	8	9	8	9	8+	8	8+	-	8	E
Option (1.5 oz)	2	7	7+	7+	8	6	9	8+	8+	8	6	N	N	-	8	F-G
Permit/Sandea (1 oz)	2	6	9	N	N	6	6	9	9	9	8	7	8	-	9	G
Resource (6 fl oz)	14	7	6	7	7	N	8	7	7+	8	6	7	6	-	9+	G
Stinger (0.5 pt)	4	N	9	8	6	N	7	N	6	9+	9	7	7	-	6	VG

Table 5.18 - Relative Effectiveness of Foliar-Applied (Postemergence) Corn Herbicides on Grasses, Grasslike Species, and Broadleaf Weeds¹ (cont.)

Broadleaves	Herbicide Group (Mode of Action)	Burcucumber	Cocklebur	Jimsonweed	TR Lambs-quarters	Annual Morning Glory	Eastern Black Nightshade	Palmer amaranth / Waterhemp	TR Pigweed	Common Ragweed	Giant Ragweed	Prickly Sida	Smartweed	Spurred anoda	Velvetleaf	Corn Safety
<i>Mixtures</i>																
Accent + Clarity	2/4	7+	8+	8	8+	9	8	9	9	8	8	7	8+	-	7+	F-G
Basis Blend (0.83 oz)	2/2	N	7	7	8+	6	N	9	9	7	N	N	9	-	9	F-G
Capreno (3 fl oz)	2/27	7	8+	9	9	7	9	9	9	8	8	6	9	-	9	G
Curtail	4/4	6	9	8	9	9	7	9	9	9	9+	9	7	-	8	F
Celebrity Plus (4.7 oz)	2/4	7+	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	8	10	-	9	F-G
Halex GT (3.6 pt)	9/15/27	8+	9	9	9+	7+	9+	8+	9	8+	8	7	9	-	9	G
Hornet/Stanza (3 oz)	2/4	N	8+	8	7	7	6	7	8	8+	8	7	8	-	8+	G
Liberty ⁸ + atrazine	5/10	8	9	9	8+	9	9	8	8	9	8+	8+	9	-	8	E
Marksman (3 pt)	4/5	8	9	10	9	9	9	9	9	9+	9	9	10	-	9	F-G
Northstar (5 oz)	2/4	8+	9	9	9	9	8	9	9	9+	9	8	9	-	8+	F-G
Permit Plus (0.75 oz)	2/2	7	9	7	9	6	6	9	9	9	8	7	9	-	9	G
Realm Q (4 oz)	2/27	7+	8+	9	9	7+	9	9	9	8	8	6	9	8	9	G
Resolve Q (1.25 oz)	2/2	N	7	7	8+	6	N	9	9	7	N	N	9	-	9	G
Revulin Q (4 oz)	2/27	7+	8+	9	9	7+	9	9	9	8	8	6	9	-	9	G
Spirit (1 oz)	2/2	8+	8	9	7+	7	7+	+	8+	9	8	7	9	-	8	F-G
Status (5-8 oz)	4/19	7	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	8	10	-	9	G
Steadfast Q (1.5 oz)	2/2	7	7	7	6	7	N	9	9	6	N	N	8	-	8+	F-G
Stout (0.5 oz)	2/2	7	7	7	9	7	N	9	9	6	N	N	8+	-	8	F-G
Yukon (4-8 oz)	2/4	6	9	9	9	9	8	9	9	9	8	8	9+	-	9	F-G

¹ See Table 5.3 and 5.8 for additional products that contain these active ingredients.

² Control of certain large-seeded annual weeds or perennials may improve with incorporation of the herbicide.

³ See remarks in Table 5.15 and the herbicide label for specific management guidelines to maximize crop safety.

⁴ Eradicane requires mechanical incorporation.

⁵ Degree and Degree Xtra may be less consistent on TR lambsquarters control compared to other acetochlor products.

⁶ For use on Roundup Ready corn varieties only.

⁷ Glyphosate-containing products include Roundup, Touchdown, Durango, and many others; see Table 5.2.

⁸ For use on glufosinate-resistant corn varieties only.

Table 5-19. Herbicide Effectiveness on Perennial Broadleaf Weeds

Performance ratings are based on seasonal control from early season application in corn.

Weed control rating:

10 = 95–100% 8 = 75–85% 6 = 55–65% 9 = 85–95% 7 = 65–75% N = Less than 55% or no control

Herbicide	Herbicide Group (Mode of Action)	Canada Thistle	Dandelion	Dewberry Species	Dock Species	Hedge Bindweed	Hemp Dogbane	Horsenettle	Jerusalem Artichoke	Milkweed	Poison Ivy	Pokeweed	Mugwort
	9 = 85–95%	7 = 65–75%	N = Less than 55% or no control	7	N	7	6	N	N	6	N	6	N
Mixture													
Atrazine + Princep	5/5	7+	7	7	7+	7	N	7	6	N	7	7	N
Postemergence													
2,4-D	4	7+	8	6	7+	8	7	6	7	6	7	7	6
Accent	2	6	N	8	N	7	6	6	6	6	?	7	N
Atrazine ¹	5	6	6	6	7	7+	6	6	N	N	6	6	N
Basagran + atrazine	5/6	8	7	N	7+	7+	6	7	6+	N	7	6	N
Beacon	2	7	6	N	?	7	6	7	8	7	?	7	6
Callisto	27	8	7+	?	?	?	7	7+	?	7	?	7	?
Clarity/Banvel	4	8	7+	6	8	8+	7	7	8	6	7+	6	7+
Glyphosate ²	9	8+	7	8	8	7+	8	7	8	8	8	8	7
Marksman	4/5	8+	8	6	8	8+	7	8	8	6	7+	7	7+
Starane	4	N	N	N	N	8	8+	N	N	N	N	N	N
Stinger	4	9	7	N	8+	N	N	6	9	N	7	N	8
Mixtures													
Accent + Clarity/ Celebrity	2/4	8	8	8	7	8	7	7+	8	7	7	8	7+
Beacon + Clarity or 2,4-D/NorthStar	2/4	8+	8	6	7	8	7	8	8	7	?	8	7+
Celebrity Plus	2/4	8	8	8	7	8	7	7+	8	7	7	8	7+
Curtail	4/4	9	8	6	8+	8	7	6	9	6	7	7	8
Spirit + Clarity or 2,4-D	2/4	8+	8	6	7	8	7	7+	8	7	?	8	7+
Status	4/19	8+	8+	6	8	8+	7	7	8	7	7+	8	7+
Yukon	2/4	8+	8	6	7	8	7	7+	7	8	?	8	7+

¹ Ratings based on 1.6–2 lb/A rate.² For use on Roundup Ready corn varieties only. Glyphosate-containing products include Roundup, Touchdown, Durango, and many others; see Table 5.2

5-98 Weed Control in Field Crops: Corn

Table 5.20 - Postemergence Herbicides for Corn

The following treatments are applied after corn emergence to control established weeds. See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Accent 75DF	nicosulfuron	2	0.67 oz	0.031

Comments:

- Apply when shattercane is 4–12 inches, rhizome johnsongrass 8–18 inches, foxtail 2–4 inches, and quackgrass 4–10 inches tall.
- Apply to corn broadcast or directed up to 24 inches tall or directed up to 36 inches tall.
- Include appropriate adjuvant in spray tank (see Table 5.23).
- Accent may be tank-mixed with certain herbicides.
- Do not tank-mix with Basagran or 2,4-D.
- Do not use Counter 15 G. Do not use Counter 20 CR in-furrow or over-the-row at cultivation; may be banded, but may cause injury, especially on soils with less than 4% organic matter. Less restrictive for IR hybrids (not IT). The use of Dyfonate, Lorsban, Thimet may result in temporary injury. There are no precautions for Non-OP insecticides.
- To prevent herbicide resistance, avoid repeated annual applications of soil-persistent ALS (group 2) herbicides.

Accent Q 54.4WG	nicosulfuron + safener	2	0.9 oz	0.031
------------------------	-------------------------------	----------	---------------	--------------

Comments:

- Do not confuse Accent Q with Accent 75DF. Accent Q contains nicosulfuron plus isoxadifen (corn safener) and has similar utility as Accent 75DF; however, it is a different formulation and rates must be adjusted.
- The typical use rate of Accent Q is 0.9 oz/A and it controls many annual grasses and some broadleaves. Accent Q is weak on crabgrass.
- Apply to corn broadcast or directed up to 20 inches tall (V6) or directed up to 36 inches tall (V10).
- Include appropriate adjuvant in spray tank (see Table 5.23).
- Accent Q may be tank-mixed with certain herbicides. Do not tank-mix with Basagran, 2,4-D, or certain OP insecticides such as Lorsban, malathion, etc. Do not use Counter 15G. Do not use Counter 20CR in furrow or over the row at cultivation; may be banded, but may cause injury, especially on soils with less than 4% organic matter. The use of Dyfonate, Lorsban, Thimet may result in temporary injury. There are no precautions for Non-OP insecticides.
- Revulin Q is a premix that contains nicosulfuron + mesotrione
- To prevent herbicide resistance, avoid repeated annual applications of soil-persistent ALS (group 2) herbicides.

Aim 2EC	carfentrazone	14	0.5–1.0 fl oz	0.008–0.016
----------------	----------------------	-----------	----------------------	--------------------

Comments:

- Apply to corn up to 8-leaf collar stage and when weeds generally are 1–4 inches tall.
- Include a nonionic surfactant (2 pt/100 gal).
- Tank-mix with other herbicides to increase weed control spectrum.

Table 5.20 - Postemergence Herbicides for Corn (cont.)

The following treatments are applied after corn emergence to control established weeds. See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Atrazine 4L	atrazine	5	1–2 qt	1–2

Comments:

- Apply before weeds are 1.5 inches tall and before corn reaches 12 inches in height.
- Add 1 qt crop oil concentrate/A to spray solution. Do not include oil if corn is under stress from prolonged cold, wet weather or other factors.
- ATRAZINE USE RESTRICTIONS
- Preplant or Preemergence
- On highly erodible soils (as defined by the U.S. Natural Resources Conservation Service):
- Fields where more than 30 percent of the soil surface is covered with plant residue at planting, apply a maximum of 2.0 lb of active ingredient per acre as a broadcast spray.
- Fields where less than 30 percent of the soil surface is covered with plant residue at planting, apply a maximum of 1.6 lb of active ingredient per acre as a broadcast spray.
- Apply a maximum of 2.0 lb of active ingredient per acre as a broadcast spray.
- Postemergence
- If no atrazine was applied prior to crop emergence, use a maximum rate of 2.0 lb of active ingredient per acre.
- If a soil-applied application was made in the same calendar year, the combined preplant or preemergence and postemergence applications may not exceed 2.5 lb of active ingredient per acre.
- Safety Precautions for Using Atrazine
- Do not mix, load, or apply within 50 feet of drinking water wells, livestock wells, agricultural drainage wells, irrigation wells, abandoned wells, or sinkholes.
- Do not mix or load within 50 feet of intermittent streams, perennial streams, rivers, lakes, or reservoirs.
- Do not apply within 200 feet of lakes or reservoirs.
- Do not apply within 66 feet of the points where surface water runoff enters intermittent streams, perennial streams, or rivers. The 66-foot buffers should be planted to a crop or seeded with grass on highly erodible land.
- *Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory*

Basagran 4S	bentazon	6	1.5–2.0 pt	0.75–1.0
--------------------	-----------------	----------	-------------------	-----------------

Comments:

- Apply when weeds are small and actively growing.
- Split treatments may be required for yellow nutsedge and Canada thistle.
- Include the appropriate adjuvant in the spray tank (see Table 5.23).
- Basagran poses less threat to off-target plants from drift than 2,4-D or Clarity/Banvel.
- Basagran is weak on pigweed.

5-100 Weed Control in Field Crops: *Corn*

Table 5.20 - Postemergence Herbicides for Corn (cont.)

The following treatments are applied after corn emergence to control established weeds. See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Beacon 75DF	primisulfuron	2	0.38–0.76 oz	0.018–0.036

Comments:

- Apply when shattercane is 4–12 inches, rhizome johnsongrass is 8–16 inches, quackgrass is 4–8 inches, fall panicum is less than 2 inches, and broadleaved weeds are less than 4–9 inches tall depending on species.
- Apply to corn between 4 and 20 inches in height. A second application may be made before tassel emergence (0.57 + 0.19 or 0.38 + 0.38 oz).
- Include the appropriate adjuvant in the spray tank (see Table 5.23).
- Beacon may be applied at a reduced rate (0.38 oz) alone or in combination with Atrazine, Accent, Banvel, Clarity, Buctril, or 2,4-D for control of certain broadleaves or grasses. (NorthStar is a prepackaged product containing Beacon + dicamba.)
- May be applied with drop nozzles if corn is too tall.
- Do not use Counter 15 G. Do not use Counter 20 CR in-furrow or over-the-row at cultivation; may be banded, but may cause injury. Do not make foliar or soil applications of an OP insecticide within 10 days before or 7 days after Beacon application. Less restrictive for IR or IMR hybrids (not IT). Dyfonate, Lorsban, Thimet, other OP's may result in temporary injury. There are no precautions for non-OP insecticides.
- To prevent herbicide resistance, avoid repeated annual applications of soil-persistent ALS (group 2) herbicides.

Buctril 2E	bromoxynil	6	1.0–1.5 pt	0.25–0.375
-------------------	-------------------	----------	-------------------	-------------------

Comments:

- Apply to small actively growing weeds.
- Buctril poses less threat to off-target plants from drift than 2,4-D or Clarity/Banvel.
- Buctril is weak on pigweed.

Cadet 0.91EC	fluthiacet	14	0.4–0.9 fl oz	0.0028–0.006
---------------------	-------------------	-----------	----------------------	---------------------

Comments:

- Application timing to corn ranges from 2 visible collars (V2) until the corn is 48 inches tall (or prior to tasseling).
- Apply 0.4 to 0.6 fl oz/A with glyphosate (RR-corn) or glufosinate (LL-corn) or 0.5 to 0.9 fl oz when applied alone.
- Include the necessary spray additives (NIS or COC plus AMS or nitrogen solution).
- Applications should be made when susceptible broadleaf weeds are small.
- Cadet is very effective on velvetleaf (up to 36 inches tall), but other broadleaf weeds must be small to achieve control/suppression.
- Cadet does not provide residual weed control.
- Cadet can cause burning/speckling on the corn leaves.
- Cadet is similar to Aim herbicide.
- Solstice is a premix of Cadet and mesotrione (Callisto).

Table 5.20 - Postemergence Herbicides for Corn (cont.)

The following treatments are applied after corn emergence to control established weeds. See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Callisto 4SC	mesotrione	27	3 fl oz	0.094

Comments:

- Callisto can be applied postemergence at 3 fl oz/A to corn up to 30 inches tall (8-leaf stage).
- Always include crop oil concentrate and UAN or AMS in the spray mixture. Do not use methylated seed oil (MSO).
- To broaden broadleaf weed control include atrazine (0.25–0.5 lb) in the mixture. (Callisto Xtra is a premix of Callisto + atrazine.)
- Do not apply more than a total of 7.7 oz/A of Callisto/A/season.
- Do not apply Callisto postemergence in a tank mix with emulsifiable concentrate grass herbicides.
- Do not apply Callisto postemergence: (1) if the crop was previously treated with Counter or Lorsban insecticide, (2) with any OP or carbamate insecticide, or (3) 7 days before or after an OP or carbamate insecticide was applied.
- Small grains may be planted 4 months after application. Corn, soybeans, and sorghum can be planted the year after application, 10-month restriction for alfalfa and 18-month restriction for clover. See Table 5.4 for additional rotational crops.
- Other postemergence premixes that contain mesotrione include:
 - Callisto GT (mesotrione + glyphosate),
 - Callisto Xtra (mesotrione + atrazine),
 - Halex GT (mesotrione + s-metolachlor + glyphosate),
 - Realm Q (mesotrione + rimsulfuron),
 - Revulin Q (mesotrione + nicosulfuron), and
 - Solstice (mesotrione + fluthiacet).

Clarity 4S (dicamba) or Banvel 4S	dicamba	4	8–16 fl oz or 0.5–1.0 pt	0.25–0.5
--	----------------	----------	---	-----------------

Comments:

- May apply Clarity or Banvel up to 1 pint before corn is 8 inches tall (5-leaf stage). Use 0.5 pint on corn between 8 and 36 inches.
- Take precautions to prevent drift of dicamba off the target site.
- Early postemergence applications are preferable for lambsquarters control.

DiFlexx 4SC	dicamba + safener	4	8–32 fl oz	0.25–1
--------------------	--------------------------	----------	-------------------	---------------

Comments:

- This safened dicamba product contains cyprosulfamide which is the same safener used in Balance Flexx and Corvus.
- Can be applied to field corn from spike stage to V6 (36 inches tall)
- The lower use rates (8–16 fl oz) are recommended for annual broadleaf weeds that are small and actively growing; while the mid and higher rates are recommended for larger annual weeds and established biennial and perennial species.
- The addition of UAN or AMS plus NIS or COC/MSO is recommended to improve control.
- See label for additional use details and restrictions.

Table 5.20 - Postemergence Herbicides for Corn (cont.)

The following treatments are applied after corn emergence to control established weeds. See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Harmony SG 50WDG	thifensulfuron	2	0.125 oz (1/8 oz)	0.063 oz

Comments:

- Harmony SG can be applied to 2–6 leaf corn (1–4 collars, up to 12 inches tall) at a rate of 1/8 oz/A.
- Harmony SG can be used in a tank-mix to control velvetleaf, pigweed, smartweed, wild mustard, and lambsquarters (including triazine-resistant species).
- Include the necessary adjuvants in the spray solution.
- Do not apply Harmony SG to normal or IT corn previously treated with Counter 15G or 20CR, Thimet, Dyfonate, Lorsban, or other OP insecticides, otherwise crop injury will result. No insecticide herbicide restriction with IR corn hybrids. There are no precautions for Fortress or Force insecticides.
- Harmony SG is an ALS (group 2) inhibitor herbicide. To prevent herbicide resistance, avoid repeated annual applications of soil-persistent ALS (group 2) herbicides.

Impact 2.8SC or Armezon	topramezone	27	0.5–1.0 fl oz	0.011–0.22
------------------------------------	--------------------	-----------	----------------------	-------------------

Comments:

- Impact/Armezon is similar to Callisto but has more annual grass activity.
- Impact/Armezon can be applied postemergence at 0.5 to 0.75 fl oz/A to corn up to 45 days prior to corn harvest (use drop nozzles when necessary).
- Always include methylated seed oil (MSO) or crop oil concentrate (COC) and UAN or AMS in the spray mixture.
- To broaden broadleaf weed control include atrazine (0.25–1.0 lb/A) in the mixture.
- Impact/Armezon can be applied up to 1 fl oz/A for larger or harder to control weeds such as fall panicum, yellow foxtail, or seedling Johnsongrass.
- Impact/Armezon can be used in sequence after herbicides such as Balance, Lumax, Lexar, etc., but be cautious of rate restrictions. Impact/Armezon may be used after or in combination with all soil or foliar-applied insecticides registered for use in corn.
- Impact/Armezon will control/suppress crabgrass, foxtails, and other grass species but is weak on fall panicum.
- Corn can be planted any time after Impact/Armezon application, 3-month restriction for small grains, 9-month restriction for alfalfa, potato, soybean, and sorghum and 18 months for other crops. See Table 5.4 for other rotational crops.
- Armezon PRO is a premix containing topramazone plus dimethenamid-P (Outlook) and can be applied over-the-top of corn for additional residual weed control

Table 5.20 - Postemergence Herbicides for Corn (cont.)

The following treatments are applied after corn emergence to control established weeds. See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Laudis 3.5SC (tembotrione)	tembotrione	27	3 fl oz	0.082

Comments:

- For best results apply Laudis at 3 fl oz/A when weeds are small (i.e., 1 to 3 inches tall).
- Methylated seed oil (MSO) or crop oil concentrate (COC) adjuvants are recommended by manufacturer. In addition, nitrogen fertilizer is required (UAN or AMS).
- Tank-mix with 0.25 to 1 lb ai/A of atrazine for improved control and to broaden the spectrum of control. Local university data supports at least 0.5 lb ai/A of atrazine. Do not apply the tank mixture of Laudis and atrazine to corn greater than 12 inches tall.
- Laudis can be tank-mixed with other herbicides to improve weed control spectrum.
- Laudis will control/suppress crabgrass, foxtails, and other grass species, but it will not control fall panicum.
- Do not make more than two applications of Laudis in a growing season.
- Be cautious of crop rotation restrictions; see Table 5.4.
- See label for additional use details.

Liberty 280 2.34L	glufosinate	10	22–29 fl oz	0.40–0.53
--------------------------	--------------------	-----------	--------------------	------------------

Comments:

- Liberty controls most annual grasses and broadleaves.
- Apply over the top to glufosinate-resistant (e.g., LibertyLink) corn only.
- Do not use post if Liberty was used prior to planting in a burndown application.
- Two postemergence applications of Liberty can be applied at least 10 to 14 days apart.
- Broadcast applications may be made from corn emergence until corn is in the V-5 stage of growth, whichever comes first.
- For best results, apply 22 to 29 fl oz of Liberty when weeds are 2 to 6 inches tall.
- Do not apply more than 44 fl oz/A/growing season.
- Liberty herbicide should generally follow a soil residual herbicide program and/or be tank-mixed with an appropriate postemergence product to broaden the spectrum of control.
- Applications should be made between dawn and 2 hours before sunset to avoid the possibility of reduced lambsquarters or velvetleaf control.
- Weed control can be reduced if application is made when heavy dew, fog, or mist are present or when weeds are under environmental stress.
- Liberty provides no soil residual activity.
- See Table 5.23 for adjuvant information. Include ammonium sulfate (AMS) at 3 lb/A (17 lbs/100 gal) but a lower rate is recommended if temperatures exceed 85 degrees (8.5 lbs/100 gal) to reduce risk of leaf burn. Do not add any surfactants or crop oils.

5-104 Weed Control in Field Crops: **Corn**

Table 5.20 - Postemergence Herbicides for Corn (cont.)

The following treatments are applied after corn emergence to control established weeds. See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Metribuzin 75DF	metribuzin	5	2 oz	0.094

Comments:

- Metribuzin may be applied postemergence at the 2-oz rate in tank-mix combination with atrazine, Banvel, Clarity, Basagran, Buctril, Marksman, and 2,4-D for improved control of certain broadleaf weeds (e.g., velvetleaf).
- Observe precautions and limitations of tank-mix partners.
- *Water quality advisory*

Option 35WDG	foramsulfuron	2	1.5–1.75 oz	0.033–0.038
---------------------	----------------------	----------	--------------------	--------------------

Comments:

- Broadcast application of Option can be made from corn emergence to 16 inches tall (V5 growth stage); use drop nozzles when corn is 16–36 inches tall.
- The typical use rate is 1.5 oz/A.
- Include methylated seed oil (MSO) plus nitrogen fertilizer (UAN or AMS) in the spray mixture. (The use of nonionic surfactant or crop oil concentrate will result in unacceptable weed control.)
- Do not use Option in the same season as Counter 15G or 20CR, Dyfonate, or Thimet. There are no precautions with other insecticides, including Regent, Aztec, Force, and Lorsban.
- To prevent herbicide resistance, avoid repeated annual applications of soil-persistent ALS (group 2) herbicides.

Peak 57WG	prosulfuron	2	0.25–1.0 oz	0.009–0.036
------------------	--------------------	----------	--------------------	--------------------

Comments:

- Peak is an ALS (group 2) herbicide and can be applied in field corn to control broadleaf weeds.
- Peak at 0.25 oz/A can be tank-mixed with Spirit to improve and extend the residual control of burcucumber.
- Include necessary adjuvants in the spray mixture.
- Be cautious of interactions with certain OP insecticides.
- Refer to label for additional information on use and restrictions.

Permit 75WG or Sandea	halosulfuron	2	0.67–1.33 oz	0.032–0.063
------------------------------	---------------------	----------	---------------------	--------------------

Comments:

- Apply to corn from spike through layby (last cultivation).
- The 0.67 oz rate is the standard rate for annual weed control.
- Permit/Sandea is excellent on yellow nutsedge, but is weak on common lambsquarters.
- Tank-mix with products such as Clarity/Banvel or 2,4-D to increase the weed control spectrum. Yukon is a prepackaged product containing Permit + dicamba.
- Permit/Sandea has no insecticide use restrictions.
- To prevent herbicide resistance, avoid repeated annual applications of soil-persistent ALS (group 2) herbicides.

Table 5.20 - Postemergence Herbicides for Corn (cont.)

The following treatments are applied after corn emergence to control established weeds. See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Resolve 25DF	rimsulfuron	2	0.5–2.0 oz	0.0078–0.03

Comments:

- Resolve contains the single active ingredient rimsulfuron.
- Resolve can be applied pre or post in corn at 0.5–2.0 oz/A. Use the higher rate when applying as a tank-mix partner in a pre program. The typical use rate for post applications is 1 oz/A, plus the necessary adjuvants.
- Resolve alone will control small seedling weeds, grasses less than 2 inches and broadleaves less than 3 inches. Resolve will control crabgrass less than 0.5 inch tall.
- Resolve can be tank-mixed with glyphosate to provide residual control of broadleaf and grass weed species emerging after the application. Resolve may be tank-mixed with full or reduced rates of other corn herbicides as well.
- Do not apply Resolve to corn under stress due to crop injury.
- Refer to the Resolve label for all restrictions concerning increased injury when tank-mixed with organo-phosphate insecticides (Counter, Lorsban, or Thimet).
- Do not tank-mix with Basagran due to crop injury concern.
- Apply Resolve up to 12 inch tall corn or before the appearance of 6 or more collars, whichever is more restrictive.
- Resolve must be applied with a nonionic surfactant (NIS) and nitrogen fertilizer. Crop oil concentrate (COC) may be used in place of nonionic surfactant. When applying Resolve in tank-mixture with a glyphosate product that contains a “built-in” adjuvant system, the Resolve label does not recommend the use of extra adjuvants.
- To prevent herbicide resistance, avoid repeated annual applications of soil persistent ALS (group 2) herbicides

Resource 0.86EC	flumiclorac	14	4–6 fl oz	0.027–0.04
------------------------	--------------------	-----------	------------------	-------------------

Comments:

- Apply to corn from 2-leaf to 10-leaf stage.
- Good on velvetleaf up to 30 inches tall.
- Tank-mix with other products such as Clarity/Banvel or atrazine to increase the weed control spectrum.

5-106 Weed Control in Field Crops: **Corn**

Table 5.20 - Postemergence Herbicides for Corn (cont.)

The following treatments are applied after corn emergence to control established weeds. See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Roundup WeatherMax 4.5S or Touchdown Total 4S or Durango DMA or other glyphosate products	glyphosate	9	22 fl oz or 24 fl oz or 24 fl oz or see Table 5.9-1a	0.75 lb ae or 0.75 lb ae or 0.75 lb ae

Comments:

- Apply over-the-top to Roundup Ready corn hybrids only.
- Apply from corn emergence through the V8 stage (or 30 inches) in a 10–20 GPA spray solution.
- Do not apply more than 32 oz/A (or 1.13 lb ae/A) Roundup WeatherMax in a single in-crop application or more than 64 oz/A/growing season (or 2.25 lb ai). (*Note: Adjust application rate if using glyphosate 3S or Touchdown; for example: 22 fl oz WeatherMax = 1 qt glyphosate/Touchdown. Refer to current product label for other use restrictions.)
- For corn grain and silage corn, two in-crop applications of Roundup can be made; allow 10 days between applications.
- For best results, apply a pre residual herbicide (e.g., Harness, Harness Xtra, Bicep, Fulltime, Guardsman) followed by glyphosate when weeds are 4–6 inches tall (for best results tank mix with other post herbicides to improve weed control spectrum and to prevent glyphosate-resistant weed species.)
- Early postemergence programs that include glyphosate plus a residual herbicide also are an option, but may not be as consistent as the preemergence followed by the postemergence program.
- Be cautious of corn height restrictions for residual herbicides.
- Roundup WeatherMax does not require additional adjuvants in the spray tank under most conditions.
- Do not harvest silage for 50 days or grain for 7 days after last application.
- Refer to Table 5.2 for various glyphosate products and see specific product label for additional application information and restrictions.

Stinger 3S	clopyralid	4	0.25–0.66 pt	0.093–0.25
-------------------	-------------------	----------	---------------------	-------------------

Comments:

- Apply to corn up to 24 inches tall. Use 0.25–0.5 pt/A for ragweed, cocklebur and Jerusalem artichoke and 0.33–0.66 pt/A for Canada thistle.
- Delay planting soybeans or canola for 12 months following Stinger application.
- *Water quality advisory*

Warrant 3CS	acetochlor	15	1.5–3.0 qt	1.13–2.25
--------------------	-------------------	-----------	-------------------	------------------

Comments:

- Warrant can be tank-mixed with glyphosate and post applied to emerged corn to provide residual control of annual weeds.
- Warrant does not control emerged weeds.
- The typical use rate is 1.5 qt/A.
- *Water quality advisory*

Table 5.20 - Postemergence Herbicides for Corn (cont.)

The following treatments are applied after corn emergence to control established weeds. See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
2,4-D amine 4S	2,4-D amine	4	0.5–1.0 pt	0.2–0.5

Comments:

- Use from time corn emerges until approximately 36 inches.
- Risk of 2,4-D injury increases as corn increases in size.
- Use 0.5 pt rate with drop nozzles after corn exceeds 8 inches in height.
- Corn is most susceptible to injury when growing rapidly.
- Adjust sprayer to minimize drift in order to prevent injury to nontarget plants.

Mixtures

Basis Blend 30WDG	rimsulfuron + thifensulfuron	2, 2	0.825 oz	0.015
--------------------------	---	-------------	-----------------	--------------

Comments:

- Basis Blend is a mixture of rimsulfuron (Resolve) and thifensulfuron (Harmony SG), however its formulation is different from Basis 75DF thus the application rate has changed.
- Apply 0.825 oz/A Basis Blend to corn from spike stage through 2 collars (about 6 inches tall). Do not apply to corn having 3 fully emerged collars or to corn over 6 inches tall.
- Basis Blend controls some small annual grasses and broadleaves.
- Basis Blend must include an adjuvant including an ammonium nitrogen fertilizer.
- Crop injury may occur following an application of Basis Blend if there is a prolonged period of cold weather and/or in conjunction with wet soil.
- Do not tank-mix with Basagran.
- Regardless of pre and/or post applications, do not apply more than a total of 1 oz/A/season active ingredient rimsulfuron.
- Do not tank mix Basis Blend with foliar-applied organophosphate insecticides such as Lorsban, malathion, parathion, etc, as severe crop injury may occur. To avoid crop injury or antagonism, apply these products at least seven days before or 3 days after the application of Basis Blend. Do not apply Counter within 60 days of a preemergence or preplant application of Basis Blend since crop injury may result. Do not apply Basis Blend within 45 days of crop emergence where Counter was applied as a treatment since crop injury may occur. There are no precautions for Force and Fortress.
- To prevent herbicide resistance, avoid repeated annual applications of soil persistent ALS (group 2) herbicides.

Capreno 3.45SC	tembotrione + thiencarbazono + corn safener	27, 2	3 fl oz	0.08
-----------------------	--	--------------	----------------	-------------

Comments:

- Capreno is a premix of tembotrione (Laudis), thiencarbazono (ALS-inhibitor herbicide that improves control of annual weeds), and cyprosulfamide (corn safener) and can be applied postemergence up to V7 corn stage to provide control of annual broadleaves and grasses, especially when tank-mixed with atrazine.
- The use rate is 3 fl oz/A in addition to COC and UAN or AMS in the spray mixture. (Do not use NIS or MSO.)
- For best results, apply Capreno when broadleaf weeds are less than 4 to 6 inches tall and grasses are less than 3 inches tall and not tillering.
- Capreno can be tank-mixed with atrazine (≥ 0.5 lb), glyphosate, or glufosinate to broaden control spectrum.
- Do not use Capreno in the same season as OP insecticides such as Lorsban, Counter, Dyfonate, or Thimet.

5-108 Weed Control in Field Crops: **Corn**

Table 5.20 - Postemergence Herbicides for Corn (cont.)

The following treatments are applied after corn emergence to control established weeds. See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Curtail 2.38L	clopyralid + 2,4-D	4, 4	2 pt	0.6

Comments:

- Curtail contains clopyralid (Stinger) and 2,4-D.
- Apply to corn less than 8 inches tall (V4).
- For increased control of Canada thistle, tank-mix Curtail with Stinger (2–6 fl oz).

Halex GT 4.39EC	s-metolachlor + mesotrione + glyphosate	15, 27, 9	3.6–4 pt	1.98–2.2
------------------------	--	------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Comments:

- Halex GT contains s-metolachlor (Dual Magnum) + mesotrione (Callisto) + glyphosate (Touchdown HiTech) and can only be applied to glyphosate-resistant (RR) corn hybrids from emergence to 30 inches tall (8-leaf stage).
- For best results, apply to weeds before they are 4 inches tall.
- Include NIS and AMS in the spray mixture.
- Atrazine can be tank-mixed with Halex GT.
- Do not apply another HPPD-inhibitor herbicide (Callisto, Impact/Armezon, Laudis, Capreno) postemergence in the same season.
- Halex GT is not recommended for use as a preplant or preapplication.
- Halex GT can be used in a planned pre followed by post herbicide program.
- Use caution if applying OP or carbamate insecticides 7 days before or after Halex GT application.
- *See label for additional use restrictions.*

Hornet 78.5WDG/Stanza	flumetsulam + clopyralid	2, 4	2–4 oz	0.086–0.17
------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------	---------------	-------------------

Comments:

- Hornet/Stanza is a mixture of flumetsulam (Python) + clopyralid (Stinger).
- The 2–4 oz rate range is a reduced rate for post-emergence use.
- Apply to corn up to 20 inches tall (V6 corn stage) when broadleaf weeds are 1 to 8 inches in height depending on use rate.
- Include the necessary adjuvants in the mixture (Table 5.16).
- Do not use Hornet/Stanza if Counter insecticide was applied. Other organophosphate insecticides such as Lorsban, Thimet, Aztec, or Dyfonate may cause temporary crop injury. Do not tank-mix with foliar postemergence organophosphate insecticides.
- Refer to product label for use restrictions.
- To prevent herbicide resistance, avoid repeated annual applications of soil persistent ALS (group 2) herbicides.
- *Water quality advisory*

Table 5.20 - Postemergence Herbicides for Corn (cont.)

The following treatments are applied after corn emergence to control established weeds. See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Marksman 3.2L	dicamba + atrazine	4, 5	2–3.5 pt	0.8–1.4

Comments:

- Consider previous atrazine applications and do not exceed 2.5 lb (qt)/A/year. Marksman contains 1.1 plus 2.1 lb of dicamba and atrazine, respectively, per gal.
- Apply Marksman up to the five-leaf stage of corn.
- Use 3.5 pt/A on medium textured soils or 2 pt/A on coarse-textured soils.
- Corn tolerance is greatest to Marksman at the spike stage of growth.
- Be cautious of drift from Marksman.
- See additional restrictions under the atrazine entry.
- *Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory*

NorthStar 47.4WDG	primisulfuron + dicamba	2, 4	5 oz	0.148
--------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------	-------------	--------------

Comments:

- NorthStar is a premix of primisulfuron (Beacon) plus the sodium salt of dicamba.
- NorthStar can be broadcast at 5 oz/A to corn 4 to 20 inches tall. Apply on a directed spray if corn is 20 to 36 inches tall.
- Include necessary adjuvants in the spray solution (Table 2-16).
- Do not apply if Counter was used. Do not make a foliar post or soil application of any OP insecticide within 10 days before or 7 days after NorthStar application.
- To prevent herbicide resistance, avoid repeated annual applications of soil persistent ALS (group 2) herbicides.

Permit Plus 74WDG	halosulfuron + thifensulfuron	2, 2	0.75 oz	0.035
--------------------------	--	-------------	----------------	--------------

Comments:

- The addition of thifensulfuron (Harmony SG) to halosulfuron (Permit) allows for a broader spectrum of control, especially at lambquarter postemergence.
- Apply 0.75 oz/A plus necessary adjuvants to corn with 2–6 leaves (but with no more than 5 collars).
- Tank-mix to broaden control spectrum.
- Permit Plus contains two ALS-type (group 2) herbicides. To prevent herbicide resistance, avoid repeated annual applications of ALS herbicides.

5-110 Weed Control in Field Crops: Corn

Table 5.20 - Postemergence Herbicides for Corn (cont.)

The following treatments are applied after corn emergence to control established weeds. See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Realm Q 38.8WDG	rimsulfuron + mesotrione + corn safener	2, 27	4 oz	0.097

Comments:

- Realm Q contains the active ingredients in Resolve and Callisto and the postemergence corn safener isoxadifen.
- For best results, apply Realm Q at 4 oz/A in a two-pass program and when weeds are small and prior to corn reaching 12 inches tall.
- Realm Q requires use of nitrogen fertilizer (AMS or UAN) in addition to COC or NIS.
- Make only one application per season.
- The addition of atrazine will improve postemergence weed control and is strongly recommended.
- Realm Q can be used alone, in combination with glyphosate on Roundup Ready corn or glufosinate on Liberty Link corn, or included in other post herbicide programs to improve weed control spectrum.
- Realm Q will provide some residual as well as foliar control.
- Regardless of pre and/or post applications, do not apply more than a total of 1 oz/A/season active ingredient rimsulfuron and 3.85 oz/A/season active ingredient mesotrione.
- Do not tank-mix with an organophosphate insecticide. Do not apply to corn previously treated with Counter or Lorsban.

Shotgun 3.25L	atrazine + 2,4-D	5, 4	2 pt	0.81
----------------------	-------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Comments:

- The 2-pint rate contains 0.56 lb atrazine + 0.25 lb 2,4-D.
- Apply over the top broadcast from spike to 4-leaf stage of corn (8 inches tall).
- Treated crop may be brittle and subject to breaking by wind or cultivation, especially in the two weeks following application.
- See additional restrictions under the atrazine entry.
- *Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory*

Spirit 57WG	prosulfuron + primisulfuron	2, 2	1 oz	0.036
--------------------	--	-------------	-------------	--------------

Comments:

- Spirit is a 3:1 mixture of primisulfuron (Beacon) and prosulfuron (Peak).
- Soybeans may be planted 10 months after a Spirit application.
- Apply to corn between 4 and 24 inches in height (directed after 20 inches) when broadleaf weeds are small and actively growing.
- May be tank-mixed with certain herbicides to increase weed control spectrum.
- Include the appropriate adjuvant with all Spirit applications (Table 5.23). Do not use Counter 15 G. Do not use Counter 20 CR in-furrow or over-the-row at cultivation; may be banded, but may cause injury. Do not make foliar or soil applications of an OP insecticide within 10 days before or 7 days after Exceed application. Less restrictive for IR or IMR hybrids (not IT). Dyfonate, Lorsban, Thimet, and other OP's may result in temporary injury. There are no precautions for non-OP insecticides.
- To prevent herbicide resistance, avoid repeated annual applications of soil-persistent ALS (group 2) herbicides.

Table 5.20 - Postemergence Herbicides for Corn (cont.)

The following treatments are applied after corn emergence to control established weeds. See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Status 56WDG	dicamba + diflufenzopyr + safener	4, 19	2.5–10 oz	0.09–0.34

Comments:

- Status contains dicamba (Clarity) plus another plant growth regulator (diflufenzopyr) and the postemergence corn safener isoxadifen.
- Apply Status at 5 oz/A to 4- to 36-inch-tall corn (V2–V10).
- Status can be tank-mixed with glyphosate at 2.5 oz/A. Use higher rates for more difficult to control weeds. Do not exceed a total of 12.5 oz/A per season.
- Include a nonionic surfactant at 1 qt plus 5 qts of UAN (28–34% nitrogen) per 100 gallons of water (COC or MSO may be used instead of NIS).
- Status is effective on many broadleaf weeds.
- Do not tank-mix with products that contain 2,4-D, dicamba, or clopyralid.
- Refer to product label for additional precautions.
- *Water quality advisory*

Steadfast 75DF	nicosulfuron + rimsulfuron	2, 2	0.75 oz	0.56 oz
-----------------------	---------------------------------------	-------------	----------------	----------------

Comments:

- Steadfast contains a 2:1 ratio of nicosulfuron to rimsulfuron.
- Apply Steadfast at 0.75 oz/A to corn up to 20 inches tall (7 collars) and while weeds are young and actively growing.
- Always include the necessary adjuvants in the spring mixture.
- Steadfast can be tank-mixed to improve control and increase weed spectrum.
- Refer to product label for additional use restrictions.
- To prevent herbicide resistance, avoid repeated annual applications of soil-persistent ALS (group 2) herbicides.
- See Table 5.4 for recrop restrictions.

Steadfast Q 37.7WG	nicosulfuron + rimsulfuron + corn safener)	2, 2	1.5 oz	0.56 oz
---------------------------	---	-------------	---------------	----------------

Comments:

- Do not confuse Steadfast Q with Steadfast 75DF. Steadfast Q also contains a 2:1 ratio of nicosulfuron to rimsulfuron in addition to the postemergence corn safener isoxadifen and is a different formulation.
- Apply Steadfast Q at 1.5 oz/A to corn up to 20 inches tall (6 collars) and while weeds are young and actively growing.
- Steadfast Q is weak on crabgrass, especially if >1 inch tall. Always include the necessary adjuvants in the spring mixture.
- Steadfast Q can be tank-mixed to improve control and increase weed spectrum.
- Do not tank-mix with Basagran, 2,4-D, or certain OP insecticides such as Lorsban, malathion, etc. Do not use Counter 15G. Do not use Counter 20CR in furrow or over the row at cultivation; may be banded, but may cause injury, especially on soils with less than 4% organic matter. The use of Dyfonate, Lorsban, Thimet may result in temporary injury. There are no precautions for Non-OP insecticides.
- To prevent herbicide resistance, avoid repeated annual applications of soil-persistent ALS (group 2) herbicides.

Table 5.20 - Postemergence Herbicides for Corn (cont.)

The following treatments are applied after corn emergence to control established weeds. See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Stout 72.5WDG	nicosulfuron + thifensulfuron	2, 2	0.5–0.75 oz	0.023–0.034

Comments:

- Stout contains nicosulfuron (Accent) and thifensulfuron (Harmony SG).
- The typical use rate for Stout is 0.75 oz/A and must include a crop oil concentrate (COC) or a nonionic surfactant (NIS) in the spray mixture as well as a nitrogen fertilizer (UAN or AMS).
- Stout can be applied up to 16 inch tall corn or to corn with less than 6 collars, whichever is more restrictive.
- Stout will not control crabgrass species.
- Do not tank-mix Stout with Basagran due to crop safety concerns. Do not tank-mix with 2,4-D due to reduced grass control.
- Refer to Stout label for restrictions regarding OP insecticides such as Counter, Lorsban, Malathion, Thimet. Do not tank-mix with other ALS-inhibitor herbicides unless stated on herbicide label.
- Refer to product label for additional use restrictions.
- To prevent herbicide resistance, avoid repeated annual applications of soil-persistent ALS (group 2) herbicides.

SureStart II 4.25SE or TripleFLEX II	acetochlor + flumetsulam + clopyralid	15, 2, 4	1.5–3.0 pt	0.8–1.6
---	--	-----------------	-------------------	----------------

Comments:

- SureStart II/TripleFLEX II can be applied up to the early post stage (11-inch-tall corn) and is intended to be used with Roundup Ready or Liberty Link field or silage corn hybrids.
- When applied pre, it is designed to provide early season control of common annual grasses and broadleaf weeds to allow better timing of the in-crop application of glyphosate or glufosinate.
- The use rate on medium-texture soils ranges from 1.5 to 1.75 pints/A, but for longer residual control, use up to 3 pt/A.
- SureStart II/TripleFLEX II does not contain atrazine, so it provides a nonatrazine alternative for triazine-sensitive areas. However, atrazine and other herbicides can be tank-mixed with SureStart II/TripleFLEX II to broaden the weed control spectrum.
- SureStart II/TripleFLEX II can be tank-mixed with glyphosate (in Roundup Ready corn) or glufosinate (Liberty Link corn) to provide residual weed control.
- Applications should be made to weeds 2 inches or less in height.
- Make sure to plant corn 1½ inches deep and be cautious of interactions with certain OP insecticides that may cause crop injury.
- See label for additional details.

Yukon 67.5WDG	halosulfuron + dicamba	2, 4	4–8 oz	0.17–0.34
----------------------	-------------------------------	-------------	---------------	------------------

Comments:

- Yukon is a premix of halosulfuron (Permit) plus the sodium salt of dicamba.
- Yukon can be applied at 4–8 oz/A to corn from spike to 36 inches tall; use drop nozzles when necessary. (The 4 oz/A Yukon rate equals 0.67 oz/A Permit plus 4 fl oz/A Clarity.)
- Include necessary adjuvants in the spray solution (Table 2-16).
- Yukon has no insecticide use restrictions.
- To prevent herbicide resistance, avoid repeated annual applications of soil-persistent ALS (group 2) herbicides.

¹ See Table 5.3 and 5.8 for additional formulations or trade names containing some of these same active ingredients.

Table 5.21 - Weed Sizes for Postemergence Corn Herbicides

This table lists postemergence corn herbicides, their rates, and heights of weed species that are controlled or suppressed. This table is only a "quick reference"; refer to the herbicide label for additional information on application and timing.

Grasses	Barnyardgrass	Bermudagrass	Broadleaf signal grass	Crabgrass	Fall Panicum	Foxtail spp.	Goosegrass	Johnsongrass (Seedling)	Johnsongrass (Rhizome)	Quackgrass	Shattercane	Texas panicum	Wirestem Muhly	Yellow Nutsedge
Herbicide (rate/A)	Height Range (inches) at Application													
Accent (0.66 oz)	2-4	-	≤2	-	2-4	2-4	-	4-12	8-18	4-10	4-12	≤3	8-12*	-
Accent Q (0.9 oz)	<4	-	≤2	-	<4	<4	-	<12	<18	<10*	<12	≤3	<8*	-
Basis Blend (0.825 oz)	1-2	-	-	-	1-2	1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beacon (0.76 oz)	-	-	-	-	≤2	1-2	-	4-12	8-16*	4-8	4-12	-	-	1-4*
Callisto (3 fl oz)	-	-	-	≤2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capreno (3 fl oz)	<5	-	≤5	<3	<5	<3	-	<5	-	-	<12	≤3	-	-
Celebrity Plus (4.7 oz)	2-4	-	1-2	-	2-4	2-4	-	4-12	8-18	4-10	4-12	1-3	8-12*	-
Glyphosate (0.75 ae)	4-6	L*	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6
Halex GT (3.6 pt)	<4	-	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4
Impact/Armezon (0.75 fl oz)	≤4	-	≤3*	≤3	≤3*	3-4 ¹	≤3	4*	-	-	-	≤3*	-	-
Laudis (3 fl oz)	1-5	-	1-4	1-3	-	1-3	1-3	1-5	-	-	1-6	1-3	-	-
Liberty ² (22 fl oz)	≤3	-	≤3	≤3	≤3	≤6 ²	≤2	≤3	-	-	≤6	≤4	-	*
Liberty ² (29 fl oz)	≤5	-	≤5	≤5	≤5	≤12	≤3	≤5	-	*	≤8	≤6	*	*
NorthStar (5 oz)	-	-	-	-	1-3	1-3*	-	4-12*	8-16*	4-8*	4-12	-	-	1-4*
Option (1.5 oz)	≤4	-	≤2*	≤2*	≤3	≤3	≤4	≤16	≤16	≤10	≤12	≤2	≤10	-
Permit (1.0 oz)	-	-	≤2*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4-12
Realm Q (4.0 oz)	1-2	-	≤2*	≤0.5	1-2	1-2	-	1-2*	-	1-2*	1-4	-	-	1-2*
Require Q (4 oz)	1-2	-	-	0.5	1-2	1-2	-	*	-	*	1-4	-	-	*
Resolve (1 oz)	1-2	-	1-2*	≤0.5	1-2	1-2	-	1-2*	-	1-2*	1-4	-	-	1-2*
Resolve Q (1.25 oz)	1-2	-	1-2*	0.5	1-2	1-2	-	*	-	*	1-4	-	-	*
Revulin Q (4 oz)	1-4	-	≤2	≤2	<4	≤4	-	<12	<18	<10*	<12	<3	<6*	-
Roundup WeatherMax ⁵ (22 fl oz)	4-6	L*	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6
Steadfast (0.75 oz)	≤4	-	≤2	≤1*	≤4	≤4	<2	≤8	≤8*	≤8*	≤6	≤4	≤8*	2*
Steadfast Q (1.5 oz)	<4	-	≤2	<1*	<4	<4	≤2	<12	<12	<8*	<6	≤4	<4*	-
Stout (0.75 oz)	≤4	-	≤2	-	≤3	≤4	-	≤12	≤18	≤10*	≤12	≤3	≤8*	-
Yukon (6-8 oz)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1-12

* Suppression only; additional control measures may be necessary.

¹ Yellow foxtail suppression only.

² For use on LibertyLink/GR corn hybrids only.

⁵ For use on Roundup Ready corn hybrids only.

Table 5.21 - Weed Sizes for Postemergence Corn Herbicides

This table lists postemergence corn herbicides, their rates, and heights of weed species that are controlled or suppressed. This table is only a “quick reference”; refer to the herbicide label for additional information on application and timing.

Broadleaves	Bur cucumber	Cocklebur	Jimson weed	TR Lambs quarters	Annual Morning Glory	Eastern Black Night shade	Palmer amaranth/waterhemp	TR Pigweed	Common Ragweed	Giant Ragweed	Smartweed	Spurred anoda	Velvetleaf
2,4-D ¹	–	6	3	4	6	2	4	4	6	6	–	–	2
Accent (0.67 oz)	3	–	3	–	2	–	–	4	–	–	4	–	–
Accent Q (0.9 oz)	3	–	3	–	2	–	–	4	–	–	4	–	–
Aim (0.5 oz)	–	–	–	4	2–3 lvs	4	–	4	–	–	–	–	36
Atrazine ¹ (2 qt)	4	4	4	–	4	4	4	–	4	4	4	–	2
Basagran (2 pt)	–	10	10	2*	–	–	–	–	3	6	10	4	5
Basis Blend (0.825 oz)	–	–	–	3	–	–	3	3	–	–	3	–	3
Beacon (0.38 oz)	–	4	4	–	–	4	3	3	6	6	2	–	–
Beacon (0.76 oz)	4	4	4	<1.5*	<1.5*	4	4	4	9	9	4	–	4
Beacon + 2,4–D or Clarity	3	4	4	3	–	4	4	5	6	6	4	–	4
Buctril (1.5–2 pt)	4	10	6	8	4	6	–	2	6	6	6	–	5
Cadet (0.9 fl oz)	3	–	2	3*	3	2	2*	4	–	–	2	4*	36
Callisto, Solstice (3 fl oz)	–	5	5	5	5*	5	3*	5	5*	5	5	–	5
Capreno (3 fl oz)	<6*	<6	<6	<6	<6*	<6	<6	<6	<6	<6	<6	–	<6
Celebrity Plus (4.7 oz)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	–	3
Clarity/Banvel ¹	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	–	2
DiFlexx (8 fl oz)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Glyphosate (0.75 ae)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	3	6
Halex GT (3.6 pt)	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4*	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4	<4
Harmony SG (0.125 oz)	–	–	–	4	–	–	4	12	–	–	6	–	6
Hornet/Stanza (3 oz)	–	6	6	<2*	<2*	<2*	–	<2*	6	6	6	3	6
Impact/Armezon (0.75 fl oz)	–	8	6	6	6*	6	6*	6	6	8	3	–	8
Laudis (3 fl oz)	<6*	<6	<6	<6	<6*	<6	<6	<6	<6	<6	<6	–	<6
Liberty ² (22 fl oz)	6	6	6	4	6	6	–	3*	6	6	6	3	3*
Liberty ² (29 fl oz)	10	14	10	6	8	8	4*	4*	10	12	14	5	4*
Marksman ¹	4	6	6	4	6	6	6	4	6	6	8	–	6
NorthStar (5 oz)	4	6	6	4	3*	6	4	5	9	9	4	–	4
Option (1.5 oz)	3	2	3	2	3*	4	–	3	2	3*	–	–	3

Table 5.21 - Weed Sizes for Postemergence Corn Herbicides (cont.)

This table lists postemergence corn herbicides, their rates, and heights of weed species that are controlled or suppressed. This table is only a “quick reference”; refer to the herbicide label for additional information on application and timing.

Broadleaves	Bur cucumber	Cocklebur	Jimson weed	TR Lambs quarters	Annual Morning Glory	Eastern Black Night shade	Palmer amaranth/waterhemp	TR Pigweed	Common Ragweed	Giant Ragweed	Smartweed	Spurred anoda	Velvetleaf
	Maximum Height (inches) at Application												
Permit/Sandea (0.67 oz)	3*	9	–	2*	–	–	--	3	9	3	2	-	9
Permit/Sandea (1–1.33 oz)	12*	14	–	2*	3*	–	--	6	12	6	2	-	12
Permit Plus (0.75 oz)	3*	9	4*	4	3*	–	4	12	9	3	6	-	9
Realm Q (4 oz)	5	5	5	5	5*	5	5	5	5	5	5	-	5
Resolve (1 oz)	–	3*	–	3*	3*	–	--	3	3*	–	3*	-	3*
Resolve Q (1.25 oz)	–	1–3*	–	1–3*	1–3*	–	--	1–3	1–3*	–	1–3*	-	1–3
Resource ³ (6 oz)	–	–	–	3 lvs	–	–	3 lvs	3 lvs	3 lvs	–	–	-	6 lvs
Revolin Q (4 oz)	<2	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	-	<5
Roundup Weather Max ⁴ (22 fl oz)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	3	6
Spirit (1 oz)	6	8	6	3	4*	5	4	4	9	9	6	-	6
Status ¹ (5 oz)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	-	4
Steadfast (0.75 oz)	–	–	4	4*	4	–	--	4	–	–	4*	-	4*
Steadfast Q (1.5 oz)	4	4*	4	4*	4	–	--	4	–	–	4*	-	4*
Stout (0.75 oz)	3	–	3	4	2–3	–	--	4	–	–	4	-	4
Yukon (4–8 oz)	12*	14	4	6	6	6	3	12	12	6	3	-	12

*Suppression only, additional control measures may be necessary.

¹ No sizes given on label, sizes listed above are best estimates.

² For use on glufosinate-resistant corn hybrids only.

³ Resource label refers to weed size by number of leaves (lvs).

⁴ For use on Roundup Ready corn hybrids only.

Table 5.22 - Postemergence Herbicide Application Restrictions for Corn.

Herbicide	Over-the-Top Application	Use of Drop Nozzles	Comments
2,4-D	<8 inches tall	0.5 pt: 8–36 inches tall	Some 2,4-D formulations allow application up to tasseling.
Accent/ Accent Q	20 inches tall (free-standing) or <6 collars (V6 stage)	20–36 inches tall or V6 to V10 stage	—
Aim	Up to 8-leaf collar stage (V8)	Up to 14-leaf collar stage	Use drop nozzles or directed sprayers that target weeds but spray away from the corn whorl.
Armezon PRO	Up to 30 inches tall (or 8-corn leaf stage)	When necessary	Do not make application within 45 days of corn harvest or after V8 corn growth stage
Atrazine	12 inches tall	—	—
Banvel or Clarity	1 pt: 8 inches tall or 5 leaves 0.5 pt: 8–36 inches tall or 15 days before tassel emergence	—	Do not apply Banvel or Clarity near soybeans if corn is >24 inches tall, or if soybeans are >10 inches tall or have begun to bloom.
Basagran	No restrictions	—	—
Basis Blend	Spike to 4 leaves (2 collars) or 0.5–6 inches tall	—	Do not apply to corn >6 inches tall or having 3 collars.
Beacon	4–20 inches tall (free-standing)	For splits, 20 inches tall to before tassel emergence	—
Buctril	1 pt: emergence to tassel 1.5 pts: 4 leaves to tassel	—	Postemergence application before 3-leaf stage may result in corn leaf burn.
Cadet	Up to 48 inches tall	When necessary	Apply before tasseling
Callisto, Callisto GT, Solstice	Up to 30 inches tall (or 8-corn leaf stage)	—	—
Callisto Xtra	12 inches tall	—	—
Capreno	Up to V6 (6 collars)	to V7 (7 collars)	—
Celebrity Plus	4–24 inches tall (free standing) or <6 collars (V6 stage)	When necessary	—
Curtail	<8 inches tall	—	—
DiFlexx	Spike to V6 or 36 inches tall	V7-V10	Apply 15 days prior to tasseling
Glyphosate products	Up to 30 inches tall (V8 stage)	30 – 48 inches tall	Apply to Roundup Ready hybrids only.
Halex GT	Emergence to 30 inches tall (8-leaf stage)	—	—
Harmony SG	2–6 leaves up to 12 inches tall (1 to 4 collars)	—	Do not apply to corn >12 inches tall or having 4 collars.
Hornet/ Stanza	Emergence up to 20 inches tall (V6)	20–36 inches tall (V6)	—
Impact/ Armezon	Up to 45 days prior to corn harvest	When necessary	—
Laudis	Emergence up to V8 stage	—	—
Liberty 280	Emergence to V5 (5 developed collars)	>20–36 inches tall	Apply to Liberty Link or GR corn hybrids only.

Table 5.22 - Postemergence Herbicide Application Restrictions for Corn (cont.)

Herbicide	Over-the-Top Application	Use of Drop Nozzles	Comments
Marksman	Emergence to 5-leaf stage or up to 8 inches tall	—	—
Metribuzin	Emergence to pretassel	When necessary	See tank-mix partner.
NorthStar	4–20 inches or 6 collars	>20–30 inches tall	—
Option	Emergence to 16 inches (V5 stage)	>16–36 inches tall	—
Peak	4–30 inches tall (6 collars)	When necessary	—
Permit	Spike to 48 inches tall	When necessary	If tank-mixed: with 2,4-D, apply to corn up to 8 inches tall; with Banvel or Clarity, apply to corn up to 36 inches tall.
Permit Plus	2- to 6-leaf corn (1–5 collars)	—	Do not apply to corn with more than 6 leaves (5 collars).
Realm Q	Up to 20 inches tall but with no more than 6 collars	—	—
Resolve	Up to 12 inches tall (<6 collars)	—	—
Resolve Q	Up to 20 inches tall (<6 collars)	—	—
Resource	2-leaf to 10-leaf stage (collars must be visible)	When necessary, to direct below corn leaves	—
Revulin Q	Up to 20 inches tall (<6 collars)	—	—
Roundup products	Up to 30 inches tall (V8 stage)	—	Apply to Roundup Ready hybrids only.
Shotgun	Spike to 4 leaves or up to 8 inches tall	5 leaves or 8–12 inches tall	—
Spirit	4 inches to 20 inches tall or 6 collars	>20–24 inches tall	—
Status	4–36 inches tall (V2–V10)	—	Do not apply within 15 days before tassel emergence.
Steadfast/ Steadfast Q	Up to 20 inches tall (6 collars)	—	Best if applied when corn is <12 inches tall.
Stout	Up to 16 inches tall (<6 collars)	—	—
Sure Start II/ TripleFLEX II	Up to 11 inches tall	—	—
Touchdown	Emergence through V8 stage	—	Apply to Roundup Ready hybrids only.
Warrant	Emergence to 30 inches tall	When necessary	Does not control emerged weeds; tank-mix with glyphosate in RR corn.
Yukon	Spike to 36 inches tall	When necessary	—

Table 5.23 - Spray Additives and Rainfastness for “Burndown” and Postemergence Corn Herbicides

Herbicides.	Adjuvant(s) ¹	Rate	Rainfastness (hours)
2,4-D amine	none, except in certain tank-mixes	—	6–8
2,4-D LVE			1–2
Accent/Accent Q	crop oil concentrate or nonionic surfactant plus nitrogen solution or ammonium sulfate	1 gal/100 gal 1–2 qt/100 gal 2–4 qt/A or 2–4 lb/A	4
+ atrazine	crop oil concentrate plus nitrogen solution or ammonium sulfate	1 gal/100 gal 2–4 qt/A or 2–4 lb/A	
+ Banvel, Clarity, Marksman Buctril,	nonionic surfactant plus nitrogen solution or ammonium sulfate	1 qt/100 gal 2–4 qt/A 2–4 lb/A	
Aim/Cadet	nonionic surfactant or crop oil concentrate plus ammonium sulfate or nitrogen solution (optional)	2 pt/100 gal 1 gal/100 gal 2–4 lb/A 2–4 gal/100 gal	1
Atrazine	crop oil concentrate	1 gal/100 gal	1–2
Banvel	nonionic surfactant or nitrogen solution	1 qt/100 gal 2–4 qt/A	4
Basagran ²	crop oil concentrate plus nitrogen solution or ammonium sulfate	2 pt/A 1 gal/A 2.5 lb/A	8
Basis Blend	crop oil concentrate or nonionic surfactant plus nitrogen solution or ammonium sulfate	1–2 gal/100 gal 1–2 qt/100 gal 2–4 qt/A 2–4 lb/A	4
+ Clarity or Banvel	nonionic surfactant or crop oil concentrate plus nitrogen solution	1–2 qt/100 gal 1–2 gal/100 gal 2–4 qt/A	
+ atrazine, Marksman, Hornet	crop oil concentrate plus nitrogen solution	1–2 gal/100 gal 2–4 qt/A	
Beacon/NorthStar	nonionic surfactant or crop or vegetable oil concentrate plus nitrogen solution or ammonium sulfate (optional)	1 qt/100 gal 1–4 pt/A 2–4 qt/A 2–4 lb	4
+ Banvel, Buctril, , Clarity, Marksman, or 2,4-D	nonionic surfactant	1 qt/100 gal	
Buctril ³	nonionic surfactant or crop oil concentrate or nitrogen solution	1 qt/100 gal 1 gal/100 gal 1–4 gal/100 gal	1
Callisto, Callisto Xtra, Solstice	crop oil concentrate plus nitrogen solution or ammonium sulfate	1 gal/100 gal 2.5 gal/100 gal 8.5 lb/100 gal	1
Callisto GT	nonionic surfactant plus ammonium sulfate (optional)	1–2 qt/100 gal 8.5–17 lb/100 gal	1

Table 5.23 - Spray Additives and Rainfastness for “Burndown” and Postemergence Corn Herbicides (cont.)

Herbicides.	Adjuvant(s) ¹	Rate	Rainfastness (hours)
Capreno	crop oil concentrate	1 gal/100 gal	1
	plus nitrogen solution or	1.5 qt/A	
	ammonium sulfate	1.5 lb/A or 8.5 lb/100 gal	
Clarity ⁴	nonionic surfactant or	1 qt/100 gal	4
	crop oil concentrate plus	1 gal/100 gal	
	nitrogen solution	2–4 qt/A	
Celebrity Plus	nonionic surfactant plus	1–2 qt/100 gal	4
	nitrogen solution or	1–2 qt/A	
	ammonium sulfate	1–2 lb/A	
DiFlexx	nonionic surfactant or	1 qt/100 gal	4
	crop oil concentrate or	1–2 pt/A	
	methylated seed oil	1–2 pt/A	
	plus nitrogen solution or	2–4 qt/A	
	ammonium sulfate	8.5–17 lb/100 gal	
Durango/Duramax DMA	no NIS/COC required ammonium sulfate (optional)	8.5–17 lb/100 gal	1
Glyphosate (if not fully loaded with formulation adjuvants)	nonionic surfactant	2 qt/100 gal	6
	plus ammonium sulfate (optional)	8.5–17 lb/100 gal	
Gramoxone SL	nonionic surfactant or	1 pt/100 gal	0.5
	crop oil concentrate	1 gal/100 gal	
Halex GT	nonionic surfactant	1–2 qt/100 gal	1–6
	plus ammonium sulfate	8.5–17 lb/100 gal	
Harmony SG	nonionic surfactant or	1 qt/100 gal	1
	crop oil concentrate	1 gal/100 gal	
	plus nitrogen solution or	2–4 qt/A	
	ammonium sulfate	2–4 lb/A	
Hornet/Stanza	nonionic surfactant or	1 qt/100 gal	2
	methylated seed soil	1 qt/100 gal	
	plus nitrogen solution (optional)	2.5 gal/100 gal	
Impact/Armezon	methylated seed oil or	1.0–1.5 gal/100 gal	1
	crop oil concentrate	1.0–1.5 gal/100 gal	
	plus nitrogen solution or	1.25–2.5 gal/100 gal	
	ammonium sulfate	8.5 lb/100 gal	
Laudis	methylated seed oil (MSO) or	1 gal/100 gal	1
	crop oil concentrate	1 gal/100 gal	
	plus nitrogen solution or	1–5 qt/A	
Liberty	ammonium sulfate	1.5 lb/A	4
		3 lb/A	
Marksman ⁵	nonionic surfactant or	1 qt/100 gal	4
	crop oil concentrate or	1 gal/100 gal	
	nitrogen solution or	2–4 qt/A	
	ammonium sulfate	2–2.5 lb/A	
Option	methylated or	1.5 pt/A	2
	ethylated seed oil	1.5–2 qt/A	
	plus nitrogen solution or	1.5–3 lb/A	
	ammonium sulfate		

Table 5.23 - Spray Additives and Rainfastness for “Burndown” and Postemergence Corn Herbicides (cont.)

Herbicides.	Adjuvant(s) ¹	Rate	Rainfastness (hours)
Peak (+ Spirit)	crop oil concentrate	1 gal/100 gal	4
Permit/Permit Plus	nonionic surfactant or crop oil concentrate	1–2 qt/100 gal 1 gal/100 gal	4
	plus nitrogen solution (optional)	2–4 qt/A	
+ atrazine	crop oil concentrate	1 gal/100 gal	
+ Banvel, Clarity, Marksman, 2,4-D, Buctril,	nonionic surfactant	1–2 qt/100 gal	
Realm Q	crop oil or modified seed oil concentrate or nonionic surfactant	1 gal/100 gal 1 qt/100 gal	4
	plus nitrogen solution or ammonium sulfate	2 qt/A 2 lb/A	
Resolve/Resolve Q	crop oil or modified seed oil concentrate or nonionic surfactant	1 gal/100 gal 1 qt/100 gal	4
	plus nitrogen solution or ammonium sulfate	2 qt/A 2 lb/A	
Resource	crop oil concentrate plus nitrogen solution (optional)	1 pt/A	1
Revulin Q	crop oil concentrate	1 gal/100 gal	4
	plus nitrogen solution or ammonium sulfate	2 qt/A 2 lb/A	
Roundup/glyphosate	nonionic surfactant plus ammonium sulfate (optional)	2 qt/100 gal 8.5–17 lb/100 gal	6
Roundup PowerMax/Roundup WeatherMax	no NIS/COC required ammonium sulfate (optional)	— 8.5–17 lb/100 gal	<1
Spirit+ 2,4-D, Banvel, Clarity, Marksman, Buctril, or + atrazine	crop or vegetable oil concentrate or nonionic surfactant	1–4 pt/A 1–2 qt/100 gal	4
	plus nitrogen solution or ammonium sulfate	2–4 qt/A 2–4 lb/A	
	nonionic surfactant	1–2 qt/100 gal	
	crop oil concentrate	1–4 pt/A	
Status	nonionic surfactant or crop oil concentrate or methylated seed oil	1 qt/100 gal 1–2 pt/A 1–2 pt/A	4
	plus nitrogen solution or ammonium sulfate	5 qt/100 gal 5–17 lb/100 gal	
Steadfast/Steadfast Q	crop oil concentrate or nonionic surfactant plus nitrogen solution or ammonium sulfate	1 gal/100 gal 1–2 qt/100 gal 2 qt/A 2 lb/A	4
Stinger	none	—	6–8

Table 5.23 - Spray Additives and Rainfastness for “Burndown” and Postemergence Corn Herbicides (cont.)

Herbicides.	Adjuvant(s) ¹	Rate	Rainfastness (hours)
		1 gal/100 gal	
Stout	crop oil or modified seed oil concentrate or nonionic surfactant plus nitrogen solution or ammonium sulfate	1 qt/100 gal 2 qt/A 2 lb/A	4
Touchdown Total	no NIS/COC required plus ammonium sulfate (optional)	— 8.5–17 lb/100 gal	1–6
Touchdown HiTech	nonionic surfactant plus ammonium sulfate (optional)	1 qt/100 gal 8.5–17 lb/100 gal	1–6
Yukon	nonionic surfactant or crop oil concentrate plus nitrogen solution or ammonium sulfate (optional)	1–2 qt/100 gal 1 gal/100 gal 2–4 qt/A 2–4 lb/A	4

¹ In general, nonionic surfactants should contain at least 80% surface active agent; crop or vegetable oil concentrates should be nonphytotoxic, containing at least 15% approved emulsifier; nitrogen solution is an ammonium-based fertilizer such as 28%, 30%, or 32% N; and ammonium sulfate should be spray-grade dry ammonium sulfate (21-0-0). 10-34-0 also may be used with some products.

² Use crop oil concentrate if lambsquarters, common ragweed, Canada thistle, yellow nutsedge, or field bindweed are present. Include nitrogen solution if velvetleaf is the primary target.

³ When Buctril is applied alone, spray additives generally are not needed and may cause excessive leaf burn.

⁴ Do not use COC after corn exceeds 5 inches tall. Adjuvant addition depends on tank-mix partner.

⁵ Do not use COC if corn has emerged.

The following treatments are applied prior to harvest to control established weeds in order to aid in the harvesting process. See specific product label to determine correct rate, timing, weed species controlled, and other restrictions with this type of application.

Table 5.24 - Harvest Aid Herbicides for Corn.

Herbicide ¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Aim 2EC	carfentrazone	14	2 fl oz	0.031

- May be applied 3 days before harvest.
- Use as a harvest aid to desiccate certain broadleaf weeds.
- Apply in 10 gal/A water.
- Include necessary adjuvants and make sure spray coverage is sufficient otherwise poor control will result.
- See label for additional details

Glyphosate	glyphosate	9	see Table 5.2	up to 0.75 lb ae
-------------------	-------------------	----------	----------------------	-------------------------

- Glyphosate products are labeled for preharvest applications in corn.
- They can be applied from a week or more prior to harvest.
- Apply when grain has 35% or less moisture and after maximum kernel fill is complete and corn is physiologically mature.
- Do not apply to corn for seed.
- Refer to product label for application restrictions.

Table 5.24 - Harvest Aid Herbicides for Corn (cont.)

Herbicide ¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Gramoxone SL 2S	paraquat	22	1.2–2 pt	0.3–0.5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Apply after corn is mature and black layer has formed. • Make application at least 7 days before harvest. • Use lower rates in most cases as a harvest aid, otherwise the 2 pt/A rate can be used to desiccate mature broadleaves and grasses over 18 inches tall. • Include a nonionic surfactant (1 qt/100 gal) in the spray solution. 				
2,4-D LV4	2,4-D ester	4	1–2 pt	0.5–1.0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Apply 1–2 pt/A after the hard dough or dent stage to suppress large weeds that may interfere with harvest and to decrease production of weed seeds. • Use higher rate on larger weeds and those under stress. • Do not forage or feed corn fodder for 7 days after application. 				
¹ See Table 5.8 for additional formulations or trade names containing some of these same active ingredients.				

Table 5.25 - Grazing and Forage Restrictions for Corn Herbicides

These products restrict grazing and/or foraging (silage) following their use in corn.

Corn Herbicide	Graze	Silage/Grain
	(Days After Treatment)	
Accent	30	30
Acuron	45	60
Anthem	30	70
Anthem ATZ	60	70
Atrazine	60	60
Basagran	12	12
Basis Blend	30	30
Beacon/NorthStar	30	45/60
Buctril	30	30
Cadet	30	90
Callisto Xtra	60	60
Capreno	45	45
Celebrity Plus	72	32/72
Clarity/Banvel or Marksman	after milk stage	after milk stage
Corvus	45	45
Curtail	40	40
DiFlexx	45	45
Glyphosate (spot treatment)	14	14

Table 5.25 - Grazing and Forage Restrictions for Corn Herbicides (cont.)

These products restrict grazing and/or foraging (silage) following their use in corn.

Corn Herbicide	Graze	Silage/Grain
	(Days After Treatment)	
Glyphosate ¹	50	50/7
Gramoxone (post directed)	do not graze	do not feed
Halex GT	45	45
Harmony SG	30	30
Hornet	85	45
Impact/Armezon	45	45
Instigate	45	45
Laudis	45	45
Lexar	45	60
Liberty ²	70	70
Metribuzin	60	60
Option	45	70
Outlook	40	40
Permit/Sandea/Permit Plus/Yukon	30	30
Prequel	30	30
Prowl H ₂ O	21	21
Python	45	45
Realm Q	45	45/70
Resolve/Resolve Q	30	30
Resource	28	28
Revulin Q	45	45
Roundup (spot treatment)	14	14
Roundup1/Touchdown	50	50/7
Sharpen	80	80
Shotgun	do not graze	—
Status	72	32/72
Steadfast	30	30
Stinger	40	40
Stout	30	30
Verdict	80	80
Warrant	40	40
Zidua	—	—
2,4-D	7	7

¹ For use only with Roundup Ready corn hybrids.

² For use only with LibertyLink corn hybrids.

Sorghum Weed Management

Integrated Weed Management

An integrated approach to managing weeds in sorghum includes using cultural weed control, mechanical controls where applicable, and the judicious use of herbicides. Sorghum fields that are weed-free for the first 4 to 6 weeks after planting will often yield the same as fields that are weed-free for the entire growing season. This approach relies on starting with a clean seedbed and using residual soil-applied herbicides or mechanical control. Weeds that germinate with the crop but are controlled in a timely (4 to 5 weeks after planting) fashion will also not impact final yields. This POST herbicide approach relies upon effective and timely postemergence weed control. Also, it is not necessary to control all weeds in a field to achieve maximum yield.

Planting sorghum in a timely fashion to ensure the crop emerges uniformly and achieves rapid early growth. Seeding sorghum in narrow rows (15 inch rows) will improve overall weed control since crop canopy will close the rows sooner and help to out-compete smaller weeds.

Chemical Weed Control

Herbicides are useful tools in most weed management programs and this chapter will focus on herbicides available for use in sorghum. They should be used to supplement, not replace, other methods or tools available. The following are definitions of terms you will find in this and similar publications on herbicides:

Early preplant (EPP) - The herbicide is applied at least 14 days before planting. EPP applications are generally used in no-till systems to control existing vegetation and provide residual control of early-emerging weed species.

Preplant - The herbicide is applied from 0 to 14 days before planting. Preplant applications are generally used in no-till systems to control emerged weed species.

Preplant Incorporated (PPI) - The herbicide is applied to the soil after primary tillage, but before planting, and mechanically mixed with the top 1 to 3 inches of soil with one of a variety of secondary tillage implements.

Preemergence (PRE) - The herbicide is applied to the soil after the crop is planted but before emergence. Rainfall or irrigation is needed to move the herbicide into the zone of weed seed germination before weed emergence for maximum effectiveness. If adequate rainfall for herbicide activation does not occur, a shallow cultivation or rotary hoeing should be done to control weeds that have germinated.

Postemergence (POST) - The herbicide is applied to the foliage of the crop and weeds after they have emerged.

Post-directed (or directed) - Refers to use of special spray equipment to direct the spray at the weeds but avoid the spray coming in contact with as much of the crop as possible.

Residual activity - Herbicides that can be taken up by plants' roots and shoots and injure or kill the plant. All soil-applied herbicides have residual activity as well as many postemergence herbicides. Length of residual activity ranges from a few weeks to the entire growing season.

Translocated herbicide - These herbicides move throughout the plant and can cause injury to parts of the plants that do not come in direct contact with the herbicide spray.

Contact herbicide - These herbicides do not move throughout the plant. They cause injury only to those parts of the plant that comes in contact with the spray. Spray coverage is more critical for contact than translocated herbicides.

Non-selective herbicide - This refers to herbicides that control a broad-spectrum of plant species, including most crops and weeds. These herbicides are generally used with no-tillage production and are sprayed prior to planting when control of all plants is required.

Herbicide Resistant Weeds in Sorghum

Herbicide resistant weeds are common in sorghum in the Mid-Atlantic region. Populations of herbicide resistant weeds are selected for by repeated use of the same or similar herbicide over a period of time. Resistance is most likely to occur with residual herbicides having one specific mode of action. Weed species with a very high amount of seed production and a variable genetic pool are more likely to develop resistant populations, for example common lambsquarters and pigweed species. Resistance management requires using herbicides with multiple modes of action, and integrating mechanical (tillage and cultivation) and cultural weed control (cover crops, narrow row spacing, proper crop fertility etc.) with chemical weed control.

Triazine-resistance. Weeds resistant to the Group 5 herbicides in the Mid-Atlantic region include common lambsquarters, redroot and smooth pigweed, and scattered populations of barnyardgrass, giant foxtail, goosegrass, and suspected populations of common ragweed and velvetleaf. Atrazine is the primary products that is problematic in sorghum. Careful selection of soil-applied and/or POST herbicides can provide good control of TR weeds in sorghum.

For triazine-resistant (TR) pigweed control, include a Group 15 herbicide for residual control (acetochlor, dimethanamid, or metolachlor) at planting. The Group 15 herbicides will suppress initial triazine-resistant pigweed, but in most years a postemergence application of a non-triazine herbicide will be needed for full-season control.

For triazine-resistant lambsquarters, some of the Group 15 herbicides will help suppress emergence (acetochlor), but they are not as active on lambsquarters as pigweed. In addition, residual control can be obtained with products such as mesotrione.

ALS-resistance. Weeds resistant to the Group 2 herbicides in the Mid-Atlantic region include several pigweed species, common and giant ragweed, common chickweed, horseweed, Italian ryegrass, giant foxtail, johnsongrass, and shattercane. The principle issue with most ALS-resistant weeds in sorghum is lack of efficacy with POST ALS-inhibitor products. ALS-resistant broadleaves will not be controlled with halosulfuron or prosulfuron other Group 2 herbicides. Group 2 herbicides can be used in a wide range of crops and application timings. Be sure to consider all herbicide applications when developing a herbicide-resistance management strategy.

Glyphosate-resistance. Weeds resistant to the Group 9 herbicide glyphosate in the Mid-Atlantic region include Palmer amaranth and waterhemp, common and giant ragweed, and horseweed. In sorghum, this could pose a problem in no-till if these biotypes are present at time of burndown applications. If they are, be sure to include an alternate herbicide group to ensure these species are controlled prior to planting.

Table 5.26 - Sorghum Herbicides and Their Restrictions

Trade Name	Common Name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Manufacturer	Restricted-Use Pesticide ¹	Water Quality Advisory ²	Worker Reentry (Hours) ³
2,4-D amine 4S	2,4-D amine	4	several	—	—	48
2,4-D LVE 4E	2,4-D LVE	4	several	—	—	12
Aatrex, Atrazine 4L/90DF	atrazine	5	Syngenta, others	yes	yes	12
Aim 2EC	carfentrazone-ethyl	14	FMC	—	—	12
Banvel 4S	dicamba	4	MicroFlo	—	yes	24
Basagran 4S	bentazon	6	Arysta LifeScience	—	yes	12
Bicep II Magnum 5.5L/Cinch ATZ	s-metolachlor + atrazine + safener	15, 5	Syngenta/DuPont	yes	yes	24
Buctril 2E	bromoxynil	6	Bayer CropScience	—	—	12
Bullet 4ME	alachlor + atrazine	15, 5	Monsanto	yes	yes	12
Callisto 4SC	mesotrione	27	Syngenta	—	—	12

Table 5.26 - Sorghum Herbicides and Their Restrictions (cont.)

Trade Name	Common Name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Manufacturer	Restricted-Use Pesticide ¹	Water Quality Advisory ²	Worker Reentry (Hours) ³
Clarity 4S	dicamba	4	BASF	—	yes	24
Degree Xtra 4.04ME	acetochlor + atrazine	15,5	Monsanto	yes	yes	12
Dual II Magnum 7.64E/Cinch	s-metolachlor + safener	15	Syngenta/DuPont	—	—	24
Durango DMA/ DuraMax 4S	glyphosate	9	Dow AgroSciences	—	—	4
FulTime NXT 4.04EC	acetochlor + atrazine	15, 5	Dow AgroSciences	yes	yes	12
Gramoxone SL 2S	paraquat	22	Syngenta	yes	—	12–24
Facet L 1.5L	quinclorac	4	BASF	—	—	12
Huskie 2.06EC	pyrasulfotole + bromoxynil	27 + 6	Bayer CropScience	—	yes	24
Intrro 4ME	alachlor	15	Monsanto	yes	yes	12
Lexar EZ 3.7SC	s-metolachlor + mesotrione + atrazine	15, 27, 5	Syngenta	yes	yes	24
Lorox 50DF/Linex 4L	linuron	5	Nova Source	—	—	24
Lumax EZ 3.67 SC	s-metolachlor + mesotrione + atrazine	15, 27, 5	Syngenta	yes	yes	24
Marksman 3.2L	dicamba + atrazine	4, 5	BASF	yes	yes	48
Outlook 6E	dimethenamid-P	15	BASF	—	yes	12
Peak 57WG	prosulfuron	2	Syngenta	—	yes	12
Permit 75WG	halosulfuron	2	Gowan	—	—	12
Roundup WeatherMax 4.5S/ PowerMax 4.5S	glyphosate	9	Monsanto	—	—	4
Sandea 75WG	halosulfuron	2	Gowan	—	—	12
Sharpen 2.85SC	saflufenacil	14	BASF	—	yes	12
Starane Ultra 2.8L	fluroxypyr	4	Dow AgroSciences	—	—	24
Touchdown Total 4.17S	glyphosate	9	Syngenta	—	—	12
Verdict 5.57EC	saflufenacil + dimethenamid-P	14, 15	BASF	—	yes	12
Warrant 3CS	acetochlor	15	Monsanto	—	yes	12
Yukon 67.5WDG	halosulfuron + dicamba	2, 4	Gowan	—	—	24

¹ Only licensed applicators may purchase and apply restricted-use pesticides. To become licensed, contact the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture.

² These herbicides have properties that may result in ground or surface water contamination. Do not apply them in areas where soils are permeable or coarse and groundwater is near the surface. Practices should be followed to minimize the potential for dissolved runoff and/or runoff erosion. See the herbicide label for specific restrictions.

³ If soil-applied products are injected or incorporated at application time, under certain circumstances the Worker Protection Standard allows workers to enter the treated area if they will have no contact with anything that has been treated. Personal protective equipment is required for early entry to treated areas if contact with treated soil, plants, or water is involved.

Table 5.27 - Sorghum Herbicide Prepackaged Mixes or Co-Packs, and Equivalents

Product	Components (ai/gal or lb)	If you apply (per acre)...	You have applied (ai)	An equivalent tank-mix of
Bicep II Magnum 5.5L/ Cinch ATZ	2.4 lb s-metolachlor		1.26 lb s-metolachlor	1.33 pt Dual II Magnum 7.64E
	3.1 lb atrazine	2.1 qt	1.63 lb atrazine	1.63 qt atrazine 4L
Bullet 4ME	2.5 lb alachlor		1.875 lb alachlor	1.9 qt Intrro 4ME
	1.5 lb atrazine	3 qt	1.125 lb atrazine	1.13 qt atrazine 4L
Degree Xtra 4.04ME	2.7 lb acetochlor		2 lb acetochlor	4.3 pt Degree 3.8ME
	1.34 lb atrazine	3 qt	1 lb atrazine	1 qt atrazine 4L
FulTime NXT 4.04CS	2.7 lb acetochlor		2 lb acetochlor	2.5 qt TopNotch 3.2ME
	1.34 lb atrazine	3 qt	1 lb atrazine	1 qt atrazine 4L
Huskie 2.06EC	0.31 lb pyrasulfotole		0.031 lb pyrasulfotole	0.031 lb pyrasulfotole
	1.75 bromoxynil	13 fl oz	0.178 bromoxynil	11.4 fl oz Buctril 2E
Lexar EZ 3.7SC	1.74 lb s-metolachlor		1.3 lb s-metolachlor	1.36 pt Dual II Magnum 7.64E
	0.224 lb mesotrione	3 qt	0.168 lb mesotrione	5.36 oz Callisto 4SC
	1.74 lb atrazine		1.3 lb atrazine	1.3 qt atrazine 4L
Lumax EZ 3.67SC	2.49 lb s-metolachlor		1.67 lb s-metolachlor	1.75 pt Dual II Magnum 7.64E
	0.249 lb mesotrione		0.168 lb mesotrione	5.36 oz Callisto 4SC
	0.935 lb atrazine	2.7 qt	0.625 lb atrazine	0.625 qt atrazine 4L
Marksman 3.2L	1.1 lb dicamba		0.48 lb dicamba	0.96 pt Banvel 4S/Clarity 4S
	2.1 lb atrazine	3.5 pt	0.92 lb atrazine	1.84 pt atrazine 4L
Verdict 5.57EC	5.0 lb dimethenamid-P		0.38 lb dimethenamid-P	8.5 fl oz Outlook 6EC
	0.57 lb saflufenacil	10 fl oz	0.045 lb saflufenacil	2.0 fl oz Sharpen 2.85L
Yukon 67.2WDG	0.125 lb halosulfuron		0.03 lb halosulfuron	0.67 Permit/Sandea 75 WG
	0.55 lb dicamba	4 oz	0.125 dicamba	4 fl oz Clarity 4S

Table 5.28 - Relative Effectiveness of “Burndown” Herbicides for No-Till Sorghum

This table compares the relative effectiveness of herbicides on individual weeds. Ratings are based on labeled application rates and weed size or growth stage. Delaying applications, thus treating larger weeds, will result in reduced control. Treatments are rated only for control of vegetation existing at the time of application. Add preemergence herbicides as required for the specific situation.

Weed control rating:

10 = 95–100% 9 = 85–95%

8 = 75–85% 7 = 65–75%

6 = 55–65%

N = less than 55% or no control

-- = no local data available

Herbicide ¹	Alfalfa Sod	Brome-grass or Quack-grass Sod	Burdock	Canada Thistle	Chickweed	Common ² Groundsel	Common Ragweed	Dandelion	Downy Brome	Field Violet/Pansy	Annual Flea-banes	Foxtail	Hemp, Dogbane, Dewberry, Milkweed, etc.	Henbit/Dead-nettle	Horseweed/ Marestalk ³	Lambs quarters	Mustards spp.	Orchardgrass or Rescue Sod	Smart-weed	Timothy, Bluegrass
Atrazine	6	8	6	6	8	9	9	N	7	8	7+	7	N	8	8	9	8	6	9	6
Glyphosate ⁴	7	8	7	8	9	9	9	6	9	6	7+	9+	7	6	8	9	9	N	7	N
Glyphosate + Atrazine	7+	9	7+	8	9	9	9	7	9	8	7+	9	N	9	9	9	9	N	9	N
Glyphosate + Clarity	8+	9	7+	8+	9	9	9	8	9	8	8	9+	7+	8+	9	9	9	6	9	6
Gramoxone	N	6	N	6	8+	8	8	N	7	8	6	9	6	7	7	8	9	7+	9	9
Gramoxone + Atrazine	7	8	6	7	9	8+	9	N	8	8	7	9	6	9	8+	9	8	N	7	7
Lumax / Lexar	6	N	8	7	9	9	8+	8	N	7	8	6	N	8	8	9	9	N	7	N
Sharpen	N	N	N	6	6	8	8	7	N	N	7+	N	N	6	8	8	9	N	9	N
Sharpen + glyphosate	7	8	7	8	9	9	9	8	9	6	8	9+	7	6	9	9	8	6	9	6

¹ See generic herbicide table for additional formulations or trade names containing some of these same active ingredients; see Table 5.2 (glyphosates table) and Table 5.3 (generics table).

² Certain populations of common groundsel in the northeastern U.S. are resistant to triazine herbicides. Herbicide programs that contain bromoxynil (Buctril) provide good control of groundsel in-crop.

³ Roundup, Touchdown, and other glyphosate products are not effective on glyphosate-resistant horseweed biotypes.

⁴ Activity is reduced if applied in certain tank-mixes; Roundup or Touchdown with photosynthesis inhibitors such as triazine herbicides; Clarity with Gramoxone. May still be tank-mixed for convenience, but burndown is improved if applied separately.

Table 5.29 - Comments on “Burndown” Herbicides for No-Till Sorghum

May need to combine with residual treatment or postemergence program for complete no-till weed-control program.

Atrazine 90DF or 4L	atrazine	5	grain, forage	1.8–2.2 lb or 1.6 - 2 qts	1.6–2
Comments:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Labeled for grain and forage sorghum. • Sorghum is not as tolerant as corn to atrazine; labels do not recommend use on coarse-textured soils and has precautions for use on medium and fine-textured soils with less than 1% organic matter. • Controls small emerged annual broadleaves and some grasses. • Can be applied in liquid nitrogen as the carrier to improve burndown characteristics. • Tank-mixing with paraquat improves burndown control; however, this can antagonize glyphosate activity on some species. • Premixes containing atrazine include Bicep II Magnum, Bullet, Degree Xtra, Lumax, Lexar and others; atrazine rates differ among these products, refer to their labels for amount of atrazine. • Observe atrazine use restrictions; see atrazine entry in the soil-applied comments table. • <i>Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory</i> 					
Banvel 4S / Clarity 4S	dicamba	4	grain, forage	8 oz	0.25
Comments:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Labeled for grain and forage sorghum. • Tank mix with glyphosate or paraquat to broaden spectrum of control. • Wait at least 15 days between application and planting to reduce risk of injury. • Include a non-ionic surfactant (NIS) to improve control. • Clarity is a less volatile formulation than Banvel. 					
Gramoxone SL 2S	paraquat	22	grain	2–4 pt	0.5–1.0
Comments:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Apply in 20–60 gal/A for control of emerged annual weeds. • Addition of atrazine will often improve paraquat performance. • Phosphate-containing liquid fertilizer solutions diminish paraquat activity if used as a carrier. • Use appropriate precautions when handling paraquat to minimize exposure to the herbicide. • Do not use flood jet tips larger than size 20 or spacing greater than 40 inches. • <i>Gramoxone is a restricted-use pesticide.</i> 					
Glyphosate²	glyphosate	9	grain, forage	varies with formulation	0.75-1.5 ae
Comments:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use at least 1.13 lbs ae glyphosate or higher, especially if tank-mixing with residual herbicide. • Spring applications may be used for control of annual weeds. • Using low-volume sprays may allow for a reduced rate. • Glyphosate may be applied in clear liquid nitrogen fertilizers and clear liquid complete-analysis fertilizers, but may be less effective on certain annual grasses and perennials. • Do not use glyphosate with suspension-type liquid fertilizers. 					
² Consult specific product label for active ingredient concentration and application rate; various formulations of this herbicide are available (e.g., 1 qt/A glyphosate = 22 fl oz/A WeatherMax), see Table 5.2 (glyphosates table).					

Table 5.29 - Comments on “Burndown” Herbicides for No-Till Sorghum (cont.)

May need to combine with residual treatment or postemergence program for complete no-till weed-control program.

Herbicide Trade Name ¹	Herbicide Common Name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Sorghum type	product/A	lb ai/A
Lexar EZ 3.67SC	mesotrione + s-metolachlor + atrazine	27, 15, 5	grain	3 qt	0.168
					1.3
					1.3
Lumax EZ 3.7SC	mesotrione + s-metolachlor + atrazine	27, 15, 5	grain	2.5 qt	0.168
				3 qt	1.68
					0.63

Comments:

- Labeled for grain sorghum only.
- Use sorghum seed treated with an approved seed safener for chloroacetamide herbicides (group 15).
- Apply prior to sorghum emergence; application to emerged sorghum will result in severe injury.
- Applying either product less than 7 days before sorghum planting will increase the risk of crop injury, especially if irrigation or rainfall is received following the application.
- Injury symptoms include temporary bleaching of newly emerging sorghum leaves or in extreme conditions, stunting or partial stand loss.
- Lexar or Lumax will improve performance of paraquat, but can antagonize glyphosate on some weed species.
- *Restricted-use pesticides and water quality advisory*

Sharpen 2.85SC	saflufenacil	14	grain	1–2 fl oz	0.022– 0.044
-----------------------	---------------------	-----------	--------------	------------------	-------------------------

Comments:

- Labeled for grain sorghum only.
- Sharpen may be applied as a preplant/burndown treatment from 14 days early preplant through preemergence timings. Do not apply to emerged sorghum.
- Apply Sharpen in a typical glyphosate burndown herbicide program to increase weed spectrum control including glyphosate-resistant horseweed.
- Include necessary additives methylated seed oil (MSO) plus nitrogen solution or ammonium sulfate (AMS) to the spray mixture.
- Verdict is a prepackaged mixture containing Sharpen.
- Sharpen will provide very short residual activity at the rates labeled for sorghum.

¹ See Table 5.3 (generics table) for additional herbicides that contain these active ingredients.

5-132 Weed Control in Field Crops: *Sorghum*

Solubility is measured in parts per million (ppm). It means, how many microliters of the herbicide will dissolve in 1 liter of water. The less soluble the herbicide, the more moisture (rain or irrigation) needed to incorporate (activate) the herbicide. The relative moisture to activate the herbicide is a guideline for rainfall or irrigation needed within a short time after application to move the herbicide into the root zone. Amount of moisture needed also depends on the soil moisture level at time of application.

Relative moisture ranges from little (+) to high amount of moisture (++++).

ppm <100= +++; 100-250= +++; 250-500 ppm= ++; >500= +

NOTE: “++++” does not need 4X the moisture as “+”; it is used to demonstrate herbicides with more +’s need more moisture for incorporation (activation).

Comparable residual activity is given for comparison only. These are based on herbicide half-life, which is the length of time it takes for half the herbicide to break down. Herbicide degradation (break-down) is the result of chemical and/or microbial activity, which can be dependent on soil pH, soil temperature and soil moisture levels. Since degradation is dependent on a number of factors, length of time can vary for herbicides based on the specific conditions. Residual activity is not the same as herbicide carryover.

Residual activity:

N= none or negligible

S= short (less than 2 wks)

M= moderate (less than one month)

L= long (one to two months)

VL= very long (greater than 2 months to full season, may carry over under certain conditions or if misapplied)

Table 5.30 - Water Solubility and Residual Length of Control for Soil-Applied Herbicides

Herbicide	Solubility (ppm)	Relative moisture required to activate	Comparable residual activity
Atrazine	33	++++	L
Callisto	1500	+	M
Dual II Magnum / Cinch	488	++	L
Degree / TopNotch / Warrant	223	+++	M
Intrro	242	+++	M
Linex / Lorox	75	++++	M-L
Outlook	1,174	+	M
Premixes			
Bicep II Magnum /			
Cinch ATZ	Dual II Magnum (or Cinch), atrazine		
FulTime NXT	Topnotch, atrazine		
Degree Xtra	Degree, atrazine		
Lumax EZ / Lexar EZ	Dual II Magnum, Callisto, atrazine		
Verdict	Outlook, atrazine		

Ratings are based on labeled application rates for the soil type and timely rainfall or irrigation to incorporate the herbicides. Ratings are also based on control 3 to 4 weeks after application. Length of effective control (residual control) beyond 4 weeks after application often declines. Results may differ with variations in soil type, temperature, rainfall, soil moisture, soil organic matter, and soil pH. For ratings on herbicide combinations not listed, see the component parts.

Table 5.31 - Relative Effectiveness of Soil-Applied (Preemergence) Sorghum Herbicides on Individual Weed Species¹

Weed control rating:	Crop tolerance:
10 = 95–100%	E = excellent; almost never any crop injury observed
9 = 85–95%	VG = very good; on rare occasion is crop injury observed
8 = 75–85%	G = good; seldom is crop injury observed as long as proper management practices are followed (e.g., seedling depth, seed slit closure, herbicide rate and application timing, adjuvants)
7 = 65–75%	FG = fair to good; occasionally crop injury is observed even with proper management practices; injury is often due to herbicide interactions with environmental conditions
6 = 55–65%	F = fair; some crop injury is commonly observed
N = less than 55% or no control	
- = no local data	

Herbicides ²	Herbicide Group # (Site of Action)	Barnyardgrass	Bermudagrass	Broadleaf signalgrass	Crabgrass	Fall Panicum	Foxtail spp.	Goosegrass	Johnsongrass (Seedling)	Johnsongrass (Rhizome)	Quackgrass	Shattercane	Texas panicum	Wirestem Muhly	Yellow Nutsedge
Atrazine	5	7	N	N	7	6	6+	7	N	N	7+	6	N	6	6
Bicep, Bullet, Cinch ATZ,	5/15	9	N	8	9	9	9	10	6	N	6	6	N	6	8+
Degree Xtra, FulTime NXT	5/15	9	N	8	9	9	9	10	7	N	6	6	N	6	8+
Dual products, Cinch	15	9	N	8	9	8+	9	10	6	N	N	6	N	N	8
Intro	15	9	N	8	9	8	9	10	6	N	N	6	N	N	7+
Linex / Lorox	7	6	N	N	6	6	6	6	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Lumax/Lexar	5/15/27	9	N	8	9	9	9	10	6	N	6	6	N	6	8+
Outlook	15	9	N	8	9	8+	9	9	6	N	N	6	N	N	7+
Verdict	14/15	8	N	N	8	8	8	9	N	N	N	N	N	N	6
Warrant	15	9	N	8	9	8+	9	10	7	N	N	6	N	N	7+

¹ Performance ratings based on full labeled rates.

² See Table 5-3 (generics table) for additional herbicides that contain these active ingredients.

Table 5.31 - Relative Effectiveness of Soil-Applied (Premergence) Sorghum Herbicides on Individual Weed Species¹ (cont.)

Herbicides ²	Herbicide Group (Mode of Action)	Weed Species																
		Burcucumber	Cocklebur	Jimsonweed	Lambsquarters	TR Lambs-quarters	Annual Morning Glory	Eastern Black Nightshade	Palmer amaranth / Waterhemp	Pigweed	Common Ragweed	Giant Ragweed	Prickly Sida	Smartweed	Spurred anoda	Velvetleaf	Sorghum Safety medium soils	Sorghum coarse soils
Atrazine	5	6	8+	9	9+	N	8+	9	9+	N	9	8	9	9+	8	8	F	G
Bicep / Bullet / Cinch ATZ	5/15	6	8+	9	9	7	8+	9	9+	8+	8+	8	9	9	9	8+	G	G
Degree Xtra ³ / Fultime NXT	5/15	6	8+	9	9	7+	8+	9	9+	9	8+	8	9	9	9	8+	G	FG
Dual Products, Cinch	15	N	N	N	6	6	N	7+	8+	8	6	N	N	N	N	N	G	G
Intro	15	N	N	N	6+	6+	N	7+	8+	8+	6	N	N	6	N	N	G	G
Linex / Lorox	7	6	7	7	8+	8+	6	6	9	9	7+	6	7+	8	6	7	G	G
Lexar	5/15/27	7	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	8+	8+	8+	9	9	9	9	G	F
Lumax	5/15/27	6	8+	9	9	9	8+	9	9	8+	9	8	7+	9	9	9	G	F
Outlook	15	N	N	N	6	6	N	7+	8	8	6	N	N	6	N	N	G	G
Verdict	14/15	6	8	8	9	9	8	9	9	9	8	8	7	9	-	8	G	G
Warrant	15	N	N	N	7	7	N	8+	8	9	7+	N	N	7	N	6	G	FG

² See Table 5.3 (generics table) for additional herbicides that contain these active ingredients.

³ Degree Xtra may be less consistent on TR lambsquarters control compared to other acetochlor products.

Table 5.32 - Comments on Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Min-, or No-Till Sorghum

See specific herbicide label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in each field.

These treatments may be used in conventional, reduced-till, and no-till systems; treatments may be applied preplant-incorporated or preemergence, unless stated otherwise.

Incorporation reduces the need for timely rainfall after application and may improve control of certain weeds.

Higher rates for a given soil may be required for no-till.

In no-till situations, “burndown” herbicides may be required to control weeds or cover crops present at time of application.

EPP= early preplant means application prior to plant (in most cases it's 7-14 days before planting); PPI= applied to conventionally tilled soil than mechanically incorporated; PRE= preemergence (applied before the crop has emerged); EPOST=early postemergence during the early stages of crop and weed growth

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Atrazine 4L	atrazine	5	EPP, PPI, PRE	1 – 2 qt	1 – 2
Atrazine 90DF	atrazine	5	EPP, PPI, PRE	1.1-2.2 lb	1 - 2

Comments:

- Sorghum is not as tolerant to atrazine as corn.
- Labeled for grain and forage sorghum.
- Atrazine may be used at 1–2 qt/A. Usually used in combination with other herbicides at 1–1.5 qt.
- On highly erodible ground with less than 30% surface residue, no more than 1.6 qt may be applied prior to crop emergence.
- Heavy rain immediately following application tends to cause excessive concentrations in seed furrow, result in higher risk of injury.
- Do not apply to coarse-textured soils (i.e. sand, loamy sand, and sandy loam) or injury may occur.
- Do not apply to medium- or fine-textured soils having less than 1% organic matter or injury may occur.
- *Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory*

ATRAZINE USE RESTRICTIONS

- Preplant or Preemergence
- On highly erodible soils (as defined by the U.S. Natural Resources Conservation Service):
 - Fields where more than 30 percent of the soil surface is covered with plant residue at planting, apply a maximum of 2.0 lb of active ingredient per acre as a broadcast spray.
 - Fields where less than 30 percent of the soil surface is covered with plant residue at planting, apply a maximum of 1.6 lb of active ingredient per acre as a broadcast spray.
 - Apply a maximum of 2.0 lb of active ingredient per acre as a broadcast spray.
- **Safety Precautions for Using Atrazine**
 - Do not mix, load, or apply within 50 feet of drinking water wells, livestock wells, agricultural drainage wells, irrigation wells, abandoned wells, or sinkholes.
 - Do not mix or load within 50 feet of intermittent streams, perennial streams, rivers, lakes, or reservoirs
 - Do not apply within 200 feet of lakes or reservoirs.
 - Do not apply within 66 feet of the points where surface water runoff enters intermittent streams, perennial streams, or rivers. The 66-foot buffers should be planted to a crop or seeded with grass on highly erodible land.

Table 5.32 - Comments on Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Min-, or No-Till Sorghum (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Bicep II Magnum 5.5L/Cinch ATZ	s-metolachlor + atrazine	15, 5	EPP, PPI, PRE	1.6 - 2.1 qt	0.96 - 1.26 1.22 - 1.6
Comments:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Labeled for grain or forage sorghum. • Use sorghum seed treated with an approved seed safener for chloroacetamide herbicides (group 15). • Not labeled for use on coarse-textured soils with less than 1% organic matter. • Bicep Lite II Magnum and Cinch ATZ Lite are premixes of reduced-atrazine-rate ratios. • See individual component sections in this table and atrazine use restrictions for additional information. • <i>Restricted-use pesticides and water quality advisory</i> 					
Bullet 4ME	alachlor + atrazine	15, 5	EPP, PPI, PRE	2.5 - 4.0 qt	1.56 - 2.5 0.94 - 1.5
Comments:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Labeled for grain sorghum only. • Use sorghum seed treated with an approved seed safener for chloroacetamide herbicides (group 15). • See individual component sections in this table and atrazine use restrictions for additional information. • <i>Restricted-use pesticides and water quality advisory</i> 					
Callisto 4SC	mesotrione	27	EPP or PRE	6.0 - 6.4 fl oz	0.188 - 0.2
Comments:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Labeled for grain sorghum only. • Do not apply to sorghum grown on sand, loamy sand, or sandy loam soils due to risk of sorghum injury. • Do not apply to emerged sorghum or injury will occur. • Applying Callisto less than 7 days before planting will increase risk of crop injury, especially if irrigation or rainfall is received following application. Applying more than 7 days prior to planting will reduce risk of injury. • Do not apply more than 21 days prior to planting. • If applied prior to planting, minimize disturbance of the herbicide treated soil during planting process. 					
Degree Xtra 4.04 ME	acetochlor + atrazine	15, 5	EPP, PPI, PRE	2.0 - 3.7 qt	1.3 - 2.4 0.67 - 1.23
FulTime NXT 4.04CS	acetochlor + atrazine	15, 5	EPP, PPI, PRE	2.0 - 3.7 qt	1.3 - 2.4 0.67 - 1.23
Comments:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Labeled for grain sorghum only. • Use sorghum seed treated with an approved seed safener for chloroacetamide herbicides (group 15). • Do not apply pre-plant incorporated on coarse or medium-textured soils. • These products can be applied to emerged sorghum up to 11 inches in height • These products can be applied early POST in a urea ammonium nitrate (UAN) carrier if the temperature is below 85°F. Some corn leaf burn should be expected. Refer to label for more details. Do not include surfactants, crop oils, or other additives. • See individual component sections in this table and atrazine use restrictions and acetochlor restrictions. • <i>Restricted-use pesticides and water quality advisory</i> 					

Table 5.32 - Comments on Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Min-, or No-Till Sorghum (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Dual II Magnum 7.64E/Cinch	s-metolachlor	15	EPP, PPI, PRE	1–1.67 pt	0.96 – 1.6

Comments:

- Labeled for forage and grain sorghum.
- Use sorghum seed treated with an approved seed safener for chloroacetamide herbicides (group 15).
- Dual II Magnum/Cinch are similar in activity to Harness, Intro, Outlook, and Warrant.
- Dual II Magnum/Cinch contains a crop-safening agent.
- Incorporation improves control of yellow nutsedge.
- Dual can be applied to emerged sorghum, but it will not control emerged weeds. Do not apply after emergence if Dual or s-metolachlor containing product was used prior to crop emergence.
- *Water quality advisory*

Intro 4E	alachlor	15	EPP, PPI, PRE	1.5 - 2.25 qt	1.5 - 2.25
-----------------	-----------------	-----------	----------------------	----------------------	-------------------

Comments:

- Labeled for grain sorghum only.
- Use sorghum seed treated with an approved seed safener for chloroacetamide herbicides (group 15).
- Intro is similar in activity to Dual, Harness, Outlook, and Surpass.
- For early preplant applications or fields with heavy surface plant residue, increase the rate of alachlor.
- *Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory*

Lorox 50DF				0.5 - 2.0 lbs	
Linex 4L	linuron	7	PRE	0.625 - 2.0 pts	0.25 - 1.0

Comments:

- Label does not specify sorghum type.
- Apply as tank mixture with other labeled herbicides.
- Apply after planting, but before crop emergence.
- Plant seed at least 1 inch deep or crop injury may occur.

Table 5.32 - Comments on Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Min-, or No-Till Sorghum (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Lexar EZ 3.7SC	s-metolachlor + mesotrione + atrazine	15, 27, 5	EPP, PRE	3.0 - 3.5 qt	1.3 - 1.5 0.168 - 0.196 1.3 - 1.5
Lumax EZ 3.67SC	s-metolachlor + mesotrione + atrazine	15, 27, 5	EPP, PRE	2.7 - 3.25 qt	1.67 - 2.0 0.168 - 0.2 0.63 - 0.76
Zemax 3.67SC	s-metolachlor + mesotrione	15, 27, 5	EPP, PRE	2.0 qt	1.67 0.168

Comments:

- Labeled for grain sorghum only
- Use sorghum seed treated with an approved seed safener for chloroacetamide herbicides (group 15).
- Lexar EZ and Lumax EZ are mixtures of s-metolachlor (Dual II Magnum), mesotrione (Callisto), and atrazine; Zemax is similar, but contains no atrazine.
- Do not apply to emerged sorghum or severe injury will occur. See individual component sections in this table and atrazine use restrictions.
- Restricted-use pesticides and water quality advisory

Outlook 6.0E	dimethenamid-P	15	EPP, PPI or PRE	12 – 21 fl oz	0.56 – 0.98
---------------------	-----------------------	-----------	------------------------	----------------------	--------------------

Comments:

- Labeled for grain sorghum only.
- Outlook is similar in activity to Dual, Degree, and Intro.
- Use sorghum seed treated with an approved seed safener for chloroacetamide herbicides (group 15).
- Outlook (dimethenamid-P) may be applied to sorghum up to 12-inch-tall; Outlook will not control weeds that have emerged.
- For early preplant applications or fields with heavy surface plant residue, increase Outlook rate, see label.
- Verdict contains dimethenamid, but will need additional Outlook added to provide consistent residual control; see Verdict label.
- Incorporation improves control of yellow nutsedge.
- *Water quality advisory*

Verdict 5.57EC	saflufenacil + dimethenamid-P	14, 15	EPP, PPI, or PRE	10 fl oz	0.38 + 0.045
-----------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------	-------------------------	-----------------	-------------------------

Comments:

- Labeled for grain sorghum only.
- Use sorghum seed treated with an approved seed safener for chloroacetamide herbicides (group 15).
- Verdict can be used in a burndown program or as a preemergence treatment. If used in a burndown program, it is best to include glyphosate and atrazine in addition to the necessary adjuvants (methylated seed oil (MSO) plus ammonium sulfate (AMS) or nitrogen solution) to improve control of emerged weeds including horseweed.
- Amount of dimethenamid in Verdict is low, additional Outlook can be included to improve residual control, refer to label for additional Outlook rates.
- Do not apply Verdict to emerged sorghum, or severe injury will occur.
- The use of Verdict can follow a burndown application of Sharpen (1 fl oz/A).
- *Water quality advisory*

Table 5.32 - Comments on Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Min-, or No-Till Sorghum (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Warrant 3CS	acetochlor	15	EPP, PPI, or PRE	1.5 - 3.0 qt	1.125 - 2.25

Comments:

- Labeled for forage and grain sorghum
- Use sorghum seed treated with an approved seed safener for chloroacetamide herbicides (group 15).
- Acetochlor is similar in activity to Dual, Intro, and Outlook, but is more active on certain broadleaf weeds.
- Warrant may be applied on up to 11-inch-tall corn depending on the tank-mix partner; but Warrant alone will not control emerged weeds.
- For early preplant applications or fields with heavy surface plant residue, the rate of acetochlor may need to be increased, refer to label.
- Water quality advisory
- Acetochlor Use Restrictions
- Do not apply within 50 feet of any well where depth to groundwater is 30 feet or less: sands with less than 3% organic matter; loamy sands with less than 2% organic matter; or sandy loams with less than 1% organic matter
- Do not mix or load within 50 feet of any wells, streams, rivers, lakes, or reservoirs
- Do not apply under conditions that favor runoff or wind erosion of soil containing this product to non-target areas.

¹ See Table 5-3 (generics table) for additional herbicides that contain these active ingredients.

Table 5.33 - Sorghum Herbicide Preplant or Preemergence Rates Per Acre Based on Soil Texture and Organic Matter¹

Herbicide	Unit	<1.5–3% O.M.			>3% O.M.			Inc. for No-till
		Coarse	Medium ²	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	
Atrazine 4L ³	qt	Not recommended	1.6	1.6	Not recommended	1.6	1.6	yes
Atrazine 90DF ³	lb	Not recommended	1.8	1.8	Not recommended	1.8	1.8	yes
Bicep II Magnum 5.5L/ CinchATZ	qt	Do not use	1.6-2.1	1.6-2.1	Do not use	1.6-2.1	1.6-2.1	yes
Bullet 4L	qt	2.5	2.75	3.0	2.75	2.75-3.75	3.0-4.0	yes
Callisto		Do not use	6.0-6.4	6.0-6.4	Do not use	6.0-6.4	6.0-6.4	no
Degree Xtra 4.04 ME	qt	2.0-2.5	2.0-2.5	2.0-2.9	2.3-2.9	2.3-3.7	2.5-3.7	no
Dual II Magnum 7.64E/ Cinch	pt	1.0-1.3	1.3-1.67	1.3-1.67	1.0-1.3	1.3-1.67	1.3-1.67	yes
FulTime 4.04CS	qt	2.0-2.5	2.0-2.5	2.0-2.9	2.3-2.9	2.3-3.7	2.5-3.7	no
Intro 4ME	qt	1.5	1.5-1.75	1.5-2.0	1.5-1.75	1.5-2.0	1.75-2.25	yes
Lexar EZ 3.7SC	qt	Do not use	3.0	3.0	Do not use	3.5	3.5	no
Linex 4L	pt	0.625 - 1.25	1.0-1.5	1.0-1.5	1.0-1.5	1.0-2.0	1.0-2.0	no

Table 5.33 - Sorghum Herbicide Preplant or Preemergence Rates Per Acre Based on Soil Texture and Organic Matter¹ (cont.)

Herbicide	Unit	<1.5–3% O.M.			>3% O.M.			Inc. for No-till
		Coarse	Medium ²	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	
Lorox 50DF	lb	0.5-1.0	1-1.5	1-1.5	1.0-1.5	1.0-2.0	1.0-2.0	no
Lumax EZ 3.67SC	qt	Do not use	2.7	2.7	Do not use	3.25	3.25	no
Outlook 6.0E	fl oz	12-18	14-21	14-21	14-18	18-21	118-21	yes
Verdict 5.57EC	fl oz	10	10	10	10	10	10	yes
Warrant 3CS	qt	1.5-2.25	1.5-2.25	1.5-2.5	2.0-2.5	2.0-3.0	2.25-3.0	no
Zemax 3.67SC	qt	Do not use	2.0	2.0	Do not use	2.0	2.0	no

¹ This table shows application rates for products applied alone. Rates may vary if tank-mixed with other products, if weed infestations are heavy, or if used in conservation tillage situations. See specific product label for additional information on application rates and use.

Table 5.34 - Relative Effectiveness of Foliar-Applied (Postemergence) Sorghum Herbicides on Grasses, Grasslike Species, and Broadleaf Weeds

Ratings are based on labeled application rates and weeds at 4 inch height. Results may differ with variations in weed size, temperature, rainfall soil moisture, and good spray coverage. Ratings are based only on postemergence activity and do not reflect possible residual activity. For ratings on herbicide combinations not listed, see the component parts.

Crop tolerance:

E = excellent; almost never any crop injury observed

VG = very good; on rare occasion is crop injury observed

G = good; seldom is crop injury observed as long as proper management practices are followed (e.g., seedling depth, seed slit closure, herbicide rate and application timing, adjuvants)

FG = fair to good; occasionally crop injury is observed even with proper management practices; injury is often due to herbicide interactions with environmental conditions

F = fair; some crop injury is commonly observed

Weed control rating:

10 = 95–100%

9 = 85–95%

8 = 75–85%

7 = 65–75%

6 = 55–65%

N = less than 55% or no control

Herbicides ¹ (rate/A)	Herbicide Group # (Site of Action)	Barnyardgrass	Bermudagrass	Broadleaf signalgrass	Crabgrass	Fall Panicum	Foxtail spp.	Goosegrass	Johnsongrass (Seedling)	Johnsongrass (Rhizome)	Quackgrass	Shattercane	Texas panicum	Wirestem Muhly	Yellow Nutsedge
Atrazine (1 qt)	5	7+	N	7	6	6	7+	6	N	N	7	6	N	6	7
Basagran (1 qt)	6	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	8
Facet (>26 fl oz)	4	8	-	8	7	6	7	-	N	N	N	N	-	N	N
Huskie (12.8 fl oz)	6/27	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Permit (0.67 oz)	2	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	9+
Yukon (4 oz)	2	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	9+
Linex / Lorox (POST-directed)	7	7	-	8	8	8	8	8+	8	-	-	-	8	-	6

Table 5.34 - Relative Effectiveness of Foliar-Applied (Postemergence) Sorghum Herbicides on Grasses, Grasslike Species, and Broadleaf Weeds (cont.)

Herbicides ¹ (rate/A)	Herbicide Group (Mode of Action)	Burcucumber	Cocklebur	Jimsonweed	Lambsquarters	Annual Morning Glory	Eastern Black Nightshade	Palmer amaranth / Waterhemp	Pigweed	Common Ragweed	Giant Ragweed	Prickly Sida	Smartweed	Spurred anoda	Velvetleaf	Sorghum Safety
2,4-D (1pt)	4	6	9	8	9	9	7	9	9	9	9	9	7	-	8	F
Aim (0.5 oz)	14	N	N	N	6	6	8	7	7	N	N	6	N	-	9	FG
Atrazine (1 qt)	5	8	9	9	9+	9	9	9+	N	9	8	8+	10	-	8	FG
Basagran (1 qt)	6	N	9	9	8	N	N	N	6+	8	7	8	9	7	8+	FG
Buctril (1.5 pt)	6	8	9	9	9	8	9	N	7	7+	8	N	9	-	8+	F
Clarity/Banvel (8 fl oz)	4	7	9	9	9	9	8	9	9	9	9	8	10	-	8	F
Facet ² (>26 fl oz)	4	-	-	-	L-s	6	-	-	-	L-s	L-s	-	N	-	L-s	G

Herbicides ¹ (rate/A)	Herbicide Group (Mode of Action)	Burcucumber	Cocklebur	Jimsonweed	Lambsquarters	Annual Morning Glory	Eastern Black Nightshade	Palmer amaranth / Waterhemp	Pigweed	Common Ragweed	Giant Ragweed	Prickly Sida	Smartweed	Spurred anoda	Velvetleaf	Sorghum Safety
Huskie (12.8 fl oz)	6/27	-	8+	7+	9	8	8+	8	8	8	7	-	8+	-	8	G
Marksman (1 qt)	4/5	8	9	10	9	9	9	9	9	9+	9	9	10	-	9	FG
Peak (0.75 oz)	2	-	N	8	8	7	-	9	9	9	6	6	7	-	8+	G
Permit / Sandea (0.67 oz)	2	6	9	N	N	6	6	9	9	9	8	7	8	-	9	G
Starane Ultra (6.4 fl oz)	4	-	8+	-	-	8+	6	7+	7+	8+	8+	-	-	-	8+	G
Yukon (4 oz)	2/4	6	9	9	9	9	8	9	9	9	8	8	9+	-	9	FG
Linex / Lorox (POST-directed)	7	-	8+	8+	8+	8	-	9	9	9	-	8	7	-	8+	FG

¹ See Table 5-3 (generics table) for additional herbicides that contain these active ingredients.

² L-s, Facet is labeled for suppression of this species on weeds less than 2-inches tall.

5-142 Weed Control in Field Crops: *Sorghum*

Table 5.35 - Postemergence Herbicides for Sorghum

The following treatments are applied after corn emergence to control established weeds. See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
2,4-D amine 4S	2,4-D amine	4	1 pt	0.5
Comments:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Labeled for grain sorghum. Sorghum is not as tolerant to 2,4-D as corn. Apply between 6 and 15-inch tall sorghum; if sorghum is over 8-inches tall consider drop nozzles to keep spray off the foliage; do not treat during the boot, flowering, or dough stage. Do not apply during periods of rapid growth (high soil moisture, warm temperatures, recent nitrogen application) due to increased risk of crop injury. Make only one application per season to emerged sorghum. 2,4-D is volatile, be cautious of off-target movement. Surfactants can increase risk of injury, be cautious of surfactant use when tank mixing with other herbicides. 				
Aim 2EC	carfentrazone	14	0.5 fl oz	0.008
Comments:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Aim 2EC formulation labeled for grain sorghum. At rate labeled for Aim 2EC, control is limited to weeds less than 3-inches tall, or morningglory with no more than 3 leaves, and velvetleaf up to 4 inches. Application timing is 4 inches tall to just prior to boot stage; but application should be based on small weeds. Tank-mix with other herbicides to increase weed control spectrum. Aim does not provide residual weed control. Use a nonionic surfactant (NIS); do not use crop oil concentrate (COC) on emerged sorghum with either formulation. 				
Atrazine 4L	atrazine	5	0.75 - 2 qts	0.75 - 2.0
Atrazine 90DF	atrazine	5	0.83 - 2.2 lbs	0.75 - 2.0

Comments:

- Labeled for grain and forage sorghum.
- Apply before sorghum exceeds 12 inches; apply before weeds are 1.5 inches tall.
- Sorghum is not as tolerant as corn to atrazine.
- If no atrazine was applied prior to sorghum emergence, maximum application rate is 2 qts/A. If POST application is following an earlier atrazine application, total atrazine amount cannot exceed 2.5 lbs active ingredient
- Add 1 qt crop oil concentrate (COC)/A to spray solution.
- ATRAZINE USE RESTRICTIONS**
- Safety Precautions for Using Atrazine**
- Do not mix, load, or apply within 50 feet of drinking water wells, livestock wells, agricultural drainage wells, irrigation wells, abandoned wells, or sinkholes.
- Do not mix or load within 50 feet of intermittent streams, perennial streams, rivers, lakes, or reservoirs.
- Do not apply within 200 feet of lakes or reservoirs.
- Do not apply within 66 feet of the points where surface water runoff enters intermittent streams, perennial streams, or rivers. The 66-foot buffers should be planted to a crop or seeded with grass on highly erodible land.
- Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory

Table 5.35 - Postemergence Herbicides for Sorghum (cont.)

The following treatments are applied after corn emergence to control established weeds. See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Basagran 4S	bentazon	6	1.5 - 2.0 pts	0.75 - 1.0

Comments:

- Labeled for grain and forage sorghum.
- Apply to sorghum before heading or blooming; however, Basagran needs to be applied when weeds are small and actively growing.
- Basagran is weak on pigweed species, including Palmer amaranth.
- Tank-mix with atrazine to broaden spectrum of control
- Label recommends use of crop oil concentrate.
- Split treatments may be required for yellow nutsedge and Canada thistle.
- Basagran does not provide residual weed control.
- Prepackaged mixture of Basagran and atrazine is available as Marksman.
- *Water quality advisory*

Buctril 2E	bromoxynil	6	1 -1.5 pts	0.25 - 0.375
-------------------	-------------------	----------	-------------------	---------------------

Comments:

- Labeled for grain and forage sorghum.
- Apply to sorghum between 4-leaf stage and up to pre-boot stage; however Buctril needs to be applied when weeds are small and actively growing weeds.
- When applied alone, Buctril does not need any additional surfactant; when tank-mixing, can be applied in combination with surfactants or crop oil concentrate.
- Buctril is weak on pigweed species, including Palmer amaranth.
- Buctril does not provide residual weed control

Clarity 4S (dicamba)

or Banvel 4S	dicamba	4	4 - 8 fl oz	0.125 - 0.25
-------------------------------	----------------	----------	--------------------	---------------------

Comments:

- Labeled for grain or forage sorghum.
- May apply Clarity or Banvel at rates up to 8 fl oz from spike stage but before it is 15-inches tall; for best performance when sorghum is in the 3rd to 5th leaf stage; use drop nozzles if sorghum is taller than 8 inches to avoid spray getting into the whorl.
- Applications during periods of rapid growth may increase the risk of injury.
- Clarity formulation reduces the risk of off-target movement, but potential risks still exist.
- Under most situations, dicamba does not provide acceptable levels of residual weed control.
- *Water quality advisor*

5-144 Weed Control in Field Crops: Sorghum

Table 5.35 - Postemergence Herbicides for Sorghum (cont.)

The following treatments are applied after corn emergence to control established weeds. See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Facet 1.5L	quinclorac	4	22 - 32 fl oz	0.25 - 0.375

Comments:

- Labeled for grain sorghum.
- Sorghum stage is from emergence up to 12-inches tall.
- For best activity apply with atrazine at 0.5 to 1 lb ai to weeds less than 2 inches tall.
- Add 1 qt crop oil concentrate or methylated seed soil for better weed control. Ammonium sulfate (AMS) or urea ammonium nitrate (UAN) can also be added for improved efficacy. Non-ionic surfactant(NIS) plus a nitrogen source (AMS) may be used when Facet is tank mixed with products that restrict use of crop oil concentrates.
- Facet can provide residual control of susceptible weed species.

Huskie 2.06EC	pyrasulfotole + bromoxynil	27 + 6	12.8 - 16 fl oz	0.21 - 0.26
----------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------	------------------------	--------------------

Comments:

- Labeled for grain and forage sorghum.
- Application timing for sorghum stage is 3-leaf up to 30 inches and/or prior to flag leaf emergence.
- Huskie label does not require a surfactant. Nonionic surfactant (NIS) and ammonium sulfate (AMS) can be included under challenging growing conditions, or if tank-mix partner requires an additive.
- Huskie can be tank-mixed with atrazine at 0.25 to 1.0 lb ai to improve and broaden spectrum of control; see atrazine entry in this table for precautions.
- Addition of atrazine with Huskie is recommended for most situations.
- Two applications of Huskie can be applied POST, but there must be an interval of 11 days between Huskie applications.
- Crop injury can occur if Huskie is applied to fields treated with mesotrione (Lumax or Lexar).
- *Water quality advisory*

Marksman 3.2L	dicamba + atrazine	4, 5	0.75 - 1 qt	0.20 - 0.27 0.39 - 0.53
----------------------	-------------------------------	-------------	--------------------	------------------------------------

Comments:

- Labeled for grain and forage sorghum.
- Apply Marksman before sorghum reaches 12-inches in height; label recommends application to sorghum in 2 to 3-leaf stage.
- Applications during period of rapid growth increases risk of injury..
- Do not add crop oil when applying to emerged sorghum.
- Be cautious of drift from Marksman (dicamba component).
- See additional restrictions under the atrazine entry.
- *Restricted-use pesticide and water quality advisory*

Table 5.35 - Postemergence Herbicides for Sorghum (cont.)

The following treatments are applied after corn emergence to control established weeds. See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Peak 57WG	prosulfuron	2	0.5 - 1.0 oz	0.018 - 0.036

Comments:

- Labeled for grain sorghum.
- Application timing is between 5 and 30 inches tall, and prior to head emergence; application should focus on weed size rather than crop stage.
- Tank mix with other labeled POST herbicides to broaden spectrum of control.
- Peak applications should include a non-ionic surfactant (NIS). Crop oil concentrate can be included if tank mix partner recommends COC.
- Refer to label for additional information on use and restrictions.
- Peak will provide residual control of susceptible species.
- Peak is an ALS (group 2) herbicide and there is wide-spread resistant to group 2 herbicides in the region. To prevent herbicide resistance, avoid repeated annual applications of ALS (group 2) herbicides.
- *Water quality advisory*

Permit 75WG or Sandea	halosulfuron	2	0.67 - 1 oz	0.031 - 0.047
------------------------------	---------------------	----------	--------------------	----------------------

Comments:

- Labeled for grain sorghum.
- Apply from 2-leaf stage but before grain head emergence.
- The 0.67 oz rate is the standard rate for annual weed control.
- Permit and Sandea are both halosulfuron formulated as 75WG.
- Permit/Sandea is excellent on yellow nutsedge, but is weak on common lambsquarters.
- Tank mix with other labeled POST herbicides to broaden spectrum of control. Yukon is a prepackaged product containing Permit + dicamba.
- Permit/Sandea should be applied with non-ionic surfactant (NIS); use of crop oil concentrate (COC) increases risk of crop injury.
- Permit/Sandea will provide residual control of susceptible species.
- Permit/Sandea is an ALS (group 2) herbicide and there is wide-spread resistant to group 2 herbicides in the region. To prevent herbicide resistance, avoid repeated annual applications of ALS (group 2) herbicides.

Starane Ultra 2.8L	fluroxypyr	4	0.4 pt (6.4 fl oz)	0.14
---------------------------	-------------------	----------	---------------------------	-------------

Comments:

- Labeled for grain or forage sorghum.
- Timing for broadcast application 3-leaf of sorghum through 7-leaf stage, and drop nozzles from 8-leaf to boot stage.
- Can be tankmixed with other labeled herbicides can be included to broaden spectrum of control.
- Surfactants not needed with Starane Ultra is applied alone, but may be used when required by tankmixed partner.
- Two applications of Starane Ultra can be made.
- Starane Ultra will not provide residual weed control.

Table 5.35 - Postemergence Herbicides for Sorghum (cont.)

The following treatments are applied after corn emergence to control established weeds. See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	product/A	lb ai/A
Yukon 67.5WDG	halosulfuron + dicamba	2, 4	4–6 oz	0.03 + 0.125

Comments:

- Labeled for grain sorghum
- Yukon is a premix of halosulfuron (Permit) plus the sodium salt of dicamba.
- Yukon can be applied from 2 leaf through 15 inch tall sorghum; use drop nozzles after sorghum is 8-inches tall.
- Include non-ionic surfactant (NIS); crop oil concentrate (COC) can be used, but increases the risk of injury.
- See entry for each component of Yukon for more information.
- To prevent herbicide resistance, avoid repeated annual applications of soil-persistent ALS (group 2) herbicides.

POST-DIRECTED

Linex 4L	linuron	6	1 - 2 pts	0.5 - 1.0
Lorox 50DF	linuron	6	1 - 2 lbs	0.5 - 1.0

Comments:

- Label does not specify sorghum type.
- Post-directed application only. Do not apply over the top of emerged sorghum.
- Use only when there is sufficient differential between height of sorghum and weeds so that weeds are thoroughly covered and upper leaves of sorghum and whorl are not exposed to spray or drift.
- Include a nonionic surfactant (NIS).
- Weeds should be treated prior to 2-inch tall grass weeds and 6-inch broadleaf weeds.
- Linex/Lorox will provide residual control of susceptible species.

¹ See Table 5-3 (generics table) for additional herbicides that contain these active ingredients.

Table 5.36a - Herbicide Effectiveness on Perennial Broadleaf Weeds

Performance ratings are based on seasonal control from a postemergence application in sorghum.

Weed control rating:

10 = 95–100% 9 = 85–95% 8 = 75–85% 7 = 65–75% 6 = 55–65% N = less than 55% or no control

-- = no local data available

Herbicide (rate/A)	Herbicide Group (Mode of Action)	Canada Thistle	Dandelion	Dewberry Species	Dock Species	Hedge Bindweed	Hemp Dogbane	Horsenettle	Jerusalem Artichoke	Milkweed	Poison Ivy	Pokeweed	Mugwort
2,4-D (1 pt)	4	7+	8	6	7+	8	6	6	7	6	7	7	6
Atrazine (1.5 lb ai)	5	6	6	6	7	7+	6	6	N	N	6	6	N
Basagran + atrazine (1 qt + 1 qt)	5/6	8	7	N	7+	7+	6	7	6+	N	7	6	N
Clarity/Banvel (8 fl oz)	4	8	7+	6	8	8+	7	7	8	6	7+	6	7+
Huskie + atrazine (12.8 fl oz + 0.75 lb ai)	27/6/5	L-s	L-s	--	L-s	--	--	--	L-s	--	--	--	--
Marksman (1 qt)	4/5	8+	8	6	8	8+	7	8	8	6	7+	7	7+
Peak + Clarity (0.75 oz + 8 fl oz)	2/4	L-s	--	--	--	--	L-s	--	--	--	--	--	--
Starane Ultra (0.4 pt)	4	N	N	N	N	8	8+	N	N	N	N	N	N
Yukon (6 oz)	2/4	8+	8	6	7	8	7	7+	7	8	?	8	7+

L-s, herbicide label lists this species for partial control

Table 5.36 - Weed Sizes for Postemergence Sorghum Herbicides

This table lists postemergence sorghum herbicides, their rates, and height ranges of weed species that are controlled or suppressed. This table is only a "quick reference"; refer to the herbicide label for additional information on application and timing.

Herbicides (rates/A)	Barnyardgrass	Bermudagrass	Broadleaf signal grass	Crabgrass	Fall Panicum	Foxtail spp.	Goosegrass	Johnsongrass (Seedling)	Johnsongrass (Rhizome)	Quackgrass	Shattercane	Texas panicum	Wirestem Muhly	Yellow Nutsedge
	-----height range (inches) at application -----													
Atrazine (2 pt)	L-s ¹			L-s		L-s								
Basagran (2 pt)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Facet (>26 fl oz)	2	-	2	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Permit (0.67 oz)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Yukon (4 oz)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Linex / Lorox directed	2	-	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-

* Suppression only; additional control measures may be necessary.

¹ L-s species is on the atrazine label as suppression.

Table 5.36 - Weed Sizes for Postemergence Sorghum Herbicides (cont.)

Herbicides(rates/A)	Bur cucumber	Cocklebur	Jimson weed	Lambs quarters	Annual Morning Glory	Eastern Black Night shade	Palmer amaranth/waterhemp	Pigweed species	Common Ragweed	Giant Ragweed	Prickly sida	Smartweed	Spurred anoda	Velvetleaf
2,4-D ¹	-	6	3	4	6	2	4	4	6	6	-	-	-	2
Aim (0.5 oz)	-	-	-	3	3 lvs	4	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
Atrazine ¹ (2 pt)	4	4	4	6	4	4	4	-	4	4	4	4	-	2
Basagran (2 pt)	-	10	10	2*	-	-	-	-	3	6	4	10	4	5
Buctril (1.5-2 pt)	4	10	6	8	4	6	--	2	6	6	-	6	-	5
Clarity/Banvel ¹	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	-	2
Facet (>26 fl oz)	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2-s	2-s	-	-	-	2-s
Huskie (12.8 fl oz)	4	4	-	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	-	-	-	4
Marksman ¹ (1 qt)	4	6	6	6	6	6	6	4	6	6	4	8	-	6
Peak (0.75 oz)	4-s*	10	6	4	4-s*	-	4	5	10	3	3-s*	4	-	6
Permit/Sandea (0.67 oz)	3*	9	-	2*	-	-	--	3	9	3	3	2	-	9
Starane Ultra ²	-	8	8	-	8	8-s*	-	-	8	8	-	-	-	8
Yukon (4-8 oz)	2-5	9-14	2-4	2-4	2-6	2-4	4-6	3-6	9-12	3-6	2-4	2-4	-	9-12
Linex / Lorox directed	-	6	-	6	6	-	6	6	6	-	6	6	-	-

*Suppression only, additional control measures may be necessary.

¹ No sizes given on label, sizes listed above are best estimates.

² Starane Ultra label states that susceptible broadleaf species will be controlled if treated before they reach height of 8-inches tall.

Table 5.37 - Grain Harvest and Forage Restrictions for Sorghum Herbicides

Sorghum Herbicide	Forage	Grain
	(Days After Treatment)	
2,4-D amine 4S	30	30
2,4-D LVE 4E	30	30
Aatrex, Atrazine 4L/90DF	60 PRE / 45 POST	60 PRE / 45 POST
Aim 2EC	--	--
Banvel 4S	do not graze or feed prior to mature grain stage	30
Basagran 4S	12	not specified
Bicep II Magnum 5.5L/Cinch ATZ	60	--
Buctril 2E	45	not specified
Bullet 4ME	70	--
Callisto 4SC	not labeled for forage	--
Clarity 4S	do not graze or feed prior to mature grain stage	30

Table 5.37 - Grain Harvest and Forage Restrictions for Sorghum Herbicides (cont.)

Sorghum Herbicide	Forage	Grain
	(Days After Treatment)	
Degree Xtra 4.04ME	not labeled for forage	60
Dual II Magnum 7.64E/Cinch	75	75
FulTime NXT 4.04EC	60	--
Facet L 1.5L	not specified	not specified
Huskie 2.06EC	7	60
Intrro 4ME	70	--
Lexar EZ 3.7SC	--	--
Lorox 50DF/Linex 4L	90	75
Lumax EZ 3.67 SC	45	--
Marksman 3.2L	21	60 PRE / 45 POST
Outlook 6E	60	80
Peak 57WG	30 graze / 40 silage	60
Permit 75WG	30	30
Sandea 75WG	30	30
Sharpen 2.85SC	70	--
Starane Ultra 2.8L	40	70
Verdict 5.57EC	70	--
Warrant 3CS	60	--
Yukon 67.5WDG	30	30

--Not specified

Table 5.38 - Chemical Options for Harvest-Aid in Sorghum

Treatments are based on broadcast application, not wiper-bar or rope-wick applications.

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Aim 2EC	carfentrazone	14	Harvest aid	1 fl oz	0.016

Comments:

- Use as a harvest aid to desiccate a limited number of broadleaf weed species.
- Application shall be made when the crop is mature and the grain has begun to dry down.
- Use with a crop oil concentrate @ 1% v/v (1 gal/100 gal).
- Can be tank-mixed with glyphosate to improve the spectrum of control.
- Apply in 10 gal/A water.
- Include necessary adjuvants and make sure spray coverage is sufficient, otherwise poor control will result.
- Allow at least three days between application and harvest.

5-150 *Weed Control in Field Crops: Sorghum*

Table 5.38 - Chemical Options for Harvest-Aid in Sorghum (cont.)

Treatments are based on broadcast application, not wiper-bar or rope-wick applications.

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Defol 5	sodium chlorate		Harvest aid	4.8 qts	6.0

Comments:

- Labeled to dry weeds and to facilitate harvest.
- Apply to sorghum 7 to 10 days before anticipated harvest, when sorghum is mature and ready to harvest.
- Use lower rates when grain moisture is low and weather is clear and dry; use higher rates when conditions for desiccation is poor.
- Apply in at least 5-10 gals of water by air, and 10-20 gals of water with ground application.

Glyphosate	glyphosate	9	Harvest aid	varies with formulation	0.75 - 1.5
-------------------	-------------------	----------	--------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------

Comments:

- Apply glyphosate to sorghum at 30% grain moisture.
- Apply glyphosate in 10–20 gallons of water/A to control weeds that may interfere with harvest or to control perennials such as quackgrass or Canada thistle.
- Allow a minimum of 7 days between application and harvest.
- Do not use on sorghum grown for seed.
- Will not control glyphosate-resistant weeds.
- See Table 5.2 for more information on various glyphosate formulations.

Soybean Weed Management

Integrated Pest Management

Soybean fields that are weed-free for the first 3 to 4 weeks after planting will often yield the same as fields that are weed-free for the entire growing season. This approach relies on a residual soil-applied herbicide program. Weeds that germinate with the crop but are controlled in a timely (3 to 4 weeks after planting) fashion will not impact final yields. This approach relies upon effective and timely postemergence weed control. Also, it is not necessary to control all weeds in a field to achieve maximum yield. Weed populations of 10 to 20 weeds per 100 square feet are sufficient to cause severe yield loss. However, weed populations at 10 plant per 10 square feet will have no impact on final yield. The impact of weed populations between 1 and 10 per yard is difficult to predict. The decision to treat the field depends on the weed species present, crop vigor, weather conditions, and herbicide cost.

Planting soybeans in narrow rows (15 inch rows or less) will improve overall weed control since crop canopy will close the rows sooner and help to outcompete smaller weeds.

Chemical Weed Control

Herbicides are useful tools in most weed management programs. They should be used to supplement, not replace, other methods or tools available. The following are definitions of terms you will find in this and similar publications on herbicides:

Early preplant (EPP) - The herbicide is applied at least 14 days before planting. EPP applications are generally used in no-till systems to control existing vegetation and provide residual control of early-emerging weed species.

Preplant - The herbicide is applied from 0 to 14 days before planting. PP applications are generally used in no-till systems to control existing vegetation and should include residual herbicides.

Preplant Incorporated (PPI) - The herbicide is applied to the soil after primary tillage, but before planting, and mechanically mixed with the top 1 to 3 inches of soil with one of a variety of secondary tillage implements.

Preemergence (PRE) - The herbicide is applied to the soil after the crop is planted but before emergence. Rainfall or irrigation is needed to move the herbicide into the zone of weed seed germination before weed emergence for maximum effectiveness. If adequate rainfall for herbicide activation does not occur, a shallow cultivation or rotary hoeing should be done to control weeds that have germinated.

Postemergence (POST) - The herbicide is applied to the foliage of the crop and weeds after they have emerged.

Residual activity/soil-applied herbicide - Herbicides that can be taken up by plants' roots and shoots and injure or kill the plant. All soil-applied herbicides have residual activity as well as many postemergence herbicides. Length of residual activity ranges from a few weeks to the entire growing season.

Translocated herbicide - These herbicides move throughout the plant and can cause injury to parts of the plants that do not come in direct contact with the herbicide spray.

Contact herbicide - These herbicides do not move throughout the plant. They cause injury only to those parts of the plant that comes in contact with the spray. Spray coverage is more critical for contact than translocated herbicides.

Non-selective herbicide - This refers to herbicides that control a broad-spectrum of plant species, including most crops and weeds. These herbicides are generally used with no-tillage production and are sprayed prior to planting when control of all plants is required.

Genetically Enhanced Varieties

Some soybean varieties have been genetically enhanced to withstand herbicide applications that previously would have injured or killed soybean. Genetically enhanced varieties allow herbicides to be used that provide a broader spectrum of control than would otherwise be available. Herbicide programs for genetically enhanced varieties also reduce the risk of crop injury associated with herbicide programs for conventional varieties. Genetically enhanced soybean varieties include Roundup Ready, Liberty Link, and STS.

Herbicide-resistant Weeds in Soybeans

Herbicide resistant weeds are common in the Mid-Atlantic region. Populations of herbicide resistant weeds are selected for by repeated use of the same or similar herbicide over a period of time. Resistance is most likely to occur with residual herbicides having one specific mode of action. Weed species with a very high amount of seed production and a variable genetic pool are more likely to develop resistant populations, for example common lambsquarters and pigweed species. Resistance management requires using herbicides with multiple modes of action, and integrating mechanical (tillage and cultivation) and cultural weed control (cover crops, narrow row spacing, proper crop fertility etc.) with chemical weed control.

No-till Weed Management

Successful production of no-till soybean requires control of existing vegetation at planting (cover crops and weeds) and summer annual weeds that emerge after planting. Existing vegetation is traditionally controlled by the nonselective herbicides, which are often tank mixed with residual herbicides. However, in many fields the presence of winter annual weeds such as horseweed or require an application while these plants are small and more susceptible to non-selective herbicides, this may require an application 3 to 5 weeks prior to planting. Some residual herbicides, such as Canopy or Enive, can enhance burn-down weed control. However, when they products are applied 14 to 28 days before soybean planting, they provided residual weed control for only a week or two after planting soybeans. In fields with difficult to control weeds, an application of a non-selective herbicide and 2,4-D should be used early to control winter annuals weeds and a second application of the residual herbicides should be applied at time of soybean planting. This second application will improve overall weed control.

Weed Management of Soybeans Planted After Wheat or Barley

Weed control for soybeans grown after a small grain crop has additional considerations. Like full-season no-till, the fields should be treated to kill all weeds present at time of planting. This includes winter annual weeds as well as summer annual weeds. The situation may involve controlling weeds that have been cut off and damaged during the small grain harvest operation, leaving little leaf surface to treated. Pans maybe present that are resistant to both glyphosate and Group 2 herbicides (Palmer amaranth and horseweed). Summer annual species maybe present that require an application of glyphosate or a Group 1 herbicide (Select etc). Growers need a herbicide choice that does not further delay soybean planting, thus eliminating 2,4-D applications or Sharpen on coarse-textured soils. Local research shows a combination of glyphosate plus Liberty before planting has provided good control of many troublesome species without impacting grass control.

Postemergence weed control needs to be timely. Since late emerging weeds are often not as competitive weeds emerging in the early summer, plants emerging 4 weeks after planting soybeans often do not impact yields. Since double cropped-soybeans are treated in the late summer, be sure to observe crop rotations with herbicides. A 9-month crop rotation may be too short of an interval to treat soybeans postemergence and allow for an early-spring planted crop.

Management of Glyphosate-Resistant Horseweed

The many of the horseweed populations in the region are glyphosate resistant, but in addition to glyphosate resistance, some populations in the region are also resistant to the ALS inhibitors (Classic FirstRate, etc.). The most economical treatments for control include 2,4-D ester at 2 pints/acre applied to small plants (less than 3 inch rosettes) to ensure effective control. Herbicides containing Kixor will also provide excellent horseweed control if it is applied to small plants. A primary goal for horseweed management in soybean should be effective control of emerged plants prior to planting since there are very few options to control it once soybeans have emerged.

Management of Palmer Amaranth

Palmer amaranth control is difficult because it is 1) emerges throughout the summer so residual herbicides are important; 2) it grows rapidly so once the plants emerge there are only a few weeks before it becomes too tall to control; 3) many of the populations are resistant to glyphosate as well as Group 2 herbicides.

There are many herbicides that can provide effective control of Palmer amaranth when used in a timely manner. This includes using a residual herbicide applied within 7 to 10 days of planting and at the full labeled rates. Applying residual herbicides 2 weeks or more ahead of planting means there is a limited period of control once soybeans are planted. Postemergence applications should be made to small susceptible Palmer amaranth plants; and according to various trials, that is about 4 weeks after the

soil-applied herbicides were made. The most consistent options have been fomesafen (Reflex or Flexstar GT) or Liberty (with Liberty Link soybeans). The postemergence herbicide applications should include a product that provides residual control of Palmer amaranth, such as fomesafen (Reflex), Outlook, Dual, Warrant, or Zidua. In double-cropped soybeans, rotational intervals may limit the use of Reflex, so Ultra Blazer can be used. Ultra Blazer will not provide residual control.

Table 5.39 - Soybean Herbicides and Their Restrictions

Restricted Use pesticides can be purchased and used only by licensed applicators. To become licensed, contact your state's Department of Agriculture.

Herbicides with Water Quality Advisory have properties that may result in ground or surface water contamination. Do not apply them in areas where soils are permeable or coarse and groundwater is near the surface. Practices should be followed to minimize the potential for dissolved runoff and/or runoff erosion. See the herbicide label for specific restrictions.

Worker Reentry is the minimum time between application and reentry into a treated area. If soil-applied products are injected or incorporated at application time, under certain circumstances the Worker Protection Standard allows workers to enter the treated area if they will have no contact with anything that has been treated. Personal protective equipment is required for early entry to treated areas if contact with treated soil, plants, or water is involved.

Trade Name ¹	Common Name	Herbicide Group Number	Manufacturer	Restricted-Use Pesticide	Water Quality Advisory	Worker Reentry (hours)
2,4-D amine 4S	2,4-D amine	4	several	–	–	48
2,4-D LVE 4E	2,4-D LVE	4	several	–	–	12
Afforia 50.8WG	flumioxazin + thifensulfuron + tribenuron	14 + 2 + 2	DuPont	–	–	12
Aim 2EC	carfentrazone ethyl	14	FMC	–	–	12
Anthem 2.15SE	pyroxasulfone + fluthiacet	15 + 14	FMC	–	yes	12
Assure II 0.88E/Targa	quizalofop	1	DuPont/Gowan	–	–	12
Authority Assist 4L	sulfentrazone + imazethapyr	14 + 2	FMC	–	yes	12
Authority Elite 7E / BroadAxe	sulfentrazone + s-metolachlor	14 + 15	FMC/Syngenta	–	yes	24
Authority First 70DF / Sonic 70DF	sulfentrazone + cloransulam	14 + 2	FMC	–	yes	12
Authority MTZ 45DF	sulfentrazone + metribuzin	14 + 5	FMC	yes	yes	12
Authority XL 70WG / Authority Maxx 66WG	sulfentrazone + chlorimuron	14 + 2	FMC	–	yes	12
Basagran 4S	bentazon	6	Arysta LifeScience	–	yes	12
Boundary 6.5EC	s-metolachlor + metribuzin	15 + 5	Syngenta	–	yes	12
BroadAxe 7E / Authority Elite	sulfentrazone + s-metolachlor	14 + 15	Syngenta/FMC	–	yes	24
Butyrac 200 2E	2,4-DB	4	Bayer CropScience	–	yes	48
Cadet 0.91EC	fluthiacet	14	FMC	–	yes	12
Canopy 75DF	chlorimuron + metribuzin	2 + 5	DuPont	–	yes	12

5-154 *Weed Control in Field Crops: Soybeans*

Table 5.39 - Soybean Herbicides and Their Restrictions (cont.)

Trade Name ¹	Common Name	Herbicide Group Number	Manufacturer	Restricted-Use Pesticide	Water Quality Advisory	Worker Reentry (hours)
Canopy EX 29.5WDG	chlorimuron + tribenuron	2 + 2	DuPont	–	–	12
Clarity 4S	dicamba	4	BASF	–	yes	24
Classic 25DF	chlorimuron	2	DuPont	–	–	12
Cobra 2E/Phoenix 2E	lactofen	14	Valent	–	–	12
Command 3ME	clomazone	13	FMC	–	–	12
Dual Magnum 7.62E/Cinch	s-metolachlor	15	Syngenta	–	–	24
Durango DMA ⁵ /Duramax ⁵ 4S	glyphosate	9	Dow AgroSciences	–	–	4
Enlight 48WDG	chlorimuron + flumioxazin + thifensulfuron	2 + 14 + 2	DuPont	–	–	12
Envive 41.3WDG	chlorimuron + flumioxazin + thifensulfuron	2 + 14 + 2	DuPont	–	–	12
Extreme 2.17L ⁵	imazethapyr + glyphosate	2 + 9	BASF	–	yes	48
FirstRate 84WDG	cloransulam-methyl	2	Dow AgroSciences	–	yes	12
Fierce 76WDG	pyroxasulfone + flumioxazin	15 + 14	Valent	–	yes	12
Fierce XLT 62.41WDG	pyroxasulfone + flumioxazin + chlorimuron	15 + 14 + 2	Valent	–	yes	12
Flexstar GT 3.5 2.82L	fomesafen + glyphosate	14 + 9	Syngenta	–	yes	24
Fusilade DX 2E	fluazifop	1	Syngenta	–	–	12
Fusion 2.56E	fluazifop + fenoxaprop	1 + 1	Syngenta	–	–	24
Gangster (co-pack)/ Surveil (co-pack)	flumioxazin + cloransulam	14 + 2	Valent	–	yes	12
Gramoxone SL 2S	paraquat	22	Syngenta	yes	–	12
Harmony SG 50WDG	thifensulfuron	2	DuPont	–	–	4
Interline 2.34SL ⁶	glufosinate	10	United Phosphorus Inc	–	–	12
Intro 4E	alachlor	15	Monsanto	yes	yes	12
Liberty 280 2.34SL ⁶	glufosinate	10	Bayer CropScience	–	–	12
Lorox 50DF/Linex 4L	linuron	7	Nova Source	–	–	24
Marvel 3L	fluthiacet + fomesafen	14 + 14	FMC	–	yes	24
Metribuzin 75DF/4L	metribuzin	5	various	–	yes	12

Table 5.39 - Soybean Herbicides and Their Restrictions (cont.)

Trade Name ¹	Common Name	Herbicide Group Number	Manufacturer	Restricted-Use Pesticide	Water Quality Advisory	Worker Reentry (hours)
OpTill 68WG	saflufenacil + imazethapyr	14 + 2	BASF	–	yes	12
OpTill PRO (co-pack)	saflufenacil + imazethapyr + dimethenamid-p	14 + 2 + 15	BASF	–	yes	12
Outlook 6E	dimethenamid-P	15	BASF	–	yes	12
Panoflex 50WDG	thifensulfuron + tribenuron	2 + 2	DuPont	–	–	12
Permit Plus 74WDG ⁷	halosulfuron + thifensulfuron	2 + 2	Gowan	–	–	12
Poast 1.5E	sethoxydim	1	BASF	–	–	12
Poast Plus 1E	sethoxydim	1	BASF	–	–	12
Prefix 5.3EC	s-metolachlor + fomesafen	15 + 14	Syngenta	–	yes	24
Prowl 3.3E / H ₂ O 3.8CS	pendimethalin	3	BASF	–	–	12
Pursuit 2S	imazethapyr	2	BASF	–	yes	12
Python 80WDG / Accolade	flumetsulam	2	Dow AgroSciences/ FMC	–	yes	12
Raptor 1S	imazamox	2	BASF	–	–	4
Reflex 2E / Flexstar 1.88E	fomesafen	14	Syngenta	–	yes	24
Resource 0.86EC	flumiclorac	14	Valent	–	–	12
Roundup WeatherMax/ PowerMax 4.5S ⁵	glyphosate	9	Monsanto	–	–	4
Rowel 51WDG / Valor	flumioxazin	14	Monsanto	–	–	12
Rowel FX 40.3WDG / Valor XLT	chlorimuron + flumioxazin	2 + 14	Monsanto	–	–	12
Select 2E/Max 0.97E	clethodim	1	Valent	–	–	12
Sequence ⁵	s-metolachlor + glyphosate	15 + 9	Syngenta	–	yes	24
Sharpen 2.85SC	saflufenacil	14	BASF	–	yes	12
Sonic 70WG	sulfentrazone + cloransulam	14 + 2	Dow AgroSciences	–	yes	12
Spartan 4F	sulfentrazone	14	FMC	–	yes	12
Storm 4S	acifluorfen + bentazon	14 + 6	United Phosphorus, Inc.	–	yes	48
Surveil (co-pack) / Gangster	flumioxazin + cloransulam	14 + 2	Dow AgroSciences	–	yes	12
Synchrony XP 28.4WDG ⁷	chlorimuron + thifensulfuron	2 + 2	DuPont	–	–	12
Touchdown HiTech 5S ⁵	glyphosate	9	Syngenta	–	–	12

Table 5.39 - Soybean Herbicides and Their Restrictions (cont.)

Trade Name ¹	Common Name	Herbicide Group Number	Manufacturer	Restricted-Use Pesticide	Water Quality Advisory	Worker Reentry (hours)
Touchdown Total 4.17S ⁵	glyphosate	9	Syngenta	–	–	12
Treflan, Tri-4, Trific, Trilin 4E	trifluralin	3	Dow AgroSciences	–	–	12
Trivence 61.3WDG	chlorimuron + flumioxazin + metribuzin	2 + 14 + 5	DuPont	–	yes	12
Ultra Blazer 2S	acifluorfen	14	United Phosphorus, Inc.	–	yes	48
Valor SX 51WDG	flumioxazin	14	Valent	–	–	12
Valor XLT 40.3WDG	chlorimuron + flumioxazin	2 + 14	Valent	–	–	12
Verdict 5.57EC	saflufenacil + dimethenamid-P	14 + 15	BASF	–	yes	12
Warrant 3CS	acetochlor	15	Monsanto	–	yes	12
Zidua 85WDG	pyroxasulfone	15	BASF	–	yes	12

¹ Generic alternatives to some of these products are available.

⁵ May be applied over-the-top on Roundup Ready soybean varieties only.

⁶ For use on LibertyLink soybean varieties only.

⁷ For use on STS-soybean varieties only.

Table 5.40 - Soybean Herbicide Prepackaged Mixes or Co-Packs, and Equivalents

Herbicide	Components (ai or ae/gal or lb)	If you apply (per acre)....	You have applied (ai or ae)	Herbicide group number	An equivalent tank-mix of
Anthem 2.15SE	2.087 lb pyroxasulfone	6 fl oz	1.56 oz pyroxasulfone	15	1.86 oz Zidua 85WG
	0.063 lb fluthiacet		0.048 fluthiacet	14	0.42 fl oz Cadet 0.91E
Authority Elite 7SE or BroadAxe	0.7 lb sulfentrazone	28 fl oz	0.153 lb sulfentrazone	14	4.9 fl oz Spartan 4L
	6.3 lb s-metolachlor		1.38 lb s-metolachlor	15	1.45 pt Dual Magnum
Authority First70DF	0.621 sulfentrazone	5.37 oz	0.208 lb sulfentrazone	14	4.4 oz Authority 75DF
	0.079 cloransulam		0.027 lb cloransulam	2	0.5 oz FirstRate 84WG
Authority MTZ 45DF	0.18 sulfentrazone	16 oz	0.18 lb sulfentrazone	14	3.8 oz Authority 75DF
	0.27 metribuzin		0.27 lb metribuzin	5	5.8 oz metribuzin 75DF
Authority XL 70WG	0.62 lb sulfentrazone	7.0 oz	0.27 lb sulfentrazone	14	5.76 oz Authority 75DF
	0.08 lb chlorimuron		0.035 lb chlorimuron	2	2.24 oz Classic 25DF
Boundary 6.5L	5.25 lb s-metolachlor	2 pt	1.24 lb s-metolachlor	15	1.3 pt Dual Magnum
	1.25 lb metribuzin		5 oz metribuzin	5	6.7 oz Sencor 75DF

Table 5.40 - Soybean Herbicide Prepackaged Mixes or Co-Packs, and Equivalents (cont.)

Herbicide	Components (ai or ae/gal or lb)	If you apply (per acre)....	You have applied (ai or ae)	Herbicide group number	An equivalent tank-mix of
Canopy 75DF	0.107 lb chlorimuron	5 oz	0.033 lb chlorimuron	2	2.14 oz Classic 25DF 4.27 oz Lexone 75DF
	0.643 lb metribuzin		0.2 lb metribuzin	5	
Canopy EX 29.5WDG	0.227 chlorimuron	2.2 oz	0.031 lb chlorimuron	2	2 oz Classic 25DF
	0.068 tribenuron		0.009 lb tribenuron	2	0.2 oz Express 75DF
Envive 41.3WDG	0.292 flumioxazin	5.3 oz	1.5 oz flumioxazin	14	3.0 oz Valor 0.2 oz Harmony GT 1.9 oz Classic
	0.029 thifensulfuron		0.15 oz thifensulfuron	2	
	0.092 chlorimuron		0.49 oz chlorimuron	2	
Extreme 2.17L	0.17 lb imazethapyr	3 pt	0.063 lb imazethapyr	2	4.0 fl oz Pursuit 2L
	2.0 lb glyphosate		0.56 lb ae	9	1.5 pt Roundup 4S
Fierce 76WDG	0.335 lb flumioxazin	3 oz	1.0 oz flumioxazin	14	2.0 oz Valor SX 51WG
	0.425 lb pyroxasulfone		1.28 oz pyroxasulfone	15	1.5 oz Zidua 85WG
Fierce XLT 62.41WG	0.3117 pyroxasulfone	4 oz	1.25 oz pyroxasulfone	15	1.47 oz Zidua 85WG 1.93 oz Valor SX 51WG
	0.2457 flumioxazin		0.98 oz flumioxazin	14	1.07 oz Classic
	0.0667 chlorimuron		0.267 oz chlorimuron	2	25WG
Flexstar GT3.5L	0.56 lb fomesafen	4.5 pt	0.315 lb fomesafen	14	1.3 pt Reflex 2E 1.3 qt Touchdown Total
	2.26 lb glyphosate		1.28 lb glyphosate	9	
Fusion 2.67E	2 lb fluazifop	8 fl oz	0.125 lb fluazifop	1	8.0 fl oz Fusilade DX 2E
	0.67 lb fenoxaprop		0.042 lb fenoxaprop	1	0.042 lb fenoxaprop
Gangster CoPack	flumioxazin	3 oz	0.080 lb flumioxazin	14	2.5 oz Valor SX 51WG
	cloransulam		0.026 lb cloransulam	2	0.5 oz FirstRate 84WG
Marvel 3L	0.117 lb fluthiacet	7.25 fl oz	0.00663 lb fluthiacet	14	0.9 fl oz Cadet 0.91E
	2.883 lb fomesafen		0.163 lb fomesafen	14	10.4 fl oz Reflex 2L
OpTill 68WG	0.502 lb imazethapyr	2.0 oz	0.063 lb imazethapyr	2	4.0 fl oz Pursuit 2L 1.0 fl oz Sharpen
	0.178 lb saflufenacil		0.022 lb saflufenacil	14	2.85SC
OpTill PRO CoPack	dry: 0.502 lb imazethapyr	dry: 2 oz wt	0.063 lb imazethapyr	2	4.0 fl oz Pursuit 2L 1.0 fl oz Sharpen
	+ 0.178 lb saflufenacil		0.022 lb saflufenacil	14	2.85SC
	liquid: 6.0 lb dimethenamid-p		liquid: 10 fl oz	0.469 lb dimethenamid	15
Permit Plus	0.662 halosulfuron	1.25 oz	0.052 lb halosulfuron	2	1.1 oz Permit 75WG
	0.078 thifensulfuron		0.006 lb thifensulfuron	2	0.195 oz Harmony 50SG

Table 5.40 - Soybean Herbicide Prepackaged Mixes or Co-Packs, and Equivalents (cont.)

Herbicide	Components (ai or ae/gal or lb)	If you apply (per acre)....	You have applied (ai or ae)	Herbicide group number	An equivalent tank-mix of
Prefix 5.3EC	4.34 lb s-metolachlor	2 pt	1.05 lb s-metolachlor	15	1.1 pt Dual Magnum 0.95 pt Reflex 4.4 oz Authority 75DF
	0.95 lb fomesafen		0.24 lb fomesafen	14	
Sonic 70DF	0.621 sulfentrazone	5.37 oz	0.208 lb sulfentrazone	14	0.5 oz FirstRate 84WG
	0.079 cloransulam		0.027 lb cloransulam	2	
Storm 4S	2.67 lb bentazon	1.5 pt	0.50 lb bentazon	6	1.0 pt Basagran 4S 1.0 pt Blazer 2S
	1.33 lb acifluorfen		0.25 lb acifluorfen	14	
Surveil CoPack	flumioxazin	3 oz	0.080 lb lumioxazin	14	2.5 oz Valor SX 51WG 0.5 oz FirstRate 84WG
	cloransulam		0.026 lb cloransulam	2	
Trivence 61.3DG	0.039 lb chlorimuron	6 oz	0.014 lb chlorimuron	2	0.9 oz Classic 25DF 1.5 oz Valor 51WG 3.6 oz metribuzin 75DF
	0.128 lb flumioxazin		0.048 lb flumioxazin	14	
	0.446 lb metribuzin		0.169 lb metribuzin	5	
Synchrony XP 28.4WDG	0.215 lb chlorimuron	0.375 oz	0.08 oz chlorimuron	2	0.32 oz Classic 25DF 0.03 oz Harmony GT 75DF
	0.069 lb thifensulfuron		0.025 oz thifensulfuron	2	
Valor XLT 40.3WDG or	0.3 flumioxazin	3 oz	0.056 lb flumioxazin	14	1.76 oz Valor 1.23 oz Classic
Rowel FX	0.103 chlorimuron		0.019 lb chlorimuron	2	
Verdict 5.57EC	5.0 lb dimethenamid-P	5.0 fl oz	0.19 lb dimethenamid-P	15	4.0 fl oz Outlook 6EC 1.0 fl oz Sharpen 2.85SC
	0.57 lb saflufenacil		0.022 lb saflufenacil	14	

Table 5.41 - Relative Effectiveness of “Burndown” Herbicides for Control of Weeds in No-Till Full-Season Soybeans

Relative effectiveness of herbicides on individual weeds which are commonly present prior to planting soybeans are listed in this table. Ratings are based on labeled application rates and weed size or growth stage; which often means an application weeks prior to planting. Delaying applications will result in reduced control. Treatments are rated only for control of vegetation existing at the time of application.

Weed control rating:

10 = 95–100% 9 = 85–95% 8 = 75–85% 7 = 65–75% 6 = 55–65% N = less than 55% or no control

— = not applicable or no local data available

Herbicide ¹	Burdock, common	Chickweed	Dan-delion	Dock, curly	Downy Brome	Evening Primrose, cutleaf	Field Violet/Pansy	Annual Flea-banes	Foxtail	Garlic, wild	Geranium, Carolina	Groundsel, common ²	Hemp, Dogbane, Dewberry, Milkweed, etc.	Henbit/Dead-nettle	Horseweed/ Marestalk ³	Lambs-quarters	Mustards spp.	Quack-grass Sod	Ragweed, common	Smart-weed	Thistle, Canada
2,4(spring-applied) (1 qt)	7	6	8	7	N	9	6	6	N	7	-	6	N	N	8+	9	9	N	9	7	8
Glyphosate (fall-applied) ⁵	8+	9	9	7	9	7	7	8	—	9	8	9	8+	8	8+ ⁶	—	9	9	—	—	9
Glyphosate (spring-applied) ⁵	7	9	6	6	9	6	6	7+	9+	8	7	9	7	6	8	9	8	8	9	7	8
Glyphosate + 2,4-D (fall-applied)	9+	9	9	7	9	9+	7	9 ⁶	—	9	8	9	9	8+ ⁶	9+ ⁶	—	9 ⁶	9	—	—	9+
Glyphosate + 2,4-D (spring-applied)	7+	9	8	7	9	9	7+	8	9+	8	7	9	7+	8+	9	9	9	9	9	8+	8+
Glyphosate + Metribuzin	7	9	6	6	9	6	8	8	9	8	7	9	7	8+	8+	9	9	9	9	9	8
Glyphosate + 2,4-D + Canopy/ Authority XL	7+	9	8	8	9	9	8	9	9	8+	8+	9	7+	8+	8+	9	9	9	9+	9+	8+
Glyphosate + 2,4-D + Envive/Valor XLT	7+	9	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	8+	8+	9	7+	8+	8+	9	9	9	9+	9+	8+
Gramoxone	N	8+	N	N	7	7	8	6	9	6	8	8+	6	7	7	8	8	6	8	7	6
Gramoxone + 2,4-D ⁵	7	9	7	7	7	9	8+	7	9	7	8	8+	6	8	8+	9	9	6	9	8+	8
Gramoxone + Metribuzin	6	9	N	N	7	8	8	6	9	6	9	8+	6	8	8	8	8+	6	9	9+	6

Table 5.41 - Relative Effectiveness of “Burndown” Herbicides for Control of Weeds in No-Till Full-Season Soybeans (cont.)

Herbicide ¹	Burdock, common	Chickweed	Dan-delion	Dock, curly	Downy Brome	Evening Primrose, cutleaf	Field Violet/Pansy	Annual Flea-banes	Foxtail	Garlic, wild	Geranium, Carolina	Groundsel, common ²	Hemp, Dogbane, Dewberry, Milkweed, etc.	Henbit/Dead-nettle	Horseweed/ Marestail ³	Lambs-quarters	Mustards spp.	Quack-grass Sod	Ragweed, common	Smart-weed	Thistle, Canada
Harmony Extra	6	9	6	8+	N	-	N	N	N	8+	-	9	6	8	7+	9	9	N	6	9+	8
Liberty	6	8	6	-	6	-	N	8	8	-	-	7	N	6	8	8	8	6	8	8	6
Sharpen	N	6	7	-	N	N	N	7+	N	-	-	8	N	6	8	8	8	N	8	8	6
Sharpen + glyphosate	7	9	8	-	9	6	6	8	9+	-	-	9	7	6	9	9	9	8	9	9	8
Valor SX/ Fierce	N	9	7	N	8 ⁷	6	8+	N	N	-	-	7	N	7	6	9	8	N	7	7	N

³ Roundup, Touchdown, and other glyphosate products are not effective on glyphosate-resistant horseweed biotypes.

⁴ Will not control ALS-resistant common chickweed.

⁵ Activity is reduced if applied in certain tank-mixes; Roundup or Touchdown with photosynthesis inhibitors such as triazine herbicides; 2,4-D with Gramoxone. May still be tank-mixed for convenience, but burndown is improved if applied separately.

⁶ Based on control in early spring. Emergence of seedlings in the spring will reduce effectiveness.

⁷ Valor provides control of germinating dandelion seedling; however, it is weak on dandelion when applied post.

Table 5.42 - Relative Effectiveness of Herbicides for Control of Common Cash or Cover Crops in the Spring before Planting Soybeans

Cover crop control rating:

10 = 95–100% 9 = 85–95% 8 = 75–85% 7 = 65–75% 6 = 55–65% N = less than 55% or no control

Rate ¹ (lb/acre)	Alfalfa ²	Bluegrass/ timothy ²	Brassicas/ mustards/ radish/ rapeseed	Bromegrass/ orchardgrass/ fescue ²	Clover, crimson	Clover, red ²	Ryegrass, annual	Rye, cereal	Wheat, winter	Vetch, hairy
0.5	7+	N	7+	N	7	8	N	N	N	9
2,4-D ester	1	8	8+	N	8	9	N	N	N	10
0.75	6	9	6	8	8	7	8	9	9	7
Glyphosate	1.5	7	9+	7+	8+	8+	7+	9	9	8
Glyphosate +2,4-D ester	0.75 + 0.5	8+	9	8	8	9	8	8	9	10

Table 5.42 - Relative Effectiveness of Herbicides for Control of Common Cash or Cover Crops in the Spring before Planting Soybeans (cont.)

	Rate ¹ (lb/acre)	Alfalfa ²	Bluegrass/ timothy ²	Brassicas/mustards/ radish/rapeseed	Bromegrass/ orchardgrass/fescue ²	Clover, crimson	Clover, red ²	Ryegrass, annual	Rye, cereal	Wheat, winter	Vetch, hairy
	0.5	N	7	7	6	8	7	6	7	8	7
Paraquat	0.75	N	7+	8	7	9	8	6	8	8+	8
Paraquat + metribuzin	0.5 + 0.25	7	9	8+	8	10	8+	7	8+	8+	9
Paraquat + 2,4-D	0.75 + 0.5	7+	7	8	6	9	8+	6	8	8+	10

¹ 0.75 lb Glyphosate = 32 fl. oz of a 41% glyphosate; 0.5 lb paraquat = 2 pt Gramoxone SL

² Application in the fall can improve control with some herbicides.

Table 5.43 - Comments for “burndown” herbicides for no-till soybean.

In no-till situations, “burndown” herbicides may be required to control weeds or cover crops present at time of application. See appropriate tables for relative effectiveness of “burndown” herbicides.

Fall applications are one strategy to manage difficult to control winter annuals. Winter annuals are more susceptible in the fall because they are 1) smaller; 2) have not been stressed by cold wintery weather; and 3) air and soil temperatures are higher so plants are “actively” growing. However, many species may have a prolonged germination period and seedlings could emerge after application. There has been interest in including a residual herbicide with the non-selective to reduce the likelihood of weed emergence. Products labeled for this use are:

Authority First	Authority XL	Autumn Super	Canopy EX
Envive	Fierce XLT	Gangster	Valor XLT

Refer to product label for rates and precautions for fall applications. Note, many of these products have rotational restrictions that require only soybeans can be planted in the spring after fall applications.

UD and UM research has not found a residual herbicide that will consistently provide residual control over the winter and early spring, as most fields will still require an additional “burndown” application before planting. Furthermore, this approach leaves the soil surface bare over the winter and early spring months and therefore exposed to wind and water erosion.

Residual Herbicides That Can Enhance Pre-Plant Burndown Control:

Products containing cloransulam (FirstRate), chlorimuron (Classic), and thifensulfuron (Harmony) have some activity on emerged broadleaf weeds and can improve pre-plant burndown control. However, these products will not control ALS-resistant biotypes. When using a herbicide with one of these active ingredients as part of a burndown program, use full-labeled rates, follow label recommendations for adjuvants, and apply to small, actively growing weeds. If relying on these herbicides to provide residual weed control, applications should be made within 7 to 10 days of planting. Applications earlier than this may require a postemergence (POST) herbicide application shortly after planting.

Prepackage mixtures containing these specific active ingredients include:

Table 5.43 - Comments for “Burndown” Herbicides for No-Till Soybean (cont.)

cloransulam (FirstRate)	chlorimuron (Classic)	thifensulfuron (Harmony)
Authority First	Authority XL	Canopy EX
Gangster	Canopy	Envive
Sonic	Canopy EX	Synchrony
Surveil	Envive	
	Synchrony XP	
	Valor XLT	

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
2,4-D 4L formulations ** many trade names	2,4-D	4	Preplant	0.5 – 2.0 pt	0.25 – 1.0 ae lb

Comments:

- For spring applications, the 1 qt rate of 2,4-D has been more effective and more consistent than lower rates.
- Apply 2,4-D ester (LVE) at 1 qt at least 30 days before planting, 1 pt or less at least 7 days ahead of planting or up to 2 pt at least 30 days before planting; some LVE formulations allow a shorter interval between application and planting soybean.
- 2,4-D amine at 1 qt should be applied 30 days before planting and at 1 pt or less at least 15 days ahead of planting.
- Add 2,4-D to paraquat or glyphosate for added burndown of hard to control broadleaf weeds.
- Use 2,4-D for added control or suppression of mustard spp., plantains, horseweed, and 2,4-D susceptible annual broadleaf weeds.
- Do not apply 2,4-D prior to planting soybeans if you are not prepared to accept the results of soybean injury, including possible loss of stand and yield.
- Do not apply when weather conditions favor drift.

Canopy 75DF	chlorimuron + metribuzin	2 + 5	Preplant	4 - 8 oz	0.026 - 0.053 0.16 - 0.32
--------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------	-----------------	--------------------------------------

Comments:

- Metribuzin will enhance the activity of paraquat or glufosinate when used as a tankmixture for burndown weed control.
- See comments in preemergence section.

Canopy EX 29.5DG	chlorimuron + tribenuron	2 + 2	Preplant	1.1 – 3.3 oz	0.016 – 0.047 0.0047 – 0.013
-------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------------	---

Comments:

- Apply with glyphosate or Gramoxone to no-till fields, any time after harvest in the fall at 2.2 to 3.3 oz/A up to 14 days before soybean planting, or 1.1 to 2.2 oz/A up to 7 days before soybean planting; consult label for details.
- For best results apply to annual weeds less than 3 inches in height or diameter and perennial weeds less than 6 inches in height or diameter.
- The addition of 1 pint/A of 2,4-D ester is recommended, and is required for some species.
- Applications must include either a crop oil concentrate or a nonionic surfactant. Crop oil concentrate is the required adjuvant unless tank-mixing with a product that precludes its use.
- On soils with pH 7.0 or less, Canopy EX can be applied at rates of 1.5 - 3.3 oz/A., and will provide residual control or suppression of several winter and summer annual weeds through normal planting dates, but will not provide season-long control.

Table 5.43 - Comments for “Burndown” Herbicides for No-Till Soybean (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
2,4-D 4L formulations ** many trade names	2,4-D	4	Preplant	0.5 – 2.0 pt	0.25 – 1.0 ae lb

Comments:

- Fall applications of glyphosate are better than spring applications for control of orchardgrass sods and quackgrass. Spring applications of may be used to control annual weeds. For control of most annual weeds, apply 0.75–1.13 lb ae/acre.
- Glyphosate may be applied in clear liquid nitrogen fertilizers and clear liquid complete-analysis fertilizers. Do not use glyphosate with suspension-type liquid fertilizers.
- Use rates vary by product, formulation, and weed size. Higher rates are usually recommended for annual weeds taller than 6 inches.
- To aid in the control of marestalk/horseweed, mustard species, common lambsquarters, common ragweed, and other emerged, susceptible broadleaf weeds, 2,4-D or dicamba may be added.
- Glyphosate is available in some pre-packaged mixtures, but glyphosate rate may not be adequate for “burndown” control.

¹Consult specific product label for active ingredient concentration and application rate; various formulations of this herbicide are available (e.g., 1 qt/A glyphosate = 22 fl oz/A WeatherMax).

Gramoxone SL	paraquat	22	Preplant	2.0 – 4.0 pt	0.48 – 1.0
---------------------	-----------------	-----------	-----------------	---------------------	-------------------

Comments:

- Use appropriate precautions when handling paraquat to minimize exposure to the herbicide.
- Apply in 20 to 60 gallons of water per acre; increase gallonage as density of stubble, crop residue or weeds increases.
- Rate is dependent on weed size (see label). Paraquat may not control weeds taller than 6 inches.
- 2,4-D at 0.5-0.75 pint per acre may be added to this program for additional control of marestalk (horseweed), common lambsquarters, common ragweed, and other emerged, susceptible broadleaf weeds.
- Phosphate-containing liquid fertilizers diminish paraquat activity.
- The addition of metribuzin will improve overall control with paraquat (this includes Glory, TriCor, Boundary, Canopy, Trivence, and Authority MTZ).
- *Restricted Use Pesticide.*

Liberty 280 2.34 SL	glufosinate	10	Preplant	29 – 36 oz	0.53 – 0.66
--------------------------------------	--------------------	-----------	-----------------	-------------------	--------------------

Comments:

- Liberty 280 may be applied as a burndown treatment prior to the planting or emergence of any conventional or transgenic soybean variety.
- Apply a minimum of 29 fl oz/A to young, actively growing weeds; burndown and in-crop applications may not exceed 65 fl oz/A per season.
- Warm temperatures, high humidity, and bright sunlight improve the performance of Liberty 280. Weed control may be reduced when applications are made to weeds under stress from drought or cool temperatures.
- Liberty 280 performs better as a POST herbicide or burndown for double-cropped soybeans compared to burndown applications in April.
- Liberty 280 must be applied with ammonium sulfate at the rate of 3 lb/A.

Table 5.43 - Comments for “Burndown” Herbicides for No-Till Soybean (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
2,4-D 4L formulations ** many trade names	2,4-D	4	Preplant	0.5 – 2.0 pt	0.25 – 1.0 ae lb
Comments:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sharpen may be applied as a burndown treatment from 44 days early preplant through preemergence timings as directed on the label. • Apply Sharpen in a typical glyphosate or glufosinate burndown herbicide program to increase weed spectrum, including glyphosate-resistant horseweed. • On coarse-textured soils with less than 2% o.m.: a minimum of 30 days between application of 1 to 1.5 oz of Sharpen and soybean planting is required; minimum of 44 days between application of 2.0 oz of Sharpen and soybean planting. • All other soils: no waiting period of 1 oz of Sharpen is applied; minimum of 14 days between applications of 1.5 oz of Sharpen and planting on all other soil types; and 30 days if 2 oz of Sharpen is used. • The 2 oz rate of Sharpen can be used for enhanced control. • Do not apply during soybean cracking stage or after emergence as severe crop damage will occur. Control of emerged grasses will require adding an additional herbicide. • Do not apply Sharpen with other Group 14 herbicides such as sulfentrazone or flumioxazin as a tank-mix or sequential application within 30 days or crop injury may result with coarse-textured soils with less than 2% o.m.; and a minimum of 14 days on all other soil types (see label). • Local research indicate limited residual control with Sharpen at rates and use pattern for soybeans. • Sharpen is a Group 14 herbicide and due to concerns for long-term viability of this herbicide mode of action, extension specialists in the Mid-Atlantic region recommend not using it every year. This mode of action has greater utility in soybeans than corn and especially for control of glyphosate-resistant horseweed (marestalk). As such, we suggest that Sharpen and other saflufenacil-containing products (e.g., Verdict, OpTill) be used in soybean and only in alternate years. The use of Sharpen in continuous corn should also be limited to every other year (alternating years with HPPD-containing herbicide [Group 27]). • OpTill, OpTill PRO, or Verdict contain Sharpen and improve residual control of selected broadleaf and grass weeds in a planned two-pass control program for Roundup-Ready or Liberty-Link soybeans. 					
Valor SX 51 WDG	flumioxazin	14	Preplant	1 - 2.5 oz	0.032 - 0.08 lb

Comments:

- Valor may be included in a typical burndown herbicide program to enhance the speed of burndown and increase weed spectrum.
- Valor has fair to good postemergence activity on field pansy.
- Premixes containing Valor include: Valor XLT contains chlorimuron (Classic) and can also be used as a pre/burndown treatment; Envive contains chlorimuron (Classic) and thifensulfuron (Harmony); Fierce XLT is similar to Valor XLT but also contains pyroxasulfone (Zidua).

Table 5.44 - Water Solubility and Longevity of Soil-Applied Herbicides

Solubility is measured in parts per million (ppm). It means, how many microliters of the herbicide will dissolve in 1 liter of water. The less soluble the herbicide, the more moisture (rain or irrigation) needed to incorporate (activate) the herbicide. The relative moisture to activate the herbicide is a guideline for rainfall or irrigation needed within a short time after application to move the herbicide into the root zone. Amount of moisture needed also depends on the soil moisture level at time of application.

Relative moisture ranges from little (+) to high amount of moisture (++++).

ppm <100= +++; 100-250= ++; 250-500 ppm= +; >500= +

NOTE: “++++” does not need 4X the moisture as “+”; it is used to demonstrate herbicides with more +’s need more moisture for incorporation (activation).

Comparable residual activity is given for comparison only. These are based on herbicide half-life, which is the length of time it takes for half the herbicide to break down. Herbicide degradation (break-down) is the result of chemical and/or microbial activity, which can be dependent on soil pH, soil temperature and soil moisture levels. Since degradation is dependent on a number of factors, length of time can vary for herbicides based on the specific conditions. Residual activity is not the same as herbicide carryover.

Residual activity:

N= none or negligible S= short (less than 2 wks)

M= moderate (less than one month)

L= long (one to two months)

VL= very long (greater than 2 months to full season, may carry over under certain conditions or if misapplied)

Herbicide	Solubility (ppm)	Relative Moisture Required to Activate	Comparable Residual Activity
	pH 5: 11	++++	
	pH 6.5: 450	++	
Classic	pH 7: 1,200	+	L
Command	1,100	+	M
Dual Magnum	530	++	L
	pH 5: 48	++++	
Express	>pH 7: >2040	+	S
	pH 5: 3	++++	
FirstRate	pH 7: 184	+++	M
	pH 5: 223	+++	
Harmony SG	>pH 7: >2,240	+	S
Lorox / Linex	75	++++	L
Metribuzin	1,200	+	L
Intrro	242	+++	M
Outlook	1,174	+	M
Prowl / other pendimethalin formulations	1	++++	L
Pursuit	1,400	+	VL
Python	5,600	+	L-VL

Table 5.44 - Water Solubility and Longevity of Soil-Applied Herbicides (cont.)

Herbicide	Solubility (ppm)	Relative Moisture Required to Activate	Comparable Residual Activity
Reflex / Flexstar	600,000	+	M
	pH5 : 30	++++	
Sharpen	pH7 : 2100	+	S-M
Spartan	780	+	L-VL
Treflan / other formulations	1	++++	L
Valor SX	2	++++	L
Zidua	3.49	++++	L

Premix	Constituents	Premix	Constituents
Anthem	Cadet, pyroxasulfone	Gangster / Surveil	Valor SX, FirstRate
Authority First / Sonic	Spartan, FirstRate	OpTill	Sharpen, Pursuit
Authority MTZ	Spartan, metribuzin	OpTill PRO	Sharpen, Pursuit, Outlook
Authority XL	Spartan, Classic	Permit Plus	Harmony SG, Sandea
Boundary	Dual, metribuzin	Prefix	Dual, Reflex
Canopy	Classic, metribuzin	Sequence	Dual, glyphosate
Canopy EX	Classic, Express	Synchrony XP	Classic, Harmony SG
Envive	Classic, Valor SX, Harmony SG	Valor XLT	Valor SX, Classic
Fierce	Valor SX, Zidua	Verdict	Sharpen, Outlook
Fierce XLT	Classic, Valor SX, Zidua		

Table 5.45 - Relative Effectiveness of Soil-Applied Herbicides on Individual Weed Species

Ratings are based on labeled application rates for the soil type and timely rainfall or irrigation to incorporate the herbicides. Ratings are also based on weed control 3 to 4 weeks after application. Length of effective control (residual control) beyond 4 weeks after application often declines. Results may differ with variations in soil type, temperature, rainfall, soil moisture, soil organic matter, and soil pH. For ratings on herbicide combinations not listed, see the component parts.

Weed control rating:	Crop tolerance:
10 = 95–100%	E = excellent; almost never any crop injury observed
9 = 85–95%	VG = very good; on rare occasion is crop injury observed
8 = 75–85%	G = good; seldom is crop injury observed as long as proper management practices are followed (e.g., seedling depth, seed slit closure, herbicide rate and application timing, adjuvants)
7 = 65–75%	FG = fair to good; occasionally crop injury is observed even with proper management practices; injury is often due to herbicide interactions with environmental conditions
6 = 55–65%	F = fair; some crop injury is commonly observed
N = less than 55% or no control	

Herbicides	Herbicide Group (Mode of Action)	Barnyard-grass	Bermudagrass	Broadleaf signalgrass	Crabgrass	Fall Panicum	Foxtails	Goosegrass	Johnsongrass (Seedling)	Johnsongrass (Rhizome)	Quackgrass	Shattercane	Texas panicum	Volunteer Corn	Wirestem Muhly	Yellow Nutsedge
Command ¹	13	8+	6	9.5	8+	9	9	9+	8	N	7	7	8	7	N	N
Dual products/ Cinch	15	9	N	8	9	8+	9	9+	6	N	N	6	6	N	N	8
Intrro	15	9	N	8	9	8	9	9+	6	N	N	6	6	N	N	7+
Lorox / Linex	7	6	N	N	6	N	N	7	6	N	N	6	N	N	6	6
Metribuzin	5	6	N	N	6	N	N	6	6	N	N	6	N	N	N	6
Outlook	15	9	N	7	8+	8+	9	9	6	N	N	6	6	N	N	7+
Prowl	3	8+	N	9	8+	9	8+	9	7	N	N	7	8	N	N	6
Pursuit	2	8	N	N	7	7	8	-	6	N	N	6	-	6	N	7
Treflan ¹	3	9	N	9	9	9	9	9	8	7	7	8	8+	6	N	N
Zidua	15	9	N	8+	9	8+	9	9+	6	N	N	6	7	N	N	6
Mixtures																
Anthem	14/15	9	N	8+	9	8+	9	9+	6	N	N	6	7	N	N	6
Authority Elite / BroadAxe	14/15	9	N	8	9	8+	9	9+	6	N	N	6	6	N	N	8
Boundary	5/15	8+	N	7	8+	8	8+	9	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	7
Canopy	2/5	6	N	6	6	N	N	-	N	N	N	8	-	7	N	8
Fierce / Fierce XLT	14/15/(2)	9	N	8	9	8+	9	9+	6	N	N	6	7	N	N	6
OpTill	2/14	8	N	N	7	7	8	-	6	N	N	8	6	6	N	6
OpTill PRO	2/14/15	8+	N	6+	8+	8+	8+	8+	N	N	N	N	6	N	N	6
Prefix	15/15	9	N	8	9	8+	9	9+	6	N	N	6	6	N	N	8

¹ Command 4E, Treflan and trifluralin require incorporation; Command 3ME may be applied preemergence and not incorporated.

Table 5.45 - Relative Effectiveness of Soil-Applied Herbicides on Individual Weed Species (cont.)

Herbicides	Herbicide group (Mode of Action)	Burcucumber	Cocklebur	Jimsonweed	Lambs quarters ⁴	Annual Morningglory	Eastern Black Nightshade	Palmer amaranth / Waterhemp ²	Pigweed ²	Common Ragweed ³	Giant Ragweed	Prickly Sida	Smartweed	Spurred anoda	Velvetleaf	Soybean Injury / med soils	Soybean Injury / coarse soils
Command ¹	13	N	7+	9	9+	N	6	6	6	8	N	8+	8+	9+	10	E	E
Dual products/ Cinch	15	N	N	N	6	N	7+	8+	8	6	N	N	N	N	N	E	E
FirstRate	2	N	8+	8	9	8	N	9	9 ²	9 ³	8	7	8	9	8+	E	E
Intro	15	N	N	N	6+	N	7+	8+	8+	6	N	N	6	N	N	E	E
Lorox / Linex	7	N	7+	7	8+	N	7	8	8	6	N	7+	9	N	7	G	FG
Metribuzin	5	6	8	8	9	N	N	9	8+	7	N	8+	9	7	8	G	FG
Outlook	15	N	N	N	6	N	7+	8	8	6	N	N	6	N	N	VG	VG
Prowl	3	N	N	6	9	N	N	8	8	N	N	N	8	N	8+	VG	G
Pursuit	2	6	8	8	8	7	8	9	9 ²	7+ ³	6	8	9	-	8	VG	VG
Spartan	1	N	N	6	8+	9	8	9	9	8+	6	6	7	-	8	VG	VG
Treflan ¹	3	N	N	N	9	N	N	9	9	N	N	N	6	N	7+	E	E
Valor	14	N	6	8	9	7+	9	9	9	7+	6	8	7	8	7	VG	G
Zidua	15	N	N	7	8	N	8	9	9	7	6	6	7	N	6	VG	VG
<i>Mixtures</i>																	
Anthem	14/15	N	N	7	8	N	8	9	9	7	6	6	7	N	6	VG	VG
Authority Elite / BroadAxe	14/15	N	6	6	9	8	8	9	9	8	6	6	7	-	7+	VG	VG
Authority First/ Sonic	2/14	N	8	8	8+	8	8	9	9	8+	7	7+	7+	9	8	VG	VG
Authority MTZ	5/15	6	8	8+	9	8	8	9	9	8	N	8+	9	7	8	G	FG
Authority XL	2/14	7	8+	8	8+	9	8	9	9	8	6	8	8+	8	8	G	FG
Boundary	5/15	N	7+	7+	8+	N	6	8+	8+	6	N	8+	8+	7	7	G	G
Canopy	2/5	7	9	9	9	7+	6	9	9+	7+	8	9	9	8	9	FG	F
Envive	2/2/14	7	8+	9	9	7+	9	9	9	8	7	8+	8+	8	8+	G	FG
Fierce	14/15	N	6	8	9	7+	9	9	9	7	6	8	7	8	7	G	G
Fierce XLT	2/14/15	7	8+	9	9	8	9	9	9	8	8	8+	8+	8	8+	G	FG
Gangster (co-pack)/ Surveil	2/14	N	8+	8	9	8	9	9	9	9	8	8	8	8	8+	G	VG
OpTill	2/14	6	8	8	9	7	8	9	9	7+	6	8	9	-	8	G	G-F
OpTill PRO	2/14/15	6	8	8	9	7	8	9	9	7+	6	8	9	-	8	G	G-F
Prefix	14/15	N	N	8	8+	6	8	8	8	7+	6+	7	7	-	7	E	VG

Table 5.45 - Relative Effectiveness of Soil-Applied Herbicides on Individual Weed Species (cont.)

Herbicides	Herbicide group (Mode of Action)	Burcucumber	Cocklebur	Jimsonweed	Lambs quarters ⁴	Annual Morningglory	Eastern Black Nightshade	Palmer amaranth / Waterhemp ²	Pigweed ²	Common Ragweed ³	Giant Ragweed	Prickly Sida	Smartweed	Spurred anoda	Velvetleaf	Soybean Injury / med soils	Soybean Injury / coarse soils
Trivence	2/5/14	7	9	9	9	8	9	9	9	8	7	9	9	8	9	G	G
Valor XLT	2/14	7	8+	9	9	7+	9	9	9	8	7	8+	8+	8	8+	E	E

¹ Command 4E, Treflan and trifluralin require incorporation; Command 3ME may be applied preemergence and not incorporated.

² Pigweed biotypes resistant to Group 2 herbicides are common in the region; do not rely on Group 2 herbicides to provide effective pigweed control

³ Common ragweed biotypes resistant to Group 2 herbicides have been confirmed in DE.

⁴ Triazine-resistant (Group 5) lambsquarters and pigweed are common in the region; metribuzin will not control these biotypes

Table 5.46 - Comments on Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Minimum, or No-Till Soybeans.

See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type, tillage practices, and weed species found in each field.

Mechanical incorporation reduces the need for timely rainfall after application and may improve control of certain weeds. Mechanical incorporation will improve weed control when no rainfall or irrigation occurs within 7 to 10 days after planting.

In no-till situations, "burndown" herbicides may be required to control weeds or cover crops present at time of application.

EPP= early preplant means application at least 7 days prior to plant; PPI= applied to conventionally tilled soil than mechanically incorporated; PRE= preemergence (applied before the crop has emerged).

Anthem 2.15SC	pyoxasulfone + fluthiacet	15 + 14	EPP, PPI, or PRE	5 - 11 oz	0.081 - 0.179
					0.04 - 0.088

Comments:

- Fluthiacet (Cadet) does not provide any residual weed control.
- See Zidua entry for details.

Authority products	sulfentrazone	14	EPP, PPI, or PRE	varies	varies
---------------------------	----------------------	-----------	-------------------------	---------------	---------------

Comments:

- Spartan contains the single active ingredient sulfentrazone, but products that include sulfentrazone are branded as "Authority"; several premixed products contain sulfentrazone (Authority/Spartan).
- Each of these products contains different active ingredients and/or ratios. See various tables in this guide and product labels for additional details about these products.
- Rates are based on region, soil type, and soil organic matter. Applications made after soil-cracking occurs or crop emergence will result in severe crop injury; soybean stunting may occur if excessive rainfall occurs after application but before soybeans emerge.
- Sulfentrazone provides good to excellent control of yellow nutsedge.

5-170 Weed Control in Field Crops: Soybeans

Table 5.46 - Comments on Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Minimum, or No-Till Soybeans (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Authority products	sulfentrazone	14	EPP, PPI, or PRE	varies	varies
(cont.)					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Observe labeled rotational crop restrictions for all products containing sulfentrazone. Sulfentrazone becomes more available when soil pH exceeds 7.0, increasing the risk of soybean injury. Refer to label regarding applications with/or in sequence with Sharpen and other group 14 herbicides. Products that contain sulfentrazone include: Authority Assist (Authority + Pursuit), Authority Elite/BroadAxe (Authority + Dual), Authority First/Sonic (Authority + FirstRate), Authority MTZ (Authority + metribuzin), Authority XL/Maxx (Authority + Classic), and Spartan Charge (Authority + Aim). <i>Water quality advisory.</i> 					
Authority Elite 7E or BroadAxe	sulfentrazone + s-metolachlor	14 + 15	EPP, PPI, or PRE	19.0 – 38.7 fl oz	0.104 - 0.153 0.94 - 1.87
Comments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Authority Elite and BroadAxe are the same products. See Dual and Authority entry for comments. <i>Water quality advisory.</i> 					
Authority First 70DF / Sonic	sulfentrazone + cloransulam	14 + 2	EPP, PPI, or PRE	6.45 – 8 oz	0.25 - 0.31 0.032 - 0.04
Comments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Authority First and Sonic are identical products. See entries for FirstRate and Authority for more comments. 					
Authority MTZ 45WDG	sulfentrazone + metribuzin	14 + 5	EPP, PPI, or PRE	12 – 18 oz	0.135 - 0.202 0.202 - 0.304
Comments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> See Authority and metribuzin entry for comments. <i>Water quality advisory.</i> 					
Authority XL 70WG	sulfentrazone + chlorimuron	14 - 2	EPP, PPI, or PRE	3.0 – 9.0 oz	0.116 - 0.347 0.015 – 0.045
Comments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Authority XL is a premix of Authority (sulfentrazone) + Classic (chlorimuron) and can be used as a burndown and/or preemergence application. For burndown, Authority XL may be tankmixed with glyphosate, Gramoxone, or 2,4D plus COC or MSO to increase activity. See Authority entry for additional comments. 					

Table 5.46 - Comments on Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Minimum, or No-Till Soybeans (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Boundary 6.5EC	s-metolachlor + metribuzin	15 + 5	EPP, PPI, or PRE	1.2 – 3 pt	0.74 - 1.9 0.188 - 0.469

Comments:

- See metribuzin and Dual entry for comments.
- The amount of Dual in this premix is low compared to amount recommended when applied by itself.
- *Water quality advisory.*

Canopy 75DF	chlorimuron + metribuzin	2 + 5	EPP, PPI, or PRE	4.0 – 7.0 oz	0.027 – 0.047 0.16 – 0.28
--------------------	---------------------------------	--------------	-------------------------	---------------------	--------------------------------------

Comments:

- Apply prior to soybean emergence. Do not use on sand or any soil with less than 0.5% organic matter
- Do not apply more than 2.25 oz/A if soil pH is 7.0 or higher.
- Observe rotational crop restrictions. Do not use on soils with a pH greater than 6.8, or carryover injury may result the following year.
- Observe labeled rotational crop restrictions for all products containing chlorimuron (Classic).
- Adding chlorimuron to metribuzin improves control of ragweed, cocklebur, velvetleaf, jimsonweed, and annual morningglory.
- *Water quality advisory.*

Command 3ME	clomozone	13	EPP or PRE	1.33 – 2.67 pt	0.5 – 1.0
--------------------	------------------	-----------	-------------------	-----------------------	------------------

Comments:

- Command 3ME must be used as a preemergence soil-applied treatment without incorporation.
- Do not apply within 1,200 feet of towns; residential areas; commercial fruit, nut, or vegetable production; or commercial greenhouses or nurseries.
- Do not apply during temperature inversions or when wind speed is greater than 10 mph. Apply in a minimum spray volume of 10 gal/A. Use coarse sprays to reduce drift.
- Observe labeled rotational crop restrictions.

Dual Magnum 7.62E or Cinch	s-metolachlor	15	EPP, PPI, or PRE	1.0 – 2.0 pt	0.95 – 1.9
-----------------------------------	----------------------	-----------	-------------------------	---------------------	-------------------

Comments:

- Dual and Cinch are similar in activity to Outlook, Intro, Zidua, and Warrant. Dual II Magnum contains a crop safening agent for corn.
- For early preplant applications or fields with heavy surface plant residue, Dual rate may need to be increased by up to 20%.
- Incorporation improves control of yellow nutsedge.
- Dual can be applied after soybean emergence, but Dual will not control emerged weeds.
- *Water quality advisory.*

5-172 *Weed Control in Field Crops: Soybeans*

Table 5.46 - Comments on Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Minimum, or No-Till Soybeans (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Envive 41.3DG	flumioxazin + chlorimuron + thifensulfuron	14 + 2 + 2	EPP or PRE	2.5 – 5.3 oz /A	0.044 - 0.094 0.015 - 0.031 0.004 - 0.009

Comments:

- Do not mechanically incorporate into the soil after application.
- Can be tank-mixed with products such as Command or pendimethalin for improved grass control.
- Envive label allows tankmixes with chloroacetamides if soybeans are planted no-till into wheat or corn stubble.
- Do not apply if soybeans have begun to emerge.
- Products containing flumioxazin have specific tank-cleaning instructions on the label or in technical bulletins to help avoid contaminant injury from spray tank residues.
- Envive can to provide some burndown and residual weed control when applied 2 weeks before planting up to 3 days after planting (before soybean emergence), but often needs to be tankmixed with glyphosate and/or 2,4-D to achieve complete burndown.
- Refer to label regarding applications with/or in sequence with Sharpen and other group 14 herbicides.
- See Valor entry for more information.

Fierce 76WDG	pyroxasulfone + flumioxazin	15 + 14	EPP or PRE	3 – 3.75 oz	0.08 - 0.13 0.063 - 0.105
Fierce XLT 62.41WDG	pyroxasulfone + flumioxazin+ chlorimuron	15 + 14 + 2	EPP or PRE	3.75 - 5.25 oz	0.073 - 0.102 0.057 - 0.08 0.016 - 0.022

Comments:

- See Zidua and Valor entry for comments.
- Fierce XLT improves morningglory control compared to Fierce due to addition of chlorimuron.
- Products containing flumioxazin have specific tank-cleaning instructions on the label or in technical bulletins to help avoid contaminant injury from spray tank residues.
- *Water quality advisory.*

FirstRate 84WDG	cloransulam	2	EPP, PPI, or PRE	0.6 – 0.75 oz	0.031 – 0.039
------------------------	--------------------	----------	-------------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Comments:

- Cloransulam provides good control of several annual broadleaves including lambsquarters, pigweed, ragweed, velvetleaf, and cocklebur.
- FirstRate water-dispersible packets are not soluble in liquid fertilizer solutions; premixing in water is required.
- Gangster and Surveil are copacks that contain flumioxazin (Valor) and cloransulam (FirstRate).
- Gangster/Surveil can be applied as a fall (after October 15) or spring preplant treatment or preemergence.
- *Water quality advisory.*

Table 5.46 - Comments on Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Minimum, or No-Till Soybeans (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Gangster (co-pack)	flumioxazin + cloransulam	14 + 2	EPP or PRE	2.5 - 3.0 oz V 0.5 - 0.6 oz FR	0.08 - 0.096 0.026 - 0.031

Comments:

- Gangster and Surveil are copacks that contain flumioxazin (Valor) and cloransulam (FirstRate).
- Do not mechanically incorporate.
- Products containing flumioxazin have specific tank-cleaning instructions on the label or in technical bulletins to help avoid contaminant injury from spray tank residues.
- See FirstRate and Valor entries for more comments.
- *Water quality advisory*

Intro 4E	alachlor	15	EPP, PPI, or PRE	2 – 4 qt	2 – 4
-----------------	-----------------	-----------	-------------------------	-----------------	--------------

Comments:

- Intro is similar in activity to Dual, Outlook, Zidua and Warrant.
- For early preplant applications or fields with heavy surface plant residue, increase the rate of alachlor by 20%.
- Incorporation improves control of yellow nutsedge, but alachlor is not recommended for incorporation on coarse soils in the Southeast.
- *Restricted use pesticide and water quality advisory.*

Lorox 50DF / Linex 4L	linuron	7	EPP or PRE	0.75 – 2.0 lb 1 to 2 pts	0.38 – 1.0
------------------------------	----------------	----------	-------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------

Comments:

- Do not mechanically incorporate.
- Do not use on sands or loamy sands, or on soils with less than 0.5% organic matter.
- Do not apply after soybean emergence.
- Provide good agitation in tank before and during application.
- Follow labeled directions regarding soybean planting depth.
- Do not plant any crop not on label within 4 months of application.

Metribuzin 75DF	metribuzin	5	EPP, PPI, or PRE	0.3 – 0.5 lb	0.2 – 0.4
------------------------	-------------------	----------	-------------------------	---------------------	------------------

Comments:

- Do not use on sands or loamy sands or on soils with less than 0.5% organic matter, or crop injury may result. If used on coarse textured soils with less than 2% organic matter or if heavy rainfall follows soon after application, severe stand losses can occur.
- Soybean varieties have different levels of tolerance to metribuzin; refer to product label for list of susceptible varieties.
- Do not apply after soybean emergence.
- Metribuzin is a triazine herbicide and does not control triazine resistant weeds.
- Potential for crop injury may increase if atrazine was used the previous year due to the additive effect of residual atrazine and metribuzin.
- Plant at least 1.5 inches deep.
- *Water quality advisory.*

5-174 Weed Control in Field Crops: Soybeans

Table 5.46 - Comments on Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Minimum, or No-Till Soybeans (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
OpTill 68WG	saflufenacil + imazethapyr	14 + 2	EPP or PRE	2.0 oz	0.022 0.063
OpTill PRO (co-pack)	saflufenacil + imazethapyr + dimethenamid	14 + 2 + 15	EPP or PRE	2.0 oz dry + 10 fl oz	0.022 0.063 0.469

Comments:

- On coarse-textured soils with less than 2% organic matter, a minimum of 30 days between application of OpTill or OpTill PRO and soybean planting is required.
- OpTill or OpTill PRO may be applied as a preplant burndown application from early spring through preemergence; do not apply if soil cracking has begun or soybeans have emerged.
- In a burndown program it is best to include glyphosate or glufosinate in addition to the necessary adjuvants (COC or MSO plus AMS or nitrogen solution) to improve control of emerged weeds, including horseweed.
- Do not apply OpTill (PRO) with any other Group 14 herbicide (flumioxazin, sulfentrazone, fomesafen) as a tankmix or sequential application within 30 days, or crop injury may result.
- Postemergence herbicides containing a Group 14 herbicide (Reflex or Flexstar GT) can be applied 14 days after soybean emergence.
- An additional 0.5 oz of Sharpen can be tankmixed with OpTill, but an additional 14 days is required between application and planting (additional Sharpen is not allowed with OpTill PRO).
- Outlook at 10 fl oz is lower than recommended rates for medium and fine textured soils.

Outlook 6.0E	dimethenamid-P	15	EPP, PPI, or PRE	10 – 21 fl oz	0.47 – 0.98
---------------------	-----------------------	-----------	-------------------------	----------------------	--------------------

Comments:

- Outlook is similar in activity to Dual, Intro, Zidua, and Warrant.
- For early preplant applications or fields with heavy surface plant residue, increase Outlook rate by 1–2 fl oz/A.
- Incorporation improves control of yellow nutsedge.
- Do not exceed a rate of 12 oz/A of Outlook on coarse soils with less than 1.5% organic matter. PPI applications are not recommended on these soils.
- Outlook can be applied after soybean emergence (up to 5PthP trifoliolate), but Outlook will not control emerged weeds.
- OpTill PRO is a co-pack of OpTill and Outlook.
- *Water quality advisory.*

Prefix 5.3EC	s-metolachlor + fomesafen	15 + 14	EPP, PPI, or PRE	2 – 3 pt	0.73 - 1.1 0.16 – 0.24
---------------------	----------------------------------	----------------	-------------------------	-----------------	-----------------------------------

Comments:

- Prefix contains s-metolachlor (Dual Magnum) and fomesafen (Reflex) for annual grass, nutsedge, and broadleaf control. The ratio of fomesafen in this product is relatively low, below what is typically recommended for soil-applications.
- In most situations, Prefix provides foundational weed control but will likely need to be followed by additional weed control measures.
- Be cautious of restrictions associated with fomesafen use in consecutive years and use rates that vary across the region. Refer to label for additional use restrictions.
- Prefix followed by sequential applications of Reflex are prohibited; use of fomesafen as a postemergence treatment is preferable to use as a soil-application.
- Refer to label regarding applications with/or in sequence with Sharpen and other group 14 herbicides.

Table 5.46 - Comments on Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Minimum, or No-Till Soybeans (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Prowl 3.3E	pendimethalin	3	EPP, PPI, or PRE	1.2 – 3.6 pt	0.5 – 1.5
Prowl H₂O 3.8CS	pendimethalin	3	EPP, PPI, or PRE	2 – 3 pt	0.95 – 1.4

Comments:

- Prowl 3.3E: do not exceed 2.4 pt/A rate when using surface application.
- Under certain environmental conditions, preemergence applications may cause callus tissue development at soil line, resulting in brittle soybean stems and increase incidence of lodging.
- Prowl (all formulations) should be applied pre-plant incorporated (PPI) north of I-80 due to stem callus and possible lodging concerns.
- Do not apply to emerged soybeans.
- Generic EC formulations are available; consult individual labels for rates and restrictions.

Pursuit 2S	imazethapyr	2	EPP, PPI, or PRE	4 fl oz	0.063
-------------------	--------------------	----------	-------------------------	----------------	--------------

Comments:

- Adequate soil moisture is necessary for optimum activity.
- Do not plant corn until 8.5 months after application. Consult label for other rotational restrictions. Do not apply products containing chlorimuron during the same season, or injury to rotational crops may result.
- *Water quality advisory.*

Python 80WDG	flumetsulam	2	EPP or PRE	0.8 – 1.33 oz	0.04 – 0.066
---------------------	--------------------	----------	-------------------	----------------------	---------------------

Comments:

- Python may be tank mixed with other herbicides to broaden the spectrum of control. Check individual herbicide labels for potential tankmix partners.
- Do not apply where soil pH is greater than 7.8.
- Do not apply to emerged soybeans.
- *Water quality advisory.*

Treflan 4E	trifluralin	3	PPI	1.0 – 2.0 pt	0.5 – 1.0
-------------------	--------------------	----------	------------	---------------------	------------------

Comments:

- Incorporate thoroughly to a depth of 2–3 inches within 24 hours of application. Label recommends twopass incorporation.
- Plant soybeans after early season adverse weather has passed.
- Do not plant deeper than 2 inches.

5-176 *Weed Control in Field Crops: Soybeans*

Table 5.46 - Comments on Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Minimum, or No-Till Soybeans (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Trivence 61.3WDG	chlorimuron + flumioxazin + metribuzin	2 + 14 + 5	EPP or PRE	6 – 10 oz	0.014 - 0.023 0.048 - 008 0.169 - 0.282

Comments:

- Do not mechanically incorporate Trivence into the soil after application.
- Do not apply Trivence if beans have begun to emerge.
- Trivence has some burndown activity, but it should be tankmixed with glyphosate or paraquat in most cases.
- Trivence can be tankmixed with products such as Command or pendimethalin for improved grass control. Do not tankmix Trivence with alachlor (Intrro), s-metolachlor (Dual, Boundary), or dimethenamid (Outlook) if application is made within 14 days of planting.
- Splashing soil from irrigation or heavy rainfall may cause injury to newly emerged soybeans. Do not irrigate when soybeans are cracking.
- Products containing flumioxazin have specific tankcleaning instructions on the label or in technical bulletins to help avoid contaminant injury from spray tank residues.
- Refer to label regarding applications with/or in sequence with Sharpen and other group 14 herbicides.
- See Valor SX entry for additional information and mode of action statement.

Valor SX 51WDG	flumioxazin	14	EPP or PRE	2.0 – 2.5 oz	0.063 – 0.08 oz
-----------------------	--------------------	-----------	-------------------	---------------------	------------------------

Comments:

- Valor may be tankmixed with certain herbicides to broaden weed control spectrum.
- Do not use more than 3 oz/A of Valor per season.
- Rate is dependent upon weed species targeted, soil type, and soil organic matter; refer to label.
- Do not mechanically incorporate Valor into the soil after application.
- Do not apply products containing Valor if beans have begun to emerge. Splashing soil from irrigation or heavy rainfall may cause injury to newly emerged soybeans.
- Valor SX tank-mixed with alachlor (Intrro), s-metolachlor (Dual, Boundary) or dimethenamid (Outlook) must be applied a minimum of 14 days prior to planting. Or, Valor SX may be applied 14 days prior to planting followed by one of these products applied at planting.
- Valor at 1–2.5 oz/A, can enhance the speed of burndown and increase weed spectrum of typical burndown herbicide programs.
- Refer to label regarding applications with, or in sequence, with Sharpen and other group 14 herbicides.
- Gangster and Surveil are copacks that contain flumioxazin (Valor) and cloransulam (FirstRate). Other premix products that contain flumioxazin include Afforia, Envive, Fierce, Fierce XLT, Trivence, and Valor XLT.
- Products containing flumioxazin have specific tank cleaning instructions on the label or in technical bulletins to help avoid contaminant injury from spray tank residues.

Table 5.46 - Comments on Preplant or Preemergence Herbicides for Conventional, Minimum, or No-Till Soybeans (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Valor XLT 40WDG	flumioxazin + chlorimuron	14 + 2	EPP or PRE	3.0 – 5.0 oz/A	0.056 – 0.094 0.019 - 0.032

Comments:

- Do not mechanically incorporate into the soil after application.
- Can be tank-mixed with products such as Command or pendimethalin for improved grass control.
- Do not tank-mix Valor XLT with alachlor (Intro), s-metolachlor (Dual, Boundary) or dimethenamid (Outlook) if application is made with 14 days of planting.
- Products containing flumioxazin have specific tank-cleaning instructions on the label or in technical bulletins to help avoid contaminant injury from spray tank residues.
- Refer to label regarding applications with, or in sequence, with Sharpen and other group 14 herbicides.
- See Valor entry for more information.

Warrant 3CS	acetochlor	15	EPP or PRE	1.25 – 2.0 qt	0.94 – 1.5
--------------------	-------------------	-----------	-------------------	----------------------	-------------------

Comments:

- Warrant can be soil applied for residual control of certain annual grasses and broadleaves.
- Warrant can be applied after soybean emergence (up to R2 stage) but will not control emerged weed seedlings.
- Do not mechanically incorporate Warrant prior to planting (PPI).
- Water quality advisory.

Zidua 85WDG	pyroxasulfone	15	EPP, PPI, or PRE	1.5 – 3.5 oz	0.08 – 0.186
--------------------	----------------------	-----------	-------------------------	---------------------	---------------------

Comments:

- Zidua has annual grass activity similar to Dual, Harness, Outlook, Warrant, etc. but also provides control of several annual broadleaves.
- Zidua can be applied as an early pre-plant application up through planting and then as an early POST application from first to third trifoliate stage. Do not apply Zidua to soybean from emergence (at cracking) through unifoliate stage due to injury. Zidua will not control emerged weed seedlings.
- Must be activated by at least ½ inch of rainfall prior to weed germination or effectiveness may be reduced.
- Zidua can be tankmixed with other herbicides to increase the spectrum of control.
- Refer to the labels for rotations restrictions (most vegetables have an 18-month rotational restriction).
- Fierce is a prepackaged mixture of Zidua and Valor; Fierce XLT is Zidua, Valor, and Classic.

Table 5.47 - Soybean Herbicide Preplant or Preemergence Rates Based on Soil Texture and Organic Matter

The herbicide rates presented are for conventionally tilled soils for the given soil texture and organic matter levels. This table shows application rates for products applied alone. Rates may vary if tank-mixed with other products and/or if weed infestations are heavy, or if used in conservation tillage situations. See specific product label for additional information on application rates and uses.

Herbicide	Herbicide group #	Unit	<3% O.M.			≥3% O.M.			Inc. for No-Till
			Coarse	Medium	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	
Anthem 2.15SE	14 + 15	fl oz	5.0-6.5	6.5-9.5	8.5-11.0	6.5	8-9.5	10-11	no
Authority Elite 7E / BroadAxe	14 + 15	fl oz	19.0-25.0	25.0-32.0	25.0-32.0	25.0	25.0-32.0	32.0-38.7	no
Authority First 70WDG or Sonic	2 + 14	oz	6.45	6.45	6.45	8.0	8.0	8.0	no
Authority MTZ 45WG	5 + 14	oz	12.0-14.0	14.0-16.0	16.0-18.0	14.0-16.0	16.0-18.0	18.0-20.0	no
Authority XL 70WG	2 + 14	oz	5.0-6.0	6.5-7.5	7.0-8.0	6.0-7.0	7.0-8.0	8.0-9.6	no
Boundary 6.5EC	5 + 15	pt	1.2-1.5	1.8-2.1	2.4-2.7	1.5-1.8	2.1-2.4	2.4-3.0	yes
Canopy 75DF	2 + 5	oz	4.0-5.0	4.0-6.0	4.0-7.0	4.0-5.0	4.0-6.0	4.0-7.0	no
Command 3ME	13	pt	1.3-2.7	1.3-2.7	1.3-2.7	1.3-2.7	1.3-2.7	1.3-2.7	no
Dual Magnum 7.64E	15	pt	0.8-1.3	1.0-1.67	1.3-1.67	1.0-1.3	1.3-1.67	1.3-2.0	yes
Envive 41.3WDG	2 + 2 + 14	oz	2.5-5.3	2.5-5.3	2.5-5.3	2.5-5.3	2.5-5.3	2.5-5.3	no
Fierce 76WDG	14 + 15	oz	3.0-3.75	3.0-3.75	3.0-3.75	3.0-3.75	3.0-3.75	3.0-3.75	no
Fierce XLT 62.41WDG	2 + 14 + 15	oz	3.75	3.75-4.5	4.5-5.25	3.75-4.5	3.75-5.25	4.5-5.25	no
FirstRate 84WDG	2	oz	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.75	0.75	0.75	no
Gangster / Surveil	2 + 14	oz	3.0-3.6	3.0-3.6	3.0-3.6	3.0-3.6	3.0-3.6	3.0-3.6	no
Intro 4E	15	qt	2.0-2.25	2.0-2.75	2.0-2.75	2.0-2.25	2.0-2.75	2.5-3.0	no
Linex 4L	7	pt	1.0-1.67	1.25-2.0	1.33-2.0	1.67-2.0	2.0	2.0	no
Lorox 50DF	7	lb	1-1.25	1.0-2.0	1.25-2.0	1.25-2.0	1.5-2.0	2.0	no
Metribuzin 75DF	5	lb	3.0-4.0	3.0-5.0	4.0-8.0	3.0-5.0	4.0-6.0	4.0-8.0	no
OpTill 68WG	2 + 14	oz	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	no
OpTill PRO	2 + 14 + 15	oz + fl oz	2.0 + 10	2.0 + 10	2.0 + 10	2.0 + 10	2.0 + 10	2.0 + 10	no
Outlook 6.0E	15	fl oz	10.0-14.0	14.0-16.0	16.0-18.0	14.0-18.0	16.0-20.0	18.0-21.0	no
Prefix 5.3E	14 + 15	pt	2.0	2.25-2.5	2.75-3.0	2.0-2.25	2.5-2.75	2.75-3.0	yes
Prowl 3.3E	3	pt	1.2-1.8	1.8-2.4	1.8-2.4	1.8	1.8-2.4	2.4-3.0	yes
Prowl H ₂ O 3.8CS	3	pt	1.5	2.0	2.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	yes
Pursuit 2S	2	fl oz	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	no
Spartan 4F	14	fl oz	4.5-8.0	6.0-10.1	8.0-10.1	8.0-10.1	10.1-12.0	12.0	no
Treflan 4E	3	pt	1.0	1.5	2.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	no
Trivence 61.3WDG	2 + 5 + 14	oz	7.25	8.7	10.0	7.25	8.7	10.0	no

Table 5.47 - Soybean Herbicide Preplant or Preemergence Rates Based on Soil Texture and Organic Matter (cont.)

The herbicide rates presented are for conventionally tilled soils for the given soil texture and organic matter levels. This table shows application rates for products applied alone. Rates may vary if tank-mixed with other products and/or if weed infestations are heavy, or if used in conservation tillage situations. See specific product label for additional information on application rates and uses.

Herbicide	Herbicide group #	Unit	<3% O.M.			≥3% O.M.			Inc. for No-Till
			Coarse	Medium	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	
Valor 51WDG	14	oz	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	2.0-3.0	no
Valor XLT 40.3WDG	2 + 14	oz	3.0-5.0	3.0-5.0	3.0-5.0	3.0-5.0	3.0-5.0	3.0-5.0	no
Warrant 3CS	15	qt	1.25-1.6	1.25-1.7	1.25-1.9	1.25-1.7	1.25-1.9	1.25-2.0	no
Zidua 81WDG	15	oz	1.5-2.1	2.0-3.0	2.5-3.5	1.5-2.1	2.0-3.0	2.5-3.5	no

Table 5.48 - Herbicides Commonly Used after Soybean Emergence (POST).

Comparable residual activity is given for comparison purposes only. The data are based on herbicide half-life, which is the length of time it takes for half the herbicide to break down. Herbicide degradation (break-down) is the result of chemical and/or microbial activity, which can be dependent on soil pH, soil temperature and soil moisture levels. Since degradation is dependent on a number of factors, length of time can vary for herbicides based on the specific environmental conditions. Residual activity is not the same as herbicide carryover.

Postemergence (POST) Activity

Translocated herbicide These herbicides move throughout the plant and can cause injury to parts of the plants that are did not come in direct contact with the herbicide spray.

Contact herbicide These herbicides do not move throughout the plant. They cause injury only to those parts of the plant that comes in contact with the spray. Spray coverage is more critical for contact than translocated herbicides.

Group 1 herbicides only control grass weed species (no activity on yellow nutsedge).

Group 15 herbicides do not control weeds that are emerged at time of application.

Residual Activity

none

short= 1 to 2 weeks of residual control

yes= over 2 weeks of residual control

Herbicide Trade Name	Herbicide Group # (site of action)	POST Activity	Residual Activity ¹
Assure II / Targa	1	translocated	short
Basagran	6	contact	none
Cadet	14	contact	none
Classic	2	translocated	yes
Cobra	14	contact	short
Dual	15	none	yes
FirstRate	2	translocated	yes
Fusilade DX	1	translocated	short
glyphosate	9	translocated	none

5-180 *Weed Control in Field Crops: Soybeans*

Table 5.48 - Herbicides Commonly Used after Soybean Emergence (POST) (cont.)

Herbicide Trade Name	Herbicide Group # (site of action)	POST Activity	Residual Activity ¹
halosulfuron	2	translocated	yes
Harmony	2	contact	none
Liberty	10	contact	none
Poast	1	translocated	short
Pursuit	2	translocated	yes
Raptor	2	translocated	yes
Reflex/Flexstar	14	contact	yes
Resource	14	contact	none
Select Max	1	translocated	short
Ultra Blazer	14	contact	none
Warrant	15	none	yes
Zidua	15	none	yes

Table 5.48 - Herbicides Commonly Used after Soybean Emergence (POST) (cont.)

Herbicide Pre-mixes	Herbicide Group # (site of action)	Constituent Products
Extreme	9 + 2	glyphosate, Pursuit
Flexstar GT	9 + 14	glyphosate, Reflex
Permit Plus	2 + 2	halosulfuron (Permit/Sandea), Harmony
Storm	6 + 14	Basagran, Ultra Blazer
Synchrony	2 + 2	Harmony, Classic

Table 5.49 - Relative Effectiveness of Postemergence Herbicides on Individual Weed Species

Ratings are based on labeled application rates and weeds at 4 inch height. Results may differ with variations in weed size, temperature, rainfall soil moisture, and good spray coverage. Ratings are based only on postemergence (POST) activity and do not reflect possible residual activity. For ratings on herbicide combinations not listed, see the component parts. Ratings assume good growing conditions and proper usage of adjuvants.

Weed control rating:	Crop tolerance:
10 = 95–100%	E = excellent; almost never any crop injury observed
9 = 85–95%	VG = very good; on rare occasion is crop injury observed
8 = 75–85%	G = good; seldom is crop injury observed as long as proper management practices are followed (e.g., seedling depth, seed slit closure, herbicide rate and application timing, adjuvants)
7 = 65–75%	FG = fair to good; occasionally crop injury is observed even with proper management practices; injury is often due to herbicide interactions with environmental conditions
6 = 55–65%	F = fair; some crop injury is commonly observed
N = less than 55% or no control	

Herbicides (rates/A)	Herbicide Group (Mode of Action)	Barnyard-grass	Bermudagrass	Broadleaf signalgrass	Crabgrass	Fall Panicum	Foxtails	Goosegrass	Johnsongrass (Seedling)	Johnsongrass (Rhizome)	Quackgrass	Shattercane	Texas panicum	Volunteer Corn	Wirestem Muhly	Yellow Nutsedge
Assure II (8 fl oz)	1	9	9	9	8+	9	9 ⁴	9	9	9	9	9+	8+	9+	6	N
Basagran (1 qt)	6	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	7+
Classic (0.67 oz)	2	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	6	N	6	N	8
Fusilade DX (12 fl oz)	1	9	9	9	8+	9	8+	9	9	9	9	9+	8+	9+	8+	N
Glyphosate ² (0.75 lb ae)	9	9+	9	9+	9+	9	9+	9+	9+	9	9	9	9+	9 ⁶	9	7
Liberty ³ (32 fl oz)	10	8	6	8+	8+	8+	8 ⁴	6	9	6		9	8	7 ⁷		6
Poast (1 - 1.5 pt) ⁵	1	9+	8+	9+	9	9	9+	9	8+	8	8	8+	9+	8	7	N
Pursuit (4 fl oz)	2	8	N	8	7	8	8 ⁴	N	9	7	6	9	6	6	N	7
Raptor (5 fl oz)	2	8	N	8	7	8	8 ⁴	N	8+	7	N	8+	6	8	N	6
Select (8 fl oz)	1	9	9	9+	9	9	9+	9	9	9	8+	9	9+	9	8+	N
<i>Mixtures</i>																
Extreme ² (3 pt)	2/9	9+	8+	9	9+	8+	9+	8+	9+	9	8+	9	9	9 ⁶	9	6
Flexstar GT ² (4.5 pt)	9/14	9+	9	9+	9+	9	9+	9+	9+	9	9	9	9+	9 ⁶	9	7
Fusion (8 fl oz)	1/1	9	9	9	8+	9	9 ⁴	9	8	8	8	8	8+	8	6	N
Permit Plus ¹ (0.75 oz)	2/2	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	9+
Storm (1.5 pt)	6/14	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	7+
Synchrony ¹ (0.75 oz)	2/2	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	6	N	N	6	N	6	N	8

¹ For use on STS or non-STs soybean varieties; a lower rate must be used on non-STs varieties.

² For use on Roundup Ready soybean varieties only.

³ For use on glufosinate-resistant soybean varieties only.

⁴ Herbicide is less effective on yellow foxtail compared to giant foxtail. Ratings for yellow foxtail: Assure II/Targa = 7; Fusion = 8; Liberty = 6 Pursuit = 6; Raptor = 6

⁵ Ratings for Poast on annual grasses is 1 pt and 1.5 pt for perennial grasses.

⁶ Glyphosate will not control Roundup Ready corn

⁷ Liberty will not control Liberty Link corn, nor many hybrids with Bt traits

Table 5.49 - Relative Effectiveness of Postemergence Herbicides on Individual Weed Species (cont.)

Herbicides (rates/A)	Herbicide group (Mode of Action)	Burcucumber	Cocklebur	Jimsonweed	Lambs quarters	Annual Morningglory	Eastern Black Nightshade	Palmer amaranth / Waterhemp ^{4,6}	Pigweed ⁴	Common Ragweed ^{5,6}	Giant Ragweed	Prickly Sida	Smartweed	Spurred anoda	Velvetleaf	Soybean Injury
Basagran (1 qt)	6	N	9	9	8	N	N	6	6	8	7	8	9	8+	8+	FG
Cadet (0.9 oz)	14	N	N	N	7	7	7	7	7	N	N	7	N	7	9+	F
Classic (0.67 oz)	2	8	9+	9	7	7	N	9 ⁴	9 ⁴	8 ⁵	7+	N	8+	N	8	F
Cobra (12.5 fl oz)	14	8	8	9	7	8	8+	9	9	9	8+	6	7	7	8+	F-
FirstRate (0.3 oz)	2	6	9	8	N	8+	N	N	N	9 ⁵	9	N	8	9	9	VG
Glyphosate ² (0.75 lb ae)	9	8+	9	9	8+	8	8	9 ^{4,6}	9+	9 ⁶	8	8	8+	9	8	E
Harmony SG ¹ (0.125 oz)	2	7	7+	7	9	N	N	9 ⁴	9 ⁴	6 ⁵	N	N	9	N	8+	-- ⁷
Liberty ³ (32 fl oz)	10	8	9	9	9	8	8	8+	8+	9	8+	8	8+	7+	8	VG
Pursuit (4 fl oz)	2	6	9	8	7	7+	8+	9 ⁴	9 ⁴	8 ⁵	6	6	8+	7	9	FG
Raptor (5 fl oz)	2	6	9	8	8+	7	8+	9 ⁴	9 ⁴	8 ⁵	8	6	8	7	9	G
Reflex/Flexstar (1.25 pt)	14	7	8	9	6	8	8+	9	9	9	8	N	8	6	7+	FG
Resource (6 fl oz)	14	6	6	7	7	N	8	7+	7+	7+	6	6	6	6	9+	FG
Ultra Blazer (1.5 pt)	14	7	8	9	7	8	8	9	9	9	8	N	8+	6	7+	F
<i>Mixtures</i>																
Extreme ² (3 pts)	2/9	8	9	9	8+	7+	8	9 ^{4,6}	9	8 ^{5,6}	8	7	8+	8+	9	VG
Flexstar GT ² (4.5 pt)	9/14	8+	9	9	8+	8	8	9 ⁶	9	9 ⁶	9	8	8+	9	8+	F
Permit Plus ¹ (0.75 oz)	2/2	7	9	7	9	6	6	9 ⁴	9 ⁴	9 ⁵	8	7	9	-	9	-- ⁷
Storm (1.5 pt)	6/14	6	8	9	7	7+	7	8+	8+	8+	7	7	8+	8	8	FG
Synchrony ¹ (0.75 oz)	2/2	8+	9+	9	9	7	N	9 ⁴	9 ⁴	8 ⁵	7+	N	9	N	9	-- ⁷

¹ For use on STS or non-STS soybean varieties; a lower rate must be used on non-STS varieties.

² For use on Roundup Ready soybean varieties only.

³ For use on glufosinate-resistant soybean varieties only.

⁴ Pigweed biotypes resistant to Group 2 herbicides are common in the region; do not rely on Group 2 herbicides to provide effective pigweed control

⁵ Common ragweed biotypes resistant to Group 2 herbicides have been confirmed in DE.

⁶ Glyphosate-resistance has been confirmed for this species and it appears to be wide-spread in the region.

⁷ Excellent crop tolerance for STS varieties, but fair or worse ratings if used on non-STS varieties

Table 5.50 - Effectiveness of Postemergence Herbicides on Perennial Broadleaf Weeds in Soybean (Based on Seasonal Control)**Weed control rating:**

10 = 95–100% 9 = 85–95% 8 = 75–85% 7 = 65–75% 6 = 55–65% N = less than 55% or no control

- = no local data available

Herbicide	Canada Thistle	Dandelion	Dewberry	Dock Species	Groundcherry	Hedge Bindweed	Hemp Dogbane	Horsenettle	Jerusalem Artichoke	Common Milkweed	Poison Ivy	Pokeweed
Basagran	7	N	N	7	N	7	N	6	6+	N	N	N
Blazer, Cobra, Reflex	6	N	N	6	6	7	6	7	6	6	N	7
Classic	7	7	7	7	-	8	7	7	7+	6	6	7+
Glyphosate (broadcast) ¹	9	7	8	8	7+	8	8+	8	8	8	8	9
Glyphosate (wiper application) ²	7	N	N	N	6	N	7+	N	7+	7+	6	8+
Pursuit/Raptor	6	7	6	7	-	7+	7	8	7	6	6	6
Synchrony	7+	7	7	6	-	7	7	N	7+	7+	6	7+

¹ Broadcast applications of certain glyphosate products for use on Roundup Ready soybean varieties only. Refer to product label use restrictions.

² Mix 1/3 glyphosate product with 2/3 water. Two passes in opposite directions is most effective.

Table 5.51 - Weed Sizes for Postemergence Soybean Herbicides

This table lists postemergence soybean herbicides, their rates, and height ranges of weed species that are controlled or suppressed. This table is only a "quick reference"; refer to the herbicide label for additional information on application and timing. Postemergence grass herbicide rates may vary if tank-mixed with broadleaf herbicides due to antagonism. Split applications should be made if target growth stages for broadleaves and grasses do not correspond or if grasses to be managed are difficult-to-control species such as perennials. For split-applications, it is best to apply post-grass herbicides 24 hours before or about 7 days after broadleaf herbicide application.

Herbicides	Assure II/Targa ¹		Fusillade DX ^{1,2}		Fusion ^{1,2}		Liberty		Poast ¹		Pursuit 2L		Raptor		Glyphosate Select/Clethodim ^{4,5}												
	grass size (in.)	rate/A (fl oz) —	alone w/BH	grass size (in.)	rate/A ⁶ (fl oz) —	alone w/BH	grass size (in.)	rate/A ⁶ (fl oz) —	alone w/BH	gr. size ⁶ (in.)	rate/A (fl oz)	grass size (in.)	rate/A (fl oz)	grass size (in.)	rate/A (lb ae/A)	grass size (in.)	rate/A ⁶ (fl oz) —										
Barnyard-grass	2-6	8	S ⁷	2-3	12	12	12	2-4	8	10	3	22	<4	—	18	—	1-3	4	2-5	5	4-8	0.75	1-4	4	—		
											5	29	<8	4	24	24								2-8	6	8-10	
												<12 ⁸	—	36	—	—											
Crabgrass	2-6	8	S ⁷	1-2	12	12	12	1-4	8	10	3	22	<6	4	24	24	1-3	4	2-4*	5	4-8	0.75	1-4	4-5	—		
											5	29	<8 ⁸	—	36	—								2-6	6	8-10	
Foxtail, giant	2-4	5	5	2-6	12	12	12	2-8	7	10	6	22	<4	18	—	—	1-6	4	2-6	5	4-8	0.75	1-4	4	—		
	2-8	7	7					≤16 ⁸	8-14	—	12	29	<8	6	24	24								2-12	6	8-10	
													<16	36	—	—											
Foxtail, green	2-4	7	8	2-4	12	12	12	2-4	8	10	6	22	<4	18	—	—	1-3	4	2-6	5	4-8	0.75	2-8	6	8-10		
											12	29	<8	6	24	24											
													<16 ⁸	36	—	—											
Foxtail, yellow	2-4	7	S ⁷	2-4	12	12	12	2-4	8	10	3	22	<8	6	24	24	1-3	4	2-6	5	4-8	0.75	2-8	6	8-10		
											4	29	<16 ⁸	—	36	—											
Goose-grass	2-6	7	8	2-4	8	8	8	2-4	8	8-12	2	22	6	16	—	—	—	—	2-4	5	—	—	2-6	6	—		
											3	29	—	—	—	—											
Panicum, fall	2-6	7	8	2-6	12	12	12	26	8	10	3	22	<4	18	—	—	—	—	2-6	5	4-8	0.75	1-4	4-5	—		
											5	29	<8	4	24	24								2-8	8-10	2-8	8-10
													<12 ⁸	36	—	—											

Table 5.51 - Weed Sizes for Postemergence Soybean Herbicides (cont.)

This table lists postemergence soybean herbicides, their rates, and height ranges of weed species that are controlled or suppressed. This table is only a "quick reference"; refer to the herbicide label for additional information on application and timing. Postemergence grass herbicide rates may vary if tank-mixed with broadleaf herbicides due to antagonism. Split applications should be made if target growth stages for broadleaves and grasses do not correspond or if grasses to be managed are difficult-to-control species such as perennials. For split-applications, it is best to apply post-grass herbicides 24 hours before or about 7 days after broadleaf herbicide application.

Herbicides	Assure II/Targa ¹		Fusillade DX ^{1,2}		Fusion ^{1,2}		Liberty		Poast ¹		Pursuit 2L		Raptor		Glyphosate Select/Clethodim ^{4,5}					
	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH				
GRASSES Annuals	grass size (in.)	rate/A (fl oz)	grass size (in.)	rate/A ⁶ (fl oz)	grass size (in.)	rate/A ⁶ (fl oz)	grass size (in.)	rate/A ⁶ (fl oz)	rate/A (fl oz)	gr. size ⁶ (in.)	rate/A ⁶ (fl oz)	grass size (in.)	rate/A (fl oz)	grass size (in.)	rate/A (lb ae/A)	grass size (in.)	rate/A ⁶ (fl oz)			
Panicum, Texas	2-4	8	2-8	12	2-8	8	8-12	4	22	8	16	—	—	—	—	2-6	6			
Shattercane	6-12	5	6-12	6	12	6-12	6	8	22	<18	24	—	1-8	4	2-8	5	4-8	0.75	4-10	4
Signalgrass, broadleaf	2-6	10	2-4	12	2-4	8-10	10-12	3	22	8	16	—	1-8	4	2-5	5	6-18	6	2-6	6
Volunteer corn	6-18	5	12-24	6	12	12-24	6	8	10	22	18	—	—	—	2-8 ⁹	5	4-8	0.75	4-12	4
																	12-24	6	8-10	

Table 5.51 - Weed Sizes for Postemergence Soybean Herbicides. (cont.)

Herbicides	Assure II/Targa ¹		Fusillade DX ^{1,2}		Fusion ^{1,2}		Liberty		Poast ¹		Pursuit DG		Raptor		Glyphosate Select/Clethodim ^{4,5}		
	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH	
GRASSES Perennials	grass size (in.)	rate/A (fl oz)	grass size (in.)	rate/A ⁶ (fl oz)	grass size (in.)	rate/A ⁶ (fl oz)	grass size (in.)	rate/A ⁶ (fl oz)	rate/A (fl oz)	gr. size ⁶ (in.)	rate/A ⁶ (fl oz)	grass size (in.)	rate/A (oz)	grass size (in.)	rate/A (lb ae/A)	grass size (in.)	rate/A ⁶ (fl oz)
Bermudagrass																	

Table 5.51 - Weed Sizes for Postemergence Soybean Herbicides. (cont.)

Herbicides	Assure II/Target ¹		Fusillade DX ^{1,2}		Fusion ^{1,2}		Liberty		Poast ¹		Pursuit DG		Raptor		Glyphosate		Select/Clethodim ^{4,5}		
	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH	alone	w/BH	
GRASSES Perennials	grass size (in.)	rate/A —(fl oz)—	grass size (in.)	rate/A ⁶ —(fl oz)—	grass size (in.)	rate/A ⁶ —(fl oz)—	grass size (in.)	rate/A ⁶ (fl oz)	gr. size ⁶ —(in)—	rate/A ⁶ —(fl oz)—	grass size (in.)	rate/A ⁶ (oz)	grass size (in.)	rate/A (fl oz)	grass size (in.)	rate/A (lb ae/A)	grass size (in.)	rate/A ⁶ —(fl oz)—	
1st applic.	≤6	10	4-8	12	4-8	12	22	22	6 stolon	24	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	8	
2nd applic.	≤6	7	4-8	8	4-8	8	22	22	4 stolon	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	8	
Johnsongrass (rhizome)																			
1st applic.	10-24	10	8-18	12	8-18	12	—*	—*	20-25	24	6-12*	4	6-12*	5	6-12*	0.75- 1.5	<18	12-24	8
2nd applic.	6-10	7	6-12	8	6-12	8	—	—	6-12	24	—	—	—	—	—	—	<24	6-18	6
Quackgrass																			
1st applic.	6-8	10	S ⁷	6-10	12	6-10	12	—*	6-8	36	—	—	—	4-8*	5	0.75- 1.5	6-8	4-8	8
2nd applic.	4-8	7	<10	<10	8	10	8	—	6-8	36	—	—	—	4-8*	8	—	—	—	16
Wirestem muhly																			
1st applic.	4-8*	8	S ⁷	4-12	12	4-12	8	—*	<6	36	—	—	—	—	—	0.75- 1.5	<8	4-8+	8
2nd applic.	4-8*	7	—	4-12	12	4-12	8	—	<6	36	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4-8	8

* Suppression only; provides <75% control. ≤ means less than or equal to. > means greater than.
¹ May be tank-mixed with certain broadleaf herbicides only, refer to herbicide labels.
² Special reduced rates may be possible if applied early and under certain conditions; refer to label.
³ For use on Roundup Ready soybean varieties only. Split applications may be necessary if new weed flushes occur.
⁴ Select/Clethodim can be applied at a special high rate of 8 oz/A for annual grasses and 16 oz/A for perennials. These high rates should be used only for heavy grass pressure or when grasses are at maximum height.
⁵ Select/Clethodim application rates vary when tank-mixed with certain broadleaf herbicides. Average rate ranges are shown above. Refer to label for additional information.
⁶ Refers to rate per acre of herbicide if applied alone or if tank-mixed with broadleaf herbicides ("w/BH"). For Poast, target grass sizes are smaller if tank-mixed with broadleaf herbicides.
⁷ Split applications may be necessary. May not provide adequate control of this species if tank-mixed with a broadleaf herbicide.
⁸ Rescue application only, better control will result if applied alone. (Do not tank-mix Fusion with broadleaf herbicides for rescue treatments).
⁹ Except IMI corn hybrids.

Table 5.51 - Weed sizes for postemergence soybean herbicides (cont.)

Broadleaves	height range (inches) at application														
	Bur-cucumber	Cocklebur	Jimson-weed	Lambs-quarters	Annual morning-glory	Eastern black nightshade	Palmer amaranth	Waterhemp	Pig-weed	Common rag-weed	Giant rag-weed	Prickly sida	Smart-weed	Spurred anoda	Velvet leaf
Herbicide (rate/A)															
Basagran (2 pt)	-	≤10	≤10	≤2*	-	-	-	-	-	≤3	≤6	3	≤10	4	≤6
Cadet (0.9 fl oz)	≤3	-	≤2	≤3*	≤3	≤2	≤4	≤4	≤4	-	-	-	≤2	-	≤36
Classic (0.5 oz)	-	2-6	2-4	-	1-2	-	1-2	1-2	-	-	-	-	1-2	-	-
Classic (0.66 oz)	2-3*	2-8	2-5	-	1-3	-	1-3	1-3	2-3	2-4*	-	-	1-3	-	2-4
Classic (0.75 oz)	2-6*	2-12	2-6	-	1-4	-	1-4	1-4	2-4	2-6	-	-	1-4	-	2-6
Cobra ¹ (12.5 oz)	4 lvs	6 lvs	4 lvs	-	<4 lvs	6 lvs	6 lvs	6 lvs	6 lvs	4 lvs	3	4 lvs*	4 lvs*	2*	4 lvs
FirstRate (0.3 oz)	-	<10	<4	-	<6	-	-	-	<10	<10	-	-	<6	-	<6
Flexstar GT (3.5 pt)	-	≤4	≤4	≤4	≤3	≤4	≤4	≤4	≤4	≤4	2	≤4	≤4	4	≤4
Glyphosate ² (0.75 lb ae)	4-8	4-8	4-8	3-6	3-6	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8	2	3-6	3-6	2	4-8
Harmony SG (0.125 oz)	-	2-6*	2-4*	2-4	-	-	2-8	2-8	-	-	-	-	2-6	-	2-6
Liberty (22 oz)	6	6	6	4	6	6	3	3	6	6	4	4	6	3	3
Liberty (29 oz)	10	14	10	6	8	8	4	4	10	12	5	5	14	5	4
Permit Plus (0.75 oz)	≤3	≤9	≤4	≤4	≤3	-	≤6	≤6	≤9	≤3	-	-	≤6	-	≤9
Pursuit 2L (1.44 oz)	-	1-8	1-3	1-2*	1-2*	1-3	1-8	1-8	1-3*	1-3*	-	-	1-3	1-2	1-3
Raptor (5 fl oz)	-	2-8	2-6	2-5	2-4	2-5	2-8	2-8	2-5*	2-5	4*	4*	2-5	-	2-8
Reflex ¹ (1.25 pt)	-	2 lvs	6 lvs	2 lvs	2 lvs	4 lvs	2-6 lvs	2-6 lvs	4 lvs	4 lvs	4 lvs	4 lvs	4 lvs	2 lvs	2 lvs
Resource ¹ (6 oz)	-	-	-	2-3 lvs*	-	-	≤3 lvs ³	≤3 lvs ³	≤4 lvs	-	-	3	-	-	≤8 lvs
Storm (1.5 pt)	-	≤6	≤6	≤2*	≤2	≤2	2-3	2-3	≤3	≤6	2	2	≤6	2	≤2*
Synchrony ⁴	2-3*	2-8	2-5	2-4	1-3*	-	2-8	2-8	2-4	2-4*	-	-	2-8	3*	2-8
Ultra Blazer (1.5 pt)	-	≤2	≤6	≤2	≤2	≤2	≤4	≤4	≤3	≤3	-	-	≤6	-	-

* Suppression only, additional control measures may be necessary.

¹ Labels refer to weed size by number of leaves (lvs).

² For use on Roundup Ready soybean varieties only.

³ Smooth pigweed control only.

⁴ For use on STS soybean or non-STS varieties; use lower rate on non-STS soybeans.

5-188 Weed Control in Field Crops: Soybeans

The following herbicides can be added with postemergence herbicides to improve residual weed control. They will not provide control of emerged weeds, so they should be applied to weed-free soil surface, or apply with products that will provide postemergence control of weeds present at time of application. Consult labels when tankmixing with any herbicide. Some pesticides or adjuvants used in combination with the following herbicides could increase the chance of soybean injury.

Table 5.52 - Comments on Postemergence Herbicides for Soybean

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application (timing on soybean growth stage)	product/A	lb ai/A
Dual Magnum 7.62E	s-metolachlor	15	postemergence	1 to 1.33 pt	0.95 to 1.27

Comments:

- Application timing is not specified on label.
- Do not exceed a seasonal total of 2.6 pt/A.
- Make applications at least 90 days before harvest.
- A prepackaged mixture with glyphosate is available as Sequence; application timing is cracking through 3PrdP leaf stage.
- A prepackaged mixture with fomesafen (Reflex) is available as Prefix; label mentions early postemergence application timing.

Outlook 6EC	dimethenamid-p	15	cracking stage to 5th trifoliolate	12 to 21 fl oz	0.56 to 0.98
-------------	----------------	----	---------------------------------------	----------------	--------------

Comments:

- Rates vary with soil type, refer to label.
- Do not exceed a seasonal total of 24 fl oz.

Warrant 3CS	acetochlor	15	emergence to R2	1.25 to 2 qts	0.94 to 2.0
-------------	------------	----	-----------------	---------------	-------------

Comments:

- Rates vary with soil type and organic matter, refer to label.
- Do not exceed 4 qts/A/yr.
- Label recommends application at V2 to V3 stage.

Zidua 85WDG	pyroxasulfone	15	1st to 3rd trifoliolate	1 to 3.5 oz wt	0.053 to 0.186
-------------	---------------	----	-------------------------	----------------	----------------

Comments:

- Rates vary with soil type, refer to label.
- Do not apply to emerged soybeans before the 1PstP trifoliolate stage.
- On coarse textured soils, do not exceed 2.1 oz/A/season; or 3.5 oz on medium to fine textured soils.

Herbicides commonly applied postemergence to control emerged weeds. Most of these herbicides require an adjuvant to improve control, refer to proper tables to assist with adjuvant selection.

Table 5.52 - Comments on Postemergence Herbicides for Soybean (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	active ingredient (ai) lb/A
Assure II 0.88E/ Targa	quizalofop	1	Postemergence	5-10 fl oz	0.03-0.06

Comments:

- Do not use crop oils manufactured from vegetable oils.
- When tank-mixing with a broadleaf herbicide, always read both labels to make sure the right surfactant and concentration are used.
- Apply when grasses are within the recommended growth stage specified on the label
- Perennial grasses may require a second application for complete control.
- Apply to actively growing grasses in 10 to 40 gallons of water per acre using flat fan or hollow cone nozzles.
- To avoid antagonism (reduced grass control) from broadleaf herbicides, spray 2-3 days before the broadleaf herbicide or wait 7 days after the broadleaf herbicide application.
- Assure II/Targa must be applied at least 80 days before harvest.

Basagran 4S	bentazon	6	Postemergence	1.5-2.0 pt	0.75-1.0
--------------------	-----------------	----------	----------------------	-------------------	-----------------

Comments:

- Application should be made while weeds are small and actively growing and before weeds reach maximum size listed on product label. Basagran will not control pigweed species.
- Add crop oil concentrate or nitrogen solution to spray mixture as directed.
- Apply in a minimum of 20 gal of water/A and at minimum pressure of 40 psi.
- Tank-mixing with Ultra Blazer improves pigweed control.
- Apply at least 30 days prior to harvest as forage.
- Water quality advisory.

Butyrac 200 2L	2,4-DB	4	Postemergence	0.7-0.9 pt	0.175-0.22
-----------------------	---------------	----------	----------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Comments:

- 2,4-DB is not recommended for use by itself due to limited control and potential for crop injury. Rather 2 oz of 2,4-DB can improve morningglory, cocklebur, and jimsonweed control when tank-mixed with other postemergence herbicides.
- Potential for crop injury is increased under hot, dry growing conditions.
- If more than 2 oz/A rate is used, apply as directed spray into rows when soybeans are 8 to 12 inches high and cocklebur, morningglory, jimsonweed and pigweed have not exceeded a height of 3 inches.
- Top of weed seedling must be sprayed. Use precision directed spray application equipment. Apply with sprayer nozzles mounted on skids or gauge wheels. Do not spray more than one-third of the base of soybean as severe injury may occur.
- Apply at least 60 days prior to harvest (forage or grain).

5-190 Weed Control in Field Crops: Soybeans

Table 5.52 - Comments on Postemergence Herbicides for Soybean (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	active ingredient (ai) lb/A
Cadet 0.91EC	fluthiacet	14	emergence to full flowering	0.4-0.9 fl oz	0.0028-0.006

Comments:

- Apply 0.4 to 0.6 fl oz/A with glyphosate (RR-soybean) or glufosinate (LL-soybean); or 0.6 to 0.9 fl oz when applied alone.
- Include the necessary spray additives (NIS or COC plus AMS or nitrogen solution). Applications should be made when susceptible broadleaf weeds are small. Cadet is very effective on velvetleaf, but other broadleaf weeds must be small (less than 3 inches) to achieve control/suppression. Tank-mixing with other herbicides will usually be necessary to provide broad-spectrum weed control.
- Cadet does not provide residual weed control.
- Cadet can cause bronzing or browning of the soybean leaves.
- Marvel is prepackaged mixture with Reflex and Cadet; but rate of Reflex is below what is typically recommended and needed for effective weed control.
- Apply at least 60 days prior to grain harvest.

Classic 25DF	chlorimuron	2	after 1PstP trifoliolate	0.5-0.75 oz wt	0.008 - 0.012
---------------------	--------------------	----------	--	-----------------------	----------------------

Comments:

- Application should be made while weeds are small and actively growing.
- Always read the label to determine the proper adjuvants.
- Observe labeled rotational crop restrictions for all products containing Classic.
- If the soil pH is greater than 7.0, at Classic rates of 0.5 oz/A or greater, do not plant corn for at least 9 months after application.
- Use of STS varieties will reduce the risk of injury. Synchrony XP can be applied to non-STs soybean varieties at 0.375 oz/A use rate or to STS varieties at rates up to 1.125 oz/A.
- Classic is a Group 2 herbicide, and there is wide-spread resistance in the region to this family of herbicides.
- Apply at least 60 days prior to harvesting for grain.

Cobra 2E	lactofen	14	Postemergence	6.0-12.5 fl oz	0.09-0.19
-----------------	-----------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------------------	------------------

Comments:

- Soybeans should have one to two trifoliolate leaves.
- Applications should be made while weeds are small and actively growing.
- Use surfactant or crop oil concentrate as directed.
- Cobra often causes foliar injury to soybeans.
- Use 6–8 fl oz/A for control of four- to six-leaf common ragweed or pigweed.
- Apply at least 45 days prior to harvesting for grain.

Table 5.52 - Comments on Postemergence Herbicides for Soybean (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	active ingredient (ai) lb/A
Extreme	glyphosate + imazethapyr	9 + 2	Postemergence	1.5 qt	0.56 (ae) + 0.06

Comments:

- Prepackaged mixture of glyphosate plus Pursuit. Amount of glyphosate is lower compared to amount applied with alone; additional glyphosate maybe recommended for some species.
- Pursuit is a Group 2 herbicide, and there is wide-spread resistance in the region to this family of herbicides.
- Apply at least 85 days prior to harvesting for grain.
- Refer to comments in sections for individual herbicides for more information.

Flexstar GT 3.5	glyphosate + fomesafen	9 + 14	Postemergence	3 to 4.5 pt	1.0-1.47 (ae) + 0.24-0.35
------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------	----------------------	--------------------	--------------------------------------

Comments:

- Prepackaged mixture of glyphosate plus Reflex; refer to comments in those sections for more information.

FirstRate 84WDG	cloransulam	2	1PstP trifoliolate to 50% flowering	0.3-0.6 oz	0.016 - 0.031
------------------------	--------------------	----------	---	-------------------	----------------------

Comments:

- Tank-mix to broaden weed spectrum.
- FirstRate may be applied up to 0.6 oz for heavy weed infestations or added residual control.
- FirstRate water-dispersible packets are not soluble in liquid fertilizer solutions; premixing in water is required. UAN will improve velvetleaf control.
- Two applications of 0.3 oz/A are allowed. Do not exceed 1.05 oz/A per season.
- FirstRate is a Group 2 herbicide, and there is wide-spread resistance in the region to this family of herbicides.
- Apply at least 65 days prior to harvesting for grain and 14 days prior to harvesting for forage.
- Water quality advisory.

Fusilade DX 2E	fluazifop	1	Postemergence	6-12 fl oz	0.09-0.18
Fusion 2.56EC	fluazifop + fenoxaprop	1 + 1	Postemergence	6 - 12 fl oz	0.094 - 0.188 0.031- 0.062

Comments:

- See label for rate and size of weed to be controlled.
- Most annual grasses should be treated when 2–4 inches in height. Perennial grasses may require second application to achieve complete control.
- To avoid antagonism (reduced grass control) from broadleaf herbicides, spray 2-3 days before the broadleaf herbicide or wait 7 days after the broadleaf herbicide application.
- Apply before soybeans begin to bloom.

Table 5.52 - Comments on Postemergence Herbicides for Soybean (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	active ingredient (ai) lb/A
Glyphosate	glyphosate	9	Postemergence	vary by formulation and acid equivalent¹	0.75-1.5 (ae)

Comments:

- Apply over-the-top to glyphosate-tolerant (Roundup Ready) soybean varieties only.
- There are many formulations available, but sure to read the label for rates, adjuvants etc.
- Treat in-crop from soybean emergence through full flowering of soybeans.
- If additional weed emergence is anticipated, consider including a herbicide that provides residual control.
- Perennial weeds may require higher rates and repeat applications. Best control may be obtained when perennial weeds are treated in the bud to bloom growth stage.
- Include ammonium sulfate in the tank to improve control of weeds and be sure to read the label to determine if additional adjuvants are required or recommended.
- Observe maximum rates per application and per crop.
- If glyphosate-resistant weeds are present or Palmer amaranth is in the vicinity, include a second, highly effective herbicide to control these species.
- Avoid drift to adjacent crops or other desirable vegetation.

¹Consult specific product label for active ingredient concentration and application rate; various formulations of this herbicide are available (e.g., 1 qt/A glyphosate = 22 fl oz/A WeatherMax).

Harmony SG 50DF	thifensulfuron	2	at least 1PstP trifoliolate	0.125 oz wt (1/8 oz)	0.004
------------------------	-----------------------	----------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

Comments:

- Harmony SG is a very concentrated formulation. Be sure to use proper application rate otherwise soybean injury may occur.
- Various formulations of Harmony 50SG and generic 75DF thifensulfuron are available, be sure proper rate is applied.
- Apply when weeds are actively growing and before they reach maximum size listed on product label.
- Any crop may be planted within 45 days following Harmony SG application.
- For adequate velvetleaf control, add 1 gallon of liquid nitrogen solution per acre.
- Use of STS varieties will reduce the risk of injury.
- Harmony Extra plus Classic is available as a pre-packaged mixture called Synchrony XP.
- Harmony plus Sandea/Permit is available as a pre-packaged mixture called Permit Plus.
- Synchrony XP can be applied to non-STS soybean varieties at 0.375 oz/A use rate or to STS varieties at rates up to 1.125 oz/A rate.
- Harmony SG, generic thifensulfuron products, Permit Plus, and Synchrony XP labels state that the first trifoliolate leaf of the soybean is fully expanded before the application is made.
- Permit Plus is excellent for yellow nutsedge control.
- Apply Harmony 7 days before harvesting forage green; 30 days before harvesting dried forage; and 60 days before harvesting for grain.
- Harmony is a Group 2 herbicide, and there is wide-spread resistance in the region to this family of herbicides.

Table 5.52 - Comments on Postemergence Herbicides for Soybean (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	active ingredient (ai) lb/A
Liberty 280 2.34L	glufosinate	10	emergence to bloom stage	22-36 fl oz	0.4 - 0.66

Comments:

- Apply over-the-top to glufosinate-resistant soybean varieties (e.g., LibertyLink) only.
- For best results, plant in narrow rows and apply up to 36 fl oz Liberty about 4 weeks after residual herbicides were applied, when weeds are 2–6 inches tall.
- If using sequential applications, apply 10–14 days apart and do not apply more than 65 fl oz/A/season and before soybean bloom stage.
- A residual soil-applied product or a sequential POST application may be necessary depending on weed species and severity.
- Liberty provides no soil residual activity.
- Tank-mixing Liberty with other herbicides including residual products (e.g., Outlook, Warrant) is allowed. Local university research has not observed increased injury with most herbicide combinations; some stunting and leaf burn was observed when Liberty was tank-mixed with Prefix.
- Liberty 280 must be applied with ammonium sulfate at the rate of 3 lb/A.
- Use of surfactants or crop oils may increase risk of crop response.
- Uniform, thorough spray coverage is necessary to achieve consistent weed control.
- Applications should be made between dawn and 2 hours before sunset to avoid the possibility of reduced weed control.
- Liberty 280 has been observed to antagonize grass control with postemergence grass herbicides.
- Apply 45 days before harvesting for grain or forage.

Permit Plus 74WDG	halosulfuron + thifensulfuron	2 + 2	1PstP trifoliolate to R2 stage	0.75 oz wt	0.031 + 0.004
--------------------------	--	--------------	--	-------------------	----------------------

Comments:

- Permit Plus is labeled only for soybeans designated as “sulfonylurea-tolerant soybeans” (STS).
- Permit Plus can be applied from V1 stage up till 88 days before harvest.
- Can be tankmixed with glyphosate.
- See Harmony entry for more information.
- Permit Plus contains two Group 2 herbicides, and there is wide-spread resistance in the region to this family of herbicides.

Poast 1.5E	sethoxydim	1	Postemergence	0.75-1.5 pt	0.14 - 0.28
-------------------	-------------------	----------	----------------------	--------------------	--------------------

Comments:

- Application should be made when grasses are actively growing and within the recommended stage of growth on the Poast label. Perennial grasses may require a second application to achieve complete control.
- Nitrogen fertilizer additives may improve control of some species.
- To avoid antagonism (reduced grass control) from broadleaf herbicides, spray 2-3 days before the broadleaf herbicide or wait 7 days after the broadleaf herbicide application.
- Poast must be applied at least 75 days before harvest.

Table 5.52 - Comments on Postemergence Herbicides for Soybean (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	active ingredient (ai) lb/A
Pursuit 2S	imazethapyr	2	before bloom	4 fl oz	0.063

Comments:

- A prepackaged mixture with glyphosate is available as Extreme. The amount of glyphosate is lower than the rate commonly used with glyphosate is applied alone.
- Only one application of Pursuit can be made per soybean growing season.
- Extreme can only be applied to soybean varieties designated Roundup Ready.
- Observe rotational restrictions for products containing imazethapyr.
- Pursuit is a Group 2 herbicide, and there is wide-spread resistance in the region to this family of herbicides.
- Apply at least 85 days prior to grain harvest.
- *Water quality advisory.*

Raptor 1S	imazamox	2	before bloom	4-5 fl oz	0.031-0.039
------------------	-----------------	----------	---------------------	------------------	--------------------

Comments:

- Occasionally, internode shortening and/or temporary yellowing of soybeans may occur, especially if under environmental stress.
- When adequate soil moisture is present, Raptor will provide residual activity of susceptible germinating weeds.
- Apply when weeds are actively growing and before they reach the maximum size listed on product label. Add a nonionic surfactant and fertilizer solution as directed).
- Less persistent than Pursuit, but follow labeled rotational crop restrictions
- Raptor is a Group 2 herbicide, and there is wide-spread resistance in the region to this family of herbicides.
- Apply at least 85 days prior to grain harvest.

Reflex 2E or Flexstar 1.88E	fomesafen	14	Postemergence	1.0-1.5 pt or 1-1.5 pt	0.25-0.375 or 0.235-0.35
--	------------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Comments:

- Do not apply Reflex or Flexstar more than once every 2 years.
- Follow labeled rotation restrictions.
- Flexstar can cause more soybean injury than Reflex.
- Prefix is a premix of Reflex and Dual and must be applied at least 90 days before grain harvest
- Tankmixing Reflex with glyphosate formulated as a potassium salt can cause compatibility issues; glyphosate formulations as isopropyl or diammonium salts do not have this issue.
- Flexstar GT contains glyphosate plus fomesafen and should be applied only to glyphosate-tolerant soybeans.
- Marvel is prepackaged mixture with Reflex and Cadet; but rate of Reflex is below what is typically recommended and needed for effective weed control.
- Apply Reflex prior to soybean bloom.
- Do not apply within 14 days of an application of saflufenacil (Kixor or Sharpen).
- *Water quality advisory.*

Table 5.52 - Comments on Postemergence Herbicides for Soybean (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	active ingredient (ai) lb/A
Resource 0.86EC	flumiclorac	14	Postemergence	4-12 fl oz	0.027-0.08

Comments:

- Apply to actively growing weeds at growth stages recommended on the label.
- Tank-mixing broadens the weed-control spectrum use higher rates for larger velvetleaf. Resource has activity against several other weeds when they are in the two- to three-leaf stage, including cocklebur, lambsquarters, common ragweed, jimsonweed, pigweed species, and prickly sida, but control declines on larger weeds.
- Apply in a minimum of 10 gal of water/A and a minimum pressure of 30 psi.
- In most cases, use a crop oil concentrate or other additive according to produce label.
- Apply at least 60 days prior to grain harvest.

Select 2E or Select Max 0.97EC	clethodim	1	Postemergence	6-16 fl oz or 6-32 fl oz	0.094-0.25 or 0.05-0.25
---	------------------	----------	----------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Comments:

- Clethodim is also available as Select Max, which contains a specialized adjuvant system, thus nonionic surfactant plus ammonium sulfate (AMS) is the standard adjuvant recommendation. Also, Select Max does not require additional adjuvants (other than AMS) when tank-mixed with a "loaded" glyphosate product and provides greater flexibility in additive selection when tank-mixed with other products.
- Select 2E should always include crop oil concentrate at 1 qt/A. Add ammonium sulfate at 2.5 lb/A to improve quackgrass control.
- To avoid antagonism (reduced grass control) from broadleaf herbicides, spray 2-3 days before the broadleaf herbicide or wait 7 days after the broadleaf herbicide application.
- Apply at least 60 days prior to grain harvest.

Storm	bentazon + aciflourfen	6 + 14	Postemergence	1 - 1.5 pt	0.33 - 0.5 0.167 - 0.25
--------------	-----------------------------------	---------------	----------------------	-------------------	------------------------------------

Comments:

- Prepackaged mixture of Basagran plus Ultra Blazer; refer to comments in those sections for more information.
- Apply at least 50 days prior to grain harvest.

Synchrony XP 28.4XP	chlorimuron + thifensulfuron	2 + 2	fully expanded 1PstP trifoliolate	0.375-1.125 oz	0.005-0.015 + 0.0016-0.0045
--------------------------------	---	--------------	---	-----------------------	--

Comments:

- Synchrony XP may be applied postemergence to STS soybeans at a use rate of 0.375–1.125 oz/A; and to non-STs soybeans at 0.375 oz/A.
- Synchrony XP may be tank-mixed to improve weed control spectrum.
- Carefully observe crop rotation intervals, and note that extended crop rotation intervals apply when Synchrony XP is applied following preemergence applications of other sulfonylurea or imidazolinone herbicides.
- Synchrony contains two Group 2 herbicides, and there is wide-spread resistance in the region to this family of herbicides.
- Apply at least 60 days before harvest.

Table 5.52 - Comments on Postemergence Herbicides for Soybean (cont.)

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	active ingredient (ai) lb/A
Ultra Blazer 2S	acifluorfen	14	at least 1 trifoliolate	0.5-1.5 pt	0.125-0.38

Comments:

- Apply in a minimum of 20 gal of water/A and at a minimum pressure of 40 psi.
- Do not apply when weeds or crop are under stress; applications made under these conditions generally will be less satisfactory than those made under optimum conditions.
- Tank-mixing with Basagran improves velvetleaf and common lambsquarters control.
- Apply at least 50 days prior to grain harvest.
- *Water quality advisory.*

Table 5.53 - Spray Additives and Rainfastness for “Burndown” or Postemergence Herbicides in Soybean

Spray additives, or adjuvants, are products included in the spray tank to improve the performance of herbicides. These include non-ionic surfactants (NIS), crop oil concentrate (COC), methylated or ethylated seed oil (MSO or ESO) or nitrogen solutions. In general, NIS should contain at least 80% active ingredient and COC should contain at least 15% emulsifier. Nitrogen solutions can be 28%, 30% or 32% ammonium based fertilizer solutions; ammonium sulfate (AMS) should be spray grade dry ammonium sulfate (21-0-0).

Herbicide	Adjuvant(s)	Rate	Rainfastness (hours)
Aim/Cadet/Marvel	nonionic surfactant or	2 pt/100 gal	1
	crop oil concentrate plus	1 gal/100 gal	
	ammonium sulfate or	2–4 lb/A	
	nitrogen solution (optional)	2–4 gal/100 gal	
Assure II/Targa	nonionic surfactant	1 qt/100 gal	1
	or crop oil concentrate	4 qt/100 gal	
Basagran	crop or vegetable oil concentrate	5 qt/100 gal (2 pt/A maximum)	8
	or nitrogen solution	2–4 qt/A	
	or ammonium sulfate (for velvetleaf)	2.5 lb/A	
Blazer/Ultra Blazer	nonionic surfactant	1–2 pt/100 gal	6
	or crop oil concentrate	1–2 pt/100 gal	
	or ammonium sulfate	2.5 lb/A	
	or nitrogen solution (for velvetleaf)	2–4 qt/A	
Classic	nonionic surfactant	1 qt/100 gal	1
	or crop oil concentrate	1 gal/100 gal	
	plus nitrogen solution	2–4 pt/A	
	or ammonium sulfate (for velvetleaf)	2–4 lb/A	
Cobra ¹	nonionic surfactant	1 qt/100 gal	0.5

Table 5.53 - Spray Additives and Rainfastness for “Burndown” or Postemergence Herbicides in Soybean (cont.)

Spray additives, or adjuvants, are products included in the spray tank to improve the performance of herbicides. These include non-ionic surfactants (NIS), crop oil concentrate (COC), methylated or ethylated seed oil (MSO or ESO) or nitrogen solutions. In general, NIS should contain at least 80% active ingredient and COC should contain at least 15% emulsifier. Nitrogen solutions can be 28%, 30% or 32% ammonium based fertilizer solutions; ammonium sulfate (AMS) should be spray grade dry ammonium sulfate (21-0-0).

Herbicide	Adjuvant(s)	Rate	Rainfastness (hours)
	or crop oil concentrate	1–2 pt/100 gal	
	plus/or nitrogen solution	4 qt/A	
	or ammonium sulfate	2.5 lb/A	
Durango DMA/Duramax	no NIS/COC recommended		
	ammonium sulfate (optional)	8.5–17 lb/A	1
Envive (burndown)	crop oil/modified seed oil	1 gal/100 gal	1
	or nonionic surfactant	1 qt/100 gal	
Extreme	nonionic surfactant	1 pt/100 gal	1
	plus ammonium sulfate	2.5 lb/A	
FirstRate	nonionic surfactant	1–2 pt/100 gal	2
	plus nitrogen solution	2.5 gal/100 gal	
	or ammonium sulfate	2 lb/A	
	or crop oil concentrate	1.2 gal/100 gal	
	plus nitrogen solution (optional)	2.5 gal/100 gal	
Flexstar	nonionic surfactant	1–2 qt/100 gal	1
	or crop oil concentrate	2–4 qt/100 gal	
	plus nitrogen solution	1 gal/100 gal (minimum)	
	or ammonium sulfate	4 lb/100 gal (minimum)	
Flexstar GT 3.5	ammonium sulfate	8.5–17 lb/100 gal	1
Fusilade	nonionic surfactant	1–2 qt/100 gal	1
	or crop oil concentrate	2–4 qt/100 gal	
	plus nitrogen solution	1 gal/A	
	or 10–34–0 (optional)	2 pt/A	
Fusion	nonionic surfactant	1–2 qt/100 gal	1
	or crop oil concentrate	2–4 qt/100 gal	
	plus nitrogen solution (optional)	4 gal/100 gal	
Glyphosate	nonionic surfactant	2 qt/100 gal	
	plus ammonium sulfate (optional)	8.5–17 lb/100 gal	1–6
Gramoxone SL	nonionic surfactant	1 pt/100 gal	0.5
	or crop oil concentrate	1 gal/100 gal	
Harmony SG ²	nonionic surfactant	1–2 pt/100 gal	1
	or crop oil concentrate	2 qt/100 gal	
	plus nitrogen solution	4 gal/100 gal	
	or ammonium sulfate (for velvetleaf)	2–4 lb/A	

Table 5.53 - Spray Additives and Rainfastness for “Burndown” or Postemergence Herbicides in Soybean (cont.)

Spray additives, or adjuvants, are products included in the spray tank to improve the performance of herbicides. These include non-ionic surfactants (NIS), crop oil concentrate (COC), methylated or ethylated seed oil (MSO or ESO) or nitrogen solutions. In general, NIS should contain at least 80% active ingredient and COC should contain at least 15% emulsifier. Nitrogen solutions can be 28%, 30% or 32% ammonium based fertilizer solutions; ammonium sulfate (AMS) should be spray grade dry ammonium sulfate (21-0-0).

Herbicide	Adjuvant(s)	Rate	Rainfastness (hours)
Liberty 280	ammonium sulfate	3 lb/A	4
	nonionic surfactant	1–2 pt/100 gal	
	or crop oil concentrate	2 qt/100 gal	
	plus nitrogen solution	4 gal/100 gal	
Permit Plus	or ammonium sulfate (for velvetleaf)	2–4 lb/A	4
Poast	crop or vegetable oil concentrate	2 pt/A	1
	or Dash HC	1 pt/A	
	plus nitrogen solution	2–4 qt/A	
	or ammonium sulfate (certain species)	2.5 lb/A	
Pursuit	nonionic surfactant	1 qt/100 gal	1
	or crop oil concentrate	2 pt/A	
	or vegetable oil concentrate	1.5–2 pt/A	
	plus nitrogen solution	1–2 qt/A	
	or ammonium sulfate	2.5 lb/A	
Raptor	crop oil concentrate	2 pt/A	1
	or vegetable seed oil	1.5–2 pt/A	
	or nonionic surfactant	1 qt/100 gal	
	plus nitrogen solution	1–2 qt/A	
	or ammonium sulfate	2.5 lb/A	
Reflex	nonionic surfactant	1–2 qt/100 gal	1
	or crop oil concentrate	2–4 qt/100 gal	
	plus nitrogen solution (optional)	4 qt/A	
Resource	crop oil concentrate	2–4 qt/100 gal	1
	plus nitrogen solution (optional)	2–4 qt/A	
Roundup WeatherMax/ PowerMax	no NIS/COC required		<1
	ammonium sulfate (optional)	8.5–17 lb/100 gal	
Select	crop oil concentrate	2–4 qt/100 gal	1
	plus nitrogen solution (optional)	1–2 qt/A	
Sharpen (burndown)	methylated seed oil (MSO)	1 gal/100 gal	1
	plus ammonium sulfate	8.5-17 lb/100 gal	

Table 5.53 - Spray Additives and Rainfastness for “Burndown” or Postemergence Herbicides in Soybean (cont.)

Spray additives, or adjuvants, are products included in the spray tank to improve the performance of herbicides. These include non-ionic surfactants (NIS), crop oil concentrate (COC), methylated or ethylated seed oil (MSO or ESO) or nitrogen solutions. In general, NIS should contain at least 80% active ingredient and COC should contain at least 15% emulsifier. Nitrogen solutions can be 28%, 30% or 32% ammonium based fertilizer solutions; ammonium sulfate (AMS) should be spray grade dry ammonium sulfate (21-0-0).

Herbicide	Adjuvant(s)	Rate	Rainfastness (hours)
	or nitrogen solution	1.25-2.5 gals/100 gal	
Storm ⁴	nonionic surfactant	1-2 pt/100 gal	8
	or crop oil concentrate	1-2 pt/A	
	or nitrogen solution	2 qt/A	
	or ammonium sulfate (for velvetleaf or pigweed)	2 lb/A	
Synchrony XP	crop oil concentrate	1 gal/100 gal	1
	plus nitrogen solution	2-4 qt/A	
	or 10-34-0	1-2 qt	
	or ammonium sulfate (for velvetleaf)	2-4 lb/A	
Touchdown Total	no NIS/COC required	—	1-6
	plus ammonium sulfate (optional)	8.5-17 lb/100 gal	
Touchdown HiTech	nonionic surfactant	1 qt/100 gal	1-6
	plus ammonium sulfate (optional)	8.5-17 lb/100 gal	
Valor XLT (burndown)	crop oil concentrate	1-2 pt/A	1
	or nonionic surfactant	1 qt/100 gal	
	plus ammonium sulfate (optional)	8.5-17 lb/100 gal	

¹ Adjuvants for use with Cobra depend on relative humidity and weed species.

² Use crop oil concentrate (COC) under drought-stressed conditions.

Table 5.54 - Feeding Restrictions on Soybean Forage or Grain, Based on Days/Intervals Between Application and Forage or Grain Harvest

Herbicide	Forage (ok to feed)	Grain (days to harvest)
2,4-D	no	—
2,4-DB	yes/60 days	60
Aim/Cadet	no	60
Anthem	no	—
Assure II/Targa	no	80
Authority Elite	30	—
Authority First	no	65
Authority MTZ	no	—
Authority XL	no	—

Table 5.54 - Feeding Restrictions on Soybean Forage or Grain, Based on Days/Intervals Between Application and Forage or Grain Harvest (cont.)

	Forage	Grain
Herbicide	(ok to feed)	(days to harvest)
Basagran	yes/30 days	none
Boundary	yes/40 days	—
BroadAxe	30	—
Canopy	no	—
Classic	no	60
Cobra	no	45
Command	no	—
Dual	no	—
Envive	no	—
Extreme	no	85
Fierce/Fierce XLT	no	—
FirstRate	yes/14 days	65
Flexstar GT	no	45
Fusilade	no	before bloom
Fusion	no	before bloom
Gangster	no	—
Glyphosate	no	14
Gramoxone (preharvest)	no	application restriction ¹
Harmony SG	yes/7 days (green), 30 days (dried)	60
Intro	yes/40 days ²	
Liberty	yes/45 days	45
Lorox	yes	—
Marvel	no	60
Metribuzin	yes/40 days	—
OpTill	no	85
OpTill PRO	no	85
Outlook	no	—
Permit Plus	30	88
Poast	yes ³	75
Prefix	no	90
Prowl	yes	—
Pursuit	no	85
Python	no	—
Raptor	no	85
Reflex/Flexstar	no	before bloom
Resource	no	60
Roundup ⁴ (in-crop)	14	14

Table 5.54 - Feeding Restrictions on Soybean Forage or Grain, Based on Days/Intervals Between Application and Forage or Grain Harvest (cont.)

	Forage	Grain
Herbicide	(ok to feed)	(days to harvest)
Select	no	60
Sharpen	65	—
Sonic	no	65
Storm	no	50
Surveil	no	—
Synchrony XP	no	60
Touchdown	no	14
Treflan	yes	—
Trivence	no	—
Ultra Blazer	no	50
Valor/Valor XLT	no	—
Warrant	no	no
Zidua	yes	—

¹ When at least 65% of the seed pods have reached a mature brown, or when seed moisture is 30% or less.

² Do not feed if applied after crop emergence.

³ Do not feed green forage.

⁴ Allow 7 days between preharvest application and grain harvest.

Table 5.55 - Chemical Options for Harvest-aid in Soybeans

Treatments are based on broadcast application, not wiper-bar or rope-wick applications.

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Aim 2EC	carfentrazone	14	Harvest aid	1.5 fl oz	0.024

Comments:

- Use as a harvest aid to desiccate a limited number of broadleaf weed species.
- Application shall be made when the crop is mature and the grain has begun to dry down.
- Apply in 10 gal/A water.
- Include necessary adjuvants and make sure spray coverage is sufficient, otherwise poor control will result.
- Allow at least three days between application and harvest.

Clarity 4S	dicamba	4	Harvest aid	8-64 fl oz	0.25-2.0
------------	---------	---	-------------	------------	----------

Comments:

- Apply Clarity to actively growing weeds after soybean pods have reached mature brown color and at least 75% leaf drop has occurred.
- Wait at least 7 days between application and harvest.
- Do not feed soybean fodder or hay following a pre-harvest application of Clarity.
- *Water quality advisory.*

Table 5.55 - Chemical Options for Harvest-aid in soybeans

Treatments are based on broadcast application, not wiper-bar or rope-wick applications.

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Defol 5	sodium chlorate		Harvest aid	4.8 qts	6.0

Comments:

- Labeled to dry weeds in early maturing soybeans and to facilitate harvest.
- Apply to soybeans 7 to 10 days before anticipated harvest, when beans are mature and ready to harvest.
- Do not graze treated field or feed treated fodder.
- Apply in at least 5 gals of water by air, and 20 gals of water with ground application.

Glyphosate	glyphosate	9	Harvest aid	varies with formulation	Up to 0.75
-------------------	-------------------	----------	--------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------

Comments:

- Apply glyphosate to soybeans after pods have set and lost all green color (80–90% drop of leaves has occurred).
- Apply glyphosate in 10–20 gallons of water/A to control weeds that may interfere with harvest or to control perennials such as quackgrass or Canada thistle.
- Allow a minimum of 7 days between application and harvest.
- Do not graze or harvest the treated crop for livestock feed within 25 days of application.
- Do not use on soybeans grown for seed.
- Will not control glyphosate-resistant weeds, nor dry down Roundup Ready varieties.

Gramoxone SL 2S	paraquat	22	Harvest aid	8-16 fl oz	0.125-0.25
------------------------	-----------------	-----------	--------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Comments:

- Gramoxone may be used for drying certain weeds and quickening berry drop of Eastern black nightshade just before soybean harvest.
- Soybean plants must be mature (65% or more of the seed pods have reached mature brown color or seed moisture is 30% or less).
- Do not apply within 15 days of harvest. Do not graze or harvest for forage or hay.

Small Grains Weed Management

A well-planned weed management program for small grains involves using multiple strategies. These strategies include preventive techniques such as monitoring, cultural controls, mechanical or physical controls, biological controls, and chemical control tactics. Preventive techniques start with planting weed-free crop seed or choosing an alternative field or planting date. Regularly monitoring for pests is an important predictive tool. Rotating crops to disrupt weed life cycles and planting adapted varieties are good examples of cultural controls. Mechanical or physical controls may include tillage and mowing. Biological controls may include using insect or disease organisms or even grazing animals in pasture production systems. Finally, chemical controls are an important component of many IPM systems, but their use should be based on sound management decisions. See the introductory chapter of this guide for more information on an IPM system.

A good small-grain stand is highly competitive and usually does not require herbicides to control weeds. Planting an adapted variety at recommended populations into a weed-free field should serve as the foundation for weed control in small grains. Winter annuals such as chickweed and henbit are becoming more common in small-grain fields.

Fall Planted Small Grains:

This chapter pertains to fall planted small grains for the Mid-Atlantic region. Herbicide application timing, expected control levels, and comments are based on fall planting. See below for spring oats.

Fields should be scouted in late fall or early spring to determine if populations warrant treatment. Early application while weeds are still small is the key to successful control of weeds in small grains. Apply herbicides only at recommended stages of crop growth in order to avoid crop injury. See Figure 5.1 and Tables 5.2 to 5.4.

Wheat and barley are sensitive to triazine residues; therefore, use a short residual herbicide program in crops preceding small grains. Read the corn weed-control section for information on the effect of pH on triazine residues, and for weed-control programs that reduce triazine residues.

Specific weed issues:

Downy brome control is listed on Finesse, Finesse Grass and Broadleaf, Maverick, Olympus Flex, and PowerFlex labels. (Refer to label to determine if chess or cheat species will be controlled.) In most cases, Finesse Grass and Broadleaf provides only suppression of downy brome when applied in the fall. (Control may be obtained depending on rate and timing.) Maverick, PowerFlex, and Olympus Flex provide control of downy brome when applied in the fall and suppression when applied in the spring. Soybeans can be planted 3 months after PowerFlex application. However, be cautious of crop rotation intervals when using these Maverick or Olympus Flex herbicides. Aside from STS soybeans and IR corn, most other rotational crops cannot be planted for at least 12 to 18 months or more after application depending on the herbicide used.

Group 2 (ALS) resistant common chickweed populations have been identified in the Mid-Atlantic region since group 2 herbicides such as Harmony Extra are routinely used in small grains. If group 2-resistant chickweed is suspected, contact your local county educator to report the incident. Starane Ultra (Dow AgroSciences) at 0.3–0.4 pt/A up to flag leaf growth stage on wheat, barley, and oats has resulted in good chickweed control in university trials. However, it will not control other key species such as wild garlic, mustards, and henbit. (It will, however, injure/kill underseeded legumes.) Starane Ultra can be tank-mixed with Harmony Extra to broaden the spectrum of control. Valor SX also provides very effective residual control of common chickweed and can be used in an early preplant burndown program before seeding wheat. Apply up to 2 oz/A Valor SX (plus other burndown herbicides) at least 7 days before planting wheat. Glory and TriCor (metribuzin) at 2–4 oz/A has provided excellent control of group 2-resistant chickweed in university trials when applied either in the fall or spring and has a 24(c) use label.

Annual ryegrass. Most of the annual ryegrass in the region is resistant to group 1 (ACCase) herbicides, which include Axial and Hoelon. Annual ryegrass control is listed on Achieve, Finesse, Finesse Grass and Broadleaf, Everest, Maverick, Olympus Flex, and PowerFlex herbicide labels. However, research at mid-Atlantic universities has shown inconsistent results on ryegrass control. Achieve and Everest provide good control (9), but must be applied early, before the ryegrass reaches 1 inch tall; applications after this time result in less control. Everest may cause injury to wheat. If these products are used, be cautious of all use restrictions. After a Maverick application these rotational crops may be planted within a year: wheat—anytime; STS soybean and IR corn—3 months; soybean—5 months. Only STS soybeans can be planted after 6 months following a Finesse application. Soybeans can be planted 9 months after Everest application. Do not plant corn within 24 months of Everest application.

5-204 Weed Control in Field Crops: *Small Grains*

Spring Oats

Oats are sensitive to triazine residues; therefore, use a short residual herbicide program when small grains follow in the crop rotation. Read the corn weed-control section for information on the effect of pH on triazine residues, and for weed-control programs that reduce triazine residues.

In addition to comments for other small grains, the following comments regarding herbicide use in small grains pertain:

2,4-D: Use only 0.5 pt/A for oats. Certain varieties, especially ‘Pennuda,’ are more sensitive to 2,4-D than other small grains.

Callisto: For use on to oats only (Callisto should not be applied to other small grains). If pre, apply 6 fl oz/A Callisto prior to oat emergence. If post, apply 3 fl oz/A Callisto after oat emergence but before weeds reach 5 inches tall. Callisto controls many broadleaf weeds. Callisto may cause temporary injury of the oat crop. 10 month rotation restriction to soybeans; 18 month to most vegetables.

Clarity/Banvel: On spring-seeded oats, apply before five-leaf stage.

Harmony Extra: On spring-seeded oats, apply three-leaf to before jointing (growth stages 2–5). Apply at 0.45 oz to 0.6 oz/a. Do not use on Ogle, Porter, or Premier oat varieties.

Harmony SG: On spring-seeded oats, apply three-leaf to before jointing (growth stages 2–5). Apply at 0.45 oz to 0.6 oz/a. Do not use on Ogle, Porter, or Premier oat varieties.

MCPA amine or ester: Safer on oats underseeded with legumes than 2,4-D (amine formulation only) but use the lower rate (0.25–0.5 pt) and apply in 5–10 gal water/A; legumes should be 2–3 inches tall and cereal should be 8 inches tall to provide canopy to protect legume.

This guide provides chemical control suggestions based on university research and manufacturer recommendations. Management information for common small grain weed problems is outlined in the following pages. This publication strives for accuracy; however, omissions, inaccuracies, or dated information can occur because of the dynamics of pests and pest management. Seek out additional information from the manufacturer or other reliable sources when making important management decisions. Remember, this guide is not a substitute for the manufacturer’s product label.

Fig. 5.56

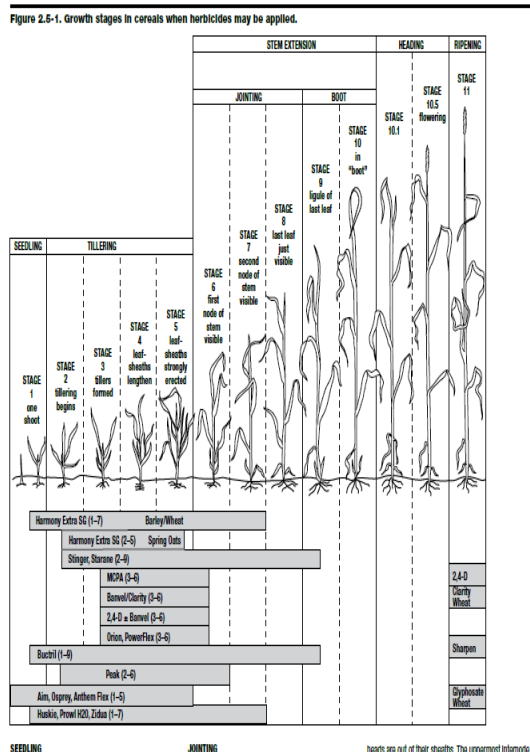


Table 5.57 - Small Grain Herbicides and their Characteristics and Restrictions

Trade Name ¹	Common Name	Manufacturer	Herbicide Group (Site of action)	Restricted-Use Pesticide ²	Water Quality Advisory ³	Worker Reentry ⁴ (hours)	Rain-fastness (hours)
2,4-D 4 lb/gal	2,4-D	Several	4	—	—	12–48	1–8 ⁵
Achieve 40DG/3.3SC	tralkoxydim	Syngenta	1	—	—	12	1
Aim 2EC	carfentrazone	FMC	14	—	—	12	6–8
Anthem Flex 4SE	pyroxasulfone + carfentrazone	FMC	15 + 14	—	yes	12	6–8
Axial Star 1.15L	pinoxaden + fluroxypyr	Syngenta	1 + 4	—	—	48	1
Axial TBC 0.84L	pinoxaden + florasulam	Syngenta	1 + 2	—	—	48	4
Axial XL 0.42L	pinoxaden	Syngenta	1	—	—	48	0.5
Axiom 68DF	flufenacet + metribuzin	Bayer CropScience	5 + 15	—	—	12	—
Bronate Advanced 5E (2.5 + 2.5)	bromoxynil + MCPA ester	Bayer CropScience	6 + 4	—	—	12	—
Buctril 2E	bromoxynil	Bayer CropScience	6	—	—	12	1
Callisto 4SC ⁶	mesotrione	Syngenta	27	—	—	12	1
Clarity 4S/Banvel 4S	dicamba	BASF	4	—	—	24	4
Curtail 2.4L	clopyralid + 2,4-D	Dow AgroSciences	4	—	yes	48	6–8
Everest 70WDG	flucarbazone	Bayer CropScience	2	—	—	12	1
Finesse Cereal and Fallow 75DF	chlorsulfuron + metsulfuron methyl	DuPont	2	—	—	4	—
Finesse Grass and Broadleaf 71.7WG	chlorsulfuron + flucarbazone	DuPont	2	—	—	12	1
Glory 75WDG/ TriCor 75DF ⁷	metribuzin	Adama (MANA)/ United Phosphorus Inc.	5	—	yes	12	3–6
Gramoxone SL 2S	paraquat	Syngenta	22	yes	—	12	0.5
Harmony SG 50DF	thifensulfuron	DuPont	2	—	—	4	1
Harmony Extra 50DF	thifensulfuron + tribenuron	DuPont	2	—	—	12	3–6
Huskie 2.06L	pyrasulfotole + bromoxynil	Bayer CropScience	27 + 6	—	yes	12	1
Huskie Complete 2.4L	pyrasulfotole + bromoxynil + thiencazabazone	Bayer CropScience	27 + 6 + 2	—	yes	24	1
MCPA 4 lb/gal	MCPA	Several	4	—	—	12–48	—
Maverick 75DF	sulfosulfuron	Monsanto	2	—	yes	12	—

Table 5.57 - Small Grain Herbicides and their Characteristics and Restrictions (cont.)

Trade Name ¹	Common Name	Manufacturer	Herbicide Group (Site of action)	Restricted-Use Pesticide ²	Water Quality Advisory ³	Worker Reentry ⁴ (hours)	Rain-fastness (hours)
Orion 2.37L	florasulam + MCPA	Syngenta	2 + 4	—	—	12	4
Osprey 4.5WDG	mesosulfuron	Bayer CropScience	2	—	—	4	4
Peak 57WDG	prosulfuron	Syngenta	2	—	—	12	4
PowerFlex HL 13WDG	pyroxsulam	Dow AgroSciences	2	—	—	12	4
Prowl H ₂ O 3.8CS	pendimethalin	BASF	3	—	—	24	—
Pulsar 1.67L	fluroxypyr + dicamba	Syngenta	4 + 4	—	—	24	4
Roundup 3S/Roundup Weather Max 4.5S/ other glyphosates	glyphosate	Monsanto/others	9	—	—	4–12	1–6
Sharpen 2.85SC	saflufenacil	BASF	14	—	yes	12	1
Starane Ultra 2.8L	fluroxypyr	Dow AgroSciences	4	—	—	12	1
Starane Flex 0.88L	fluroxypyr + florasulam	Dow AgroSciences	4 + 2	—	—	24	4
Stinger 3S	clopyralid	Dow AgroSciences	4	—	yes	12	6–8
Valor 51WDG	flumioxazin	Valent	14	—	—	12	1
Zidua 85WDG	pyroxasulfone	BASF	15	—	yes	12	—

¹ Genetic alternatives to some of these products are available. See table in the introductory chapter of this guide.

² Only licensed applicators may purchase and apply restricted-use pesticides.

³ These herbicides have an “Environmental Hazard Warning” on their label and have been detected in water supplies from normal agricultural use. Special precautions apply for their use on coarse-textured soils or where water tables are shallow. See the product label for specific restrictions.

⁴ If soil-applied products are injected or incorporated at application time, under certain circumstances the Worker Protection Standard allows workers to enter the treated area if they will have no contact with anything that has been treated. Personal protective equipment is required for early entry to treated areas if contact with treated soil, plants, or water is involved.

⁵ See specific product label for more information on rainfastness.

⁶ Callisto is only registered for use in spring oats.

⁷ Glory is approved for use under 24(c) labels in Delaware, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia. TriCor is approved for use under 24(c) label in Virginia.

Table 5.58 - Relative Effectiveness of “Burndown” Treatments for No-Till Small Grains

Table compares the relative effectiveness of herbicides on individual weeds. Ratings are based on labeled application rates and weed size (young weeds) or growth stage. Treatments are rated only for control of vegetation existing at the time of application.

Weed control rating

10 = 95–100% 9 = 85–95% 8 = 75–85% 7 = 65–75% 6 = 55–65%

N = less than 55% or no control L = Labeled but no university data - = no information available

Weed	Herbicide					
	Clarity/ Banvel	Gramoxone	Harmony Extra (Fall-Applied)	Roundup/ Glyphosate (Fall-Applied)	Roundup/ Glyphosate (Spring-Applied)	Sharpen
Herbicide Group (Mode of Action)	4	22	2	9	9	14
Alfalfa sod	8	N	N	8+	7	--
Smartweed	9	7	9	7	7	L
Bromegrass or quackgrass sod	N	6	N	9	7	N
Thistle, Canada	8	6	7	9	7	--
Chickweed, common	7	8+	9	9	9	L
Ragweed, common	9	8	6	9	9	L
Dandelion	7	N	6	8+	6	--
Foxtail spp.	N	9	N	9	9	N
Hairy vetch	9	7	7	8	6	--
Hemp dogbane, dewberry, milkweed, etc.	6	6	N	8+	6	--
Lambsquarters, common	9	8	9	9	9	L
Marestail	8	7	7	9	9	L
Mustard spp.	9	8	9	9	9	L
Orchardgrass or fescue sod	N	N	N	9	7	--
Red clover	9	8	6	8+	7	--
Rye cover, volunteer small grains	N	9	N	10	10	N
Timothy or bluegrass	N	7	N	10	10	N

Table 5.59 - Characteristics of “Burndown” Herbicides for No-Till Small Grains.

See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in each field.

These treatments may be used in conventional, reduced-till, and no-till systems.

Tables 5.56 and 5.57 list characteristics and efficacy of “burndown” herbicides.

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Clarity 4S/Banvel 4S	dicamba	4	Preplant or preemergence to postemergence	4 fl oz	0.125

Comments:

- The 4 fl oz rate controls small annual broadleaf weeds and there is no waiting period prior to planting at this rate.
- Clarity/Banvel may be used at greater than 4 fl oz prior to planting wheat; however, for each pt/A of Banvel applied, delay crop planting for 20 days.

Gramoxone SL 2S	paraquat	22	Preplant, Preemergence,	2 – 4 pt	0.5 – 1.0
------------------------	-----------------	-----------	--------------------------------	-----------------	------------------

Comments:

- Apply in 20–60 gal/A for control of emerged annual weeds.
- Add 8–32 oz nonionic surfactant/100 gal of spray.
- Phosphate-containing liquid fertilizer solutions diminish paraquat activity if used as a carrier.
- Use appropriate precautions when handling paraquat to minimize exposure to the herbicide.
- Do not use flood jet tips larger than size 20 or spacing greater than 40 inches.
- Restricted-use pesticide

Harmony Extra SG 50DF	thifensulfuron + tribenuron	2 + 2	Preplant or preemergence to postemergence	0.45 – 0.9 oz	0.014 – 0.028
------------------------------	------------------------------------	--------------	--	----------------------	----------------------

Comments:

- For use in wheat, barley, and oat.
- Apply burndown treatment before or shortly after planting but before small grain emergence.

Roundup 3S1/ glyphosate²	glyphosate	9	Preplant or preemergence	1 – 3 qt	1.0 – 3.0 lb ae/A
--	-------------------	----------	---------------------------------	-----------------	--------------------------

Comments:

- Apply before, during, or after planting but before crop emergence.
- Use the low rate for annual weeds up to 6 inches tall and higher rates for weeds taller than 6 inches.

Table 5.59 - Characteristics of “Burndown” Herbicides for No-Till Small Grains. (cont.)

See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in each field.

- These treatments may be used in conventional, reduced-till, and no-till systems.
- Tables 5.56 and 5.58 list characteristics and efficacy of “burndown” herbicides.

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Sharpen 2.85SC	saflufenacil	14	Preplant or preemergence	1 – 4 fl oz	0.022 – 0.044

Comments:

- Apply preplant surface, preplant incorporated, or preemergence for broadleaf weed control.
- For optimum burndown activity, include methylated seed oil (MSO) plus ammonium sulfate (AMS) at 8.5 to 17 lbs/100 gallons.
- Apply 1 to 2 oz/A for burndown activity. If residual weed control is desired, apply 2 to 4 oz/A. Burndown activity does not increase at rates greater than 2 oz/A.

¹ The legitimate use of 2,4–D for burndown in wheat is uncertain. None of the 2,4–D ester or amine labels specify application just prior to wheat seeding or emergence. Some research suggests a minimum delay of 7–10 days after application at rates up to 1 pt/A 2,4–D ester. However, use of 2,4–D burndown in wheat is ambiguous at best and, if injury occurs, liability rests with the consultant or applicator.

² Various formulations of this product are available. See table in the introductory chapter of this guide. Refer to current product label for active ingredient concentration, application rate, and other restrictions.

Table 5.60 - Relative Effectiveness of Fall Planted Small Grain Herbicides for Winter Annuals

Table compares the relative effectiveness of herbicides on individual weeds. Ratings are based on labeled application rates and weed size or growth stage. Results may differ with variations in weed size, temperature, rainfall, and soil moisture. Crop injury rating of VG or E is rarely significant.

Weed control rating

10 = 95–100%

9 = 85–95%

8 = 75–85%

7 = 65–75%

6 = 55–65%

N = less than 55% or no control

L = labeled but no university data

-- = no information available

Crop tolerance

E = excellent; almost never any crop injury observed

VG = very good; on rare occasion is crop injury observed

G = good; seldom is crop injury observed as long as proper management practices are followed (e.g., seedling depth, seed slit closure, herbicide rate and application timing, adjuvants)

FG = fair to good; occasionally crop injury is observed even with proper management practices; injury is often due to herbicide interactions with environmental conditions

F = fair; some crop injury is commonly observed

Herbicide Group (Mode of Action)	Bluegrass, annual ¹	Bluegrass, roughstalk	Brome, spp. ²	Buckwheat, wild	Catchweed bedstraw	Chickweed, common ²	Corn chamomile	Groundsel, common	Henbit/purple dead nettle	Horseweed (marestail)	Knawel	Lettuce, wild	Mustard spp.	Pennycress, field	Ryegrass, annual ²	Shepherdspurse	Speedwell spp. ³	Vetch, hairy/annual	Crop safety	
Preemergence																				
Sharpen	14	N	N	N	N	N	L	N	8	--	L	N	L	L	N	L	--	--	E	
Delayed Preemergence																				
Axiom	5/15	8+	N	7	--	--	8+	8+	--	9	8	9	--	8+	8	8+	6	--	--	VG
Prowl	3	6	--	--	--	--	7+	--	--	8+	N	N	--	7+	--	8	7+	N	N	VG
Zidua	15	9		8	--	--	--	--	--	8	--	--	--	--	8+	--	--	N	VG	
Delayed Preemergence to Early Postemergence																				
Axial	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	9 ⁴	N	N	N	G
Osprey	2	9	8+	8	N	N	7	7	N	7	N	8	N	8	N	9	N	N	8+	G
Postemergence																				
2,4-D ⁵	4	N	N	N	6	7	6	--	6	6	8+	N	9	9	9	N	9	6	8 ⁷	F
Aim	14	N	N	N	6	8	N	--	N	6	N	6	6	6	8	N	6	6	6	VG
Bronate Advanced	4/6	N	N	N	9	8	6	--	9	8	8+	--	9	9	9	N	8+	6	6	FG
Buctril	6	N	N	N	9	N	6	--	9	8	7	N	6	9	8	N	8	N	6	VG
Clarity/Banvel	4	N	N	N	8+	N	7	--	7	7	8	7	8	7	7	N	8	6	9	F
Glory/TriCor	5	8+	6	6+	--	--	9+	--	--	9	N	8+		7	L	N	N	8	6	FG ⁶
Harmony SG	2	N	N	N	8	N	7	--	9	7	N		7	9	9	N	9	N	6	VG
Harmony Extra	2/2	N	N	N	8	N	9 ³	--	9	9	7	8+	8	9	9	N	9	N	7	VG
MCPA	4	N	N	N	8	N	6	--	6	6	8+	--	9	9	9	N	8+	6	7	FG

Table 5.60 - Relative Effectiveness of Fall Planted Small Grain Herbicides for Winter Annuals (cont.)

	Herbicide Group (Mode of Action)	Bluegrass, annual ¹	Bluegrass, roughstalk	Brome, spp. ²	Buckwheat, wild	Catchweed bedstraw	Chickweed, common ²	Corn chamomile	Groundsel, common	Henbit/purple dead nettle	Horseweed (marestail)	Knawel	Lettuce, wild	Mustard spp.	Pennycress, field	Ryegrass, annual ²	Shepherdspurse	Speedwell spp. ³	Vetch, hairy/annual	Crop safety
Peak	2	N	N	N	8	N	7		N	6+	8	--	8+	9	9	N	8	N	9	G
Powerflex	2	N	8+	8	6	7	8	9+	N	8	6	9	6	9	9	9	8	8	9	FG
Stinger	4	N	N	N	9	N	N	--	9	N	9+	--	9	N	N	N	N	N	9	FG
Starane Ultra	4	N	N	N	--	--	L	--	--	L	--	6	--	--	--	N	--	--	--	G

¹ Annual bluegrass control is listed on Osprey and Olympus Flex labels. Fall applications are best.

² See the introduction of this chapter for more detailed information on these weeds.

³ There are several speedwell (Veronica) species, including corn, common, ivy leaf, and others. Depending on the species, their life cycle is either annual or perennial. Many of the commonly used small grain herbicides provide little or no control of speedwell. Finesse has a few annual and perennial speedwells listed on its label and usually provides 80–90 percent control of them. PowerFlex has provided control of certain speedwell species in some university trials. Be cautious of crop rotation intervals if using Finesse. If speedwell is small, Aim provides some control/suppression.

⁴ Will not control group 1 (ACCase) resistant annual ryegrass biotypes.

⁵ 2,4-D ester provides better control of hairy vetch than 2,4-D amine.

⁶ Crop safety with Glory/TriCor is dependent on weather at time of application and variety. Crop safety is improved if applications are made in the spring rather than in the fall.

Table 5.61 - Relative Effectiveness of Fall Planted Small Grain Herbicides for Postemergent Perennial Weed Control

Table compares the relative effectiveness of herbicides on individual weeds. Ratings are based on labeled application rates and weed size or growth stage. Results may differ with variations in weed size, temperature, rainfall, and soil moisture. Crop injury rating of VG or E is rarely significant.

Weed control rating	Crop tolerance							
10 = 95–100%	E = excellent; almost never any crop injury observed							
9 = 85–95%	VG = very good; on rare occasion is crop injury observed							
8 = 75–85%	G = good; seldom is crop injury observed as long as proper management practices are followed (e.g., seedling depth, seed slit closure, herbicide rate and application timing, adjuvants)							
7 = 65–75%	FG = fair to good; occasionally crop injury is observed even with proper management practices; injury is often due to herbicide interactions with environmental conditions							
6 = 55–65%	F = fair; some crop injury is commonly observed							
N = less than 55% or no control								
L = labeled but no university data								
-- = no information available								

	Herbicide Group (Mode of Action)	Cockle, white	Dandelion	Dock spp.	Garlic or onion, wild	Smooth bedstraw	Thistle, Canada	Crop safety
Postemergence								
2,4-D	4	7+	8+	6+	7	6	7	FG
Aim	14	N	N	N	N	6	N	VG
Bronate Advanced	4/6	6	8	6+	7	6	7	FG
Buctril	6	6	6	6	N	N	6	G
Clarity/Banvel	4	8	6	7	6	N	7	F
Glory/TriCor	5	--	L	N	N	--	N	FG ¹
Harmony SG	2	--	6	8	9	N	N	VG
Harmony Extra	2/2	--	6	8+	9	N	7	VG
MCPA	4	N	8	6+	6	G	7	FG
Peak	2	--	6	8	9	N	6+	VG
Powerflex	2	N	N	N	N	N	N	FG
Stinger	4	8+	8+	9	N	N	9	FG
Starane Ultra	4	--	7	--	--	--	--	VG

¹ Crop safety with Glory/TriCor is dependent on weather at time of application and variety. Crop safety is improved if applications are made in the spring rather than in the fall.

Table 5.62 - Herbicides for Small Grains

See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in each field.

- Tables 5.59, 5.60, and 5.61 list characteristics and efficacy of herbicides.
- A good small grain stand is very competitive and normally does not require a herbicide treatment.
- It is important to control all existing vegetation at planting time, prior to no-till production.

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
2,4-D amine 4S	2,4-D	4	Full tiller to prejointing (growth stages 3–6)	0.5–2.0 pt	0.25–1.0

Comments:

- May be used on wheat, barley, rye, and oats.
- Use lower rates for small annual weeds.
- Use lower rate (0.25–0.5 pt/A) if underseeded with legume (alfalfa, red or white clover are labeled; vetch and sweet clover will be severely injured).
- Spraying small grains too young or after jointing can result in reduced yields or uneven ripening.
- In general, apply when small grain is 4 to 8 inches tall.
- May be tank-mixed with Harmony Extra SG, Banvel, or Buctril.
- No rotation restriction to soybeans; 3 month rotation restriction to vegetables; see Table 5.4.

2,4-D LVE 4E	2,4-D	4	Full tiller to prejointing (growth stages 3–6)	0.5–2.0 pt	0.25–1.0
---------------------	--------------	----------	---	-------------------	-----------------

Comments:

- For use on wheat, barley, rye, and oats.
- Use lower rates for annual weeds.
- For wild garlic or onion control, apply 1.5–2.0 pt.
- Avoid use if temperatures are expected to exceed 75°F.
- No rotation restriction to soybeans; 3 month rotation restriction to vegetables; see Table 5.4.

Aim 2EC	carfentrazone	14	Up to the jointing stage (growth stages 1–5)	0.5–2 fl oz	0.13–0.26 oz
----------------	----------------------	-----------	---	--------------------	---------------------

Comments:

- For use on wheat, barley, and oats to control certain broadleaves.
- Apply before weeds are 4 inches tall.
- May be tank-mixed with 2,4-D, MCPA, or other common small grain herbicides to improve control and increase weed spectrum. Some research has shown that Aim provides suppression of Star-of-Bethlehem and speedwell.
- No rotational restrictions to soybeans or vegetables; see Table 5.4.

Table 5.62 - Herbicides for Small Grains (cont.)

See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in each field.

- Tables 5.59, 5.60, and 5.61 list characteristics and efficacy of herbicides.
- A good small grain stand is very competitive and normally does not require a herbicide treatment.
- It is important to control all existing vegetation at planting time, prior to no-till production.

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Axial XL 0.42L	pinoxaden	1	Two-leaf to preboot (growth stages 2–8)	16.4 fl oz	0.053

Comments:

- For use on wheat or barley.
- Controls certain grassy weeds such as annual ryegrass, foxtails, barnyardgrass, and wild oat. (Apply Axial XL before weeds have more than 5 leaves on the main stem.)
- Axial XL does not control downy brome on ACCase-resistant grasses.
- Tank-mix with other labeled herbicides to enhance weed control spectrum.
- Axial TBC is a premix of pinoxaden (Axial) + florasulam (in Orion) and Axial Star is a combination of pinoxaden (Axial) + fluroxypyr (Starane); both products control annual grasses and broadleaves.
- No rotation restriction to soybeans; 30 days for leafy and root crops, all other vegetables after 90 days; see Table 5.4.

Axiom 68 DF	flufenacet + metribuzin	5/15	Spiking to 2 leaf (growth stage 1)	4–10 oz	2.7 – 6.8 oz
--------------------	------------------------------------	-------------	---	----------------	---------------------

Comments:

- For use on fall-seeded wheat and triticale.
- Apply when crop is between full germination and 2-leaf stage and when weeds have not germinated (preemergence) and 1 leaf stage. Apply prior to weed emergence to 1 leaf stage weeds.
- Use rate depends on soil texture; see product label.
- Some crop varieties are more sensitive; see product label.
- No rotation restriction to soybeans. 12 month rotation restriction to vegetables; see Table 5.4.
- Water Quality Advisory.

Bronate Advanced 2.5 + 2.5	bromoxynil + MCPA	4/6	Three-leaf to preboot (growth stages 2–8)	1–2 pt	0.25–0.5
---------------------------------------	------------------------------	------------	--	---------------	-----------------

Comments:

- For use on wheat, barley, oats, and rye.
- More active than Buctril or MCPA alone.
- For control of corn chamomile, mayweed, groundsel, henbit, knawel, and others.
- Apply when air temperature is above 60°F.
- 30 day rotation restriction for all crops; see Table 5.4.

Table 5.62 - Herbicides for Small Grains (cont.)

See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in each field.

- Tables 5.59, 5.60, and 5.61 list characteristics and efficacy of herbicides.
- A good small grain stand is very competitive and normally does not require a herbicide treatment.
- It is important to control all existing vegetation at planting time, prior to no-till production.

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Buctril 2E	bromoxynil	6	Emergence to boot stage (growth stages 1–9)	1–2 pt	0.25–0.5

Comments:

- For use on fall-seeded wheat, barley, rye and oats.
- May be applied to a small-grain/alfalfa under-seeding.
- Apply before weeds have more than four leaves or are 2 inches tall, or rosettes exceed 1 inch in diameter.
- Use flat fan nozzles and a minimum of 10 gal/A for best results.
- Weak on chickweed and henbit.
- May be tank-mixed with Harmony Extra SG, MCPA, 2,4-D, or Banvel/Clarity.
- 30 day rotation restriction for all crops; see Table 5.4.

Clarity 4S/Banvel 4S	dicamba	4	Full tiller to jointing (growth stages 3–6)	2–4 fl oz	0.06–0.12
-----------------------------	----------------	----------	--	------------------	------------------

Comments:

- For use on fall-seeded barley and wheat.
- May be tank-mixed with Buctril or 2,4-D to broaden spectrum of control.
- Do not use if legumes are underseeded.
- No rotation restrictions.

Glory 75WDF/ TriCor 75DF	metribuzin	5	2-leaf to 4-tiller growth stage (1–4)	1–4 oz	0.047–0.19
-------------------------------------	-------------------	----------	--	---------------	-------------------

Comments:

- For use on wheat and barley.
- Glory has a section 24(c) special local need registration in Delaware, Maryland, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, West Virginia and TriCor has a section 24(c) label in Virginia for control of group 2- (ALS) resistant common chickweed.
- The typical use rate is 1–4 oz/acre either in the fall or spring when the crop is in the 2-leaf to 4-tiller growth stage.
- Rate depends on soil texture; see product label.
- Glory can be tank-mixed with other small grain herbicides to broaden control spectrum.
- Certain wheat and barley varieties are sensitive to metribuzin. Refer to the Glory label for additional details on varieties and other use restrictions.
- In general, fall-applied herbicide generally provided more consistent common chickweed control, but spring metribuzin treatments were adequate as well.
- For best results, apply metribuzin when chickweed is small (4–6 inches in diameter).
- No rotation restriction to soybeans; 4 to 18 months for vegetables; see Table 5.4.

Table 5.62 - Herbicides for Small Grains (cont.)

See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in each field.

- Tables 5.59, 5.60, and 5.61 list characteristics and efficacy of herbicides.
- A good small grain stand is very competitive and normally does not require a herbicide treatment.
- It is important to control all existing vegetation at planting time, prior to no-till production.

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Harmony Extra SG 50DF	Thifensulfuron + tribenuron	2/2	Two-leaf to before visible flag leaf (growth stages 1– 7)	0.45–0.9 oz	0.014–0.028

Comments:

- For use on fall-seeded wheat, barley.
- Controls wild garlic and broadleaf weeds.
- Rates depend on type of weeds and severity.
- For garlic control use higher rates of Harmony Extra SG plus 2,4-D when garlic is less than 12 inches tall.
- Always premix Harmony Extra SG in water before adding to the spray tank.
- Tank-mixing with Banvel or Buctril may result in reduced control of certain broadleaf weeds.
- Do not tank-mix with Malathion.
- Any crop may be planted 45 days after application; see Table 5.4.

Harmony SG 50DF	Thifensulfuron	2	Two-leaf to before visible flag leaf (growth stages 1– 7)	0.45–0.9 oz	0.014–0.028
------------------------	-----------------------	----------	--	--------------------	--------------------

Comments:

- Harmony SG contains the single active ingredient thifensulfuron.
- Harmony SG can be used on fall-seeded wheat and barley.
- Harmony SG controls wild garlic and broadleaf weeds.
- The common rate is 0.75 oz/A, but higher or lower rates may be used.
- Tank-mix with other herbicides to increase weed control spectrum.
- Harmony SG also may be used as a preplant burndown application before small grain emergence.
- Any crop may be planted 45 days after application; Table 5.4.

Huskie 2.06L	pyrasulfotole + bromoxynil	6/27	First-leaf to flag-leaf emergence (growth stage 1–7)	11–15 oz	0.18–0.24
---------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------	---	-----------------	------------------

Comments:

- For use on wheat, barley, and triticale.
- Huskie controls many annual broadleaf weeds.
- In some university trials, Huskie provided control of marestail at the rosette stage when applied in the spring.
- 4 month rotation restriction to soybean; >9 months for vegetables; see Table 5.4.

Table 5.62 - Herbicides for Small Grains (cont.)

See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in each field.

- Tables 5.59, 5.60, and 5.61 list characteristics and efficacy of herbicides.
- A good small grain stand is very competitive and normally does not require a herbicide treatment.
- It is important to control all existing vegetation at planting time, prior to no-till production.

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
MCPA amine or Ester 4L	MCPA	4	Full tiller to prejoint stage (growth stages 3–6)	0.5–1.0 pt	0.25–0.5

Comments:

- For use on wheat, barley, rye, and oats.
- Safer on small grains underseeded with legumes than 2,4-D (amine formulation only) but use the lower rate (0.25–0.5 pt) and apply in 5–10 gal water/A; legumes should be 2–3 inches tall and cereal should be 8 inches tall to provide canopy to protect legume.
- For best results, apply while weeds are small, typically when cereal is 4–8 inches tall.
- No rotation restrictions are indicated.

Osprey 4.5 WDG	mesosulfuron	2	Emergence to jointing stage (growth stages 1–5)	4.75 oz	0.013
-----------------------	---------------------	----------	--	----------------	--------------

Comments:

- For use in winter wheat only.
- In our region, Osprey will be primarily targeted for control of annual ryegrass, including ACCase-resistant biotypes and downy brome.
- Applications should be made when weeds are young and actively growing at the one-leaf to two-tiller stage.
- To broaden weed control spectrum, Osprey may be tank-mixed with other herbicides including Harmony Extra SG, Harmony SG, MCPA, Buctril, and Stinger.
- Do not topdress with nitrogen fertilizer within 14 days following an Osprey application.
- Certain insecticides and fungicides may be tank-mixed.
- Soybeans can be planted after 90 days of application; corn after 12 months; vegetables after 10 months, and alfalfa after 10 months; see Table 5.4.

Peak 57WDG	prosulfuron	2	Three-leaf to before visible second node (growth stages 2–6)	0.25–0.5 oz (1 pack/6–12 A)	0.14–0.29 oz
-------------------	--------------------	----------	---	------------------------------------	---------------------

Comments:

- For use on wheat, barley, oats, rye, and triticale
- Peak controls wild garlic and broadleaf weeds.
- For best results apply when weeds are small and use the 0.5 oz/A rate if used alone.
- May be tank-mixed with Banvel/Clarity, 2,4-D, MCPA, or Buctril to broaden weed spectrum; however, certain application timing restrictions may apply.
- Do not apply organophosphate (op) insecticide 15 days before or 10 days after Peak application.
- Be cautious of crop rotation restrictions (10 mo. for soybeans and 22 mo. for alfalfa; see label for other cropping restrictions); see Table 5.4.

Table 5.62 - Herbicides for Small Grains (cont.)

See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in each field.

- Tables 5.59, 5.60, and 5.61 list characteristics and efficacy of herbicides.
- A good small grain stand is very competitive and normally does not require a herbicide treatment.
- It is important to control all existing vegetation at planting time, prior to no-till production.

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
PowerFlex HL 13WDG	pyroxsulam	2	Three-leaf to jointing (growth stage 6)	2.0 oz	0.016
Comments:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use on wheat and triticale only. • The PowerFlex label claims control or suppression of certain grass and broadleaf weeds, including annual ryegrass and downy brome. • Soybeans can be planted 3 months after application. Vegetables can be planted after 9 to 12 months; see Table 5.4. 					
Prowl H₂O 3.8SC	pendimethalin	3	First-leaf to before the flag leaf is visible (growth stages 1–7)	1.5-3 pt	0.7-1.4
Comments:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use on wheat or triticale • Must be applied prior before weed emergence. Any emerged weeds will not be controlled, so tank mix to control them. • For best results, apply Prowl H₂O once the wheat rows are visible and before weeds have emerged. • Prowl controls many annual grass and broadleaf weeds. • Wheat or triticale must be planted 0.5–1.0 inch deep to avoid crop injury. • No rotation restriction to soybeans or vegetables; see Table 5.4. 					
Sharpen 2.85SC	saflufenacil	14	Preplant or preemergence	1–4 fl oz	0.022–0.088
Comments:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use on wheat, barley, oats, rye, and triticale. • Apply Sharpen for burndown and/or limited residual control of certain annual broadleaf weeds. • Sharpen does not control grass weeds. • Do not apply Sharpen if crop has emerged. • No rotation restriction to soybeans; 1 to 5 months for vegetables, depending on species; see Table 5.4. 					
Starane Ultra 2.8L	fluroxypyr	4	Two-leaf to early boot (growth stages 2–9)	0.3–0.4 pt	0.09–0.13
Comments:					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For use on wheat, barley, triticale, and oats. • The Starane label claims to control bedstraw, chickweed, hemp dogbane, prickly lettuce, ragweed, and velvetleaf and to suppress bindweed, wild buckwheat, mustard species, and others. • Starane provides good control of group 2 (ALS) resistant common chickweed. • Premixes with Starane (fluroxypyr) include Starane Flex (fluroxypyr + florasulam [in Orion]) and Pulsar (fluroxypyr + dicamba). • Product label suggest 120 rotation restriction to crops not listed, which includes soybeans. 					

Table 5.62 - Herbicides for Small Grains (cont.)

See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in each field.

- Tables 5.59, 5.60, and 5.61 list characteristics and efficacy of herbicides.
- A good small grain stand is very competitive and normally does not require a herbicide treatment.
- It is important to control all existing vegetation at planting time, prior to no-till production.

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Stinger 3S	clopyralid	4	Three-leaf to early boot (growth stages 2–9)	0.25–0.33 pt	0.1–0.125

Comments:

- For use on wheat, barley, and oats.
- For best results, apply while weeds are actively growing.
- For Canada thistle, apply when thistle is 1–2 feet tall.
- May be tank-mixed with any other small-grain herbicide to increase weed spectrum. (Curtail is a premix of clopyrid and 2,4-D. See product label for details.)
- Do not use plant residues or manure from animals that consumed forage from treated areas for compost or mulch where susceptible plants may be grown the following season.
- 10.5 month rotation restriction to soybeans for soils >2% organic matter; 18 month restriction for soils <2% organic matter. See label as vegetable rotation varies greatly by species; see Table 5.4.
- *Water quality advisory.*

Valor SX 51WDG	flumioxazin	14	Early-preplant	1.0–2 oz	0.032–0.064
-----------------------	--------------------	-----------	-----------------------	-----------------	--------------------

Comments:

- For use in wheat
- Must be applied 7 days prior to planting.
- When using as a burndown, apply 2 oz/A.
- Wheat must be planted a minimum of 1 inch deep.
- Valor improves control of horseweed and other broadleaf weeds when tank-mixed with other herbicides that broaden control spectrum.
- No rotation restriction to soybeans; >4 months for vegetables; see Table 5.4.

Table 5.62 - Herbicides for Small Grains (cont.)

See specific product label to determine correct rate for soil type and weed species found in each field.

- Tables 5.59, 5.60, and 5.61 list characteristics and efficacy of herbicides.
- A good small grain stand is very competitive and normally does not require a herbicide treatment.
- It is important to control all existing vegetation at planting time, prior to no-till production.

Herbicide Trade name ¹	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Zidua 85WDG	pyroxasulfone	15	Delayed pre- to early postemergence	0.7–2 oz	0.037–0.106

Comments:

- For use in wheat only.
- Zidua can be applied as a delayed preemergence (80% germination with 0.5-inch-long shoot to spiking) to control annual grasses and small-seeded broadleaf weeds.
- Consult label as soil texture influences rate; may be tank-mixed with Sharpen or glyphosate when applied preemergence.
- If applied as an early postemergence (spike to 4 tillers) Zidua may be tank-mixed with Clarity, Prowl H₂O, metribuzin, or Axial XL; consult label as soil texture influences rate.
- Zidua alone will not control emerged weeds.
- Crop injury may result under prolonged wet soil conditions.
- Anthem Flex is a premix of pyroxasulfone and carfentrazone (Aim) and can be applied pre to early post for control of certain annual broadleaves and grasses.
- No rotation restriction to soybeans; 18 months for vegetables; see Table 5.4.
- *Water quality advisory.*

¹ Various formulations of this product are available; see Table 5.2 in the first chapter of this guide for various glyphosate products and rates. Refer to current product label for active ingredient concentration, application rate, and other restrictions. Adjust application rate if using Roundup WeatherMax 4.5S (e.g., 1 qt Roundup 4S = 22 fl oz WeatherMax 4.5S).

Table 5.63 - Spray Additives and Rainfastness for “Burndown” or Postemergence Herbicides in Small Grains

Herbicide	Adjuvant(s) ¹	Rate	Apply in N-carrier (50:50)	Rainfastness (hours)
2,4-D amine 4S/	nonionic surfactant or	2 pt/100 gal	Yes	1
2,4-D LVE 4E	crop oil concentrate	4 qt/100 gal		
Aim	nonionic surfactant or	2 pt/100 gal	Yes	6 to 8
	crop oil concentrate plus	1 gal/100 gal		
	ammonium sulfate or	2–4 lb/A		
	nitrogen solution (optional)	2–4 gal/100 gal		
Axial	none required		Yes	0.5
Axiom	Do not add crop oil concentrate, vegetable, or petroleum oils		No	N/A
Bronate Advanced	nonionic surfactant or	2 pt/100 gal	Yes	No information
	crop oil concentrate or	1 gal/100 gal		
	nitrogen solution	2–4 gal/100 gal		
Buctril	nonionic surfactant or	2 pt/100 gal	Yes	No information

Table 5.63 - Spray Additives and Rainfastness for “Burndown” or Postemergence Herbicides in Small Grains (cont.)

Herbicide	Adjuvant(s) ¹	Rate	Apply in N-carrier (50:50)	Rainfastness (hours)
	crop oil concentrate or	1 gal/100 gal		
	nitrogen solution	2–4 gal/100 gal		
Callisto	nonionic surfactant or	2 pt/100 gal	Yes	No information
	crop oil concentrate	1 gal/100 gal		
	ammonium sulfate	8.5 lbs/100 gal		
Clarity/Banvel	nonionic surfactant or	1 qt/100 gal	Yes	4
	crop oil concentrate plus	1 gal/100 gal		
	nitrogen solution	2–4 qt/A		
Glory/TriCor	Not recommended		Not recommended	N/A
Harmony Extra	nonionic surfactant	See table below	Yes	“several hours”
	nitrogen solution (optional)	2 qt/A		
Harmony SG	nonionic surfactant	See table below	Yes	“several hours”
	nitrogen solution (optional)	2 qt/A		
Huskie	ammonium sulfate or	0.5–1 lb/A	Yes	1
	Urea ammonium nitrate	1–2 qt/A		
MCPA	No information		Yes	No information
Orion	none required		No information	4
Osprey	methylated seed oil (MSO) or	2 gal/100 gal	Yes, but no more than 15% of solution	4
	Nonionic surfactant plus	2 pt/100 gal		
	Nitrogen solution	1–2 qt/A		
Peak	nonionic surfactant or	1–2 qt/100 gal	yes	4
	crop oil concentrate	1–4 qt/A	Do not use crop oil with N-carrier	
	nitrogen solution (optional)	2–4 qt/A		
Powerflex	nonionic surfactant plus	1–2 qt/100 gal	Yes	4
	nitrogen solutions (optional) or	1–2 qt/A		
	crop oil concentrate (nitrogen solutions is not recommended with COC)	1 gal/100 gal		
Sharpen	methylated seed oil	1 gal/100 gal	No information	1
	Nitrogen solution	1.25–2.5 gal/100 gals		
Starane Ultra	None recommended		No information	1
Stinger	None recommended		Yes	6
Valor	methylated seed oil	1 qt/A	No information	1
	nitrogen solution	1–2 qt/A		
Zidua	None recommended		No information	N/A

Table 5.63 - Spray Additives and Rainfastness for “Burndown” or Postemergence Herbicides in Small Grains (cont.)

Herbicide	Adjuvant(s) ¹	Rate	Apply in N-carrier (50:50)	Rainfastness (hours)
¹ In general, nonionic surfactants should contain at least 80% surface active agent; crop or vegetable oil concentrates should be nonphytotoxic containing at least 15% approved emulsifier; nitrogen solution is ammonium-based fertilizer such as 28%, 30%, or 32% N; and ammonium sulfate should be spray-grade dry ammonium sulfate (21-0-0). You also may use 10-34-0 with some products.				

Adjuvant recommendations for Harmony SG and Harmony Extra SG.

Carrier	Situation	Rate of NIS/100 gallons
Water	Normal	1 qt
Nitrogen diluted with water		
(>50% nitrogen)	Normal	0.5 to 1 pt
Liquid nitrogen fertilizer	Garlic over 8 inches	0.5 pt
Liquid nitrogen fertilizer	Garlic less than 8 inches	None
Liquid nitrogen fertilizer	With 8 fl oz of 2,4-D	None
Water	With 8 fl oz of 2,4-D	1 pt

Table 5.64 - Chemical Options for Harvest-aid in Small Grains

Paraquat/Gramoxone is not labeled as a harvest aid in small grains.

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
2,4-D LVE 4E	2,4-D	4	Harvest aid	1.0–2.0 pt	0.5–1.0

Comments:

- For use on wheat, barley, rye, and oats. (Only certain 2,4-D products have all of these small grains listed.)
- 2,4-D is generally not recommended as a harvest aid due to its volatility, and potential damage to the crop during application.
- Avoid use if temperatures are expected to exceed 75°F.
- 14 day preharvest interval.

Aim 2EC	carfentrazone	14	Harvest aid	2 fl oz	0.26 oz
----------------	----------------------	-----------	--------------------	----------------	----------------

Comments:

- Use as a harvest aid to desiccate a limited number of broadleaf weed species
- Application shall be made when the crop is mature and the grain has begun to dry down.
- Apply in 10 gal/A water.
- Include necessary adjuvants and make sure spray coverage is sufficient, otherwise poor control will result.
- Allow at least three days between application and harvest.

Table 5.64 - Chemical Options for Harvest-aid in Small Grains (cont.)

Paraquat/Gramoxone is not labeled as a harvest aid in small grains.

Herbicide Trade name	Herbicide Common name	Herbicide group # (site of action)	Application	product/A	lb ai/A
Clarity 4S/Banvel 4S	dicamba	4	Harvest aid	Up to 8 fl oz	Up to 0.12

Comments:

- For use on fall-seeded barley and wheat.
- Apply 7 days before harvest
- Do not apply to grain grown for seed.

Roundup 3S1/ Glyphosate ¹	glyphosate	9	Harvest aid	1–2 pt	0.5–1.0
---	------------	---	-------------	--------	---------

Comments:

- For use on wheat or feed barley only, or spot treatment. (<30% moisture)
- Spot treatments are permitted in all cereal crops. Apply before heading in small grains and do not treat more than 10% of field.
- Apply at least 7 days before harvest.
- Wheat stubble may be grazed immediately after harvest.
- Do not apply to wheat grown for seed.
- Be cautious of drift.

Sharpen 2.85SC	saflufenacil	14	Harvest aid	1–2 fl oz	0.022–0.044
----------------	--------------	----	-------------	-----------	-------------

Comments:

- For use on wheat, barley, and triticale.
- Include the necessary additives in the spray mixture.
- Ground applications require 10 gallons spray volume per acre; aerial requires 5.
- No rotation restriction to soybeans; 1 to 5 months for vegetables.

¹ Various formulations of this product are available; see table in the introductory chapter of this guide for various glyphosate products and rates. Refer to current product label for active ingredient concentration, application rate, and other restrictions. Adjust application rate if using Roundup WeatherMax 4.5S (e.g., 1 qt Roundup 4S = 22 fl oz WeatherMax 4.5S).

Table 5.65 - Grazing and Feeding Restrictions for Small Grain Herbicides and Livestock use

Herbicide	Days After Treatment Before:				
	Grazing		Feeding Straw	Withdraw for Meat	Silage
	Beef	Dairy			
2,4-D ¹	0	14	0	14	— ²
2,4-D ¹ (late)	no	no	no	—	—
Aim	7	7	7	—	7
Axial XL	30	30	60	—	30
Axiom	30	30	—	—	—
Bronate Advanced	45	45	—	—	—
Buctril	30	30	30	30	30
Callisto ³	30	30	30	—	30
Clarity/Banvel	0	7	37	30	37
Glory/TriCor	14	14	no	—	21
Harmony SG	7	7	yes	—	7/30
Harmony Extra	7	7	yes	—	7/30
Huskie	25	25	60	—	25
MCPA ¹	0	7	0	7	—
Orion	7	7	yes	—	—
Osprey	30	30	60	—	30
Peak	30	30	30	—	40
PowerFlex	7	7	28	—	28
Prowl	11	11	60	—	11
Sharpen	30	30	30	—	30
Starane Ultra	7	7	40	—	14
Stinger	0	7	no	7	—
Valor	5 inches in height	5 inches in height	—	—	—
Zidua	7	7	—	—	—

¹ 2,4-D and MCPA labels may vary depending on brand name. Consult label for restrictions.

² — = no information available.

³ Callisto is only labeled for use in spring oats.

Forages, Crop, and Farmstead Weed Management

Managing weeds in forages requires a different approach from managing weeds in row crops. Proper management to establish and maintain a dense stand of forage will render it competitive to most common weeds. Managing soil pH, nutrients, grazing or cutting, and insects, as well as using disease-resistant varieties and selective herbicides when necessary, will help the forage stand be competitive. A well-planned pest management program for forage crops involves using multiple strategies. These should include prevention, monitoring, cultural control, mechanical or physical control, biological control, and chemical control tactics. Preventive techniques may start with planting weed-free crop seed or choosing an alternative field or planting date. Regularly monitoring for pests is an important predictive tool. Rotating crops to disrupt pest life cycles and planting adapted varieties are good examples of cultural controls. Mechanical or physical controls may include tillage and mowing to disrupt certain pests. Mixed grazing by including small ruminants into the livestock community will help manage brushy weeds in a pasture. Other biological controls such as utilizing insect or disease organisms are implemented to lesser extents in pasture production systems. Finally, chemical controls are an important component of many IPM systems, but their use should be based on sound management decisions. See Section 1 of this guide for more information about designing an integrated pest management program.

This guide provides chemical control recommendations based on university research and manufacturer recommendations. Table 5.66 contains general information about herbicides available for use in legume or grass forage and pasture. Burndown herbicides available for use in legume forage seedings are listed in tables 5.67 and 5.68. Herbicides available for use in legumes are listed in table 5.69. The effectiveness of various herbicides at or during establishment is included in table 5.70. Herbicides available for use during the establishment year are included in table 5.71.

For more information about forage management and variety selections, refer to Part 1, Section 8. This publication strives for accuracy; however, omissions, inaccuracies, or outdated information can occur because of the dynamics of pests and pest management. Seek out additional information from the manufacturer or other reliable sources when making important management decisions. Remember, this guide is not a substitute for the manufacturer's product label.

Legumes

If weeds become a problem, they can compete for or interfere with light, nutrients, water, and space, directly influencing yield and forage stand. For instance, winter annuals and perennials such as common or mouseear chickweed, henbit, and purple deadnettle have been reported to reduce alfalfa stand by more than 30 percent. They emerge in the fall and winter, and develop a thick, lush mat early in the spring that can compete with the first forage cutting. Once they complete their life-cycle in early summer, summer annuals such as foxtails, lambsquarters, and pigweeds, or perennial weeds such as dandelion or dock can fill in the bare spots and continue to reduce forage yield and quality.

Unlike most grain or fiber crops from which weeds are separated at harvest, weeds often are harvested along with the forage crop, potentially reducing hay quality. Reductions in quality often are in the form of low protein content and feed digestibility. Forage value of weeds may vary from species to species. For example, dandelion is comparable to alfalfa in protein and total digestible nutrients (TDN). Dandelion control may not necessarily improve the quality of hay, but it may be of some value in reducing the time necessary to dry the hay, since dandelion dries more slowly than alfalfa. Increased drying time may mean greater harvest losses due to untimely rainfall.

Quality of monocot weeds (grasses) can also be similar to that of the forage. In general, weedy grasses have about 75 percent of the quality of alfalfa. Controlling quackgrass in alfalfa can increase forage protein levels 4 to 7 percent. Weeds with woody stems or flower stalks, such as yellow rocket, white cockle, rough fleabane, curly dock, and broadleaf dock, have lower protein levels (about 50 percent of the quality of alfalfa), so controlling them is even more important.

When weeds are present or persist in spite of good management, herbicides can help improve yield and quality. Weed control at establishment or in the seedling year is most critical for maintaining a healthy forage stand. When weeds are controlled during the seedling year, the forage crop seldom requires additional herbicide treatments for at least the first two years of the stand.

Weed management in legume forages can be divided into two phases: control in the establishment or seedling year and control in an established stand.

Control Before and During Establishment

Managing weeds in forages begins long before crop establishment. Certain types of weeds are potentially serious problems for forages, so it is important to eliminate them in advance. In particular, perennial broadleaf and grass weeds such as dandelion, curly dock, Canada thistle, horsenettle, and quackgrass are much easier to manage prior to planting a forage crop. While combating such weeds in the establishment year, prudent use of a genetically modified glyphosate tolerant (Roundup-Ready) alfalfa seed could be of value. Biennial weeds including musk thistle and burdock should be eliminated before establishing forage. If these weeds are not removed before the seeding is made, they commonly persist throughout the life of the forage. The cost of controlling weeds before or at the time of seeding should be considered an investment that will be returned for the life of the stand.

Below are some general rules for managing weeds at establishment or in the seedling year:

- Weeds that emerge with the crop are generally more destructive.
- Maintain the forage relatively weed-free for the first 60 days.
- Weeds that emerge beyond 60 days will not influence that year's forage yield.
- Later-emerging weeds may still influence forage quality.
- Winter-annual weed competition in early spring is most damaging to forage.
- Broadleaf or dicotyledonous weeds are generally more competitive against legumes than grassy weeds.

Herbicides are needed most often during establishment, and several options exist for managing weeds in pure legume seedings. Weed control is also very important while the forage is young and prone to competition from invading species. In no-till seedings, adequately controlling the existing vegetation, especially perennials, is very important. Burndown herbicides available for use in legume forage seedings are listed in Tables 5.67 and 5.68. Herbicides available for use in legumes are listed in Table 5.69. The effectiveness of various herbicides at or during establishment is included in Table 5.70. Herbicides available for use during the establishment year are included in Table 5.71.

Control in an Established Stand

The best weed control in an established forage stand is achieved by maintaining a dense healthy stand through proper fertilization, cutting management, and insect control. Controlling weeds in established forages is normally of greatest benefit in the first cutting. Weeds generally contribute much less to yield in the second and succeeding harvests. Before using an herbicide in established stands, evaluate the forage to ensure it is worth the cost of the herbicide.

Below are some general rules to follow before using an herbicide in established forage stands:

- Thin or irregular stands do not thicken once weeds are removed. Be sure there are sufficient desirable species to fill in the gaps. A minimum of five alfalfa plants per square foot should be present.
- Weeds tolerant of the herbicide may invade the space left by susceptible species, ultimately creating a new or more severe weed problem.
- Treat only well-established, vigorous stands with herbicides.
- If the forage stand is at least two years old and 25 percent to 30 percent of the plants are weeds, removing them with an herbicide application is of questionable value.
- If 50 percent or more of the plants are weeds, it is time to rotate to a different crop, or renovate the existing crop.

If weeds become a problem in established forages, several herbicide options are available (Table 5.71). Chemical control in established forage legumes is often limited to late fall or early spring applications. Many herbicides require the addition of adjuvants for effective control (Table 5.72). Also, many products have harvesting, feeding, or grazing restrictions on their use (Table 5.73).

Grass Forages and Pastures

Without proper management, broadleaf weeds can directly compete with forage grasses or pasture to reduce their nutritional value and longevity. Weeds can replace desirable grass species, filling in gaps or voids and reducing yield and overall quality of the hay or pasture. In addition, certain plants such as poison hemlock, white snakeroot, or black locust have toxic properties that can cause livestock injury or loss under certain circumstances (see poisonous weeds below).

Biennial and perennial weeds are considered especially troublesome by grass hay and pasture producers. Both biennials and perennials produce seed each year, potentially starting new infestations. In addition, perennial weeds such as hemp dogbane, Canada thistle, and multiflora rose reproduce from underground roots or rhizomes. Perennial rooting structures can survive for several years in the soil and are often unaffected by occasional mowing or livestock grazing.

Good cultural practices such as maintaining optimum soil fertility, using a competitive cutting schedule for forages, rotationally grazing pastures, and periodic clipping and/or coring pastures, can help keep the crop competitive with weeds. The most critical time for weed control is during the establishment year. If a no-till seeding is desired, be sure the preplant vegetation is adequately controlled. See Tables 5.67 and 5.68 for the information on burndown herbicides in controlling preplant vegetation.

In general, use preplant tillage or herbicides, companion seedings, mowing, and/or a postemergence herbicide to ensure that weeds are not a problem in the seeding year. To reduce weed shading, mow at a height above the grass seedlings when weeds are 8 to 10 inches tall. For warm-season grasses, do not mow after early August.

Certain application methods used in forage crops, including spot spraying and wiper applications, are not commonplace in row crops. With spot spraying, the herbicide is applied to weed-infested areas of the field, typically less than one-tenth of the total area. Spot applications are accomplished using a hand-held sprayer or a spray gun. Refer to the spot treatment section of the herbicide label and apply the recommended concentration on a spray-to-wet basis (1 gal/1000 ft²) to provide thorough coverage. Most backpack sprayers hold only 1 to 3 gallons of spray solution. Specialized equipment capable of measuring a small volume or weight (i.e.: syringes, gram scales, etc.), are recommended to accurately dispense the desired quantity of herbicide product into small volumes of spray solutions (see Table 5.82). Apply all herbicides at least seven days before crop harvest, or harvest around weed patches, leaving them standing to be treated later. Apply all herbicides at least seven days before a killing frost. Spot treatment may kill desirable vegetation that is contacted by the herbicide. Select an herbicide based on its effectiveness on the target weed, safety to existing desirable vegetation, and grazing, overseeding, or rotational crop intervals.

Wiper applicators (weed wipers) are devices that physically wipe a concentrated solution of herbicide directly onto weeds by taking advantage of sufficient height difference between the weeds and crop canopy. The height difference in pasture can be increased by grazing the forage prior to wiper application and allowing some days for trampled weeds to recover. Sufficient contact from the wiper applicator while preventing contact with the crop controls weeds selectively as a result. Since only the top several inches of the weeds are contacted with herbicide solution, a translocated herbicide such as Clarity or glyphosate is usually required for effective control. Repeat applications may be required to manage certain perennial weeds. A healthy actively growing crop that can develop a canopy over suppressed weeds is important to the success of wiper applications. There are several types of wiper applicators on the market. Wiper applicators must be designed and operated so that the rope, roller, sponge, or panel remains moist enough to transfer a sufficient amount of herbicide to the weed while not allowing drips to contact the crop. The two most common types are wick and roller applicators. Wick applicators use short braided ropes or appropriate fabric to “wick” the herbicide solution from inside a pipe to the plants that are wiped. With roller applicators, herbicide is manually sprayed intermittently onto a carpet covered roller that is rotated with a motor or a ground-driven shaft. The main advantage of the roller applicator is that more herbicide solution can be maintained on the roller because the centripetal force from the rotation inhibits dripping. Compared to wick applicators, roller applicators provide consistent weed control. Bidirectional application is recommended to provide thorough control. Herbicides labeled for wiper application will usually provide specific application instructions on the label. In addition, research trials have indicated that a 5% solution applied in a wiper applicator is somewhat comparable to a broadcast application rate of 1 qt/A.

Controlling woody perennial species (brush) or vines can be very difficult with standard broadcast herbicide applications. Achieving acceptable weed control can require multiple years of intensive and persistent management. Product labels often have specific recommendations concerning herbicide rate, spray volume, seasonal application, retreatment, and growth stage. Recommendations are often species specific, and tank-mixes with other herbicides or alternative application methods may be required. Application methods may include basal bark, cut stump, dormant stem, oil-water emulsions, or high volume foliar applications. Carefully read and follow all herbicide label recommendations.

Several herbicides are labeled for broadleaf weed control in grass forages and pastures. Table 5.74 lists herbicides that can be used in grass pasture or hay and labeled application timings. See Tables 5.75 through 5.78 for specific information about grass forage and pasture herbicide effectiveness, use, adjuvant requirements, rainfastness, and grazing and haying restrictions. Table 5.79 lists herbicides labeled for use in conservation reserve program (CRP) acres. Table 5.80 lists herbicides labeled for summer annual grass crops, and Table 5.81 shows the optimum time of year to treat selected weeds. Table 5.83 lists herbicides labeled for farmstead use.

Poisonous Weeds

Poisonous weeds are known to affect forage and hay quality. Health effects ranging from none to sickness or occasional death can occur when grazing animals contact or consume potentially toxic plants. To protect animals, it is important to be aware of how toxic plant poisoning occurs commonly. Toxicity is usually derived from certain compounds synthesized by the plant to deter pests, to tolerate extreme soil or other environmental conditions, etc. The toxic potential (the ability to cause detrimental effects) of a given weed on a given day is dependent upon many factors including; the species, age, reproductive status, or health of animal consuming it; the plant part, growth stage, condition, and amount of the plant consumed; and the season or environmental conditions when consumed. Discrepancies on poisonous attributes of weeds noted by different sources may be attributed to these variables. Since most of the poisonous substances emit a repulsive odor or are inherently distasteful, the animals typically stay away from plants or plant parts that are poisonous. This is especially true if other more desirable forage species are available. Occasional cases of poisoning, however, do occur when the stand of desirable species is significantly lower than the harmful plants, when extreme weather conditions such as drought occur, with excessive soil fertility, when livestock are contained for extended periods where poisonous plants are prevalent, or when accidental ingestion is followed by lactation and subsequent poisoning of the offspring.

With some weeds the toxic compound remains in harvested hay or silage (poison hemlock) while in others it is reduced (hairy vetch) or eliminated (buttercup). Some tree leaves are more toxic after wilting (red maple, wild cherry). Some toxic compounds occur naturally in plants, while others are released by fungi (fungal endophytes) growing in association with a living host forage plant (tall fescue toxicosis, ryegrass staggers, red clover slobbers); by fungi in molded hay or clippings (aflatoxin, botulism, sweet clover poisoning); or by undesirable bacteria in silage (listeriosis). Applications of some herbicides may increase the palatability of certain poisonous plants. Blister beetle poisoning in horses results from consuming a toxin in dead beetles that are baled into alfalfa hay. Certain weeds such as wild garlic or wild onion, while not toxic, may impart a disagreeable flavor to the milk of lactating animals.

About 200 to 300 plant species have been listed as poisonous to animals. While a complete list of poisonous plants is beyond the scope of this publication, a sampling of plant families and species with toxic potential are included here.

- Beech family – oak species
- Boxwood family (**highly toxic**) – boxwood, pachysandra
- Buckwheat family – buckwheat, dock species, rhubarb
- Buttercup family – buttercup species, baneberry, larkspur species
- Heath Family (**highly toxic**) – azalea, rhododendron, mountain laurel
- Legume family – black locust, crown or hairy vetch, golden chain tree, lupine species, pea species, alsike clover, sweet clover, red and white clover
- Lily family – autumn crocus, lily-of-the-valley, star-of-Bethlehem, hyacinth species, skunk cabbage, onion and garlic (both wild and cultivated), tulip, asparagus
- Maple family – red maple
- Nightshade family – nightshade species, jimsonweed, ground cherry, horsenettle, tomato, potato
- Rose family – wild black cherry, chokecherry
- Yew family (**highly toxic**) – English or American Yew
- Other species – black walnut (shavings used as bedding), bleeding heart, bouncing bet, bracken fern, burning bush, cocklebur, dogbane species, foxglove, ground-ivy, horse chestnut species, horsetail, johnsongrass, milkweed species, hemp dogbane, oleander, pigweed (amaranthus species), poison hemlock, pokeweed, privet, ryegrass species, shattercane, St. John's wort, tall fescue, water hemlock species, white snakeroot, etc.

Toxic weed consumption most often occurs when animals are undernourished, when they are introduced to new grazing areas, when toxic plants are fed directly to them, or when they escape enclosures and feed on toxic plants. It can also occur when the forage provided is not suitable for the species, or is grazed at the wrong growth stage (prussic acid poisoning), while experiencing environmental stress (nitrate poisoning), or during rapid growth with imbalanced fertility (grass tetany). In addition, otherwise suitable feed, hay, or forage can have toxic effects when animals are transitioned to the new source too quickly.

Provide grazing animals with adequate pasture to meet their nutrient and energy requirements, or supplement their diets with a balanced ration, to reduce the chance that they will consume toxic plants. Make gradual transitions to new food sources. Be aware of environmental, seasonal, and fertility conditions that may cause forages to accumulate toxic compounds and test if necessary. Scout for toxic plants (inside and outside the fence), implement good forage and weed management practices, spray for weed control when needed, wait after herbicide treatment until plants are no longer palatable, and remove dangerous plants from your property. Minimize the potential for accidental introductions of toxic plants via downed tree limbs, yard cuttings (especially ornamentals), or others feeding your animals. Provide animals with safe bedding materials.

If you suspect plant poisoning has occurred, call a veterinarian immediately. Remove all animals from the area. Identify the suspected plants. Remove accidentally introduced plant material, or eradicate toxic plant species by hand-weeding, herbicide applications, pasture renovation, or other recommended practices. Monitor the grazing area over time to assure the toxic species has been eradicated.

Discussion of toxic ingredients within plants, their specific effects on grazing animals, or toxic dosages (amount required to cause toxicity symptoms) is beyond the scope of this publication. More information can be found at:

- Colorado State University – Veterinary Internal Medicine. http://southcampus.colostate.edu/poisonous_plants/index.cfm
- Cornell University - Animal Science. www.ansci.cornell.edu/plants/index.html
- University of Pennsylvania – Veterinary Medicine. <http://research.vet.upenn.edu/Home/tabid/5849/Default.aspx>
- Nova Scotia Museum – The Poisonous Patch. <http://museum.gov.ns.ca/poison/?section=species&id=111>
- Burrows, G.E., and R.J. Tyrl. 2006. Handbook of Toxic Plants of North America. Blackwell Publishing. Oxford, UK.
- Knight, A.P., and R.G. Walter. 2001. A Guide to Plant Poisoning of Animals in North America. Teton NewMedia, Wyoming, USA.

Table 5.66 - Forage and Pasture Herbicides, their Characteristics, and their Restrictions

Trade Name ¹	Common Name	Manufacturer	Crop	Group # (site of action)	Restricted-Use Pesticide ²	Water Quality Advisory ³	Worker Reentry ⁴ (hours)
2,4-D amine or ester (3.8 lb ae/gal)	2,4-D	Several	grass	4	—	yes	48 or 12
Aim 2EC	carfentrazone	FMC	grass and legume	14	—	—	12
Balan 60DF	benefin	Loveland	legume	3	—	—	12
Buctril 2E	bromoxynil	Bayer CropScience	legume	6	—	—	24
Butyrac 200 2E	2,4-DB	several	legume	4	—	yes	48
Chaparral 71.6WG	aminopyralid + metsulfuron	Dow AgroSciences	grass	4 + 2	—	yes	48
Chateau 51WDG	flumioxazin	Valent	alfalfa	14	—	—	12
Cimarron Max (co-pack)	metsulfuron + 2,4-D + dicamba	DuPont	grass	2 + 4 + 4	—	—	48
Cimarron Plus 63WDG	metsulfuron + chlorsulfuron	DuPont	grass	2 + 2	—	—	4
Clarity/Banvel 4S	dicamba	BASF/MicroFlo	grass	4	—	yes	24
Crossbow 3L	2,4-D + triclopyr	Dow AgroSciences	grass	4 + 4	—	yes	until dry

Table 5.66 - Forage and Pasture Herbicides, their Characteristics, and their Restrictions (cont.)

Trade Name ¹	Common Name	Manufacturer	Crop	Group # (site of action)	Restricted-Use Pesticide ²	Water Quality Advisory ³	Worker Reentry ⁴ (hours)
Curtail 2.38L	clopyralid + 2,4-D	Dow AgroSciences	grass	4 + 4	—	yes	48
Eptam 7E/20G	EPTC	Gowan	legume	8	—	—	12
Facet 1.5L	quinclorac	BASF	grass	4	—	yes	12
Gramoxone SL 2S	paraquat	Syngenta	legume	22	yes	—	12
GrazonNext HL 3.74E	aminopyralid + 2,4-D	Dow AgroSciences	grass	4 + 4	—	yes	48
Grazon P+D 2.54SL	picloram +2,4-D	Dow AgroSciences	grass	4 + 4	yes	yes	48
Huskie ⁶ 2.06EC	pyrasulfotole + bromoxonyl	Bayer	grass	27 + 6	—	yes	24
Kerb 50W	pronamide	Dow AgroSciences	legume	3	yes	—	24
MCPA amine or ester (3.7 lb ae/gal)	MCPA	Several	grass and legume	4	—	yes	48 or 12
Metribuzin 75DF/4L	metribuzin	Several	legume	5	—	yes	12
Metsulfuron 60WG	metsulfuron	Several	grass	2	—	—	4
Milestone 2L	aminopyralid	Dow AgroSciences	grass	4	—	yes	48
Outrider ⁷ 75WDG	sulfosulfuron	Monsanto	grass	2	—	—	12
Overdrive 70WDG	dicamba + diflufenzopyr	BASF	grass	4 + 4	—	yes	12
PastureGard HL 4SL	triclopyr + fluroxypyr	Dow AgroSciences	grass	4 + 4	—	yes	12
Poast 1.5E	sethoxydim	BASF	legume	15	—	—	12
Prowl H ₂ O 3.8CS	pendimethalin	BASF	alfalfa	3	—	—	24
Pursuit 2AS	imazethapyr	BASF	alfalfa/ grass	2	—	yes	4
Raptor 1AS	imazamox	BASF	legume	2	—	—	4
Remedy Ultra 4L	triclopyr	Dow AgroSciences	grass	4	—	yes	until dry
Roundup 3S/ Roundup WeatherMax 4.5S/ glyphosate ⁵	glyphosate	Monsanto/ others	grass or legume	9	—	—	4–12
Sandea 75DF	halosulfuron	Gowan	grass	2	—	yes	12
Select Max 1E/ Select 2E	clethodim	Valent	legume	15	—	—	24
Sharpen 2.85SC	saflufenacil	BASF	grass	14	—	yes	12
Sinbar 80W	terbacil	NovaSource	legume	5	—	yes	12

Table 5.66 - Forage and Pasture Herbicides, their Characteristics, and their Restrictions (cont.)

Trade Name ¹	Common Name	Manufacturer	Crop	Group # (site of action)	Restricted-Use Pesticide ²	Water Quality Advisory ³	Worker Reentry ⁴ (hours)
Spike 20P/80DF	tebuthiuron	Dow AgroSciences	grass	7	—	yes	—
Starane Ultra 2.8L	fluroxypyr	Dow Agro/Loveland	grass	4	—	—	12
Stinger 3S	clopyralid	Dow AgroSciences	grass	4	—	yes	12
Surmount	picloram + fluroxypyr	Dow AgroSciences	grass	4 + 4	yes	yes	12
Touchdown Total 4S ⁵	glyphosate	Syngenta	legume	9	—	—	12
Velpar AlfaMax 77.7WG	hexazinone + diuron	DuPont	alfalfa	5 + 7	—	yes	24
Velpar 2L/90DF	hexazinone	DuPont	legume	5	—	yes	24
Weedmaster 3.87L	dicamba + 2,4-D	Nufarm	grass	4	—	yes	48
Yukon 67.5WG	halosulfuron + dicamba	Gowan	grass	2 + 4	—	—	24

¹ Generic alternatives to some of these products are available.

² Only licensed applicators may purchase and apply restricted-use pesticides. To become licensed, contact your state's Department of Agriculture.

³ These herbicides have properties that may result in ground or surface water contamination. Do not apply them in areas where soils are permeable or coarse and groundwater is near the surface. Practices should be followed to minimize the potential for dissolved runoff and/or runoff erosion. See the herbicide label for specific restrictions.

⁴ If soil-applied products are injected or incorporated at application time, under certain circumstances the Worker Protection Standard allows workers to enter the treated area if they will have no contact with anything that has been treated. Personal protective equipment is required for early entry to treated areas if contact with treated soil, plants, or water is involved.

⁵ Various formulations available. Refer to product label application rates and other restrictions.

⁶ Huskie is recently registered on grass forage; there is little local experience for this use.

⁷ Outrider is for use in warm-season forage grasses.

Table 5.67 - Relative Effectiveness of “Burndown” Treatments for No-Till Forages

Table compares the relative effectiveness of herbicides on individual weeds. Ratings are based on labeled application rates and weed size or growth stage. Treatments are rated only for control of vegetation existing at the time of application.

Weed control rating

10 = 95–100% 9 = 85–95% 8 = 75–85% 7 = 65–75% 6 = 55–65% N = less than 55% or no control

Species	Roundup/Glyphosate		
	Gramoxone	(Fall-applied)	(Spring-applied)
Foxtail spp.	9	9	9
Lambsquarters	8	9	9
Common ragweed	8	9	9
Annual smartweed	7	7	7
Mustard spp.	8	9	9
Chickweed	8+	9	9
Horseweed (Marestail)	7	9	9
Dandelion	N	8+	6
Canada thistle	6	9	8
Hemp dogbane, dewberry, milkweed, etc.	6	8+	6
Rye cover, volunteer small grains	9	10	10
Bromegrass or quackgrass sod	6	9	9
Orchardgrass or fescue sod	N	9	7
Timothy, bluegrass	7	10	10
Alfalfa sod	N	8+	7
Red clover	8	8+	7
Hairy vetch	7	8	6

Table 5.68 - Burndown Herbicides for No-Till Forages

See specific product label to determine correct rate for the weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade Name	Common Name	Crop(s)	Application Timings	Product/A	lb ai/A
Gramoxone SL 2S	paraquat	Alfalfa	Preplant	2–4 pt	0.5–1.0

- Gramoxone SL controls emerged weeds only (no residual activity).
- Apply in a minimum of 10 gal/A (ground, 20-60 gal/A preferred) or 5 gal/A (air) of water.
- Apply before, during, or after planting but before crop emerges.
- Phosphate-containing liquid fertilizer solutions diminish Gramoxone activity if used as a carrier.
- Gramoxone SL is effective on small annual weeds.
- Improved activity on perennial grass sods can be achieved when two applications are made. Graze or mow sod to a height of 3 inches or less and apply 2 pt/A followed in 10 to 14 days by 1.5 pt/A.
- Use appropriate precautions when handling Gramoxone to minimize exposure to the herbicide.
- Do not use flood jet tips larger than size 20 or spacing greater than 40 inches.
- See Table “Adjuvants and rainfast intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay”.
- See Table “Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides”.
- *Restricted Use Pesticide*

Table 5.68 - Burndown Herbicides for No-Till Forages

See specific product label to determine correct rate for the weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade Name	Common Name	Crop(s)	Application Timings	Product/A	lb ai/A
Roundup 3S ² or Roundup WeatherMax 4.5S ²	glyphosate	Alfalfa, clover, and alfalfa or clover-grass mixtures	Preplant	1.5-4 qt or 1-3 qt	1.0-3.0

- Glyphosate controls emerged weeds only (no residual activity).
- Make ground applications in 10 to 40 gal/A of water. Increase the spray volume within this range as the weed density increases.
- Glyphosate may be applied in clear liquid nitrogen fertilizers and clear liquid complete-analysis fertilizers. Do not use Roundup/glyphosate with suspension-type liquid fertilizers.
- Preplant applications can be made before, during, or after planting but before the crop emerges.
- Glyphosate is effective on annual, biennial, and especially on perennial weeds as well as small grain cover crops.
- Repeated applications may be needed for effective perennial weed control.
- Fall applications of glyphosate are better than spring applications for control of orchardgrass sods and quackgrass.
- Spring applications may be used for control of annual weeds.
- Existing perennial grass stands can be renovated by applying 0.7 to 3.3 qt/A (consult the label for rates for specific species). The existing crop can be grazed or harvested for feed after applications totaling 2 qt/A or less. For applications greater than 2 qt/A, remove livestock before application and wait 8 weeks before grazing or harvest.
- See Table "Adjuvants and rainfast intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay".
- See Table "Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides".

¹ See Table 5.66 for additional formulations or trade names containing these same active ingredients.

² Various formulations of this product are available. Refer to current product label for active ingredient concentration, application rate, and other restrictions.

Table 5.69 - Application Timings for Herbicides Used in Legume Forage

Establishment: Herbicide is applied preplant in no-till establishment to control existing weeds, preplant in existing stands of alfalfa or clover to kill the existing crop and plant a new one (renovation), or preplant incorporated (PPI) or preemergence (PRE) in conventional tillage for residual weed control.

Seedling stand POST: Herbicide is applied postemergence (POST) to seedling alfalfa or clover that has reached a specific growth stage and is actively growing.

Established stand POST: Herbicide is applied POST to alfalfa or clover that has been established for a minimum length of time and is actively growing.

Fall/spring dormant: Herbicide is applied POST to dormant alfalfa or clover legume; may be for seedling legume at a specific growth stage, for legume established for a minimum length of time, or for either. Herbicide rate may be different for seedling or established stands.

Post-cutting: Herbicide is applied to alfalfa or clover between forage or hay cuttings, but within a certain time period after cutting or before the legume achieves a specified level of regrowth.

Spot-spray application: Herbicide is applied only to weed-infested areas of the field; usually with hand-held equipment.

Herbicide	Crop ^a (s)	Establishment	Seedling Stand POST	Established Stand POST	Fall/Spring Dormant (seedling)	Fall/Spring Dormant (established)	Post-Cutting	Spot-Spray or Wiper Applicator
Balan	alfalfa / clovers	PPI						

Table 5.69 - Application Timings for Herbicides Used in Legume Forage (cont.)

Herbicide	Crop ^a (s)	Establishment	Seedling Stand POST	Established Stand POST	Fall/Spring Dormant (seedling)	Fall/Spring Dormant (established)	Post-Cutting	Spot-Spray or Wiper Applicator
Buctril	alfalfa		4-trif ¹					
Chateau	alfalfa					<6" regrowth	< 6" regrowth	
Eptam	alfalfa / clovers	PPI						
Glyphosate	alfalfa / clovers	preplant renovation						spot spray and wiper
Gramoxone SL	alfalfa / clovers	preplant			< 1 yr	> 1 yr	within 5 days of cut ⁶	spot spray
Kerb	alfalfa / clovers				1-trif ^{1,3}	> 1 season ⁴		
MCPA	alfalfa / clovers		2-trif ^{1,7}			> 1 season ⁶		
Metribuzin	alfalfa					> 1 yr		
Poast	alfalfa / clovers		NR ⁵	NR ⁵				spot spray
Prowl H ₂ O	alfalfa		2-trif ¹ to 6"		2-trif ¹	after 1 cut	< 6" regrowth	
Pursuit	alfalfa / clovers		2-trif ¹	fall	2-trif ¹	> 1 season	< 3" regrowth	
Raptor	alfalfa		2-trif ¹		2-trif ¹	> 1 season	< 3" regrowth	
Roundup PowerMax/ WeatherMax	alfalfa	preplant renovation	emergence to first cut ²	after first cut; 1 appl/cut ²				spot spray and wiper
Select Max	alfalfa		NR ⁵	NR ⁵				spot spray
Sinbar	alfalfa					> 1 yr	< 2" regrowth	
Velpar	alfalfa					> 1 yr ³	< 2" regrowth	
2,4-DB	alfalfa / clovers		NR ⁵	NR ⁵				

¹ #-trif = alfalfa trifoliate leaf stage that must be reached before herbicide application.

² for use on Roundup-Ready alfalfa only; up to 5 days before cutting.

³ spring application.

⁴ fall application before soil freeze-up.

⁵ NR = no alfalfa size restriction on label; application based on weed stage.

⁶ application labeled for alfalfa only, not clover.

⁷ application labeled for clover only, not alfalfa.

⁸ see herbicide comments table or herbicide label to determine for which clovers herbicide application is labeled.

Table 5.70 - Relative Effectiveness of Herbicides on Weeds and Crop Tolerance in Legume Forages

Table compares the relative effectiveness of herbicides on individual weeds. Ratings are based on labeled application rates and weed size or growth stage. Results may differ with variations in weed size, temperature, rainfall, soil moisture, soil type, and soil pH. Crop tolerance rating of VG or less is rarely significant.

Weed control rating

10 = 95–100%

7 = 65–75%

9 = 85–95%

6 = 55–65%

8 = 75–85%

N = Less than 55% or no control

Crop tolerance rating

E = excellent; almost never any crop injury observed

FG = fair to good; occasionally is crop injury observed

VG = very good; on rare occasion is crop injury observed

F = fair; transient crop injury can be expected

G = good; seldom is crop injury observed or is transient

	Aim	Balan	Buctril	Butyrac	Chateau	Eptam	Gramoxone	Kerb	Metribuzin	Poast	Prowl	Pursuit	Raptor	Roundup/ glyphosate	Select	Sinbar	Velpar
Crop Tolerance²	G	VG	F	G	F	FG	FG	VG	F	E	FG	G	G	G	E	FG	FG
Herbicide Group (Mode of Action)	14	3	6	4	14	8	22	3	5	15	3	2	2	9	15	5	5
<i>Winter Annuals</i>																	
Bluegrass, annual	N	8+	N	N	7+	8+	8+	8+	8	6	6+	6	6	9	7+	7+	8
Brome, downy	N	9	N	N	N	9	9	9	9	9	6	6	N	9	9	9	9
Chickweed, common	8+	8	6	6	8+	7	9	8	9	N	7	8+	8+	9+	N	9	9
Henbit/deadnettle	7+	6	8	6	8+	9	9	8	9	N	8	7	7	8	N	9	9
Horseweed	N	N	6	8	8+	N	6	N	6	N	N	N	N	9	N	7	7
Mustard, wild	8	N	8	10	7	6	9	6	9	N	6	9	9	9	N	9	9
Pennycress, field	9	N	9	9	6	6	9	6	9	N	6	9	9	9	N	9	9
Pepperweed spp.	8	N	8	10	7	6	9	6	9	N	6	9	9	9	N	9	9
Ryegrass, annual	N	8+	N	N	N	9	8	8+	7	9	8	6	6	8	9	N	7
Shepherds purse	9	N	9	9	6	7	9	6	9	N	6+	8+	9	9	N	9	9
Yellow rocket	8+	N	7	8	6	N	8	N	9	N	6	8+	9	9	N	9	9
Wild radish	8	N	6	7	7	N	7	N	7	N	6	8+	8+	9	N	7	7
<i>Summer Annuals</i>																	
Amaranth, Spiny	8	9	8	8+	9	9	9	6	9	N	9	9	9+	9	N	8+	9

Table 5.70 - Relative Effectiveness of Herbicides on Weeds and Crop Tolerance in Legume Forages (cont.)

	Aim	Balan	Buctril	Butyrac	Chateau	Eptam	Gramoxone	Kerb	Metribuzin	Poast	Prowl	Pursuit	Raptor	Roundup/ glyphosate	Select	Sinbar	Velpar
Barnyardgrass	N	9	N	N	6	9	8	8	6	9	8+	8	8	9+	9	6	7
Crabgrass	N	9	N	N	6	9	6	8	6	9	9	8	8	9	9	7	7
Foxtail spp.	N	9	N	N	6	9	9	8	6	9	9	8+	8+	9+	9+	7	7
Goosegrass	N	9	N	N	6	9	9	8	6	9	9	8	6	9+	9+	7	7
Lambsquarters ¹	9	9	10	8+	9	9	8	6	9	N	9	7	8+	9	N	9	9
Nightshade, E. black	8	6	9	8+	8+	9	9	N	6	N	N	7+	7+	9	N	8+	7
Panicum, fall	N	9	N	N	6	9	9	6	6+	9	9	8	8+	9+	9	6+	6+
Pigweed spp. ¹	9	9	8	8+	9	9	9	6	9	N	9	9+	9+	9	N	8+	9
Ragweed, common	7	N	9	9	7	N	9	N	8	N	N	7	8	9	N	8	8+
Smartweed, Penn.	8	N	9	6	7	N	9	N	8+	N	8	8+	8	9	N	8+	8+
Velvetleaf	9	N	8	9	7	N	9	N	8	N	8+	9	9	9	N	8	8+
<i>Perennials</i>																	
Aster spp.	N	N	N	6	N	N	6	N	6	N	N	7	7	8+	N	6	6
Bedstraw spp.	6	N	N	N	N	N	6	N	N	N	N	7	N	8	N	N	?
Bermudagrass	N	N	N	N	N	7	6	N	N	8	N	N	N	8	8	6	N
Cockle, white	6	N	N	7	N	N	6	N	7	N	N	6	?	9	N	7	7
Dandelion	6	N	N	7+	7+	N	N	N	7	N	N	7	6	8	N	6	8
Dock spp.	6	N	N	6	N	N	N	N	6	N	N	7	7+	8	N	6	7
Dogbane, hemp	N	N	N	N	N	N	6	N	N	N	N	N	N	8+	N	6	6
Fescue, tall	N	N	N	N	N	N	6	8	N	6	N	N	N	9	7	7	7
Horsenettle	N	N	N	N	N	N	6	N	6	N	N	N	N	7	N	6	6
Johnsongrass	N	6	N	N	N	7	6	N	N	8	N	8	8	9	9	N	N
Milkweed, common	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	7	N	6	6
Nutsedge, yellow	N	N	N	N	N	8	N	N	N	N	6	7	6	7	N	N	N
Orchardgrass	N	N	N	N	N	6	6	7	N	6	N	N	N	8	7+	6	7
Plantain spp.	6	N	N	7	N	N	N	N	7	N	N	6	6	8	N	7	7
Quackgrass	N	N	N	N	N	8	6	8	N	7	N	6	N	9	8	6	6
Thistle, Canada	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	6	6	9	N	N	N

¹Not triazine (group 5) resistant biotypes.²Crop tolerance ratings are for forage crops listed under each herbicide in Table 5.71.

Table 5.71 - Herbicides for Legume Forages

See specific product label to determine correct rate for the soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade Name	Common Name	Crop(s)	Application Timings	Product/A	lb ai/A
Preplant					
Balan 60DF	benefin	Alfalfa, birdsfoot trefoil, red clover, ladino clover, alsike clover	Preplant incorporated	2 lb	1.2
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Balan provides approximately one month of soil residual control of many annual grass weeds and some annual broadleaf weeds. • Apply in 5 to 40 gal/A of water or liquid fertilizer to clean, dry soil within three weeks of planting. • Soil incorporation must occur within 8 hours after application. Operate equipment to uniformly incorporate into the top 2 to 3 inches of soil. Refer to the product label for specific instructions on soil incorporation equipment and methods. • Do not use with companion seedings of small grains or forage grasses. • Forage grasses, small grains, sorghum, and corn can be planted 10 months after application. • See Table “Harvesting, feeding, and/or grazing restrictions for forage herbicides”. 					
Eptam 7E	EPTC	Alfalfa, birdsfoot trefoil, clovers, lespedeza; not white Dutch clover	Preplant incorporated	3.5–4.5 pt	3.0–4.0
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eptam provides approximately one month of soil residual control of many annual grass weeds, some annual broadleaf weeds, and yellow nutsedge. • Apply in 10 to 50 gal/A of water or liquid fertilizer to clean, dry soil just before planting and incorporate immediately. Operate equipment to uniformly incorporate into the top 2 to 3 inches of soil. Refer to the product label for specific instructions on soil incorporation equipment and methods. • Do not use if atrazine was applied within 12 months of planting. • Do not use on white Dutch clover. • Do not use on soils with greater than 10% organic matter. • Forage grasses, small grains, sorghum, and corn can be planted after normal harvest of the legume forage. • See Table “Harvesting, feeding, and/or grazing restrictions for forage herbicides”. 					
Postemergence					
Aim 2EC	carfentrazone	Alfalfa, clover, and alfalfa or clover-grass mixtures	Seedling-POST Established-POST	1–2 fl oz	0.016–0.032
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aim controls emerged weeds only (no residual activity). • Apply in spring or summer immediately after cutting but before 6 inches of new growth. • Apply when weeds are actively growing and no more than 3 inches in height or rosettes are less than 2 inches across. • Aim may be applied when crop is in dormancy such as alfalfa fall application through breaking dormancy but before 6 inches of new growth. • There are no rotational crop or overseeding restrictions for labeled crops; see label. • See Table “Adjuvants and Rainfast Intervals for Postemergence Herbicides in Alfalfa and Clover”. • See Table “Harvesting, feeding, and/or grazing restrictions for forage herbicides”. • <i>Water quality advisory</i> 					

Table 5.71 - Herbicides for Legume Forages (cont.)

See specific product label to determine correct rate for the soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade Name	Common Name	Crop(s)	Application Timings	Product/A	lb ai/A
Postemergence (cont.)					
Butyrac 200 2E (2,4-DB)	2,4-DB	Alfalfa, birdsfoot trefoil, CRP	Seedling-POST Established-POST	1–3 qt	0.5–1.5

- Butyrac 200 controls a relatively narrow spectrum of emerged broadleaf weeds, and is particularly effective on morningglory species.
- Apply in spring or summer when seedling legumes have two to four trifoliolate leaves.
- Apply by ground in a minimum of 10 gal/A or by air in 5 to 40 gal/A of water.
- Apply when weeds are actively growing and no more than 3 inches in height, or rosettes are less than 2 inches across.
- Do not apply if temperatures above 90°F or below 40°F are expected during or shortly after application.
- 2,4-DB labels vary concerning overseeding or rotational crop restrictions or do not mention them. Unless specified on the label, most crops can be safely planted 3 months after application under normal environmental conditions.
- See Table “Adjuvants and Rainfast Intervals for Postemergence Herbicides in Alfalfa and Clover”.
- See Table “Harvesting, feeding, and/or grazing restrictions for forage herbicides”.
- *Water quality advisory*

Buctril 2E	bromoxynil	Alfalfa and alfalfa/ small grain companion seedings, CRP	Seedling-POST	1.0–1.5 pt	0.25–0.375
-------------------	-------------------	---	----------------------	-------------------	-------------------

- Buctril controls emerged weeds only (no residual activity).
- Apply in spring or fall to seedling alfalfa with at least four trifoliolate leaves.
- May be applied to a small grain companion seeding up to the boot stage.
- Apply by ground in 10 to 20 gal/A or by air in a minimum of 5 gal/A of water or liquid fertilizer. Applications in liquid fertilizer may increase leaf burn to alfalfa.
- Weeds should not exceed the four-leaf stage, 2 inches in height, or 1 inch in diameter (whichever comes first).
- Buctril application where temperatures are expected to exceed 70°F at or 3 days following application can result in unacceptable crop injury.
- Any crop can be planted 30 days after application.
- Do not use an adjuvant unless a tank-mix partner requires it. See table “Adjuvants and Rainfast Intervals for Postemergence Herbicides in Alfalfa and Clover”.
- See Table “Harvesting, feeding, and/or grazing restrictions for forage herbicides”.

Chateau 51WDG	flumioxazin	Alfalfa	Established-dormant Between cuttings	2–4 oz	0.064–0.128
----------------------	--------------------	----------------	---	---------------	--------------------

- Chateau provides 1 to 2 months of residual control of many annual broadleaf weeds and suppression of some annual grasses as they germinate.
- It will not control weeds that have already emerged at the time of application.
- Apply by ground in 10 to 30 gal/A or by air in 5 to 10 gal/A of water.
- Dormant applications can be made in the fall after the last cutting, during winter dormancy, or anytime in the spring prior to 6 inches of alfalfa regrowth.

Table 5.71 - Herbicides for Legume Forages (cont.)

See specific product label to determine correct rate for the soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade Name	Common Name	Crop(s)	Application Timings	Product/A	lb ai/A
Chateau 51WDG	flumioxazin	Alfalfa	Established-dormant Between cuttings	2–4 oz	0.064–0.128
Extreme 2.17L	imazethapyr + glyphosate	Roundup Ready alfalfa	Seedling-POST Established-dormant Established-POST	2.2–4.4 pt	0.6–1.2

- Post-cutting applications should also be made prior to 6 inches of regrowth. Application to alfalfa with more than 6 inches of regrowth may result in unacceptable crop injury.
- Wait a minimum of 60 days between applications.
- Do not apply with any adjuvant or tank-mix with any products formulated as an emulsifiable concentrate (EC) unless the application follows the last cutting of the season.
- Application with paraquat can be used to burndown winter annuals prior to the winter dormant period.
- Do not apply to mixed alfalfa-grass stands.
- When applied at the 3-4 oz/A rate, forage grasses can be planted 6 months after application if soil is tilled or 12 months after application if planted no-tillage; at the 2 oz/A rate it is 4 months (tilled) and 8 months (no-till), see label for more details.
- See Table “Adjuvants and Rainfast Intervals for Postemergence Herbicides in Alfalfa and Clover”.
- See Table “Harvesting, feeding, and/or grazing restrictions for forage herbicides”.

- Extreme controls or suppresses many annual and some perennial broadleaf and grass weeds.
- Extreme also provides 1 to 2 months of residual control of many emerging weeds.
- Apply over-the-top to Roundup Ready alfalfa varieties only.
- Apply Extreme to seedling RR alfalfa at the second trifoliate stage or larger.
- Apply Extreme to established RR alfalfa in the fall, spring, or between cuttings before alfalfa regrowth reaches 3 inches.
- Apply when the majority of weeds are 1 to 3 inches (height or rosette diameter).
- A typical application rate of Extreme is 3 pt/A.
- Allow a minimum of 7 days between treatments.
- Due to breeding constraints, some alfalfa plants may not contain the glyphosate-resistant gene; thus, some seedlings may not survive the application.
- Do not apply more than 3 pt/A Extreme during the last year of the stand, or crop rotation options will be very limited.
- Forage grasses are not listed on the Extreme label in rotational crops section; small grains can be planted 4 months after application; see label.
- If replanting is necessary, do not plant alfalfa for 4 months following an Extreme application.
- See Table “Adjuvants and Rainfast Intervals for Postemergence Herbicides in Alfalfa and Clover”.
- See Table “Harvesting, feeding, and/or grazing restrictions for forage herbicides”.

Table 5.71 - Herbicides for Legume Forages (cont.)

See specific product label to determine correct rate for the soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade Name	Common Name	Crop(s)	Application Timings	Product/A	lb ai/A
Gramoxone SL 2S	paraquat	Alfalfa, clover, or trefoil		1–2 pt	0.25–0.5
			Seedling-dormant	2-3 pt	0.5-0.75
			Established-dormant	1 pt	0.25
			Between cuttings	0.2-0.7 fl	0.15%-0.5%
			Spot treatment	oz/gal	solution

- Gramoxone SL controls emerged weeds only (no residual activity).
- Dormant applications provide control of many winter annual weeds, control of some seedling biennial and perennial weeds, and suppression of other biennial and perennial weeds.
- Apply only one dormant application per year by ground in a minimum of 10 gal/A or by air in a minimum of 5 gal/A of water.
- To avoid injury, use only on seedling alfalfa or clover stands that are completely dormant, established clover stands with less than 2 inches of remaining fall regrowth that are completely dormant, or established alfalfa stands with less than six inches of remaining fall regrowth or 2 inches of new spring regrowth.
- On seedling alfalfa stands (first year), two between cutting applications may be made. First year alfalfa stands and yields may be reduced if alfalfa is allowed to regrow more than 2 inches after cutting and before application.
- On established alfalfa stands, three between cutting applications may be made. Do not make between cutting applications more than 5 days after cutting.
- Between cutting applications are not allowed on other legumes or alfalfa-grass mixtures.
- There are no rotational crop restrictions when applying Gramoxone in legume forages.
- See Table “Adjuvants and Rainfast Intervals for Postemergence Herbicides in Alfalfa and Clover”.
- See Table “Harvesting, feeding, and/or grazing restrictions for forage herbicides”.
- *Restricted-use pesticide*
- Spot-spraying with Gramoxone SL is recommended when only small areas are to be sprayed with labeled applications.
- Refer to weed rate tables of the herbicide label for the recommended herbicide concentration and apply the recommended concentration on a spray-to-wet basis (1 gal/1000 ft²) to provide thorough coverage.
- Do not spray to the point of runoff.
- Always add a nonionic surfactant at 0.5 fl.oz./gal (15 ml/gal).
- See Table “Accurate herbicide volume and weight measurements for small volume applications”.

Kerb 50W	pronamide	Alfalfa, birdsfoot trefoil, crown vetch, clovers	Seedling-dormant Established-dormant	1–3 lb	0.5–1.5
-----------------	------------------	---	---	---------------	----------------

- Kerb provides 1 to 2 months of soil residual control or suppression of several annual grass and some broadleaf weeds, and also has postemergence activity on several small annual grass weeds.
- Apply by ground in 20 to 50 gal/A of water. Make applications in fall or winter when temperatures fall below 55F but before soil freeze-up.
- Kerb may be applied to fall-seeded legumes after they reach the trifoliolate leaf stage.
- Do not apply to spring-seeded legumes until the following fall or early winter.
- Do not use on alfalfa-grass mixtures.
- Rainfall or overhead irrigation is required after application to activate the herbicide.
- Do not use on soils with greater than 4% organic matter.
- Forage grasses, as well as most other crops, can be planted 12 months after application; see label.
- See table “Adjuvants and Rainfast Intervals for Postemergence Herbicides in Alfalfa and Clover”.
- See Table “Harvesting, feeding, and/or grazing restrictions for forage herbicides”.
- *Restricted-use pesticide.*

Table 5.71 - Herbicides for Legume Forages (cont.)

See specific product label to determine correct rate for the soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade Name	Common Name	Crop(s)	Application Timings	Product/A	lb ai/A
MCPA amine 4S	MCPA	Alfalfa, clovers, or trefoil with small grain companion seeding, CRP	Seedling-POST	0.25 pt 0.5 pt	0.125 0.25

- MCPA controls or aids in control of some emerged annual, biennial, or perennial weeds.
- Treat after the grain is tillered and legumes are 2–3 inches tall.
- Do not use more than 5-10 gal/A of water; higher volumes may result in injury to legumes.
- Do not spray when grain is in the boot to dough stage.
- Do not use on sweet clover or vetch.
- Follow all label recommendations to reduce the potential for spray drift.
- MCPA labels vary concerning overseeding or rotational crop restrictions or do not mention them. Unless specified on the label, most crops can be safely planted 3 months after application under normal environmental conditions.
- See Table “Adjuvants and Rainfast Intervals for Postemergence Herbicides in Alfalfa and Clover”.
- See Table “Harvesting, feeding, and/or grazing restrictions for forage herbicides”.
- *Water Quality Advisory*

Metribuzin 75DF	metribuzin	Alfalfa and alfalfa-grass mixtures	Established-dormant	0.5–1.3 lb	0.38–1.0
------------------------	-------------------	---	----------------------------	-------------------	-----------------

- Metribuzin provides both postemergence and 1 to 2 months of soil residual control of several annual broadleaf weeds and a few grasses (*bromus* species and annual bluegrass, green foxtail, and barnyardgrass).
- Apply by ground in 10 to 40 gal/A or by air in a minimum of 2 to 10 gal/A of water or liquid fertilizer.
- Apply in fall after alfalfa goes dormant or in the spring before new growth starts. Alfalfa may be severely injured if new growth is present at spring application.
- May be applied after dormancy is broken, but before 3 inches of new growth, if impregnated on dry fertilizer.
- Apply the appropriate rate from the label when weeds are less than two inches tall or two inches in diameter.
- May be used on alfalfa-grass mixtures. Orchardgrass in mixed stands will generally tolerate Metribuzin at rates of up to 0.67 lb/A. Rates of 0.67 to 1.0 lb/A can be used in mixed stands of alfalfa and grass to reduce grass stands and prevent crowding out of alfalfa.
- Do not use Metribuzin on sand soils or serious crop injury can occur. Crop injury can also occur on loamy sand soils.
- Forage grasses and corn can be planted 4 months, small grains 8 months, and sorghum 12 months after application.
- See Table “Adjuvants and Rainfast Intervals for Postemergence Herbicides in Alfalfa and Clover”.
- See Table “Harvesting, feeding, and/or grazing restrictions for forage herbicides”.
- *Water quality advisory*

Table 5.71 - Herbicides for Legume Forages (cont.)

See specific product label to determine correct rate for the soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade Name	Common Name	Crop(s)	Application Timings	Product/A	lb ai/A
				1.0–2.5 pt	0.19–0.47
Poast 1.5E	sethoxydim	Alfalfa, clovers, and birdsfoot trefoil	Seedling-POST Established-POST Spot treatment	1.3-1.9 fl oz/gal	1%-1.5% v/v solution

- Poast controls many annual and perennial grass weeds (emerged weeds only).
- Apply to actively growing grasses by ground in 5 to 20 gal/A or by air in a minimum of 5 gal/A of water.
- Refer to the herbicide label for the recommended herbicide concentration based on grass species and size (generally less than 8 inches tall) and apply the recommended concentration on a spray-to-wet basis (1 gal/1000 ft²) to provide thorough coverage.
- Repeated applications may be needed for complete control of perennial species.
- Any crop can be planted 30 days after application.
- See Table “Adjuvants and Rainfast Intervals for Postemergence Herbicides in Alfalfa and Clover”.
- See Table “Harvesting, feeding, and/or grazing restrictions for forage herbicides”.
- Spot applications are allowed but do not make spot treatments in addition to broadcast treatments.
- Apply the recommended concentration on a spray-to-wet basis (1 gal/1000 ft²) to provide thorough coverage.
- Do not spray to the point of runoff.
- Always add a crop oil concentrate at 1.3 fl.oz./gal (38 ml/gal).
- See Table “Accurate herbicide volume and weight measurements for small volume applications”.

			Seedling-POST	0.5-1 qt	0.5-0.95
			Seedling-dormant	0.5-1 qt	0.5-0.95
			Established-dormant	1.1–4.2 qt	1.0-4.0
Prowl H₂O 3.8AS	pendimethalin	Alfalfa	Between cuttings	1.1-4.2 qt	1.0-4.0

- Prowl H₂O provides 1 to 2 months of residual control of most annual grasses and some annual broadleaf weeds as they germinate. It will not control any weeds that have already emerged at the time of application.
- Apply by ground in a minimum of 10 gal/A or by air in a minimum of 5 gal/A of water.
- Adequate rainfall or overhead irrigation is required after application to activate Prowl H₂O.
- Apply to seedling alfalfa after the legume has two fully expanded trifoliolate leaves but before it reaches 6 inches in height.
- Established alfalfa is defined by the label as alfalfa planted in the fall or spring which has gone through a first cutting/mowing.
- Apply to established alfalfa before weed emergence. Applications can be made in the fall after the last cutting, during winter dormancy, in the spring, or between cuttings. Applications should be made prior to the alfalfa reaching 6 inches in regrowth.
- Some stunting and yellowing of the alfalfa may occur with post applications.
- Rotational restrictions are based on Prowl rate used, rainfall received, and time of year applied; see label.
- See Table “Adjuvants and Rainfast Intervals for Postemergence Herbicides in Alfalfa and Clover”.
- See Table “Harvesting, feeding, and/or grazing restrictions for forage herbicides”.

Table 5.71 - Herbicides for Legume Forages (cont.)

See specific product label to determine correct rate for the soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade Name	Common Name	Crop(s)	Application Timings	Product/A	lb ai/A
Pursuit 2S	imazethapyr	Alfalfa and alfalfa-grass mixtures, clover, CRP	Seedling-POST Seedling-dormant Established-POST Established-dormant Between cuttings	3–6 fl oz	0.047–0.094

- Pursuit controls or suppresses many annual and some perennial broadleaf weeds, as well as several grasses when they are small.
- Pursuit also provides 1 to 2 months of residual control of many emerging weeds.
- Apply by ground in a minimum of 10 gal/A or by air in a minimum of 5 gal/A of water.
- Seedling applications are for pure seeded alfalfa or clover only. Apply when legume has 2 fully expanded trifoliate leaves or larger.
- Dormant applications can be made in the fall after the last cutting or anytime in the spring prior to 3 inches of alfalfa or clover regrowth.
- Between cutting applications should also be made prior to 3 inches of regrowth.
- Apply when weeds are 1–3 inches in height or rosette width.
- Do not apply Pursuit to alfalfa-grass mixtures during the establishment year.
- Do not apply more than 4 oz/A to alfalfa or clover in the last year of the stand (crop rotation considerations).
- Forage grasses are not listed on the Pursuit label in rotational crops section; small grains can be planted 4 months after application; see label.
- See Table “Adjuvants and Rainfast Intervals for Postemergence Herbicides in Alfalfa and Clover”.
- See Table “Harvesting, feeding, and/or grazing restrictions for forage herbicides”.
- *Water Quality Advisory*

Raptor 1AS	imazamox	Alfalfa	Seedling-POST Seedling-dormant Established-dormant Between cuttings	4–6 fl oz	0.031–0.047
-------------------	-----------------	----------------	--	------------------	--------------------

- Raptor controls or suppresses many annual and some perennial broadleaf weeds, as well as several grasses when they are small.
- Raptor also provides approximately one month of residual control of many emerging weeds.
- Apply by ground in a minimum of 10 gal/A or by air in a minimum of 5 gal/A of water.
- Do not apply Raptor in liquid fertilizer as a carrier.
- Apply when seedling alfalfa has 2 fully expanded trifoliate leaves or larger.
- Seedling alfalfa may experience a temporary reduction in growth.
- Apply when weeds are 1–3 inches in height or rosette width.
- Apply to established alfalfa in the fall, winter, or spring to dormant or semi-dormant alfalfa or between cuttings.
- Any application should be made before significant alfalfa growth or regrowth (3 inches).
- Forage grasses can be planted 18 months, small grains 3-18 months (see label), and sorghum 9 months after application.
- See Table “Adjuvants and Rainfast Intervals for Postemergence Herbicides in Alfalfa and Clover”.
- See Table “Harvesting, feeding, and/or grazing restrictions for forage herbicides”.

Table 5.71 - Herbicides for Legume Forages (cont.)

See specific product label to determine correct rate for the soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade Name	Common Name	Crop(s)	Application Timings	Product/A	lb ai/A
Roundup PowerMax or WeatherMax 5.5L	glyphosate	Roundup Ready alfalfa only	Seedling-POST Established-POST	22-44 fl oz	0.77-1.9

- Roundup provides broad-spectrum control of existing grass and broadleaf weeds, but has no effect on weeds emerging after application.
- Some species of weeds may require retreatment for complete control, as will species with multiple germination flushes.
- Apply by ground in 3 to 40 gal/A or by air in 3 to 15 gal/A of water.
- Two applications may be made to seedling stands prior to the first cutting. The first application is from emergence up to the 4-trifoliolate leaf stage and is necessary to remove the small percentage of glyphosate-susceptible alfalfa plants that are present in the new seeding.
- The second application is from the 5-trifoliolate leaf stage to 5 days before the first cutting.
- After the first cutting, a single application per cutting may be made up to 5 days before cutting.
- In established stands, a single application per cutting may be made up to 5 days before cutting.
- The highest level of control is achieved when annual weeds are less than 4 inches tall.
- For perennial weed problems, glyphosate should be applied during early fall.
- Sequential applications of glyphosate should be at least 7 days apart.
- The combined total for all in-crop applications can not exceed 4.1 qt/A per year. The combined total for all applications (in-crop and establishment) can not exceed 5.3 qt/A per year.
- There are no rotational crop restrictions when applying glyphosate in legume forages.
- See Table "Adjuvants and Rainfast Intervals for Postemergence Herbicides in Alfalfa and Clover".
- See Table "Harvesting, feeding, and/or grazing restrictions for forage herbicides".

Note: The Roundup-Ready system in alfalfa is easy to use and very effective on most weeds common to alfalfa plantings. However, herbicide resistant weeds are selected for by repeated use of the same or similar herbicide over a period of time. Weed species with a very high amount of seed production and a variable genetic pool are more likely to develop resistant populations, for example horseweed, common lambsquarters, ragweed species, and pigweed species. Therefore, it is recommended that the Roundup-Ready system be used during the establishment year when the most benefit can be recognized, and then rotate between Roundup and other herbicides with different modes of action through subsequent seasons.

Table 5.71 - Herbicides for Legume Forages (cont.)

See specific product label to determine correct rate for the soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade Name	Common Name	Crop(s)	Application Timings	Product/A	lb ai/A
Roundup 3S ² or Roundup WeatherMax 4.5S ²	glyphosate	Alfalfa, clover, and alfalfa or clover-grass mixtures	Spot treatment or Wiper applicator	2% solution or 33-77% solution	

- Make applications with hand-held equipment or wiper applicator.
- Apply only to weed-infested areas of the field, and do not treat more than one tenth of the total area at any one time.
- Refer to weed rate tables of the herbicide label for the recommended herbicide concentration and apply the recommended concentration on a spray-to-wet basis (1 gal/1000 ft²) to provide thorough coverage.
- Do not spray to the point of runoff.
- Apply to actively growing susceptible weeds.
- Avoid contact with desirable species as severe injury or death can occur.
- Further application may be made at 30-day intervals if necessary.
- Consult the herbicide label for specific wiper applicator recommendations.
- For best results, do not graze or harvest forage for seven days after application, and make applications at least seven days before a killing frost.
- There are no rotational crop restrictions when applying glyphosate in legume forages.
- See Table “Adjuvants and Rainfast Intervals for Postemergence Herbicides in Alfalfa and Clover”.
- See Table “Harvesting, feeding, and/or grazing restrictions for forage herbicides”.
- See Table “Accurate herbicide volume and weight measurements for small volume applications”.

Roundup 3S ² or Roundup WeatherMax 4.5S ²	glyphosate	Alfalfa or alfalfa-grass mixtures	Preharvest	32–63 fl oz or 22-44 fl oz	0.77-1.5
--	------------	--------------------------------------	------------	----------------------------------	----------

- For use on declining alfalfa stands prior to crop rotation.
- Apply before last cutting in fall or spring to control certain perennials such as quackgrass.
- Can be grazed or harvested in 36 hours. However, harvest should be delayed for 7 to 10 days after application to allow herbicide to have full effect.
- Deep tillage after harvest improves control.
- Fall applications are more effective on perennial grasses.
- Refer to herbicide label for additional application information and use restrictions.
- There are no rotational crop restrictions when applying glyphosate in legume forages.
- See table “Adjuvants and Rainfast Intervals for Postemergence Herbicides in Alfalfa and Clover”.
- See Table “Harvesting, feeding, and/or grazing restrictions for forage herbicides”.

Table 5.71 - Herbicides for Legume Forages (cont.)

See specific product label to determine correct rate for the soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade Name	Common Name	Crop(s)	Application Timings	Product/A	lb ai/A
Select 2EC or Select Max 1EC	clethodim	Alfalfa, birdsfoot trefoil	Seedling-POST Established-POST Spot treatment	6–16 fl oz	0.09–0.25
				or	or
				12-32 fl oz	0.09–0.25
				0.33-0.65 fl oz/gal	0.25%-0.5% v/v solution
				0.44-0.85 fl oz/gal	0.34%-0.67% v/v solution

- Select Max controls many annual and perennial grass weeds (emerged weeds only).
- Apply to actively growing grasses by ground in 10 to 40 gal/A or by air in a minimum of 10 gal/A of water.
- Apply to grasses at the size recommended on herbicide label (generally less than 6 inches tall).
- Repeated applications are required for complete control of perennial grasses. Allow a minimum interval of 14 days between repeat applications.
- For annual bluegrass control, apply 6–16 fl oz Select or 12-32 fl oz Select Max before the 4-leaf stage of bluegrass.
- Any crop can be planted 30 days after application.
- Select 2EC and Select Max 1EC require different adjuvants. See table “Adjuvants and Rainfast Intervals for Postemergence Herbicides in Alfalfa and Clover”.
- See Table “Harvesting, feeding, and/or grazing restrictions for forage herbicides”.
- Spot treatments are allowed but do not exceed a total of 32 fl oz/A per season for Select or 64 fl oz/A per season for Select Max for spot treatments and broadcast treatments combined.
- Refer to weed rate tables of the herbicide label for the recommended herbicide concentration and apply the recommended concentration on a spray-to-wet basis (1 gal/1000 ft²) to provide thorough coverage.
- Do not spray to the point of runoff.
- Always add a crop oil concentrate at 1.3 fl.oz./gal (38 ml/gal).
- See Table “Accurate herbicide volume and weight measurements for small volume applications”.

Sinbar 80WG	terbacil	Alfalfa	Established-dormant Between cuttings	0.75–1.5 lb	0.6–1.2
-------------	----------	---------	---	-------------	---------

- Sinbar provides postemergence control (small weeds) and 1 to 2 months of soil residual control of many annual weeds and some biennial and perennial weeds.
- Use only on alfalfa established for 1 year or more.
- Apply by ground in water with sufficient spray volume for uniform coverage.
- Dormant applications can be made in the fall through winter to dormant alfalfa or in the spring prior to 2 inches of alfalfa regrowth. Spring between cutting applications should also be made prior to 2 inches of regrowth.
- Two applications per year are allowed, but they must be separated by 60 days, and the total amount of Sinbar can not exceed 1.5 lb/A per year.
- Apply before weeds germinate or before they exceed 2 inches in height or width.
- Do not use on alfalfa-grass mixtures.
- Do not use on sand, loamy sand, or gravel soils, or on soils with less than 1% organic matter or serious crop injury can occur.
- No other crops can be planted for two years following an application of Sinbar.
- Do not use any spray adjuvants. See table “Adjuvants and Rainfast Intervals for Postemergence Herbicides in Alfalfa and Clover”.
- See Table “Harvesting, feeding, and/or grazing restrictions for forage herbicides”.
- *Water Quality Advisory*

Table 5.71 - Herbicides for Legume Forages (cont.)

See specific product label to determine correct rate for the soil type and weed species found in individual fields.

Herbicide ¹ Trade Name	Common Name	Crop(s)	Application Timings	Product/A or lb ai/A
Velpar 2L or 75DF	hexazinone	Alfalfa	Established-dormant Between cuttings	2–6 pt or 0.67–2 lb 0.5–1.5

- Velpar provides postemergence control (small weeds) and 1 to 2 months of soil residual control of many annual, biennial, and perennial weeds as well as suppression of some woody species.
- Use only on alfalfa established for 1 year or more.
- Apply by ground in a minimum of 20 gal/A or by air in a minimum of 5 gal/A of water.
- Make a single application after alfalfa becomes dormant and before new growth begins in the spring. Where weeds have emerged, include a surfactant. Weeds should be less than two inches tall or two inches in diameter.
- If no dormant application is made, a between cuttings treatment may be made; apply before 2 inches of alfalfa regrowth. Severe injury may result with between cutting applications if significant alfalfa foliage is present at application or air temperature exceeds 90°F.
- Do not use an adjuvant with between cutting applications.
- Do not use on gravelly or rocky soils, exposed subsoils, or hardpan, sand, or poorly drained soils or serious crop injury can occur.
- Unacceptable weed control may occur on soils with greater than 5% organic matter.
- When applied at 3 pt/A or less, corn can be planted 12 months after application.
- Other crops may be planted 24 months after application.
- See Table “Adjuvants and Rainfast Intervals for Postemergence Herbicides in Alfalfa and Clover”.
- See Table “Harvesting, feeding, and/or grazing restrictions for forage herbicides”.
- *Water Quality Advisory*

¹ See Table 5.66 for additional formulations or trade names containing these same active ingredients.

² Various formulations of this product are available. Refer to current product label for active ingredient concentration, application rate, and other restrictions. Adjust application rate if using Roundup.

Table 5.72 - Adjuvants and Rainfastness for Postemergence Herbicides in Legume Forage

Adjuvants are products you include in the spray tank to improve the performance of your herbicides. These include non-ionic surfactant (NIS), crop oil concentrate (COC), methylated seed oil (MSO) or nitrogen solutions. In general, NIS should contain at least 80% active ingredient, and COC should contain at least 15% emulsifier. Nitrogen solutions can be 28%, 30% or 32% ammonium based fertilizer solutions; ammonium sulfate should be spray grade dry ammonium sulfate (21-0-0). Crop injury can occur with the use of adjuvants. Adding additional adjuvants than what is labeled can increase the chance or severity of crop injury. Following are recommended adjuvants for broadcast postemergence applications; refer to herbicide labels for adjuvant recommendations with other application types.

Rainfastness is number of hours needed between time of application and rainfall or irrigation to ensure sufficient absorption in the plant.

Herbicide	Adjuvant(s)	Rate	Rainfastness (hours)
2,4-DB / Butyrac 200 2L	none		not specified
Aim 2EC	nonionic surfactant or crop oil concentrate	1 qt/100 gal 0.5-1 gal/100 gal	not specified

Table 5.72 - Adjuvants and Rainfastness for Postemergence Herbicides in Legume Forage (cont.)

Herbicide	Adjuvant(s)	Rate	Rainfastness (hours)
Buctril 4EC	not recommended (see label for instructions when tank-mixing)		1
Glyphosate preplant or spot treatment	varies by product, check label	see label	
	ammonium sulfate (optional)	8.5–17 lb/100gal	1-6
Gramoxone 2SL	nonionic surfactant or	1 qt/100 gal	
	crop oil concentrate	1 gal/100 gal	0.5
Kerb 50W	none		not specified
MCPA 3.7L	none		not specified
Metribuzin 75DF	none		not specified
Poast 1.5EC	crop oil concentrate or	2 pt/A	
	methylated seed oil	1.5 pt/A	
	plus nitrogen solution or	2-4 qt/A or	
	ammonium sulfate (optional)	2.5 lb/A	1
Pursuit 2AS		1 qt/100 gal	
	nonionic surfactant or	1 gal/100 gal	
	crop oil concentrate or	1.25 gal/100 gal	
	methylated seed oil	1.25-2.5 gal/100 gal	
	plus nitrogen solution or	gal	
Raptor 1AS	ammonium sulfate (required)	12-15 lb/100 gal	1
	nonionic surfactant or	1 qt/100 gal	
	crop oil concentrate or	1-2 gal/100 gal	
	methylated seed oil	1-2 gal/100 gal	
Roundup PowerMax or WeatherMax 5.5L in RR alfalfa	plus nitrogen solution or	2.5 gal/100 gal	
	ammonium sulfate (required)	12-15 lb/100 gal	1
	ammonium sulfate (optional)	8.5-17 lb/100 gal	not specified
Select 2EC	crop oil concentrate	1 gal/100 gal	
	plus nitrogen solution or	1-2 qt/A	
	ammonium sulfate (optional)	2.5-4 lb/A	1
Select Max 1EC	nonionic surfactant or	1 qt/100 gal	
	crop oil concentrate or	1 gal/100 gal	
Sinbar 80WP	methylated seed oil	1 gal/100 gal	1
Velpar 2L	do not use		not specified
	nonionic surfactant on dormant alfalfa		
	none on non-dormant alfalfa	1 qt/100 gal	not specified

Table 5.73 - Grazing, Harvest, Haying, and Slaughter Restrictions for Legume Forage Herbicides

Herbicide	Type	Length	Comments
	Grazing (forage) and haying (harvest)	21 days	May be used in established, mixed grass-clover stands as well as established pure forage legume stands
Aim (carfentrazone)			
Buctril (bromoxynil)	Grazing or harvest	30 days	After spring application
		60 days	After fall or winter application
Butyrac (2,4-DB)	Grazing or feeding	60 days	Seedling alfalfa
		30 days	Established alfalfa
Chateau (flumioxazin)	Grazing or harvest	25 days	Established alfalfa; less than 6 inches of regrowth
Gramoxone (paraquat)	Grazing or harvest	60 days	Fall or spring dormant application alfalfa or clover
	Grazing or harvest	30 days	Between-cutting application alfalfa only
Kerb (pronamide)	Grazing or harvest	120 days	Fall or dormant application alfalfa or clover
			Do not forage or graze meat animals within 7 days of slaughter or dairy animals within 7 days of treatment, alfalfa or clover
MCPA	Forage or grazing	7 days	
Metribuzin	Grazing or harvest	28 days	Dormant application
			On the label, forage refers to green, undried alfalfa. Poast has 20-day restriction for clover hay only.
Poast (sethoxydim)	Forage (grazing)	7/20 days	
	Hay (harvest)	14/20 days	Hay is dried alfalfa. Poast has 20-day restriction for clover hay only.
Prowl H ₂ O (pendimethalin)	Forage or hay harvest	28 days	Apply before 6 inches of alfalfa regrowth. Has a 28-day restriction for 2.1 qt/A or less; 50-day restriction for >2.1 qt/A.
Pursuit (imazethapyr)	Feeding, grazing, or harvest	30 days	Alfalfa or clover, be cautious of rotational crop restrictions.
Raptor (imazamox)	Feeding, grazing, or harvest	NA	Not specified on the label.
	Grazing or harvest (preplant)	0 days	Alfalfa or clover may be grazed or cut for hay immediately following preplant application.
Roundup/glyphosate			In RR alfalfa varieties, apply glyphosate up to 5 days before cutting.
	RR alfalfa only	5 days	
	Grazing or harvest (spot treatment)	3–14 days	Spot treatment on alfalfa or clover depends on glyphosate product used.
Select (clethodim)	Feeding, grazing, or harvest	15 days	Increases when tankmix with 2,4-DB (60 days).
			Plant only corn for 12 months following application of Velpar.
Velpar (hexazinone)	Grazing or feeding	30 days	

Table 5.74 - Application Timings for Herbicides Used in Grass Pasture or Hay

Use only in these states: If left blank these products are available in Delaware, Maryland, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Virginia, and West Virginia.

Establishment: Herbicide is applied preplant in no-till establishment to control existing weeds. There are currently no herbicides registered for preplant incorporated (PPI) or preemergence (PRE) applications in grass forage for residual weed control.

Seedling stand POST: Herbicide is applied postemergence (POST) to seedling grass that has reached a specific growth stage and is actively growing, or at a maximum allowable rate.

Established stand POST: Herbicide is applied POST to grass that has been established for a minimum length of time and is actively growing.

Spot-spray application: Herbicide is applied only to weed-infested areas of the field; usually with hand-held equipment. If the herbicide is labeled for seedling or established stands postemergence, then herbicide use rates, application timing, and minimum establishment periods should be observed unless otherwise stated on the label. Grazing, harvest, slaughter, and transfer restrictions still apply for all spot-spray applications.

Grazed Fencerows: Herbicide is applied along a grazed fencerow to control emerged weeds and/or prevent seedling emergence. Use postemergence broadcast rates and timings unless grazed fencerows are specifically mentioned on the label. If the herbicide is labeled for spot applications, and the total area of the fencerows being treated is less than 10% of the total area inside the fencerows, spot application recommendations can be used. Grazing, harvest, slaughter, and transfer restrictions still apply for all applications to grazed fencerows.

Herbicide	Use Only in These States	Establishment	Seedling Stand POST ¹	Established Stand POST ¹	Spot-Spray or Wiper Applicator	Grazed Fencerows
2,4-D amine ⁷				L	-- ⁸	yes
2,4-D ester ⁷				L	-- ⁸	yes
Aim			L	L		yes
Arsenal						yes
Banvel			1 pt max ²	L	spot	yes
Chaparral (aminopyralid + metsulfuron)	PA, VA, WV			after tillering ⁴	spot	yes
Clarity			1 pt max ²	L	spot and wiper	yes
Clarity/Banvel + 2,4-D tankmix				L		yes
Crossbow (triclopyr + 2,4-D)				after tillering ⁴	spot	yes
Facet L				L	spot	yes
GrazonNext HL (aminopyralid + 2,4-D)	PA, VA, WV			after tillering ⁴	spot	yes
Grazon P+D (picloram + 2,4-D)	VA, WV			after tillering ⁴		yes
		preplant				
Glyphosate		renovation			spot and wiper	yes
Gramoxone SL		preplant				no
MCPA			½ pint max ⁵	L		yes
Metsulfuron				6-24 months ³	spot	yes
Milestone				after tillering ⁴	spot	yes
Overdrive (dicamba + diflufenzopyr)				L	spot	yes

Table 5.74 - Application Timings for Herbicides Used in Grass Pasture or Hay (cont.)

Herbicide	Use Only in These States	Establishment	Seedling Stand POST ¹	Established Stand POST ¹	Spot-Spray or Wiper Applicator	Grazed Fencerows
PastureGard HL (triclopyr + fluroxypyr)				after tillering ⁴	spot	yes
Remedy Ultra				after tillering ⁴		yes
Sandea				L	spot	yes
Sharpen				L		yes
Spike 20P ⁶ (pelleted)				L	spot	yes
Stinger				L	spot	yes
Surmount (picloram + fluroxypyr)	VA, WV			after tillering ⁴	spot	yes
Weedmaster (dicamba + 2,4-D)			2 pt max ²	L	spot	yes

¹ L = allowed on herbicide label with no specific grass size or establishment period restrictions.

² Labels state that “newly seeded areas” may be severely injured if rates greater than 1 pt/A (Banvel or Clarity) or 2 pt/A (Weedmaster) is applied, but no minimum size or growth stage is given. In practice, these products should not be applied until seedling grasses have attained the 3 to 4-leaf stage, have reached a minimum height of 6 inches, and are healthy and actively growing.

³ 6 months after establishment for bluegrass, bromegrass, and orchardgrass; 12 months for Timothy; 24 months for fescue.

⁴ Grasses should be tillering and have developed a good secondary root system.

⁵ This is labeled for mixed clover/grass stands after 2-trifoliate clover.

⁶ Spike is labeled for broadcast applications, but because it can persist for several years in the soil, it is generally only recommended for hand treatment of single plants, multistem clumps, or small stands of woody vegetation in land (including fencerows) dedicated to long term grass pasture.

⁷ 2,4-D is manufactured by various companies; labels may vary among manufacturers.

⁸ Most 2,4-D labels do not include spot-spray applications while some do.

Table 5.75 - Relative Effectiveness of Grass Pasture, Hay, and CRP Grassland Herbicides

Table compares the relative effectiveness of herbicides on individual weeds. Ratings are based on labeled application rates and weed size or growth stage. Results may differ with variations in weed size, temperature, rainfall, soil moisture, soil type, and soil pH. Spike 20P also is available for control of problem woody perennials as well as some herbaceous perennials. See a Spike label for additional information. Some products show for which states they are registered under the rate. These should only be used in the listed states.

Weed control rating

10 = 95–100% 9 = 85–95% 8 = 75–85% 7 = 65–75% 6 = 55–65%

L = Weed is listed as control on herbicide label but local data is limited. N = Less than 55% or no control

- = unknown; consult the label for use rates and precautions

Species	2,4-D ¹ 2–3 pt	2,4-D + Clarity/ Banvel ¹ 1 qt + 1 pt	Aim 1–2 oz	Chaparral 2–3 oz (PA, VA, WV)	Clarity/ Banvel ¹ 1 pt	Crossbow 2–4 qt	GrazonNext HL 1.5–2.6 pt (PA, VA, WV)	Grazon P+D 3–4 pt (VA, WV)	Metsulfuron 60DF 0.1–0.3oz	Milestone 5–7 oz (PA, VA, WV)	Overdrive 4–6 oz	Pasture-Gard HL 1–1.5 pt	Remedy Ultra 2–4 pt	Roundup/glyphosate 1–2 qt (spot treatment)	Stinger 0.66–1.33 pt	Surmount 1.5–3 pt (VA, WV)
<i>Winter Annuals</i>																
Chamomile, mayweed	7	10	6	L	8+	8	7+	-	10	-	8+	-	-	9	9	-
Chickweed, common	7	8	8+	10	7	9	9	8	10	7	8	8	7+	10	6	9
Cockle, corn	8	10	9	L	10	8+	-	-	L	-	10	-	-	10	N	-
Cockle, cow	8	10	9	9+	10	8+	-	-	9	-	10	-	-	10	N	-
Fleabane spp.	9	10	7	9	8	9+	8	9	9	L	8	-	-	8+	9	-
Henbit/ Deadnettle	6	8+	N	9	7+	9+	8	9+	9	8+	7+	8+	7+	9+	-	9
Horseweed (maretail)	9	9	N	9	9	10	9	10	9	9+	9	6	6	9+	9+	9
Mustard, garlic	N	8	7	8	7	8	-	-	8	-	7	-	-	8	N	-
Mustard spp.	9	10	8+	8	8	10	7+	7	8+	N	8	8	8	10	N	-
Pennycress, field	9	10	8+	10	8	9+	8	10	9	-	8+	L	-	10	N	9+
Pepper weed spp.	9	10	8+	8	8	9+	8	7	10	N	8+	8	8	10	N	-
Shepherdspurse	8+	10	9	10	8	9	8	-	10	-	8	-	-	10	N	-
Yellow rocket	9	10	9	8+	9	10	8	-	9	-	9	-	-	9	6	-
<i>Summer Annuals</i>																
Amaranth, spiny	9	10	9	8+	9	9	8	7+	8	8	9	N	N	9	6	9
Cocklebur, common	9	10	8	10	10	10	9	10	8+	L	10	8+	8+	9	9	9
Groundsel, common	7	7	8	9	6	8	7	-	9+	-	7	-	-	9	9	L
Jimsonweed	8	10	9	8+	10	9	9	7	9	8+	10	-	-	9	8	7+

Table 5.75 -Relative Effectiveness of Grass Pasture, Hay, and CRP Grassland Herbicides (cont.)

Species	2,4-D ¹ 2-3 pt	2,4-D + Clarity/ Banvel ¹ 1 qt + 1 pt	Aim 1-2 oz	Chaparral 2-3 oz (PA, VA, WV)	Clarity/ Banvel ¹ 1 pt	Crossbow 2-4 qt	GrazonNext HL 1.5-2.6 pt (PA, VA, WV)	Grazon P+D 3-4 pt (VA, WV)	Metsulfuron 60DF 0.1-0.3oz	Milestone 5-7 oz (PA, VA, WV)	Overdrive 4-6 oz	Pasture-Gard HL 1-1.5 pt	Remedy Ultra 2-4 pt	Roundup/glyphosate 1-2 qt (spot treatment)	Stinger 0.66-1.33 pt	Surmount 1.5-3 pt (VA, WV)
Lambsquarters, common	10	10	9	9+	10	10	9	9+	9	9+	10	9	9	9	6	10
Lettuce, wild/prickly	9+	10	9	10	8+	9	9	10	9	9+	8+	9	-	9	9	9
Nightshade, black	7+	8+	9	8+	8+	8+	7	6	8	9	8+	6	-	9	8	L
Pigweed spp.	9	10	9	9	9	9	8	7	10	9	9	9	8	9	6	9+
Ragweed, common	9	10	7	9	9	10	9	9+	N	9	9	9	8+	10	9+	9
Ragweed, giant	8+	10	N	9	9	10	9	9+	N	9	9	9	8+	10	9+	9
Smartweed ssp.	7	9	N	9	8	9	9	9	7	8+	8	N	-	9	8+	9+
Velvetleaf	8+	10	9	-	10	9	8	8+	8	-	10	9	-	9	6	9
<i>Biennials</i>																
Burdock, common	9	10	N	8+	8	9	8	9+	7	9	8	9	9	9	9	8
Carrot, wild	9	10	N	10	8	9+	8	9+	9	N	8+	7	7	9	6	8+
Evening primrose, common	9	10	7+	9	8	9+	9	-	-	9	8+	-	-	10	-	-
Evening primrose, cutleaf	9	10	N	8+	7	8	9	9	7+	9	7	8	8	6	-	-
Hemlock, poison	7+	9	7+	-	8	9	8	8+	N	N	8	N	N	9	N	8
Mullein, common	N	6	N	9+	N	N	-	7+	8	-	N	N	N	-	N	7+
Parship, wild	9	10	N	9	9	10	8+	8+	7	7	9	-	-	9	N	-
Teasel	7+	10	8	9	9	8+	8+	8+	6	9	9	-	-	9	9	-
Thistle, bull	9+	10	N	9+	9	9+	9	9	6	9	9	6	7	9	9+	9
Thistle, musk	8+	10	N	9+	9	9+	9	9	8	9+	9	6	7	9	9+	8+
Thistle, plumeless	8+	10	N	9+	9	9+	9	9	8	9+	9	6	7	9	9+	8+
<i>Herbaceous Perennials</i>																
Aster spp.	9	10	N	9	8+	9	7	8	7	-	8+	-	-	9	9+	-
Bedstraw spp.	7	7	6	9	N	8	9	7	N	9	N	L	-	9	7	L
Bindweed, field	8	8+	6	-	8+	8	7	6	N	-	8+	7	7	8	N	8

Table 5.75 -Relative Effectiveness of Grass Pasture, Hay, and CRP Grassland Herbicides (cont.)

Species	2,4-D ¹ 2-3 pt	2,4-D + Clarity/ Banvel ¹ 1 qt + 1 pt	Aim 1-2 oz	Chaparral 2-3 oz (PA,VA,WV)	Clarity/ Banvel ¹ 1 pt	Crossbow 2-4 qt	GrazonNext HL 1.5-2.6 pt (PA,VA,WV)	Grazon P+D 3-4 pt (VA,WV)	Metsulfuron 60DF 0.1-0.3oz	Milestone 5-7 oz (PA,VA,WV)	Overdrive 4-6 oz	Pasture-Gard HL 1-1.5 pt	Remedy Ultra 2-4 pt	Roundup/glyphosate 1-2 qt (spot treatment)	Stinger 0.66-1.33 pt	Surmount 1.5-3 pt (VA, WV)
Bindweed, hedge	9	10	N	-	9	9	8	8+	N	-	9	7+	8	8	N	8+
Brackenfern	7	7	N	7	N	7+	7	-	7	-	N	-	-	6	-	-
Buttercup spp.	8+	9	7	8+	8	10	9	10	9	8+	8	8	8	9	8	8+
Catsear, common	7	9	N	9	7+	-	9	-	-	9	7+	-	-	8+	-	-
Chickweed, mouseear	6	8	6	10	7+	8+	7	9	10	8	7+	8	8+	9	6	9
Chicory	9	10	7	9	8	9	9	9+	7+	9	8	9	8+	9	9	8+
Clover spp.	7	8+	N	10	8+	8+	9+	10	8+	9+	8+	8+	9	10	9	10
Cockle, white	7	9	6	-	8+	9	N	-	8	-	8+	L	-	9+	9	L
Daisy spp.	9	10	N	9	8+	9+	9	8	6	9	8+	-	-	8+	8+	-
Dandelion	9+	10	6	8+	7	9+	9	9	7+	9	9	8	7+	7	7	9
Dock spp.	8	10	7	9	8	9	9	9	8+	9	8+	8	8	9	7+	9
Dogbane, hemp	6	7	N	N	7	8	6	7	N	N	7	7	7	8	6	8+
Dogfennel	7	7+	N	N	7	7	7	7+	6	N	7	9	8	8	6	9
Garlic or onion, wild	8	8+	N	-	7	8	6	N	9+	N	7	N	N	9	N	N
Goldenrod spp.	8	8+	N	8	7	8	8	9	8	6	7	7	7+	9	6	9
Groundcherry spp.	7	7+	7	9	7	8+	7	-	-	9	8	-	-	8	N	-
Hawkweed spp.	8	9	6	L	7+	9	8	6	7	L	7+	-	-	9	8	-
Horsenettle	6	7+	N	9	7	8	8+	9	7	9	7	6	6	8	N	8+
Ironweed, Tall	8	9	N	8+	8+	9	9	9+	N	8	8+	7	6	9	6	8+
Knapweed, spotted	7	8	N	8+	7	7	9	9	6	8+	7	6	6	9	9	8+
Knotweed, Japanese	7	7+	6	7+	7+	7	7	N	-	7+	7+	N	-	8	8	L
Milkweed, common	6	7	N	N	6	7	6	7	N	N	6	6	6+	7+	N	8+
Mugwort	6	7	6	8	7	8	8	7	7	8	7	-	-	7	8+	-
Nettle, stinging	8	9	6	8	8	9	9	9	6	9	8	9	9	9	7	9
Nightshade, bitter	7	8+	6	-	7	-	7	7	-	-	7	-	-	9	8	-

Table 5.75 -Relative Effectiveness of Grass Pasture, Hay, and CRP Grassland Herbicides (cont.)

Species	2,4-D ¹ 2-3 pt	2,4-D + Clarity/ Banvel ¹ 1 qt + 1 pt	Aim 1-2 oz	Chaparral 2-3 oz (PA, VA, WV)	Clarity/ Banvel ¹ 1 pt	Crossbow 2-4 qt	GrazonNext HL 1.5-2.6 pt (PA, VA, WV)	Grazon P+D 3-4 pt (VA, WV)	Metsulfuron 60DF 0.1-0.3oz	Milestone 5-7 oz (PA, VA, WV)	Overdrive 4-6 oz	Pasture-Gard HL 1-1.5 pt	Remedy Ultra 2-4 pt	Roundup/glyphosate 1-2 qt (spot treatment)	Stinger 0.66-1.33 pt	Surmount 1.5-3 pt (VA, WV)
Plantain spp.	9	10	7	9	8	9	7+	9	9	N	8+	9	8	9	N	8+
Pokeweed, common	7	7	N	6	7	9	8	7+	N	7+	8	N	N	8	N	8+
Snakeroot, white	8	9	7	-	9	9	8	8	N	-	9	-	-	8	N	-
Sorrel, red	6	10	8+	8	8+	-	-	9	8+	-	8+	6	-	9	8	-
Sowthistle, perennial	7	9	N	8+	8	8	9	9+	7	9	8	8	8	9	8	-
Star-of-Bethlehem	N	N	8+	-	N	-	-	-	-	-	N	-	-	8	-	-
Thistle, Canada	7	7+	N	9+	7	8	9	9	7	9	7+	N	6	8	9	7
Toadflax, yellow	7	8	8+	-	7+	-	7	-	-	-	7+	-	-	8	N	-
Waterhemlock, spotted	7+	9	N	-	8	9	7	-	N	-	8	-	-	9	N	-
Wingstem	8+	8+	N	9	6	7+	9	9	N	9	6	6	7+	-	6	8+
Woodsorrel, yellow	7	7+	7	L	7	8	8+	-	9	-	7	-	-	9	8	-
Yarrow, common	7	9	N	L	9	8+	7	-	8	L	9	L	L	9	7	L
<i>Woody Perennials¹</i>																
Blackberry spp.	6	6+	N	L	6	8	N	7+	7	N	6	L	7+	8	7	8
Dewberry spp.	6	7	N	L	6	7+	N	-	8+	-	6	-	-	7	7	7
Grape, wild	8	9	N	-	8	9	8	-	-	-	8	L	-	8	N	L
Honeysuckle spp.	7	7+	N	L	N	8+	7	8	10	-	N	L	-	8	N	L
Kudzu	N	6	N	8	6	-	8	9	N	8	6	-	7	-	-	-
Locust, black	7	8+	N	L	8	8	L	-	7	L	8	L	L	8	N	9+
Olive, autumn	7	8	N	-	7+	8	7	-	-	-	7+	-	-	8	N	-
Poison-ivy, oak	7	8+	N	-	7+	8+	7	8+	6	-	7+	L	L	8	N	7
Rose, multiflora	6	7+	N	-	6	8+	-	8+	8+	-	6	6	8+	8	N	7
Sumac spp.	6	7+	N	-	7	8+	L	7	N	-	7+	L	L	8	7	8
Trumpet-creeper	6	7+	N	-	6	8	-	7	N	-	7	-	L	7+	N	7
Virginia-creeper	7	9	N	-	8	8+	7	-	-	-	8	L	L	8	N	-

¹ Higher rates may be more effective on some species.

Table 5.76 - Herbicides for Grass Forages or Pasture and CRP Grassland Areas

Herbicide Trade Name	Common Name	Application Timing	Product/A	lb ai/A	Apply in Liquid Fertilizer as a Carrier (yes/no)
2,4-D LVE 3.8L or 2,4-D amine 3.8L	2,4-D	Established-POST	1.5-3 qt or 1-2 qt	1.4-2.8 or 0.95-1.9	yes

- 2,4-D is marketed by various companies with various trade names. Refer to the label provided with the product for specific recommendations and restrictions.
- Provides postemergence control and very limited (less than one month) of soil residual control of several annual, biennial, and perennial broadleaf weeds.
- Make application when grasses are well established, usually 4–5 inches tall with a good root system and tiller development.
- Do not treat in the boot to milk stage.
- Apply to actively growing broadleaf weeds.
- Make applications by ground in a minimum of 10 gal/A or by air in a minimum of 2 gal/A of water or liquid fertilizer.
- Higher rates or repeat treatments may be required for less susceptible species, perennial weeds, and woody plants.
- Treat biennials in the rosette stage of growth and perennials such as Canada thistle in the bud stage.
- Treat susceptible woody perennials in the spring after leaves are fully expanded.
- Do not mow for at least 7 days after application.
- Follow label recommendations to reduce the potential for spray drift or volatility to sensitive plants.
- Ester formulations are slightly more effective (more leaf-absorbed) than amine formulations, but also slightly more volatile.
- Amine formulations have slightly more soil activity.
- 2,4-D will severely injure alfalfa, clover, and other legumes.
- 2,4-D labels vary concerning overseeding or rotational crop restrictions. Unless specified on the label, most crops can be safely planted 3 months after application under normal environmental conditions.
- See Table “Adjuvants and rainfast intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay”.
- See Table “Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides”.
- *Water Quality Advisory*

Aim 2EC	carfentrazone	Seedling-POST Established-POST	1-2 fl oz	0.016-0.032	yes
---------	---------------	-----------------------------------	-----------	-------------	-----

- For new seedlings apply to grasses that have at least 3-4 leaves. Significant crop response will likely occur.
- Aim has a relatively narrow spectrum of weed control and is primarily used for control of winter or summer annual broadleaf weeds up to 4 inches tall (emerged weeds only).
- Aim has activity on Star-of-Bethlehem, dayflower species, and speedwell species. Star-of-Bethlehem may require additional application at least 10 days after the first.
- Apply in a minimum of 10 gal/A of water or liquid fertilizer. Applying Aim in liquid fertilizer may increase the level of crop response.
- Applications made within 8 hours of rainfall or irrigation or when heavy dew is present may cause significant crop response.
- Three applications per season are allowed, but do not make applications less than 7 days apart.
- Aim has only recently been labeled on forage grasses, so local experience is minimal. Experience in small grains would suggest that some level of crop response (speckling or chlorosis) will occur from Aim applications to most forage species.
- There are no rotational crop or overseeding restrictions for labeled crops; see label.
- See Table “Adjuvants and rainfast intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay”.
- See Table “Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides”.

Table 5.76 - Herbicides for Grass Forages or Pasture and CRP Grassland Areas (cont.)

Herbicide Trade Name	Common Name	Application Timing	Product/A	lb ai/A	Apply in Liquid Fertilizer as a Carrier (yes/no)
Arsenal	imazapyr	Grazed fencerows	1-3 pt or 0.4-1.2 fl oz/gal	0.25-0.75 or 0.3%-0.9% v/v solution	no
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arsenal is labeled for spot treatment in grass pasture. However, due to its length of residual activity on cool-season grass species, bare spots in the pasture could persist for several months. Therefore, it is only recommended for use along permanent or long-term fencerows. • This use falls under the spot treatment part of the label, so grazed fencerows can be treated so long as the total area to be treated is no more than 10% of the total pasture and fencerow areas combined. • Arsenal provides postemergence and 3 to 6 months of soil residual control of many annual, biennial, and perennial grass and broadleaf weeds as well as several vine and brush species. • Make applications with hand-held equipment. • Refer to weed rate tables of the herbicide label and apply the recommended concentration on a spray-to-wet basis (1 gal/1000 ft²) to provide thorough coverage. • Do not spray to the point of runoff. • For best results, do not graze or harvest for seven days after application, and make applications at least seven days before a killing frost. • Rotational crops can be planted 12 months after application and completion of a successful field bioassay. • See Table "Adjuvants and rainfast intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay". • See Table "Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides". • See Table "Accurate herbicide volume and weight measurements for small volume applications". 					
Chaparral 71.6WG PA, VA, WV only	aminopyralid + metsulfuron	Established-POST Seed head suppression Spot treatment	2-3.3 oz 2-2.5 oz 0.025-0.033 oz/ gal	0.078-0.128 + 0.012-0.019 0.078-0.098 + 0.012-0.015 0.02%-0.026% w/v solution	yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chaparral provides postemergence control and 2 to 3 months of soil residual control of on many annual, biennial, and perennial weed species and suppression of blackberry and multiflora rose in permanent grass pasture. • Apply by ground in a minimum of 10 gal/A or by air in a minimum of 2 gal/A of water or liquid fertilizer. • High volume foliar applications for brush control (volume not specified) are allowed; consult herbicide label for details. • In general, Chaparral may be applied in the spring or early summer, depending on the target weed species, as a broadcast application over grass that was planted at least 4 months prior to the application and that was growing under favorable conditions for establishment. Grasses should have well-established root systems and be tillering. • Smooth brome grass may be more sensitive to applications of Chaparral than other perennial grasses, and temporary growth suppression may occur. • Special precautions are provided on the label for applications to tall fescue to minimize injury and stunting. Make application later in spring after new growth is 5-6 inches tall or in the fall. Do not use more than 2 oz/A of Chaparral and tankmix with 2,4-D. Use only a nonionic surfactant (0.5-1 pt/100 gal) when mixing with water; do not use any adjuvant when mixing with liquid fertilizer. Adhere strictly to these precautions or severe injury may occur. Even when these precautions are followed, some stunting, yellowing, or seedhead suppression of fescue may occur. • Do not use Chaparral on Timothy, Italian (annual) ryegrass, or perennial ryegrass or severe injury will occur. • Avoid mowing, haying, or soil disturbance in treated areas for at least 14 days after application. • Do not use Chaparral if loss of desirable legume species cannot be tolerated. 					

Table 5.76 - Herbicides for Grass Forages or Pasture and CRP Grassland Areas (cont.)

Herbicide Trade Name	Common Name	Application Timing	Product/A	lb ai/A	Apply in Liquid Fertilizer as a Carrier (yes/no)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do not allow spray drift to come in contact with any broadleaf crop or other desirable broadleaf plant. • With fall applications, do not plant grasses the following spring; do not overseed ryegrass for 4 months after application. • Do not rotate to any crop within one year following treatment, or to any broadleaf crop until an adequately sensitive field bioassay shows that the aminopyralid level in soil will not adversely affect that broadleaf crop. Cereals and corn can be planted 1 year after treatment; most broadleaf crops require at least a 2-year wait until planting. • The Chaparral label has restrictions concerning the use and management of plant residues (hay, straw, mulch, compost) and manure that may contain aminopyralid residues. These include important restrictions concerning the movement and sale of hay products treated with aminopyralid. Be certain you understand and are able to follow these label restrictions before using this product. • See Table “Adjuvants and rainfast intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay”. • See Table “Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides”. • <i>Water Quality Advisory</i> • For tall fescue seed head suppression and broadleaf weed control: Chaparral may be used to reduce the number of seed heads of tall fescue when applied prior to flower emergence. For best results apply 2-2.5 oz/A after initial greenup when grass height is approximately 6 inches. Later applications may still be effective, however, the seed head suppression will be less effective and the number of seed heads could be noticeably higher. Many weed species can be controlled with this application timing in addition to the suppression of seed head development. • Make spot applications with hand-held equipment. • Refer to weed rate tables of the herbicide label and apply the recommended concentration on a spray-to-wet basis (1 gal/1000 ft²) to provide thorough coverage. • Spot treatments may be applied at equivalent broadcast rates of up to 6.6 oz/A (0.066 oz/gal), but no more than 50% of the acreage may be treated, and the total amount of Chaparral applied from all applications must not exceed 3.3 oz per acre per year. • A nonionic surfactant should be added to enhance foliage wetting. • Do not spray to the point of runoff. For best results, do not graze or harvest for seven days after application, and make applications at least seven days before a killing frost. • Repeat treatments may be made, but the total amount of Chaparral applied from all applications must not exceed 3.3 oz per acre per year. • See Table “Accurate herbicide volume and weight measurements for small volume applications”. 					

Table 5.76 - Herbicides for Grass Forages or Pasture and CRP Grassland Areas (cont.)

Herbicide Trade Name	Common Name	Application Timing	Product/A	lb ai/A	Apply in Liquid Fertilizer as a Carrier (yes/no)
				0.25–0.5	
		Seedling-POST	0.5–1 pt	0.25-1.0	
		Established-POST	0.5-2 pt	0.16%-1.25%	
Clarity 4S or Banvel 4S	dicamba	Spot treatment	0.2-1.6 fl oz/gal	v/v solution	yes

- Dicamba provides postemergence control and less than one month of soil residual control of a relatively broad spectrum of annual, biennial, and perennial broadleaf weeds.
- Application to seedling grasses should not exceed 1 pt/A, and grasses should be actively growing, unstressed, and have attained the 3 to 4-leaf stage and 6 inches tall.
- For higher rates delay application until grasses are well established, usually 4–5 inches tall with a good root system and tiller development.
- Apply to actively growing broadleaf weeds by ground in a minimum of 10 gal/A of water or liquid fertilizer, or by air in 2 to 40 gal/A of water.
- Use the lower rates for susceptible annuals when they are small and actively growing.
- Treat biennials in the rosette stage of growth.
- High volume foliar applications for brush control (up to 600 gal/A) are allowed; consult herbicide label for details.
- Do not make applications when the temperature is expected to exceed 85 degrees that day as drift is more likely to occur.
- Follow label recommendations to reduce the potential for spray drift or volatility to sensitive plants.
- Do not mow for at least 7 days after application.
- Dicamba will severely injure alfalfa, clover, and other legumes.
- Forage grasses or small grains can be overseeded after 30 days per pint of dicamba applied.
- Legumes and other broadleaf crops may be planted 4 months after application.
- See Table “Adjuvants and rainfast intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay”.
- See Table “Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides”.
- *Water Quality Advisory*
- Make spot applications with hand-held equipment.
- Do not treat more than one tenth of the total area at any one time.
- Refer to weed rate tables of the herbicide label and apply the recommended concentration on a spray-to-wet basis (1 gal/1000 ft²) to provide thorough coverage.
- Do not spray to the point of runoff.
- For best results, do not graze or harvest for seven days after application, and make applications at least seven days before a killing frost.
- Clarity is also labeled for wiper applications. Consult the herbicide label for specific recommendations.
- See Table “Accurate herbicide volume and weight measurements for small volume applications”.

Table 5.76 - Herbicides for Grass Forages or Pasture and CRP Grassland Areas (cont.)

Herbicide Trade Name	Common Name	Application Timing	Product/A	lb ai/A	Apply in Liquid Fertilizer as a Carrier (yes/no)
		Established-POST	1-6 qt	0.25-1.5 + 0.5-3.0 1.2%-1.6% v/v	
Crossbow 3E	triclopyr + 2,4-D	Spot treatment	1.5-2 fl oz/gal	solution	yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The label states “This product may not be applied to forage that is to be cut and sold for commercial purposes”. • Crossbow provides postemergence control and 1 to 2 months of soil residual control of many annual, biennial, and perennial weeds as well as many woody plants. • Apply only to grasses with well-established root systems that are tillering. • Apply to actively growing weeds or brush by ground or air (helicopter only) in 10 to 30 gal/A of water or liquid fertilizer. • For best results, treat biennial or winter annual weeds in the rosette stage. • Some hard to control perennial weeds and woody species may require retreatment. Use higher rates for less susceptible species. • High volume foliar applications for brush control (100-200 gal/A) are allowed; consult herbicide label for details. • Follow all label recommendations to reduce the potential for spray drift or volatility to sensitive plants. • Crossbow will severely injure alfalfa, clover, and other legumes. • Forage grasses may be overseeded 21 days after application. Other crops can be planted the next growing season. • See Table “Adjuvants and rainfast intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay”. • See Table “Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides”. • <i>Water Quality Advisory</i> • Make spot applications with hand-held equipment. • Refer to weed rate tables of the herbicide label and apply the recommended concentration on a spray-to-wet basis (1 gal/1000 ft²) to provide thorough coverage. • For best results, do not graze or harvest for seven days after application, and make applications at least seven days before a killing frost. • Do not spray to the point of runoff. • See Table “Accurate herbicide volume and weight measurements for small volume applications”. 					
		Established-POST	12-64 fl oz	0.14-0.75	
Facet L 1.5SL	quinclorac	Spot treatment	0.55-1.6 fl oz/ gal	0.4%-1.25% v/v solution	no
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Facet L (formerly Paramount 75WDG) provides postemergence control and 1 to 2 months of soil residual control or suppression of several annual grass weeds, a few annual broadleaf weeds, and field or hedge bindweed. • Facet L is the only herbicide labeled for control of grass weeds in grass forage crops. Labeled grass weeds are barnyardgrass, large crabgrass, giant, green, and yellow foxtails, junglerice, and broadleaf signalgrass. • Rates greater than 32 fl oz/A and less than 22 fl oz/A are for leafy spurge control and bindweed maintenance, respectively. For grass and broadleaf control apply 22-32 fl oz/A. • Use only on labeled established grasses (timothy and reed canarygrass not included) that have developed a good root system and are tillering. • Apply to actively growing plants by ground in a minimum of 5 gal/A of water. Aerial applications are not allowed in the Northeast region. • For best results apply to labeled grass and broadleaf weeds up to 2 inches tall and prior to grass tiller development. • Do not apply Facet when air temperature is more than 90°F. 					

Table 5.76 - Herbicides for Grass Forages or Pasture and CRP Grassland Areas (cont.)

Herbicide Trade Name	Common Name	Application Timing	Product/A	lb ai/A	Apply in Liquid Fertilizer as a Carrier (yes/no)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow label recommendations to reduce the potential for spray drift to sensitive plants. Facet will severely injure alfalfa, clover, and other legumes. Forage grasses can be overseeded 10 months after application. Legume crops can be planted 24 months after application and completion of a successful field bioassay. See Table “Adjuvants and rainfast intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay”. See Table “Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides”. <i>Water Quality Advisory</i> For spot applications, do not exceed the maximum per area rates for broadcast application. Refer to weed rate tables of the herbicide label and apply the recommended concentration on a spray-to-wet basis (1 gal/1000 ft²) to provide thorough coverage. For best results, do not graze or harvest for seven days after application, and make applications at least seven days before a killing frost. Do not spray to the point of runoff. See Table “Accurate herbicide volume and weight measurements for small volume applications”. 					
		Established-POST		0.062-0.108 +	
			1.2–2.1 pt	0.5–0.9	
GrazonNext HL 3.74E	aminopyralid	Spot treatment		0.4%-0.7% v/v	
PA, VA, WV only	+ 2,4-D		0.5-0.9 fl oz/gal	solution	yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> GrazonNext provides postemergence control and 2 to 3 months of soil residual control of many annual, biennial, and perennial weed species in permanent grass pasture. In general, it is best to wait about 45–60 days after grass planting before applying GrazonNext. Smooth brome grass may be more sensitive to applications of GrazonNext than other perennial grasses, and temporary growth suppression may occur. Apply by ground in a minimum of 10 gal/A or by air in a minimum of 2 gal/A of water or liquid fertilizer. High volume foliar applications for brush control (volume not specified) are allowed; consult herbicide label for details. Avoid mowing, haying, or soil disturbance in treated areas for at least 7 days after application. Do not use GrazonNext if loss of desirable legume species cannot be tolerated. Do not allow spray drift to come in contact with any broadleaf crop or other desirable broadleaf plant. Grass can be overseeded in the fall after a spring or early summer application. Do not rotate to any crop within one year following treatment, or to any broadleaf crop until an adequately sensitive field bioassay shows that the aminopyralid level in soil will not adversely affect that broadleaf crop. Cereals and corn can be planted 1 year after treatment; most broadleaf crops require at least a 2-year wait until planting. The GrazonNext label has restrictions concerning the use and management of plant residues (hay, straw, mulch, compost) and manure that may contain aminopyralid residues. These include important restrictions concerning the movement and sale of hay products treated with aminopyralid. Be certain you understand and are able to follow these label restrictions before using this product. See Table “Adjuvants and rainfast intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay”. See Table “Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides”. <i>Water Quality Advisory</i> Make spot applications with hand-held equipment. 					

Table 5.76 - Herbicides for Grass Forages or Pasture and CRP Grassland Areas (cont.)

Herbicide Trade Name	Common Name	Application Timing	Product/A	lb ai/A	Apply in Liquid Fertilizer as a Carrier (yes/no)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to weed rate tables of the herbicide label and apply the recommended concentration on a spray-to-wet basis (1 gal/1000 ft²) to provide thorough coverage. Spot treatments may be applied at equivalent broadcast rates of up to 4.2 pt/A (1.7 fl oz/gal), but no more than 50% of the acreage may be treated, and the total amount of GrazonNext applied from all applications must not exceed 2.1 pints per acre per year. A nonionic surfactant should be added to enhance foliage wetting. Do not spray to the point of runoff. For best results, do not graze or harvest for seven days after application, and make applications at least seven days before a killing frost. Repeat treatments may be made, but the total amount of GrazonNext applied from all applications must not exceed 2.1 pints per acre per year. See Table "Accurate herbicide volume and weight measurements for small volume applications". 					
Grazon P+D 2.54SL VA, WV only	picloram + 2,4-D	Established-POST	2-8 pt	0.14-0.54 + 0.5-2.0	yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grazon P+D provides postemergence control and 2 to 3 months of soil residual control of many annual, biennial, and perennial weed species in permanent grass pasture. The distribution of Grazon P+D may be further restricted within Virginia and West Virginia due to the picloram content of the product and sensitivity of certain broadleaf crops. Apply to grasses that are well established as indicated by tillering, development of secondary root system, and vigorous growth. Smooth brome grass may be more sensitive to applications of Grazon P+D than other perennial grasses, and temporary growth suppression may occur. Apply by ground in 10-40 gal/A or by air in a minimum of 2 gal/A of water, an oil-water emulsion, or liquid fertilizer. High volume foliar applications for brush control (100 gal/A) are allowed; consult herbicide label for details. Avoid mowing, haying, or soil disturbance in treated areas for at least 7 days after application. Do not use Grazon P+D if loss of desirable legume species cannot be tolerated. Do not allow spray drift to come in contact with any broadleaf crop or other desirable broadleaf plant. Cool season grasses can be seeded a minimum of 21 days after application (60 days for smooth brome grass). Do not rotate to food or feed crops on treated land if they are not registered for use with picloram until an adequately sensitive field bioassay or chemical test shows that no detectable picloram is present in soil. The Grazon P+D label has restrictions concerning the use and management of plant residues (hay, straw, mulch, compost) and manure that may contain picloram residues. Be certain you understand and are able to follow these label restrictions before using this product. See Table "Adjuvants and rainfall intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay". See Table "Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides". <i>Water Quality Advisory</i> <i>Restricted Use Pesticide</i> 					

Table 5.76 - Herbicides for Grass Forages or Pasture and CRP Grassland Areas (cont.)

Herbicide Trade Name	Common Name	Application Timing	Product/A	lb ai/A	Apply in Liquid Fertilizer as a Carrier (yes/no)
		Established-POST		0.004–0.015	
		Seed head suppression	0.1–0.4 oz	0.011-0.015	
			0.3-0.4 oz	0.008% w/v	
Metsulfuron 60DF	metsulfuron	Spot treatment	0.01 oz/gal	solution	yes

- Metsulfuron provides both postemergence control and 2 to 3 months of soil residual control of many annual, biennial, and perennial weed species, and suppression of blackberry and multiflora rose **in permanent grass pasture**.
- Apply by ground in a minimum of 10 gal/A or by air in 2 to 5 gal/A of water or liquid fertilizer.
- Postemergence applications are rainfast in 4 hours, after which rainfall or overhead irrigation is required to activate the herbicide in the soil.
- Applications up to 0.4 oz/A may be made to grasses that have been established for a minimum amount of time as follows: bermudagrass (2 months); bluegrass, bromegrass, and orchardgrass (6months); timothy (12 months); and fescue (24 months).
- Special precautions are provided on the label for applications to fescue or timothy. Apply to fescue in late spring or fall or to timothy in late summer or fall. Either species should be at least 6 inches tall and actively growing. Use the lowest recommended rate of metsulfuron (up to 0.4 oz/A) for the target weeds and tankmix with 2,4-D for added safety. Use only a nonionic surfactant at 0.5 pt/100 gal when mixing with water; do not use any adjuvant when mixing with liquid fertilizer. Adhere strictly to these precautions or severe injury may occur. Even when these precautions are followed, some stunting or yellowing of timothy or fescue may occur.
- **Do not use metsulfuron on Italian (annual) or perennial ryegrass or severe injury will occur.**
- Apply to weeds in the spring or early summer before annual broadleaves are 4 inches tall.
- Metsulfuron will severely injure alfalfa, clover, and other legumes.
- Overseeding intervals for grasses are specific to region, soil pH, metsulfuron rate, and grass species. In our region with soils of pH 7.5 or less, the interval range is from 6 to 34 months (see label).
- Metsulfuron is persistent in soil; rotation to most broadleaf crops is 34 months or completion of a successful field bioassay.
- Cimarron Max is a co-pack that contains the active ingredients of metsulfuron and 2,4-D plus dicamba.
- Cimarron Plus is a premix with the active ingredients metsulfuron and chlorsulfuron (Glean or Telar).
- See Table “Adjuvants and rainfast intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay”.
- See Table “Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides”.
- For tall fescue seed head suppression and broadleaf weed control: Metsulfuron may be used to reduce the number of seed heads of tall fescue when applied prior to flower emergence. For best results apply 0.3-0.4 oz/A after initial greenup when grass height is approximately 6 inches. Later applications may still be effective, however, the seed head suppression will be less effective and the number of seed heads could be noticeably higher.
- Spot treatment with metsulfuron is effective for suppression or control of multiflora rose, blackberry, and Canada thistle.
- Make applications with hand-held equipment.
- Apply 1 oz/100 gal (0.28 gr/gal) on a spray-to-wet basis (1 gal/1000 ft²) to provide thorough coverage.
- A nonionic surfactant at 2-4 pt/100 gal should be added to enhance foliage wetting.
- Do not spray to the point of runoff, but dense stands of brush may need to be treated from both sides to achieve adequate coverage.
- Make applications after plants are fully leafed in the spring up through late summer.
- For best results, do not graze or harvest for seven days after application, and make applications at least seven days before a killing frost.
- See Table “Accurate herbicide volume and weight measurements for small volume applications”.

Table 5.76 - Herbicides for Grass Forages or Pasture and CRP Grassland Areas (cont.)

Herbicide Trade Name	Common Name	Application Timing	Product/A	lb ai/A	Apply in Liquid Fertilizer as a Carrier (yes/no)
Milestone 2E PA, VA, WV only	aminopyralid	Established-POST Spot treatment	3–7 fl oz 0.13-0.36 fl oz/ gal	0.047–0.109 0.1%-0.3% v/v solution	yes

- Milestone provides postemergence control and 2 to 3 months of soil residual control of on many annual, biennial, and perennial weed species **in permanent grass pasture**.
- In general, it is best to wait about 45–60 days after grass planting before applying Milestone.
- Smooth brome grass may be more sensitive to applications of Milestone than other perennial grasses, and temporary growth suppression may occur.
- Apply by ground in a minimum of 10 gal/A or by air in a minimum of 2 gal/A of water or liquid fertilizer.
- High volume foliar applications for brush control (volume not specified) are allowed; consult herbicide label for details.
- Avoid mowing, haying, or soil disturbance in treated areas for at least 7 days after application.
- Do not use Milestone if loss of desirable legume species cannot be tolerated.
- Do not allow spray drift to come in contact with any broadleaf crop or other desirable broadleaf plant.
- Grass can be overseeded the fall after a spring treatment.
- **Do not rotate to any crop within one year following treatment**, or to any broadleaf crop until an adequately sensitive field bioassay shows that the aminopyralid level in soil will not adversely affect that broadleaf crop. Cereals and corn can be planted 1 year after treatment; most broadleaf crops require at least a 2-year wait until planting.
- **The Milestone label has restrictions concerning the use and management of plant residues (hay, straw, mulch, compost) and manure that may contain aminopyralid residues. Follow the label restrictions carefully.**
- See Table “Adjuvants and rainfast intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay”.
- See Table “Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides”.
- *Water Quality Advisory*
- Make spot applications with hand-held equipment.
- Refer to weed rate tables of the herbicide label and apply the recommended concentration on a spray-to-wet basis (1 gal/1000 ft²) to provide thorough coverage.
- Spot treatments may be applied at equivalent broadcast rates of up to 14 fl oz/A (0.32 fl oz/gal), but no more than 50% of the acreage may be treated, and the total amount of Milestone applied from all applications must not exceed 7 fl oz per acre per year.
- A nonionic surfactant should be added to enhance foliage wetting.
- Do not spray to the point of runoff.
- For best results, do not graze or harvest for seven days after application, and make applications at least seven days before a killing frost.
- Repeat treatments may be made, but the total amount of Milestone applied from all applications must not exceed 7 fl oz per acre per year.
- See Table “Accurate herbicide volume and weight measurements for small volume applications”.

Table 5.76 - Herbicides for Grass Forages or Pasture and CRP Grassland Areas (cont.)

Herbicide Trade Name	Common Name	Application Timing	Product/A	lb ai/A	Apply in Liquid Fertilizer as a Carrier (yes/no)
Overdrive 70WDG	dicamba+ diflufenzopyr	Established-POST	4–8 oz	0.125–0.25 0.05-0.1 0.08%-0.16%	
		Spot treatment	0.1-0.2 oz/gal	w/v solution	no

- Overdrive provides postemergence control and less than one month of soil residual control of several annual, biennial, and perennial broadleaf weeds.
- Use only on established grasses that have developed a good root system and are tillering.
- Some leaf burn may occur on certain forage grasses (orchardgrass, timothy), especially with spring applications.
- Apply to actively growing plants by ground in a minimum of 10 gal/A of water. Do not apply by air.
- Use the higher rate when treating large annual and biennial weeds or when treating perennial weeds.
- Multiple applications are allowed as long as all treatments do not exceed 8 oz/A during a growing season.
- Do not mow for at least 7 days after application.
- Follow label recommendations to reduce the potential for spray drift to sensitive plants.
- Overdrive will severely injure alfalfa, clover, and other legumes.
- Grass or broadleaf crops can be planted 30 days after application.
- See Table “Adjuvants and rainfast intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay”.
- See Table “Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides”.
- *Water Quality Advisory*
- Make spot applications with hand-held equipment.
- Refer to weed rate tables of the herbicide label and apply the recommended concentration on a spray-to-wet basis (1 gal/1000 ft²) to provide thorough coverage.
- Do not spray to the point of runoff.
- For best results, do not graze or harvest for seven days after application, and make applications at least seven days before a killing frost.
- See Table “Accurate herbicide volume and weight measurements for small volume applications”.

PastureGard HL 4L	triclopyr + fluroxypyr	Established-POST	0.75-4 pt	0.28-1.5 + 0.094-0.5 0.16%-1.2% v/v	
		Spot treatment	0.2-1.5 fl oz/gal	solution	not recommended

- PastureGard provides postemergence control and 1 to 2 months of soil residual control of many annual, biennial, and perennial weeds as well as many woody plants.
- Apply to actively growing weeds or brush by ground in a minimum of 5 gal/A or by air in a minimum of 3 gal/A (broadleaf weeds) or 4 gal/A (woody plants) of water.
- For brush control, high volume foliar applications (50-100 gal/A), basal methods, and cut stump methods are allowed; consult herbicide label for details.
- Biennial or winter annual weeds are most susceptible while in the rosette stage.
- For best results treat blackberry either before first flower or after fruit drop.
- Some hard to control woody species may require retreatment.
- Apply only to grasses with well-established root systems that are tillering.
- Follow all label recommendations to reduce the potential for spray drift or volatility to sensitive plants.

Table 5.76 - Herbicides for Grass Forages or Pasture and CRP Grassland Areas (cont.)

Herbicide Trade Name	Common Name	Application Timing	Product/A	lb ai/A	Apply in Liquid Fertilizer as a Carrier (yes/no)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PastureGard will severely injure alfalfa, clover, and other legumes. • Forage grasses or small grains can be overseeded 21 days after application. • Other crops can be planted 4 months after application. • See Table “Adjuvants and rainfast intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay”. • See Table “Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides”. • <i>Water Quality Advisory</i> • For spot treatments apply at rates equivalent to broadcast application rates. • Refer to weed rate tables of the herbicide label and apply the recommended per gallon concentration above on a spray-to-wet basis (1 gal/1000 ft²) to provide thorough coverage. • Do not spray to the point of runoff. • For best results, do not graze or harvest for seven days after application, and make applications at least seven days before a killing frost. • See Table “Accurate herbicide volume and weight measurements for small volume applications”. 					
Remedy Ultra 4L	triclopyr	Established-POST	0.5-4 pt	0.25-2.0	yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remedy Ultra provides postemergence control and 1 to 2 months of soil residual control of many annual, biennial, and perennial weeds as well as many woody plants. • Apply to actively growing weeds or brush by ground in a minimum of 10 gal/A or by air in a minimum of 2 gal/A (broadleaf weeds) or 4 gal/A (woody plants) of water or liquid fertilizer. • Do not use liquid fertilizer as the carrier when treating woody plants (brush). • For brush control, high volume foliar applications (100-200 gal/A), basal methods, and cut stump methods are allowed; consult herbicide label for details. • Biennial or winter annual weeds are most susceptible while in the rosette stage. • For best results treat blackberry during or after bloom. • Some hard to control woody species may require retreatment. • Apply only to grasses with well-established root systems that are tillering. • Follow all label recommendations to reduce the potential for spray drift or volatility to sensitive plants. • Remedy Ultra will severely injure alfalfa, clover, and other legumes. • Forage grasses can be overseeded 21 days after application. • Other crops can be planted the next season after application. • See Table “Adjuvants and rainfast intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay”. • See Table “Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides”. • <i>Water Quality Advisory</i> 					

Table 5.76 - Herbicides for Grass Forages or Pasture and CRP Grassland Areas (cont.)

Herbicide Trade Name	Common Name	Application Timing	Product/A	lb ai/A	Apply in Liquid Fertilizer as a Carrier (yes/no)
Roundup 3S or Roundup WeatherMax 4.5S	glyphosate	Spot treatment	2.5 fl oz/gal	2% v/v solution	no

- Glyphosate controls emerged weeds only (no residual activity).
- Make applications with hand-held equipment or wiper applicators. Avoid contact with desirable vegetation.
- At rates up to 2 qt/A, any portion up to the entire field may be treated. For rates above 2 qt/A, apply only to weed-infested areas of the field, and do not treat more than one tenth of the total area at any one time.
- Subsequent applications to the same areas can be made at 30-day intervals.
- Refer to weed rate tables of the herbicide label for the recommended herbicide concentration.
- For spot treatment, apply on a spray-to-wet basis (1 gal/1000 ft²) to provide thorough coverage.
- Do not spray to the point of runoff.
- Consult the herbicide label for specific wiper applicator recommendations.
- For best results, do not graze or harvest for seven days after any application, and make applications at least seven days before a killing frost.
- There are no overseeding restrictions for spot treatment with glyphosate.
- See Table “Adjuvants and rainfast intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay.”
- See Table “Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides.”
- See Table “Accurate herbicide volume and weight measurements for small volume applications.”

Sandea 75WDG	halosulfuron	Established-POST Spot treatment	0.67–1.3 oz 0.019 oz/gal	0.031–0.063 0.016% w/v solution	no
---------------------	---------------------	--	-------------------------------------	--	-----------

- Sandea provides excellent postemergence control of yellow nutsedge and has both preemergence (3 to 4 weeks soil residual) and/or postemergence activity on several annual broadleaf weeds.
- Apply by ground in a minimum of 10 gal/A water, or by air in 3 to 15 gal/A water.
- For best results, spray actively growing nutsedge plants at the 3- to 5-leaf stage and susceptible broadleaf plants that are 1 to 3 inches tall.
- Heavy nutsedge infestations may require additional applications.
- Wait at least 48 hours after application before irrigation.
- Yukon is a premix of Sandea and dicamba.
- Sandea and Yukon will injure alfalfa, clover, and other legumes.
- Forage grasses, small grains, sorghum, and corn can be overseeded 2 months after application.
- Legume forages can be planted 9 months after application; see label for other broadleaf crops.
- See Table “Adjuvants and rainfast intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay.”
- See Table “Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides.”
- *Water Quality Advisory*
- Apply Sandea as a postemergence spot treatment only to those areas of emerged nutsedge.
- Do not exceed a rate of 0.75 oz/A (0.019 oz/gal).
- Apply on a spray-to-wet basis (1 gal/1000 ft²) to provide thorough coverage.

Table 5.76 - Herbicides for Grass Forages or Pasture and CRP Grassland Areas (cont.)

Herbicide Trade Name	Common Name	Application Timing	Product/A	lb ai/A	Apply in Liquid Fertilizer as a Carrier (yes/no)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Do not spray to the point of runoff. For best results, do not graze or harvest for seven days after application, and make applications at least seven days before a killing frost. A second postemergence spot application at 0.75 oz/A is allowed where nutsedge has emerged or regrown. Follow the same procedures as first application. The potential for injury to desirable broadleaf and grass plants is increased with a second application. See Table "Accurate herbicide volume and weight measurements for small volume applications." 					
Sharpen 2.85SC	saflufenacil	Established-dormant Established-POST	1–2 fl oz	0.022–0.044	yes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sharpen has a relatively narrow spectrum of weed control and is primarily used for control of winter or summer annual broadleaf weeds up to 6 inches tall. It primarily controls emerged weeds but has some very short (1-2 weeks at the labeled rates) residual activity. Apply by ground in a minimum of 5 gal/A water or 20 gal/A liquid fertilizer, or by air in a minimum of 3 gal/A water. Make dormant applications in the fall, during the winter, or in early spring before green-up. Make in-season applications before weeds reach the maximum size (usually 3-6 inches) listed on the weed table of the label. Sharpen may cause transitory injury to forage grasses. There are no replant restrictions for forage grasses, small grains, or sorghum at the 2 fl oz/A rate. For other crops, rotation restrictions are up to 5 months at the 2 fl oz/A rate; see label. See Table "Adjuvants and rainfast intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay." See Table "Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides." <i>Water Quality Advisory</i> 					
Spike 20P	tebuthiuron	Established-POST Individual plant	10–20 lb 0.4-0.7 oz/100 sq ft	2–4 2-4	n/a
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spike 20P is a pelleted formulation for control of woody plants (trees, shrubs, etc) and vines. Apply by hand evenly over the area occupied by individual plants, multi-stem clumps, or small stands of woody vegetation. For multiflora rose control, apply Spike in early spring after ground thaw and before multiflora rose growth. Requires rainfall to move herbicide to root zone. Make only one application per year. Desirable grasses or legumes in the treated area may be injured or killed. Dormant season application is recommended to minimize herbicidal activity on forage grasses. For best results, do not disturb treated plants by wood cutting or removal for two years after application. Poor or erratic results are likely to occur in soils containing more than 5% organic matter or more than 30% clay, and in areas where woody plants are rooted directly in a shallow water table. Spike can persist in the soil for several years, and should therefore only be used on land dedicated to long term grass forage production unless severe herbicide injury to legumes, row crops, shrubs, or trees can be tolerated in treated areas for several years. A field bioassay is required before planting sensitive crops. 					

Table 5.76 - Herbicides for Grass Forages or Pasture and CRP Grassland Areas (cont.)

Herbicide Trade Name	Common Name	Application Timing	Product/A	lb ai/A	Apply in Liquid Fertilizer as a Carrier (yes/no)
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Do not apply Spike 20P in the vicinity of desirable plants. Exposure of even a small part of a plant root system to Spike may cause severe plant injury or death. Treatment setback distance from desirable plants should be one to two times the height or width of adjacent non-target vegetation, whichever is greater. Do not apply more than 10 lb/A on “vulnerable sites” as described on the herbicide label under “Use restrictions for Groundwater Protection”. Do not apply in areas where the water table is predominately shallow (5 feet or less), to interior ditch banks, or to ditches used to transport irrigation water or potable water. Do not apply within areas identified by state or local authorities as protected groundwater recharge zones. See Table “Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides”. See Table “Accurate herbicide volume and weight measurements for small volume applications”. <i>Water Quality Advisory</i>
Stinger 3S	clopyralid	Established-POST Spot treatment	0.66–1.3 pt 0.13-0.5 fl oz/ gal	0.25–0.50 0.1%–0.4% v/v solution	no
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stinger provides postemergence control and 1 to 3 months of soil residual control of some annual, biennial, and perennial broadleaf weeds, but is primarily used for Canada thistle control. Apply to actively growing weeds by ground in a minimum of 10 gal/A of water. Do not apply by aircraft. For Canada thistle, apply in rosette stage or after thistle is at least 4 inches tall, but before the bud stage. Multiple treatments are allowed as long as all treatments do not exceed 1.33 pt/A during a growing season. Apply only to actively growing well established grasses that are tillering and have developed secondary roots. Follow all label recommendations to reduce the potential for spray drift to sensitive plants. The Stinger label has restrictions concerning the use and management of plant residues (hay, straw, mulch, compost) and manure that may contain herbicide residues. Follow the label recommendations carefully. Do not treat desirable crops such as alfalfa or clover. There are no overseeding restrictions for forage grasses, small grains, or field corn. Most broadleaf crops can be planted 10.5 to 18 months after application; see label. See Table “Adjuvants and rainfast intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay”. See Table “Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides”. <i>Water Quality Advisory</i> Spot treatment with Stinger is primarily for Canada thistle control. Refer to weed rate table of the herbicide label and apply the recommended concentration on a spray-to-wet basis (1 gal/1000 ft²) to provide thorough coverage. Do not spray to the point of runoff. Repeat treatments may be made, but the total amount of Stinger applied must not exceed 1.3 pints per acre per year. For best results, do not graze or harvest for seven days after application, and make applications at least seven days before a killing frost. See Table “Accurate herbicide volume and weight measurements for small volume applications”.

Table 5.76 - Herbicides for Grass Forages or Pasture and CRP Grassland Areas (cont.)

Herbicide Trade Name	Common Name	Application Timing	Product/A	lb ai/A	Apply in Liquid Fertilizer as a Carrier (yes/no)
Surmount 1.33L VA, WV only	picloram + fluroxypyr	Established-POST	3-6 pt	0.25-0.5 + 0.25-0.5	
		Spot treatment	0.6-1.1 fl oz/gal	0.5%-0.85% v/v solution	yes

- Surmount provides postemergence control and 2 to 3 months of soil residual control of many annual, biennial, and perennial weed species **in permanent grass pasture**. It may provide improved control of hemp dogbane, milkweed, dewberry, or sumac species over Grazon P+D.
- The distribution of Surmount may be further restricted within Virginia and West Virginia due to the picloram content of the product and sensitivity of certain broadleaf crops.
- Apply to grasses that are well established as indicated by tillering, development of secondary root system, and vigorous growth.
- Apply by ground in a minimum of 10 gal/A or by air in a minimum of 5 gal/A of water, an oil-water emulsion, or liquid fertilizer.
- High volume foliar applications for brush control (100 gal/A) are allowed; consult herbicide label for details.
- Avoid mowing, haying, or soil disturbance in treated areas for at least 7 days after application.
- Do not use Surmount if loss of desirable legume species cannot be tolerated.
- Do not allow spray drift to come in contact with any broadleaf crop or other desirable broadleaf plant.
- Cool season grasses can be seeded a minimum of 21 days after application.
- **Do not rotate to any crop within one year following treatment other than range or pasture grasses, grasses for hay or silage, barley, oats, rye, or grain sorghum. Thereafter, other crops may be planted after an adequately sensitive field bioassay shows that the risk of crop injury is within acceptable limits.**
- **The Surmount label has restrictions concerning the use and management of plant residues (hay, straw, mulch, compost) and manure that may contain picloram residues. Be certain you understand and are able to follow these label restrictions before using this product.**
- See Table "Adjuvants and rainfast intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay."
- See Table "Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides."
- *Water Quality Advisory*
- *Restricted Use Pesticide*
- Spot treatment with hand-held sprayers should be applied at a rate equivalent to a broadcast application.
- Refer to weed rate table of the herbicide label and apply the recommended concentration on a spray-to-wet basis (1 gal/1000 ft²) to provide thorough coverage.
- Do not spray to the point of runoff.
- For best results, do not graze or harvest for seven days after application, and make applications at least seven days before a killing frost.
- See Table "Accurate herbicide volume and weight measurements for small volume applications."

Table 5.76 - Herbicides for Grass Forages or Pasture and CRP Grassland Areas (cont.)

Herbicide Trade Name	Common Name	Application Timing	Product/A	lb ai/A	Apply in Liquid Fertilizer as a Carrier (yes/no)
Weedmaster 3.87L	dicamba + 2,4-D	Seedling-POST	0.5-2 pt	0.06-0.25 + 0.18-0.72 0.125-0.5 + 0.36-1.4	
		Established-POST	1-4 pt	0.3%-1.25% v/v	
		Spot treatment	0.4-1.6 fl oz/gal	solution	yes

- Weedmaster provides excellent postemergence control and less than one month of soil residual control of many annual, biennial, and perennial broadleaf weeds.
- For broadcast applications, apply by ground in 5 to 40 gal/A of water or liquid fertilizer, or by air in 3 to 10 gal/A of water.
- For brush control, foliar and basal applications in oil and water emulsions and cut surface applications are allowed; consult herbicide label for details.
- Applications to newly seeded areas should not exceed 2 pt/A, and should only be applied to actively growing unstressed grasses that have attained the 3 to 4-leaf stage and have reached a minimum height of 6 inches.
- Multiple applications are allowed on established grasses as long as all treatments do not exceed 8 pt/A during a growing season.
- Do not make applications when the temperature is expected to exceed 85 degrees that day as drift is more likely to occur.
- Follow label recommendations to reduce the potential for spray drift or volatility to sensitive plants.
- Do not mow for at least 7 days after application.
- Weedmaster will severely injure alfalfa, clover, and other legumes.
- Forage grasses and small grains can be overseeded after 10 days per pint of Weedmaster applied.
- Legumes and other broadleaf crops may be planted 4 months after application.
- See Table "Adjuvants and rainfast intervals for postemergence herbicides in grass pasture or hay."
- See Table "Grazing, harvest, haying, and slaughter restrictions for grass forage and pasture herbicides."
- *Water Quality Advisory*
- Make spot applications with hand-held equipment.
- Refer to weed rate tables of the herbicide label and apply the recommended concentration on a spray-to-wet basis (1 gal/1000 ft²) to provide thorough coverage.
- Add a surfactant at 0.5% v/v for improved control.
- Weedmaster is effective on many woody species as a spot spray at the higher rates.
- Do not spray to the point of runoff.
- For best results, do not graze or harvest for seven days after application, and make applications at least seven days before a killing frost.
- Do not make spot treatments in addition to broadcast treatments.
- See Table "Accurate herbicide volume and weight measurements for small volume applications."

Table 5.77 - Adjuvants and Rainfastness for Postemergence Herbicides in Grass Pasture or Hay

Adjuvants are products you include in the spray tank to improve the performance of your herbicides. These include non-ionic surfactant (NIS), crop oil concentrate (COC), methylated seed oil (MSO) or nitrogen solutions. In general, NIS should contain at least 80% active ingredient, and COC should contain at least 15% emulsifier. Nitrogen solutions can be 28%, 30% or 32% ammonium based fertilizer solutions; ammonium sulfate should be spray grade dry ammonium sulfate (21-0-0). Crop injury can occur with the use of adjuvants. Adding additional adjuvants than what is labeled can increase the chance or severity of crop injury. Following are recommended adjuvants for broadcast postemergence applications; refer to herbicide labels for adjuvant recommendations with other application types.

Rainfastness is number of hours needed between time of application and rainfall or irrigation to ensure sufficient absorption in the plant.

Herbicide	Adjuvant(s)	Rate	Apply in Liquid Fertilizer as a Carrier	Rainfastness (hours)
2,4-D amine 3.8L	none recommended ² or			
	nonionic surfactant ³ or	1 qt/100 gal		
	crop oil concentrate ³	1-2 qt/A	yes	1
2,4-D ester 3.8L	none recommended ² or			
	nonionic surfactant ³ or	1 qt/100 gal		
	crop oil concentrate ³	1-2 qt/A	yes	1
Aim 2EC	nonionic surfactant or	1 qt/100 gal		
	crop oil concentrate or	1 gal/100 gal		
	methylated seed oil	1 gal/100 gal		
	plus nitrogen solution or	2-4 gal/100 gal		
	ammonium sulfate (optional)	2-4 lb/A	yes	not specified
Arsenal 2AS	nonionic surfactant or	1 qt/100 gal		
	methylated seed oil	1.5-2 pt/A	N/A	1
Chaparral 71.6WG ¹	crop oil concentrate or	1 gal/100 gal		
	methylated seed oil or	0.5-1 gal/100 gal		
	nonionic surfactant	1 qt/100 gal		
	plus nitrogen solution or	2 qt/A		
	ammonium sulfate (optional)	2 lb/A	yes	not specified
Clarity/Banvel 4L	nonionic surfactant or	1-2 pt/100 gal		
	crop oil concentrate	1 qt/A		
	plus nitrogen solution or	2-4 qt/A		
Crossbow 3L	ammonium sulfate (optional)	2.5 lb/A	yes	4
	none recommended		yes	not specified
Facet 1.5L	crop oil concentrate or	2 pt/A		
	methylated seed oil	1-2 pt/A		
	plus nitrogen solution or	2-4 qt/A		
	ammonium sulfate (optional)	8.5 lb/100 gal	no	6

Table 5.77 - Adjuvants and Rainfastness for Postemergence Herbicides in Grass Pasture or Hay (cont.)

Herbicide	Adjuvant(s)	Rate	Apply in Liquid Fertilizer as a Carrier	Rainfastness (hours)
Glyphosate preplant or spot treatment	varies by product, check label	see label		
	ammonium sulfate (optional)	8.5 – 17 lb/100gal	no	1-6
Gramoxone 2SL	nonionic surfactant or	1 qt/100 gal		
	crop oil concentrate	1 gal/100 gal	no	0.5
GrazonNext HL 3.74E	nonionic surfactant	1-2 qt/100 gal	yes	not specified
Grazon P+D 2.54SL	nonionic surfactant ²	1 qt/100 gal	yes	not specified
MCPA 3.7L	none recommended		yes	not specified
	nonionic surfactant or	1-2 qt/100 gal		
Metsulfuron 60DF	nonionic surfactant (on fescue)	0.5-1 pt/100 gal		
	nonionic surfactant (on timothy)	0.5 pt/100 gal	yes	4
Milestone 2L	nonionic surfactant	1-2 qt/100 gal	yes	not specified
	nonionic surfactant or	1 qt/100 gal		
Overdrive 70WG	methylated seed oil	1.5 to 2 pt/A	no	4
	nonionic surfactant ⁴ or	1-2 qt/100 gal	not recommended	not specified
PastureGard HL 4L	nitrogen solution ⁴	1-2 qt/100 gal	yes	not specified
Remedy Ultra 4L	nonionic surfactant ²	1 qt/100 gal	yes	not specified
Sanda 75DF	nonionic surfactant	1-2 qt/100 gal	no	4
	methylated seed oil			
Sharpen 2.85SC	plus ammonium sulfate (dormant only)	1 gal/100 gal		
		8.5-17 lb/100 gal	yes	1
Stinger 3S	not recommended ⁵		no	6
	nonionic surfactant ³ or	1-2 qt/100 gal		
Surmount 1.33L	nitrogen solution ³	1-2 qt/100 gal	yes	not specified
	nonionic surfactant	2-4 pt/100 gal		
Weedmaster 3.87L	plus nitrogen solution (optional)	2-4 qt/A	yes	4

¹ See fescue precautions on herbicide label for specific adjuvant recommendations.

² An adjuvant is allowed in water dilutions to provide improved wetting of the foliage, but not required.

³ An adjuvant is recommended for control of woody plants only.

⁴ An adjuvant is allowed for improved weed or woody plant control, especially when plants are drought-stressed.

⁵ The label states that the addition of adjuvants is not usually necessary and that “adding a surfactant to the spray mixture may increase effectiveness on weeds but may reduce selectivity to the crop, particularly under situations of plant stress.”

Table 5.78 - Grazing, Harvest, Haying, and Slaughter Restrictions for Grass Forage and Pasture Herbicides

A – (hyphen) means interval not specified on the label.

Herbicide	Type of Animal	Interval between Application and Grazing	Interval between Application and Green Harvest ¹	Interval between Application and Haying	Comments
2,4-D amine or 2,4-D LVE	Lactating dairy Other livestock	7 days 0	- -	30 days 30 days	Remove meat animals from treated area 3 days before slaughter. 2,4-D labels vary. See specific label of product used.
Aim (carfentrazone)	All	0	0	0	Slaughter restrictions are not mentioned on label.
Chaparral (aminopyralid + metsulfuron)	All	0	-	0	No slaughter restrictions.
Cimarron Plus (metsulfuron + chlorsulfuron)	All	0	0	0	Be cautious of crop rotation restrictions. See label for details.
Clarity/Banvel (dicamba)	Lactating dairy	7 days if < 1 pt 21 days if 1–2 pt 40 days if 2–4 pt	-	37 days if < 1 pt 51 days if 1–2 pt 70 days if 2–4 pt	Remove meat animals from treated areas 30 days prior to slaughter.
	Other livestock	0	-	0	
	Lactating dairy	Do not graze until next season	-	14 days	
Crossbow (2,4-D + triclopyr)	Other livestock	0	-	14 days	Remove meat animals from treated areas or dried hay 3 days prior to slaughter.
Facet L (quinclorac)	All	0	-	7 days	No slaughter restrictions on the label
GrazonNext HL (aminopyralid + 2,4-D)	All	0	-	7	Do not transfer grazing animals for 3 days from treated areas to areas with Milestone sensitive-species. Do not spread manure to areas where sensitive-species are or will be grown.
Grazon P+D (picloram + 2,4-D)	Lactating dairy	7 days	-	30 days	Remove meat animals from treated area 3 days before slaughter.
	Other livestock	0	-	30 days	
Metsulfuron	All	0	0	0	Do not seed to other crops for 1 or more years. See label for restrictions.

Table 5.78 - Grazing, Harvest, Haying, and Slaughter Restrictions for Grass Forage and Pasture Herbicides (cont.)

A – (hyphen) means interval not specified on the label.

Herbicide	Type of Animal	Interval between Application and Grazing	Interval between Application and Green Harvest ¹	Interval between Application and Haying	Comments
Milestone (aminopyralid)	All	0	0	0	Do not transfer grazing animals for 3 days from treated areas to areas with Milestone-sensitive species. Do not spread manure to areas where sensitive-species are or will be grown.
Overdrive (dicamba + diflufenzopyr)	All	0	0	0	Do not apply more than 8 oz/A per season.
PastureGard HL (triclopyr + fluroxypyr)	Lactating dairy Other livestock	next season 0	next season 0	14 days	Remove meat animals from treated areas at least 3 days before slaughter.
Remedy Ultra (triclopyr)	Lactating dairy Other livestock	next season 0	next season 0	14 days	Remove meat animals from treated areas at least 3 days before slaughter.
Roundup/ glyphosate	All	Spot—7 days Renovate—56 days	Spot—7 days Renovate—56 days	Spot—7 days Renovate—56 days	Use as spot treatment. Do not treat more than one-tenth of any acre. Leaves no soil residue.
Sandea (halosulfuron)	All	0	37	37	0-day pre-slaughter interval.
Sharpen (saflufenacil)	All	0	0	0	No slaughter restrictions on the label.
Spike (tebuthiuron)	All	< 20 lb/A—0	-	One year	Leaves soil residue up to 2 years.
Stinger (clopyralid)	All	0	0	0	Do not use hay or straw from treated areas for compost or mulch on susceptible broadleaved crops.
Surmount (picloram + fluroxypyr)	Lactating dairy Other livestock	14 0	14 0	14 0	Remove meat animals from treated areas at least 3 days before slaughter.
Weedmaster (dicamba + 2,4-D)	Lactating Dairy Other livestock	7 0	37 37	37 37	Remove meat animals from treated areas 30 days prior to slaughter.

¹ Green harvest includes harvest for silage, green-chop, or haylage.

Table 5.79 - Herbicides Labeled for Use in Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) acres

This table contains a list of herbicides that are available for use on Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) acres seeded to grasses or legumes. Many products labeled for use on grass forage have the same label requirements for CRP grasses. These uses are listed in the first column of the table, and the grass forage section of this guide also applies to use on CRP acres. Some products labeled for use on grass or legume forage can be used on CRP acres but have specific label recommendations or supplemental labels for CRP acres (columns 2 & 4). Other products are not labeled for use on forages grown in Delaware, but allow their use on CRP acres (columns 3 & 5). When choosing products for CRP acres, it is very important to consult the herbicide labels to determine non-target plant, environmental, and human risks, grass or legume species tolerance, weed species susceptibility, use rates, rotational crop or overseeding restrictions, and adjuvant requirements.

Herbicide	CRP Grass Same as Forage (use guide)	Specific CRP Grass Section (see label)	Labeled for CRP Grass, not Forage (see label)	Specific CRP Legume Section (see label)	Labeled for CRP Legume, not Forage (see label)
2,4-D amine/ester	POST				
2,4-DB / Butyrac 200			POST	POST	
Aim	POST				
Buctril			POST	POST	
Chaparral ³	POST				
Cimarron Max		POST			
Cimarron Plus		POST			
Clarity / Banvel		POST			
Crossbow	POST				
Facet	POST				
Glyphosate		preplant, renovation, or dormant POST		preplant or renovation	
Gramoxone SL		preplant		preplant	
GrazonNext HL ³	POST				
Grazon P+D ⁴	POST				
Huskie	POST				
Journey			preplant ¹		preplant
Kerb			POST		
MCPA		POST		POST	
Metsulfuron	POST ²				
Milestone ³	POST				
PastureGard		POST			
Plateau			PRE ¹ or POST ¹		PRE or POST
Poast				POST	
Prowl / pendimethalin					PPI or PRE
Pursuit			POST	POST	
Remedy Ultra	POST				
Sandea	POST				
Starane Ultra			POST		

Table 5.79 - Herbicides labeled for use in Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) acres (cont.)

Herbicide	CRP Grass Same as Forage (use guide)	Specific CRP Grass Section (see label)	Labeled for CRP Grass, not Forage (see label)	Specific CRP Legume Section (see label)	Labeled for CRP Legume, not Forage (see label)
Stinger		POST			
Telar XP			POST		
Weedmaster		POST			

¹ primarily for use on warm-season grasses.
² not on all metsulfuron labels.
³ for Pennsylvania, Virginia, and West Virginia only.
⁴ for Virginia and West Virginia only.

Table 5.80 - Herbicides Labeled for Summer Annual Grass Crops

Weed management in summer annual grasses begins with a clean seedbed; tillage close to planting in conventional tillage, or preplant herbicides like glyphosate in no-tillage. Use fields with fewer perennial and annual grass weeds. Successful establishment begins with properly amended soils (pH and fertility), and appropriate seeding rate, depth, and equipment. When moisture is adequate, annual forage grasses emerge and grow quickly, and compete well with weeds. There is often no need for additional weed control. Chemical weed control may be warranted when establishment is slow, weed populations are high, potentially toxic weeds are present, or high quality (weed-free) hay or forage is desired. Herbicide options are limited. Some plant growth regulator (PGR) herbicides are labeled for use in annual grass forages. However, PGR herbicides are not recommended in many areas during the hot summer months due to potential injury to sensitive plants with physical or vapor drift. Non-PGR herbicide options are listed below. Pay particular attention to rotational crop restrictions; consult labels for crops not listed. Atrazine is typically not recommended due to its long rotation to other forage crops, and should only be used if corn or sorghum will be planted in the spring. Check labels for weeds controlled. The listed postemergence herbicides typically control only small annual broadleaf weeds, so check labels for maximum weed size or growth stage.

Herbicide	Labeled Annual Grasses	Timing/ Weed Type	Use Rate per Acre	Crop Stage	Season Maximum Rate	Grazing/ Harvest Interval	Rotation to Grasses (months)	Rotation to Small Grains (months)	Rotation to Alfalfa/ Clover (months)
Atrazine ¹ 4L	forage sorghum, sor-sudan hybrid	PPI, Pre, POST / broadleaf	3.2 to 4.0 pt (see label for details)	up to 12 inches	5 pt	PPI/Pre =60 day POST = 45 days	second year	next year to second year ⁵	second year
Callisto ¹	pearl millet	Pre / broadleaf	up to 6.0 fl oz	n/a	6.0 fl oz (1 appl.)	n/a	18	4	10/18
Dual II Magnum ^{2,3}	forage sorghum	Pre / grass	1.0 to 1.67 pt ⁴	n/a	1 applic.	n/a	next spring	4.5	4/9
Aim ¹	teff, crabgrass	POST / broadleaf	0.5 to 2.0 fl oz	any	5.9 fl oz (3 appls.)	0	0	0	12/12
Aim ¹	millets	POST / broadleaf	0.5 to 2.0 fl oz	up to jointing	2.0 fl oz	7 days	0	0	12/12

Table 5.80 - Herbicides labeled for summer annual grass crops (cont.)

Herbicide	Labeled Annual Grasses	Timing/ Weed Type	Use Rate per Acre	Crop Stage	Season Maximum Rate	Grazing/ Harvest Interval	Rotation to Grasses (months)	Rotation to Small Grains (months)	Rotation to Alfalfa/ Clover (months)
Aim ¹	forage sorghum	POST / broadleaf	0.5 to 1.0 fl oz	up to 6 leaf	1 fl oz	after 6 leaf	0	0	12/12
Basagran ¹	forage sorghum	POST / broadleaf	1.0 to 2.0 pt	before heading	2 pt	12 days	0	0	0
Buctril ² 2EC (for 4EC formulation cut rates in half)	forage sorghum, sudan-grass, sor-sudan hybrid	POST / broadleaf	1 pt/ 1.5 pt	3-lf but prior to pre-boot/ 4-lf but prior to pre-boot	2 pt	45 days	1	1	1
Huskie ¹	forage sorghum	POST / broadleaf	12.8-16 fl oz	3-lf but prior to flag leaf or 30 inches.	32 fl oz	7/ 7	1 (9 for timothy)	1 week	4/bioassay
Sandea ¹	pearl millet	POST / broadleaf & nutsedge	0.5 to 0.67 oz	2 lf but prior to head	0.67 oz	0/ 37 hay	2	2	9
Sandea ¹	sorghum	POST / broadleaf & nutsedge	0.67 to 1.0 oz	2 lf but prior to head	1.0 oz	30/30	2	2	9

¹ Check label for adjuvant recommendations
² No adjuvant recommended
³ Requires the use of Concep-treated seed
⁴ Coarse soils 1.0 to 1.33 pt; medium soils 1.33 to 1.5 pt; fine soils 1.33 to 1.67 pt
⁵ Next year if applied before June 10; second year if applied after June 10

Table 5.81 - Optimum Time of Year for Foliar Application of Systemic Herbicides to Selected Weeds

Winter annual weeds should be treated in late fall to spring. Summer annual weeds should be treated in early to late summer soon after emergence. Biennial weeds should be treated in the fall while in the seedling or rosette stages or in the early spring prior to bolting. Herbaceous and woody perennial weeds can vary significantly by species for when best to apply herbicides. These timings are based on adequate soil moisture and climate of the eastern shore area. Across the mid-Atlantic region (north to south or east to west) these timings could vary by 1 to 3 weeks either way. Consult this table for general guidelines but herbicide labels for specific application information.

Weed	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov
Winter annual weeds (chickweed, henbit, etc.)	XXXX	X__						__XX	XXXX
Summer annual weeds (pigweed, ragweed, etc.)			XXXX	XXXX					

Table 5.81 - Optimum Time of Year for Foliar Application of Systemic Herbicides to Selected Weeds (cont.)

Winter annual weeds should be treated in late fall to spring. Summer annual weeds should be treated in early to late summer soon after emergence. Biennial weeds should be treated in the fall while in the seedling or rosette stages or in the early spring prior to bolting. Herbaceous and woody perennial weeds can vary significantly by species for when best to apply herbicides. These timings are based on adequate soil moisture and climate of the eastern shore area. Across the mid-Atlantic region (north to south or east to west) these timings could vary by 1 to 3 weeks either way. Consult this table for general guidelines but herbicide labels for specific application information.

Weed	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov
Biennial weeds (wild carrot, bull thistle, etc.)	XXXX							XXXX	XXXX
Herbacious Perennials									
buttercup, ssp.	XXXX							XXXX	
dandelion	XXXX	XXXX						XXXX	XX__
dock ssp.	XXXX	XX__							
dogfennel			XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XX__			
garlic, wild	XXXX	XX__							XX__
horsenettle, Carolina					__XX	XXXX			
milkweed, common						XXXX	XXXX		
star-of-Bethlehem	XXXX								
thistle, Canada			XXXX	XX__				XXXX	XX__
Woody Perennials									
barberry, Japanese			XXXX	XX__			XXXX	XX__	
brambles (Rubus ssp.)			__XX	XX__			XXXX	XX__	
olive, autumn		XXXX	XXXX	XX__			XXXX	XX__	
rose, multiflora		XXXX	XXXX	XX__			XXXX	XX__	

Table 5.82 - Accurate Herbicide Volume and Weight Measurements for Small Volume Applications

Common conversion factors							
Liquid Products	Quart (qt)	Pint (pt)	Cup	Fluid Ounces (fl oz)	Tablespoon (Tbspn)	Teaspoon (tsp)	Milliliter (ml)
1 gallon	4	8	16	128	256	768	3785
1 quart	--	2	4	32	64	192	946
1 pint	--	--	2	16	32	96	473
1 cup	--	--	--	8	16	48	237
1 fl.oz.	--	--	--	--	2	6	29.57
1 Tbspn	--	--	--	--	--	3	14.8
1 tsp	--	--	--	--	--	--	4.9
Dry Products							
1 pound (lb) = 16 oz-wt = 453.6 grams (gr)							
1 oz-wt = 28.35 grams (gr)							

Table 5.82 - Accurate Herbicide Volume and Weight Measurements for Small Volume Applications (cont.)

Spot-spray, wiper bar, or other small area applications often require preparation of a small volume of spray solution. Backpack sprayers usually have a one to three gallon capacity. Spray concentrations for liquid herbicide formulations can be as low as 0.05 fl oz (1.5 ml) per gallon, and concentrations for dry herbicide formulations as low as 0.01 oz-wt (0.28 gr) per gallon. Inaccurate measurement of these very small concentrations can cause large deviations above or below the intended application rate, resulting in possible crop damage, carryover, or poor weed control. For example, when measuring a pint of liquid herbicide, a deviation of 0.5 ml, which is equivalent to 6 drops from a dropper, would result in a negligible increase or decrease of 0.1% from the intended rate. However, the same 6 drop deviation when measuring 1.5 ml of a liquid herbicide would result in an unacceptable rate increase or decrease of 33%.

Most liquid measuring devices intended for use with agricultural products are good for measuring large volumes (pints, quarts, gallons), but are usually not accurate below a volume of 10 fl oz (296 ml). Two types of measuring devices are available for low volumes that are accurate and easy to use. Graduated cylinders are tall narrow cylinders with milliliter graduations along the outside of the tube. They are available in non-breakable polypropylene material that can be washed and reused. They are available in sizes ranging from 10ml (0.34 fl oz) with 0.2 ml increments to 4000 ml (1.06 gal) with 50 ml increments. Pouring liquid herbicides into small graduated cylinders from large containers can be difficult. Disposable syringes are probably the cleanest and most accurate way to measure small volumes of liquid herbicide. Although they are termed disposable, they can be easily dismantled, washed, and reused several times. Buy syringes without the needles if possible, or remove and dispose of needles before use to avoid possible injury or exposure to the herbicide through a skin puncture. A syringe is essential for measuring volumes of less than 0.17 fl oz (5 ml), and can be purchased in sizes ranging from 3 ml with 0.1 ml increments up to 60 ml with 1 ml increments. A good arrangement of measuring devices to have for medium to small volume measurements includes a 250 ml graduated cylinder with 2 ml graduations, and 3ml, 10 ml and 60ml syringes.

For dry products, Postal scales measuring to 0.1 oz-wt are adequate for weights above 1 oz-wt (28.4 gr). A gram scale accurate to 1/100th of a gram (0.01 gr) should be used for measuring weights of less than 1 oz-wt. Converting products measured by mass (oz-wt or grams) into volume (teaspoons, tablespoons, or milliliters) is not practical because of the variability in the density (weight per given volume) of individual products. If sufficiently accurate weighing devices are not available, dry products requiring low concentrations should not be used for small volume applications.

Table 5.83 - Herbicides Labeled for Farmstead Use

This table lists several herbicides available for use in farmstead areas. Farmstead areas may include areas around buildings (storage buildings, poultry houses, greenhouses, etc.), non-grazed fencerows, non-irrigation ditch banks, unpaved lanes, or other non-cropped agricultural areas where selective weed control or bare ground is desired. Some herbicide labels allow grazing or haying of treated areas within or around these sites, others do not. Many of these herbicides are toxic to desirable plants when spray particles contact either above-ground plant parts, bare roots, and/or the soil where plant roots have penetrated. Most of these products should not be used on impervious surfaces such as paved or highly compacted areas. Runoff from treated impervious surfaces or transport of treated soils by erosion can severely injure or kill susceptible non-target plants. Do not apply these products directly to water, and exercise caution when using these products near irrigation or domestic water supplies. Many of these products are not recommended for use on highly permeable soils and/or soils with groundwater near the soil surface. Read herbicide labels carefully to determine allowed uses, environmental risks, human risks, desirable plant species tolerance, weed species susceptibility, application types, use rates, adjuvant requirements, and specific grazing or haying restrictions.

Herbicide	Soil Residual ¹ (yes/no)	Grass Control	Broadleaf Control	Woody Plant and Vine Control	Grazing Restriction (days)	Haying Restriction (days)
Banvel / Clarity	limited	no	yes	several	0 to 40	0 to 70
Cimarron Max	yes	no	yes	several	0 to 7	37
Cimarron Plus	yes	no	yes	several	0	0
Crossbow	limited	no	yes	several	0 to NS ²	14
Glyphosate	no	yes	yes	several	0 to 56	0 to 56
Karmex / Direx	yes	yes	yes	no	not specified	not specified
Metsulfuron ³	yes	no	yes	few	0	0
PastureGard	limited	no	yes	several	0 to NS ²	14
Payload	yes	yes	yes	no	do not	do not
Pendulum	yes	yes	yes	no	do not	do not
Pramitol	yes	yes	yes	no	not specified	not specified
Remedy RTU	limited	no	yes	several	0 to NS ²	7 to NS ²
Sahara	yes	yes	yes	many	not specified	not specified
Solicam	yes	yes	yes	no	do not	do not
Spike	yes	no	yes	many	0	365
Starane Ultra / Vista	limited	no	yes	no	7	14
Stinger	limited	no	yes	no	0	0
Velpar	yes	yes	yes	several	60 - 365	60 - 365
Weedmaster	limited	no	yes	several	0 to 7	37
2,4-D	limited	no	yes	few	0 to 7	7

¹ Herbicides listed as having limited soil residual activity may, for a short time, provide residual control or suppression of some species, and can injure or kill susceptible desirable plants through soil activity.

² NS=next season after application

³ not on all metsulfuron labels.

Problem Weeds

Burcucumber

Scientific name: *Sicyos angulatus*

Other names: wild pickle, pickle, wild cucumber

Burcucumber (*Sicyos angulatus*) is a summer annual broadleaf weed that is a serious problem in agronomic crops in some regions of the Northeast. Because of its prolonged seedling emergence and aggressive growth habit, burcucumber is not easily controlled using conventional weed-management strategies. Like most weeds, burcucumber cannot be eradicated; however, an integrated control approach can reduce the size of burcucumber infestations and slow or stop the weed's further spread.

Burcucumber can be identified by its pentagon-shaped leaves, long vines, and spiny seed clusters. The individual seeds are flattened, have a hard seed coat about the size of a watermelon seed, and are enclosed in a prickly, fleshy shell or pericarp. The hard seed coat contributes to the burcucumbers prolonged seed dormancy, which means that fields currently infested with burcucumber will have a lasting seed reservoir in the soil and the potential for a burcucumber problem for many years.

The first step is to prevent burcucumber seed spread by thoroughly cleaning tillage and harvesting equipment before leaving infested field. Encourage aggressive crop growth through good cultural practices such as maintaining adequate soil fertility, choosing appropriate high-yielding crop varieties, and regularly scouting for and managing pests. Include in the rotation crops that provide early competition such as alfalfa or small grains. Include no-till in fields that are infested with burcucumber. Research suggests that no-till allows burcucumber seed to remain near the soil surface, thus allowing germination to occur over a shorter time period and reducing the number of germination flushes. This also improves herbicide effectiveness and performance. Harvest burcucumber-infested fields for silage to prevent viable seed production.

Corn: Herbicides are essential in a burcucumber management program, but use them in combination with other control methods. Several corn herbicides provide good control of burcucumber and they are most effective on young seedlings rather than larger plants. Include herbicides that have residual activity to control new burcucumber flushes. POST (foliar-applied) herbicides provide the best burcucumber control. In corn, if possible, include at least 1.5 lb atrazine in the herbicide program for residual control. Other effective herbicides include prosulfuron (Peak or Spirit), primisulfuron (Beacon), mesotrione (Callisto), and glyphosate. In addition, other group 6 herbicides such as bromoxynil are effective for controlling emerged plants.

Sorghum: Management of burcucumber in sorghum should be similar to corn and relies on POST herbicides. Some of the same herbicides except glyphosate can be used in sorghum.

Soybean: Burcucumber may be easier to manage in soybean than in corn simply because you can better monitor control and apply herbicides later in soybean than in corn. The most effective herbicides for control in soybean are glyphosate plus a residual product like chlorimuron. More than one foliar application may be necessary.

Small grains: Burcucumber is only an issue in spring seeded small grains and generally not winter grains, so it could be problematic in oats or other spring seeded cereals. Seed spring grains as early as possible to get a head start on the burcucumber. Some suppression can be obtained from the group 2 or ALS herbicides or group 6 or 14 contact type herbicides.

Perennial forages: Perennial forages are an excellent crop for managing burcucumber. In particular, established alfalfa that can be mowed four or more times per season will suppress burcucumber seedlings and it is rarely a problem in these crops. Establish alfalfa in late summer to avoid burcucumber problems at establishment. Burcucumber is rarely a problem in perennial grass hay or pasture.

Fallow or spot treatment: Spot spray with glyphosate, paraquat, or use a group 4 growth regulator herbicides.

Common pokeweed

Scientific name: *Phytolacca Americana*

Other names: pokeberry, inkberry, poke

Common pokeweed (*Phytolacca americana*) is a herbaceous simple (not creeping) perennial weed that has become a problem in agronomic crops in the mid-Atlantic region and especially in no-till. It is native to North America, and can be found in most of the 50 states as well as Canada, Mexico, and Europe. Common pokeweed will grow in wooded areas and along ponds, ditches, roads and fencerows; but more recently it has invaded Northeast farm fields and it continues to spread. Traditionally, plowing was used to keep common pokeweed at bay. However, the wide-spread adoption of no-till along with a decline in the use of soil residual herbicides, especially in soybean, has likely allowed pokeweed populations to explode in some areas. Birds are believed to be the main mechanism of seed dispersal and seedling plants are often observed under trees or power lines where birds roost. An often cited piece of information is that the seeds can remain viable for at least 40 years. The leaves, roots, and stems of pokeweed are poisonous to humans and livestock, although young pokeweed is edible if cooked. The toxin, called phytolaccatoxin, causes damage to the digestive, nervous, and respiratory systems, and can result in death.

Common pokeweed is difficult to manage due to the large, persistent taproot, as well as abundant seed production. Pokeweed is less of a problem in tilled systems. In addition, increasing the diversity of the crop rotation to include crops such as winter small grains and perennial forages will provide cultural and mechanical control options not available in corn and soybean.

Corn: Perennial pokeweed plants are difficult to control in corn, mostly due to limitations in herbicide application timing. POST or foliar herbicides are essential as soil applied herbicides are not effective on perennial plants. However, soil applied residual herbicides can be important for seedling pokeweed control. Unfortunately, POST herbicides in corn are generally applied before pokeweed is most susceptible to control. Potentially effective herbicides in corn include the Group 4 growth regulator herbicides and Group 9 glyphosate. Some Group 2 or ALS inhibitors can potentially increase performance, but they must be tank-mixed with a Group 2 or 9 herbicide. In addition, the Group 27 herbicide mesotrione, has fair pokeweed activity when applied POST and can help provide control particularly when tank-mixed with atrazine. Glyphosate is good for control of pokeweed depending on application timing. With the concern for glyphosate resistant weeds and over reliance of glyphosate in much of the corn and soybean growing areas of the Northeast, our suggestion is to preserve glyphosate for soybean where other effective alternatives for pokeweed control do not currently exist and use alternative effective modes of action in corn.

Sorghum: Management of pokeweed in sorghum should be similar to corn and relies on POST systemic herbicides. Some of the same herbicides except glyphosate can be used in sorghum.

Soybeans: The only effective soybean herbicide for control of common pokeweed is POST applied glyphosate. Penn State tested a number of active ingredients primarily in the group 2 or ALS inhibitor class along with some others including glyphosate. Nothing other than glyphosate provided better than 60% control. Glyphosate application timing had the largest effect on pokeweed control, while nozzle selection, spray volume, and application rate were less important (full rates are still necessary). Application too early in the season is not effective. In Pennsylvania, glyphosate application after mid-June provided at least 90% control of pokeweed. This is possibly due to increased glyphosate translocation when pokeweed was flowering and starting produce fruit.

Small grains: Pokeweed is only an issue in spring seeded small grains and generally not winter grains, so it could be problematic in oats or other spring seeded cereals. Some suppression can be obtained from the group 4 or growth regulator herbicides, but these will generally need to be applied too early before pokeweed is susceptible. Spring small grains are a good crop to manage pokeweed.

Forages: Perennial forages are an excellent crop for managing common pokeweed. In particular, established alfalfa that can be mowed four or more times per season will suppress pokeweed and it is rarely a problem in these crops. Establish alfalfa in late summer to avoid pokeweed problems at establishment. In addition, a number of effective herbicides can be used to control pokeweed in perennial grass hay or pasture.

Fallow or spot treatment: Spot spray with glyphosate or use a group 4 growth regulator herbicide for effective control. For best results, apply herbicides from bud to bloom and before fruit set.

Common ragweed

Scientific name: *Ambrosia artemisiifolia*

Other names: Hay-fever weed, bitterweed, annual ragweed

Common ragweed is a native summer annual weed that is found throughout North America and is quite common in parts of the mid-Atlantic region. It generally is one of the first emerging species in spring with club-shaped cotyledons and opposite leaves that are compound with multiple lobes. Plants generally grow 3 to 6 feet in height and flower in late summer. Common ragweed produces male and female flowers in separate heads on the same plant. The males produce and release pollen in late summer and it is reported that plants can produce in excess of 1 billion pollen grains per plant. Common ragweed pollen is very well known for being a key allergen during the fall of the year.

Common ragweed is generally considered a weed of tilled systems and it less common in no-till because of its larger seed size. It is also often considered more problematic in soybean than in other crops, mostly because of the lack of effective herbicides. Herbicide resistance to glyphosate and the Group 2 herbicides (ALS inhibitors) is common in some populations but is more prevalent in the states of Ohio and Indiana. Group 6 or triazine herbicide resistance or tolerance has been suspected for many years in parts of the Northeast, but conformational tests have been inconclusive.

Management. Common ragweed's early spring emergence characteristic can make it more difficult in some crops or easier to manage in others by altering cash crop planting date. It is a particular problem for early planted spring crops such as oats, while delaying planting will allow some control measures prior to crop establishment. No-till management will also reduce the potential success of this weed.

Corn: In corn, atrazine and simazine have traditionally been effective soil applied herbicides, but as mentioned, herbicide tolerance has reduced their success and required higher application rates in order to achieve effective control. Other soil applied corn herbicides that have good activity on common ragweed include isoxaflutole (Balance) and clopyralid (Hornet and SureStart). A number of soil applied corn herbicides have fair activity on common ragweed. A number of POST products are also effective on common ragweed and include the Group 4 or growth regulator herbicides as well as atrazine and the Group 2 herbicide halosulfuron (Permit or Yukon). In general, most group 2 corn herbicides are not very effective. Glyphosate is an effective POST herbicide for control of common ragweed assuming they are not resistant and Liberty or glufosinate can also be effective.

Sorghum: Management of common ragweed in sorghum is similar to corn relying on atrazine and the POST herbicides. Some of the same herbicides except glyphosate can be used in sorghum.

Soybeans: Ragweed control in soybean is more challenging particularly for full season soybean. The most effective soil applied herbicide is the Group 2 herbicide cloransulam which an active ingredient in FirstRate, Authority First/Sonic, Ganster, and others. Chlorimuron containing herbicides will provide suppression but generally require additional control measures. ALS-resistant biotypes will survive these Group 2 herbicides. POST herbicides are the most effective approach to controlling common ragweed in soybean. Again cloransulam and glyphosate are effective assuming it is not ALS or glyphosate resistant. Alternative POST herbicides include the Group 14 products such as lactofen (Cobra), fomesafen (Reflex), or aciflurofen (Ultra Blazer). Liberty or glufosinate can also be used in Liberty Link soybean.

Small grains: Common ragweed is less of a problem in winter small grains but can be a severe threat in spring seeded cereals. In oats, the Group 4 herbicides are most effective with 2,4-D or MCPA being most commonly used.

Forages: Perennial forages are an excellent crop for managing common ragweed. In particular, established alfalfa that can be mowed four or more times per season will suppress ragweed seedlings and it is rarely a problem in these crops. Establish alfalfa in late summer to avoid ragweed problems at establishment. In new seedings, the use of the Group 4 growth regulator 2,4-DB can be effective on young ragweed plants. Ragweed is rarely a problem in perennial grass hay or pasture.

Fallow or spot treatment: Spot spray with glyphosate, paraquat, or use a group 4 growth regulator herbicides.

Giant ragweed

Scientific name: *Ambrosia trifida*

Other names: Great ragweed, tall ragweed, horseweed, others

Giant ragweed is the bigger cousin to common ragweed and tends to be less wide spread in the mid-Atlantic. It is also a North American native summer annual that is a particular weed problem in the states of Ohio, Indiana, and parts of Illinois. Giant ragweed can attain heights up to 10 feet tall and flowers in late summer. Like common, giant ragweed also produces male and female flowers in separate heads on the same plant and giant ragweed pollen can also be a potent allergen during the fall of the year. There are at least two distinct giant ragweed biotypes based on emergence timing and preference for soil disturbance. In much of the Northeast, giant ragweed emerges in late March to late April and is a common plant growing along the margins of fields or in hedge rows, but is seldom a weed of field crops. In parts of the eastern Corn Belt, the biotype has prolonged seedling emergence and is often found in tilled fields. Like common ragweed, this aggressive biotype is also considered a weed of tilled systems and it less common in no-till because of its large seed size. This Ohio-Indiana biotype is a very competitive weed in field crops and often the key driver for the need for weed management. To make matters worse, herbicide resistance to glyphosate and the Group 2 herbicides (ALS inhibitors) is common in some populations and is again more prevalent in the states of Ohio and Indiana.

Management: Like common ragweed, giant ragweed's early spring emergence characteristic can make it more difficult in some crops or easier to manage in others by altering cash crop planting date. Again, it is a particular problem for early planted spring crops such as oats, while delaying planting will allow some control measures prior to crop establishment. The biotype that has prolonged germination is not easily managed with altered planting date. No-till management will also reduce the potential success of this weed.

Corn: In corn, atrazine and simazine have traditionally been effective soil applied herbicides but relatively high rates (>1.5 lb/acre) are required to achieve effective control. Other soil applied corn herbicides that have activity on giant ragweed include isoxaflutole (Balance) and clopyralid (Hornet and SureStart) and mesotrione (Lumax/Lexar). A number of POST products are also effective on common ragweed and include the Group 4 or growth regulator herbicides as well as atrazine and several Group 2 herbicides. Glyphosate is an effective POST herbicide for control of giant ragweed assuming they are not resistant and Liberty or glufosinate can also be effective.

Sorghum: Management of common ragweed in sorghum is similar to corn relying on atrazine and the POST herbicides. Some of the same herbicides except glyphosate can be used in sorghum.

Soybean: Giant ragweed control in soybean is more challenging particularly for full season soybean. The most effective soil applied herbicide is the Group 2 herbicide cloransulam which an active ingredient in FirstRate, Authority First/Sonic, Ganster, and others. Chlorimuron containing herbicides will provide suppression but generally require additional control measures. None of these soil applied herbicides provide season-long control and ALS-resistant biotypes will survive these Group 2 herbicides. POST herbicides are the more effective approach to controlling giant ragweed in soybean. Again cloransulam and glyphosate are effective assuming it is not ALS or glyphosate resistant. Chlorimuron (Classic) can also provide some suppression. Alternative POST herbicides include the Group 14 products such as lactofen (Cobra), fomesafen (Reflex), or acifluofen (Utra Blazer). Liberty or glufosinate can also be used in Liberty Link soybean.

Small Grains: Giant ragweed is less of a problem in winter small grains but can be a severe threat in spring seeded cereals. In oats, the Group 4 herbicides are most effective with 2,4-D or MCPA being most commonly used.

Forages: Perennial forages are an excellent crop for managing giant ragweed. In particular, established alfalfa that can be mowed four or more times per season will suppress ragweed seedlings and it is rarely a problem in these crops. Establish alfalfa in late summer to avoid ragweed problems at establishment. In new seedings, the use of the Group 4 growth regular 2,4-DB can be effective on young ragweed plants. Ragweed is rarely a problem in perennial grass hay or pasture.

Fallow or spot treatment: Spot spray with glyphosate, paraquat, or use a group 4 growth regulator herbicides.

Henbit

Scientific name: *Lamium amplexicaule*

Other names: n/a

Similar species: purple or red deadnettle: *Lamium purpureum*

Henbit is a winter annual species from the Lamiaceae family (mint). New plants emerge from seeds primarily in the fall, with some early spring germination. Stems are square, green to purple and nearly hairless. Henbit is a short plant, seldom more than five inches tall, but can develop a low-growing (prostrate) growth with plants of over five inches in diameter. Lower leaves are round to heart-shaped and have petioles (petiolate); and upper leaves do not have petioles (sessile), with leaves encircling the stem at the base. Henbit is one of the first species to flower in the spring, developing showy pink to purple flowers. Henbit is effectively controlled with most spring burndown applications for corn or soybeans, but these applications are often made after viable seeds are produced. It competes primarily with winter forage and grain crops.

Herbicide resistance: Resistance to Group 2 (ALS herbicides chlorsulfuron and propoxycarbazone) was reported in Kansas, US in 2014; No known resistance has been reported in the mid-Atlantic region.

Management: Plants are easier to control in the fall. Plants can be controlled with full rates of thifensulfuron + tribenuron, 2,4-D + dicamba, or aminopyralid. For burndown, fall applications of glyphosate or paraquat, or spring applications of glyphosate + atrazine, paraquat + atrazine, or glyphosate + metribuzin are effective. When considering long-term management of henbit, apply burndown treatments in the fall or early spring shortly after henbit begins flowering to stop the production of viable seed.

Plants emerging with fall-seeded forage grasses are difficult to control. Treatments with the low labeled rates of dicamba + 2,4-D on seedling grasses are somewhat effective when applied early in the fall. However, these early applications sometimes result in significant crop injury, and have little to no residual activity to control later emerging winter annual weeds.

Corn and Sorghum: Typically only present in no-till fields. Glyphosate + triazine or paraquat + triazine applied preplant burndown are effective.

Soybeans: Typically only present in no-till fields. Plants are often senescing (ending their life-cycle) during the period soybean burndown applications are made. Effective preplant burndown with glyphosate or glyphosate + metribuzin.

Forages: For alfalfa establishment (conventional tillage) preplant incorporated application of Eptam. For fall no-tillage establishment glyphosate. For seedling alfalfa applications of bromoxynil, Roundup (Roundup Ready alfalfa only), or paraquat (dormant application).

For newly seeded grasses, 2,4-D + dicamba applied early postemergence are marginally effective, but injury can be significant. For established grasses, 2,4-D + dicamba (higher rates than newly seeded), triclopyr + 2,4-D, triclopyr + fluroxypyr, or products containing metsulfuron or aminopyralid (where available) applied during the fall or early spring are effective.

Small grains: Thifensulfuron + tribenuron applied during the fall or spring or metribuzin applied during the spring are effective (in states with 24c registrations). Thifensulfuron and tribenuron are both group 2 (ALS inhibitor) herbicides, to which henbit has developed resistance in Kansas. This approach should be rotated with other herbicides with different modes of action such as dicamba, group 4 (synthetic auxins), or bromoxynil, group 6 (PSII inhibitor) which are slightly less effective but adequate.

Fallow or treatment between crops: Fall application of glyphosate or paraquat.

Horsenettle

Scientific name: *Solanum carolinense*

Other names: wild potato, sand brier

Horsenettle is a perennial species from the Solanaceae family (nightshade). New plants emerge readily from seeds as well as creeping rootstocks. Stems and leaves have short stiff spines. In addition to weed competition, horsenettle affects crop production since its berries are harvested with soybeans and processing vegetables and are difficult to separate, and plants can be poisonous to animals at high concentrations.

Herbicide resistance: none reported

Management: Plants emerging from seeds are controlled with most triazine herbicides (simazine, atrazine, and metribuzin) applied at planting. Plants emerging from overwintering rootstocks are difficult to control. Postemergence applications of glyphosate, Liberty, atrazine, dicamba, or aminopyralid are effective to varying degrees. Burndown treatments of glyphosate or paraquat in the spring will control the emerged portion of the plant, but additional shoots are likely to emerge. The best time to treat it is in the late summer or in the fall with glyphosate or dicamba. This species is sensitive to frost, so applications should be made about two weeks before a killing frost. Plants damaged by harvest should be allowed time to recover before treatment. Due to the extensive horsenettle root system, two to three years of consistent management is needed to significantly reduce horsenettle shoots.

Corn: Soil-application of atrazine or simazine at planting are effective for plants emerging from seed. Postemergence applications of glyphosate (in RR corn) , glufosinate (Liberty; in LL corn) , dicamba or dicamba plus a group 2 herbicide (halosulfuron, nicosulfuron, primisulfuron) in early June will provide fair to good control for that cropping season, but will have minimal impact on long-term management of this species. Fields should be treated after harvest and when horsenettle plants are actively growing. Plants damaged by harvest should be allowed time to recover before treating, thus keeping the combine header as high as possible will result in quicker horsenettle plant recovery. Wait 7 to 10 days after herbicide application before the field is tilled or mowed.

Sorghum: Soil application of atrazine at planting is effective for seedling control and a postemergence application of dicamba or dicamba plus halosulfuron is effective for suppression of emerged plants. Fields should be treated after harvest and the horsenettle plants are actively growing. Plants damaged by harvest should be allowed time to recover before treating, thus keeping the combine header as high as possible will result in quicker horsenettle plant recovery. Wait 7 to 10 days after herbicide application before the field is tilled or mowed.

Soybeans: Soil-application of metribuzin at planting is effective for plants emerging from seed. Postemergence applications of glyphosate (RR corn) or glufosinate (Liberty; in Liberty Link soybean) are effective to control emerged plants . Classic, Pursuit, Synchrony can provide some suppression. Since soybeans are harvested late in the fall and all of the horsenettle leaves are removed during harvest, postharvest applications are not practical. Glyphosate applications as part of a harvest-aid approach may be beneficial.

Forages: Grass hay crops should be treated after the last cutting of the year, after allowing horsenettle to recover, but before the forages interfere with spray coverage. Dicamba, aminopyralid, and picloram, in labelled crops and states, provide the most consistent control. Roundup Ready alfalfa can be treated with glyphosate. Spot treatments of glyphosate is the best option for conventional alfalfa, or dicamba in a mixed stand to allow the forage grasses to survive.

Small grains: Horsenettle typically does not interfere with small grain.

Horseweed

Scientific name: *Conyza canadensis*

Other names: Marestail; Canada fleabane; stickweed.

Horseweed is a winter or summer annual and a member of the asteraceae family. In the winter annual cycle, horseweed germinates in the fall and overwinters as a basal rosette. The following spring, the rosette bolts, reaching 1.5 to 6 feet in height. While most populations of horseweed in the region emerge in the fall, significant spring emergence can occur under certain conditions. Leaves are alternate, simple, linear to oblanceolate in shape, and lack petioles. Leaf margins are either entire or toothed. Flowers consist of numerous small heads arranged in a panicle with many white ray flowers and 20 to 40 yellow disk flowers. Seed are small and have a pappus of tan to white bristles (resemble dandelion seed). Seed are easily dispersed by the wind, allowing it to quickly spread to nearby fields and within fields.

Herbicide resistance: In the United States, biotypes of horseweed resistant to glyphosate, acetolactate synthase (ALS)-inhibiting herbicides, Photosystem (PS) I-inhibiting herbicides, and Photosystem II-inhibiting herbicides exist. Regionally, glyphosate- and ALS-resistant horseweed are widespread. Resistance to paraquat (PS I-inhibitor) has been reported in Delaware.

Management: Horseweed is more prevalent in no-till fields compared to fields prepared conventionally. Tillage can be useful in the long-term management of horseweed. Chemical control of horseweed is more consistent when the weed is in the seedling or rosette stage compared to bolting plants. Traditionally, glyphosate and ALS-inhibiting herbicides effectively controlled horseweed, however, biotypes resistant to these herbicides are wide-spread. Chemical control of glyphosate- and ALS-resistant horseweed requires a postemergence herbicide to control emerged horseweed and depending on application timing a residual herbicide for horseweed yet to emerge. Due to the prolonged germination period, horseweed seedlings can emerge 5 to 6 weeks after residual herbicide application, thus fall applications of residual herbicides often have limited effectiveness for spring emergence.

Herbicides used for emerged plants include 2,4-D (1 pt in the fall or 1 qt in the spring), dicamba, glufosinate, saflufenacil, or paraquat plus a triazine herbicide. Herbicides providing residual control include flumioxazin, triazine herbicides (atrazine, simazine, and metribuzin), or an ALS-inhibiting herbicide (if horseweed is not ALS-resistant).

Horseweed seedlings do not tolerate shade. Thus a well established cover crop, or dense crop canopy can be very effective to manage horseweed infested fields.

Corn: In no-till corn, paraquat plus triazine, glyphosate plus atrazine plus 2,4-D or dicamba, and glufosinate plus atrazine applied burndown of emerged seedlings and residual control of glyphosate- and ALS-resistant horseweed. Consult labels for waiting interval prior to planting corn. Atrazine alone will provide good residual control of horseweed. Dicamba and 2,4-D are the most effective postemergence herbicides. For small emerged horseweed, foliar applied HPPD-inhibitors or glufosinate plus atrazine are effective.

Sorghum: Glyphosate plus saflufenacil or paraquat plus a triazine applied burndown. Atrazine alone or in combination with paraquat applied preemergence for residual control and control of small emerged horseweed. Atrazine can be used postemergence for control of small horseweed. However, similar to corn, 2,4-D and dicamba are the most effective postemergence options.

Soybeans: Horseweed management is challenging in soybeans because of the later planting date and horseweed plants need to be controlled before they begin to bolt (grow upright); this may require an application weeks prior to planting. Glyphosate plus 2,4-D (1 qt/A) or glyphosate plus Sharpen will effectively control glyphosate- and ALS-resistant horseweed when they are small. If horseweed are susceptible to the ALS-inhibiting herbicides, chlorimuron-containing herbicides (i.e. Canopy, Valor XLT, Envive, Surveil) are effective. If applications are made early pre-plant, herbicides containing flumioxazin, metribuzin, or sulfentrazone can be included to provide residual control, or a second application of a non-selective herbicide may be needed at planting. Glufosinate or paraquat also control small horseweed and can be used as a part of the burndown application. If horseweed is present at planting, paraquat plus a residual product containing flumioxazin, sulfentrazone, or metribuzin or saflufenacil is suggested in regions with later emerging horseweed. Foliar applied PPO-inhibiting herbicides (acifluorfen, fomesafen, flumiclorac, and lactofen) **DO NOT** control emerged horseweed. For Liberty Link varieties, glufosinate applied postemergence controls small horseweed. Chlorimuron and cloransulam are postemergence options where horseweed are susceptible to the ALS-inhibiting herbicides and are small. (Note: 1. many prepackaged herbicides are available for soybeans, consult the premix equivalent table in the soybean section for active ingredients and rates; 2. use of residual herbicides as part of an early-plant

5-290 Weed Control in Field Crops: *Problem Weeds*

application may not provide acceptable control of summer annual weeds that may emerge shortly after planting; 3. see comments in soybean section on precautions with use of Sharpen)

Forages: For grass hay crops, most of the auxin herbicides effectively control horseweed. For alfalfa, small horseweed can be controlled with 2,4-DB. Also, for Roundup-Ready alfalfa and where glyphosate-susceptible horseweed exists, horseweed control by glyphosate is excellent.

Small grains: 2,4-D, dicamba, or Huskie will provide effective postemergence control of horseweed in small grains.

Fall fallow application: In fields with a history of horseweed, fall applied herbicides can be helpful in managing the weed. However, a fall herbicide application will not substitute for a spring burndown application. Target applications for emerged horseweed plants in the late fall after one to two killing frosts. 2,4-D or dicamba should serve as the base for these applications. Glyphosate is often suggested in combination with 2,4-D and dicamba to control other winter annual weeds.

Annual ryegrass

Scientific name: *Lolium multiflorum* Lam.

Other names: Italian ryegrass, common ryegrass

Annual ryegrass, also known as Italian ryegrass, is a tufted winter annual or biennial bunchgrass growing 12 to 36 inches tall. Leaf blades are shiny light-green, 2.5 to 8 inches in length, and rolled in the bud. The presence of conspicuous auricles (small claw-like appendages) and a lack of hairs around the leaf collar region help to distinguish this species from other grasses. Erect stems of this species will often exhibit a purple coloration at the base.

This weed is primarily a problem in fall seeded crops such as winter wheat as well as grass seed crops, but can also present problems to summer crop establishment if not properly managed.

Herbicide resistance: In the southern and mid-Atlantic regions of the U.S., annual ryegrass has been confirmed to be resistant to ACCase-inhibiting herbicides (Group 1), ALS-inhibiting herbicides (Group 2), or have multiple resistance to both modes-of-action. In addition, populations with glyphosate resistance have been reported in the southern U.S.

Management: Plants emerge from seed, so prevention is a key step in ryegrass management. This can be accomplished by ensuring that equipment, feed, and crop seed are free of ryegrass contaminants, and by managing ryegrass populations on the edges of fields and in ditch banks. Also, preventing ryegrass plants from producing seeds. This requires burndown applications before ryegrass stems begin to elongate, which maybe earlier than most burndown applications are made.

Chemical control of annual ryegrass in small grains has often relied on Group 2 herbicides such as Osprey and PowerFlex or Group 1 herbicides such as Axial and Hoelon applied when the majority of ryegrass plants have emerged. However, larger ryegrass plants are more difficult to control, and with resistance to these two herbicide groups reported in the mid-Atlantic more emphasis has been placed on fall applications of soil-applied herbicides such as Dual, Tricor, Valor, and Zidua. Controlling annual ryegrass in the spring prior to planting corn or soybeans is challenging due to vigorous growth resulting in larger plants, presence of herbicide-resistant biotypes, and potential antagonism when glyphosate is tankmixed with other herbicides.

Corn: Tillage or preplant burndown using glyphosate-based products will control emerged ryegrass prior to spring planting. Glyphosate plus rimsulfuron products (i.e. Basis) may improve control of populations susceptible to Group 2 herbicides. Applications of Bicep II Magnum, Lexar, or Lumax plus glyphosate may antagonize glyphosate control of ryegrass. Postemergence applications of glyphosate or nicosulfuron can further suppress susceptible populations.

Sorghum: Tillage and/or glyphosate will provide an effective preplant burndown control. The addition of atrazine to the tank may antagonize the effectiveness of glyphosate. There are no highly effective herbicides to control ryegrass after sorghum.

Soybeans: Tillage and/or residual herbicides such as Boundary, Dual, Treflan, and Zidua may be applied from mid-October to mid-November can provide residual control of ryegrass. Glyphosate or Gramoxone with surfactant can be used to control emerged ryegrass in the fall. For susceptible populations, Group 1 products such as Select with crop oil and ammonium sulfate will provide control when applied as a preplant burndown, provided ryegrass is less than 6 inches tall. Glyphosate is the preferred treatment for spring burndown of susceptible populations.

Note: Growers should be cautious of using annual ryegrass blends as a cover crop, due to the possibility of herbicide resistant seed in the mix.

Forages: Glyphosate-based products may be applied as spot treatments or as a broadcast application over dormant forage grasses. Wait 60 days after glyphosate application before the pasture is mowed or grazed. Gramoxone may also be applied as spot treatments or as a broadcast application over dormant forage grasses. Ryegrass that has tillered or entered a period of rapid growth is not sensitive to Gramoxone. Applications should be made when temperatures reach temperatures above 50 F using a high rate with a nonionic surfactant at 0.125 to 0.25 %v/v. Wait 40 days after Gramoxone application before the pasture is mowed or grazed.

Small grains: Early postemergence applications of Axiom, Anthem, or Zidua will provide good residual ryegrass control, but will not control emerged ryegrass plants. Applications of Valor may also be made 7 days prior to planting wheat. POST applications of Group 2 herbicides such as Osprey or Powerflex, or the Group 1 herbicide Axial XL will control susceptible ryegrass populations.

Tobacco

Charles S. Johnson, Extension Specialist, Southern Piedmont AREC

Soil Texture

Herbicide performance and safety are highly influenced by soil texture and organic matter content. Herbicide rates are usually higher for fine versus coarse soil textures and with increasing percentages of organic matter content. In general, high herbicide rates may be necessary for fine-textured soils with at least 1% to 2% organic matter. Use the low recommended herbicide rate when soil organic matter is less than 1%, regardless of soil texture. Soil textures are described in herbicide recommendations as:

Coarse - Sands; loamy sands; sandy loams

Medium - Sandy clay loams; loams; silt loams; silts

Fine - Clay loam; silty clay loams; clays

Soil Preparation

All weed growth and crop stubble must be thoroughly worked into the soil prior to application of most herbicides used in tobacco fields. The soil should be moist and loose with all clods broken down.

Spray Equipment

ALWAYS clean, check, and calibrate sprayers before use to ensure correct herbicide spray volume and uniform spray pattern. Apply liquid, wettable powder, and dry flowable herbicide formulations in 20 to 40 gallons of water per acre using a standard low-pressure (25 to 50 psi) boom sprayer. Poast must be applied in 5 to 20 gallons of water per acre at 40 to 60 psi using hollow-cone or flat-fan nozzles. Maintain continuous agitation, and never leave a spray mixture in the tank overnight.

Preplant Incorporated (PPI)

Apply herbicides in an even broadcast application before planting. **Avoid spray overlap.** Use boom sprayer equipped with fan-type (8004, etc.), flood-jet (TK4, etc.), or raindrop nozzles. Incorporate herbicide immediately after application (see label) with the following:

1. **Disc** (Combination, tandem, double-disc, disk harrow, or similar equipment) - Set to cut 4 to 6 inches deep and operate in two different directions (at right angles to each other) at 4 to 6 mph. A disc set to cut 4 to 6 inches will incorporate herbicide in the top 1 to 2 inches of soil.

Precautions - Avoid use of a large field disc. Discs should be set no more than 8 inches apart and be no wider than 24 inches in diameter. **A single cultivation does not adequately incorporate herbicides, and may increase crop injury and decrease weed control.** Incorporation with implements set to cut less than 2 inches deep may result in erratic weed control. Using incorporation equipment and tractor speeds not listed on the label may result in poor or erratic weed control and/or crop injury.

2. **PTO-driven equipment** (tillers, cultivators, hoes) - Set to cut 3 to 4 inches deep and operate one time at 4 mph. This type of equipment performs best on coarse soil types. PTO-driven equipment should not be operated at a speed greater than 4 mph.
3. Other equipment can be used, but proper procedures should be followed. Read labels or manufacturer's directions.

Overtop after Transplanting

Herbicides labeled for this use can be sprayed, either in a band or broadcast, onto freshly prepared soil within 7 days of transplanting. Cultivation is required, immediately before or at time of application, if the application is made more than 2 days after transplanting or if significant rain has fallen since transplanting.

1. **Band application** - Apply herbicide in a 14- to 24-inch band over the row using fan-type, even-spray nozzles (8004E, etc.). Refer to label and product information on this type of application. The amount of herbicide required per crop acre is

5-294 Weed Control in Field Crops: Tobacco

reduced with band application and can be determined by the following formula: **Banded product rate/acre = Band width (inches)/Row spacing (inches) x Broadcast product rate.**

2. **Broadcast** - Apply herbicide in an even broadcast application with a sprayer equipped with fan-type nozzles (8004, etc.).

Layby

Labeled herbicides can be applied as a directed spray to weed-free row middles immediately after the last normal cultivation. Application should be made using commercially available drop nozzles equipped with flood-jet flat (TK2, TK4, etc.) or even flat-fan (8004E, etc.) nozzles in order to spray a 16- to 30-inch band between rows. In fields where the spray boom passes over the same row-middle twice, use nozzles which apply one-half the normal number of gallons per acre to prevent over-application. Use the following formula to determine the amount of product to use with band application: **Product/acre for band treatment = Band width (inches)/Row spacing (inches) x Broadcast rate of product/A.** One-half inch of water is usually necessary within 7 to 10 days after application for herbicide activation.

No-till

Aim (carfentrazone) or Spartan Charge (sulfentrazone + carfentrazone) may be used as a pretransplant burndown treatment. Command 3ME and Devrinol DF may be applied at transplanting. Irrigation or rainfall may be needed to wash Devrinol off mulch and onto the soil surface.

Weeds

A herbicide should be selected based on the most important weeds in each field. The majority of the herbicides used in tobacco will control grasses and a limited number of broadleaf weeds.

Relative Effectiveness of Herbicides for Tobacco

Table 5.84 - Grasses and Nutsedge¹

	Barnyardgrass	Bermudagrass	Broadleaf Signalgrass	Crabgrass	Crowfoot grass	Fall Panicum	Foxtails	Goosegrass	Johnsongrass (seedling)	Nutsedge	Texas Panicum
Aim	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Command	E	P-F	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	P	G
Devrinol	G	P	F	E	E	G	E	E	F	N	-
Poast	F-G	G	E	G	F	E	E	G	E	N	E
Prowl or Pendimax	G	P	G	E	E	G	E	E	G	N	G
Spartan	F	P	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	E	F

¹E = 90 to 100% control; G = 75 to 90%; F = 50 to 75%; P = Less than 50%; N = no control. This table gives general ratings of relative herbicidal activity. Activity varies with weather conditions, soil type, and application method. Under non-optimal conditions, activity may be less than indicated.

Table 5.85 - Broadleaf Weeds¹

	Carpetweed	Cocklebur	Galinsoga	Jimsonweed	Lambsquarters	Morningglory	Pigweed	Purslane	Prickly sida	Ragweed	Sicklepod	Smartweed
Aim	—	G	P	G	G	E	E	G	P	N	P	G
Command	P	F	P-F	G	G	P	P	G	E	F	P	G
Devrinol	G	P	P-F	P	G	P	G	E	P	F	P	P
Poast	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Prowl or Pendimax	G	P	P	P	G	P	G	E	P	P	P	P
Spartan	G	F-G	F	F-G	G	G	G	G	G	P	P	G

¹E = 90 to 100% control; G = 75 to 90%; F = 50 to 75%; P = Less than 50%; N = no control. This table gives general ratings of relative herbicidal activity. Activity varies with weather conditions, soil type, and application method. Under non-optimal conditions, activity may be less than indicated.

Effect of PPI Applications on Early-season Growth of Tobacco

Preplant herbicides may delay plant growth during the first month after transplanting, but under favorable growing conditions any delay should be minimal and should not effect yield. Herbicide application factors that can enhance root injury include: 1) improper incorporation; 2) incorrect rates for soil texture; 3) poor spray technique or equipment. Applying tobacco herbicides at transplanting and/or after the last cultivation will eliminate possible delays in plant growth from herbicide residues already present in soil prior to transplanting.

Effect of Herbicide on Small Grain Crops

Residues of some tobacco herbicides (Command and Devrinol applied PPI) may affect the growth of small grain crops following tobacco (as indicated on product labels). If the small grain is grown only as a cover crop, the problem may not be serious. The potential for carry-over can be reduced by: 1) using minimum labeled rates of the chemicals; 2) band applications of labeled products at transplanting and/or at layby; 3) early stalk and root destruction; 4) deep plowing before seeding of small grain.

Table 5.86 - Field-grown Tobacco

Weed problem	Soil ¹ Texture	Chemical; lbs Active Ingredient/A	Product; Rate/A	Application ² Method	Remarks
Pigweed, lambsquarters, nightshade, purslane, smartweed, velvetleaf, spurred anoda, carpetweed, cocklebur, cotton, groundcherry, morningglory, common ragweed		carfentrazone	Aim	Burndown, shielded, directed	Use a Crop Oil Concentrate (1% v/v). <i>Spray solution will cause extensive burn to broadleaf plants (and tobacco leaves) on contact.</i> Pre-transplant interval = 1 day; pre- harvest interval = 6 days. For directed sprays to flue-cured tobacco (only), direct nozzles toward the base of tobacco plants, at least 3 to 4 inches above the soil, to spray <i>beneath</i> the plant canopy. Read precautionary statements.
		0.012-0.024	0.5-1.0 oz		
			Aim EC or Aim EW		
		0.013-0.023	0.8-1.5 fl oz.		

Table 5.86 - Field-grown Tobacco (cont.)

Weed problem	Soil ¹ Texture	Chemical; lbs Active Ingredient/A	Product; Rate/A	Application ² Method	Remarks
Barnyardgrass, broadleaf signalgrass, crabgrass, field sandbur (suppression), foxtails, seedling. johnsongrass, lambsquarters, fall panicum, velvetleaf, jimsonweed, prickly sida, purslane, spurred anoda, venice mallow, common ragweed, smartweed, cocklebur (suppression), shattercane	Coarse	clomazone	Command 3ME	PPI, OT	Use the higher rate for heavy weed pressure or heavy soils. Best results are obtained when the product is incorporated no more than 1 inch deep. Transplants should be planted so that roots are below the treated area. OT applications must be made within 7 days of transplanting. Read precautionary statements.
	Fine	0.75	2.0 pt		
Barnyardgrass, carpetweed, crabgrass, fall panicum, foxtails, goosegrass, johnsongrass from seed, lambsquarters, pigweed, common purslane, ragweed (suppression), rye- grass. Check label for uncommon weeds.	Coarse	napropamide	Devrinol 2EC or Devrinol 2-XT	PPI only	Incorporate the same day as applied. Small grain injury may result from PPI application. Use high rate for burley in southwest Virginia. Read precautionary statements.
	Medium	1.0	2.0 qt		
	Fine	1.0-1.5	2.0-3.0 qt		
		2.0	4.0 qt		
	Coarse	1.0	Devrinol 50DF or Devrinol DF-XT	PPI, OT, Layby	
Medium	1.0-1.5				
Fine	2.0		2.0 lb 2.0-3.0 lb 4.0 lb		
Grass weeds and Volunteer small grain	All types	sethoxydim	Poast	post-emergence	Apply to actively growing grasses at 40-60 psi in 5-20 gal/A through hollow cone or flat-fan nozzles. May be banded or applied broadcast. Do not apply more than 4 pt/A/season. Read precautionary statements.
	Single use:	0.28	1.5 pt + 2.0 pt oil concentrate		
	Sequential use:	0.19	1.0 pt + 2.0 pt oil concentrate		

Table 5.86 - Field-grown Tobacco (cont.)

Weed problem	Soil ¹ Texture	Chemical; lbs Active Ingredient/A	Product; Rate/A	Application ² Method	Remarks	
Annual spurge, barnyardgrass, carpetweed, crabgrass, crowfootgrass, Florida pusley, foxtails, goosegrass, johnsongrass from seed, lambsquarters, panicums, pigweed, purslane, signalgrass. Check label for uncommon weeds.		pendimethalin	Prowl 3.3EC		Use on transplanted tobacco. Apply up to 60 days prior to transplanting; incorporate within 7 days after application. Use highest rate of Acumen specified for each soil type. May also be applied in a band in row middles at layby. Read precautionary statements.	
	Coarse	0.74-0.99	1.8-2.4 pt	PPI only		
	Medium	0.74-1.24	1.8-3.0 pt			
	Fine	0.99-1.24	2.4-3.0 pt			
	Coarse	0.50-0.74	1.2-1.8 pt	Layby only		
	Medium	0.74-0.99	1.8-2.4 pt			
	Fine	0.74-0.99	1.8-2.4 pt			
			Acumen			
				2.4 pt		
		Coarse		2.4 pt		PPI only
		Medium		3.0 pt		
		Fine				
	Coarse		1.8 pt	Layby only		
	Medium		2.4 pt			
	Fine		2.4 pt			
			Prowl H ₂ O			
	Coarse	0.95	2.0 pt			
	Medium	0.95-1.19	2.0-2.5 pt	PPI only		
	Fine	1.19	2.5 pt			
	Coarse	0.71	1.5 pt			
	Medium	0.95	2.0 pt	Layby		
	Fine	0.95	2.0 pt			

Table 5.86 - Field-grown Tobacco (cont.)

Weed problem	Soil ¹ Texture	Chemical; lbs Active Ingredient/A	Product; Rate/A	Application ² Method	Remarks
Hairy galinsoga, goosegrass, groundcherry, jimsonweed, lambsquarters, morning-glory (except pitted), wild mustard, nightshade, nutsedge, orchardgrass, fall panicum, pigweed, prickly sida, broadleaf signalgrass, Pennsylvania smartweed.	Coarse <1.5%OM 1.5-3%OM >3%OM Medium <1.5%OM 1.5-3%OM >3%OM Fine <1.5%OM 1.5-3%OM >3%OM	sulfentrazone 0.14-0.19 0.19-0.25 0.25-0.32 0.19-0.25 0.25-0.32 0.32-0.38 0.25 0.32 0.38	Spartan 4F Blanket 4F 4.5-6.0 fl.oz. 6.0-8.0 fl.oz. 8.0-10.1 fl.oz. 6.0-8.0 fl.oz. 8.0-10.1 fl.oz. 10.1-12.0 fl.oz. 8.0 fl.oz. 10.1 fl.oz. 12.0 fl.oz.	After bedding, before transplanting	Apply to soil surface after field has been prepared for planting. Apply within 14 days of transplanting. Where raised beds are used, apply after beds are knocked down for planting. If soil must be worked after application, do not disturb soil below a 2 inch depth. Do not apply at or after transplanting. Read precautionary statements.
Suppresses: most grasses, foxtail, cocklebur, spurges. Check label for uncommon weeds.	>3%OM	0.32 0.38	10.1 fl.oz. 12.0 fl.oz.		
Pre-Emergent: Same as Spartan 4F. Check label for uncommon weeds, as well as weed control spectrum for Post-Emergent, Pre- Plant Burndown applications.	Coarse <1.5%OM 1.5-3%OM >3%OM Medium <1.5%OM 1.5-3%OM >3%OM Fine <1.5%OM 1.5-3%OM >3%OM	sulfentrazone + carfentrazone 0.14-0.19 + 0.016-0.021 0.19-0.25 + 0.021-0.028 0.25-0.32 + 0.028-0.035 0.19-0.25 + 0.021+0.028 0.25-0.32 + 0.028-0.035 0.32-0.38 + 0.035-0.042 0.25 + 0.028 0.32 + 0.035 0.38 + 0.042	Spartan Charge 5.6-7.6 fl.oz. 7.6-10.2 fl.oz. 10.2-12.8 fl.oz. 7.6-10.2 fl.oz. 10.2-12.8 fl.oz. 12.8-15.2 fl.oz. 10.2 fl.oz. 12.8 fl.oz. 15.2 fl.oz.	Burndown, preplant surface application, PPI	May be surface applied or preplant incorporated (less than 2 inches) from 14 days to 12 hours before transplanting. Beds must be knocked down before applying the product. If not incorporated, timely cultivation after transplanting is required for acceptable weed control. Tobacco may be re-planted in treated soil, but do not retreat or re-bed field. Read precautionary statements.

¹ When the soil type has less than 1% organic matter, use the rate for the coarse soil texture recommendations. **Coarse** - Sands; loamy sands; sandy loams. **Medium** - Sandy clay loams; loams; silt loams. **Fine** - Clay loam, silty clay loam; clays.

² PPI - Preplant incorporated. Delay in growth may result under adverse weather conditions and/or when poor application practices have been used. OT - Overtop after transplanting as a band or broadcast applications. Layby - Application of herbicide to row-middle after last cultivation. Burndown, shielded, directed - broadcast spray before transplanting (burndown), or shielded/hooded spray to row-middles only (shielded), or spray directed toward row-middles and surface of row beds after sequential harvesting of flue-cured tobacco has removed sufficient leaves that the spray will not contact remaining crop leaves (directed).

Precautionary and Restriction Statements

Read all directions, cautions, precautions, and special precautions on each product label.

Aim EC, EW (carfentrazone)

As a contact burndown herbicide for broadleaf weeds, Aim may be applied (1) to kill cover crops prior to no-till transplanting, (2) as a shielded or hooded spray to row middles before layby, or (3) as a directed spray following first harvest of flue-cured tobacco. Spray solution will cause extensive burn to broadleaf plants (and tobacco leaves) on contact. Don't spray when conditions favor drift, such as wind above 10 mph. Don't apply more than 2 oz of Aim or 3 fl oz. of Aim EC or EW per acre per season.

Command 3ME (clomazone)

Apply only as specified on the label. Command may be tank-mixed with other EPA-registered tobacco herbicides and can be impregnated on dry bulk fertilizer. Bottom leaves of tobacco plants in treated soil may whiten or yellow temporarily, but the crop should grow out of this with no adverse effect on yield or quality. Avoid spraying Command within 300 feet of susceptible and desirable plant species, as spray drift can cause foliar whitening or yellowing of some plants. Do not apply Command within 1,200 feet of residences, towns, subdivisions, or commercial vegetable or fruit nurseries or greenhouses. Small grains should not be planted in the fall or following spring after product use.

Devrinol 50DF, DF-XT, 2EC, 2-XT (napropamide)

Do not apply more than a total of 2 lb of active ingredient per acre in any one season. After harvest or prior to planting succeeding crops, a deep moldboard or disk plowing operation must be carried out. Do not seed to alfalfa, small grain, sorghum, or corn for 12 months after Devrinol application. Injury to rotational crops is lessened by band versus broadcast application. When Devrinol is applied after transplanting or at layby, rainfall or overhead irrigation following application improves weed control.

Poast (sethoxydim)

When mixing Poast, fill sprayer 1/2-2/3 full of water. Add oil concentrate (preferably highly refined vegetable oil) first, with agitation. Add Poast last with remaining volume of water, also with agitation. Agitation must be maintained during application. Do not apply Poast (1) at rates above 1.5 pt/A in the field; (2) to exceed 4 pt/A/season; (3) when grasses are under stress; (4) if rainfall is expected within 1 hour; (5) with any other pesticide, additive, or fertilizer except as specified on the Poast label; (6) through any type of irrigation system; (7) within 42 days of harvest.

Prowl 3.3EC, Prowl H₂O and Acumen (pendimethalin)

Applied according to directions and under normal growing conditions, pendimethalin should not harm transplanted tobacco, but can temporarily retard growth under stressful conditions (cold/wet or hot/dry weather). *Layby applications should be made as a directed spray in a 16- to 24-inch band centered between rows. Broadcast rates for layby applications must be adjusted based on the width of the intended spray band and soil texture.* Any spray contacting tobacco leaves may cause deformations. Crop injury may result if winter wheat and winter barley are planted in the fall (after a spring application) when no-till planting procedures are used. Do not feed forage or graze livestock for 75 days after planting wheat or barley in treated land.

Spartan 4F and Blanket 4F (sulfentrazone)

Do not use in tobacco greenhouses, impregnate on fertilizer, or apply after transplanting. Do not apply to soils classified as sands that contain less than 1 percent organic matter or shallow groundwater. Don't incorporate more than 2 inches deep or perform tillage operations that may concentrate the product in the bed. *Most tobacco fields in Virginia contain coarse to medium-textured soils. The 8 to 10 fl.oz. rates are appropriate for these conditions. Crop injury can occur when incorporation is poor, transplants are set too shallow, or heavy rain falls near transplanting.* Splashing of treated soil onto young tobacco can cause localized burning. Don't apply Spartan more than once per site per season. See label for rotational crop restrictions.

Spartan Charge (sulfentrazone + carfentrazone)

Do not use in tobacco greenhouses. May be tank-mixed with liquid fertilizer, but perform a jar test before mixing to ensure

5-300 Weed Control in Field Crops: **Tobacco**

compatibility. See label for instructions. Do not apply to soils classified as sands that possess less than 1 percent organic matter. Broadcast applications require at least 10 gallons of water per acre. Don't incorporate more than 2 inches deep or perform tillage operations that may concentrate the product in the bed. *Most tobacco fields in Virginia contain coarse to medium-textured soils. The 5.7 to 12.8 fl.oz. rates are appropriate for these conditions. Crop injury can occur when incorporation is poor, transplants are set too shallow, or heavy rain falls near transplanting.* Splashing of treated soil onto young tobacco can cause localized burning. Don't apply Spartan Charge more than once per site per season. See label for rotational crop restrictions. The following table presents rates of Spartan Charge with rates equivalent to those in Spartan 4F:

SPARTAN CHARGE CONVERSION TABLE	
Rate of Spartan Charge	Rate of Spartan 4F
5.7 fl oz/acre	4.5 fl oz/acre
7.6 fl oz/acre	6.0 fl oz/acre
10.2 fl oz/acre	8.0 fl oz/acre
12.8 fl oz/acre	10.1 fl oz/acre
15.2 fl oz/acre	12.0 fl oz/acre

Do not seed small grains within 4 months of application, or plant cotton within 18 months or canola within 24 months. See label for other crop rotational restrictions.

Peanuts

Maria Balota, Associate Professor, Crop Physiologist, Tidewater AREC

David Jordan, Professor, Agronomist and Weed Scientist, North Carolina State University Crop Science

Charlie Cahoon, Assistant Professor, Extension Weed Specialist, Eastern Shore AREC

Failure to control weeds almost always results in yield reductions and lower income. Detailed information on the use of herbicides cannot be included in a guide such as this. Refer to product labels for use suggestions and restrictions. Proper application is required to obtain satisfactory weed control and minimize carry-over residues.

Soil incorporation is necessary for some herbicides. Compliance with the label directions for incorporation is very important in obtaining effective weed control.

With postemergence herbicides, good spray coverage of the target plants, treatment at the proper stage of weed development, and adjuvant selection, and use of relatively small droplets of spray under relatively high pressure are required to ensure good control.

Effective Weed Management requires integration of all control strategies.

1. *Crop rotation.* Peanuts should be grown in rotation with corn, grain sorghum, and/or cotton to aid in management of various pests including weeds. Crop rotation allows for the use of different types of herbicides on the same field in different years. A good rotation and weed management system in each crop prevents the buildup of problem weeds in the field. Most annual and perennial broadleaf weeds can be controlled more economically and easier in corn than in peanuts. For example, there are no registered herbicides for use in peanuts that will effectively control perennial broadleaf weeds such as horsenettle, trumpetcreeper, or maypop passionflower.
2. *Crop competition.* Peanuts are relatively poor competitors with weeds. Horsenettle, common lambsquarters, cocklebur, and palmer amaranth have been shown to reduce yield by 17, 40, 70, and 28 percent, respectively. Fewer weeds are required to reduce yield and quality of peanuts than for most other crops. Generally, if peanuts are kept weed free for 6-8 weeks after planting, peanut yield will not be reduced by weed competition. However, late season weeds often interfere with digging and combining of peanuts and reduce harvesting efficiency and peanut quality. Weeds can also negatively impact fungicide deposition in the peanut canopy.
3. *Cultivation.* Cultivation is often required to supplement chemical weed control. In addition, cultivation permits banding of herbicides which reduces herbicide costs. Cultivations must be flat and non-dirting. Soil must not be moved upon or around the peanut plant. Such soil movement results in physical damage to the peanut plant and often results in increased disease problems.
4. *Weed identification and scouting.* Proper weed identification is essential. Generally, one herbicide will not control every weed that is likely to be present in a typical field. Every field should be scouted and mapped for weeds present. Using graph paper, a grower should mark the approximate location of weeds in the fall of each year. Weeds present in the fall will generally have set seed and will be present the following year. Weed seed often will stay viable in the soil for several years. As a result, they will be a problem for many years. By knowing what weeds to expect, a grower will be able to make more intelligent decisions on herbicide applications and save money and time in the process.
5. *Herbicide selection.* To develop a herbicide program, a grower must know what weeds are present, the soil characteristics of the field, and herbicide limitations and capabilities. Seldom will one herbicide provide control of all weeds present. As a result, several herbicides must be used together for a successful program. By knowing what each herbicide provides to the program, the grower may eliminate expensive duplication or choose the herbicide that provides the best overall balance of weed control capabilities, crop safety, and the best buy.

Problem Weeds

Perennial Broadleaf Weeds

Perennial broadleaf weeds such as horsenettle, alligatorweed, Virginia buttonweed, trumpetcreeper, maypop passionflower, and bigroot morningglory cannot be controlled in peanuts. These weeds can be controlled in corn grown in rotation with peanuts. In corn, make a layby application of 1.0 pt/A of 2,4-D amine plus surfactant. After corn harvest, spot spray any remaining infestations with glyphosate or a mixture of 1.0 pt/A of 2,4-D amine plus 0.5 pt/A of Clarity plus surfactant. See glyphosate product labels for suggested application rates.

Bermudagrass

In addition to controlling bermudagrass in the field, efforts should also be directed at controlling bermudagrass on edges of field. This prevents encroachment into the field.

- A. Ideally, control procedures should begin in the fall following corn harvest. This allows the grower several options and reduces the risk of yield reduction. After corn harvest, mow the stalks. If the bermudagrass foliage appears wilted or damaged, set the mower low to remove the old foliage. Do not till; allow the bermudagrass to regrow (8-10 inches tall) and be actively growing before applying glyphosate at 3.0 lb ai/A in a spray volume of 15 gpa using flat fan nozzles and 30-40 psi. Apply at least two weeks before frost and wait 14 days before tillage. Using moldboard or chisel plow followed by several diskings spaced at 4-6 week intervals (during the fall and winter if soil conditions allow) is most effective.
- B. Glyphosate may also be applied in the spring. Remove old thatch by burning or mowing. Allow bermudagrass to regrow before applying 3 quarts of glyphosate as described above. Wait 14 days before seedbed preparation.
- C. Two applications of Poast, Poast Plus, or Clethodim (various formulations) in combination with good crop competition will usually provide good control or suppression of bermudagrass. See Table 5.74 for application rates and weed size for treatment. Always include a crop oil concentrate in the spray mixture.

Nutsedge

Both yellow and purple nutsedge occur in peanut fields. Know which nutsedge species is present; management practices vary for the two species.

Fields infested with yellow nutsedge should receive a preplant-incorporated or preemergence application of Pursuit, Outlook, Strongarm, or Dual. Pursuit, Outlook, or Dual may also be used as ground-cracking applications. Basagran may be applied post-emergence when the yellow nutsedge is 6-8 inches tall. Apply 1.5-2.0 pt Basagran per acre. A second application of Basagran at same rate 7-10 days later may be required. The addition of 1 quart per acre of crop oil concentrate with Basagran will improve control. Either Cadre or Pursuit plus nonionic surfactant or crop oil concentrate may be applied for control of either yellow or purple nutsedge at the 1-4 inch stage.

Purple nutsedge is not controlled by Basagran, Outlook, or Dual. Soil incorporated or preemergence treatments of Pursuit or Strongarm provide suppression of purple nutsedge.

Broadleaf Signalgrass and Texas Panicum

These two annual grasses are becoming more widespread in Virginia's peanut production area. Because management programs vary for the two species, it is important to have accurate information concerning the species present.

A management program for broadleaf signalgrass should begin with a preplant-incorporated treatment of Prowl, Sonalan, Dual, or Outlook. The preplant-incorporated treatment should be followed by a preemergence or ground-cracking application of Outlook, or Dual. Broadleaf signalgrass which escapes soil treatments may be controlled with postemergence application of Poast, Poast Plus, or Clethodim. Cracking stage application of Paraquat (various formulations) effectively controls seedling broadleaf signalgrass.

Texas panicum **is not effectively controlled by Dual, Outlook, or Pursuit**. Management should begin with a preplant-incorporated application of Prowl or Sonalan. Texas panicum may emerge from deeper in the soil than other annual grasses. As a result, Prowl or Sonalan should be incorporated to a depth of 3 inches (this is deeper than specified on Prowl label). Dual, Outlook, or applied preemergence or at ground-cracking provides some suppression. Texas panicum which escapes soil treatments may be controlled with postemergence application of Poast, Poast Plus, or Clethodim. Cracking stage application of Paraquat also effectively controls seedling Texas panicum.

Recommended Herbicides for Weed Control in Peanuts

Table 5.87 - Preplant Incorporated

Weed problem	Chemical Rate Per Acre	Product Per Acre	Remarks
Crabgrass, goosegrass, fall panicum, johnsongrass, broadleaf signalgrass, Texas panicum, carpetweed lambsquarters, pigweed	Pendimethalin 0.75-1.0 lb	Prowl 3.3EC 1.8-2.4 pt or Prowl H ₂ O 3.8 lb/gal 1.6-2.0 pt	Incorporate into the top 1-2 inches within 7 days of application. Incorporate 3 inches deep for Texas panicum (note this is deeper incorporation than the label specifies). Use higher rate for broadleaf signalgrass, fall panicum, or Texas panicum. May be tank mixed with Dual, Pursuit, Outlook, or Strongarm for control of mixed infestations of nutsedge and annual grasses.
Crabgrass, goosegrass, fall panicum, johnsongrass, broadleaf signalgrass, Texas panicum, carpetweed, lambsquarters, pigweed	Ethalfuralin 0.56-0.75 lb	Sonalan 3HFP 1.5-2.0 pt or Sonalan 10G 5.5-7.5 lb	Incorporate 2-3 inches deep within 2 days of application (incorporation as soon as possible after application is preferred). For Texas panicum incorporate 3 inches deep. Use higher rate for fall panicum, Texas panicum, or broadleaf signalgrass. See label for application rates for particular soil. May be tank mixed with Dual, Pursuit, Outlook, or Strongarm for control of mixed infestations of nutsedge and annual grasses.
Crabgrass, fall panicum, goosegrass, broadleaf signalgrass, pigweed, yellow nutsedge	s-Metolachlor 0.95-1.27 lb	Dual Magnum 7.62EC 1.0-1.33 pt or Dual II Magnum 7.64EC 1.0-1.33 pt or Dual II G Magnum 16% 6.0-8.0 lb/A	Incorporate 2 inches deep within 14 days of planting. Will not control purple nutsedge or adequately control Texas panicum. A sequential application may be used with 1/2 rate applied PPI and 1/2 rate applied either preemergence or at cracking. May be tank mixed with Prowl, Outlook, or Sonalan to obtain control of broadleaf signalgrass and Texas panicum. Use the high rate of Dual for yellow nutsedge and broadleaf signalgrass.
Crabgrass, fall panicum, goosegrass, broadleaf signalgrass, pigweed	Acetochlor 0.94-1.5	Warrant 3ME 2.5-4pt	Apply and incorporate in top 2 inches of soil. Do not apply more than 3 lb/ A per year. Will not control nutsedge or adequately control Texas panicum.

5-304 *Weed Control in Field Crops: Peanuts*

Table 5.87 - Preplant Incorporated (cont.)

Weed problem	Chemical Rate Per Acre	Product Per Acre	Remarks
Broadleaf weeds and suppression of nutsedges	Diclosulam 0.024 lb	Strongarm 84WDG 0.45 oz	Incorporate into the top 3 inches of the soil within 4 weeks of planting. When applied in tank mixture with other herbicides, follow incorporation directions for the tank-mix partner. May be tank mixed with Dual Magnum, Prowl, Sonalan, Pursuit, or Outlook for improved control of annual grasses. Growers are cautioned that Strongarm applied at rates exceeding 0.024 lb/A can injure cotton the following year on soils with a shallow hardpan (less than 10 in) and/or loam soils. Cotton grown under early season stress resulting from conditions such as excessively cool, wet, dry, or crusted soils may be particularly susceptible to carryover of Strongarm.
Crabgrass, fall panicum, goosegrass, broadleaf signalgrass, pigweed, carpetweed, yellow nutsedge	Dimethenamid-p 0.56-0.84 lb	Outlook 6E 12.0-18.0 oz	Incorporate 2 inches deep within 14 days of planting. May be applied in a split application with 1/2 to 2/3 the maximum rate applied PPI and 1/2 to 1/3 the maximum rate applied as a sequential application. Specifically, apply 12.0-18.0 oz/A preplant and incorporate. Follow planting with a preemergence application of Outlook at 7.0-10.0 oz/A sequentially. Do not apply more than 18.0 fl oz/A Outlook per season on course soils and 18.0-21.0 oz/A on medium and fine textured soils. Will not control purple nutsedge or adequately control Texas panicum. May be tank mixed with Prowl or Sonalan for improved broadleaf signalgrass and Texas panicum control. See label for more details. Use the high rate of Outlook for yellow nutsedge and broadleaf signalgrass.
Spurred anoda, pigweeds, prickly sida, velvetleaf, yellow nutsedge, purple nutsedge	Imazethapyr 0.063 lb	Pursuit 2EC 4.0 oz	May be applied and uniformly incorporated 1-2 inches deep prior to planting or applied to soil surface after planting. A sequential application may be used with 1/2 rate applied PPI or preemergence and 1/2 rate applied either at ground crack or early postemergence. Soil incorporated treatments may be tank mixed with Prowl, Sonalan, Dual, Outlook, or Strongarm. Do not apply more than 4 oz/A Pursuit total for all application methods.

Table 5.88 - Preemergence

Weed problem	Chemical Rate Per Acre	Product Per Acre	Remarks
Yellow and purple nutsedge and many broadleaf weeds	Imazethapyr 0.063 lb	Pursuit 2EC 4.0 oz	Apply after planting, preferably before emergence of weeds. May be tank mixed with Dual, Outlook, or Strongarm. Preemergence application of Pursuit has been less consistent in weed control than either soil incorporated or split (PPI + PRE) application.
Broadleaf weeds and the suppression of nutsedges	Diclosulam 0.024 lb	Strongarm 84WDG 0.45 oz	Apply after planting but prior to crop or weed emergence. May be tank mixed with other herbicides registered for preemergence application. Growers are cautioned that Strongarm applied at rates exceeding 0.024 lb/A can injure cotton the following year on soils with a shallow hardpan (less than 10 in) and/or loam soils. Cotton grown under early season stress resulting from conditions such as excessively cool, wet, dry, or crusted soils may be particularly susceptible to carryover of Strongarm.
Crabgrass, fall panicum, goosegrass, broadleaf signalgrass, pigweed, yellow nutsedge	s-Metolachlor 0.95-1.27 lb	Dual Magnum 7.62EC 1.0-1.33 pt or Dual II Magnum 7.64EC 1.0-1.33 pt or Dual II G Magnum 16% 6.0-8.0 lb	Apply to soil surface before weeds or crop emerge. Good annual grass control except for Texas panicum. Do not use Dual II Magnum or Dual II G Magnum after peanuts have emerged.
Crabgrass, fall panicum, goosegrass, broadleaf signalgrass, pigweed, yellow nutsedge	Dimethenamid-p 0.56-0.84 lb	Outlook 6E 12.0-18.0 oz	Apply to soil surface before weeds or crop emerge. Good annual grass control except for Texas panicum.
Crabgrass, fall panicum, goosegrass, broadleaf signalgrass, pigweed	Acetochlor 0.94-1.5	Warrant 3ME 2.5-4pt	Apply and incorporate in top 2 inches of soil. Do not apply more than 3 lb/A per year. Will not control nutsedge or adequately control Texas panicum.
Controls most annual grasses and broadleaf weeds in conventional and reduced tillage production systems. Control or temporary suppression of many weeds, including hemp dogbane, yellow nutsedge, and rhizome johnsongrass. Provides residual control of large crabgrass, goosegrass, fall panicum, foxtails, and the suppression of yellow nutsedge.	glyphosate 0.7-0.98 lb ae/A + s-Metachlor 0.9-1.3 lb ai/A	Sequence 2.5-3.4 pt	Apply to soil surface at planting, but before crop emerges. Do not incorporate. Crop injury has been observed, especially when heavy rainfall is received shortly after peanut emergence. Do not exceed 3.4 pt/A of Sequence on medium or fine textured soils. Do not apply to sands or loamy-sand soils. May be useful in no-till peanut and for suppression of yellow nutsedge. Do not apply Sequence to cracking peanuts. See label for additional precautions.

Table 5.88 - Preemergence (cont.)

Weed problem	Chemical Rate Per Acre	Product Per Acre	Remarks
Broadleaf weeds	Flumioxazin 0.064 lb ai	Valor SX 51% WDG 2.0 oz	Apply within 2 days following planting. Significant injury has been observed if applied 3 or more days after planting. Do not incorporate. Valor will not control nutsedge (purple or yellow) or sicklepod. Effective on ragweed, eclipta, and pigweed. Follow labeled sprayer cleanout instructions. Spray equipment used to apply Valor should not be used to apply other materials to crop foliage. If heavy rain occurs at emergence, foliar injury from splashing Valor can occur. Peanut typically recovers by mid season. Can be mixed with Dual Magnum (1.0-1.33 pt/A), or Outlook (16.0-21.0 oz/A).

Table 5.89 - Ground Cracking

Weed problem	Chemical Rate Per Acre	Product Per Acre	Remarks
Small annual grasses and broadleaf weeds	Paraquat 0.13 lb	Gramoxone SL 2.0 8.0 fl oz Firestorm or Parazone 3.0 SL 5.4 fl oz	Paraquat is effective only on small emerged weeds (less than 1 inch tall) and does not provide residual control. Add 1 pt of nonionic surfactant per 100 gal of spray solution. May cause foliar burn on emerged peanuts but crop recovers and yield is not affected. May be tank mixed with Basagran (1pt/A), Butyrac or Dual Magnum, Outlook (see label) or Pursuit (2.0-4.0 oz/A, see label). Do not apply Dual II Magnum after peanuts have emerged. Do not apply later than 28 days after ground cracking. Maximum of 16 oz/acre of Paraquat may be used per season in crop. Consult labels of Basagran, Butyrac, Dual Magnum, Outlook, or Pursuit.

Table 5.90 - Postemergence

Weed problem	Chemical Rate Per Acre	Product Per Acre	Remarks
Mainly cocklebur, annual morningglory (except pitted morningglory), sicklepod	2,4-DB 0.2-0.25 lb	Butyrac 200 0.8-1.0 pt or Butyrac 175 0.9-1.1 pt	Use when weeds are in the seedling stage and actively growing. Apply with 10-30 gpa spray volume and 20-40 psi spray pressure. Cocklebur and morningglory are most susceptible. Ragweed, lambsquarters, jimsonweed, pigweed, and teaweed (prickly sida) are rather tolerant and may only be suppressed. The higher rate should be used if the difficult-to-control species are present. Do not graze or feed treated forage to livestock. May be applied from 2 weeks after planting to within 45 days of harvest. Avoid drift to other crops. See label for tank-mix instructions.
Broad-spectrum broadleaf weed control	Bentazon 0.5 lb + Acifluofen 0.25 lb	Storm 4EC 1.5 pt (premix)	Apply to small, actively growing weeds with a minimum of 20 gpa spray volume and 40 psi. Apply with 1-2 pt/A crop oil concentrate or 1.0 pt of nonionic surfactant/100 gal spray solution. See label and Table 5 for weeds controlled. May be tank mixed with 0.5- 1.0 pt/A 2,4-DB for improved control of certain broadleaf weeds.
Same as for bentazon alone; however, the addition of acifluorfen improves control of pigweeds, morningglories and common ragweed.	Bentazon 0.75-1.0 lb + Acifluorfen 0.25-0.5 lb	Basagran 4SC 1.5-2.0 pt + Ultra Blazer 2L 1.0-2.0 pt (tank mix)	Apply to small actively growing weeds. Use spray pressures of 40-60 psi. Do not use large-orifice nozzles. Ultra Blazer may be included up to 2.0 pt/A. Apply with 1.0 pt nonionic surfactant/ 100 gal spray solution or a crop oil concentrate at 1.0-2.0 pt/A. Increased leaf burn and weed control is usually observed with use of crop oil and higher rates of Ultra Blazer. Do not apply UAN or AMS. Do not apply within 75 days of harvest.
Cocklebur, jimsonweed, smartweed, prickly sida (teaweed), spurred anoda, wild mustard, yellow nutsedge	Bentazon 0.5-1.0 lb	Basagran 4SC 1.0-2.0 pt	Apply when broadleaf weeds are small and actively growing. Apply with 1.0-2.0 pt/A crop oil concentrate. Peanuts are tolerant at any growth stage. Use minimum of 20 gpa spray volume at 40-50 psi. Split applications 7-10 days apart, applying 1.5-2.0 pt each usually improves nutsedge control. Addition of 2,4-DB improves control of morningglory and spurred anoda. Do not apply more than 4.0 pt/A/season. Do not add crop oil concentrate, AMS or other additives if Butyrac is in tank mix.

¹See Table 5.98 for adjuvant recommendations.

Table 5.90 - Postemergence (cont.)

Weed problem	Chemical Rate Per Acre	Product Per Acre	Remarks
Same as for bentazon alone; however, the addition of 2,4-DB improves control of morningglory and spurred anoda.	Bentazon 0.75-1.0 lb + 2,4-DB 0.12 lb	Basagran 4SC 1.0-2.0 pt + Butyrac 2SC 8 fl oz	Apply in a minimum of 20 gpa spray volume and 40 psi. Apply to actively growing or small weeds. Avoid drift to other crops. Label directions prohibit addition of oil concentrate or other additives. Do not apply within 45 days of harvest or make more than two applications/year.
Cocklebur, eastern black nightshade, ragweed, eclipta, jimsonweed, morningglory, and pigweed.	Lactofen 0.2 lb	Cobra 2EC 12.5 fl oz	Apply to actively growing weeds after peanut reaches the 6 true-leaf stage. Do not apply sequential application within 14 days of the first. Good coverage by spray solution is important. Use a minimum of 25-40 gpa and spray pressure of 40-60 psi. No more than 2 appl./season. See label for adjuvant use. Do not apply within 45 days of harvest. May be tank mixed with Butyrac to enhance spectrum of weeds controlled. In tank mixes, use nonionic surfactants, not crop oil.
Common ragweed, jimsonweed, morningglory, pigweed, carpetweed, purslane, cocklebur, tropic croton, lambsquarters, black nightshade, smartweed, spotted and prostrate spurge, wild mustard	Acifluorfen 0.125-0.375 lb	Ultra Blazer 2L 0.5-1.5 pt	Apply when broadleaf weeds are small and actively growing. Refer to label for proper growth stage of weed. Good coverage by spray solution is important. Follow label directions concerning best application procedures and rates for different weed sizes to be controlled. Use a minimum of 25-40 gpa, and spray pressure of 40-60 psi. Do not use flood tips. Add 2.0 pt/A crop oil concentrate or 1.0 pt nonionic surfactant/100 gal of spray solution. Do not apply more than 2.0 pt/A of Ultra Blazer postemergence/season. May be tank mixed with Butyrac to enhance spectrum of weeds controlled. May be applied at 1 pt/A for control of pitted morningglory, jimsonweed, tropic croton, and common ragweed 2 inches tall or less. Do not apply within 75 days of harvest.

¹See Table 5.98 for adjuvant recommendations.

Table 5.90 - Postemergence (cont.)

Weed problem	Chemical Rate Per Acre	Product Per Acre	Remarks
Morningglories, pigweeds, velvetleaf, yellow nutsedge, purple nutsedge	Imazethapyr 0.063 lb	Pursuit 2EC 4.0 oz	Apply from ground crack to early postemergence when weeds are actively growing and are less than 3 inches tall. Certain weeds such as common lambsquarters, prickly sida, and velvetleaf should be treated when 2 inches or less. Apply with a nonionic surfactant (1.0 qt/100 gal spray volume) or Dash (1.0 qt/A). Do not apply more than 0.063 lb ai/A/season (4.0 oz/A). Do not apply within 85 days of harvest.
Spurred anoda, morningglories, pigweeds, velvetleaf, yellow and purple nutsedge, sicklepod	Imazapic 0.063	Cadre 2EC 4.0 oz	Apply when broadleaf weeds are actively growing and are less than 3 inches tall. Certain weeds such as common lambsquarters, prickly sida, palmer amaranth, velvetleaf, and spurred anoda should be treated when 2 inches tall or less. Apply with 1.0 qt/A crop oil concentrate or 1.0 qt nonionic surfactant/100 gal spray solution. Apply as a sequential treatment following application of a soil-applied grass control herbicide.
Annual grasses	Sethoxydim 0.28 lb or Clethodim 0.25 lb	Poast 1.5EC 1.5 pt ¹ or Poast Plus 1EC 2.25 pt Select 2EC 6.0-16.0 oz or Select Max 0.97EC 9.0-16.0 oz or various other commercial formulations	Apply to actively growing grasses. See label and Table 3 for maximum grass size to treat. In general, annual grasses should be 2-4 inches for best results. Do not apply within 40 days of harvest. See labels for tank-mix instructions.
Bermudagrass	Clethodim 0.125-0.25 lb + Cropsoil concentrate Sethoxydim 0.28 lb	Select 2EC 8.0-16.0 oz or Select Max 0.97EC 12.0-32.0 oz or various other formulations COC 2.0 pt Poast 1.5EC 1.5 pt ¹ or Poast Plus 1.0EC 2.25 pt	Apply to actively growing bermudagrass when stolons (runners) are 3 to 6 inches in length. If needed, a second application of 8.0 to 16.0 oz/A may be applied for control of regrowth when stolons are 3 to 6 inches in length. Apply to actively growing bermudagrass before plant stolon (runner) length exceeds 6 inches. A second application of 1.0 pt/A Poast or 1.5 pt/A Poast Plus is usually necessary for good control. Make the second application when stolon regrowth is 1-4 inches in length.

¹See Table 5.98 for adjuvant recommendations.

5-310 *Weed Control in Field Crops: Peanuts*

Table 5.90 - Postemergence (cont.)

Weed problem	Chemical Rate Per Acre	Product Per Acre	Remarks
Rhizome Johnsongrass	Clethodim 0.125-0.25 lb	Select 2EC 8.0-16.0 oz ¹ or Select Max 0.97EC 12.0-32.0 oz or various other commercial formulations	Apply to actively growing johnsongrass when 12 to 24 inches tall. If needed, a second application of 6.0 to 8.0 oz/A may be applied for control of regrowth when plants are 6 to 18 inches tall.
	Sethoxydim 0.28 lb	Poast 1.5EC 1.5 pt ¹ or Poast Plus 1EC 2.25 pt or Select 0.97EC 16.0-32.0 oz	Apply to actively growing johnsongrass when 15-25 inches tall. A second application of 1.0 pt/A Poast or 1.5 pt/A Poast Plus may be made when new plants or regrowth are 6-12 inches tall.
Extended late-season residual grass control	s-Metolachlor 0.95-1.27 lb	Dual Magnum 7.62EC 1.0-1.33 pt	Apply over the top of peanuts for control of late-season grasses in years when excessive rains may have reduced the residual control of early-season applications. Will not control emerged grasses. Do not apply within 90 days of harvest. Do not apply more than the equivalent of 2.67 lb ai/A s-metolachlor during any one year. Dual II G Magnum and Dual II Magnum are not registered for this method of application in peanuts.
Extended late-season residual grass control	Acetochlor 0.94 to 1.5	Warrant 3ME 2.5-4 pt	Apply over the top to peanut after crop emergence up through the R1 growth stage (beginning bloom) for control of late-season grasses in years when excessive rains may have reduced the residual control of early-season applications. Will not control emerged grasses. Do not apply more than 3 lb/A per year. Will not control nutsedge or adequately control Texas panicum.

¹See Table 5.98 for adjuvant recommendations.

Table 5.91 - Weed Species Response to Soil-applied Herbicides for Peanuts¹

	Sonalan	Prowl PPI ²	Dual PPI/PRE ²	Warrant PP/PRE ²	Outlook PPI/PRE ²	Strongarm PPI/ PRE ²	Pursuit PPI ²	Pursuit PRE ²	Sequence PRE ²	Valor PRE ²
Texas panicum	G-E	G-E	P	P-F	P-F	P	P-F	P-F	P	PF
Barnyardgrass	G-E	G-E	G	G	G	P	G	G	F-G	PF
Crabgrass	E	E	E	E	E	P	F	P-F	F-G	PF
Goosegrass	E	E	E	E	E	P	P	P	F-G	F
Fall panicum	G-E	G-E	G	G	G-E	P	P-F	P-F	F-G	PF
Signalgrass, broadleaf	G-E	G	G	F-G	G	P	G	G	P-F	P
Foxtails	E	E	G	G	G	P	F-G	F-G	F-G	PF
Nutsedge, yellow	N	N	G	N	F-G	F-G	F-G	F-G	P-F	P
Nutsedge, purple	N	N	P	-	P	F-G	F-G	P	P-F	P
Cocklebur	N	N	P	N	P	G	G	G	N	PF
Jimsonweed	P	P	P	N	P	G-E	G	G	N	G
Lambsquarters, common	G	G	F	F	P	F-G	G	F-G	P	GE
Morningglory	P	P	P	N	P	G	F-G	F-G	N	GE
Pigweed spp.	G	G	G-E	G-E	G-E	G	E	E	F-G	E
Prickly sida (teaweed)	P	P	P	P	P-F	F-G	G	G	N	FG
Ragweed	P	P	P	P	P-F	G-E	P	P	P	GE
Smartweed	P	P	P	N	P-F	G	G	G	P	-
Eclipta	P	P	P	P	P	G	P	P	G	G
Carpetweed	G	G	F	F-G	F-G	G	F-G	F-G	E	F
Sicklepod	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	N	P
Spurred anoda (cottonweed)	P	P	P	P	P	F-G	G	G	G	F
Velvetleaf	P	P	P	P	P	G-E	F-G	F-G	P	F
Tropic croton	P	P	P	P	P	F	P	P	F	-

¹Control capabilities:

E = Excellent control, 90% or better G = Good control, 80%-90% F = Fair control, 60%-80%

N = None, less than 20% P = Poor control, 20%-60%

²Application method:

PPI = Preplant soil incorporated PRE = Preemergence

Table 5.92 - Weed Species Response to Postemergence Herbicides for Peanuts

	Pursuit AC/EPOE	Paraquat AC ²	2,4-DB POE	Paraquat + 2,4-DB AC	Paraquat + Basagran AC	Basagran ³ POE	Blazer POE	Cadre ⁶ POE	Storm ^{4,5} POE	Select, Select Max or Poast POE	Cobra POE
Texas panicum	P-F	E	N	G-E	F	N	P	G-E	N	E	N
Barnyardgrass	G	G	P	G	P-F	N	P	G-E	N	E	N
Crabgrass	P-F	G	P	G	P-F	N	P	G-E	N	E	N
Goosegrass	P	E	P	G-E	P-F	N	P	G-E	N	E	N
Fall panicum	P-F	E	P	F-G	P-F	N	P	G-E	N	G	N
Signalgrass, broadleaf	G	E	P	G-E	P-F	N	P	G-E	N	E	N
Foxtails	G	E	P	G-E	P-F	N	P	G-E	N	E	N
Nutsedge, yellow	F-G	P-F	P	F	F-G	G	P	G-E	F	N	N
Nutsedge, purple	F-G	P	N	N	N	N	N	G-E	N	N	N
Cocklebur	G	E	E	E	E	E	G	G-E	E	N	G
Jimsonweed	G	E	F	G	E	E	E	F-G	E	N	E
Lambsquarters, common	P	F	G	F-G	F-G	G	G	P-F	G	N	P
Morningglory	F-G	F	E	G-F	F	F-G	G-E	G-E	G	N	G
Pigweed spp.	E	E	G	G	G	P-F	E	E	G	N	E
Prickly sida (teaweed)	P	P-F	F	P	G	G	P	G	F-G	N	G
Ragweed, common	P	F	F-G	F	G	F-G	G	P-F	G	N	E
Smartweed	G	G	F	G	G	E	G	F-G	E	N	F
Eclipta	P	F-G	P	P	F	P	G	F	G-E	N	G
Carpetweed	F-G	F-G	F	F-G	P	P	G	G	G	N	G
Sicklepod	P	G ⁷	G ⁷	G ⁷	G ⁷	N	P	E	P	N	P
Spurred anoda (cottonweed)	F-G	P	P	P	G	G	P	G	F	N	F
Velvetleaf	F-G	F	P	F	G	G	P-F	G-E	F-G	N	G
Tropic croton	P	F	P-F	F	F	P	G-E	P	G-E	N	G

¹Response expressed as activity on emerged seedlings in early stages of development at relatively low rates.

Control is erratic or poor on weeds if they are larger.

E = Excellent control, 90% or better G = Good control, 80%-90% F = Fair control, 60%-80%

N = Essentially no control, less than 20% P = Poor control, 20%-60%

Stage: PPI = Preplant soil incorporated POE = Postemergence PRE = Preemergence AC = At cracking

²Control of emerged weeds only, 1 inch tall or smaller.

³Assumes optimum conditions and addition of crop oil concentrate.

⁴Rating assumes optimum rates and ratios of Basagran and Ultra Blazer; see labels.

⁵Rating assumes weeds 2 inches tall or smaller.

⁶Cadre provides G-E control of emerged annual grasses which escape soil applied grass control herbicides.

⁷Rating assumes sequential application of 2,4-DB 10-14 days after initial treatment

Table 5.93 - Recommended Weed Sizes for Treatment and Application Rates for Control of Annual Grasses with Poast, Poast Plus, Select, and Select Max

Species	Application Rates and Annual Grass Size							
	Poast ¹		Poast Plus ¹		Select ¹		Select Max ¹	
	Height (in)	Rate (oz/A)	Height (in)	Rate (oz/A)	Height (in)	Rate (oz/A)	Height (in)	Rate (oz/A)
Broadleaf signalgrass	8	16	8	24	2-6	6-8	2-6	12-16
Crabgrass	6	16	6	24	2-6 ²	6-8	2-6 ²	12-16
Fall panicum	8	16	8	24	2-8	6-8	2-8	12-16
Giant foxtail	8	16	8	24	2-12	6-8	2-12	12-16
Green foxtail	8	16	8	24	2-8	6-8	2-8	12-16
Yellow foxtail	8	16	8	24	2-8	6-8	2-8	12-16
Goosegrass	6	16	6	24	2-6 ²	6-8	2-6	12-16
Seedling johnsongrass	8	16	8	24	4-10	6-8	4-10	12-16
Texas panicum	8	16	8	24	2-6	6-8	2-6	12-16
Volunteer corn	20	16	20	24	4-12 12-24 ³ 4-12 ⁴	4-6 6-8 8	up to 12 ³ up to 24 ³ up to 36	8-12 9-14 12-16

¹See Table 5.98 for adjuvant recommendations.

²Length of lateral growth.

³Includes Roundup Ready and Imi volunteer corn.

⁴Sethoxydim resistant corn (suppression only).

Table 5.94 - Plant Size And Application Rates for Control of Perennial Grasses with Poast, Poast Plus, Select, and Select Max

Application	Herbicide	Application Rate	Plant Size
<i>Bermudagrass</i>			
First application	Poast	1.5 pt/A ¹	stolons (runners) 6 inches or less
	Poast Plus	2.25 pt/A ¹	stolons (runners) 6 inches or less
	Select	8-16 oz/A ¹	stolons (runners) 3-6 inches
	Select Max	12-32 oz/A ¹	stolons (runners) 3-6 inches
Second application	Poast	1.0 pt/A ¹	stolons (runners) 1-4 inches
	Poast Plus	1.5 pt/A ¹	stolons (runners) 1-4 inches
	Select	8-16 oz/A ¹	stolons (runners) 3-6 inches
	Select Max	12-32 oz/A ¹	stolons (runners) 3-6 inches
<i>Johnsongrass</i>			
First application	Poast	1.5 pt/A ¹	plants 15-25 inches tall
	Poast Plus	2.25 pt/A ¹	plants 15-25 inches tall
	Select	8-16 oz/A	plants 12-24 inches tall
	Select Max	12-32 oz/A ¹	plants 12-24 inches tall
Second application	Poast	1.0 pt/A ¹	plant/regrowth 6-12 inches tall
	Poast Plus	1.5 pt/A ¹	plant/regrowth 6-12 inches tall
	Select	6-8 oz/A ¹	plant/regrowth 6-18 inches tall
	Select Max	9-24 oz/A ¹	plant/regrowth 6-18 inches tall

¹See Table 5.98 for adjuvant recommendations.

Table 5.95 - Recommended Weed Sizes for Treatment and Application Rates for Control of Annual Broadleaf Weeds with Basagran, Blazer, and Storm

Species	1.0 pt/A Basagran		1.5 pt/A Basagran		2.0 pt/A Basagran		1.5 pt/A Storm	
	Max. Leaf Number	Max. Ht. (inches)	Max. Leaf Number	Max. Ht. (inches)	Max. Leaf Number	Max. Ht. (inches)	Max. Leaf number	Max. Ht. (inches)
Prickly sida	—	—	6	3	6-8	4	4	2
Common ragweed	—	—	—	—	4-6 ¹	3 ¹	4-6	3
Cocklebur	2-4	4	2-6	6	6-10	10	2-6	6
Morningglory								
Pitted	—	—	4 ²	4 ²	SUD ²	SUD ²	4	2
Others	—	—	4 ²	4 ²	SUD ²	SUD ²	4	2
Smartweed	4 ⁴	4 ⁴	6	6	6-10	10	6	6
Jimsonweed	4	4	6	6	6-10	10	6	6
Pigweed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lambsquarters	—	—	6 ⁴	1.5 ⁴	4-8 ⁴	2 ⁴	4-6	2
Tropic croton	—	—	2	2	2-4	4	2 ³	<2
Spurred anoda	—	—	6	3	6-8	4	4 ⁵	2 ⁵
Velvetleaf	4	2	4 ¹	2 ¹	4-6	5	4 ⁵	2 ⁵
Eclipta	—	—	6	2	6	2	6	<2
Species	0.5 pt/A Ultra Blazer ³		1.0 pt/A Ultra Blazer ³		1.5 pt/A Ultra Blazer ³		12.5 fl oz Cobra ¹²	
	Max. Leaf Number	Max. Ht. (inches)	Max. Leaf Number	Max. Ht. (inches)	Max. Leaf Number	Max. Ht. (inches)	Max. Leaf Number	
Prickly sida	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	
Common ragweed	—	—	2	2	4	3	8	
Cocklebur	—	—	—	—	2	2	6	
Morningglory								
Pitted	2	<2	2	2	4	4	4	
Others	—	—	—	—	3	2	4 ¹	
Smartweed	—	—	4	4	6	6	4 ⁷	
Jimsonweed	—	—	4	4	6	6	4	
Pigweed	4	2	6	4	6	4	6	
Lambsquarters	—	—	—	—	2 ³	2 ³	—	
Tropic croton	—	—	1-2	<2	2	2	4	
Spurred anoda	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 ⁷	
Velvetleaf	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 ⁷	
Eclipta	—	—	—	—	6	<2	6	

¹Add crop oil concentrate, UAN, or both according to label directions.

²See label for Special Use Directions. Label claims control only with two applications.

³Add 1.0 pt of nonionic surfactant/100 gal of spray solution.

⁴Follow with second application of 1.0 pt/A, 7-14 days later if needed.

⁵Control may be inconsistent with this rate of Storm.

⁶Add crop oil concentrate or nonionic surfactant according to label directions.

⁷Suppression only

Table 5.96 - Restrictions on Feeding Herbicide-treated Peanut Vines to Livestock and Preharvest Intervals (PHI) for Peanut Herbicides

Herbicide	PHI	Do not feed treated vines to livestock	No feeding restrictions on label
Basagran	through pegging		X
Ultra Blazer	75 days	X	
Cadre	90 days	X	
Cobra	45 days	X	
Dual	90 days	within 30 days of treatment	
Gramoxone SL 2.0			X
Outlook	80 days	within 80 days of treatment	
Poast/Poast Plus	40 days	X	
Prowl	preplanting		X
Pursuit	85 days	X	
Select/Select Max	40 days	X	
Sonalan	preplanting	X	
Strongarm	30 days	X	
Storm	75 days	X	
Valor		X	
Warrant	PHI: through R1	Do not feed treated vines to livestock: within 90 days of treatment	
2,4-DB (Butyrac)	45 days	X	

¹NS = not specified on label

Table 5.97 - Suggested Rain-free Periods after Applications of Postemergence Herbicides and Tank Mixes

Herbicide or tank mix	Rain-free period (hours)
2,4-DB	NR1
Basagran	4
Ultra Blazer	4
Cadre	3
Cobra	0.5
Gramoxone SL 2.0	0.5
Poast/Poast Plus	1
Pursuit	1
Select/Select Max	1
Storm	4

NR1 = No restrictions on label. Suggest at least 1 hour for best results.

Table 5.98 - Adjuvant Recommendations for Postemergence Herbicides

Herbicide	Application Method	Adjuvant recommendations
Basagran	Ground	2.0 pt/A crop oil concentrate when treating lambsquarters, common ragweed, hemp sesbania, or yellow nutsedge. Vegetable oils may be used. Use 1.0 gal/A of 30% nitrogen instead of crop oil concentrate if velvetleaf is the primary target weed.
	Air	1.0 pt/A crop oil concentrate when treating lambsquarters, common ragweed, hemp sesbania, or yellow nutsedge. Vegetable oils may be used. Do not use 30% nitrogen with aerial applications.
Ultra Blazer	Ground or Air	Use 0.125 percent nonionic surfactant for most weeds. For lambsquarters, hemp sesbania, or cowpea, use 0.25 percent nonionic surfactant or 0.5 to 1.0 gal/A of 30% nitrogen.
Cadre	Ground only	Use 0.25 percent nonionic surfactant or 2 pt/A crop oil concentrate.
Select	Ground or Air	Always use a crop oil concentrate containing at least 15% emulsifier at 2.0 pt/A (ground) and 1pt/A(air) in the finished spray volume.
Select Max	Ground	0.25% non ionic surfactant, 1% crop oil concentrate, or 1% methylated seed oil.
Gramoxone SL 2.0	Ground	Use 0.125 percent nonionic surfactant in cracking stage sprays.
Poast/ Poast Plus	Ground or Air	2.0 pt/A crop oil concentrate or Dash. Vegetable oils may be used.
Pursuit	Ground	Use a petroleum or vegetable seed based oil concentrate at a rate of 1.5 to 2.0 pt/A <u>or</u> a nonionic surfactant containing at least 80% active ingredient at 1 qt/100 gallons of spray mixture.
Storm	Ground or Air	1.0 pt/A crop oil concentrate. Vegetable oils may be used.
Cobra	Ground or Air	Add nonionic surfactant at 1 qt/100 gal or petroleum or vegetable based crop oil concentrate at 1-1.5 pt/A. (See label for specifics.)

Note: Information in this table was taken from product labels. See the labels. See the labels for adjuvant recommendations with specific tank mixes.

Adjuvant rates given in percentages are on a volume/volume basis:

- 0.125 percent - 1 pint per 100 gallons of spray solution
- 0.25 percent - 1 quart per 100 gallons of spray solution
- 0.50 percent - 2 quarts per 100 gallons of spray solution
- 1.00 percent - 4 quarts per 100 gallons of spray solution

Table 5.99 - Rotational Restrictions for Peanut Herbicides

	Rotational Crop							
	Corn	Cotton	Soybeans	Barley	Winter Rye	Wheat	Sorghum	Tobacco
Basagran	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS
Ultra Blazer	AH	AH	NR	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH
Cadre	9M	18M	9M	18M	4M	4M	18M	9M
Cobra	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Dual (PRE, PPI, Cracking)	NR	NR	NR	4.5M	4.5M	4 5M	NR	FY
Outlook	NR	FY	NR	4M	4M	4M	FY	FY
Poast	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Poast Plus	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Prowl	NR	NR	NR	4M	FY	4M	FY	NR
Pursuit	NR/8.5M ¹	9.5M/18M ²	NR	9.5M	4M	4M	18M	9.5M
Select/Select Max	1M	1M	NR	1M	1M	1M	1M	1M
Sonalan	FY	FY	NR	AH	AH	AH	FY	FY
Strongarm	18M/10M ³	10M	NR	4M	6M	4M	18M	18M
Storm	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH	AH
Valor	0.5/1M ⁴	1M	NR	4M	3M	1M	1M	1M
Warrant	NR	NR	NR	FY	FY	4	NR	FY
2,4-DB	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS	NS

The above table provides a general summary of crop rotation restrictions specified in the labels of herbicide products commonly used for peanuts. Consult product labels for details and specific information.

KEY: M = Month; FY = Following Year; NR = No Restrictions; AH = After Harvest; NS = Crop rotation sequences not specified in label directions

¹ With IMI-Corn (resistant/tolerant varieties) = NR, with Non IMI-Corn = 8.5M.

² For sandy loam to loamy sand soils with 16 inches of rainfall or irrigation occurring from application through October, 9.5M; (refer to supplemental label of Virginia/North Carolina) otherwise, 18M.

³ With IMI corn (resistant/tolerant varieties) = 10M, with Non IMI corn = 18M.

⁴ 1M restriction for sweet corn, field corn (conventional), 0.5M for minimum or no-till field corn.

Cotton

William Hunter Frame, Assistant Professor, Field Crops Agronomist, Tidewater AREC
Charlie Cahoon, Assistant Professor, Extension Weed Specialist, Eastern Shore AREC

Table 5.100 - Early Preplant Burndown and Preplant Incorporated

Weed problem	Chemical rate per acre	Product per acre	Remarks and Precautions
Barnyardgrass, broadleaf signalgrass, carpetweed, crabgrass, fall panicum, Florida pusley, foxtails, goosegrass, johnsongrass seedlings, lambsquarters, pigweed, purslane, sandbur, Texas panicum, wild cane, shattercane	Pendimethalin 0.5-0.75 lb ai	Prowl 3.3EC 1.2-1.8 pt or Prowl H ₂ O 3.8 lb ai/gal 1.1-1.6 pt	Apply and incorporate 1-2 inches deep within 7 days after application. Follow label for proper soil incorporation procedures. Lower rate is safest to cotton.
Barnyardgrass, broadleaf signalgrass, carpetweed, crabgrass, fall panicum, Florida pusley, foxtails, goosegrass, johnsongrass seedlings, lambsquarters, pigweed, purslane, sandbur, Texas panicum, wild cane, shattercane	Trifluralin 0.5-0.75 lb ai	Treflan 4EC 1.0-1.5 pt and others such as Trilin	Incorporate within 24 hours after application. Follow label for proper soil incorporation procedures. Lower rate is safest to cotton.
Controls most annual grasses and broadleaf weeds	Glyphosate 0.56-1.13 lb ae	Numerous brands and formulations	Apply any time prior to planting. Control of cutleaf eveningprimrose, field pansy, Carolina geranium, and wild radish may not be adequate. Rates suggested for terminating cover crops: Wheat < 12 in.: 0.56 lb ae Wheat > 12 in.: 0.75 lb ae Rye < 12 in.: 0.56 lb ae Rye > 12 in.: 0.75 lb ae
Many grass and broadleaf weeds	Paraquat 0.65-1 lb ai	Numerous brands and formulations	Apply any time prior to planting to control emerged weeds. Add nonionic surfactant at 1 pt per 100 gal or crop oil concentrate at 1 gal per 100 gal. Follow directions and precautions on label. Not effective on cutleaf eveningprimrose, horseweed, or larger wild mustard and wild radish. Apply 0.63 lb ai for wheat and 0.5 lb ai for rye cover crops.
Many grass and broadleaf weeds	Glufosinate 0.53-0.79 lb ai	Liberty 280 SL 2.34SL 29-43 fl oz	Can be applied prior to emergence of any transgenic or conventional cotton variety to control emerged weeds. If greater than 29 oz applied preplant, the seasonal total applied cannot exceed 72 fl oz. Control greatly affected by temperature; apply on a sunny day with temperature above 75 degrees. Less effective than glyphosate on grasses.

Table 5.100 - Early Preplant Burndown and Preplant Incorporated (cont.)

Weed problem	Chemical rate per acre	Product per acre	Remarks and Precautions
Many broadleaf weeds	2,4-D 0.24-0.95 lb ae	Numerous brands and formulations	Most, but not all, brands of 2,4-D may be applied at least 30 days ahead of cotton planting. Excellent control of cutleaf eveningprimrose. Not effective on Carolina geranium. To control glyphosate-resistant horseweed, 0.95 lb ae is needed.

Table 5.101 - Preemergence

Weed problem	Chemical rate per acre	Product per acre	Remarks and Precautions
Fair control of cocklebur, morningglories, jimsonweed, sicklepod, and tropic croton; good control of lambsquarters, pigweed species, prickly sida, and ragweed	Fluometuron 1.0-2.0 lb ai	Cotoran 4L 1.0-2.0 qt or Cotoran 80DF 1.25-2.5 lb	Apply to soil surface after planting, before crop and weeds emerge. On light, sandy soils, low in organic matter, use no more than 1.0 lb ai/A. Not labeled for use on sand or loamy sand soils.
Fair control of cocklebur, morningglories, jimsonweed, sicklepod, prickly sida, and sesbania; good control of lambsquarters, pigweed species, purslane, and ragweed	Diuron 0.5-1 lb ai	Direx 4L 4F 1-2 pt or Diruon 4F 1-2 pt	Apply to soil surface after planting, before crop and weeds emerge. On light, sandy soils, low in organic matter, use no more than 0.5 lb ai/A. Not labeled for use on sand or loamy sand soils. Do not apply Di-Syston or Thimet in-furrow. May be mixed with Prowl, Reflex, Staple, or Warrant.
Annual grasses and pigweed species	Acetochlor 1.125 lb ai	Warrant 3ME 3 pt	Research to date indicates good crop tolerance. May be mixed with Cotoran, Direx, Prowl, or Reflex. Any conditions that delay emergence of cotton may cause growth reduction and uneven growth. If soil is left undisturbed, a waiting interval of 3 weeks is suggested before replanting cotton. Following a deep tillage operation (heavy enough to bring nontreated soil into the planting zone), cotton may be replanted after waiting 2 weeks.
Barnyardgrass, broadleaf signalgrass, carpetweed, crabgrass, fall panicum, Florida pusley, foxtails, goosegrass, johnsongrass seedlings, lambsquarters, pigweed, purslane, sandbur, Texas panicum, wild cane, shattercane	Pendimethalin 0.5-0.75 lb ai	Prowl 3.3EC 1.2-2.4 pt or Prowl H ₂ O 3.8 lb ai/gal 1.1-1.6 pt	Apply at planting or up to 2 days following planting to a firm seedbed.

Table 5.101 - Preemergence (cont.)

Weed problem	Chemical rate per acre	Product per acre	Remarks and Precautions
Pigweed species, eclipta, lambsquarters, eastern black nightshade, purslane, ragweed, prickly sida; partially controls spurred anoda, cocklebur, morningglories, and yellow nutsedge	Fomesafen 0.25 lb ai	Reflex 2L 1 pt or Dawn 2SL 1 pt	Suggested primarily for control of Palmer amaranth. Also effective on yellow nutsedge. Label restricts application to coarse-textured soils. May be mixed with Cotoran, Direx, Prowl, Staple, or Warrant. See label for specific comments on tank mixing. In a tank mix, one may consider reducing the Reflex rate to 12 fl oz/A to reduce the potential for crop injury.
Redroot pigweed, smooth pigweed, prickly sida, spotted spurge, spurred anoda, velvetleaf, and suppresses jimsonweed, ladythumb smartweed, Pennsylvania smart and several morningglory species	Pyriithiobac 0.033-0.053 lb ai	Staple LX 32 Herbicide 1.3-2.1 oz	Use the higher rate for harder to control weeds but do not exceed 2.1 fl oz/A and do not use on soils with less than 0.5% organic matter. Staple Herbicide may be mixed with several other preemergence herbicides (Cotoran, Direx, Karmex, or Cotton Pro) taking care not to exceed recommended rates of these herbicides for soil types. Do not apply more than 5.1 fl oz/A Staple Herbicide per acre per year.

Table 5.102 - Postemergence Over-the-top: Annual Grasses

Weed problem	Chemical rate per acre	Product per acre	Remarks and Precautions
Barnyardgrass, broadleaf signalgrass, fall panicum, foxtails, johnsongrass seedlings, crabgrass, shattercane, Texas panicum, volunteer corn	Clethodim 0.094-0.25 lb ai + (see remarks)	Select 2EC 6.0-16.0 oz or Select Max 0.97EC 9.0-16.0 oz + (see remarks)	Apply to actively growing grasses at the rate and size range indicated on the label for the individual grass species. Apply with 5.0-40.0 gal of water/A and 30-60 psi. Under certain conditions use a minimum of 10.0 gal - see label. Do not use flood-type nozzles. Always add 2.0 pt/A crop oil concentrate to Select. For Select Max, add 0.25% nonionic surfactant, 1% crop oil concentrate, or 1% methylated seed oil. May be weak on goosegrass.
Barnyardgrass, broadleaf signalgrass, fall panicum, foxtails, johnsongrass, crabgrass, shattercane, Texas panicum, and volunteer corn	Sethoxydim 0.19-0.28 lb ai + crop oil concentrate	Poast 1.5EC 1.0-1.5 pt or Poast Plus 1.5-2.25 pt + crop oil concentrate 2.0 pt	Apply to actively growing grasses at the rate and size range indicated on the label for the individual grass species with 5.0 gal of water/A and 40-60 psi. Do not use flood type nozzles. Always add 2.0 pt/A crop oil concentrate.
Barnyardgrass, broadleaf signalgrass, fall panicum, foxtails, johnsongrass seedlings, Texas panicum, goosegrass, shattercane and volunteer corn	Fluazifop-P 0.19 lb ai + crop oil concentrate or nonionic surfactant	Fusilade DX 2EC 12.0 oz + crop oil concentrate 0.5-1.0% v/v or nonionic surfactant 0.25% v/v	Apply to actively growing grasses at the rate and growth stage indicated on the label. Apply with a minimum of 10 gal of water/A and 30-60 psi. Do not use flood nozzles. Add 0.5-1.0% v/v crop oil concentrate or 0.25% v/v nonionic surfactant to the spray mixture.
Barnyardgrass, broadleaf, signalgrass, crabgrass, fall panicum, field sandbur, seedling johnsongrass, shattercane, Texas panicum, volunteer small grains	Fluazifop-P plus fenoxaprop-P 0.12-0.16 lb ai + crop oil concentrate or nonionic surfactant	Fusion 2EC 8.0-10.0 oz + crop oil concentrate 0.5-1.0% v/v or nonionic surfactant 0.25-0.5% v/v	Apply to actively growing grasses at the rate and growth stage listed on the label in 5.0-40.0 gal of water/A at 30-60 psi. Do not apply Fusion with recirculating sprayers, rope-wick applicators, controlled droplet applicators, or any similar devices. Add 0.5-1.0% v/v crop oil concentrate or 0.25-0.5% v/v nonionic surfactant to the spray mixture.
Barnyardgrass, broadleaf signalgrass, fall panicum, field sandbur, seedling johnsongrass, shattercane, Texas panicum	Quizalofop 0.034-0.069 lb ai + crop oil concentrate or nonionic surfactant	Assure II 0.88EC/Assure II 5.0-12.0 oz + crop oil concentrate 1% v/v or nonionic surfactant 0.25% v/v	Apply to actively growing grasses at the rate and growth stage listed on the label. Apply with a minimum of 10.0-15.0 gal water/A and 25-60 psi. May be weak on crabgrass. See label for rate to control specific grasses.

Table 5.103 - Postemergence Over-the-top: Perennial Grasses

Weed problem	Chemical rate per acre	Product per acre	Remarks and Precautions
Bermudagrass (wiregrass)	Clethodim 0.125-0.25 lb ai +	Select 2EC 8.0-16.0 oz or Select Max 0.97EC	Apply to actively growing bermudagrass at the rate and stage indicated on the label. Apply the first application to bermudagrass with 3- to 6-inch runners. Apply regrowth treatments to bermudagrass with 3- to 6-inch runners. Always add 2.0 pt/A crop oil concentrate to Select. For Select Max, add 0.25% nonionic surfactant, 1% crop oil concentrate, or 1% methylated seed oil.
	crop oil concentrate +	12.0-32.0 oz +	
	(sequential treatment on regrowth)	(see remarks) +	
	Clethodim 0.125-0.25 lb ai +	(sequential treatment on regrowth) Select 2EC 8.0-16.0 oz or Select Max 0.97EC	Make first application to 4- to 8-inch runners. Apply a second treatment to 4- to 8-inch runners if regrowth occurs. Use a minimum of 15.0 gal/A spray solution. Add 0.5-1.0% v/v crop oil concentrate or 0.25-0.5% v/v nonionic surfactant to the spray mixture.
	crop oil concentrate +	12.0-32.0 oz +	
	(sequential treatment on regrowth)	(see remarks) +	
	Fluazifop-P + fenoxaprop-ethyl 0.19 lb ai +	Fusion 2EC 12.0 oz +	Make first application to 4- to 8-inch runners. Apply a second treatment to 4- to 8-inch runners if regrowth occurs. Use a minimum of 15.0 gal/A spray solution. Add 0.5-1.0% v/v crop oil concentrate or 0.25-0.5% v/v nonionic surfactant to the spray mixture.
	crop oil concentrate or nonionic surfactant +	crop oil concentrate 0.5-1.0% v/v or nonionic surfactant 0.25-0.5% v/v +	
	(sequential treatment on regrowth)	(sequential treatment on regrowth) +	
	Fluazifop P +	Fusion 2EC 8.0 oz +	Apply to actively growing grass. Apply first treatment to bermudagrass plants with stolons (runners) less than 6 inches in length. Apply regrowth treatments to bermudagrass plants with runners less than 4 inches in length. Add 2.0 pt/A crop oil concentrate.
	fenoxaprop-ethyl 0.12 lb ai +	crop oil concentrate 0.5-1.0% v/v or nonionic surfactant 0.25-0.5% v/v	
	crop oil concentrate or nonionic surfactant		
	Sethoxydim 0.28 lb ai +	Poast 1.5 pt or Poast Plus 2.25 pt	Apply to actively growing grass. Apply first treatment to bermudagrass plants with stolons (runners) less than 6 inches in length. Apply regrowth treatments to bermudagrass plants with runners less than 4 inches in length. Add 2.0 pt/A crop oil concentrate.
	crop oil concentrate +	+	
	(sequential treatment on regrowth)	crop oil concentrate 2.0 pt +	
	Sethoxydim 0.19 lb ai +	(sequential treatment on regrowth) Poast 1.0 pt or Poast Plus 1.5 pt	Apply to actively growing grass. Apply first treatment to bermudagrass plants with stolons (runners) less than 6 inches in length. Apply regrowth treatments to bermudagrass plants with runners less than 4 inches in length. Add 2.0 pt/A crop oil concentrate.
	crop oil concentrate	crop oil concentrate 2.0 pt or Poast Plus 1.5 pt +	
		crop oil concentrate 2.0 pt	

Table 5.103 - Postemergence Over-the-top: Perennial Grasses (cont.)

Weed problem	Chemical rate per acre	Product per acre	Remarks and Precautions
Bermudagrass (wiregrass), Rhizome johnsongrass	Fluazifop-P 0.19 lb ai +	Fusilade DX 2EC 12.0 oz +	Apply to actively growing johnsongrass 8-18 inches high.
	crop oil concentrate or nonionic surfactant +	crop oil concentrate 0.5-1.0% v/v or nonionic surfactant 0.25-0.5% v/v +	Apply regrowth treatments when 6-12 inches high. Add 0.5-1.0% v/v crop oil concentrate or 0.25-0.5% v/v nonionic surfactant to the spray mixture. OR Apply to actively growing bermudagrass with 4- to 8-inch runners. Apply regrowth treatments to bermudagrass with a runner length of 4-8 inches. Add 0.5-1.0% v/v crop oil concentrate or 0.25-0.5% v/v to the spray mixture.
	Fluazifop-P 0.125 lb ai +	(sequential treatment on regrowth) Fusilade DX 2EC 8.0 oz +	Apply to actively growing johnsongrass when 10 to 24 inches tall or bermudagrass up to 6-inch runners. Apply regrowth treatments to 6- to 10-inch johnsongrass, or bermudagrass with 3- to 6-inch runners. Add 0.5-1.0% v/v crop oil concentrate or 0.25-0.5% v/v nonionic surfactant to the spray mixture.
	crop oil concentrate or nonionic surfactant	crop oil concentrate 0.5-1.0% v/v or nonionic surfactant 0.25-0.5% v/v	
	Quizalofop 0.07-0.08 lb ai +	Assure II 0.88EC 10.0-12.0 oz +	Apply to actively growing johnsongrass when 10 to 24 inches tall or bermudagrass up to 6-inch runners. Apply regrowth treatments to 6- to 10-inch johnsongrass, or bermudagrass with 3- to 6-inch runners. Add 0.5-1.0% v/v crop oil concentrate or 0.25-0.5% v/v nonionic surfactant to the spray mixture.
	crop oil concentrate or nonionic surfactant +	crop oil concentrate 1.0% v/v or nonionic surfactant 0.25% v/v +	
	Quizalofop 0.05 lb ai +	(sequential treatment on regrowth) Assure II 0.88EC 10.0 oz +	Apply to actively growing johnsongrass when 10 to 24 inches tall or bermudagrass up to 6-inch runners. Apply regrowth treatments to 6- to 10-inch johnsongrass, or bermudagrass with 3- to 6-inch runners. Add 0.5-1.0% v/v crop oil concentrate or 0.25-0.5% v/v nonionic surfactant to the spray mixture.
	crop oil concentrate or nonionic surfactant	crop oil concentrate 1.0 % v/v or nonionic surfactant 0.25% v/v	
Rhizome johnsongrass	Clethodim 0.125-0.25 lb ai + crop oil concentrate +	Select 2EC 8.0-16.0 oz or Select Max 0.97EC 12.0-32.0 oz +	Apply to actively growing johnsongrass at the rate and stage indicated on the label. Apply the first application to johnsongrass 12-24 inches high. Apply regrowth treatments to 6- to 18-inch johnsongrass. Always add 2.0 pt crop oil concentrate to Select. For Select Max, add 0.25% nonionic surfactant, 1% crop oil concentrate, or 1% methylated seed oil.
	(sequential treatment on regrowth) Clethodim 0.094-0.16 lb ai +	(see remarks) + (sequential treatment on regrowth) Select 2EC 6.0-8.0 oz or Select Max 0.97EC 12.0-32.0 oz +	
	crop oil concentrate	(see remarks)	

Table 5.103 - Postemergence Over-the-top: Perennial Grasses (cont.)

Weed problem	Chemical rate per acre	Product per acre	Remarks and Precautions
	Fluazifop-P + fenoxaprop-ethyl 0.16-0.19 lb ai + crop oil concentrate or nonionic surfactant + (sequential treatment on regrowth)	Fusion 2EC 10.0-12.0 oz + crop oil concentrate 0.5-1.0% v/v or nonionic surfactant 0.25-0.5% v/v + (sequential treatment on regrowth) Fusion 2EC 8.0 oz + crop oil concentrate 0.5-1.0% v/v or nonionic surfactant 0.25-0.5% v/v	Make first application to actively growing johnsongrass before the boot stage and a second application when regrowth is 4 to 6 inches tall. Add 0.5-1.0% v/v crop oil concentrate or 0.25-0.5% v/v nonionic surfactant to the spray mixture.
	Sethoxydim 0.28 lb ai + crop oil concentrate + (sequential treatment on regrowth)	Poast 1.5 pt or Poast Plus 2.25 pt + crop oil concentrate 2.0 pt/A + (sequential treatment on regrowth)	Apply to actively growing johnsongrass. Apply first treatment to johnsongrass 15 to 20 inches high. Apply regrowth treatments to 6- to 10-inch johnsongrass.
	Sethoxydim 0.19 lb ai + crop oil concentrate	Poast 1.0 pt or Poast Plus 1.5 pt + crop oil concentrate 2.0 pt	

Table 5.104 - Early Postemergence: Over-the-top

Weed problem	Chemical rate per acre	Product per acre	Remarks and Precautions
Controls most annual grasses and broadleaf weeds in conventional and reduced tillage production systems. Control or temporary suppression of many perennial weeds including bermudagrass, hemp dogbane, horsenettle, nutsedges, rhizome johnsongrass, and trumpet creeper	Glyphosate 0.75-1.0 lb ai	Numerous brands and formulations	For use only on cotton varieties designated Roundup Ready or Roundup Ready Flex. Some brands of glyphosate are not registered for use on these varieties (see labels). For Roundup Ready cotton, glyphosate may be applied over-the-top from emergence to the four true-leaf stage. For Roundup Ready Flex cotton, glyphosate may be applied throughout the season over-the-top although there are maximum allowable rates set for various stages of cotton development (see label). Separate all over-the-top applications by at least 10 days. Glyphosate will be most effective as a component of a program that includes the use of standard preplant incorporated, preemergence, and postemergence herbicides. Adjuvant recommendations vary by glyphosate products. See labels for specification. Observe all labels regarding seasonal maximums and take extreme caution to avoid drift to adjacent vegetation.
Controls many annual broadleaf weeds and suppresses annual grasses in conventional and reduced tillage production systems. Suppression may be expected of pigweed spp. and most grasses after just a single glufosinate application.	Glufosinate 0.53-0.79 lb ai	Liberty 280 2.43 lb ai/gal 29-43 fl oz	For use only on cotton varieties designated Liberty Link. Apply postemergence over-the-top to cotton at emergence until the early-bloom stage of cotton development. Flat-fan nozzles and a minimum of 15 gpa are recommended. Application time of day is important. Two hours of sunshine before a morning application is suggested. Do not apply later than 1 hour before sunset. Multiple applications are allowed. Liberty at 22 to 29 fl oz can be applied three times, with a seasonal maximum of 87 fl oz. If applied at rates greater than 29 oz, only two applications are allowed and the season total should not exceed 72 fl oz. For best results, broadleaf weeds should be 2 to 3 in. tall and grasses 1 to 2 in. tall. Liberty should not be mixed with postemergence grass herbicides, such as Assure, Fusilade, Poast, or Select. At least 5 days should separate Liberty and grass herbicide applications.

Table 5.104 - Early Postemergence: Over-the-top (cont.)

Weed problem	Chemical rate per acre	Product per acre	Remarks and Precautions
Controls many annual broadleaf weeds and suppresses annual grasses in conventional and reduced tillage production systems. Suppression may be expected of pigweed spp. and most grasses after just a single glufosinate application.	Glufosinate 0.55 lb ai	Liberty 280 2.43 lb ai/gal 29 fl oz	Phytogen cultivars with the WideStrike trait can be treated with Liberty. Tolerance to Liberty in these cultivars is not complete, and varying levels of crop injury may be observed. Greater injury can be expected when Liberty is mixed with insecticides or other herbicides. Growers assume the liability of crop injury when cotton with the WideStrike trait is treated with Liberty. It is suggested that the rate not exceed 29 fl oz per application with a maximum of two applications per year. It is also suggested that Liberty not be applied beyond the 8-leaf stage of cotton and that AMS not be included in the application. See above comments concerning Liberty application to Liberty Link cultivars, including application time of day.
Large crabgrass, goosegrass, fall panicum, foxtails and suppression of yellow nutsedge	s-Metolachlor 0.96-1.25 lb ai	Dual Magnum 1.0-1.3 pt	Apply over-the-top postemergence or directed to the soil surface to cotton at least 3 in tall. Applications should be prior to weed emergence or after clean cultivation since Dual Magnum does not control emerged weeds. At least 1/2 inch of rainfall is required within 10 days after application. If rainfall does not occur, a shallow, uniform incorporation will improve control. Over-the-top postemergence applications should be made not later than 100 days before harvest and directed postemergence applications may be made not later than 80 days before harvest. Tank mixtures with Touchdown or Roundup can be applied to Roundup Ready cotton only. Apply Dual Magnum as a tank mixture with Touchdown or Roundup in water postemergence directed according to Touchdown or Roundup labels for control of emerged weeds and for residual preemergence control of weeds listed on the Dual Magnum label. Do not add additional spray adjuvants, surfactants, fertilizers, or their additives to these tank mixtures if applied over-the-top, or unacceptable cotton injury may occur. Follow instructions on the Dual and glyphosate labels for rates, application methods, and application timing restrictions.

Table 5.104 - Early Postemergence: Over-the-top (cont.)

Weed problem	Chemical rate per acre	Product per acre	Remarks and Precautions
Controls most annual grasses and broadleaf weeds in conventional and reduced tillage production systems. Control or temporary suppression of many weeds including hemp dogbane, yellow nutsedge, and rhizome johnsongrass. Provides residual control of large crabgrass, goosegrass, fall panicum, foxtails, and the suppression of yellow nutsedge.	Glyphosate 0.703-0.984 lb ai s-Metolachlor 0.938-1.31 lb ai	Sequence 2.5-3.5 pt	For use only on cotton varieties designated Roundup Ready. Apply postemergence over-the-top to cotton that is 3 inches tall to the four-leaf stage of cotton development. Do not apply later or severe crop injury will occur, including yield loss. Do not exceed 2.5 pt/A of Sequence per application or 3.5 pt/A of Sequence per growing season. If tank-mixing or applications follow other s-Metolachlor products, do not exceed 1.9 lb s-Metolachlor ai/A per season on coarse-textured soils. Over-the-top postemergence applications should not be made later than 100 days before harvest. At least 1/2 inch of rainfall is required within 7 days after application to activate the s-Metolachlor. Do not add additional spray adjuvants, surfactants, or fertilizers to Sequence when applied postemergence over-the-top, or unacceptable cotton injury may occur. Extreme care must be used to avoid drift to adjacent crops or other desirable vegetation. Do not graze or feed treated cotton. See label.
Cocklebur and suppression of yellow nutsedge	MSMA 0.75-1.0 lb ai	MSMA Plus 1.0-1.25 pt MSMA 6 Plus 1.0-1.25 pt MSMA 6.6 Plus 1.0-1.25 pt Weed-Hoe 108 1.0-1.25 pt	May be applied over-the-top of crop and weeds when cotton is 3 to 6 inches tall. Crop response may include stunting, stem reddening and delay of maturity. Check label for surfactant recommendations.
Cocklebur, jimsonweed, pigweed	Fluometuron 1.0 ai	Cotoran 4L 1.0 qt or Cotoran 80DF 1.25 lb	May be applied over-the-top of crop when cotton is 3 inches, high to layby. Weeds should be 2 inches or less. For use only where crop loss due to weeds is likely. Moderate to severe crop injury may occur and may include maturity delay and yield reduction.

Table 5.104 - Early Postemergence: Over-the-top (cont.)

Weed problem	Chemical rate per acre	Product per acre	Remarks and Precautions
Pigweed species, Pennsylvania smartweed, spurred anoda, velvetleaf, jimsonweed. May be weak against tall morningglory, common cocklebur, and prickly sida	Pyrithiobac 0.065-0.095 lb ai + 0.25-0.50% nonionic surfactant	Staple 3.2LX 2.6-3.8 oz + nonionic surfactant at 1.0-2.0 qt/100.0 gal	Apply 2.6-3.8 oz Staple LX with 0.25-0.50% v/v (1.0-2.0 qt/100.0 gal) nonionic surfactant to control small annual broadleaf weeds listed. Staple may be applied postemergence broadcast over-the-top of cotton, in a band over-the-top of cotton, or post-directed to cotton but over-the-top of weeds. Make applications to small, actively growing weeds after cotton has a true leaf. Cotton may be injured from Staple applied under cool, wet conditions. For best control, rainfall should not occur for 4 hours. Do not exceed 5.1 fl oz/A per year. See label.
Pigweed species, hemp sesbania, morningglory spp. (except tall morningglory), prickly sida, spurred anoda, and velvetleaf	Pyrithiobac 0.033-0.095 lb ai + nonionic surfactant 0.25% v/v	Staple 3.2LX 1.3-3.8 fl oz + nonionic surfactant 1.0 qt/100.0 gal	Apply with glyphosate on Roundup Ready and Roundup Ready Flex cotton. Apply Staple with 0.25% v/v (1 qt/100 gal) nonionic surfactant to control small annual broadleaf weeds. Staple may be applied postemergence broadcast over-the-top of cotton, in a band over- the-top of cotton, or post directed to cotton but over-the-top of weeds. Make applications to small, actively growing weeds after cotton has a true leaf. Cotton may be injured from Staple applied under cool, wet conditions. For best control, rainfall should not occur for 4 hours. See labels. Also note size restrictions for cotton when glyphosate is used and that not all brands of glyphosate are registered for overtop of cotton. Staple LX plus glyphosate may be applied postemergence over-the-top to glyphosate-tolerant cotton through the 4th true leaf stage of growth (when 5th true leaf is the size of a quarter or less).

Table 5.104 - Early Postemergence: Over-the-top (cont.)

Weed problem	Chemical rate per acre	Product per acre	Remarks and Precautions
Bristly starbur, common cocklebur, coffee senna, volunteer corn (non-IT/IR), Florida beggarweed, hemp sesbania, common lambsquarters, morningglory spp., common ragweed, redweed, sicklepod, velvetleaf, volunteer soybean (non-STS), wild poinsettia, yellow nutsedge.	Trifloxysulfuron-sodium 0.0047-0.0070 lb ai + nonionic surfactant 0.25% v/v	Envoke 0.10-0.15 oz + nonionic surfactant 1.0 qt/100.0 gal	Apply 0.10-0.15 oz/A Envoke with 0.25% v/v (1 qt/100.0 gal) nonionic surfactant to control small annual broadleaf weeds listed. Envoke may be applied postemergence broadcast over-the-top of cotton, or post-directed to cotton but over-the-top of weeds. Make applications to small, actively growing weeds after cotton has a minimum of 5 true leaves. Cotton may be injured from Envoke applied under cool, wet conditions and if cotton is less than in the 5-leaf stage of growth. For best control, rainfall should not occur for 3 hours. The higher rates of Envoke may be required to adequately control yellow nutsedge and velvetleaf. Envoke tank mixed with glyphosate on Roundup Ready cotton can cause injury by way of boll loss, delayed maturity, and/or loss of yield. Sequential Envoke applications must be 14 days apart and should be used only for a salvage treatment.
Postemergence overtop of cotton with at least 5 true leaves. Compared to Envoke alone, mix is better on jimsonweed and spurred anoda. Compared to Staple alone, mixture is better on common ragweed, common lambsquarters, tall morningglory, and sicklepod.	Trifloxysulfuron 0.0047-0.0070 lb + Pyrithibac 0.033-0.053 lb + nonionic surfactant 0.25% v/v	Envoke 75 DG 0.1-0.15 oz + Staple LX 3.2 lb/gal 1.3-2.1 fl oz + nonionic surfactant 0.25% v/v	Use a minimum of 10 gal water/A and apply to cotton with at least 5 true leaves. Occasional yellowing of cotton leaves can occur but yields are not affected.
fall panicum, crabgrass, foxtails, goosesgrass, pigweeds, carpetweed, purslane, lambsquarters, nightshade, waterhemp	acetochlor 0.9375-1.5 lb ai	Warrant 1.25-2 qts/A	Apply this product postemergence to cotton and preemergence to weeds. This product will not control emerged weeds. Apply when the crop is small or direct spray to the soil surface. This product may be applied with glyphosate in Roundup Ready and Roundup Ready Flex Cotton (<i>see Roundup labels for additional information</i>). DO NOT exceed 4 qt Warrant/a per season when making a second application. DO NOT make postemergence applications using a sprayable fluid fertilizer. DO NOT graze treated area or feed treated forage to livestock following application of this product.

Table 5.105 - Early Postemergence Directed: Cotton 3-6 Inches Tall

Weed problem	Chemical rate per acre	Product per acre	Remarks and Precautions
Cocklebur, yellow nutsedge, purple nutsedge	MSMA 2.0 lb ai	Various brands and formulations 2.66 pt MSMA (6.0 lb/gal formulations)	Apply as a directed spray to cotton at least 3 inches tall. Do not apply after first blooms appear. Refer to the product label to determine if surfactant should be added. Two applications/season may be made. May be tank mixed with fluometuron.
Cocklebur, jimsonweed, lambsquarters, morningglory, pigweed, ragweed, tropic croton	Fluometuron 1.0-2.0 lb ai + MSMA 2.0 lb ai	Cotoran 4L 1.0-2.0 qt or Cotoran 85DF 1.2-2.4 lb + MSMA 2.66 pt (6.0 lb/gal formulations)	Apply as a directed spray to cotton at least 3 inches tall. Best results are obtained if applied to weeds 2 inches tall or less. Apply with a nonionic surfactant. ¹

¹Do not apply tank mixture with MSMA after first bloom.

Table 5.106 - Late Postemergence Directed: Cotton 6-8 Inches or Larger

Weed problem	Chemical rate per acre	Product per acre	Remarks and Precautions
Cocklebur, yellow nutsedge, purple nutsedge	MSMA 2.0 lb ai	Various brands and formulations MSMA 2.66 pt (6.0 lb/gal formulations)	Apply as a directed spray. Do not apply after first blooms appear. Refer to the product label to determine if a surfactant should be added. Two applications/season may be made. Primarily controls nutsedge and cocklebur. May be tank mixed with fluometuron, lactofen, or oxyfluorfen to broaden the control spectrum.
Cocklebur, ragweed, jimsonweed, lambsquarters, pigweed, prickly sida, smartweed, tropic croton, morningglory (suppression)	Fluometuron 1.0-2.0 lb ai + MSMA 2.0 lb ai	Cotoran 4L 1.0-2.0 qt or Cotoran 80DF 1.2-2.4 lb + MSMA (6.0 lb/gal 2.66 pt formulations)	Apply as directed spray. Use 1.0-1.5 lb ai/A fluometuron for weeds up to 3 inches tall. Apply with 4.0 pt/100 gal nonionic surfactant. ¹
Ragweed, lambsquarters, pigweed, cocklebur, morningglory (suppression)	Linuron 0.5-1.5 lb ai	Linex 1.0-3.0 pt	Apply as a directed spray, at 1 pint per acre when cotton is at least 12 inches tall and up to 1.0-1.5 pints per acre when cotton is at least 18 inches tall and emerged weeds do not exceed 2 inches in height. Add 1.0 pint surfactant for each 25 gallons spray mixture. If needed, a second application of same rate may be made one week or later after initial treatment. Alternatively, after cotton is 20 inches tall, make a single application of 2.0-3.0 pints per acre following last cultivation; if emerged weeds are present, add surfactant as directed. Do not plant rotational crops other than corn, soybeans or potatoes within 4 months after application.

¹Do not apply tank mixture with MSMA after first bloom.

Table 5.106 - Late Postemergence Directed: Cotton 6-8 Inches or Larger (cont.)

Weed problem	Chemical rate per acre	Product per acre	Remarks and Precautions
Common ragweed, jimsonweed, smartweed, pigweed, and others.	Fomesafen 0.25-0.375 lb ai	Reflex 2E 1.0-1.5 pt	Apply as directed. Spray when cotton is at least 6 inches tall. All post-directed applications should avoid spray contact with any green non-barked parts of cotton plants or foliage since unacceptable injury will occur. Apply Reflex in a minimum of 10 gallons spray solution per acre. Applications may be made broadcast (not overtop) or banded. Crop rotation is a minimum of 4 months for wheat and 10 months for corn. Do not apply within 70 days of harvest. See label for additional instructions including mixtures with other herbicides, adjuvants, etc. Do not apply Reflex over-the-top of emerged cotton.
Cocklebur, ragweed, jimsonweed, lambsquarters, pigweed, prickly sida, smartweed, tropic croton, velvetleaf, morningglory (suppression)	Oxyfluorfen 0.25-0.5 lb ai + MSMA 2.0 lb ai	Goal 2.0E 1.0-2.0 pt + MSMA (6 lb/gal 2.66 pt formulations)	Apply to cotton at least 6 inches tall (preferably 8- to 10-inches tall). Apply with nonionic surfactant (2.0 pt/100 gal spray mix). May make two applications/season. Apply only with precision directed spray equipment. Do not exceed 0.5 lb ai/A oxyfluorfen/year. ¹
Cocklebur, ragweed, jimsonweed, lambsquarters, pigweed, prickly sida, smartweed, tropic croton, velvetleaf	Lactofen 0.2 lb ai + MSMA 2.0 lb ai	Cobra 2EC 12.5 oz + MSMA (6 lb/gal 2.66 pt formulations)	Apply to cotton at least 6 inches tall. Apply with nonionic surfactant (2.0 pt/100 gal spray mix) or crop oil concentrate (0.5-1.0 pt/A). Apply only with precision -directed spray equipment. Make only one application of Cobra/ season. ¹
Cocklebur, ragweed, jimsonweed, lambquarters, pigweed, prickly sida, smartweed, tropic croton, morningglory (suppression)	Prometryn 0.5-0.65 lb ai + MSMA 2.0 lb ai	Caparol 4L 1.0-1.3 pt or Cotton-Pro 4L 1.0-1.3 pt + MSMA (6.0 lb/gal 2.66 pt formulations)	Apply to cotton at least 6 inches tall. Apply only with precision -directed spray equipment. ¹

¹Do not apply tank mixture with MSMA after first bloom.

Table 5.106 - Late Postemergence Directed: Cotton 6-8 Inches or Larger (cont.)

Weed problem	Chemical rate per acre	Product per acre	Remarks and Precautions
Bristly starbur, common cocklebur, coffee senna, volunteer corn (non-IT/IR), Florida beggarweed, hemp sesbania, johnsongrass (seedling), common lambsquarters, morningglory spp., smooth pigweed, redroot pigweed, common ragweed, redweed, sicklepod, velvetleaf, volunteer soybean (non-STs), wild poinsettia, yellow nutsedge	Prometryn 0.790-1.185 lb ai + Trifloxysulfuron-sodium 0.0070-0.0105 lb ai + nonionic surfactant 0.25%	Suprend 1.0-1.5 lb	Apply 1.0-1.5 lb/A Suprend to control small annual broadleaf weeds listed and provide some residual control of these weeds. Suprend must be applied post-directed to cotton but over-the-top of weeds. Apply to cotton at least 6 inches tall and only with precision-directed spray equipment. Sequential Suprend applications must be at least 14 days apart. Do not exceed 2.7 lbs/A of Suprend per growing season from all applications. Do not exceed a total of 0.0188 lb ai/A of trifloxysulfuron-sodium per growing season resulting from all applications of Suprend or Envoke. Do not exceed a total of 5.15 lb ai/A of prometryn per growing season resulting from all applications of Suprend, Caparol 4L, or Cotton- Pro 4L. If these totals for trifloxysulfuron-sodium and/or prometryn are exceeded, injury to cotton may result in addition to alterations in crop rotation restriction intervals. With Suprend's limited activity on grass weeds, MSMA may be tank mixed with Suprend to improve the control of the grasses.

¹Do not apply tank mixture with MSMA after first bloom.

Table 5.107 - Late Postmergence Directed: Cotton at Least 12 Inches Tall

Weed problem	Chemical rate per acre	Product per acre	Remarks and Precautions
Cocklebur, jimsonweed, lambsquarters, morningglory, pigweed, ragweed, tropic croton	Fluometuron 1.0 lb ai	Cotoran 4L 1.0 qt or Cotoran 85DF 1.2 lb	Apply as a directed spray. Apply with a nonionic surfactant at 2.0 qt/100 gal spray solution. Do not apply within 60 days of harvest. See label for crop rotation.

Table 5.108 - Late Postmergence Directed: Cotton at Least 16 Inches Tall

Weed problem	Chemical rate per acre	Product per acre	Remarks and Precautions
Lambsquarters, morningglory species, nightshade species, pigweed species, velvetleaf, spurred anoda, purslane, hemp sesbania, prostrate spurge, and Pennsylvania smartweed	Carfentrazone 0.016-0.025 lb ai	Aim EC 1.0-1.6 oz	Aim may be applied lay-by in tank mixtures to cotton that is 12 inches in height or taller with sufficient bark development and height differential between bottom crop leaves and the soil. Direct spray to avoid contact with green stem tissue or foliage while achieving maximum coverage of broadleaf weeds. Always use crop oil concentrate at 2% v/v (1 to 2 gallon per 100 gallons of spray). Do not apply more than 3.2 oz of Aim total per acre for post directed and lay-by applications. For best control, apply to weeds up to 4 inches tall. When applied with glyphosate or MSMA, the combinations will control larger morningglories, annual grasses, and yellow nutsedge. See directions and precautions on Aim label relative to potential cotton injury.
Lambsquarters, morningglory species, nightshade species, pigweed species, velvetleaf, spurred anoda, purslane, hemp sesbania, prostrate spurge, and Pennsylvania smartweed	Flumioxazin 0.064 lb ai	Valor 2.0 oz	Valor should only be applied to cotton that is 16 inches in height or taller with sufficient bark development and height differential between bottom crop leaves and the soil. Avoid contact with green stem tissue or foliage. Use an approved nonionic surfactant at 1 qt./100 gal spray solution. Do not add crop oil, methylated seed oil, or organosilicone adjuvants to solution. When applied with MSMA, the combination will control larger morningglories, annual grasses, and yellow nutsedge. Follow label sprayer-cleanout directions closely after applying Valor.

Table 5.108 - Late Postmergence Directed: Cotton at Least 16 Inches Tall (cont.)

Weed problem	Chemical rate per acre	Product per acre	Remarks and Precautions
Common cocklebur, common dayflower, dogfennel, Florida beggarweed, Florida pusley, hemp sesbania, common lambsquarters, annual morningglory spp., pigweed spp., prickly sida, purslane, common ragweed, redweed, sicklepod, smartweed, velvetleaf, and most annual grasses	Linuron 0.40-0.50 lb ai + Diuron 0.40-0.50 lb ai	Layby Pro 1.6-2.0 pt	Apply 1.6-2.0 pt/A Layby Pro to control small annual broadleaf and grass weeds listed that are up to 4 inches tall; Layby Pro will also provide residual control of these susceptible weeds following the application. Layby Pro must be applied post-directed to cotton but over-the-top of weeds. Apply to cotton at least 16 inches tall and only with precision -directed spray equipment. The use of a nonionic surfactant at 2.0 qt/100 gal or a crop oil concentrate at 1.0 gal/100 gal is recommended for the control of emerged weeds. Layby Pro can be tank mixed with Aim or MSMA to enhance the control of emerged weeds. Do not exceed the following Layby Pro rates: 1.6 pt/A for coarse soils and 2.0 pts/A on medium soils. Do not use Layby Pro on sand or loamy-sand soils, on soils with less than 1% organic matter, or within 76 days of harvest. Only cotton, corn, and grain sorghum can be planted the spring following the Layby Pro post-directed application. All other crops cannot be planted in the treated area within 1 year after the last Layby Pro application, or severe injury to subsequent crops may occur. See label.

Table 5.109 - Relative Effectiveness of Herbicides for Grass Weed Control in Cotton¹

	Goosegrass	Broadleaf signalgrass	Crabgrass	Fall panicum	Foxtails	Johnsongrass (seedling)	Johnsongrass (rhizome)	Texas panicum	Purple & Yellow nutseidge	Shattercane	Bermudagrass
<i>Preplant Incorporated</i>											
Prowl	G	G	E	G	E	G	P	G	N	G	P
Treflan	G	G	E	G	E	G	P	G	N	G	P
<i>Preemergence</i>											
Cotoran	F-G	P	F-G	F	G	P	P	P	P	P	P
Direx	F	P	F-G	F	F-G	P	P	P	P	P	P
Reflex	-	F-G	F-G	-	-	-	-	F	P-G	F	N
Warrant	E	G	E	E	E	P-F	N	P-F	P	N	N
<i>Postemergence</i>											
Assure II/Assure II	E	E	F	E	E	E	E	E	N	E	G
Caparol/Cotton-Pro	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Cobra	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Cotoran	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Dual	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	P-F	N	N
Envoke	P	P	P	P	P	P	N	P	P-G	P	N
Fusilade	E	G-E	G	E	E	E	G-E	G	N	E	G-E
Fusion	E	E	G	E	E	E	G	G	N	E	G
Goal	G	G	G	G	G	P	P	P	F-G	P	P
Layby Pro	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	G-E	P	P	G-E	N	P	N
Liberty 280	G	G	G	G	G	G	P-G	G	P-G	F	P
Linex	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	N	P	N
MSMA/DSMA	G	G	G	G	G	G	F	P-F	F-G	G	P
Poast	E	E	G	E	E	E	G	E	N	E	F-G
Glyphosate	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	E	F-G	E	F
Reflex	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	P	N	N
Select	F	E	G	E	E	E	G	E	N	E	G
Sequence	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	E	F-G	E	P-F
Staple	N-P	N-P	N-P	N-P	N-P	N-P	N-P	N-P	N-F	N-P	N-P
Suprend	P	P	P	P	P	F	P	P	P-G	P	P
Warrant	E	G	E	E	E	P-F	N	P-F	P	N	N

¹E (Excellent) = 90 to 100 percent control, G (Good) = 80 to 90 percent control, F (Fair) = 60 to 80 percent control, P (Poor) = 20 to 60 percent control, N (None) = less than 20 percent control.

Table 5.110 - Relative Effectiveness of Herbicides for Broadleaf Weed Control in Cotton¹

	Cocklebur	Jimsonweed	Lambsquarters	Morningglory (annual spp.)	Pigweed	Tropic Croton	Common Ragweed	Sicklepod	Smartweed	Spurred anoda	Prickly sida or teaweed	Velvetleaf
<i>Preplant Incorporated</i>												
Prowl	N	N	G	P	G	P	N	N	P	N	N	P-F
Treflan	N	N	G	P	G	P	N	N	P	N	N	N
<i>Preemergence</i>												
Cotoran	F	F	E	F	G	F	G	F	F	F	F-G	F
Direx	F	G	E	F	G	F-G	G	F	G	F	F	P-F
Reflex	G	-	E	P-F	E	F-G	G	P	-	-	-	-
<i>Postemergence</i>												
Aim	G	F	G	G	G	-	P	N-P	G	G	P	G
Assure II/Assure II	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Caparol/ Cotton-Pro	E	F-G	G	F	G	G	G-E	F	G	P	F-G	F
Cobra	E	G-E	P-F	P-F	E	F-G	G	P-F	F	F	E	G
Cotoran	E	F-G	G	F	G	P-F	G-E	F	G	P	F-G	P
Envoke	E	E	G-E	E	G-E	P-G	G-E	E	-	P-F	F-G	G
Fusilade	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Fusion	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Liberty 280	E	E	G-E	E	F-G	E	E	E	E	G-E	E	G-E
Goal	E	E	G	G	E	E	G	G	E	F	E	E
Layby Pro	G-E	G	G-E	G-E	G-E	F-G	G-E	G-E	G-E	P-F	G-E	G-E
Linex	G	G	G	F-G	G-E	P-F	F-G	G	F	P	F-G	P-F
MSMA/DSMA	E	F	P-F	P	P-F	P-F	F	P	P	P	P	P
Poast	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Glyphosate	E	E	F-G	F	G-E	G	F	G-E	F	G	F-G	G
Reflex	F	G	P	F-G	G-E	F-G	E	P-F	F	P	P	P
Select	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Sequence	E	E	F-G	F	G-E	G	F	G-E	G	G	F-G	G
Staple	G-E	E	P	G	E	N	P	N-P	G-E	F-G	F-G	E
Suprend	E	E	G-E	E	G-E	P-G	G-E	E	G	G	F-G	G
Valor	G	F	G	G	G	-	P	N-P	G	G	P	G
Warrant	N	N	F	N	E	N	P	N	N	N	P	N

¹E (Excellent) = 90 to 100 percent control, G (Good) = 80 to 90 percent control, F (Fair) = 60 to 80 percent control, P (Poor) = 20 to 60 percent control, N (None) = less than 20 percent control.

Table 5.111 - Burndown Herbicides for Stale Seedbed and Conservation Tillage Cotton for Application 30 to 45 Days Prior to Planting

Weed Species/ Cover Crop	Herbicide & Rate per Acre				
	2,4D ¹ 1.0 pt	Gramoxone SL 1.66 pt	Glyphosate (see labels for rates)	Harmony Extra ² 0.5 oz	Valor ³ 1.0-1.5 oz
Annual grasses	N	G-E	E	P	P
Carolina geranium	P-F	G-E	P-F	G	G
Chickweed, common	P	E	G	E	P
Curly dock	F-G	N	P-F	G	P
Cutleaf eveningprimrose	G	P	P	F	G
Henbit	P	G	G	E	F-G
Horseweed (marestail)	P-F	P	G	G	P
Wheat/rye	N	E	E ⁴	P	P
Wild mustard	G-E	P-F	F	G	F
Wild radish	G-E	P-F	F	G	F

E (Excellent) = 90 to 100 percent control, G (Good) = 80% to 90%, F (Fair) = 60 to 80%, P (Poor) = 20 to 60%, N (None) = less than 20%.

¹Apply at least 30 days prior to planting.

²Apply at least 45 days prior to planting.

³Apply at least 30 days prior to planting (tank mixed with glyphosate products).

Table 5.112 - Burndown Herbicides for Stale Seedbed and Conservation Tillage Cotton for Application 7 to 21 Days Prior to Planting

Weed Species/Cover Crop	Herbicide & Rate per Acre		
	Clarity ¹ 8.0 oz	Gramoxone SL 1.66 pt	Glyphosate (see labels for rates)
Annual grasses	N	G-E	E
Carolina geranium	G	G-E	P-F
Chickweed, common	P-F	E	G
Curly dock	F-G	N	P-F
Cutleaf eveningprimrose	F-G	P	P
Henbit	F	G	G
Horseweed (marestail)	F	P	G
Wheat/rye	N	E	E
Wild mustard	F	P-F	F
Wild radish	F	P-F	F

E (Excellent) = 90 to 100 percent control, G (Good) = 80% to 90%, F (Fair) = 60 to 80%, P (Poor) = 20 to 60%, N (None) = less than 20%.

¹Following application of Clarity, a minimum accumulation of 1 in rainfall or irrigation water and a waiting interval of 21 days is required prior to planting cotton.

Table 5.113 - Application Rates and Perennial Grass Sizes for Treatment with Assure, Fusilade DX, Fusion, Poast, Poast Plus, and Select¹

(Rain-free period is 1 hour for each herbicide listed below.)

Herbicide	Weed	Weed Size and Herbicide Rate (oz/A)	
		First Application	Second Application ²
Assure II	Rhizome johnsongrass	10- to 24-inch tall 5.0 oz	6- to 10-inch tall 5.0 oz
	Bermudagrass	up to 6-inch runners 10.0-12.0 oz	up to 6-inch runners 7.0 oz
Fusilade DX	Rhizome johnsongrass	8- to 18-inch tall 12.0 oz	6- to 12-inch tall 8.0 oz
	Bermudagrass	4- to 8-inch runners 12.0 oz	4- to 8-inch runners 8.0 oz
Fusion	Rhizome johnsongrass	8- to 18-inch tall 10.0-12.0 oz	6- to 12-inch tall 8.0 oz
	Bermudagrass	4- to 8-inch runners 12.0 oz	4- to 8-inch runners 8.0 oz
Poast	Rhizome johnsongrass	15- to 25-inch tall 24.0 oz	6- to 12-inch tall 16.0 oz
	Bermudagrass	6-inch runners 24.0 oz	1- to 4-inch runners 16.0 oz
Poast Plus	Rhizome johnsongrass	15- to 25-inch tall 36.0 oz	6- to 12-inch tall 24.0 oz
	Bermudagrass	6-inch runners 36.0 oz	1- to 4-inch runners 24.0 oz
Select	Rhizome johnsongrass	12- to 24-inch tall 8.0-16.0 oz	6- to 18-inch tall 6.0-8.0 oz
	Bermudagrass	3- to 6-inch runners 8.0-16.0 oz	3- to 6-inch runners 8.0-16.0 oz
Select Max	Rhizome johnsongrass	12- to 24-inch tall 12.0-32.0 oz	9.0-24.0 oz
	Bermudagrass	3- to 6-inch runners 12.0-32.0 oz	12.0-32.0 oz

¹Taken from product labels.²Make second application only if needed to control regrowth or new plants. Size refers to regrowth or new plants.

Table 5.114 - Application Rates and Annual Grass Sizes for Treatment with Assure II, Fusilade DX, Fusion, Poast, Poast Plus, and Select¹

(Rain-free period is 1 hour for each herbicide listed below.)

Species	Poast		Poast Plus		Fusilade DX		Fusion		Assure II		Select		Select Max	
	Height (in.)	Rate (oz/A)	Height (in.)	Rate (oz/A)	Height (in.)	Rate (oz/A)	Height (in.)	Rate (oz.)	Height (in.)	Rate (oz/A)	Height (in.)	Rate (oz/A)	Height (in.)	Rate (oz/A)
Barnyardgrass	8	16	8	24	2-3	12	2-4	8	2-6	8-10	2-8	6-8	2-8	9-16
Broadleaf signalgrass	8	16	8	24	2-4	12	2-4	8-10	2-6	10	2-6	6-8	2-6	9-16
Crabgrass	6	16	6	24	1-2	12	1-4	8	2-6	8-10	2-6	6-8	2-6	9-16
Crowfootgrass	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2-6	7-8	2-6	6-8	2-6	9-16
Fall panicum	8	16	8	24	2-6	12	2-6	8	2-6	7-8	2-6	6-8	2-6	9-16
Foxtails, Giant	8	16	8	24	2-6	12	2-8	7	2-8	7-8	2-12	6-8	2-12	9-16
Foxtails, Green	8	16	8	24	2-4	12	2-4	8	2-4	7-8	2-8	6-8	2-8	9-16
Foxtails, Yellow	8	16	8	24	2-4	12	2-4	8	2-4	7-8	2-8	6-8	2-8	9-16
Goosegrass	6	16	6	24	2-4	8	2-4	8	2-6	7-8	2-6	6-8	2-6	9-16
Seedling johnsongrass	8	16	8	24	2-8	6	2-8	6	2-8	5-8	4-10	6-8	4-10	9-16
Sandbur	3	20	3	30	2-6	12	2-6	8	2-6	7-8	2-6	6-8	2-6	9-16
Shattercane	18	16	18	24	6-12	6	6-12	6	6-12	5-8	4-10	6-8	4-10	9-16
Texas panicum	8	16	8	24	2-8	12	2-8	8	2-4	8-10	2-6	6-8	2-6	9-16
Volunteer corn	20	16	20	24	12-24	6	12-24	6	6-18	5-8	4-12	4-6	4-12	6-12

¹Taken from product labels; — control not claimed on label.**Table 5.115 - Rotational Restrictions**

The herbicides listed below, when used in cotton, may influence one's ability to rotate crops in a normal fashion. Labeled rotational intervals which are discussed below may be influenced by many factors such as the addition of other residual herbicides, soil type, soil pH, etc. Do not use these herbicides unless all rotational restrictions are understood.

Herbicide	Rotation Restrictions
Aim	Corn, sweetcorn, popcorn, soybeans, grain sorghum, rice, wheat, barley, oats, buckwheat, pearl millet, proso millet, rye, teosinte, triticale, and wild rice may be planted any time following an application of Aim. Root and leafy vegetables may be planted after 30 days following an application of Aim. All other crops may be planted after 12 months following an application of Aim.
Assure II	Do not rotate to crops other than soybeans or cotton within 120 days of application. See label for additional rotational crops allowed.
Caparol/Cotton-Pro	Do not plant rotational crops until the following year.
Cobra	No crop rotation restrictions.
Cotoran	Do not plant crops other than cotton within 6 months of the last application of Cotoran/Meturon.
DSMA/MSMA	No restrictive statements listed on label.
Dual	Barley, oats, rye, or wheat may be planted 4 months following application. Crops on Dual label may be planted in the spring following application. All other rotation crops may be planted 12 months after application.

Table 5.115 - Rotational Restrictions (cont.)

The herbicides listed below, when used in cotton, may influence one's ability to rotate crops in a normal fashion. Labeled rotational intervals which are discussed below may be influenced by many factors such as the addition of other residual herbicides, soil type, soil pH, etc. Do not use these herbicides unless all rotational restrictions are understood.

Herbicide	Rotation Restrictions
Envoke	Crop rotation interval restrictions based on a total of 0.4 oz/A of Envoke per season are as follows: winter wheat and transplanted tomato (3 months); cotton, field and sweet corn, grain sorghum, peanut, soybean, and transplanted tobacco (7 months); transplanted bell pepper and Irish potato (12 months but based on field bioassay); and all other crops (18 months). If there is a cotton crop failure and no more than 0.15 oz/A of Envoke has been applied, cotton or STS-soybean (sulfonylurea-tolerant soybean) may be replanted 30 or more days after the Envoke application, or 14 or more days after the first significant rainfall (≥ 0.5 inches) following the Envoke application.
Fusilade DX	Do not plant rotational grass crops such as corn, sorghum, and cereals within 60 days of last application.
Fusion	Do not plant rotational grass crops such as corn, sorghum, and cereals within 60 days of last application.
Glyphosate	No rotational restrictions.
Goal	Do not rotate to barley, corn, oats, sorghum, triticale, or wheat within 10 months following application. Do not direct seed any crops other than Goal-labeled crops within 60 days of treatment. Do not transplant seedling crops other than Goal-label crops within 30 days of treatment.
Layby Pro	Only cotton, corn, and grain sorghum can be planted the spring following the Layby Pro post-directed application. All other crops cannot be planted in the treated area within 1 year after the last Layby Pro application, or severe injury to subsequent crops may occur.
Liberty 280	Canola, corn, cotton, rice, soybeans, and sugar beets may be planted at any time. Root and tuber crops, leafy vegetables, brassica leafy vegetables, and small grains may be planted in 70 days. All other crops may be planted in 180 days.
Linex	Do not plant rotational crops other than corn, soybeans or potatoes within 4 months after application.
Poast/Poast Plus	No rotational restrictions.
Prowl	Winter wheat or winter barley may be planted 120 days after application. Any crop other than sugar-beets, red beets or spinach may be planted the year following application.
Reflex	Cotton, dry beans, snap beans, and soybeans may be planted any time after last Reflex application. Small grains may be planted in 4 months; corn, peanuts, peas, rice, and seed corn in 10 months. To avoid injury, do not plant alfalfa, sunflower, sugar beets, sorghum or any other crop within 18 months after last Reflex application. A maximum of 1.5 pt/A of Reflex may be applied in alternate years in Region 2 (Virginia).
Select/Select Max	No rotational restrictions.
Sequence	Barley, oats, rye, or wheat may be planted 4 months following application. All crops with a label for metolachlor (Dual) may be planted in the spring following the application. All other rotation crops may be planted 12 months after application.
Staple	Crop rotation interval restrictions for Staple are as follows: winter wheat (4 months); field corn, peanut, soybean, and transplanted tobacco (10 months); and all other crops are based on field bioassay or a minimum of 10 months. If there is a cotton crop failure following a Staple application, cotton may be replanted anytime (without disturbing original seedbed) or STS-soybean (sulfonylurea-tolerant soybean) may be replanted 30 days after the Staple application.
Suprend	Crop rotation interval restrictions based on a total of 2.69 lb/A of Suprend (0.0188 lb ai/A of trifloxysulfuron-sodium) per season are as follows: winter wheat and transplanted tomato (3 months); cotton, field and sweet corn, grain sorghum, peanut, soybean, and transplanted tobacco (7 months); transplanted bell pepper and Irish potato (12 months but based on field bioassay); and all other crops (18 months). If there is a cotton crop failure and no more than 1.0 lb/A of Suprend has been applied, cotton or STS-soybean (sulfonylurea tolerant soybean) may be replanted 30 or more days after the Suprend application, or 14 or more days after the first significant rainfall (≥ 0.5 inches) following the Suprend application.

Table 5.115 - Rotational Restrictions (cont.)

The herbicides listed below, when used in cotton, may influence one's ability to rotate crops in a normal fashion. Labeled rotational intervals which are discussed below may be influenced by many factors such as the addition of other residual herbicides, soil type, soil pH, etc. Do not use these herbicides unless all rotational restrictions are understood.

Herbicide	Rotation Restrictions
Treflan	Sugar beets, red beets or spinach should not be planted within 12 months of a spring application. Vegetable crops other than those listed on the Treflan label should not be planted within 5 months of application.
Valor	<p>Crop rotation interval restrictions based on a total of 2 oz/A of Valor per season are as follows: cotton, field corn, sorghum, sunflower, tobacco, and wheat (30 days); barley, dry bean, field pea, rye, and sweet corn (4 months); alfalfa, canola, clover, oats, and all other crops not listed (12 months). At least one inch of rainfall/irrigation must occur between application and planting or crop injury may occur. Successful soil bioassay must be performed prior to planting alfalfa, canola, sugar beets, and other crops not listed.</p> <p>Preplant burndown applications of Valor 51WDG may injure cotton if planted too soon. Valor at 1.0 oz/A will give 2 to 4 weeks' control of lambsquarters, pigweed, prickly sida, spurge, and Florida pusley; and at 2.0 oz/A will give 6 to 8 weeks' control of these species. Application to cover crop or dense weed stand may reduce residual control. Tillage after application will reduce or eliminate residual control. A minimum of 14 days and a 1-inch rainfall must occur between Valor application and cotton planting when Valor is applied at 1.0 oz/A; 21 days must pass and a 1-inch rainfall when applied at 1.5 to 2.0 oz/A. Valor at 2.0 oz/A may be applied up to 14 days prior to planting strip-till cotton. A tillage application must occur between application and cotton planting in order to prevent any potential injury to emerging cotton plants. Failure to conduct strip-tillage operation prior to planting may result in cotton injury. Strip-tillage operation must incorporate soil to a depth of 1 to 2 inches.</p>
Warrant	<p>Corn (all types), cotton, soybeans, and milo (sorghum) may be replanted immediately, but could result in crop injury. When planting milo use only seed treated with protectant or safener. DO NOT exceed a total of 3 lbs acetochlor/A if additional product is applied.</p> <p>Nongrass animal feeds such as alfalfa, clover, and vetch species may be planted 9 months, after application. Wheat may be planted 4 months after application.</p> <p>The following crops may be rotated in next season: buchwheat, millet (pearl and proso), oats, rye, and certain bean species (<i>see label for additional information</i>).</p>

Cotton Growth Regulators

William Hunter Frame, Assistant Professor, Field Crops Agronomist, Tidewater AREC

Table 6.1 - Plant Growth Regulation (PGR)

Objective	Chemical rate per acre	Product per acre	Remarks and Precautions
Plant growth regulation	Mepiquat chloride 0.35 lb or Mepiquat chloride + <i>Bacillus Cereus</i> or Kinetin 0.35 lb or Mepiquat pentaborate 0.82 lb	Pix, Mepex 4.0-8.0 oz or Pix Plus, Mepex 4.0-8.0 oz or Pentia 4.0-8.0 oz	Although plant growth regulator applications can be an important part of an overall cotton management program, they can result in reduced yields if applied while plants are undergoing stressful (especially moisture) conditions. Before applying plant growth regulators, variety, soil type, fertility, irrigation potential, and field history must be taken into consideration.

Note: Maximum of 48 oz of Mepiquat chloride may be applied/A/growing season.

Timing Suggestions – the Modified Early Bloom Technique

The modified early bloom strategy involves the use of height to node ratios and the measurement of the most recently expanded internode length. The most recently expanded internode is measured by counting down the plant from the highest mainstem leaf (>quarter size) to the fourth leaf. Examine the internode above and below the fourth leaf and measure the larger of the two. This is a good indicator of the plant vigor over that past week or so. Long internodes will range between 2.5 to 3 inches while short internodes will be below 2.0 inches. The tables below are provided to aid in determining Pix application decisions using the modified early bloom strategy.

Table 6.2 - Matchhead Square (MHS) (typically 3rd to 4th week in June)

	Plant height		
	<17 in	17-20 in	>20 in
Height to node ratio >1.85 in	4 oz	6 oz	8 oz
Internode ¹ >2.5 in	4 oz	6 oz	8 oz

Do not apply if soil moisture is poor.

¹Most recently expanded internode (see measurement description above).

Table 6.3 - Early Bloom – Use this chart if PGR was applied at MHS

	Plant height			
	<24 in	24-27 in	27-30 in	>30 in
Internode ¹ >2.5 in	0 oz	8 oz	10 oz	12 oz

Do not apply if soil moisture is poor.

Do not apply if nodes above the highest first position white bloom <7.

¹Most recently expanded internode (see measurement description above).

6-2 Plant Regulators: *Cotton Growth Regulators*

Table 6.4 - Early Bloom – Use this chart if no PGR has been applied

	Plant height			
	<24 in	24-27 in	27-30 in	>30 in
Internode ¹ >2.5 in	6 oz	8 oz	12 oz	16 oz

Do not apply if soil moisture is poor.

Do not apply if nodes above the highest first position white bloom <7.

¹Most recently expanded internode (see measurement description above).

Table 6.5 - 10 to 14 Days after Early Bloom

	Pix applied at early bloom	
	<8 oz	>8 oz
Internode ¹ <2.5 in	0 oz	0 oz
Internode 2.5-3.5 in	12 oz	8 oz
Internode >3.5 in	16 oz	12 oz

Do not apply if soil moisture is poor.

Do not apply if nodes above the highest first position white bloom <6.

¹Most recently expanded internode (see measurement description above).

Cotton Harvest Aids

William Hunter Frame, Assistant Professor, Field Crops Agronomist, Tidewater AREC

Table 6.6 - Cotton Harvest Aids

	Defoliation Only, Field Cutout	Defoliation with Regrowth Anticipated	Defoliation and Boll Opening	Defoliation and Boll Opening With Regrowth Anticipation
Def 6/Folex 6EC	1.33-1.5 pt			
Def 6/Folex 6EC + Dropp SC		1.0-1.5 pt + 1.6-6.4 (9.6 NTE fl oz) ¹		
Def 6/Folex 6EC ethephon 6EC ²			1.0-1.5 pt + 5.3 fl oz	
Def 6/Folex 6EC ethephon 6EC ² Dropp SC				1.0-1.5 pt + 5.3 fl oz + 1.6-6.4 (9.6 NTE fl oz) ¹
ethephon 6EC ²			1.33-2.67 pt	
Finish 6SC	1.3-2.0-2.67 pt temperature related		1.3-2.0-2.67 pt temperature related	
Finish 6SC + Dropp SC		1.3-2.0 pt + 1.6-6.4 (9.6 NTE fl oz) ¹		1.3-2.0 pt + 1.6-6.4 (9.6 NTE fl oz) ¹
Finish 6SC + Def 6/Folex 6EC			1.3-2.0 pt + 1.0-1.5 pt	
FirstPick	3.0-3.5 qt		3.0-3.5 qt	
FirstPick + Dropp SC		1.5-2.0 qt + 0.8-3.2 fl oz		1.5-2.0 qt + 0.8-3.2 fl oz
FirstPick + Def 6/Folex 6EC			1.5-2.0 qt + 4.0-12.0 fl oz	
Dropp SC		1.6-6.4 (9.6 NTE fl oz) ¹		
Dropp SC + ethephon 6EC ²			1.6-6.4 (9.6 NTE fl oz) ¹ + 1.33-2.67 pt	1.6-6.4 (9.6 NTE fl oz) ¹ + 1.33-2.67 pt

¹NTE = not to exceed

²The active ingredient Ethephon is available as 6EC formulations as a number of trade name products such as Prep, Ethephon, Super Boll, etc.

³COC = crop oil concentrate

Defoliation Materials

Def 6, Folex: These phosphate-based compounds have been a standard defoliant for many years and provide good defoliation of older, more mature leaves in well cutout cotton. These products provide minimal regrowth inhibition and are typically mixed with other products (e.g. ethephon-Prep, Super Boll, etc.). They are similar in efficacy and will perform well over a wide range of environmental conditions. However, the high end of the labeled rate performs best in cool conditions. Leaf drop is fast and they only require a rain-free period of two hours. The activity of these compounds improves with increased cutout of the crop. The addition of surfactants or crop oils can increase activity under adverse conditions. The pungent odor of these products may be a consideration in populated areas.

Dropp 50 WP and SC, Freefall 50 WP, etc. (thidiazuron): Dropp and Freefall defoliate mature leaves, have excellent activity on juvenile leaves, and suppress or delay regrowth. A minimum of 0.1 pound per acre WP or 1.6 fl. ounces per acre is needed for 10 to 14 days of regrowth inhibition. Higher rates will result in longer periods of regrowth inhibition. Thidiazuron alone is usually equal to or better than other defoliants in drought-stressed situations where leaves have thick cuticles. Dropp and Freefall are somewhat slower acting than other defoliants and their activity is temperature dependent. Temperatures less than 65°F will reduce activity; however, the addition of crop oil concentrate or a phosphate-type defoliant will help the activity of thidiazuron under cooler conditions. The addition of 2 to 4 ounces per acre of Def or Folex will shorten the 24-hour required rain-free period. The

6-4 Plant Regulators: *Cotton Harvest Aids*

label provides specific tank clean-out procedures when using thidiazuron-containing materials to avoid premature defoliation when the sprayer is used the following year. When thidiazuron is tank mixed with a phosphate defoliant or insecticide, the label recommends a surfactant to aid in tank clean out. When using the WP formulation, thorough rinsing is critical.

Ginstar: Ginstar is a premix emulsifiable concentrate of thidiazuron (active ingredient in Dropp and Freefall) and diuron. Ginstar has been found to be more active under cool conditions than most thidiazuron-containing materials. Ginstar is a strong inhibitor of terminal regrowth. It is more likely to cause unwanted desiccation and sticking of cotton leaves than thidiazuron alone. Tank mixing and higher rates increase the potential for leaf sticking. Labeled rates are 6.4 to 16 ounces per acre and growers are cautioned not to exceed 8 ounces with this product until more information is available from Virginia. Growers are cautioned that rates in excess of 10 ounces have shown a tendency to desiccate leaves. The label does not allow mixing with phosphate type defoliant (Def, Folex). However, ethephon-containing materials (Prep, SuperBoll, Finish, CottonQuik, etc.) can be tank mixed at low rates for enhanced defoliation. The use of adjuvants with Ginstar is not recommended. Pay close attention to rotational restrictions on the label. Research in Virginia with this product is limited. Pay attention to label for Virginia; some other state labels differ greatly. Pay close attention to rotational restrictions on the label.

Aim, ET, Blizzard, and Resource: These products have different active ingredients (carfentrazone, pyraflufen, fluthiacet, and flumiclorac, respectively) but similar modes of action. They are all contact herbicidal defoliant that do not appear to be extremely temperature sensitive. Research indicates they can cause excessive desiccation at high rates under warm condition where rank, juvenile growth is not present. They perform best in well-cutout cotton and can be beneficial when used as a second application. They provide regrowth control but have no residual activity and are good morningglory desiccants. These products can be mixed with most other defoliant/boll openers. See labels for adjuvant requirements and use restrictions.

Finish: Finish contains the active ingredient in Prep (ethephon) and a synergist (cyclanilide) that aids in defoliation. Finish tends to open bolls more rapidly than Prep alone and thus shortens the time to harvest. It is less temperature sensitive than most products. In situations where regrowth or added defoliation is needed, thidiazuron (Dropp, Freefall, etc) and/or Def/Folex should be added to the tank.

FirstPick: FirstPick weighs 12.45 pounds per gallon and contains 2.28 pounds of ethephon (Prep) and 7.30 pounds of a synergist (AMADS). Like Finish, it is an excellent boll opener. Acceptable defoliation with FirstPick typically occurs within 7 days in well-cutout cotton containing mature leaves. FirstPick also provides limited control of terminal regrowth. Where thick regrowth is a concern, add thidiazuron (Dropp, Prep, etc.). Def/Folex may be added to enhance defoliation of juvenile or rank growth. Thorough rinsing of the tank is recommended following application.

Roundup (glyphosate, many formulations): Glyphosate can be applied as a harvest aid material. Tank mixed with defoliant or ethephon, it provides regrowth inhibition in conventional (non-Roundup Ready) cotton. It also provides excellent control of perennial grasses. Check specific product labels for registrations as a harvest aid.

Boll-opening Materials

Although some boll openers are used to enhance the activity of defoliant, they are typically used to hasten the maturity of boll opening. Boll openers are meant to open mature bolls and can alter micronaire and fiber length if applied too early. They are not systemic, making thorough coverage essential. Boll openers are most beneficial for cotton that needs to be picked between 7 to 14 days following application. The active ingredient in Prep, ethephon, is also found as a premix in several products but is below the boll-opening rate. Check labels to make sure the boll-opening rate is applied, if this is the objective.

Ethephon 6, Prep, Super Boll, FirstPick, Finish (ethephon): With adequate spray coverage, ethephon products expedite natural boll opening. While ethephon can enhance defoliation, tank mixing with defoliation products (Def, Folex, Dropp, Freefall, Ginstar, ET, Blizzard, and/or Aim) is necessary for acceptable defoliation and/or regrowth control. Allow at least 7 days following application before harvest for optimum boll-opening effect. If cotton is not picked for more than 14 days following application, there is likely no advantage to ethephon use. FirstPick and Finish are combinations of ethephon and a synergist to increase defoliation and speed boll opening over ethephon alone. Bolls that are not mature at the time of application have little chance of opening in 14 days regardless of ethephon use. Do not mix with sodium chlorate due the potential for toxic fume formation.

Gramoxone SL (paraquat): Paraquat can enhance defoliation of juvenile growth when applied in combination with other defoliant although it will not inhibit regrowth. It can stimulate boll opening. High rates may result in excessive desiccation and “freezing” of closed bolls. It also can be used as a spot treatment for weed desiccation. It should not be applied at weed desiccation rates before cotton is at least 90% open and the remaining 10% are mature. It is necessary to pick within 7 days following paraquat application to avoid bark contamination. Consult label for use rates and pay close attention to precautions.

Author Contact List

Anderson, Troy

Entomology (0319)
216 Price Hall
Virginia Tech
Blacksburg, VA 24061
(540) 231-1862
anderst@vt.edu

Balota, Maria

Tidewater AREC
6321 Holland Road
Suffolk, VA 23437
(757) 657-6450 ext. 407
mbalota@vt.edu

Cahoon, Charlie

Plant Pathology, Physiology,
and Weed Science
33446 Research Dr.
Painter, VA 23420
(757) 414-0724
cwcagoon@vt.edu

Chandran, Rakesh

1076 Agri. Sci. Building
West Virginia University
Morgantown, WV 26506
(304) 293-2603

Curran, William S.

Penn State University
Plant Science
423 Agricultural Sciences and
Industries Building
University Park, PA 16802
(814) 865-1014

Day, Eric R.

Entomology (0319)
205A Price Hall
Virginia Tech
Blacksburg, VA 24061
(540) 231-4899
ericday@vt.edu

Flessner, Michael

Plant Pathology, Physiology,
and Weed Science (0330)
435 Old Glade Road
Virginia Tech
Blacksburg, VA 24061
(540) 231-2910
flessner@vt.edu

Frame, William Hunter

Tidewater AREC
6321 Holland Road
Suffolk, VA 23437
(757) 657-6450, ext. 409
whframe@vt.edu

Herbert, D. Ames, Jr.

Tidewater AREC
6321 Holland Road
Suffolk, VA 23437
(757) 657-6450, ext. 411
herbert@vt.edu

Hipkins, Patricia A.

Virginia Tech Pesticide
Programs (0409)
302 Agnew Hall
Virginia Tech
Blacksburg, VA 24061
(540) 231-6543
phipkins@vt.edu

Johnson, Charles S.

Southern Piedmont AREC
2375 Darvills Road
Blackstone, VA 23824
(434) 292-5331 ext. 226
spcdis@vt.edu

Jordan, David

4207 Williams Hall
100 Derieux Place
Campus Box 7620
Raleigh, North Carolina 27695
(919) 515-4068
david_jordan@ncsu.edu

Kleczewski, Nathan

The University of Delaware
Department of Plant and Soil
Sciences and Cooperative
Extension
145 Townsend Hall
Newark, DE 19719
(302) 831-4768
nkleczew@udel.edu

Laub, Curt

Entomology (0319)
216 Price Hall
Virginia Tech
Blacksburg, VA 24061
(540) 231-7311
laubola@vt.edu

Majek, Bradley A.

Rutgers University
RD5 Box 232
121 Northville Road
Bridgeton, NJ 08302
(732) 932-4000 ext. 4122
majek@aesop.rutgers.edu

Mehl, Hillary L.

Tidewater AREC
6321 Holland Road
Suffolk, VA 23437
757-657-6450 ext. 423
hlmehl@vt.edu

Ritter, Ronald L.

University of Maryland
Patterson Hall
College Park, MD 20742
(301) 405-1329

Van Gessel, Mark

Carvel Research & Education
Center
University of Delaware
16483 County Seat Highway
Georgetown, DE 19947
(302) 856-7303
mjv@udel.edu

Weaver, Michael J.

302 Agnew Hall
Virginia Tech Pesticide Programs
Virginia Tech (0409)
Blacksburg, VA 24061
(540) 231-6543
mweaver@vt.edu